E11-E29 are reserved for works that are actually comprehensive in scope. A book on travel would only occasionally be classified here; the numbers for the United States, Spanish America, etc., would usually accommodate all works, the choice being determined by the main country or region covered.

11 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
   For international American Conferences see F1404+

Collections (nonserial). Collected works

12 Several authors

13 Individual authors

14 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Geographic names

General works see E18

History

16 Historiography

16.5 Study and teaching

Biography

17 Collective
   Individual, see country, period, etc.

18 General works

   Including comprehensive works on America

18.5 Chronology, chronological tables, etc.

18.7 Juvenile works

18.75 General special

   By period

18.82 Pre-Columbian period see E51+; E103+
   1492-1810
   Cf. E101+ Discovery and exploration of America
   Cf. E141+ Earliest accounts of America to 1810

18.83 1810-1900

18.85 1901-

19 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

   Including radio programs, pageants, etc.

20 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

21 Historic monuments (General)

21.5 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

21.7 Historical geography

Description and travel. Views

   Cf. F851 Pacific coast
   Cf. G419+ Travels around the world and in several parts of the world including America and other countries
   Cf. G575+ Polar discoveries

   Earliest to 1606 see E141+
   1607-1810 see E143

27 1811-1950
General Description and travel. Views -- Continued

27.2  1951-1980
27.5  1981-

Elements in the population

29.A1  General works
29.A43  Akan
29.A73  Arabs
29.A75  Asians
29.B35  Basques
        Blacks see E29.N3
29.B75  British
29.C35  Canary Islanders
29.C37  Catalans
29.C5  Chinese
29.C73  Creoles
29.C75  Croats
29.C94  Czechs
29.D25  Danube Swabians
29.E37  East Indians
29.E87  Europeans
29.F8  French
29.G26  Galicians (Spain)
29.G3  Germans
29.H9  Huguenots
29.I74  Irish
29.I8  Italians
29.J3  Japanese
29.J5  Jews
29.N3  Negroes. Blacks
(29.O6) Orientals
29.P6  Poles
29.R83  Russian Germans
29.R84  Russians
29.S65  Spaniards
29.S83  Swedes
29.Y67  Yoruba

North America

The numbers "E31-46" like "E11-29" are to be assigned to works actually comprehensive in scope; for example, a book dealing principally with British America with a few pages at the end on the United States would be classed in F1001-F1035, regardless of title. Most works having United States in the title relate so largely to this country that they are classed in E151-E839

31 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
North America -- Continued

35 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Geographic names
Guidebooks see E41

Biography

36 Collective
   Individual, see country, period, etc.

38 General works
38.5 Juvenile works

39 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
39.5 Pictorial works

40 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
40.5 Geography

41 Description and travel. Guidebooks

43 Antiquities (non-Indian)
43.5 National and state parks and reservations (Collective descriptive works)

History
   Cf. E101+ Discovery and exploration of America
   Cf. F1411+ History of Latin America

45 General works
46 General special
46.5 Military history

Elements in the population

49 General works
49.2.A-Z Individual elements, A-Z
   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
   (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

South America see F2201+

Pre-Columbian America. The Indians
   For language, see PM

51 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
   Including anthropological records, Archaeological Institute of America
   For American Antiquarian Society see E172

51.5 Congresses

Collections (nonserial). Collected works

53 Several authors
54 Individual authors
54.5 Dictionaries. Directories. Guides to tribes

Study and teaching. Research

55.5 General works
55.6.A1-Z8 General works
55.6.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials

56 Museums. Exhibitions
   Subarrange by author
   Including collections of antiquities
Pre-Columbian America. The Indians -- Continued

57
Theory. Methods of investigation
  Including biography (arranged by biographee), e.g., William
  Jones

58
General works

58.4
Juvenile works

59.A-Z
Topics, A-Z

59.A32
Aesthetics

59.A35
Agriculture

59.A5
Anthropometry
  Antiquities see E61

59.A67
Architecture

59.A68
Arms and armor. Weapons

59.A7
Art

59.A73
Arts

59.A8
Astronomy

59.B3
Baskets

59.B43
Beadwork
  Boats see E59.C2

59.C18
Cannibalism

59.C2
Canoes. Boats

59.C22
Captivities

59.C25
Cartography

59.C46
Children

59.C5
Chronology

59.C55
City planning

59.C58
Colonization

59.C59
Commerce

59.C6
Costume. Adornment

59.C73
Craniology

59.C9
Cremation
  Culture see E58

59.D35
Dance

59.D45
Dentistry

59.D58
Diseases

59.D66
Dolls

59.D69
Domestic animals

59.D9
Dwellings

59.E3
Economic conditions
  Including employment

59.E4
Education

59.E75
Ethnic identity

59.F53
First contact with Europeans

59.F6
Folklore. Legends

59.F63
Food

59.G3
Games. Recreation. Sports

59.G55
Goldwork
Pre-Columbian America. The Indians
Topics, A-Z
  Government, Tribal see E59.T75
  Government and politics see E59.P73
  Government relations
  Hindu influences
  Implements
  Industries
  Influence on other civilizations
  Intellectual life
  Land tenure
  Leatherwork, Tanning
  Legends see E59.F6
  Literature see PM151+
  Masks
  Material culture
  Mathematics
  Medicine
  Metalwork
  Migrations
  Missions
  Mixed descent
  Money
  Mortuary customs
  Mythology see E59.R38
  Narcotics
  Numeration
  Petroglyphs, Rock paintings
  Philosophy
  Picture writing see E59.W9
  Popular attitudes toward Indians see E59.P89
  Politics and government
  Population
  Pottery
  Psychology
  Public opinion. Popular attitudes toward Indians
  Public welfare
  Recreation see E59.G3
  Religion. Mythology
  Rites and ceremonies
  Roads. Trails
  Rock paintings see E59.P42
  Science
  Sculpture
  Sexual behavior
  Shell engraving
  Slavery
Pre-Columbian America. The Indians
Topics -- Continued

| 59.S64 | Social conditions |
| 59.S65 | Social life and customs |
| 59.S7  | Statistics |
| 59.T35 | Textile fabrics |
| 59.T6  | Tobacco pipes |
| 59.T73 | Transpacific influences |
| 59.T75 | Tribal government |
| 59.W3  | Warfare |
| 59.W8  | Women |
| 59.W9  | Writing. Picture writing |

61 Archaeology of the Americans. Origin of the Indians in general

65 Latin America (General)
   For special, class in local history, usually under the country; in certain cases with state or province; e.g., F1219, Mexico; F1529.M9, Mosquito Reservation
   For Spanish treatment of the Indians see F1411

North America (north of Mexico)

71 General works
   For works on Indians only see E77+

73 Mound builders. Mounds
   Class here general works only
   For mounds in a particular state, province, or region see E78.A+

(74.A-Z) By state, province, or region, A-Z

Indians of North America

75 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

76 Congresses

76.2 Dictionaries. Directories. Guides to tribes

76.4 Biography of Indianists

76.45.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table E1

76.6 Study and teaching

76.7 Research

76.8 Historiography

76.85 Museums, Exhibitions

76.86.A-Z Special institutions. By place, A-Z

77 Comprehensive works

77.2 Addresses, essays, lectures
Indians of North America
   General works -- Continued

77.4  Juvenile works
77.5  Pictorial works
77.6  Minor works

Archaeology

77.8  Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Congresses
77.9  General treatises
77.92  Juvenile works
77.94  Minor works

78.A-Z  By state, province, or region, A-Z
   Including Indian antiquities. Class all mounds and
   archaeological sites within a county or other division of a
   state, with the state, subarranging by author, e.g., mounds
   in Franklin County, Ohio, are classed in E78.O3
   Class Indian reservations here under state unless held by a
   single tribe, when they are classed in E99
   For Canada (General) see E78.C2
   For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+
   Acadia see E78.N9
78.A28  Alabama
78.A3  Alaska
78.A34  Alberta
78.A66  Appalachian Region
   Including Blue Ridge Mountains
78.A7  Arizona
78.A8  Arkansas
78.A88  Atlantic States
   Blue Ridge Mountains see E78.A66
78.B9  British Columbia
78.C15  California
   For the Mojave Desert see E78.S7
78.C2  Canada (General)
   Including the Canadian Northwest
   Cf. E78.B9 British Columbia; E78.N9 Nova Scotia; etc.
   Cf. E92 Government relations
78.C45  Chattahoochee River Valley
78.C5  Churchill River Watershed (Sask. and Man.)
78.C6  Colorado
78.C617  Colorado Plateau
78.C62  Colorado River Valley
78.C63  Columbia Plateau
78.C64  Columbia River Valley
78.C7  Connecticut
78.D2  Dakota Territory
   For North Dakota see E78.N75
   For South Dakota see E78.S63
Indians of North America
By state, province, or region, A-Z -- Continued

78.D3 Delaware
78.D5 Delaware Valley
78.D54 Delmarva Peninsula
78.D6 District of Columbia
78.E2 Eastern North America. Woodlands
78.F6 Florida
  Four Corners Region see E78.S7
78.F73 Franklin (District)
78.G3 Georgia
78.G67 Great Basin
78.G7 Great Lakes
78.G73 Great Plains
78.H83 Hudson Valley
78.I18 Idaho
78.I3 Illinois
78.I5 Indiana
  Including the five civilized tribes before 1907
  For the five civilized tribes after 1907 see E78.O45
78.I53 Iowa
78.K15 Kankakee Valley
78.K16 Kansas
78.K25 Keewatin (District)
78.K3 Kentucky
78.L3 Labrador
78.L58 Little Colorado River Valley (New Mexico and Arizona)
78.L8 Louisiana
78.M16 Mackenzie
78.M2 Maine
78.M25 Manitoba
78.M28 Maritime Provinces
78.M3 Maryland
78.M4 Massachusetts
78.M6 Michigan
78.M65 Middle Atlantic States
78.M67 Middle West
78.M7 Minnesota
78.M73 Mississippi
78.M75 Mississippi Valley
78.M8 Missouri
78.M82 Missouri Valley
  Mojave Desert see E78.S7
78.M9 Montana
78.N3 Nebraska
78.N4 Nevada
Indians of North America
By state, province, or region, A-Z -- Continued

78.N46  New Brunswick
78.N5  New England
78.N54  New Hampshire
78.N6  New Jersey
78.N65  New Mexico
78.N7  New York
78.N72  Newfoundland
78.N74  North Carolina
78.N75  North Dakota

Northeastern States see E78.E2

78.N76  Northwest (Old)
78.N77  Northwest (Pacific)
78.N78  Northwest coast of North America
78.N79  Northwest Territories
78.N8  Northwestern States
78.N9  Nova Scotia. Acadia
78.O3  Ohio
78.O4  Ohio Valley
78.O5  Oklahoma

Including the five civilized tribes after 1907
For the five civilized tribes before 1907 see E78.I5

78.O6  Oregon
78.O9  Ozark Mountains
78.P2  Pacific Coast
78.P24  Pacific Crest Trail
78.P4  Pennsylvania

Plains Indians see E78.G73
Plateau Indians see E78.G67

78.P7  Prairie Provinces
78.P8  Puget Sound
78.Q3  Québec
78.R37  Republican River Valley (Nebraska and Kansas)
78.R4  Rhode Island
78.R56  Rio Grande Valley
78.R63  Rocky Mountains
78.S2  Saskatchewan
78.S6  South Carolina
78.S63  South Dakota
78.S65  Southern States
78.S7  Southwest, New

Including Four Corners Region, Mojave Desert
Cf. F802.B25 Cliff dwellings in Frijoles Canyon
Cf. F817.C3 Cliff dwellings in Canyon de Chelly
National Monument
Indians of North America

By state, province, or region, A-Z -- Continued

78.S8  Southwest, Old
78.S87  Superior, Lake
78.S9  Susquehanna Valley
78.T3  Tennessee
78.T33  Tennessee River Region
78.T4  Texas

Ungava see E78.Q3

78.U55  Utah
78.V5  Vermont
78.V7  Virginia
78.W3  Washington (State)
78.W5  The West
78.W6  West Virginia
78.W8  Wisconsin

Woodlands see E78.E2

78.W95  Wyoming
78.Y44  Yellowstone National Park. Yellowstone River Valley
78.Y8  Yukon Territory

Indian wars

81  General works
82  Wars of the colonial period (General)

Individual wars

Arranged chronologically
For biographies, assign first cutter for biographee
For wars and uprisings in Virginia, 1609-1676
(Massacres of 1622 and 1641, etc.) see F229

83.63  Pequot War, 1636-1638
83.65  Dutch-Indian War, 1643-1645. Kieft's War
83.655  New York Uprising, 1655
83.663  Esopus wars, 1659-1676
83.67  King Philip's War, 1675-1676
83.69  Frontenac's Expedition, 1696
King William's War, 1689-1697 see E196
Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713 see E197

83.71  Tuscarora War, 1711-1713
83.713  Yemassee War, 1715-1716
83.72  Eastern Indian Wars (New England), 1722-1726
Including Pigwacket Fight, 1725; Sébastien Rasles (Râle, Rasle); etc.

83.73  Natchez Massacre, 1729
83.739  Chickasaw War, 1739-1740
King George's War, 1744-1748 see E198
French and Indian War, 1754-1763 see E199

83.759  Cherokee War, 1759-1761
83.7595  Wyoming Massacre, 1763
Indians of North America

Indian wars

Individual wars -- Continued

83.76  Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
        Biography: Henry Bouquet, etc.

83.77  Dunmore's War, 1774. Battle of Point Pleasant

83.775  Indian Wars, 1775-1783
        Campaigns of the Revolution see E230+
        Wyoming Massacre, 1778 see E241.W9
        Cherry Valley Massacre, 1778 see E241.C5
        Sullivan's Campaign, 1779 see E235
        Crawford's Campaign, 1782 see E238

83.79  Northwestern Indian wars (Ohio Valley), 1790-1795
        Including Harmar's Expedition, 1790; Scott's Expedition,
        May 1791; Wilkinson's Expedition, August 1791; St.
        Clair's Campaign, November 1791

83.794  Wayne's Campaign, 1793-1795

83.81  Battle of Tippecanoe, 1811

83.812  Indian wars, 1812-1815
        Campaigns of the War of 1812 see E355.2

83.813  First Creek War, 1813-1814
        Including Jackson's execution of the Tennessee
        militiamen

83.817  First Seminole War, 1817-1818
        Including the execution of Ambrister and Arbuthnot

83.818  Arikara War, 1823

83.83  Black Hawk War, 1832
        Biography: Black Hawk, the Sauk chief, etc.

83.835  Second Seminole War, 1835-1842

83.836  Second Creek War, 1836
        Thomas Sidney Jesup, etc.

83.837  Comanche War, 1840

83.838  Temecula Massacre, 1847

83.84  Pacific Northwest Indian wars, 1847-1865
        Including Cayuse War, 1847-1850; Rogue River War, 1850;
        Yakima War, 1855-1858; Spokane Expedition, 1858

83.854  Dakota Indian or Sioux war, 1855-1856
        Including Harney's Expedition

83.855  Third Seminole War, 1855-1858

83.8565  Battle of Maricopa Wells, 1857
        Mountain Meadow Massacre, 1857 see F826

83.857  Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857

83.8575  Battle of Solomon's Fork, 1857

83.8577  Battle of Crooked Creek, 1859

83.858  Mill Creek War, 1857-1865

83.859  Navaho (Navajo) War, 1858-1868

83.8596  Battle of Pease River, 1860
Indians of North America

Indian wars

Individual wars -- Continued

83.86
Dakota Indian or Sioux War, 1862-1865
  Including uprising in Minnesota (Battles of Birch Coulee, Fort Ridgely, New Ulm, Wood Lake), 1862; Battle of Whitestone Hill, 1863; Battle of Killdeer Mountain, July 1864; Platt Bridge Fight, July 1865; Powder River Campaign, July-October 1865

83.863
Indian wars, 1862-1865
  Including Shoshoni War, 1863-1865; Cheyenne War, 1864; Sand Creek Massacre, 1864; Battle of Adobe Walls, 1864
  Cf. E83.858 Mill Creek War
  Cf. E83.859 Navaho War
  Cf. E83.86 Sioux War

83.864
Snake War, 1864-1868

83.866
Indian wars, 1866-1898
  Including Fort Phil Kearney Massacre, 1866; Warren Wagon Train Massacre, 1871; Red Cloud War, 1866-1867; Marias Massacre, 1870
  Biography: George Crook, Nelson Appleton Miles, etc.

83.867
Black Hawk War (Utah), 1865-1872
83.8675
Battle of Camp Cady, 1866
83.868
Battle of Beecher Island, 1868
83.869
Washita Campaign, 1868-1869
83.8695
Battle of Summit Springs, 1869
83.8697
Battle of Belly River, 1870
83.87
Modoc War, 1872-1873
83.875
Red River War, 1874-1875
  Including Cheyenne Outbreak
83.876
Dakota Indian or Sioux War, 1876
  Including Battle of the Little Big Horn
83.8765
Battle of the Butte, 1877
83.877
Nez Percé War, 1877
  Including Battle of the Big Hole, Battle of White Bird Canyon
83.879
Ute War, 1879
  Including White River Massacre

Riel Rebellion see F1060.9

83.88
Apache War, 1882-1886
83.89
Dakota Indian or Sioux War, 1890-1891. Messiah War
  Including Death of Chief Sitting Bull; Wounded Knee Massacre, 1890

83.895
Chippewa War, 1898
Indians of North America -- Continued

Captivities
Including adventures and experiences of those taken captive by the Indians

85 General works. Collected narratives

Prefer classification in E83.63+ or E99.A+ if captivity relates to a particular war or tribe

88 Individual memoirs of early explorers, traders, trappers, etc., giving accounts of their experiences among the Indians
For memoirs relating to a specific tribe see E99.A+

Biography

89 Collective
Including portraits

89.5 Individual and collective biography as a literary form

90.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table E1
Class individuals identified with specific tribes in E99 unless better known in connection with specific wars in which case class with the war in E83.63-.895

  e.g.
  Black Hawk, Sauk chief see E83.83
  Pocahontas see E99.P85
  Sitting Bull, Dakota chief see E99.D1

(90.T2) Tegakouita, Catharine. Kateri Tekakwitha
  see BX4700.T38

Government relations
Including government agencies dealing with Indians, Indian rights associations, biography, treatment of Indians, reservations (General), and government services for Indians (General)
For works limited to specific regions or states see E78.A+
For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+

91 General works

92 Canada
Cf. E78.C2 Indians in Canada

93 United States
(94) Law
  see class K
(95) Treaties
  see class K

Social life and customs see E98.S7

Education
For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+

96 General works

96.2 Canada

General works
Indians of North America
Education
Canada -- Continued
Indian schools
96.5 General works
96.6.A-Z Individual schools. By name, A-Z
e.g.
96.6.S17 St. Paul's Indian Residential School, Cardston, Alta.
96.65.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
United States
97 General works
97.3 Finance
Indian schools
97.5 General works
97.55 Tribal colleges. Indian community colleges
e.g.
97.6.B87 Bureau of Indian Affairs School, Bethel, Alaska
97.6.C35 Cherokee National Female Seminary, Tahlequah, Okla.
97.6.F66 Fort Shaw Indian School (Great Falls, Mont.)
97.6.H3 Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va.
Cf. LC2851.H27+ African American education at Hampton Institute
97.6.M5 Moor's Indian Charity School, Lebanon, Conn.
Cf. LD1420+ Dartmouth College, Hanover, N.H.
97.6.R35 Rapid City Indian School
97.6.S2 Santee Normal Training School, Santee, Nebr.
97.6.T4 Thomas Indian School, Iroquois, N.Y.
97.6.U54 University of California. Tecumseh Center
97.65.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
97.8 Indian libraries. Library service to Indians
Cf. E98.B65 Books and reading for Indians
97.9 Indian archives
98.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
For works limited to specific geographic areas, if specific tribes are not indicated see E78.A+
For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+
98.A15 Adoption
98.A2 Aesthetics
African Americans relations see E98.R28
98.A27 Aged. Older Indians
98.A3 Agriculture
Alcohol use see E98.L7
98.A55 Anthropometry
Antiquities see E77.8+; E78.A+
Indians of North America
Other topics, A-Z -- Continued
Appropriations see E91+
98.A63 Architecture
98.A65 Arms and armor. Weapons
98.A7 Art
   For modern art by Indian artists, see class N
98.A73 Arts
98.A84 Asian influences
98.A88 Astronomy
98.B3 Baskets
98.B46 Beadwork
98.B54 Biology. Ethnobiology
98.B6 Boats. Canoes
98.B65 Books and reading
   Cf. E97.8 Indian libraries
98.B7 Botany (Economic). Ethnobotany
98.B8 Buffalo
   Burial customs see E98.M8
98.B87 Business enterprises
98.C14 Calendar
98.C17 Captivities see E85+
98.C3 Census
98.C47 Charitable contributions. Philanthropy
98.C5 Children
   Citizenship see E91+
98.C55 Chronology
   Claims
98.C6 By Indians
98.C62 Against Indians
98.C7 Commerce
98.C73 Communication
98.C76 Copperwork
98.C79 Cosmology
98.C8 Costume. Adornment
   Crafts see E98.I5
98.C85 Craniology
98.C87 Crime. Police
   Including Indian reservation police
   Criminal justice system
   see class K
98.C89 Cultural assimilation
   Cf. E91+ Government relations and treatment of Indians
   Culture see E77
Indians of North America

Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

98.D2          Dance
98.D6          Diseases
98.D65         Dolls
98.D67         Domestic animals
98.D8          Drama
98.D9          Dwellings. Furniture
98.E2          Economic conditions
                Education see E97+
98.E5          Embroidery
98.E6          Employment
98.E83         Ethics
98.E85         Ethnic identity
                Ethnobiology see E98.B54
                Ethnobotany see E98.B7
98.F3          Financial affairs
                Including trust estates, revolving credit fund, relief
                Cf. E98.P3 Pensions
98.F38         Fire use
98.F39         First contact with Europeans
98.F4          Fishing
98.F58         Folk literature
                For legends and tales see E98.F6
98.F6          Folklore. Legends
                For individual tribes see E99.A+
98.F7          Food
98.F73         Footwear
98.G18         Gambling
                Including gambling on Indian reservations
98.G2          Games. Recreation. Sports
98.G44         Genealogy
98.H35         Handicapped Indians. Indians with disabilities
                History see E77+
                Homosexuality see E98.S48
98.H55         Horses
                Hospitals see RA981.A35
98.H58         Housing
98.H77         Humor
98.H8          Hunting
98.I4          Implements. Utensils
Indians of North America
Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

98.I5  Industries
       Including handicraft, mining, etc.
       For basketry see E98.B3
       For silversmithing see E98.S55
       For textile industry see E98.T35

98.I54 Interviews
98.I75 Irrigation
98.J48 Jewelry
98.K48 Kinship
98.K54 Knives
98.L3 Land tenure
       Land transfers see E91+
       Language see PM1+
98.L4 Leatherwork. Tanning
       Legends see E98.F6
98.L7 Liquor use. Alcohol use
98.M2 Magic
98.M27 Marriage customs and rites
98.M3 Masks
       Mass media see P94.5.I53+
98.M34 Material culture
98.M35 Medals
98.M4 Medicine. Medicine men
       Cf. E98.D6 Diseases
       Mental health see RC451.5.I5
98.M45 Metalwork
98.M5 Military capacity and organization. Indians as soldiers
98.M6 Missions (General)
       Including biography of missionaries.
       Prefer tribe or local
       For Jesuit missions in New France see F1030.7+
98.M63 Mixed descent
98.M7 Money. Wampum
98.M8 Mortuary customs
       Music (Music scores) see M1669
       Music (History and criticism of Indian music) see ML3557
98.N2 Names
98.N5 Narcotics. Drugs
       Newspapers see PN4883
       Older Indians see E98.A27
       Origin see E61
98.O7 Oratory. Speeches, addresses, etc.
       Ornaments see E98.C8
98.O76 Orphanages
       Cf. HV959+ Indian orphanages
Indians of North America
Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

98.P23 Painting
98.P3 Pensions
98.P34 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
Philanthropy see E98.C47
98.P5 Philosophy
98.P53 Physical anthropology
  Including physical characteristics, beauty, etc.
  Cf. E98.A55 Anthropometry
(98.P6) Picture writing. Rock writing
  see E98.P34
(98.P74) Poetry
  For poetry by Indians in non-Indian languages, see PR, PS, etc.
  For poetry in Indian languages see PM151+
Police see E98.C87
Politics and government see E98.T77
98.P76 Population
98.P8 Portraits (Collected) see E89+
98.P86 Powwows
98.P9 Property
  Including appraisal, removal of restrictions, timber contracts, wills, etc.
98.P95 Psychology
  Cf. BF432.I5 Intelligence of Indians
98.P99 Public opinion about Indians. Popular attitudes toward Indians
Recreation see E98.G2
98.R28 Relations with African Americans
98.R3 Religion. Mythology
  Including creation, future life, katsinas, occultism, revivalism, rites and ceremonies, shamanism, etc.
98.R4 Removal
Reservations see E78.A+; E91+; E99.A+
98.R5 Riding gear
98.R53 Rites and ceremonies
Rock paintings see E98.P34
98.S26 Salt
98.S3 Sandpaintings
Scalping see E98.W2
98.S43 Science
98.S46 Services for
98.S48 Sexual behavior
  Including homosexuality
98.S5 Sign language
Indians of North America
Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

98.S55  Silversmithing
98.S6   Slavery
98.S67  Smoking see E98.T6
98.S7   Social conditions
98.S75  Social life and customs
98.S9   Societies
98.S94  Speeches, addresses, etc see E98.O7
98.T2   Sports see E98.G2
         Suffrage see E91+
98.T24  Suicide
98.T35  Tobacco pipes. Smoking
         Textile fabrics. Weaving
         Including blankets, rugs, etc.
98.T6   Totems
         Including totem poles
98.T7   Trails
98.T73  Transatlantic influences
98.T75  Trapping
         Treaties
         see class K
98.T77  Tribal government. Politics and government
98.U72  Urban residence
98.W2   Warfare. Scalping
         Wars see E81+
         Weapons see E98.A65
98.W49  Wife abuse
         Weaving see E98.T35
98.W8   Wills see E98.P9
98.W86  Writing
98.Y68  Youth
99.A-Z  Tribes and cultures, A-Z
         For biographies, assign second Cutter number for the
         biographee
         Including those Mexican tribes that are also found in the United
         States
99.A12  Abitibi
99.A13  Abnaki. Abenaki
99.A15  Achomawi
99.A16  Acoma
99.A18  Adena culture
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.A28 Ahtena
99.A34 Aleuts
99.A349 Algonkin
99.A35 Algonquian
99.A4 Alibamu
99.A45 Alsea
Anasazi culture see E99.P9
99.A6 Apache
For biography of Cochise see E99.C68C63
99.A62 Apalachee
99.A63 Apalachicola
99.A7 Arapaho
99.A8 Arikara
99.A82 Arosaguntacook
99.A83 Assateague
99.A84 Assiniboin
99.A86 Athapascan
Atikamekw see E99.T33
99.A87 Atsina. Gros Ventre (Montana)
99.A875 Atsugewi
99.A88 Attacapa
99.B33 Bannock
99.B37 Basket-Maker
99.B376 Bearlake
(99.B38) Bellabella
see E99.H45
99.B39 Bellacoola
99.B4 Beothuk
99.B5 Biloxi
99.B6 Bocootawwonauke
99.B7 Brotheron
99.B8 Brulé
99.C12 Caddo
99.C13 Caddoan
99.C15 Cahokia
99.C155 Cahuilla
99.C18 Calusa
99.C19 Campo
99.C2 Capote
Carrier see E99.T17
99.C23 Casas Grandes culture
99.C24 Catawba
99.C26 Cathlamet
(99.C27) Caughnawaga
see E99.M8
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Tribe or Culture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>99.C3</td>
<td>Cayuga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C32</td>
<td>Cayuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C37</td>
<td>Chaco culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C4</td>
<td>Chakchiuma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C48</td>
<td>Chasta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C483</td>
<td>Chastacosta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C49</td>
<td>Chehalis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C4925</td>
<td>Chelan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C493</td>
<td>Chemehuevi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C495</td>
<td>Cheraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C5</td>
<td>Cherokee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C526</td>
<td>Chetco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C53</td>
<td>Cheyenne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C55</td>
<td>Chickasaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C56</td>
<td>Chimariko</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C565</td>
<td>Chimmesyan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C57</td>
<td>Chinook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C58</td>
<td>Chinookan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C59</td>
<td>Chipewyan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C6</td>
<td>Chippewa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C68</td>
<td>Chiricahua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C68C63</td>
<td>Biography of Cochise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C7</td>
<td>Chitimacha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C8</td>
<td>Choctaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C815</td>
<td>Chumash. Chumashan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C82</td>
<td>Clallam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C83</td>
<td>Clayoquot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C832</td>
<td>Clovis culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C834</td>
<td>Coahuiltecan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C835</td>
<td>Cochimi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C84</td>
<td>Cochiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C842</td>
<td>Cocopa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C844</td>
<td>Coeur d'Alene see E99.S63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C845</td>
<td>Comanche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C86</td>
<td>Comox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C87</td>
<td>Conestoga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C873</td>
<td>Conoy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Piscataway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.C874</td>
<td>Coos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

21
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.C87414  Coosa
99.C8742  Coquille
99.C8743  Coree
(99.C8744)  Costanoan
  see E99.O32
99.C875  Cowichan
99.C877  Cowlitz
99.C88  Cree
99.C9  Creek
99.C91  Croatan. Lumbee
99.C92  Crow
99.C94  Cupeño
99.D1  Dakota. Sioux
  Including Chief Sitting Bull
  For death of Chief Sitting Bull see E83.89
99.D18  Deg Hit'an
99.D2  Delaware
  Dena'ina see E99.T185
99.D25  Dene Thá
99.D4  Dhegiha
99.D5  Diegueño
99.D8  Dudley
99.D9  Duwamish
99.E42  Entiat
99.E5  Eríe
99.E7  Eskimos
  Including Inuit
99.E8  Esopus
99.E85  Esselen
99.E9  Eyak
  Five civilized tribes see E78.I5; E99.C5; E99.C55; E99.C8;
  E99.C9; E99.S28
99.F65  Folsom culture
99.F67  Fort Ancient culture
99.F7  Fox
99.F75  Fremont culture
99.G15  Gabrieleño
  Gitksan see E99.K55
99.G67  Gosiute
  Gros Ventre (Montana) see E99.A87
99.G82  Guale
99.H15  Hackensack
99.H2  Haida
99.H23  Haïsla
99.H26  Han
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.H28 Hasinai
99.H3 Havasupai
99.H45 Heiltsuk
99.H6 Hidatsa
99.H65 Hitchiti
99.H68 Hohokam culture
99.H69 Hopewell culture
99.H7 Hopi
99.H72 Houma
99.H75 Hualapai
99.H77 Hul‘qumi’num
99.H795 Hunkpapa
99.H8 Hupa
99.H9 Huron
    Including Wyandot Indians
99.I2 Illinois
99.I5 Ingalik
99.I55 Innu
    Inuit see E99.E7
99.I6 Iowa
99.I69 Iroquoian
99.I7 Iroquois
99.I8 Isleta
99.J4 Jemez
99.J5 Jicarilla
99.J8 Juaneño
99.J9 Jumano
99.K15 Kainah
99.K16 Kalapuyan
99.K17 Kalispel
99.K18 Kamia
99.K2 Kansa
99.K23 Karankawa
99.K25 Karok
99.K258 Kashaya
99.K26 Kaska
99.K264 Kaskaskia
99.K267 Kato
99.K269 Kawaiisu
99.K28 Kawchottine
99.K3 Keeche
99.K39 Keresan
99.K396 Kichai
99.K4 Kickapoo
99.K5 Kiowa
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.K52          Kiowa Apache
99.K59          Kiyuksa
99.K7           Klamath
99.K76          Klikitat
99.K77          Koasati
                Kootenai see E99.K85
99.K79          Koyukon
99.K82          Kuisth
99.K83          Kusso
99.K84          Kutchin
99.K85          Kutenai
99.K9           Kwakiutl
99.L2           Laguna
                Lakes Indians see E99.S546
                Lakota Indians see E99.T34
99.L25          Lamar culture
99.L3           Lassik
99.L35          Lekwungen. Songhees
99.L4           Lillooet
99.L5           Lipan
99.L9           Luiseño
                Lumbee see E99.C91
99.L95          Lummi
99.L98          Lutuamian
99.M115         Madehsi
99.M12          Mahican
99.M18          Maidu
99.M19          Makah
99.M195         Malecite
99.M198         Manahoac
99.M2           Mandan
99.M22          Manhattan
99.M23          Manso
99.M25          Maricopa
99.M27          Martin culture
99.M3           Mascouten
99.M4           Mashpee
99.M42          Massachuset
99.M424         Massawomeck
99.M43          Mattole
99.M433         Mayas
                Cf. F1435+ Central America
                Cf. F1445+ British Honduras
                Cf. F1465+ Guatemala
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Tribe Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>99.M435</td>
<td>Mdewakanton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M44</td>
<td>Menominee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M45</td>
<td>Mescalero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M46</td>
<td>Methow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M47</td>
<td>Mètis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M48</td>
<td>Miami</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M6</td>
<td>Micmac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M615</td>
<td>Mikasuki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M62</td>
<td>Mikinakwadshiwininiwak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M625</td>
<td>Mill Creek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M63</td>
<td>Mimbreno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mimbres culture see E99.M76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M64</td>
<td>Mingo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M642</td>
<td>Miniconjou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M65</td>
<td>Minisink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M68</td>
<td>Missisauga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M6815</td>
<td>Mississippian culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M682</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M683</td>
<td>Mistassin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M69</td>
<td>Miwok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M693</td>
<td>Mixed descent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For Métis see E99.M47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M697</td>
<td>Moache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M698</td>
<td>Mobile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M7</td>
<td>Modoc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M75</td>
<td>Mogollon Apache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M76</td>
<td>Mogollon culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Mimbres culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M77</td>
<td>Mohave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M8</td>
<td>Mohawk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M83</td>
<td>Mohegan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M84</td>
<td>Molala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M85</td>
<td>Monacan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M86</td>
<td>Mono</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M87</td>
<td>Montagnais</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M88</td>
<td>Montauk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M89</td>
<td>Moquelemnan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M9</td>
<td>Moravian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M917</td>
<td>Muckleshoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M92</td>
<td>Multnomah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M93</td>
<td>Munsee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.M95</td>
<td>Muskhogeanc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N125</td>
<td>Nahane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N14</td>
<td>Nanticoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.N16</td>
<td>Narranganset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.N18  Naskapi
99.N19  Natchesan
99.N2   Natchez
99.N22  Natsitkutchin
99.N23  Naugatuck
99.N25  Nauset
99.N3   Navajo
99.N45  Nehalem
99.N46  Nespelim
99.N48  Neutral Nation
99.N5   Nez Percé
99.N6   Niantic
99.N65  Nipissing
99.N7   Nipmuc
99.N73  Nisenan
99.N734 Niska
99.N74  Nisqually
99.N815 Nomlaki
99.N84  Nooksack
99.N85  Nootka
99.N9   Norridgewock
99.N93  Nottoway
99.N96  Ntlakyapamuk
99.N97  Numic
99.O22  Occaneechi
99.O3   Oglala
99.O32  Ohlone
         Ojibwa see E99.C6
(99.O33) Oka
         see E99.M8
99.O35  Okanagan
99.O4   Omaha
99.O45  Oneida
99.O5   Oneota (Great Plains)
99.O58  Onondaga
99.O63  Oohenonpa
99.O68  Oowekeeno
99.O8   Osage
99.O87  Oto
99.O9   Ottawa
99.P2   Paiute
99.P215 Palaihnihan
99.P22  Paloos
99.P225 Pamlico
99.P23  Pamunkey
Indians of North America  
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Tribe/Culture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>99.P24</td>
<td>Panamint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P244</td>
<td>Panhandle culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P26</td>
<td>Pascagoula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P27</td>
<td>Passamaquoddy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P29</td>
<td>Patwin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P292</td>
<td>Paugusset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P3</td>
<td>Pawnee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P32</td>
<td>Payaya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P34</td>
<td>Pecos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P35</td>
<td>Pee Dee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P4</td>
<td>Pennacook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P5</td>
<td>Penobscot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P515</td>
<td>Peoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P52</td>
<td>Pequawket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P53</td>
<td>Pequot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P57</td>
<td>Piankashaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P575</td>
<td>Picuris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P58</td>
<td>Piegans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P6</td>
<td>Pima</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P62</td>
<td>Piman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P63</td>
<td>Piro Pueblo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Piscataway see E99.C873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plains Indians see E78.G73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P635</td>
<td>Plaquemine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P64</td>
<td>Pocasset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P65</td>
<td>Pomo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P7</td>
<td>Ponca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P8</td>
<td>Potawatomi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P83</td>
<td>Potomac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P84</td>
<td>Poverty Point culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P85</td>
<td>Powhatan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Pocahontas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P9</td>
<td>Pueblo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Anasazi culture and cliff dwellings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.P98</td>
<td>Puyallup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.Q2</td>
<td>Quapaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.Q5</td>
<td>Quileute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.Q6</td>
<td>Quinaielt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.Q7</td>
<td>Quinnipiac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.R18</td>
<td>Rappahannock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.S14</td>
<td>Saclan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(99.S15)</td>
<td>Saint Regis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see E99.M8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.S16</td>
<td>Sakonnet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

Salado culture see E99.S547

99.S17
Salinan
99.S2
Salish
99.S21
Salishan
   Including Coast Salish and Puget Sound Salish
99.S2115
Samish
99.S212
San Felipe
99.S213
San Ildefonso
99.S214
Sandia
99.S215
Sanpoil
99.S217
Sans Arc
99.S22
Santee
99.S223
Santo Domingo
99.S225
Saone
99.S226
Saponi
99.S227
Sarsi
99.S23
Sauk
(99.S25)
Scaticook (Connecticut)
   see E99.S252
99.S252
Scaticook
99.S258
Sechelt
99.S26
Sekani
99.S28
Seminole
99.S3
Seneca
    Senijextee see E99.S546
99.S31
Serrano
99.S32
Sewee
99.S325
Shahaptian
99.S33
Shasta
99.S332
Shastan
99.S35
Shawnee
99.S38
Shinnecock
99.S39
Shoshonean
99.S4
Shoshoni
99.S45
Shuswap
(99.S5)
Sia
   see E99.Z52
99.S53
Sihasapa
99.S54
Siksika
99.S544
Siletz
99.S546
Sin Aikst. Senijextee. Lakes Indians
99.S547
Sinagua culture
   Including Salado culture
99.S55
Sinkiuse-Columbia
99.S56
Sinkyne
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.S6  Siouan
       Sioux see E99.D1
99.S62  Sisseton
99.S622  Siuslaw
99.S623  Siwanoy
99.S627  Skagit
99.S63  Skitswish. Coeur d'Alene
99.S64  Skokomish
99.S65  Slavey
99.S66  Snoqualmie
99.S662  Sobaipuri
99.S665  Sokoki
       Songhees see E99.L35
99.S68  Spokan
99.S7  Squawmish
99.S72  Stalo
99.S75  Stillquaamish
99.S8  Stockbridge
99.S85  Suquamish
99.S95  Susquehanna
99.T114  Tabeguache
99.T115  Taensa
99.T12  Tahltan
99.T15  Takelma
99.T17  Takulli
99.T18  Tamaroa
99.T185  Tanai. Dena'ina
99.T187  Tanana
99.T189  Tanoan
99.T2  Taos
99.T315  Tawakoni
99.T32  Tenino
99.T325  Tequesta
99.T33  Têtes de Boule. Atikamekw
99.T34  Teton
99.T35  Tewa
99.T4  Thlingchadinne
99.T52  Tigua. Tiwa
99.T53  Tillamook
99.T54  Timiskaming
99.T55  Timucua
99.T56  Tinne
99.T57  Tionontati
       Tiwa see E99.T52
99.T58  Tlakluit
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Tribe or Culture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>99.T6</td>
<td>Tlingit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.T7</td>
<td>Tolowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.T73</td>
<td>Tonikan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.T75</td>
<td>Tonkawa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.T76</td>
<td>Toyah culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.T77</td>
<td>Tsattine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.T772</td>
<td>Tsetsaut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.T78</td>
<td>Tsilkotin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.T8</td>
<td>Tsimshian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.T83</td>
<td>Tubatulabal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.T845</td>
<td>Tukkuthkutchin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.T85</td>
<td>Tukuarika</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.T87</td>
<td>Tulalip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.T875</td>
<td>Tunica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.T88</td>
<td>Tunxis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.T9</td>
<td>Tuscarora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.T92</td>
<td>Tutchone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.T96</td>
<td>Tutelo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.T97</td>
<td>Tututni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.T98</td>
<td>Twana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.T986</td>
<td>Tzotzil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.U35</td>
<td>Uinta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.U4</td>
<td>Umatilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.U45</td>
<td>Umpqua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.U57</td>
<td>Unkechaug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.U8</td>
<td>Ute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.U85</td>
<td>Uto-Aztecan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.V8</td>
<td>Vuntakutchin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.W114</td>
<td>Waccamaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.W12</td>
<td>Wachusset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.W125</td>
<td>Waco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.W13</td>
<td>Wahpekute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.W135</td>
<td>Wahpeton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.W15</td>
<td>Wailaki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.W16</td>
<td>Wakashan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.W18</td>
<td>Walla Walla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.W185</td>
<td>Walpapi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.W19</td>
<td>Wamesit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.W2</td>
<td>Wampanoag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.W3</td>
<td>Wanapum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.W34</td>
<td>Wappinger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.W35</td>
<td>Wappo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.W36</td>
<td>Warm Spring Apache</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.W37       Wasco
99.W38       Washoe. Washo
99.W4        Wawenock
99.W45       Wea
99.W48       Weeden Island culture
99.W5        Welsh
               Including the tradition and theories about this mythic tribe
99.W53       Wenatchi
99.W54       Wenrohronon
99.W56       Wet'suwet'en
99.W6        Wichita
99.W63       Wiechquaeskeck
99.W65       Wiminuchche
99.W7        Winnebago
99.W78       Wintu
99.W79       Wintun
99.W8        Wiyat
99.W84       Woodland culture
99.W9        Wyam
99.Y18       Yahuskin
99.Y2        Yakama. Yakima
99.Y212      Yakonan
99.Y22       Yamasssee
99.Y225      Yampa
99.Y23       Yana
99.Y25       Yankton
99.Y26       Yanktonai
99.Y212      Yaqui see F1221.Y3
99.Y5        Yavapai
99.Y54       Yazoo
99.Y7        Yokayo
99.Y75       Yokuts
99.Y77       Yoncalla
99.Y9        Yuchi
99.Y92       Yukian
99.Y94       Yuma
99.Y95       Yuman
99.Y97       Yurok
99.Z52       Zia. Sia
99.Z9        Zuñi

Discovery of America and early explorations
Including early to about 1607

101       General works
103       Pre-Columbian period
105       General works
Discovery of America and early explorations
Pre-Columbian period -- Continued

Special

105 Norse, Vinland
   Including biography of Leiv Eriksson, Kensington runestone
   For Greenland see G725+

109.A-Z Other, A-Z
109.A35 African
109.B3 Basque
109.C37 Catalan
109.C44 Celtic
109.C5 Chinese
109.D2 Danish
109.D9 Dutch
109.E2 East Indian
109.E3 Egyptian
109.G7 Greek
109.I57 Indonesian
109.I6 Irish
109.I8 Italian
   Including voyages of the brothers Niccolò and Antonio Zeno
109.M34 Malian
109.P5 Phoenician
109.P65 Polynesian
109.P8 Portuguese
109.S7 Spanish
109.T74 Trojan
109.W4 Welsh
   For the tradition of the Welsh Indians see E99.W5

110 Background factors of the discovery, and resulting conditions
   Including the influence of Paolo del Pozzo Toscanelli, Martin Behaim

Columbus (Cristoforo Colombo)

111 General works
   Including biography

112 Special
   Including autographs, birthplace, canonization, celebrations,
   coat of arms, education, friends, iconography, landfall,
   language, marriage, monuments, name, relics, ships, tomb
   For bibliography of Columbus see Z8187

113 Family
   Including the Colombo, Colón, Moniz, and Perestrello families

Writings of Columbus
Discovery of America and early explorations
Columbus (Cristoforo Colombo)

Writings of Columbus -- Continued

114
  Collected works
  Arranged alphabetically by editor
  Including collected letters and collections of documents
  concerning him

Individual works
  First letter (Santangel)
  Spanish text. By date
  Including facsimiles and reprints without translation

115.2
  Translations. By language, A-Z, and date of imprint
  With or without facsimiles or reprints of Spanish text

115.3
  Paraphrases and works about the letter. By author

116
  Second letter (Sánchez)
  Spanish text. By date
  Including facsimiles and reprints without translation

116.1
  Translations
  Latin. By date
  Including the earliest translation as well as others
  made from it; facsimiles and texts

116.2
  Other. By initial letter of language and date
  With or without facsimiles or reprints of Spanish text

116.3
  Paraphrases and works about the letter. By author

117
  Other writings
  For his journal see E118

118
  Voyages. Journal of Columbus

119
  Columbus celebrations, 1892-1893
  Arranged alphabetically by place
  Cf. T400+ National and international exhibitions

119.2
  Columbus quincentennial, 1992-1993

120
  Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
  Including poetry, drama, Columbus Day celebrations and
  programs
  Cf. PN-PZ, Literature

Post-Columbian period. El Dorado
  Including successors of Columbus to about 1607

121
  General works
  Cf. G199.2+ History of geographical discoveries,
  explorations, and travels
  Cf. G575+ Polar discoveries
  Cf. G640+ Search for the Northwest Passage

Spanish and Portuguese
Discovery of America and early explorations
Post-Columbian period. El Dorado
Spanish and Portuguese -- Continued

123

General works

Including Line of Demarcation drawn by Pope Alexander VI in 1493 and modified by Treaty of Tordesillas, 1494

Cf. E141+ Descriptive accounts of America before 1607

Cf. F314 Spanish settlement in Florida before 1821

Cf. F1230 Spanish settlement in Mexico before 1810

Cf. F1411 History of Spanish America before 1600

Cf. F3442 Spanish settlement in Peru before 1820

Cf. G278+ History of geographical discoveries by the Spanish and the Portuguese

125.A-Z

Individual explorers, A-Z

E.g.

125.A3

Aguilar, Jerónimo de (Table E1)

125.A35

Aguirre, Lope de (Table E1)

125.B2

Balboa, Vasco Núñez de (Table E1)

125.B7

Boyl, Bernardo (Table E1)

125.C11

Cabral, Pedro Alvares (Table E1)

125.C12

Cabrillo, Juan Rodríguez (Table E1)

125.C2

Caminha, Pedro Vaz de (Table E1)

125.C4

Casas, Bartolomé de las (Table E1)

For the tracts of Las Casas see F1411

Coronado, Francisco see E125.V3

125.C8

Cosa, Juan de la (Table E1)

125.F3

Federmann, Nikolaus (Table E1)

125.F35

Fernández, Juan (Table E1)

125.F9

Fucu, Juan de (Table E1)

125.G2

Garcia, Diego de Moguer (Table E1)

125.G6

Gómez, Esteban (Table E1)

125.G8

Grijalva, Juan de (Table E1)

125.M3

Marco da Nizza, Father (Table E1)

125.N3

Narváez, Pánfilo de (Table E1)

125.N9

Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar (Table E1)

125.O58

Ordás, Diego de (Table E1)

125.O6

Orellano, Francisco de (Table E1)

125.P2

Pancaldo, León (Table E1)

125.P5

Pinzón, Martín Alonso (Table E1)

125.P52

Pinzón, Vincente Yáñez (Table E1)

125.P7

Ponce de León, Juan (Table E1)

125.S23

Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro (Table E1)

125.S3

Schmidel, Ulrich (Table E1)

125.S7

Soto, Hernando de (Table E1)

125.U8

Ursúa, Pedro de (Table E1)

125.V3

Vázquez de Coronado, Francisco (Table E1)
Discovery of America and early explorations
Post-Columbian period. El Dorado
Spanish and Portuguese
Individual explorers, A-Z -- Continued
125.V5 Vespucci, Amerigo (Table E1)
125.V6 The name "America"

English
127 General works
129.A-Z Individual explorers, A-Z
129.C1 Cabot, John and Sebastian (Table E1)
129.D7 Drake, Sir Francis (Table E1)
              Cf. G420.D7 Voyage of circumnavigation
129.G4 Gilbert, Sir Humphrey (Table E1)
129.H4 Hawkins, Sir Richard (Table E1)
129.H8 Hudson, Henry (Table E1)
129.R2 Raleigh, Sir Walter (Table E1)
              Cf. DA86.22.R2 Biography
              Cf. F229 Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590

French
Cf. F314 French colony in Florida
Cf. F1030 New France

131 General works
133.A-Z Individual explorers, A-Z
133.C3 Cartier, Jacques (Table E1)
133.P3 Paulmier de Gonneville, Binot (Table E1)
133.T47 Thevet, André (Table E1)
133.V5 Verrazzano, Giovanni da (Table E1)

135.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
135.D9 Dutch
135.G3 German. Welsers
135.I8 Italian
(139)

Allusions
Including works on subjects other than America, containing
allusions to the discovery and to the New World
For the books being classified with the subjects of which they
treat or the literature to which they belong, e.g., the polyglot
Psalter edited by Agostino Giustiniani, see BS1419 and the
Sentencias catholocias del divi, poeta Dant, compiled by
Jaume Ferrer de Blanes, see PS3937.F4

Descriptive accounts of America. Earliest to 1810

141 Earliest to 1606
Including 16th century travels
Cf. E101+ Discoveries
Cf. F1411 History of Latin America to 1600
Descriptive accounts of America. Earliest to 1810 -- Continued
1607-1810. Latin America
   For other local, see corresponding country and period divisions in F
   For English colonies see E162
   For New France, 1603-1763 see F1030
   For Latin America since 1810 see F1409
United States
General
151 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
   Including general societies for the preservation of historic or other national interest, e.g., American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society
   For historical periodicals and societies, see E171+ E186 etc.
   For patriotic societies, see E172.7 E181 E182 E186 E202 etc.
   For geographic societies see G3
154 Gazetteers
Directories
154.5 General
154.7 Social directories. Social registers
(154.9) Business and trade directories
   see HF5035+
   Recreational directories see E158
155 Geographic names
   Cf. E98.N2 Indian names
   Cf. G104+ Geographic names and terms (General)
156 General works
Electronic information resource catalogs see E175.88
158 Guidebooks. Handbooks
   Including directories of summer and winter resorts, excursions
159 Historic monuments (General)
   Including mansions, mission buildings, public buildings
   For individual mansions, mission buildings, public buildings, etc., see local divisions
   For historical and descriptive works on regions traversed by a road, see class F
   For general questions of the location and removal of the national capital see F195
   For roads see HE356.A+
   Cf. E179.5 Boundaries
   Cf. G109+ Distances
159.5 Antiquities (non-Indian)
160 National and state parks and reservations (Collective descriptive works)
   For works on individual parks, including theory, management and description, see the subject or local division, e.g., E475.81 Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park; F868.Y6, Yosemite National Park
   Including national forests as parks
   For works on theory, management and history, etc. of U.S. parks and public reservations in general see SB482.A1+
   Cf. SD426+ Forest reserves

37
General -- Continued

161       Social life and customs (General)
          Including antiquities, museums, etc., illustrative of American life,
          e.g., Henry Ford Museum and Greenfield Village,
          Dearborn, Mich.
          Cf. E169.1+ Civilization, intellectual life
          By period see E162+
161.3       Geography
          Description and travel
          For regions, see class F, Local history, e.g. F106 Atlantic
          coast; F206+ Southern States; F351+ Mississippi Valley;
          F476+ Old Northwest; F591+ The West
          For travel before era of settlement see E141+
161.5       History of travels. Travel anthologies
          By period
          Including works on civilization, social life
          Class a general work of travel through the country in 1785 in
          E164, not in F106, Atlantic States
162        1607-1764
          Including general descriptive works on the British colonies
          in America including Thanksgiving Day and customs
          Cf. F7 Thanksgiving Day in New England
          Cf. GT4975 Festivals
163        1765-1783
164        1784-1811
165        1812-1844
166        1845-1860
167        1861-1865
          For travels in the Confederate States see F214
168        1866-1913
169.A-.Z7    1914-1944
169.Z8     1945-1980
169.Z83    2001-
          (169.02)     1945-1980
          see E169.Z8
          (169.04)     1981-2000
          see E169.Z82; E169.Z83

Civilization. Intellectual life
          Including national characteristics, ideals, Americanization
          Cf. E161 Social life and customs (General)
          Cf. JK1758 Manuals for foreign-born citizens
169.1       General works
          By period
          Early to 1865 see E162+
          1866-1945 see E169.1
169.12      1945-
General
Civilization. Intellectual life -- Continued
  Biography (Americanization literature) see E184+

History
171       Periodicals. Yearbooks
172       Societies
  Including historical departments of other organizations, e.g.,
  museums, libraries
  Cf. E175.4 Historiography
Geographic societies see G3
Patriotic hereditary societies
172.7       General works
  Individual societies
  see E181+ E186 E202 etc.
  Political and patriotic societies primarily interested in social
  objectives see HS2321+
172.9       Congresses, seminars, etc.
173       Sources and documents. Collections. Collected works
  Including exhibitions of source materials
174       Dictionaries and encyclopedias
174.5       Chronology. Chronological tables, etc.
Historiography
  For general works on state and local historiography see
  E180+
175       General works. History
175.1       Pamphlets, etc.
175.4       Institutions
  Including programs, reports, methods of organization and
  work
  Including the work of government commissions, historical
  societies, etc.
175.4.C3       Carnegie Institution of Washington. Division of Historical
  Research
Biography of historians
  Including general criticism of their works
  For criticism of a particular work, see the work
175.45       Collective
175.5.A-Z       Individual, A-Z
  Subarrange each by Table E1
e.g.
175.5.B38       Beard, Charles Austin
175.7       Methodology
  Including theory, comparison and criticism, etc. Research
History -- Continued

175.8 Study and teaching
   Class here study and teaching in colleges, universities, and secondary schools
   For primary schools see LB1530
   For elementary schools see LB1581+

175.85 Criticism of textbooks (General)
   Cf. E468.5 Criticism of textbooks on the Civil War

175.87 Film catalogs

175.88 Electronic information resource catalogs

175.9 Philosophy of American history

Biography (Collective)

176 General
   For biography of individual periods, see the period, e.g., E302.5, 1775-1829
   For general United States biography not limited to political life see CT210+

176.1 Presidents
   For the biography of each president, see his administration, e.g. E312 Washington; E322 Jefferson
   Presidential inaugurations are classed in local history, e.g, F128.44, New York City, for Washington's first inauguration in 1789; but F158.44, Philadelphia, for his second in 1793; F197-200, Washington, D.C., for the inauguration of Jefferson and succeeding presidents
   For White House see F204.W5

176.2 Wives of Presidents

176.25 Fathers of Presidents

176.3 Mothers of Presidents

176.4 Relations with women

176.45 Children and grandchildren of Presidents

176.47 Staff

176.472.A-Z Relations with specific ethnic groups, A-Z

176.472.A34 African Americans

176.472.J47 Jews

176.48 Pets

176.49 Vice-Presidents

176.5 Portraits
   Class here works emphasizing historical aspects
   For works emphasizing the artistic aspect or the artist see N7593+

176.6 Hall of Fame, New York University

176.8 Juvenile works
History -- Continued

Biography (Individual)

see under periods in national or state history, e.g., E195, United States, 1689-1775; E207, Revolution; F122, New York State before 1775; also under topics, e.g., E181-E182, Military and naval leaders; E185.97, African-Americans. For the life of a representative in Congress and governor of a state, see state history unless his national career has been decidedly more prominent.

General works

178  Comprehensive works
178.1  Textbooks
178.2  Outlines, syllabi, etc.
  For chronology see E174.5
178.25  Examinations, questions, etc.
178.3  Juvenile works
  Including collections of stories from American history for children
  Cf. PE1127.H5+ English readers on United States history
178.4  Comic and satirical works
  Including humor of American history
178.5  Pictorial works
178.6  Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.
178.9  Poetical works. Rhyming histories
  Collections or single poems on a particular event are classed with the subject, e.g., E233, Ballads and poems relating to the Burgoyne campaign
  For general collections of American historical poems see PS595.H5
179  General special
  Including topics such as disasters, floods, pageants, vigilance committees, etc., in general not otherwise provided for
  For local, see class F
179.5  Historical geography
  Including Boundaries (General), the frontier, history of territorial expansion, public domain, regionalism
  For anthropogeography see GF503+
  Cf. E713 Expansion controversy, imperialism, etc.
  Cf. JK2556 Territorial government and administration

41
History

Historical geography -- Continued

Boundaries (Special)
For Northeast (1783-1845) see E398
For Northeast (Maine) see F27.B7
For Northeast (New Hampshire) see F42.B7
For Northeast (Vermont) see F57.B7
For Northeast (New York) see F127.B7
For Southeast (Florida) see F317.B7
For Southwest (Texas) see F392.B7
For North (Great Lakes) see F550.5+
For Northwest see F597
For Southwest see F786
For Pacific Northwest see F854
For Oregon see F880
For Alaska see F912.B7

History of states and counties, collectively
Class counties limited to one state with that state

180
General works

180.5
State and local historiography

181
Military history
Including battles of more than two wars
Including military societies, veterans' organizations, etc.,
covering more than one war: Medal of Honor Legion of the
United States, Military Order of Foreign Wars of the United
States; Military Order of the Purple Heart; Society of
American Wars of the United States, etc.
Including military biography not limited to one war: William
Selby Harney, John Joseph Pershing, Hugh Lenox Scott,
Leonard Wood, etc.
For military history of individual wars, see the war, e.g., E230-
239, Revolution; E470-478, Civil War
For Grand Army of the Republic (Civil War) see E462.1
For battles of more than two wars in the twentieth century
see E745
Cf. U52+ Biography (Military science)
History -- Continued

182

Naval history (United States Navy and Marine Corps)
Including naval battles of more than two wars
Including naval societies, veterans' organizations, etc., covering
more than one war: Naval Order of the United States,
United States Navy Veteran Association, etc.
Naval biography not limited to one war: Smedley Darlington
Butler; Stephen Decatur, 1752-1808; Robley Dunglison
Evans; Ernest Joseph King; Edward Yorke Macauley;
Alfred Thayer Mahan; Richard Worsam Meade; Hiram
Paulding; Matthew Calbraith Perry; John Woodward Philip;
George Henry Preble; Francis Asbury Roe; Stephen Clegg
Rowan; Benjamin Franklin Sands; Charles Steedman;
Thomas Truxtun, etc.
For naval history of individual wars, see the war, e.g., E271,
Revolution; E591-600, Civil War
For National Association of Naval Veterans (Civil War)
see E462.5
For naval history of the twentieth century see E746
Cf. V62+ Biography (Naval science)

Political history
Political history of a period or administration is classed with the
period or administration, e.g., E188, Colonial history; E801,
Hoover's administration

183

General works

183.3

Political collectibles. Political Americana

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
General works on the diplomatic history of a period or
administration are classed with the period or administration,
e.g., E313, Washington's administration; E661.7, Period
since the Civil War; E744, Twentieth century. All works on
relations with a specific country are classed in E183.8,
regardless of administration or period
Cf. JZ1482 Monroe Doctrine

183.7

General works
History
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations --
Continued

(183.75) Relations with special groups of countries
For Europe (1945- ) see D1065.U5
For Islamic countries see DS35.74.U6
For Near East see DS63.2.U5
For East Asia see DS518.8
For Africa see DT38+
For Oceania see DU30
For Barbary States (1801-1809) see E335
For Central American, West Indian, and other countries
protected by and having close political affiliations
with the United States see F975
For International American Conference see F1404.5+
For Latin America see F1418
For West Indies see F1622

183.8.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
183.9 Other (not A-Z)

Elements in the population


Including racial, ethnic, and religious groups that have
significance in the history of the United States, and
including collective and individual biography of members of
these groups

Elements in individual regions, states, cities, etc., are classed
with the region, state, city, etc., e.g., F128.9.G3, Germans
in New York (City)

The Cutter numbers are intended to be used as a guide for the
best distribution of numbers and not to be used as a fixed
standard or to affect numbers already assigned

Cf. BX, Special churches and sects
For voyages of discovery of various nationalities see
E101+
For voyages of discovery by various nationalities see
G220+

184.A1 General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts, and problems

184.A2 Acadians. Cajuns

184.A23 Afghans
Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.A24  Africans
          For African Americans, see E184.4+ E441+ or class F
          For works on African Americans in the United States in
          general or in individual regions or states, see E185.5+ or
          E441+ For works on African Americans in individual
          counties, cities or towns, see class F. If the pertinent
          number in F provides for an A-Z arrangement for
          elements in the population, assign ".N4".

184.A26  Afrikaners
184.A3   Albanians
184.A4   Alsatians
          Amish see E184.M45
184.A65  Arabs
184.A67  Argentines
184.A7   Armenians
184.A75  Asians
184.A77  Assamese
184.A8   Assyrians
184.A9   Austrians
184.A94  Azerbaijani
184.A95  Azoreans
184.B12  Balts (Indo-European people)
184.B13  Bangladeshis
184.B15  Basques
184.B2   Belgians
184.B26  Bengali
184.B67  Bohemians. Czechs
184.B674 Bolivians
184.B675 Bosnians
184.B676 Brass Ankles
184.B68  Brazilians
184.B69  Bretons
184.B7   British
          Including the English
          For other nationalities, see the nationality, e.g., E184.S3,
          Scotch
184.B13  Bulgarians
184.B87  Burmese
184.B89  Burundians
          Byelorussians see E184.W6
          Cajuns see E184.A2
          Cambodians see E184.K45
184.C17  Cameroonian
184.C2   Canadians
184.C22  Canary Islanders
Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.C24          Cabo Verdeans
184.C27          Caribbeans
184.C29          Catalans
184.C3          Catholics
    For the Catholic Church see BX1404+
    For Catholic religious orders see BX2505+
    Cf. E184.C36 Chaldean Catholics
184.C34          Central Americans
184.C36          Chaldean Catholics
184.C4          Chileans
184.C5          Chinese
184.C58          Colombians
184.C6          Cornish
184.C8          Covenanters
184.C87          Creoles
184.C9          Cretans
184.C93          Croats. Croatians
184.C97          Cubans
184.C98          Cypriots
    Czechs see E184.B67
    Danes see E184.S19
184.D6          Dominicans (Dominican Republic)
184.D78          Druzes
184.D9          Dutch
184.E17          East Europeans
184.E2          East Indians
    Cf. E184.G84 Gujaratis
    Cf. E184.K35 Kanarese
    Cf. E184.M37 Marathas
    Cf. E184.P28 Pakistanis
    Cf. E184.P36 Panjabis
184.E28          Ecuadorians
184.E38          Egyptians
(184.E5)          English
    see E184.B7
184.E7          Estonians
184.E74          Ethiopians
184.E95          Europeans
    Cf. E184.E17 East Europeans
184.F4          Filipinos
184.F5          Finns
184.F57          Flemings
Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.F8          French
      Cf. E184.A2 Acadians
      Cf. E184.F85 French Canadians
      Cf. E184.H9 Huguenots

184.F85          French Canadians
      Cf. E184.A2 Acadians

184.F89          Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers
      For American yearly meetings see BX7607.A+
      For Friends as religious body see BX7635+
      For individual meeting houses see BX7780

184.F894          Frisians

184.G24          Gambians

184.G27          Georgians (South Caucasians)

184.G3          Germans
      For Palatines see E184.P3
      Cf. E184.M7 Moravians
      Cf. E184.R85 Russian Germans
      Cf. E184.S78 Swabians

184.G44          Ghanaian

184.G7          Greeks

184.G75          Grenadians

184.G82          Guatemalans

184.G84          Gujaratis

184.G86          Guyanese

184.H27          Haitians

184.H3          Hawaiians
      Hispanic Americans see E184.S75

184.H55          Hmong (Asian people)

184.H66          Hondurans

184.H9          Huguenots

184.H95          Hungarians

184.H97          Hutterite Brethren

184.I3          Icelanders
      Indians see E75+

184.I43          Indochinese

184.I45          Indonesians

184.I5          Iranians

184.I55          Iraqis

184.I6          Irish
      Cf. E184.S4 Scots-Irish

184.I7          Isleños see E184.C22

184.I8          Italians

184.I96          Ivoirians
      Jackson Whites see E184.R3
Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.J27 Jamaicans
184.J3 Japanese
   For Japanese-American war relocation see D769.8.A6
(184.J5) Jews
   This number is not valid for works about Jews in the United
   States as a whole. The Cutter number .J5 may be used
   under those numbers in the United States local history
   that are subarranged by this list of Cutter numbers, e.g.
   F73.9.J5, Jews in Massachusetts
   see E184.3+
Jugoslovans see E184.Y7
184.K3 Kalmyks
184.K35 Kanarese
184.K37 Kashubes
184.K43 Kenyans
184.K45 Khmers. Cambodians
184.K6 Koreans
184.K87 Kurds
184.L27 Laos
   Latvians see E184.L4
184.L34 Lebanese
184.L4 Letts. Latvians
184.L53 Liberians
184.L55 Liechtensteiners
184.L7 Lithuanians
184.L87 Lushai
184.L88 Luxemburgers
184.M3 Macedonians
184.M33 Malians
184.M34 Maltese
184.M37 Marathas
184.M44 Melungeons
184.M45 Mennonites. Amish
   For the Mennonite Church see BX8116+
184.M47 Mestizos
184.M5 Mexicans
184.M52 Middle Easterners
184.M53 Minorcans
184.M66 Montenegrins
184.M7 Moravians
   For Moravian Church see BX8566; BX8581
184.M8 Mormons
184.M83 Mountain people
   Cf. F210 Southern States
184.M88 Muslims
Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

(184.N4) Negroes
see E184.5+, E441+, or class F
Assign the Cutter .N4 only for numbers in class F that provide
for an A-Z arrangement for elements in the population

184.N53 Nicaraguans
184.N55 Nigerians
Norwegians see E184.S2

(184.O6) Orientals
see E184.A75

184.P25 Pacific Islanders
184.P28 Pakistanis
184.P3 Palatines
184.P33 Palestinians
184.P35 Panamanians
184.P36 Panjabis
Persians see E184.I5

184.P47 Peruvians
184.P7 Poles
184.P8 Portuguese
184.P85 Puerto Ricans
184.R3 Ramapo Mountain people
184.R8 Romanians
Romanies see DX201

184.R85 Russian Germans
184.R9 Russians
Ruthenians see E184.U5

184.R93 Rwandans
184.R97 Ryukyuans
184.S15 Salvadorans
184.S16 Sami Americans
184.S17 Samoans
184.S18 Scandinavians
184.S19 Danes
184.S2 Norwegians
184.S23 Swedes
184.S3 Scotch. Scots
184.S4 Scots-Irish
184.S48 Senegalese
184.S5 Serbs
184.S53 Shakers
184.S54 Sierra Leoneans
184.S55 Sikhs
Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.S6 Slavs
   Cf. E184.B8 Bulgarians
   Cf. E184.C93 Croats
   Cf. E184.P7 Poles
   Cf. E184.R9 Russians
   Cf. E184.S5 Serbs
   Cf. E184.S64 Slovaks
   Cf. E184.S65 Slovenes
   Cf. E184.U5 Ukrainians
   Cf. E184.Y7 Yugoslavs

184.S64 Slovaks
184.S65 Slovenes
184.S67 Somalis
184.S68 Sorbs
184.S69 South Asians
184.S695 Southeast Asians
184.S7 Spaniards
184.S75 Spanish Americans
   Cf. E184.C34 Central Americans
   Cf. E184.M5 Mexicans
184.S77 Sudanese
184.S78 Swabians
   Swedes see E184.S23
184.S9 Swiss
184.S98 Syrians
184.T35 Taiwanese
184.T4 Thais
184.T53 Tibetans
184.T88 Turks
184.U5 Ukrainians
   Including Ruthenians
184.V53 Vietnamese
184.W35 Walloons
184.W4 Welsh
184.W5 Wesorts
184.W54 West Indians
184.W6 White Russians
184.Y36 Yao (Southeast Asian people)
184.Y44 Yemenites
184.Y66 Yoruba
184.Y7 Yugoslavs
184.2 Americans in foreign countries
   Americans in a particular country are classified with that country
Elements in the population -- Continued
Jews
  Including Italian Jews, Russian Jews, etc.
  184.3  Periodicals
  184.312  Congresses
  184.32  Collections. Sources
  184.33  Historiography
  184.34  Study and teaching
  184.35  History (General), General works
  For history of Judaism in the United States, including
  individual synagogues and congregations see
  BM205+
  By period
  184.3512  Colonial period to 1776
  184.352  1776-1880
  184.353  1880-1925
  184.354  1925-1945
  184.355  1945-
  184.36.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
  184.36.A34  African American-Jewish relations
  Antisemitism see DS146.U6
  184.36.E25  Economic conditions
  For special aspects of economic conditions, see class H
  184.36.E84  Ethnic identity
  For relations between American Jews and Israel see
  DS132
  184.36.E86  Ethnic relations
  184.36.I58  Intellectual life
  184.36.P64  Politics and government
  184.36.S65  Social conditions. Social life and customs
  Including family, youth, children, etc.
  For special aspects of social conditions, including specific
  activities, services, etc., see class H
  For religious life see BM723+
  184.36.W64  Women
  Including collective biography
  By region, state, etc.
  see class F
  Biography and memoirs
  184.37.A1-.A19  Collective
  For collective biography of women see E184.36.W64
  African Americans
  Including works on free African Americans in the United States
  before 1863
  Periodicals, societies, etc. see E185.5
  184.5  Congresses
Elements in the population
African Americans -- Continued

184.6  Collections. Sources
184.65  Historiography
        Study and teaching. African American studies
184.7.A1-.Z8  General works
184.7.Z9  Catalogs of audiovisual materials
185  General works. History (General)
        Cf. E441+ Slavery in the United States
        Cf. E448 Colonization
        Cf. E453 Emancipation
        Cf. GN645 Black race (Anthropology)
        Cf. HT973.2+ Slave trade (General)
        Cf. HV3181+ Protection, assistance, and relief for
        African Americans
        Cf. LC2701+ Education of African Americans

185.18  History (By period)
        To 1863
        Including free African Americans
        For free African Americans in an individual state see
        E185.93.A+
185.2  1863-1877
        Including from emancipation to the end of the
        reconstruction period, the African American as a ward
        of the nation, ex-slaves, slave pensions, Freedmen's
        Bureau (Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and
        Abandoned Lands).
        For Reconstruction in individual southern states, see the
        state, eg., F231, Virginia; F259, North Carolina
        For Freedmen, by state see E185.93.A+
        For Reconstruction (General), 1865-1877 see E668
1877-1964. Reconstruction to Civil Rights Act of 1964
185.5  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
        Including periodicals and societies before emancipation,
        and post 1964
        Cf. HS2259+ Fraternal and social societies
        Museums. Exhibitions, etc.
185.53.A1  General works
185.53.A3-Z  By city and museum, A-Z
185.6  General works
Elements in the population
African Americans

History (By period)
1877-1964. Reconstruction to Civil Rights Act of 1964 -- Continued

185.61
Race relations
Including attitudes, discriminations, loyalties, prejudices;
civil rights; interracial cooperation, movements, and
practices; segregation
For relations with Indians see E98.R28
For relations with Jewish Americans see E184.36.A34
Cf. BP221+ Black Muslims
Cf. JK1924+ African American suffrage
Cf. LC212.5+ Racial segregation in schools

185.615
1964-
Including race relations
For periodicals, societies, etc. see E185.5

Special topics
185.62
Intermarriage of races. Miscegenation. Mulattoes
185.625
Psychosocial factors. Race identity
185.63
African Americans in the Armed Forces
Cf. D639.N4 World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. E269.N3 Revolution, 1775-1783
Cf. E540.N3 Civil War, 1861-1865 (Union Army)
Cf. E585.A35 Civil War, 1861-1865 (Confederate Army)
Cf. E725.5.N3 Spanish-American War, 1898

Crime. Delinquency see HV6197.A+

(185.7)
Religion. African American churches
For African American religions not limited to
Christianity see BL1+
For Black Muslims see BP221+
For African American churches (General), African
American clergy, etc. see BR563.N4
For missions to African Americans (Individual
denominations) see BV2766.A+
For missions to African Americans (General) see
BV2783
For individual Christian sects, denominations, local
churches see BX1+

185.8
Economic conditions
For special aspects of economic conditions, see class H
The professions
see the individual profession

185.86
Social conditions. Social life and customs
Including family, women, youth, children, etc.
Elements in the population
African Americans
Special topics -- Continued
Health. Physical condition
see class R
185.89.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
185.89.E8 Ethnobotany
Gay African Americans see HQ76.27.A37
Housing see HD7293+
Iconography
see class N
185.89.I56 Intellectual life
185.89.N3 Names
Relations with Jewish Americans see E184.36.A34
185.89.R45 Reparations
Transportation see HE1+
By region, state, etc.
185.9 African Americans in the North
185.912 African Americans in the Appalachian Region
185.915 African Americans in the Middle West and Old Northwest
185.917 African Americans in New England
185.92 African Americans in the South
For pre-1964 material see E185
For post-1964 material see E185.615
185.925 African Americans in the West
185.93.A-.W By state, A-W
For African Americans in an individual county, city, or town,
see F, e.g., F128.9.N3, African Americans in New York
For slavery in an individual state see E445.A+
185.93.A3 Alabama
185.93.A4 Alaska
185.93.A7 Arizona
185.93.A8 Arkansas
185.93.C2 California
185.93.C6 Colorado
185.93.C7 Connecticut
185.93.D4 Delaware
185.93.D6 District of Columbia
185.93.F5 Florida
185.93.G4 Georgia
185.93.H3 Hawaii
185.93.I15 Idaho
185.93.I2 Illinois
185.93.I4 Indiana
185.93.I64 Iowa
185.93.K16 Kansas
185.93.K3 Kentucky
Elements in the population
African Americans
By region, state, etc.
By state, A-W -- Continued

185.93.L6                Louisiana
185.93.M15                Maine
185.93.M2                Maryland
185.93.M3                Massachusetts
185.93.M5                Michigan
185.93.M55                Minnesota
185.93.M6                Mississippi
185.93.M7                Missouri
185.93.M8                Montana
185.93.N5                Nebraska
185.93.N52                Nevada
185.93.N53                New Hampshire
185.93.N54                New Jersey
185.93.N55                New Mexico
185.93.N56                New York
185.93.N6                North Carolina
185.93.N7                North Dakota
185.93.O2                Ohio
185.93.O4                Oklahoma
185.93.O7                Oregon
185.93.P41                Pennsylvania
185.93.R4                Rhode Island
185.93.S7                South Carolina
                         Including the Sea Islands
185.93.S8                South Dakota
185.93.T3                Tennessee
185.93.T4                Texas
185.93.U8                Utah
185.93.V4                Vermont
185.93.V8                Virginia
185.93.W3                Washington
185.93.W5                West Virginia
185.93.W58                Wisconsin
185.93.W9                Wyoming

185.94                African Americans living in foreign countries (Collectively)
                         For African Americans in a particular country, see the country
                         Biography. Genealogy
Elements in the population
African Americans

Biography, Genealogy -- Continued

185.96  Collective
Including biographical dictionaries and directories
Class here general collected biography, including collected
biography of African Americans in public life covering
several or all periods of United States history
For biography of African Americans in public life covering a
single period of United States history, see the period
For African Americans associated with a special field, see
the field
For African Americans of an individual county, city or town,
see F
For African Americans of special regions or states
see E185.9+

Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples
For African Americans associated with a special field
(including politics), see the field or period of activity
For African Americans in an individual county, city or town,
see F, e.g., F128.9.N3, New York (City)
For African Americans of special regions or states
see E185.9+
For biography of slaves (1775-1861) see E444
For biography of slaves (1830-1863) see E449+
Carver, George Washington see S417.A+

185.97.R63  Robeson, Paul (Table E1)
185.97.T8   Truth, Sojourner (Table E1)
185.97.W4   Washington, Booker Taliaferro (Table E1)
185.97.Z9   Anonymous

Biography of persons other than African Americans
identified primarily with African Americans

185.98.A1  Collective
185.98.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table E1

Colonial history, 1607-1775
From earliest permanent English settlements on the Atlantic
Coast to the American Revolution
Including the thirteen colonies

186
Periodicals. Societies
e.g., The Prince Society and its publications

Patriotic societies
186.3  Society of Colonial Wars (Table E4)
186.4  National Society of the Colonial Dames of America (Table E4)
186.5  Colonial Dames of America (Table E4)
Colonial history, 1607-1775
Patriotic societies -- Continued

186.6 Order of the Founders and Patriots of America (Table E4)
186.7 Colonial Daughters of the Seventeenth Century (Table E4)
186.8 Daughters of Founders and Patriots of America (Table E4)
186.99.A-Z Other, A-Z
186.99.C55 Colonial Dames of the XVII Century (Table E5)
186.99.D3 Daughters of the American Colonists (Table E5)
186.99.H55 Hereditary Order of Descendants of Colonial Governors
                  (Table E5)
186.99.N33 National Society of the Colonial Daughters of America
                  (Table E5)
186.99.O6 Order of Colonial Lords of Manors in America (Table E5)
186.99.P6 Order of Washington see E202.7
186.99.S5 Sons and Daughters of the Pilgrims (Table E5)
187 Collections. Collected works
              Including monographs, essays, documents, sources
187.A5 American colonial tracts monthly
187.A53 American political tracts
187.C72 Colonial pamphlets
187.F69 Force, Peter. Tracts and other papers
187.H42 Hazard, Ebenezer. Historical collections
187.O7 Original narratives of early American history
187.2 Historiography
Biography
187.5 Collective. Genealogy
              Including comprehensive lists of English immigrants
              For biography of later colonial period, beginning with French
              and Indian War, is classed in E302.5; genealogy of New
              England in F3; etc.
              For lists of immigrants of other nationalities see
              E184.A+
Individual
              see E191+ E302.6 and individual wars
Colonial history, 1607-1775 -- Continued

188
General works
Cf. E82 Indian wars (General)
Cf. E83.63+ individual Indian wars
Cf. E101+ Discovery and exploration of America to 1607
Cf. E141+ General accounts of America to 1810
Cf. E162 Travel and description
Cf. F7 New England to 1775
Cf. F229 Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590
Cf. F314 French Huguenot colonies
Cf. F1030 British North America
Cf. F2131 British West Indies
Cf. F2361+ British Guiana
Cf. JV1000+ Administration of British colonies

188.5
Addresses, essays, lectures, sermons, etc.

189
Minor works
Including pamphlets, pageants, etc., and otherwise unprovided-for topics
Discussions on European origin of American institutions are classed in D unless largely American history

By period

191
1607-1689
Cf. E83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638
Cf. E83.663 War with Esopus Indians, 1658-1664
Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
Cf. F7 Council for New England, 1620; Plymouth Company, 1606; United Colonies of New England, 1643-1684; etc.
Cf. F7.5 Governor Andros and his government, 1688
Cf. F22 Popham Colony, Maine
Cf. F229 Virginia Company of London

1689-1775
Including attempts at union; Albany Congress of 1754; last years of colonial government, 1763-1775
Biography: Sir William Johnson, William Shirley, etc.
Cf. E83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713
Cf. E83.72 Wars with the eastern Indians (New England)
Cf. E83.739 Wars with Chickasaw Indians, 1739-1740
Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
Cf. E210+ Political history, disputes with Great Britain
Cf. E215.2 Stamp Act Congress, 1765
Cf. F517 Ohio Company
Cf. F1032 Quebec Act, 1774
Cf. F2272.5 Cartagena Expedition, 1741

195
General works
Colonial history, 1607-1775
By period

196       King William's War, 1689-1697
          Including the destruction of Schenectady, 1690; capture of
          Port Royal (Nova Scotia), 1690; Quebec Expedition, 1690; Massacre at
          Haverhill, 1697

197       Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
          Including Massacres at Deerfield (1704), Haverhill (1708),
          etc.; Church's expedition to the eastward; capture of
          Port Royal (Nova Scotia), 1710; Walker's expedition to
          Quebec, 1711
          Cf. D281+ War of Spanish Succession, 1710-1714
          Cf. E83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713

198       King George's War, 1744-1748
          Including siege and capture of Louisburg (Cape Breton
          Island), 1745
          Biography: Sir William Pepperell, etc.
          Cf. D291+ War of the Austrian Succession, 1740-1748
          Cf. F1036+ Nova Scotia, Acadia, Cape Breton Island

199       French and Indian War, 1754-1763
          Including battles of Fort Necessity, 1754; Lake George,
          1755; and Ticonderoga, 1758; Braddock's Campaign,
          1755; Crown Point Expedition, 1755; siege of Fort
          Beauséjour, 1755; battle near Ticonderoga, 1757;
          siege of Louisbourg, 1758; capture of Fort Frontenac,
          1758; siege of Old Fort Niagara, 1759; Québec
          Campaign, 1759; Amherst's Expedition against
          Ticonderoga and Crown Point, 1759
          Biography: John Bradstreet; Francois Gaston, duc de
          Levis; Louis Joseph de Montcalm-Gozon, marquis de
          Saint-Veran; Robert Rogers, etc.
          Cf. DD409+ Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
          Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
          Cf. E195+ Albany Congress, 1754
          Cf. F1038 Expulsion of the Acadians, 1755
          Cf. F1781 Siege of Havana, 1762-1763
          Elements in the population see E184.A+

The Revolution, 1775-1783

201       Periodicals. Societies

202       Societies (Patriotic and hereditary)
          Including reports, registers
          For publications of the Seventy-Six Society, see E203.S49
          For collections of documents, memoirs, etc. see E203

202.1     Society of the Cincinnati (Table E4)

202.2     Daughters of the Cincinnati (Table E4)
The Revolution, 1775-1783

Societies (Patriotic and hereditary) -- Continued

202.3 Sons of the American Revolution (Table E4)
202.4 Sons of the Revolution (Table E4)
   Including proposals for the union of Sons of the Revolution
   and Sons of the American Revolution
202.5 Daughters of the American Revolution (Table E4)
202.6 Daughters of the Revolution (Table E4)
202.7 Order of Washington (Table E4)
202.8 Washington Society of Maryland (Table E4)
202.9 Children of the American Revolution (Table E4)
   Subarrange each by Table E5
   e.g.
   202.99.M64 Military Order of Pulaski (Table E5)
   202.99.O63 Order of LaFayette (Table E5)
   Pact or Prior Declaration of Independence (Table E5)

Museums, exhibitions see E289

203 Collections. Collected works
   Including documents, essays, letters, journals, memoirs
   For Collections of anecdotes see E296

204 Congresses, seminars, etc.

Biography
   Including portraits

206 Collective
   Especially military and naval leaders
   For signers of the Declaration of Independence see
   E221
   For statesmen of the Revolutionary period see E302.5

207.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Including lives of military and naval commanders and staff
   officers
   e.g.
   For regimental officers and privates see E263.A+;
   E275.A2+
   For scouts and spies see E279+
   Cf. E302.6.A+ Lives of individual statesmen

207.A3 Alexander, William (Table E1)
   Called Lord Sterling
207.A4 Allen, Ethan (Table E1)
207.B2 Barry, John (Table E1)
207.B48 Biddle, Nicholas (Table E1)
207.B5 Biddle, Owen (Table E1)
207.B58 Bigelow, Timothy (Table E1)
207.B8 Brown, John, 1744-1780 (Table E1)
207.C5 Clark, George Rogers (Table E1)
The Revolution, 1775-1783

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

207.C62  Clinton, James (Table E1)
207.D3   Davidson, William Lee (Table E1)
207.D9   Duportail, Louis Lebegue de Presle (Table E1)
207.E3   Elbert, Samuel (Table E1)
207.G2   Gadsden, Christopher (Table E1)
207.G3   Gates, Horatio (Table E1)
207.G56  Glover, John (Table E1)
207.G9   Greene, Nathanael (Table E1)
207.H7   Hopkins, Ezek (Table E1)
207.H85  Howe, Robert (Table E1)
207.J7   Jones, John Paul (Table E1)
207.K14  Kalb, Jean, baron de (Table E1)
207.K74  Knox, Henry (Table E1)
207.K8   Kościusko, Tadeusz Andrzej (Table E1)
         Cf. DK4348.K67 Polish patriot
207.L2   Lafayette, Marquis de (Table E1)
         Including Lafayette in America
         Cf. DC146.L2 Lafayette in France
207.L22  Lamb, John (Table E1)
207.L47  Lee, Charles (Table E1)
207.L5   Lee, Henry (Table E1)
207.M3   Marion, Francis (Table E1)
207.M5   Mercer, Hugh (Table E1)
207.M6   Mifflin, Thomas (Table E1)
207.M7   Montgomery, Richard (Table E1)
207.M8   Morgan, Daniel (Table E1)
207.M85  Moultrie, William (Table E1)
207.M9   Moylan, Stephen (Table E1)
207.M95  Muhlenberg, John Peter Gabriel (Table E1)
207.N2   Nash, Francis (Table E1)
207.O13  O'Brien, Jeremiah (Table E1)
207.P2   Parsons, Samuel Holden (Table E1)
207.P3   Paterson, John (Table E1)
207.P63  Pickens, Andrew (Table E1)
207.P68  Pitcairn, John (Table E1)
207.P7   Pomeroy, Seth (Table E1)
207.P75  Prescott, William (Table E1)
207.P8   Pulaski, Kazimierz (Table E1)
         Cf. DK4348.P8 Polish patriot
207.P9   Putnam, Israel (Table E1)
207.R32  Reed, James (Table E1)
207.S3   Schuyler, Philip John (Table E1)
207.S79  Stark, John (Table E1)
207.S8   Steuben, Friederich Wilhelm, Baron von (Table E1)
The Revolution, 1775-1783

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

207.S9             Sullivan, John (Table E1)
207.S95            Sumter, Thomas (Table E1)
207.T13            Talbot, Silas (Table E1)
207.T45            Thomas, John (Table E1)
207.T57            Tilghman, Tench (Table E1)
207.T8             Tucker, Samuel (Table E1)
207.W2             Ward, Artemas (Table E1)
207.W26            Ward, Samuel (Table E1)
207.W27            Warner, Seth (Table E1)
207.W35            Wayne, Anthony (Table E1)
207.W63            Wickes, Lambert (Table E1)
207.W65            Willett, Marinus (Table E1)
207.W7             Williams, Otho Holland (Table E1)
207.W78            Wood, James (Table E1)
207.W8             Woodhull, Nathaniel (Table E1)
207.W9             Wooster, David (Table E1)

208 General works. History (General)

For travel, manners, and customs of the period see E163

209 General special

Including pamphlets, pictorial works, chronological tables, etc.,
and otherwise unprovided-for topics, such as
historiography, the Revolution as a social movement,
religious aspects, legends

Political history

Including the causes and origins of the Revolution and the
controversies that preceded it, 1763-1775; the influence
of the American clergy, legal aspects, trade, western lands

For controversies in individual colonies before 1763 see
E263,A+

210 General works (Other than contemporary)

211 Contemporary works

For sermons and addresses of a general character see
E297

215 Special questions and events

215.1 Commercial restrictions (General). Enforcement of trade
and navigation laws. Writs of assistance

215.2 Stamp Act, 1765. Stamp Act Congress, New York, 1765

215.3 Townshend Acts, 1767. Nonimportation agreements of
1768-1769

Including Townshend Acts repealed in April 1770, except
for a tax on tea

215.4 Mutiny Act, 1765. Boston Massacre, March 5, 1770

Including the quartering of troops in Boston

215.5 Taxation and representation
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Political history

Special questions and events -- Continued

215.6  Gaspee affair, June 1772
215.7  Resistance to the tea tax. Boston Tea Party, December 1773
215.8  Boston Port Bill, 1774
215.9  Mecklenburg Resolves, 1775
        Including the so-called Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence
215.95 The "Olive branch" petition to George III, 1775

216  Other special topics (not A-Z)
        Including Committees of correspondence and safety; efforts to enlist aid of other British possessions, as Canada and Ireland; Paul Revere's ride; Sons of Liberty; the Duché letters
        For Loyalists in the colonies see E277+
        For The parsons' cause, Va. see F229
        For War of the Regulators, N.C. see F257

221  Declaration of Independence
        Including collective biography of the signers

Military operations
        Cf. E271+ Naval history

230  General works
        Including campaigns and battles (General) and lists of battles
        For Indian wars, 1775-1783 see E83.775
        For orderly books which are classed with campaigns see E231+
        For individual battles see E241.A+
        For orderly books which are classed with the military organization to which they belong see E251+

230.5.A-Z  By region, A-Z
        Regions within a state are classed under the name of the state
        e.g.

230.5.M6  Middle States
230.5.N4  New York (State). Hudson Valley
230.5.O3  Ohio Valley
230.5.V3  Vermont. Mount Independence

Campaigns. By year

231  1775
        Including beginnings, Canadian invasion, siege of Boston (1775-1776), Patriots' Day (April 19)

232  1776
        Including British occupation of New York, Washington's retreat up the Hudson and through New Jersey
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Military operations
Campaigns. By year -- Continued

233 1777
Including Burgoyne's invasion, St. Leger's invasion, Howe's occupation of Philadelphia, Jane McCrea
For Saratoga Campaign see E241.S2

234 1778
Including Clark's Expedition, Butler's Indian Campaign, Valley Forge

235 1779
Including Penobscot Expedition, Sullivan's Indian Campaign

236 1780
Including Benedict Arnold's treason, campaigns in the South
Cf. E278.A7 Arnold as a loyalist

237 1781
Including campaigns in the Carolinas and Virginia, Clark's Expedition against Detroit
For Mutiny of the Pennsylvania line see E255

238 1782
Including Crawford's Indian Campaign

239 1783
Including British evacuation of New York, Evacuation Day
For Newburgh addresses see E255

Including attacks, capture and burning of cities, massacres, sieges
Battles, sieges, etc., may be classed in E231+ if preferred

241.B33 Bedford, N.Y. (Westchester County), 1779
241.B4 Bennington, Vt., 1777
241.B65 Blue Licks, Ky., 1782
Boston siege, 1775-1776 see E231

241.B76 Bound Brook, N.J., 1777
241.B8 Brandywine, Pa., 1777
Brooklyn N.Y., 1776 see E241.L8

241.B87 Bull's Ferry, N.J., 1780
241.B9 Bunker Hill, Mass, 1775
241.C17 Camden, S.C., 1780
241.C2 Carleton's Raid, 1778
241.C4 Charleston, S.C., 1780
241.C48 Chelsea, Mass, 1775

241.C5 Cherry Valley, N.Y., 1778
241.C515 Chesapeake Bay, Va., 1781
241.C52 Chestnut Hill, Pa., 1777
241.C56 Clapps Mill, N.C., 1781
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Military operations
Individual battles, A-Z -- Continued

241.C7 Concord, Mass., 1775
241.C73 Cooch's Bridge, Del., 1777
241.C8 Cowpens, S. C., 1781
241.C9 Cowpens, S. C., 1781
241.C94 Crooked Billet, Pa., 1778
241.C96 Cumberland, Fort, N.B., 1777
241.D2 Danbury, Conn., 1777
241.E39 Elizabeth, N.J., 1780
241.E4 Elizabethtown, N.C., 1781
241.E86 Eutaw Springs, S.C., 1781
241.F16 Fairfield, Conn., 1779
241.F55 Flamborough Head, England, 1779
241.F74 Freeland, Fort, Warrior Run, Pa. 1779
241.G3 Germantown, Pa., 1777
241.G6 Great Bridge, Va., 1775
241.G8 Groton Heights, Conn., 1781
241.G9 Guilford Court House, N.C., 1781
241.H2 Harlem Heights, N.Y., 1776
241.H8 Hubbardton, Vt., 1777
241.K48 Kettle Creek, Ga., 1779
241.K5 King's Mountain, S.C., 1780
241.K6 Kingston, N.Y., 1777
241.L6 Lexington, Mass., 1775
241.L65 Lindley's Mill, N.C., 1781
241.L7 Little Egg Harbor, N.J., 1778
241.L8 Long Island, N.Y., 1776
241.M5 Mercer, Fort, N.J., 1777
241.M6 Minisink, N.Y., 1779
241.M7 Monmouth, N.J., 1778
241.M8 Moore's Creek Bridge, N.C., 1776
241.M9 Moultrie, Fort, S.C., 1776
241.N5 New Haven, Conn., 1779
241.N59 Newtown, N.Y., 1779
241.O6 Oriskany, N.Y., 1777
241.P2 Paoli, Pa., 1777
241.P24 Paulus Hook, N.J., 1779
241.P3 Pell's Point, N.Y., 1776
241.P46 Pensacola, Fla., 1781
241.P55 Piqua, Ohio, 1780
241.P8 Portland, Me., 1775
241.P9 Princeton, N.J., 1777
241.Q3 Québec (City), 1775-1776
241.R3 Red Bank, N.J., 1777
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Military operations
Individual battles, A-Z -- Continued
241.R4    Rhode Island, 1778
241.R53    Ridgefield, Conn., 1777
241.S2    Saratoga, N.Y., 1777
241.S26    Savannah, Ga., 1779
241.S53    Short Hills, N.J., 1777
241.S6    Springfield, N.J., 1780
241.S7    Stanwix, Fort, N.Y., 1777
241.S8    Stony Point, N.Y., 1779
241.T5    Ticonderoga, N.Y., 1775
241.T7    Trenton, N.J., 1776
241.V14    Valcour Island, Lake Champlain, 1776
241.W3    Washington, Fort, N.Y., 1776
241.W5    White Plains, N.Y., 1776
241.W9    Wyoming, Pa., 1778
241.Y6    Yorktown, Va., 1781
249    Diplomatic history. Treaty of Paris, 1783
    Including alliances, claims of foreigners against the United
    States, diplomatic relations with individual countries,
    missions to foreign powers, propaganda, Treaty of 1778
    Cf. E265 French participation in the war, French
    auxiliaries
    Cf. E313+ Final withdrawal of British troops from western
    posts
249.3    Foreign public opinion
    Armies. Troops
251    General works
255    The American Army
    Including bounties; the Conway Cabal; Mutiny of the
    Pennsylvania Line, 1781; Newburgh addresses;
    pensioners; registers and lists not confined to single
    states; war claims
    For orderly books see E231+
    Cf. E281 Lists of prisoners
    Cf. UB373+ Military pensions (General)
Continental army
259    General works
260    Military organizations raised by Congress directly
    Including Commander in Chief's Guard, Lee's Legion,
    etc.
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Armies. Troops
The American Army -- Continued

263.A-.W
By state, A-W

Including the British American colonies; each state's part in
the war and previous controversy.
Including collections; histories (General and regional); rolls
and orderly books; registers; addresses honoring
patriots; diaries, journals, letters, and memoirs of
officers, etc.; state continental line; state troops and
militia, including minutemen.
Histories of counties and towns in the war are classed in
local history, e.g., F74.W9, Worcester, Mass.

Cf. E230+ Military operations in a state
Cf. E277+ American loyalists in individual states

263.C2
Canada (Province of Quebec)
Biography: Antoine Paulint, etc.
Cf. E216 Efforts to enlist aid of Canada
Cf. E263.N9 Nova Scotia and dependencies
Cf. E269.C27 Canadians in the American army

263.C5
Connecticut
Biography: Jonathan Trumbell, etc.

263.D3
Delaware. Delmarva Peninsula
Biography: Thomas Rodney, etc.

263.F6
Florida (East and West)

263.G3
Georgia
Biography: Lyman Hall, etc.

263.I5
Indiana

263.K4
Kentucky

263.L68
Louisiana

263.M3
Maryland
Including biography: John Gunby, John Eager Howard,
etc.
Cf. E263.D3 Delmarva Peninsula

263.M4
Massachusetts (and Maine)
Biography: Joseph Hawley, Josiah Quincy (1744-1775),
Joseph Warren, etc.

263.N4
New Hampshire
Biography: Joseph Cilley, etc.

263.N5
New Jersey
Including biography: Moore Furnam, Margaret (Hill)
Morris, etc.

263.N6
New York
Including biography: Simon Boerum, Henry Ludington,
etc.
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Armies. Troops
The American Army
By state, A-W -- Continued

263.N8
North Carolina (and Tennessee)
Biography: Joseph Graham, etc.
For Tennessee alone see E263.T4
Cf. E215.9 Mecklenburg Resolutions
Cf. F257 War of the Regulators, 1766-1771

263.N84
Old Northwest

263.N9
Nova Scotia (and dependencies)
Cf. E263.C2 Canada (Province of Quebec)

263.O3
Ohio

263.P4
Pennsylvania and Delaware Valley (General)
Biography: John Bayard, John Rosbrugh, etc.

263.R4
Rhode Island
Biography: Israel Angell, etc.
Cf. E215.6 Gaspee Affair, June 1772

263.S7
South Carolina
Biography: John Drayton, Eliza (Yonge) Wilkinson, etc.

263.T4
Tennessee
For Tennessee with North Carolina see E263.N8

263.T45
Texas

263.V5
Vermont

263.V8
Virginia
Biography: Theodorick Bland, John Champe, Filippo Mazzei, Leven Powell, etc.
Cf. E83.77 Dunmore's War, 1774
Cf. E263.D3 Delmarva Peninsula

263.W5
West Indies. Bermudas

265
Auxiliaries
Including French participation; histories; lists; personal letters, journals and narratives of soldiers and sailors
Biography: Comte de Rochambeau, etc.
For Marquis de Lafayette see E207.L2

The British Army
Including histories; lists; personal diaries; journals, letters, and narratives
For Tory regiments see E277.6.A+

267
General works

268
German mercenaries. Hessians
For Germans in the American Army see E269.G3

269.A-Z
Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z
African Americans see E269.N3

269.B2
Baptists

269.C27
Canadians
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z

-- Continued

269.C3          Catholics
269.C5          Church of England (Anglicans)
269.D88          Dutch
269.F67          Foreigners (General)
French auxiliaries see E265
269.F8          Friends. Quakers
German mercenaries see E268
269.G3          Germans
269.H3          Haitians
269.I5          Indians
269.I6          Irish
269.J5          Jews
Loyalists see E277+
269.L88          Lutherans
269.M6          Moravians
269.N3          Negroes. African Americans
269.P6          Poles
269.P9          Presbyterians
269.S36          Scots-Irish
269.S63          Spaniards
269.S8          Swedes
269.W4          Welsh

Colleges and their participation

270.A1          General works
270.A2-Z         Individual colleges, A-Z
e.g.
270.P9          Princeton University
270.Y2          Yale University

Naval history. Naval operations
Including British and French fleets in the West Indies; narratives of sailors, privateers
For lives of naval leaders see E206+
For naval operations forming part of military movements see E231+

271          General works
273.P75         Providence
The Revolution, 1775-1783 -- Continued

Personal narratives and other accounts (General)
Including diaries, journals, letters, memoirs, reminiscences, etc.
For narratives relating to special campaigns, etc., by year
see E231+
For narratives relating to special campaigns, etc., by state
see E263.A+
For narratives of French auxiliaries see E265
For narratives of British soldiers see E267+
For narratives of German mercenaries see E268
For narratives of naval service see E271+
For narratives of loyalists see E278.A+
For narratives of prisoners see E281
Cf. E203 Collections of source material
Cf. E296 Anecdotes

275.A2          Collections
275.A3-Z          Individual narratives

276       Women and the war

Loyalists. Traitors
Including biography and narratives of loyalists; loyalists in exile
(General) and in England; treatment of Tories, e.g.,
sequestration, confiscation, and sale of estates
For loyalists in Nova Scotia, Acadia see F1036+
For loyalists in New Brunswick see F1041+
For loyalists in Ontario see F1056+

277          General works
277.6.A-Z          Loyalist regiments, etc.
    e.g.
277.6.B9          Butler's Rangers
277.6.D3          De Lancey's Brigade (Loyalist)
277.6.M2          Maryland Loyalists Regiment
277.6.N5          New Jersey Volunteers
277.6.Q6          Queen's Rangers
278.A-Z          Individual loyalists, A-Z
    e.g.
278.A3          Alexander, Robert (Table E1)
278.A4          Allen, Jolley (Table E1)
278.A7          Arnold, Benedict (Table E1)
    Cf. E236 Arnold's treason
278.A72         Arnold, Margaret (Shippen) (Table E1)
278.B9          Butler, Walter (Table E1)
278.C4          Chandler, John (Table E1)
278.C5          Christie, James (Table E1)
278.C7          Connolly, John (Table E1)
278.C8          Cornell, Samuel (Table E1)
278.C9          Curwen, Samuel (Table E1)
278.D94         Dulany, Daniel (Table E1)
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Loyalists. Traitors
Individual loyalists, A-Z -- Continued

278.F2   Fanning, David (Table E1)
278.G14  Galloway, Joseph (Table E1)
278.G4   Gilbert, Thomas (Table E1)
278.L5   Leonard, Daniel (Table E1)
278.M13  McAlpine, John (Table E1)
278.M8   Moody, James (Table E1)
278.M98  Murray, James (Table E1)
278.S6   Smyth, John Ferdinand Dalziel (Table E1)
278.T9   Tuttle, Stephen (Table E1)
278.V27  Van Schaack, Henry Cruger (Table E1)
278.V54  Vernon, Thomas (Table E1)
278.W6   Wilkins, Isaac (Table E1)

Secret service. Spies
General works
279   Individual spies, A-Z
     e.g.
280.A5  André, John (Table E1)
     Including his captors: John Paulding, Isaac Van Wart,
     David Williams
280.C95  Crosby, Enoch (Table E1)
280.H2   Hale, Nathan (Table E1)
280.H8   Howe, John (Table E1)
280.T7   Townsend, Robert (Table E1)

Prisoners and prisons
Including exchanges, prison life, prison ships, prisoners’ narratives

283   Medical and hospital services. Hospitals, etc.
     Biography: Jonathan Potts, etc.
Celebrations. Anniversaries
Monuments and memorials are classed by place in F
For special celebrations in the form of expositions see T400+

285   General works
Special centennials
1876
For works limited to the 1876 exposition see T825
285.2   General works
285.25.A.-.W   By state, A-W
     Under each:
     .x  General works
     .x2A.-.x2Z  By city, A-Z
1926 exposition see T826.3
1976
     Cf. BV4254.75 Bicentennial sermons
The Revolution, 1775-1783
Celebrations. Anniversaries
Special centennials
1976 -- Continued

285.3    General works
285.4.A-.W By state, A-W
   Under each:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z By city, A-Z

Special days
Evacuation Day, November 25 see E239
Fourth of July
   Class here general works on the observance of the day,
      including specific celebrations and addresses
   For works of distinct local interest, see F

286.A1-.A19 General works
286.A2-Z Individual celebrations and addresses. By place and date
   e. g.
286.B74 1774 Boston, 1774
286.B74 1933 Boston, 1933
Patriots Day, April 19 see E231

289 Museums. Exhibitions
   Including bells, flags, relics, trophies, etc.
(295) Poetry, ballads, songs. Drama, pageants
      see class P

296 Anecdotes
   Cf. E203 Collections of source materials
   Cf. E275.A2+ Personal narratives

297 Sermons. Prayers
   For sermons on a specific subject, see the subject

298 Comic and satirical histories. Humor, caricatures, etc.

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
For history of the Revolutionary War see E201+
For history of the Civil War see E461+

300 Historiography

301 General works
   Including works covering the preliminaries of the Revolution to the close of the Civil War, 1765-1865
   For political history of slavery, E338+
   Cf. E183.7+ Diplomatic history, 1783-1865
   Cf. E398 Northeast boundary question
   Cf. E441+ Slavery and the antislavery movement
   Cf. F550.5+ Northern boundary (Great Lakes)
   Cf. F597 Northern boundary
   Cf. F854 Pacific Northwest boundary
   Cf. F880 Northwest boundary
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861 -- Continued

302.A-Z Collectively works of American statesmen (Revolutionary group), A-Z

  e.g.
  For works of statesmen of the early nineteenth century
    see E337.8.A+
  For works of statesmen of the middle nineteenth century
    see E415.6.A+

302.A26-.A269 Adams, John (Table E3)
302.F82 Franklin, Benjamin (Collected and selected works). By date
  For his literary works and biography see PS745+
302.H2-.H29 Hamilton, Alexander (Table E3)
302.J44-.J449 Jefferson, Thomas (Table E3)
302.M19-.M199 Madison, James (Table E3)
302.M74-.M749 Monroe, James (Table E3)

Washington, George see E312.7

302.1 Political history

  Including the supremacy of the fathers of the republic
  Cf. E210+ Political history of the Revolution
  Cf. E357+ Political history of the War of 1812
  Cf. E407 Political history of the War with Mexico

Biography (Late eighteenth century)

  For Revolutionary leaders, especially military
    commanders see E206+

302.5 Collective

  For signers of the Declaration of Independence,
    collectively see E221


  e.g.
302.6.A2 Adams, Samuel (Table E2A)
302.6.A5 Ames, Fisher (Table E2A)
302.6.A7 Armstrong, John (Table E2A)
302.6.B14 Bache, Benjamin Franklin (Table E2A)
302.6.B17 Baldwin, Abraham (Table E2A)
302.6.B19 Baldwin, Simeon (Table E2A)
302.6.B2 Bartlett, Josiah (Table E2A)
302.6.B3 Bayard, James Asheton (Table E2A)
302.6.B6 Blount, William (Table E2A)
302.6.B7 Boudinot, Elias (Table E2A)
302.6.B8 Bradley, Stephen Row (Table E2A)
302.6.B84 Breckinridge, John (Table E2A)
302.6.B9 Burr, Aaron (Table E2A)

  For Burr's conspiracy see E334
302.6.B91 Jumel, Eliza (Bowen) (Table E2A)
302.6.B93 Burr, Esther (Edwards) (Table E2A)
302.6.B954 Alston, Theodosia Burr (Table E2A)
302.6.C11 Cabot, George (Table E2A)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
Biography (Late eighteenth century)
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

302.6.C2  Campbell, George Washington (Table E2A)
302.6.C3  Carroll, Charles (Table E2A)
            Charles Carroll of Carrollton
302.6.C33  Carroll, Daniel (Table E2A)
302.6.C4  Chase, Samuel (Table E2A)
302.6.C55  Clark, Abraham (Table E2A)
302.6.C6  Clinton, George (Table E2A)
302.6.C7  Cooper, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.D14  Dallas, Alexander James (Table E2A)
302.6.D16  Dana, Francis (Table E2A)
302.6.D2  Davie, William Richardson (Table E2A)
302.6.D25  Deane, Silas (Table E2A)
302.6.D3  Dearborn, Henry (Table E2A)
302.6.D45  Dexter, Samuel (Table E2A)
302.6.D5  Dickinson, John (Table E2A)
302.6.D8  Duane, James (Table E2A)
302.6.D82  Duane, William (Table E2A)
302.6.E16  Eaton, William (Table E2A)
302.6.E3  Ellery, William (Table E2A)
302.6.E4  Ellsworth, Oliver (Table E2A)
302.6.F24  Farragut, George (Table E2A)
302.6.F56  FitzSimons, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.F6  Fowler, John (Table E2A)
Franklin, Benjamin
            For his collected works see E302.F8
            Autobiography
302.6.F7A2  English. By date
302.6.F7A3-.F7Z3  Translations. By language and date
302.6.F7Z4-.F7Z99  Commentaries
            Letters
302.6.F75A1-.F75A6  Collections. By title
302.6.F75A7  Single letters. By date
302.6.F8  Biography
302.6.G16  Gallatin, Albert (Table E2A)
302.6.G37  Gerry, Elbridge (Table E2A)
302.6.G47  Giles, William Branch (Table E2A)
302.6.G66  Gorham, Nathaniel (Table E2A)
302.6.G95  Gwinnett, Button (Table E2A)
302.6.H2  Hamilton, Alexander (Table E2A)
            For his collected works see E302.H2+
302.6.H22  Hamilton, Elizabeth (Schuyler) (Table E2A)
            Hancock, John
302.6.H23  General works (Table E2A)
302.6.H24  Hancock, Dorothy (Quincy) (Table E2A)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
Biography (Late eighteenth century)
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
302.6.H27 Hanson, John (Table E2A)
302.6.H29 Harper, Robert Goodloe (Table E2A)
302.6.H4 Henry, John (Table E2A)
302.6.H5 Henry, Patrick (Table E2A)
302.6.H6 Hillegas, Michael (Table E2A)
302.6.H63 Hillhouse, James (Table E2A)
302.6.H65 Hindham, William (Table E2A)
302.6.H7 Hooper, William (Table E2A)
302.6.H78 Hopkins, Stephen (Table E2A)
302.6.H8 Hosmer, Titus (Table E2A)
302.6.H89 Humphreys, David (Table E2A)
302.6.H9 Huntingdon, Benjamin (Table E2A)
302.6.H93 Husbands, Herman (Table E2A)
302.6.I6 Ingersoll, Jared (Table E2A)
302.6.I7 Iredell, James (Table E2A)
302.6.J4 Jay, John (Table E2A)
  For Jay's Treaty see E314
302.6.J65 Johnson, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.J7 Johnson, William Samuel (Table E2A)
302.6.K3 Kavanagh, Edward (Table E2A)
302.6.K5 King, Rufus (Table E2A)
302.6.L26 Langdon, John (Table E2A)
302.6.L3 Laurens, Henry (Table E2A)
302.6.L4 Lee, Richard Henry (Table E2A)
302.6.L6 Lewis, Francis (Table E2A)
302.6.L66 Livermore, Edward St. Loe (Table E2A)
302.6.L67 Livingston, Anne Home (Shippen) (Table E2A)
302.6.L68 Livingston, Edward (Table E2A)
302.6.L684 Livingston, Louise (Davezac) Moreau (Table E2A)
302.6.L7 Livingston, Philip (Table E2A)
302.6.L72 Livingston, Robert R. (Table E2A)
302.6.L75 Livingston, William (Table E2A)
302.6.L8 Logan, George (Table E2A)
302.6.L9 Lyon, Matthew (Table E2A)
302.6.M12 McHenry, James (Table E2A)
302.6.M13 McKean, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.M14 Maclay, William (Table E2A)
302.6.M17 Macon, Nathaniel (Table E2A)
302.6.M35 Marshall, Humphrey (Table E2A)
302.6.M4 Marshall, John (Table E2A)
  Including John Marshall Day
302.6.M432 Mason, Armistead Thomson (Table E2A)
302.6.M45 Mason, George (Table E2A)
302.6.M6 Morgan, George (Table E2A)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
Biography (Late eighteenth century)
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

302.6.M7    Morris, Gouverneur (Table E2A)
302.6.M8    Morris, Robert (Table E2A)
302.6.M81   Morris, Mary (White) (Table E2A)
302.6.M88   Mulligan, Hercules (Table E2A)
302.6.O8    Otis, James (Table E2A)
302.6.P14   Paine, Robert Treat (Table E2A)
302.6.P3    Paterson, William (Table E2A)
302.6.P5    Pickering, Timothy (Table E2A)
302.6.P54   Pinckney, Charles (Table E2A)
302.6.P55   Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth (Table E2A)
302.6.P57   Pinckney, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.P6    Pinkney, William (Table E2A)
302.6.P73   Plumer, William (Table E2A)
302.6.P84   Pollock, Oliver (Table E2A)
302.6.P86   Pope, John (Table E2A)
302.6.P93   Preston, Francis (Table E2A)
302.6.Q7    Quincy, Josiah, 1772-1864 (Table E2A)
302.6.R18   Randolph, Edmund (Table E2A)
302.6.R2    Randolph, John (Table E2A)
302.6.R27   Read, George (Table E2A)
302.6.R3    Reed, Joseph (Table E2A)
302.6.R6    Rodney, Caesar (Table E2A)
302.6.R61   Rodney, Caesar Augustus (Table E2A)
302.6.R77   Ross, Betsy (Griscom) (Table E2A)
302.6.R79   Ross, George, 1730-1779 (Table E2A)
302.6.R8    Ross, James (Table E2A)
302.6.R85   Rush, Benjamin (Table E2A)
302.6.R89   Rutledge, John, 1739-1800 (Table E2A)
302.6.R9    Rutledge, John, 1766-1819 (Table E2A)
302.6.S13   Sailly, Peter (Table E2A)
302.6.S17   Salomon, Haym (Table E2A)
302.6.S3    Sawyer, Lemuel (Table E2A)
302.6.S45   Sevier, John (Table E2A)
302.6.S5    Sherman, Roger (Table E2A)
302.6.S57   Smith, Jeremiah (Table E2A)
302.6.S59   Smith, William Stephens (Table E2A)
302.6.S7    Spaight, Richard Dobbs (Table E2A)
302.6.S85   Stockton, Richard (Table E2A)
302.6.S98   Symmes, John Cleves (Table E2A)
302.6.T18   Tait, Charles (Table E2A)
302.6.T2    Tallmadge, Benjamin (Table E2A)
302.6.T23   Taylor, John (Table E2A)
302.6.T4    Thomas, Ebenezer Smith (Table E2A)
302.6.T48   Thomson, Charles (Table E2A)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
Biography (Late eighteenth century)
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

302.6.T8  Tompkins, Daniel D. (Table E2A)
302.6.T93 Tyler, Mary Hunt (Palmer) (Table E2A)
302.6.V33 Varnum, James Mitchell (Table E2A)
302.6.V4  Varnum, Joseph Bradley (Table E2A)
302.6.W15 Washington, Bushrod (Table E2A)
302.6.W2  Webster, Pelatiah (Table E2A)
302.6.W4  Weems, Mason Locke (Table E2A)
302.6.W5  Whipple, William (Table E2A)
302.6.W55 Williams, William (Table E2A)
302.6.W6  Williamson, Hugh (Table E2A)
302.6.W62 Willing, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.W64 Wilson, James (Table E2A)
302.6.W67 Wingate, Paine (Table E2A)
302.6.W68 Wisner, Henry (Table E2A)
302.6.W7  Witherspoon, John (Table E2A)
302.6.W85 Wolcott, Oliver (Table E2A)

By period
1775-1789. The Confederation, 1783-1789

303  General works
Including Continental Congress, 1774-1788. Articles of Confederation. The Constitution. Foreign relations, 1783-1789
For Revolution see E201+
For Shay's Rebellion see F69
For Constitutional history see JK116+

303.2  Bicentennial celebrations for the Constitution

309  Territorial questions
Including cession of western land claims to the general government by Connecticut, Massachusetts, New York, North Carolina and Virginia, 1781-1786. Northwest Ordinance, 1787
For Georgia land cessions of 1802 see F290
For South Carolina cession of 1787 see F292.B7
For Old Northwest see F476+

1789-1809. Constitutional period

310  General works

310.7  Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For diplomatic history of special periods, see E313-314, E323, E333-336, E357, etc.
Washington's administrations, 1789-1797
For wars with the northwestern Indians, 1790-1795 see E83.79
Cf. HG2525+ United States banks (First and second)

311  General works
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
1789-1809. Constitutional period
Washington's administrations, 1789-1797 -- Continued
Biography of George Washington, 1732-1799
For bibliography see Z8950
312 General works. Washington as president
312.1 Societies
312.15 Reminiscences of contemporaries, anecdotes, calendars, etc.
312.17 Special
   Including personality, character, religion, etc.; relations with special classes or individuals; etc.
312.19 Ancestry. Family. Servants
   Including biography, e.g., Martha Washington
   For genealogy of the Washingtons and genealogical tables see CS71.A+
312.195 Sulgrave Manor
   Including home of the Washington family in England
   Including publications of the Sulgrave Institution
By period
312.2 Early life to 1775
312.23 Expeditions to the Ohio, 1753-1754. Participation in French and Indian War
   For general accounts of Braddock's Campaign see E199
312.25 Military career as commander-in-chief, 1775-1783
   Cf. E201+ The American Revolution
312.27 Itineraries, etc.
   Class individual headquarters with locality in F
312.29 Period after the Revolution, 1783-1799
   For period of the Presidency, 1789-1797 see E311+
312.3 Death. Funeral. Memorial services
   Including memorial publications
   For tomb see E312.5
   For funeral addresses and sermons see E312.62+
Iconography
312.4 General works
312.43 Portraits, etc.
   For medals see CJ5801+
312.45 Monuments, statues, etc.
   General works
   Local monuments, statues, etc.
   see class F, e.g. F203.4.W3 Washington monument in Washington, D. C.
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period
Washington's administrations, 1789-1797

Biography of George Washington, 1732-1799 -- Continued

312.5 Homes and haunts
Including birthplace, Wakefield, Va.; Mount Vernon;
Washington estate; Washington's tomb and relics

312.6 Anniversaries. Celebrations. Memorials (since 1800 only)
Including Washington's birthday, centennial celebrations, etc.
For funeral and memorial services, 1799-1800 see E312.3

Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons

312.62 Collections

312.63 Individual

(312.65) Poetry. Drama. Fiction
see subclasses P - PZ

312.66 Juvenile works
Music
see class M

312.67 Other works
Including questions and answers on his life

Writings of Washington

312.7 Collected works. By date
312.72 Partial collections. Selected works. By date

Letters

312.74 General. By date
312.75.A-Z By subject, A-Z

e.g.

312.75.A2-.A3 Agriculture
312.75.M4-.M5 Freemasons
312.75.R3-.R4 Religion

Revolution see E203

312.75.S6-.S7 Society of the Cincinnati
312.76 Individual letters. By date
312.77 Spurious letters. Editions, by date
312.78 Rules of civility. By date

312.79 Selections. Extracts
Including maxims, prayers, sayings, etc.

312.8 Diaries. Journals. By date
For selected Revolutionary orders see E230

312.81 Accounts. Editions. By date
Addresses and messages
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
1789-1809. Constitutional period
Washington's administrations, 1789-1797
Writings of Washington
Addresses and messages -- Continued
312.83 Addresses to officers of the army, March 15, 1783
312.85 Circular letter, June 18, 1783
Another edition has title "Last official address ... to
the legislatures of the United States"
Addressed to the governors of the several states
Editions arranged by place of publication
312.87 Farewell address to the army, November 2, 1783
312.9 Speeches and messages as President. By date
312.95 Farewell address, 1796. By date
Subarranged by place of publication
312.952 History and criticism
312.99 Will. Editions, by date
Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
Including Neutrality proclamation of 1793; withdrawal of
British garrisons from western posts; embargo of
1794; Treaty with Spain, 1795
Including activities of foreign ministers Adet, Genet, and
Casa Yrujo
313 General works
314 Jay's Treaty
Signed November 1794, ratified August, 1795
For British right of search see E357.2
315 Whiskey insurrection of Pennsylvania, 1794
320 Presidential campaign of 1796
John Adams' administration, 1797-1801
For Washington, D.C. selected as capital see F195
321 General works
Biography of John Adams, 1735-1826
For his collected works see E302.A26+
For speeches and messages as President see
J82.A2+
322 General works (Table E2)
322.1 Adams family (not genealogy)
323 Troubles with France, 1796-1800
Including "XYZ" letters, naval conflicts
326 Fries Rebellion, 1798-1799
327 Alien and sedition laws, 1798
328 Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions
330 Presidential campaign of 1800
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period -- Continued

Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809

For impressment of American sailors see E357.2
For Chesapeake Affair see E357.3
For Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806 see
F592.3+

331          General works

Biography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1826

For bibliography see Z8452

332          General works. Jefferson as president and statesman

For autobiography see E332.9.A8

332.15       Reminiscences of contemporaries. Anecdotes

332.2          Special

Including Jefferson's personality, character, religion, catholicity, etc.; attitude toward civil and religious liberty, state rights, freedom of the press, etc.; knowledge of government, language, science, the fine and useful arts

Including Jefferson as scholar, humanist, author, architect, musician, educator, social reformer, farmer, inventor

Including Jefferson's relations with special classes, e.g., Jews, slaves; relations with contemporaries, e.g., Alexander Hamilton, James Madison

For Jefferson as a philosopher see B885
For Jefferson as president and statesman see
E332
For Jefferson as legislator see E332.3+
For Jefferson as diplomat see E332.45
For Jefferson as traveler see E332.745

332.25       Ancestry. Family. Family life

Including biography, e.g., Martha (Jefferson) Randolph, his daughter

By period

332.27       Early life

Including frontier life in western Virginia; education; admission to the bar, 1764; professional career, 1767-1774; marriage

Public life

332.3          General works

332.4          State politics

Including service in Virginia House of Burgesses, 1770; Virginia legislature, 1776-1778; governor, 1779-1781
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
1789-1809. Constitutional period
Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809
Biography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1826
By period
Public life -- Continued

332.45 International diplomacy
   Including treaty negotiator with European powers, 1784; Minister to France, 1785-1789

332.5 National politics
   Including delegate to the Continental Congress, 1775-1776, 1781, 1783-1784; Secretary of State, 1790-1793; Vice-president, 1796-1800
   For Presidency, 1801-1809 see E331+
   Cf. E221 Declaration of Independence
   Cf. E320 Presidential campaign, 1796
   Cf. E330 Presidential campaign, 1800
   Cf. E337 Presidential campaign, 1808
   Cf. HG521 History of United States money, 1783-1860
   Cf. JK2311+ Democratic (Democratic-Republican) Party

332.6 Later life
   Including financial difficulties; sale of library to Congress, 1815; death and burial; funeral and memorial services, 1826-1827; memorial publications
   For tomb see E332.74
   For funeral addresses and sermons see E332.76+
   For the founding of the University of Virginia, 1819 see LD5660+

Iconography

332.7 General works
332.72 Portraits, etc.
   Cf. subclass NE, Engraved portraits
   For medals see CJ5801+

332.73 Monuments, statues, etc.
   Includes foreign monuments and statues, e.g., the Jefferson statue at Angers, France
   For local monuments and statues, see F, e.g., the Thomas Jefferson Memorial in Washington, F203.4.J4.
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period
Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809

Biography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1826 --
Continued

332.74 Homes and haunts
   Including his birthplace, Shadwell, Va.; Monticello with
tomb and relics; Graff House, Philadelphia; Hotel
de Langear, Paris; etc.

332.745 Journeys
   Including those in America and Europe

332.75 Anniversaries. Celebrations. Memorials
   Including memorials since 1827; Jefferson's birthday;
centennial celebrations
   For funeral and memorial services, 1826-1827
   see E332.6

Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons

332.76 Collections
332.77 Individual
   (332.78) Poetry. Drama. Fiction
      see subclasses P - PZ

Music
   see class M

332.79 Juvenile works
332.795 Other works
   Including The Thomas Jefferson quiz book
332.799 Uncataloged pamphlets, clippings, etc.

Writings of Jefferson
   For speeches and messages as President see
   J82.A3+
   (332.8) Collected works
      see E302.J44
   (332.82) Selected works
      see E302.J44

Correspondence
332.84 Calendar of correspondence
332.85 Collections of letters (General). By date
332.86 Selected letters (General). By date
   Special
      see the subject, e.g., PA70.U6, Letters concerning
      philology and the classics
      e.g.
   332.88.D8 Du Pont de Nemours, Pierre Samuel
   332.88.J4 Jefferson, Randolph

83
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
1789-1809. Constitutional period
Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809
Writings of Jefferson -- Continued

332.9.A-Z
Individual works, A-Z
   e.g.
   In general, prefer classification by subject in classes, A-Z

332.9.A8
Autobiography (1743-1790)

332.9.C6
Commonplace books. Literary Bible
   Declaration of Independence see E221
   Jefferson Bible see BT304.95.J44
   Literary Bible see E332.9.C6
   Notes on the state of Virginia see F230
   Summary view of the rights of British America see E211

(332.95)
Addresses, essays, lectures
   see E302.J44

(332.98)
Doubtful or spurious works
   see classification by subject

(332.99)
Criticism and evaluation of Jefferson's writings
   see E332.2

333
Purchase of Louisiana, 1803
   Including Treaty of Paris, 1803; diplomatic and political aspects; etc.
   For the region purchased see F351; F352+; F366+

333.7
Presidential campaign of 1804

334
Burr's conspiracy, 1805-1807. Wilkinson's participation
   For Burr, Aaron (Biography) see E302.6.B9
   For Wilkinson, James (Biography) see E353.1.W6
   For Mississippi Valley see F353

335
War with Tripoli, 1801-1805
   Called also Tripolitan or Tripoline War
   Including general relations with Barbary States; Treaty of Peace and Amity; the capture and destruction of the frigate Philadelphia; etc.
   Biography: James Barron, Richard Valentine Morris, Mordecai Manuel Noah, Edward Preble, Richard Somers, etc.
   For War with Algeria see E365

Neutral trade and its restriction, 1800-1810
   Including French spoliations after 1800
   For controversies with England see E357+
   Cf. HF3505.8 Early 19th century British commerce

336
General works
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
1789-1809. Constitutional period
Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809
Neutral trade and its restriction, 1800-1810 --
Continued
336.5
Embargo, December 1807-March 1809
For Embargo effects on commerce see HF3025
337
Presidential campaign of 1808
337.5
Nineteenth century (General)
Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Including slavery controversy in politics, general works on
"manifest destiny," territorial expansion
For Antimasonic controversy, 1827-1845 see HS525+
Cf. E441+ Moral and economic aspects of slavery in
the United States
337.8.A-Z
Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
E.g.
For works of statesmen of the middle nineteenth
century see E415.6.A+
337.8.A2
Adams, John Quincy
337.8.C13
Calhoun, John Caldwell
337.8.C55
Clay, Henry
337.8.E9
Everett, Edward
337.8.J3
Jackson, Andrew
337.8.W24
Webster, Daniel
338
General works
Biography
For middle nineteenth century see E415.8+
339
Collective
340.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
E.g.
340.A4
Allen, Charles (Table E2A)
340.B2
Bancroft, George (Table E2A)
340.B4
Benton, Thomas Hart (Table E2A)
340.B57
Binney, Horace, 1780-1875 (Table E2A)
340.B6
Birney, James Gillespie (Table E2A)
340.B67
Branch, John (Table E2A)
340.B8
Brockenbrough, William Henry (Table E2A)
340.B88
Brown, James (Table E2A)
340.B9
Burges, Tristam (Table E2A)
340.B98
Butler, Benjamin Franklin, 1795-1858 (Table E2A)
340.C15
Calhoun, John Caldwell (Table E2A)
340.C3
Cass, Lewis (Table E2A)
340.C4
Choate, Rufus (Table E2A)
340.C5
Cilley, Jonathan (Table E2A)
Including the Graves-Cilley duel
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date/Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>340.C6</td>
<td>Clay, Henry</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.C62</td>
<td>Clayton, Augustin Smith</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.C65</td>
<td>Clinton, De Witt</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.C7</td>
<td>Cook, Daniel Pope</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.C76</td>
<td>Corwin, Thomas</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.C89</td>
<td>Crawford, William Harris</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.C9</td>
<td>Crittenden, John Jordan</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.D14</td>
<td>Dallas, George Mifflin</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.D4</td>
<td>DeForest, David Curtis</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.D7</td>
<td>Dodge, Henry</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.E8</td>
<td>Everett, Edward</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.E9</td>
<td>Ewing, Thomas</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.F16</td>
<td>Fairfield, John</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.F86</td>
<td>Frelinghuysen, Theodore</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.G48</td>
<td>Gilpin, Henry Dilworth</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.G8</td>
<td>Grundy, Felix</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.H2</td>
<td>Hammond, Charles</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.H26</td>
<td>Hardin, Benjamin</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.H4</td>
<td>Hayne, Robert Young</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.H9</td>
<td>Huntington, Jabez Williams</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.I5</td>
<td>Ingersoll, Charles Jared</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.I53</td>
<td>Ingersoll, Joseph Reed</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.J3</td>
<td>Jarvis, Leonard</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.K2</td>
<td>Kaufman, David Spangler</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.K33</td>
<td>Kendall, Amos</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.K54</td>
<td>King, William Rufus</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.L4</td>
<td>Lawrence, Abbott</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.L5</td>
<td>Legaré, Hugh Swinton</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.L7</td>
<td>Linn, Lewis Fields</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.M17</td>
<td>McDuffie, George</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.M2</td>
<td>McLean, John</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.M3</td>
<td>Mangum, Willie Person</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.M34</td>
<td>Mason, Jeremiah</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.M4</td>
<td>Menefee, Richard Hickman</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.M5</td>
<td>Mercer, Charles Fenton</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.M7</td>
<td>Monroe, James, 1799-1870</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.M8</td>
<td>Morris, Thomas</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.M83</td>
<td>Morrow, Jeremiah</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.O8</td>
<td>Otis, Harrison Gray</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.P3</td>
<td>Pearce, James Alfred</td>
<td>Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

340.P54 Phelps, Samuel Shethar (Table E2A)
340.P75 Poindexter, George (Table E2A)
340.P77 Poinsett, Joel Roberts (Table E2A)
340.P88 Prentiss, Samuel (Table E2A)
340.P9 Prentiss, Sergeant Smith (Table E2A)
  Including the Prentiss-Tucker duel
340.R6 Ritchie, Thomas (Table E2A)
340.R7 Robertson, George (Table E2A)
340.R88 Royall, Anne (Newport) (Table E2A)
340.R9 Rush, Richard (Table E2A)
340.S18 Saltonstall, Leverett (Table E2A)
340.S75 Stevenson, Andrew (Table E2A)
  Story, Joseph see KF8745.A+
  Taney, Roger Booke see KF8745.A+
340.T47 Thompson, Richard Wigginton (Table E2A)
340.V7 Vinton, Samuel Finley (Table E2A)
340.W3 Wayne, James Moore (Table E2A)
340.W4 Webster, Daniel (Table E2A)
340.W53 White, Hugh Lawson (Table E2A)
340.W65 Wilmot, David (Table E2A)
340.W73 Winthrop, Robert Charles (Table E2A)
340.W79 Wirt, William (Table E2A)
340.W8 Woodbury, Levi (Table E2A)
340.W95 Wright, Silas (Table E2A)

Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809 see E331+

Madison's administrations, 1809-1817

  For War with Algeria, 1815 see E365
  For Presidential campaign of 1816 see E370
  Cf. E83.81 Battle of Tippecanoe, 1811
  Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
  Cf. E357+ Troubles with England since 1797
  Cf. F314 Seizure of West Florida west of the Perdido

341 General works

342 Biography of James Madison, 1751-1836 (Table E2)
  For his collected works see E302.M19+
  For speeches and messages as President see
    J82.A4+

342.1 Madison's family (not genealogy)
  Including biography, e.g., Dorothy (Payne) Todd
  Madison (Dolley Madison)

349 Presidential campaign of 1812

War of 1812
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Madison's administrations, 1809-1817
War of 1812 -- Continued

351 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Societies of veterans

351.2 National Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812

351.23 Pennsylvania Association of the Defenders of the Country in the War of 1812

351.27 New England Association of Soldiers of the War of 1812

351.28 New York State Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812

Patriotic societies of descendants

351.3 Society of the War of 1812 (Table E6)

351.32 Society of the Second War with Great Britain in the State of New York (Table E6)

351.5 Military Society of the War of 1812 (Table E6)

351.6 National Society of United States Daughters of 1812 (Table E6)

Biography

353 Collective

Chiefly military and naval leaders
For statesmen and politicians see E302.5+; E339+

353.1.A-Z Individual

e.g.

353.1.A19 Adair, John (Table E1)
353.1.B2 Bainbridge, William (Table E1)
353.1.B26 Barney, Joshua (Table E1)
353.1.B5 Biddle, James (Table E1)
353.1.B8 Brock, Sir Isaac (Table E1)
353.1.B9 Brown, Jacob (Table E1)
353.1.C75 Covington, Leonard (Table E1)
353.1.C8 Croghan, George (Table E1)
353.1.D29 Decatur, Stephen, 1779-1820 (Table E1)
353.1.E4 Elliot, Jesse Duncan (Table E1)
353.1.G14 Gaines, Edmund Pendleton (Table E1)
353.1.H2 Hampton, Wade, 1754-1835 (Table E1)
353.1.H8 Hull, Isaac (Table E1)
353.1.H9 Hull, William (Table E1)
353.1.J7 Jones, Jacob (Table E1)
353.1.L4 Lawrence, James (Table E1)
353.1.M15 McArthur, Duncan (Table E1)
353.1.M2 Macdonough, Thomas (Table E1)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Madison's administrations, 1809-1817

War of 1812

Biography

Individual -- Continued

353.1.M3  Macomb, Alexander (Table E1)
353.1.M8  Morris, Charles (Table E1)
353.1.P4  Perry, Oliver Hazard (Table E1)
353.1.P7  Porter, David (Table E1)
353.1.R5  Ripley, Eleanor Wheelock (Table E1)
353.1.R7  Rodgers, John (Table E1)
353.1.S8  Stewart, Charles (Table E1)
353.1.W6  Wilkinson, James (Table E1)

General works

Military operations, 1812-1815

Cf. E83.812 Indian wars, 1812-1815

355  General works

Including campaigns and battles (General) and lists of battles

For individual battles see E356.A+

355.1.A-Z  By region, A-Z

Campaigns of the northwestern army, the war in the north, in the south, etc., in general

355.1.N5  Campaigns on the Niagara frontier

Campaigns. By year

355.2  1812

Including campaigns in the north and northwest covering Detroit, Lake Champlain, Niagara

355.4  1813

Including campaigns in the east, north, and northwest covering Chesapeake Bay, Lake Champlain, Lake Erie, Lake Ontario, St. Lawrence River

Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814

355.6  1814-1815

Including campaigns in the east, north, and northwest covering Chesapeake Bay, Lake Champlain, New Orleans, Niagara

For the capture and burning of Washington see E356.W3
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Madison's administrations, 1809-1817
War of 1812
Military operations, 1812-1815 -- Continued

Including attacks; capture and burning of cities; sieges
Battles, sieges, etc., may be classed in E355.2+

356.B2 Baltimore, 1814
Including the battle of North Point and the bombardment of Fort McHenry
Class here also the Fort McHenry National Monument and Historic Shrine

356.B3 Beaver Dams, Ont., 1813
356.B5 Bladensburg, Md., 1814
356.B6 Boquet River, N.Y., 1814
Bridgewater, Ont. see E356.L9
356.B8 Brownstown, Mich., 1812
356.C2 Campbell's Island, 1814
In Mississippi River east of Moline, Ill.
356.C3 Caulk's Field, Md., 1814
Champlain, Lake see E356.P7
356.C4 Chateauguay, N.Y., 1813
356.C53 Chicago, 1812
Including the Fort Dearborn Massacre
356.C55 Chippewa, Ont., 1814
356.C74 Cook's Mills, Ont., 1814
356.C8 Craney Island, Va., 1813
Dearborn, Fort see E356.C53
356.D4 Detroit, 1812
356.D8 Dudley's defeat
356.E5 Erie, Fort, Ont., 1814
356.E6 Erie, Lake, 1813
Including Perry Memorial, Put-in-Bay, Ohio
Frenchtown, Mich. see E356.R2
356.G4 George, Fort, Ont., 1812
356.H3 Harrison, Fort, Ind., 1812
356.L9 Lundy's Lane, Ont., 1814
356.M15 Mackinac, Mich., 1812
On Mackinac Island, Lake Huron
McHenry, Fort see E356.B2
356.M5 Meigs, Fort, Ohio, 1813
356.N5 New Orleans, 1815
Including Chalmette National Historical Park
Niagara, Ont. see E356.L9
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period
  Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
  Madison's administrations, 1809-1817

War of 1812
  Military operations, 1812-1815
    Individual battles, A-Z -- Continued
      North Point see E356.B2
  356.P6 Pigeon Roost, Ind., 1812
  356.P7 Plattsburg, N.Y., 1814
  356.Q3 Queenston (Queenston Heights), Ont., 1812
  356.R2 Raisin River, Mich., 1813
  356.S34 Sackets Harbor, N.Y., Battle of, 1813
  356.S7 Stephenson, Fort, Ohio, 1813
  356.S8 Stonington, Conn., 1814
  356.T3 Thames, Ont., 1813
  356.T68 Toronto, 1813
  356.W3 Washington, D.C., 1814

York, Ont. see E356.T68

Political history
  Including controversy with England, 1797-1812
  Cf. E314 Jay's Treaty
  Cf. E336+ Neutral trade and its restrictions, 1800-1810
  Cf. E336.5 Embargo, December 1807-March 1809

357 General works
  357.2 Right of search and impressment
  357.3 The Chesapeake-Leopard Affair, 1807
    Opposition to the war by the New England Federalists

357.6 General works
  357.7 Hartford Convention, 1814

357.9 Effects of the war

358 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
  Including Treaty of Ghent, 1814; treatment of alien enemies; fisheries; boundaries

Armies. Troops

359 General works
  The American Army

359.2 Regulars
  359.24 Infantry
  359.25 Cavalry
  359.26 Artillery
  359.3 Militia
  359.4 Pensioners. Bounties. Claims
  359.5.A-W The states and their participation, A-W
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Madison's administrations, 1809-1817
War of 1812
Armies. Troops
The American Army
The states and their participation, A-W --
Continued

359.5.C7           Connecticut
359.5.F6           Florida
359.5.G4           Georgia
359.5.I3           Illinois
359.5.I53          Indiana
359.5.K5           Kentucky
359.5.L8           Louisiana
359.5.M2           Maryland
359.5.M3           Massachusetts
359.5.N3           New Hampshire
359.5.N4           New Jersey
359.5.N6           New York
359.5.N7           North Carolina
359.5.O2           Ohio
359.5.P3           Pennsylvania
359.5.T45          Tennessee
359.5.T47          Texas
359.5.V3           Vermont
359.5.V8           Virginia
359.8               The British Army
359.85              Canadian participation
359.9.A-Z           Participation by race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z
359.9.A35          African Americans
359.9.I63          Indians
359.9.J5           Jews
                  Negroes see E359.9.A35

360              Naval history
                Including naval battles on the ocean; naval blockades; narratives of sailors, privateers
                For biography of naval leaders see E353+
                For naval battles in connection with military operations see E355+
                For Chesapeake-Leopard Affair see E357.3

360.5              Secret service. Spies
360.6.A-Z          General works
360.6.H5           Individual spies, A-Z
                  Henry, John (British) (Table E1)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
  Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
  Madison's administrations, 1809-1817
  War of 1812 -- Continued

361.A-Z  Personal narratives, A-Z
  For sailor's narratives see E360
  For prisoners' narratives see E362

362  Prisoners and prisons
  Including lists of prisoners, prison life, prisoners' narratives, etc., as well as accounts of the Dartmoor Massacre, 1815 (Dartmoor Military Prison, England).

362.5  Medical and hospital services. Hospitals

362.7  Women

363  Celebrations. Anniversaries. Museums
  Including exhibitions
  Illustrative material
  Poetry, ballads, songs. Drama, pageants
  see class P

364  Anecdotes
  Cf. PN-PT, Literature
  Cf. E360 Personal narratives of sailors and soldiers
  Cf. E361.A+ Personal narratives of soldiers

364.5  Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons. Prayers

364.9  Other (not A-Z)

365  War with Algeria, 1815
  Cf. E335 Relations with the Barbary States in general

370  Presidential campaign of 1816

371  General works

372  Biography of James Monroe, 1758-1831 (Table E2)
  For his collected works see E302.M74+
  For speeches and messages as President see J82.A5+

373  Missouri Compromise, 1820
  Cf. E433 Repeal of the Missouri Compromise, 1854
  Cf. E446 Early American slavery and political agitation growing out of it
  Cf. F466 Missouri history
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Monroe's administrations, 1817-1825 -- Continued

374 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
   For execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister, 1818 see E83.817
   For cession of Florida see F314
   For Monroe Doctrine see JZ1482

375 Presidential campaign of 1824
   Including charge of a corrupt bargain between Adams and Clay

John Quincy Adams' administration, 1825-1829
   For Northeastern boundary dispute see E398
   For Panama Congress, 1826 see F1404
   For Tariff of 1828 see hf1754

376 General works
   Biography of John Quincy Adams, 1767-1845
      For his collected works see E337.8.A2
      For speeches and messages as President see J82.A6+

377 General works (Table E2)
377.2 Adams' family (not genealogy)
   Including biography of individual families
   Diplomatic history see E376+

380 Presidential campaign of 1828

Jackson's administrations, 1829-1837
   For Black Hawk War see E83.83
   For Second Seminole War see E83.835
   For Second Creek War see E83.836
   For Northeastern boundary troubles see E398
   For Tariff of 1833 see HF1754
   For Bank of the United States, 1816-1836 see HG2525+

381 General works

382 Biography of Andrew Jackson, 1767-1845 (Table E2)
   For his collected works see E337.8.J3
   For speeches and messages as President see J82.A7+
   Cf. E83.813 Execution of Tennessee militiamen, First Creek War

Jackson's family

382.1 General works
382.1.D6 Donelson, Emily Tennessee (Donelson)
382.1.J2 Jackson, Rachel (Donelson)

383 Presidential campaign of 1832
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
Jackson's administrations, 1829-1837 -- Continued
384.3 Nullification
   For Tariff controversy see HF1754
   Cf. F273 South Carolina politics, 1775-1865
384.7 Removal of deposits from the Bank of the United States. Vote of censure, 1834. Expunging resolutions, 1834-1837
   Cf. HG2525+ Bank of the United States, 1816-1836
384.8 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
   For Mexican protest against advance of United States troops see F390
385 Presidential campaign of 1836
Van Buren's administration, 1837-1841
   For Second Seminole War, 1835-1842 see E83.835
   For removal of the Creek Indians to the West see E99.C9
   For Aroostook War, and Northeast boundary troubles see E398
   For "Armistad" case see E447
   For movement for annexation of Texas see F390
   For Alton riot, 1837 see F549.A4
   For Canadian Rebellion 1837, and destruction of the "Caroline" see F1032
   For Panic of 1837 see HB3717
   For independent treasury see HG2535+
386 General works
387 Biography of Martin Van Buren, 1782-1862 (Table E2)
   For his collected works see E337.8.A2
   For speeches and messages as President see J82.A8+
390 Presidential campaign of 1840
W. H. Harrison's administration, March 4-April 4, 1841
391 General works
392 Biography of William H. Harrison, 1773-1841 (Table E2)
   For his collected works see E337.8.A+
   For speeches and messages as President see J82.B1+
Tyler's administration, April 4, 1841-1845
   For Dorr's Rebellion, 1842 see F83.4
   For question of the annexation of Texas see F390
   For tariff see HF1754
   For attempt to reestablish Bank of the United States see HG2525+
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Tyler's administration, April 4, 1841-1845 -- Continued

396 General works
- Including explosion of the frigate "Princeton," 1844

397 Biography of John Tyler, 1790-1862 (Table E2)
- For his collected works see E337.8.A+
- For speeches and messages as President see J82.B2+

398 Northeastern boundary dispute, 1783-1845
- Including the Aroostook War, 1839; Webster-Ashburton Treaty (known also as Treaty of Washington, Ashburton Treaty), 1842
- After 1845 reports on boundary disputes are classed with locality, e.g. F27.B7, Maine; F42.B7, New Hampshire; F127.B7, New York

400 Presidential campaign of 1844

Mexican War, 1846-1848

401 Periodicals

Societies

401.1 Aztec Club of 1847
401.2 Guadalupe Club of 1848, Washington, D.C.
401.3 National Association of Veterans of the Mexican War
401.34 Michigan Association of Veterans of the War with Mexico
401.36 Ohio State Association of Mexican War Veterans
401.7 Dames of 1846

Biography
- Chiefly military and naval leaders
- For statesmen and politicians see E339+; E415.8+

403 Collective

403.1.A-Z Individual, A-Z

- e.g.
  403.1.B9 Butler, William Orlando (Table E1)
  403.1.C7 Connor, David (Table E1)
  - Cf. E410 Naval history
  403.1.D6 Doniphan, Alexander William (Table E1)
  403.1.H2 Hamer, Thomas Lyon (Table E1)
  403.1.H87 Hungerford, Daniel Elihu (Table E1)
  403.1.K2 Kearny, Stephen Watts (Table E1)
  403.1.P6 Pillow, Gideon Johnson (Table E1)
  - For Pillow's court martial see E405.6
  403.1.Q8 Quitman, John Anthony (Table E1)
  403.1.R2 Ransom, Truman Bishop (Table E1)
  403.1.S4 Scott, Winfield (Table E1)
  403.1.S5 Shields, James (Table E1)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Mexican War, 1846-1848

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

403.1.S6  Sloat, John Drake (Table E1)
403.1.S8  Stockton, Robert Field (Table E1)
403.1.W8  Wool, John Ellis (Table E1)
  Cf. E405.4 Wool's campaign in Mexico
  Cf. E601+ Civil War reminiscences
403.1.W9  Worth, William Jenkins (Table E1)

404  General works

Military operations

For individual battles see E406.A+
  Cf. E410 Naval history

405  General works

Campaigns

For general campaigns see E405

405.1  Taylor's Campaign, 1846-1847
  Including campaign along the Rio Grande and in
  northern Mexico

405.2  Campaigns in and the occupation of New Mexico and
  California
  Including expeditions made by Doniphan, Kearny,
  Stockton

405.4  Chihuahua Campaign, 1846-1848
  Including Wool's march from San Antonio to Saltillo

405.6  Scott's Campaign, 1847
  From Veracruz to Mexico City


406.A48  Alvarado, Veracruz, Mexico, 1846
406.B9   Buena Vista, Mexico, 1847
406.C4   Cerro Gordo, Mexico, 1847
406.C47  Chapultepec, Mexico, 1847
406.C5   Churubusco, Mexico, 1847
406.C6   Contreras, Mexico, 1847
406.M3   Matamoros, Mexico, 1846
406.M6   Mexico City, 1847
406.M65  Molino del Rey, Mexico, 1847
406.M7   Monterrey, Mexico, 1846
406.P3   Palo Alto, Mexico, 1846
406.R4   Resaca de la Palma, Mexico, 1846
406.S2   San Pasqual, Calif., 1846
406.S25  Santa Clara, Calif., 1847
406.V4   Veracruz, Mexico, 1847
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period

Mexican War, 1846-1848 -- Continued

Political history
- Including causes of the war
- Cf. F390 Revolt and annexation of Texas

Diplomatic history. Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, 1848
- Including Mexican cessions of 1848
- Cf. F786 Mexican boundary after 1848, and the Gadsden Purchase, 1853

Armies. Troops

General works
- The American Army

Regulars

Pensioners. Bounties. Claims
- For United States military pensions (General) see UB373+

The states and their participation, A-W

Arkansas

Connecticut

District of Columbia

Florida

Illinois

Indiana

Iowa

Kentucky

Maryland

Mississippi

New York

Ohio

Pennsylvania

South Carolina

Tennessee

Texas

Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.

The Mexican Army

Naval history
- Including narratives of sailors
- For biography of naval leaders see E403+
- For operations in connection with military campaigns see E405+

Personal narratives
- For sailors' narratives see E410
- For prisoners' narratives see E412

Prisoners and prisons
- Including lists of prisoners, prison life, prisoners' narratives

Medical and hospital services. Hospitals
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Mexican War, 1846-1848 -- Continued

413
  Celebrations. Anniversaries
    Cf. E401.1+ Societies of veterans
  War poetry, drama, etc.
    see class P

415
  Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons
  415.2.A-Z
    Special topics, A-Z
  415.2.A78
    Art and the war
      Censorship see E415.2.P74
  415.2.D48
    Desertions
  415.2.P74
    Press. Censorship
  415.2.P82
    Public opinion
  415.2.S43
    Secret service

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

415.6.A-Z
  Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
    e.g.
      For works of statesmen of the early nineteenth
      century see E337.8.A+
  415.6.D16-.D169
    Dana, Richard Henry (Table E3)
  415.6.J65-.J659
    Johnson, Andrew (Table E3)
  415.6.J94-.J949
    Julian, George Washington (Table E3)
    Lincoln, Abraham see E457.91+
  415.6.P55-.P559
    Phillips, Wendell (Table E3)
  415.6.S51-.S519
    Seward, William Henry (Table E3)
  415.6.S93-.S939
    Sumner, Charles (Table E3)
  415.6.T57-.T579
    Tilden, Samuel Jones (Table E3)

415.7
  General works
    From the outbreak of the Mexican War through the period
    of reconstruction after the Civil War, 1845-1877
    Including political aspects of the slavery question,
    extension of slavery to the territories, squatter
    sovereignty
    For the wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-
    1865 see E83.84
    Cf. F1783 Cuban question, 1810-1899
    Cf. JK2341 American Party (Know-Nothing Pary)

Biography
  For military leaders of the Mexican War see E403+
  For military leaders of the Civil War see E467+

415.8
  Collective
  415.9.A-Z
    Individual, A-Z
      e.g.
      415.9.B4
        Bell, John (Table E2A)
      415.9.B45
        Belmont, August (Table E2A)
      415.9.B6
        Black, Jeremiah Sullivan (Table E2A)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

415.9.B79                   Breckinridge, John Cabell (Table E2A)
415.9.B84                   Broderick, David Colbreth (Table E2A)
415.9.B88                   Browning, Orville Hickman (Table E2A)
415.9.B9                   Brownlow, William Gannaway (Table E2A)
415.9.C18                   Cameron, Simon (Table E2A)
415.9.C19                   Campbell, John Archibald (Table E2A)
415.9.C4                   Chase, Salmon Portland (Table E2A)
415.9.C55                   Clay, Cassius Marcellus (Table E2A)
415.9.C6                   Clayton, John Middleton (Table E2A)
415.9.C63                   Clingman, Thomas Lanier (Table E2A)
415.9.C68                   Colfax, Schuyler (Table E2A)
415.9.C96                   Curtis, Benjamin Robbins (Table E2A)
415.9.C98                   Cushing, Caleb (Table E2A)
415.9.D15                   Dana, Richard Henry (Table E2A)
                                      For his collected works see E415.6.D16+
415.9.D26                   Davis, Henry Winter (Table E2A)
                                      For his collected works see E415.6.A+
415.9.D27                   Dayton, William Lewis (Table E2A)
415.9.D48                   Dickinson, Anna Elizabeth (Table E2A)
415.9.D5                   Dickinson, Daniel Stevens (Table E2A)
415.9.D6                   Dix, John Adams (Table E2A)
415.9.D73                   Douglas, Stephen Arnold (Table E2A)
                                      For Lincoln-Douglas debates see E457.4
415.9.D9                   Dunn, William McKee (Table E2A)
415.9.F4                   Fessenden, William Pitt (Table E2A)
415.9.F5                   Field, David Dudley (Table E2A)
415.9.F55                   Field, Maunsell Bradhurst (Table E2A)
415.9.F64                   Floyd, John Buchanan (Table E2A)
415.9.F7                   Foote, Henry Stuart (Table E2A)
415.9.F8                   Frémont, John Charles (Table E2A)
415.9.G4                   Giddings, Joshua Reed (Table E2A)
415.9.G7                   Graham, William Alexander (Table E2A)
415.9.G8                   Greeley, Horace Alexander (Table E2A)
                                      For presidential campaign of 1872 see E675
415.9.G85                   Grimes, James Wilson (Table E2A)
415.9.G86                   Grinnell, Josiah Bushnell (Table E2A)
415.9.G89                   Grow, Galusha Aaron (Table E2A)
415.9.H15                   Hale, John Parker (Table E2A)
415.9.H2                   Hamlin, Hannibal (Table E2A)
415.9.H28                   Harris, Benjamin Gwinn (Table E2A)
                                      For Harris court-martial, 1865 see E458.8
415.9.H35                   Haskin, John Bussing (Table E2A)
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>415.9.H6</td>
<td>Hicks, Thomas Holliday</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.H65</td>
<td>Hilliard, Henry Washington</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.H9</td>
<td>Hunter, Robert Mercer Taliaferro</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.J5</td>
<td>Jenckes, Thomas Allen</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.J6</td>
<td>Jones, George Wallace</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.J7</td>
<td>Jones, J. Glancy</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.J95</td>
<td>Julian, George Washington</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For his collected works see E415.6.J94+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>415.9.J35</td>
<td>Kennedy, John Pendleton</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.K52</td>
<td>King, Horatio</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.K7</td>
<td>Körner, Gustav Philip</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.L2</td>
<td>Lane, Joseph</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.L38</td>
<td>Lawrence, Amos Adams</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.L4</td>
<td>Lawrence, William Beach</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.L7</td>
<td>Lieber, Francis</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.L89</td>
<td>Lovejoy, Owen</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.M16</td>
<td>Maclay, William Brown</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.M18</td>
<td>Marcy, William Learned</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.M19</td>
<td>Mason, Charles</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.M2</td>
<td>Mason, James Murray</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.M3</td>
<td>Maury, Dabney Herndon</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.M4</td>
<td>Memminger, Christopher Gustavus</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.M5</td>
<td>Meredith, William Morris</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.P4</td>
<td>Pendleton, George Hunt</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.P78</td>
<td>Pomeroy, Samuel Clarke</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.R75</td>
<td>Rollins, Edward Henry</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.R76</td>
<td>Rollins, James Sidney</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.S4</td>
<td>Seward, William Henry</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For his collected works see E415.6.S51+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>415.9.S5</td>
<td>Seymour, Horatio</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.S53</td>
<td>Sickles, Daniel Edgar</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.S58</td>
<td>Slidell, John</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.S64</td>
<td>Smith, Gerrit</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.S72</td>
<td>Soulé, Pierre</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.S74</td>
<td>Speed, James</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.S84</td>
<td>Stevens, Thaddeus</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.S88</td>
<td>Stuart, Alexander Hugh Holmes</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.S9</td>
<td>Sumner, Charles</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For his collected works see E415.6.S93+

For works on Brooks' assault see E434.8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>415.9.T12</td>
<td>Taft, Alphonso</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.9.T45</td>
<td>Thompson, Jacob</td>
<td>E2A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

415.9.T5               Tilden, Samuel Jones (Table E2A)
                       For his collected works see E415.6.T57+
415.9.T6               Toombs, Robert Augustus (Table E2A)
415.9.T86              Trumbell, Lyman (Table E2A)
415.9.T88              Tuck, Amos (Table E2A)
415.9.T93              Tyler, Robert (Table E2A)
415.9.V2               Vallandigham, Clement Laird (Table E2A)
415.9.W16              Wade, Benjamin Franklin (Table E2A)
415.9.W2               Walker, Robert James (Table E2A)
415.9.W39              Weed, Thurlow (Table E2A)
415.9.W6               Wilson, Henry (Table E2A)
415.9.W8               Wise, Henry Alexander (Table E2A)
415.9.Y2               Yancey, William Lowndes (Table E2A)
415.9.Y9               Yulee, David Levy (Table E2A)

Polk's administration, 1845-1849

Including government of the newly acquired Spanish
possessions in the Southwest; slavery in the territories;
slavery question in politics; Wilmot Proviso, 1846
For Annexation of Texas, 1845 see F390
For Oregon question and Northwestern boundary to
1846 see F880

416 General works

Biography of James K. Polk, 1795-1849
For his collected works see E415.6.A+
For speeches and messages as President see
J82.B3+

417 General works (Table E2)

417.1 Polk, Sarah (Childress)

420 Presidential campaign of 1848

Taylor's administration, 1849-July 9, 1850
For organization of New Mexico see F801
For organization of Utah territory see F826
For admission of California see F864

421 General works

422 Biography of Zachary Taylor, 1784-1850 (Table E2)
For his campaign, 1846-1847 see E405.1
For his collected works see E415.6.A+
For speeches and messages as President see
J82.B4+
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
	Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861
	Taylor's administration, 1849-July 9, 1850 -- Continued
423        Slavery question, 1849-1853
	Including Clay's Omnibus Bill (Compromise of 1850);
	Southern Convention, Nashville, 1850
	For fugitive slaves and the new law of 1850 see
	E450

Fillmore's administration, July 9, 1850-1853
426        General works
427        Biography of Millard Fillmore, 1800-1874 (Table E2)
	For his collected works see E415.6.A+
	For speeches and messages as President see
	J82.B5+
429        Diplomatic history, 1849-1853. Foreign relations
	Including intervention; political refugees from abroad
	For Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, 1850 see F1438
	For the Cuban question see F1783
430        Presidential campaign of 1852
Pierce's administration, 1853-1857
	For the wars with Pacific coast Indians see E83.84
	For the Third Seminole War, 1855-1858 see E83.855
	For the Gadsden Purchase see F786
	For the Filibuster War in Nicaragua, 1855-1857 see
	F1526
	For the Bombardment of Greytown, Nicaragua, 1854
	see F1536.S2
	For the Cuban question see F1783
	For the American Party (Know-Nothing Party) see
	JK2341
431        General works
	Including diplomatic history; the Ostend Manifesto,
	October 1854
Biography of Franklin Pierce, 1804-1869
	For his collected works see E415.6.A+
	For speeches and messages as President see
	J82.B6+
432        General works (Table E2)
432.2        Pierce family (not genealogy)
	Including biography of individual members
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
By period
Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861
Pierce's administration, 1853-1857 -- Continued

433 Slavery question, 1853-1857
   Including repeal of the Missouri Compromise, 1854;
      Kansas-Nebraska Bill, May 1854
   For squatter sovereignty see E415.7
   For moral and economic aspects of the slavery
      question see E449+
   For Kansas troubles see F685

434.5 Election of speaker of the House
434.8 Brooks' assault on Senator Sumner, 1856
435 Presidential campaign of 1856
Buchanan's administration, 1857-1861
   For Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857 see E83.857
   For Mill Creek War, 1857-1865 see E83.858
   For Mormon Rebellion, 1857-1859 see F826
   For Walker's Filibuster wars, 1855-1860 see F1526
   For Cuban question see F1783
   For Paraguay Expedition see F2686

436 General works
Biography of James Buchanan, 1791-1868
   For his collected works see E337.8.A+
   For speeches and messages as President see
      J82.B7+

437 General works (Table E2)
437.1 Buchanan family (not genealogy)
   Including biography, e.g., Harriet Lane, 1830-1903

438 Slavery question, 1857-1861
   Including attempt to revive slave trade, 1858, Lincoln's
      Cooper Institute address
   For Squatter sovereignty see E415.7
   For Dred Scott decision, 1857 see E450
   For Harpers Ferry raid, 1859 see E451
   For Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858 see E457.4
   For Kansas and the Lecompton Constitution see
      F685

440 Presidential campaign of 1860
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861
Buchanan's administration, 1857-1861 -- Continued

440.5 State of the country, November 1860-March 4, 1861
Including attempts at compromise (Crittenden Compromise, December 18, 1860; Crittenden Resolution, July 22, 1861; etc.); Peace Conference at Washington (Border Slave State Convention), 1861; secession of certain states
Cf. E458.1 Political history, March 4-December 31, 1861
Cf. E471.1 Opening events of the Civil War

Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements
Including general works on slavery in the South
For various political aspects of the slavery question of the Revolution to the Civil War period, see E301, including especially E373, E407, E415.7, E416, E423, E433, E438, E440.5
For general works on African Americans, including the period since the Civil War see E185
Cf. HT851+ Slavery and the slave trade (General)

441 General works
Including history of slavery in general
For history to 1830 see E446+
For history, 1830-1863 see E449+

Periodicals (To 1830) see E446
Periodicals (1830-1863) see E449

442 The internal slave trade. Slave markets and auctions

443 Slave life
Including duties of slaves and masters, overseers

444 Biography. Personal narratives of slaves
For biography of fugitive slaves see E450
Cf. E449 Life and writings of Frederick Douglass

445.A-.W By state, A-W
Including history of antislavery movements
Slavery in an individual county is to be classed here under the state
Cf. E185.93.A+ African Americans in the individual states

445.A3 Alabama
445.C7 Connecticut
445.D3 Delaware
445.D6 District of Columbia
445.F6 Florida
445.G3 Georgia
445.I2 Illinois
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements
By state, A-W -- Continued

445.I3 Indiana
445.I8 Iowa
445.K16 Kansas
   Cf. F685 Struggle between proslavery and antislavery parties
445.K5 Kentucky
445.L8 Louisiana
445.M3 Maryland
445.M4 Massachusetts
445.M6 Mississippi
445.M67 Missouri
445.N2 Nebraska
445.N5 New England
445.N54 New Jersey
445.N55 New Mexico
445.N56 New York
   Cf. F128.4 Negro plot in New York City, 1741
445.N8 North Carolina
445.P3 Pennsylvania
445.R4 Rhode Island
445.S7 South Carolina
   Cf. F273 Trouble with Massachusetts over its African American citizens in South Carolina
   Cf. F279.C4+ Charleston Insurrection (Denmark Vesey's Rebellion), 1822
445.T3 Tennessee
445.T47 Texas
445.V4 Vermont
445.V8 Virginia
   Cf. F232.S7 Southampton Insurrection (Nat Turner's Rebellion), 1831
   Cf. F234.R5+ Richmond Insurrection (Gabriel's Insurrection), 1800
445.W8 Wisconsin
History of slavery to 1830
Including controversial literature
446 General works
   Including attempts to revive slave trade, early anti-slavery movements
   Cf. E309 Northwest Ordinance of 1787
   Cf. E373 Missouri Compromise, 1820
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements

History of slavery to 1830 -- Continued

447 Slave insurrections (General)
   Including mutiny on slave ships, e.g., Amistad (Schooner);
   Creole (Brig)
   For individual insurrections, see local history, e.g.,
   Charleston Insurrection (Denmark Vesey's Rebellion),
   1822 in F279.C4; New York Negro plot, 1741 in
   F128.4; Richmond Insurrection (Gabriel's Insurrection),
   1800 in F234.R5; Southampton Insurrection (Nat
   Turner's Rebellion), 1831, in F232.S7

448 Colonization
   Including the American Colonization Society and affiliated
   organizations: their origin, plans, history, etc.; also
   modern colonization societies
   Cf. DT621+ Liberia

History of slavery, 1830-1863. Period of abolition agitation
   Including controversial literature
   Cf. E337.8+ Political aspects of slavery question
   Cf. E416+ Wilmot Proviso, 1846
   Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
   Cf. E434.8 Brooks' assault on Senator Sumner, 1856
   Cf. F273 Dispute between Massachusetts and South
       Carolina over African American citizens of
       Massachusetts, 1845
   Cf. F549.A4 Alton Riot, 1837
   Cf. F685 Struggle between proslavery and antislavery
       parties in Kansas

449 General works
   Biography: Frederick Douglass, William Lloyd Garrison,
   William Jay, Lucretia (Coffin) Mott, Wendell Phillips
Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements
History of slavery, 1830-1863. Period of abolition agitation -
- Continued

450

Fugitive slaves
Including biographies and narratives of fugitive slaves, e.g.,
John Anderson, Eliza Harris, James Williams; Fugitive
Slave Law; personal liberty laws; slaves in free states;
Underground Railroad; biographies and narratives of
protectors of slaves, e.g., Levi Coffin, Jonathan Walker,
Laura S. Haviland
Including such events and cases as the Garrison mob,
Boston, 1835; case of the slave child, Med Slater,
1836; Isaac Brown case, 1847; Dred Scott case, 1848-
1857; South Bend slave case, 1849; Randolph epistles,
1850; Christiana Riot, 1851, and trial of Castner
Hanway and others for assault on Edward Gorsuch;
Sherman M. Booth case, 1854; Anthony Burns case in
Boston, 1854; Addison White rescue, 1857; Oberlin-
Wellington rescue, 1858; Jonathan Lemmon slave
case, 1860
For court records of individual trials see KF223.A+
Cf. KF4545.S5 Fugitive slave act

451

John Brown's Raid at Harpers Ferry, W. Va., 1859
Including the capture, trial, execution and biography of
John Brown
Cf. F685 John Brown in Kansas

453

Slaves and the slavery question in the Civil War
Including "Contrabands"; slavery in the Confederate States
of America; emancipation of the slaves in general;
Emancipation Proclamation (manifesto by Abraham
Lincoln on September, 22, 1862, that on January 1,
1863, he would declare free all slaves held in parts of
the United States not in the possession of the Union
armies)
For local material see E185.93.A+; E445.A+
Cf. E185.2 Freedmen, Freedmen's Bureau
Cf. E185.93.S7 Port Royal Mission, S.C.
Cf. E540.N3 African American soldiers in the Union
Army
Cf. E585.A35 African American soldiers in the
Confederate Army

Civil War period, 1861-1865
Civil War period, 1861-1865 -- Continued
Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865
For wars with Dakota Indians, 1862-1863 see E83.86
For other Indian wars, 1862-1863 see E83.863
For election and events preceding inauguration see
E440; E440.5
For presidential campaign of 1864 see E458.4

456
General works
Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865
For his collected works see E457.91+
For his speeches and messages as President see
E457.94

457
General works. Lincoln as president and statesman
(Table E2)
Including campaign biographies of 1860 and 1864
Cf. E456 Political history of the country, 1861-1865
Cf. E458+ Political history of the country, 1861-1865

457.1
Societies
457.15
Anecdotes relating to Lincoln
Including personal reminiscences of contemporaries, but
not formal biographies

457.2
Special
Including Lincoln's personality (character, kindness, loyalty,
etc.), religion, education, books and reading, etc.
Attitude toward slavery, temperance and prohibition
Lincoln as freemason, writer, speaker
Lincoln's relations with special classes, e.g., Jews, private
soldiers
For Lincoln as president and statesman see E457
For Lincoln as lawyer see KF368.L52

457.25
Family life
Including biography, e.g., Mary (Todd) Lincoln, Thomas
(Tad) Lincoln

By period
457.3
Early life to 1861
For campaign biographies see E457
Cf. F532.S6 Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial

457.32
To 1830
Including lineage, family, and parents (Thomas Lincoln,
Nancy (Hanks) Lincoln, Sarah (Bush) Johnston
Lincoln)
Including birthplace (Hodgenville, Ky.), boyhood and
youth in Kentucky and Indiana
Cf. F532.S6 Nancy Hanks Lincoln Memorial
Civil War period, 1861-1865
Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865
Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865

By period

Early life to 1861 -- Continued

457.35 1830-1846
  Including first years in Illinois; Black Hawk War, 1832;
  Illinois legislature, professional career
  Including Ann Rutledge, marriage
  Cf. E457.25 Family life

457.4 1846-1861
  Including national politics; congressional service;
  Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858; journey to
  Washington
  Cf. E415.7 Slavery question
  Cf. E440 Presidential campaign of 1860
  Cf. E440.5 State of the country, November 1860-
      March 1861
  Cf. E449 The slavery question

1861-1865
  Cf. E458.4 Presidential campaign of 1864
  Cf. E461+ The Civil War
  Cf. E475.55 Gettysburg address

457.45 General works

457.5 Assassination
  Including the conspirators (Booth, Surratt, etc.)
  For the trials of Booth, Surratt, etc. see KF223.A+

457.52 Death
  Including funeral journey to Springfield, burial,
  memorial services throughout the country and
  abroad, guard of honor, tomb
  Cf. E457.8 Funeral sermons

457.6 Monuments. Statues. Portraits
  Including life and death masks, etc. Class here also
  monuments, statues, etc. located in foreign countries
  For local monuments, statues, etc., in the United States,
  see F, e.g., in Washington, D.C., F203.4.L72, Lincoln
  Statue (Lincoln Park); F203.4.L73, Lincoln Memorial
  For medals see CJ5801+
  Cf. E457.32 Birthplace, Hodgenville, Kentucky
  Cf. E457.52 Lincoln Tomb, Springfield, Ill.

457.63 Caricatures and cartoons
  Including satirical and comic works

457.64 Homes and haunts of Lincoln (General)
  For early years to 1830 see E457.32
  For early years, 1830-1846 see E457.35
  For Springfield home see F549.S7
Civil War period, 1861-1865
Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865
Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865 -- Continued

457.65  Museums. Exhibitions. Lincoln relics
   Including Lincoln Museum (Ford Theatre), Washington, D.C.; Oldroyd collection of Lincoln relics
   For medals see CJ5801+

457.7  Anniversaries. Celebrations. Memorials since 1865
   Including centennials, Lincoln Day
   For funeral and memorial services see E457.52

457.8  Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons (Funeral, etc.)
   Class here the addresses that have been delivered since the assassination
   For addresses delivered before April, 1865, see E440, E457, or E458.1-5
   Cf. E457.15 Personal reminiscences
   Cf. E457.52 Funeral services

(457.9)  Poetry. Drama. Fiction
   see class P

Music
   see class M

457.905  Juvenile works

457.909  Lincolniana
   Including miscellaneous printed matter, minor pamphlets
   Reserved for material not separately cataloged

Writings of Lincoln
   Classification by subject is preferred

457.91  Collected works. By date

457.92  Partial collections. Selected works. Selections. By date
   Including collections of speeches (three or more)

457.94  State papers, messages, inaugural addresses. By date
   Under each:
   .A2-.A29 Text
   .A3-.Z History and criticism
   e.g.

457.94 1861
   First inaugural address

457.94 1865
   Second inaugural address

457.95  Addresses, essays, lectures. By date
   For Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858 see E457.4
   For collections of speeches see E457.92

Letters
457.96  Individual. By date

457.962 Collections. By date

457.98  Minor works
   Including history of the Fisher murder mystery; a facsimile
   of an indenture drawn up, October 25, 1841, by Lincoln and signed by his father

111
Civil War period, 1861-1865
Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865
Writings of Lincoln -- Continued

457.99 Stories, anecdotes, poems, axioms, brief extracts, etc., attributed to Lincoln
Arranged alphabetically by editor or title

Political history (Contemporary works)
Including questions at issue between North and South, the internal policies of the United States, etc.
For treaties published after the close of the war see E459
For foreign public opinion see E469.8
For sermons and addresses see E649+

458 General works
Including collections and works covering more than a single year

458.1 March 4-December 31, 1861
Cf. E440.5 State of the nation, November 1860-March 4, 1861

458.2 1862

458.3 1863
Cf. E453 Emancipation of the slaves

458.4 1864
Including presidential campaign of 1864; campaign literature; etc.

458.5 January-May 1865

458.7 Union men in the South. Refugees

458.8 Confederate sympathizers in the North. "Copperheads," "Butternuts," etc.
Including conspiracies, e.g., Northwestern Conspiracy, 1864; disloyal organizations: Knights of the Golden Circle, Order of American Knights or Sons of Liberty, Order of the Lone Star, etc.; suspension of the writ of habeas corpus; prisoners of state; Harris court-martial, 1865; etc.
Cf. E615+ Union prisons

459 Political history (Non-contemporary works)
Including publications since May 1865; treatises only
For contemporary publications see E458+
For addresses, sermons, etc. see E649+

The Civil War, 1861-1865

461 Periodicals
For Confederate periodicals see E482

Societies of veterans, etc.
For Confederate societies see E483
For regimental associations of veterans see E492

462 General works

462.Z7 Minor publications not separately cataloged
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Societies of veterans, etc. -- Continued

Individual societies, etc.

462.1  Grand Army of the Republic (Table E4)
462.15 Women's Relief Corps (Table E4)
462.17 Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic (Table E4)
462.18 Legion of Loyal Women, Washington, D.C. (Table E4)
462.2  Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States
       (Table E4)
462.25 Dames of the Loyal Legion (Table E4)
462.3  Military Order of the Medal of Honor (Table E4)
462.4  Union Veteran Legion of the United States (Table E4)
462.5  National Association of Naval Veterans (Table E4)
462.6  Veteran Brotherhood of the State of Kansas (Table E4)
462.7  Union League of America (Table E4)
462.84 Union clubs (Table E4)
       For local Union clubs see HS2721+
462.9  Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War (Table E4)
462.92 Soldiers' and Sailors' National Union League of
       Washington, D.C. (Table E4)
462.93 Washington, D.C. Old Guard (Table E4)
462.94 Order of American Freemen (Table E4)
462.96 Union White Boys in Blue (Table E4)
462.97 Philadelphia. War Veterans' Club (Table E4)
462.98 National Soldiers Historical Association (Table E4)
462.99.A-Z  Other societies, etc.
            Subarrange each by Table E5
            e.g.
462.99.D2 Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War (Table E5)
            First Defenders see E493.9
            National Association of Civil War Army Nurses see
            E621
462.99.N27 National Veteran Club of the United States (Table E5)
462.99.O65 Order of Stars and Stripes (Table E5)
462.99.S6 Society for Correct Civil War Information (Table E5)
462.99.S62 Society of the Army and Navy of the Gulf (Table E5)
462.99.U53 Union Society of the Civil War (Table E5)
462.99.U57 Union Soldiers' Alliance, Washington, D.C. (Table E5)
462.99.U63 Union Veterans' Union (Table E5)
            United States Veteran Signal Corps Association see
            E608
463  Patriotic societies during the war
            Including Loyal League of Union Citizens, Loyal National
            League of the State of New York, Loyal Publication
            Society
            For Loyal Union League clubs see HS2721+
The Civil War, 1861-1865 -- Continued

Collections. Collected works
Including papers read before Loyal Legion, Grand Army of the Republic
Cf. E458+ Collections of political pamphlets
Cf. E484 Confederate collections
Cf. E655 Anecdotes of the Civil War

Biography

Collective (Union and Confederate)
For rolls of college men in the war see E541.A+; E586.A+
For prisoners of war see E611+
For nurses see E621+

Individual, A-Z
Including chiefly lives of commanders and other officers
e.g.
Cf. E415.9.A+ Biography of political leaders except a few like Davis, Stanton, and Benjamin whose careers culminated in the war
Cf. E495+ Regimental officers and privates
Cf. E545+ Regimental officers and privates
Cf. E601+ Personal narratives of war service

467.1.A2 Adams, Charles Francis, 1807-1886 (Table E1)
467.1.A3 Alexander, Andrew Jonathan (Table E1)
467.1.A4 Allen, Henry Watkins (Table E1)
467.1.A54 Anderson, Richard Heron (Table E1)
467.1.A78 Arrowsmith, George (Table E1)
467.1.A8 Ashby, Turner (Table E1)
467.1.B14 Bailey, Theodorus (Table E1)
467.1.B16 Baker, Edward Dickenson (Table E1)
467.1.B23 Banks, Nathaniel Prentice (Table E1)
467.1.B25 Barlow, Francis Channing (Table E1)
467.1.B26 Barnes, James (Table E1)
467.1.B29 Bartlett, William Francis (Table E1)
467.1.B3 Bayard, George Dashiel (Table E1)
467.1.B38 Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant (Table E1)
467.1.B39 Beaver, James Addams (Table E1)
467.1.B397 Benedict, Lewis (Table E1)
467.1.B4 Benjamin, Judah Philip (Table E1)
467.1.B5 Berry, Hiram Gregory (Table E1)
467.1.B6 Birney, David Bell (Table E1)
467.1.B7 Boomer, George Boardman (Table E1)
467.1.B73 Bowen, John Steven (Table E1)
467.1.B75 Bragg, Braxton (Table E1)
467.1.B77 Brown, Joseph Newton (Table E1)
467.1.B8 Burnside, Ambrose Everett (Table E1)
467.1.B87 Butler, Benjamin Franklin (Table E1)
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

467.1.B9             Butterfield, Daniel (Table E1)
467.1.C52             Chetlain, Augustus Louis (Table E1)
467.1.C97             Curtis, Samuel Ryan (Table E1)
467.1.C98             Cushing, William Barker (Table E1)
467.1.C99             Custer, George Armstrong (Table E1)
467.1.D13             Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard (Table E1)
467.1.D24             Davis, Charles Henry (Table E1)
467.1.D26             Davis, Jefferson (Table E1)
467.1.D27             Davis, Varina (Howell). "Mrs. Jefferson Davis" (Table E1)
467.1.D28             Davis, Varina Anne Jefferson (Table E1)
467.1.D6             Dodge, Grenville Mellen (Table E1)
467.1.D9             Du Pont, Samuel Francis (Table E1)
467.1.E13             Early, Jubal Anderson (Table E1)
467.1.E4             Elliott, Stephen (Table E1)
467.1.E47             Ellsworth, Ephraim Elmer (Table E1)
467.1.E86             Ewell, Richard Stoddert (Table E1)
467.1.E9             Ewing, Charles (Table E1)
467.1.F23             Farragut, David Glasgow (Table E1)
467.1.F64             Flusser, Charles Williamson (Table E1)
467.1.F68             Foote, Andrew Hull (Table E1)
467.1.F72             Forrest, Nathan Bedford (Table E1)
467.1.F83             Franklin, William Buel (Table E1)
467.1.F87             French, Samuel Gibbs (Table E1)
467.1.F9             Fritchie, Barbara (Hauer) (Table E1)
467.1.G29             Geary, John White (Table E1)
467.1.G6             Gooding, Oliver Paul (Table E1)
467.1.G66             Gordon, John Brown (Table E1)
467.1.G68             Gorgas, Josiah (Table E1)
467.1.G79             Greene, George Sears (Table E1)
467.1.G88             Grout, William Wallace (Table E1)
467.1.H18             Halleck, Henry Wager (Table E1)
467.1.H19             Hampton, Wade, 1818-1902 (Table E1)
467.1.H2             Hancock, Winfield Scott (Table E1)
467.1.H4             Hartranft, John Frederick (Table E1)
467.1.H44             Hatton, Robert (Table E1)
467.1.H58             Hood, John Bell (Table E1)
467.1.H6             Hooker, Joseph (Table E1)
467.1.H7             Hovey, Alvin Peterson (Table E1)
467.1.H8             Howard, Oliver Otis (Table E1)
467.1.H885             Humphreys, Andrew Atkinson (Table E1)
467.1.H89             Hunt, Henry Jackson (Table E1)
467.1.H9             Hunter, David (Table E1)
467.1.J15             Jackson, Thomas Jonathan (Table E1)
467.1.J73             Johnston, Albert Sidney (Table E1)
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

467.1.J74  Johnston, Joseph Eggleston (Table E1)
467.1.K24  Kearny, Philip (Table E1)
467.1.L4   Lee, Robert Edward (Table E1)
467.1.L5   Logan, Thomas Muldrup (Table E1)
467.1.L55  Longstreet, James (Table E1)
467.1.L6   Lowell, Charles Russell (Table E1)
467.1.L9   Lyon, Nathaniel (Table E1)
467.1.M2   McClellan, George Brinton (Table E1)
           Cf. E458.4 Presidential campaign of 1864
467.1.M24  McCulloch, Ben (Table E1)
467.1.M35  Maffitt, John Newland (Table E1)
467.1.M38  Meade, George Gordon (Table E1)
467.1.M4   Meagher, Thomas Francis (Table E1)
467.1.M6   Mitchel, Ormsby Macknight (Table E1)
467.1.M86  Morgan, John Hunt (Table E1)
467.1.M87  Mosby, John Singleton (Table E1)
467.1.O7   Ord, Edward Otho Cresap (Table E1)
467.1.P26  Parsons, Lewis Baldwin (Table E1)
467.1.P365 Pemberton, John Clifford (Table E1)
467.1.P37  Pendleton, William Nelson (Table E1)
467.1.P4   Perkins, George Hamilton (Table E1)
467.1.P51  Pettigrew, James Johnston (Table E1)
467.1.P57  Pickett, George Edward (Table E1)
467.1.P7   Polk, Leonidas (Table E1)
467.1.P78  Porter, David Dixon (Table E1)
467.1.P8   Porter, Fitz-John (Table E1)
           For conduct at 2d battle of Bull Run and court-martial
           see E473.772
467.1.P82  Porter, Horace (Table E1)
467.1.R2   Ramseur, Stephen Dodson (Table E1)
467.1.R25  Rawlins, John Aaron (Table E1)
467.1.R4   Reynolds, John Fulton (Table E1)
467.1.R7   Rosecrans, William Starke (Table E1)
467.1.S32  Schenck, Robert Cumming (Table E1)
467.1.S35  Schofield, John McAllister (Table E1)
467.1.S4   Sedgwick, John (Table E1)
467.1.S47  Semmes, Raphael (Table E1)
467.1.S54  Sheridan, Philip Henry (Table E1)
467.1.S55  Sherman, William Tecumseh (Table E1)
467.1.S552 Sherman, Ellen (Ewing) (Table E1)
467.1.S58  Sigel, Franz (Table E1)
467.1.S63  Slocum, Henry Warner (Table E1)
467.1.S75  Smith, William Farrar (Table E1)
467.1.S8   Stanton, Edwin McMasters (Table E1)
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

467.1.S84    Steedman, James Barrett (Table E1)
467.1.S85    Stephens, Alexander Hamilton (Table E1)
467.1.S87    Stone, Charles Pomeroy (Table E1)
467.1.S9     Stuart, James Ewell Brown (Table E1)
467.1.T4     Thomas, George Henry (Table E1)
467.1.T8     Tucker, John Randolph (Table E1)
467.1.T9     Tyler, Daniel (Table E1)
467.1.T98    Tyndale, Hector (Table E1)
467.1.W13    Wadsworth, James Samuel (Table E1)
467.1.W2     Wallace, Lewis (Table E1)
              Cf. PS3130+ Wallace as an author, his works, and criticism of those works
467.1.W3     Wallace, William Henry Lamme (Table E1)
467.1.W4     Warren, Gouverneur Kemble (Table E1)
              Cf. E477.675 Warren court-martial
467.1.W46    Welles, Gideon (Table E1)
467.1.W5     Wheeler, Joseph (Table E1)
467.1.W61    Whiting, William Henry Chase (Table E1)
467.1.W69    Wilder, John Thomas (Table E1)
467.1.W72    Williams, Alpheus Starkey (Table E1)
467.1.W74    Wilson, James Harrison (Table E1)
467.1.W77    Winslow, John Ancrum (Table E1)
467.1.W81    Wistar, Isaac Jones (Table E1)
467.1.W94    Wright, Marcus Joseph (Table E1)

Comprehensive works. General histories
              Cf. E167 Description and travel, 1861-1865
              Cf. E458+ Causes, aims, etc., of the war
              Cf. E470+ Military operations
              Cf. E482+ The Confederate States of America
              Cf. F214 The Confederate States of America

468 General works

468.3 Chronology
              Cf. E470.1 Chronological lists of battles

468.5 Historiography
              Including criticism of histories and textbooks, accuracy and bias of writers
              Cf. E175.85 Criticism of textbooks (General)

468.7 Pictorial works
              Including works important solely or chiefly for the illustrations

468.8 Soldiers' almanacs

117
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Comprehensive works. General histories -- Continued

468.9          General special

    Including otherwise unprovided for topics such as propaganda, name of the war, influence, etc.
    Cf. E488.5 Confederate propaganda in foreign countries

Diplomatic history

Including Trent Affair, 1861; Gilmore and Jacquess' conference with Jefferson Davis, 1864; Hampton Roads Conference, 1865; construction of Confederate war vessels in England; etc.
    Cf. E440.5 Washington Peace Conference, 1860
    Cf. E470.95 Confederates in Canada, and St. Albans Raid
    Cf. E488 Confederate diplomatic history
    Cf. E596+ Confederate navy
    Cf. F1233 French intervention in Mexico

469          General works

469.8          Foreign public opinion

    Cf. E458+ Contemporary addresses on the war

Military operations

470          General works

    Including campaigns and battles (General); military histories of the war; narratives of commanders
    For works restricted to a special region, campaign, or battle see E470+
    For lists of battles see E470.1
    Cf. E468+ General history of the war
    Cf. E601+ Personal narratives of minor officers and privates

470.1          Battles (Alphabetical or chronological lists)

    For individual battles see E471+

By region

    Including military operations of individual armies

Eastern border states

    Including Virginia, Maryland, District of Columbia, and Pennsylvania. Army of the James, Army of the Potomac, Army of Virginia, Army of Northern Virginia (C.S.A.)
    For personal narratives of service in the Army of the Potomac, if not classed under campaign or regiment, see E601, rather than E470.2

470.2          General works
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By region
Eastern border states -- Continued

470.3 Shenandoah Valley
Including the Romney Campaign
Cf. E472.16 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, July 2-25, 1861
Cf. E473.74 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, May 15-June 17, 1862
Cf. E476.66 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, June 23-August 3, 1864
Cf. E477.33 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, August 7-November 28, 1864
Cf. E477.65 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, 1865

Western border states
Including Ohio Valley and central Mississippi Valley (West Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Arkansas). Army of West Virginia

470.4 General works
470.45 Border warfare. Guerrillas

470.5 Cumberland and Tennessee Valleys. Chattanooga region
Including armies of the Cumberland and the Tennessee, Army of Tennessee (C.S.A.)

470.6 Lower South
Including North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, and regions west
For Sherman’s march see E476.69

470.65 South Atlantic coast line
Including siege of Charleston, 1863-1865; supplies for Savannah
For Naval operations and blockade running see E591+
Cf. E473.96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, April 7, 1863
Cf. E475.6+ Engagements in Charleston Harbor, 1863
Cf. E476.4+ Engagements in Charleston Harbor, 1864

470.7 Gulf States
Including Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas
For Society of the Army and Navy of the Gulf see E462.99.S62
For naval operations and blockade running see E591+

470.8 Mississippi Valley
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By region -- Continued

470.9 Trans-Mississippi region
Including Texas, Indian Territory, Kansas, New Mexico, Missouri, Arkansas, etc. Army of the Pacific

470.95 Northern frontier of the United States
Including Confederates in Canada; St. Albans (Vt.) Raid, 1864

By campaign and battle
A history of a regiment in a particular campaign or battle is classed in E471-478, rather than E495-582
The literature of the national military parks at Chickamauga and Chattanooga, Gettysburg, Vicksburg, etc. is classed with the battle as are descriptive works dealing with the battlefield
Guidebooks to individual battlefields or campaigns are classed with the battle or campaign in E471-478.1; guidebooks to the battlefields of a state, region, city, etc., in general are classed with guidebooks of the place in F, e.g., F224.3, Virginia; F44.C4, Chattanooga
Naval operations in connection with military movements are classed here, rather than in E591
Cf. E467.1.A+ Biography of leaders
Cf. E468+ Comprehensive histories of the war
Cf. E470 General military histories, and memoirs of commanders
Cf. E470.2+ Military operations by region, and history of armies
Cf. E493.1 History of corps and divisions
Cf. E493.5 History of brigades
Cf. E495+ History of regiments
Cf. E547 History of corps, divisions, and brigades
Cf. E551+ History of regiments

Opening events

471 General works
471.1 South Carolina, December 20, 1860-April 14, 1861
Including Charleston Harbor (Fort Sumter)

471.5 Other southern states
Cf. E440.5 General political history
Cf. E458.1 General political history
Cf. E551+ General political history

471.51 Georgia, January 3-26, 1861
471.52 Alabama and Mississippi, January 4-20, 1861
471.53 Florida, January 6-August 31, 1861
Including Fort Jefferson, Dry Tortugas

471.54 North Carolina, January 9-May 20, 1861
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle
Opening events

Other southern states -- Continued

471.55 Louisiana, January 10-February 19, 1861
471.56 Texas and New Mexico, February 1-June 11, 1861
471.57 Arkansas, Indian Territory, and Missouri, February 7- May 9, 1861

472.1 Maryland, Pennsylvania and Virginia, and West Virginia, April 16-July 31, 1861
472.13 Conflict between United States troops and mob in Baltimore, April 19
472.14 Engagement at Big Bethel, June 10
472.16 Operations in Shenandoah Valley, July 2-25
472.17 Campaign in West Virginia, July 6-17
    Including Battle of Rich Mountain, July 11; Battle of Scary Creek, July 17
472.18 Bull Run Campaign, July 16-22
    Including First battle of Bull Run (Manassas), July 21
472.182 Manassas Battlefield Confederate Park
472.183 Manassas National Battlefield Park
472.2 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas and Indian Territory, May 10- November 19, 1861
    Including battles of Carthage, Mo., July 5; Athens, Mo., August 5; Fredericktown, Mo., October 17-21
472.23 Battle of Wilson's Creek, August 10
472.25 Siege of Lexington, Mo., September 13-20
472.28 Engagement at Belmont, Mo., and demonstration from Paducah upon Columbus, Ky., November 7
472.3 Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, June 11-February 1, 1862
472.32 Skirmish at Mesilla, evacuation of Fort Fillmore, and surrender of Union forces at San Augustine, July 25-27
472.4 Kentucky and Tennessee, July 1-November 19, 1861
472.5 North Carolina and southeastern Virginia, August 1, 1861-January 11, 1862
472.6 Maryland, northern Virginia, and West Virginia, August 1, 1861-March 17, 1862
    Including battles of Kessler's Cross Lanes, W.V., August 26; Carnifex Ferry, W.V., September 10; Cheat Mountain, W.V., September 12-15; Greenbrier River, W.V., October 3
472.63 Operations on the Potomac near Leesburg, Va.
    Including engagement at Ball's Bluff and action near Edward's Ferry, October 21-24

121
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle -- Continued

472.7 Coasts of South Carolina, Georgia, and middle and east Florida, August 21, 1861-April 11, 1862
Including Port Royal Expedition, November, 1861

472.79 Bombardment and capture of Fort Pulaski, Ga., April 10-11

472.8 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, and Louisiana, September 1, 1861-May 12, 1862

472.88 Bombardment and capture of Forts Jackson and Saint Philip and occupation of New Orleans, by Union Forces, April 18-May 1
Cf. E510+ General Butler's government of Louisiana

472.9 Kentucky, Tennessee, north Alabama, and southwest Virginia, November 19, 1861-March 4, 1862
Including Anna E. Carroll's claim; battles of Rowlett's Station, Ky., December 17, 1861; Middle Creek, Ky., January 10, 1862; Mill Springs, Ky., January 19, 1862

472.96 Capture of Fort Henry, Tenn., February 6
472.97 Siege and capture of Fort Donelson, Tenn., February 12-16

473.1 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, and Indian Territory, November 19, 1861-April 10, 1862

473.15 Operations at New Madrid, Mo., and Island No. 10, and descent upon Union City, Tenn., February 28-April 8

473.17 Battle of Pea Ridge, March 6-8

473.2 Southeastern Virginia, January 11-March 17, 1862
Including naval engagement in Hampton Roads, Merrimac and Monitor

473.3 North Carolina, January 11-August 20, 1862
Including Burnside's Expedition; siege of Fort Macon, N.C., March 23-26; Battle of South Mills, April 19; and capture of Elizabeth City, N.C., September 10

473.31 Battle of Roanoke Island, February 8
473.34 Battle of New Bern, March 14

473.4 Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, February 1-September 20, 1862
Including battles of Valverde, N.M., February 20-21; Glorieta Pass, N.M., March 26-28; Nueces River, August 10

473.46 Expedition from southern California through Arizona to northwestern Texas and New Mexico, April 13-September 20
Including California column
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle -- Continued

473.5  Kentucky, Tennessee, northern Mississippi, northern
        Alabama, and southwest Virginia, March 4-June 10,
        1862
        Including Battle of Memphis, Tenn., June 6
473.52  Cumberland Gap campaign, March 28-June 18
473.54  Battle of Shiloh, April 6-7
        Including Shiloh National Military Park
473.55  Raid on Confederate line of communication between
        Chattanooga, Tenn., and Marietta, Ga., April 7-12
        Including Andrews' railroad raid
473.56  Advance upon and siege of Corinth, Miss., and pursuit
        of the Confederate forces, April 29-June 10
473.59  Attack on Chattanooga, Tenn., June 7-8
473.6  Peninsular campaign, Va., March 17-September 2, 1862
        Including Battle of Hanover Court House, Va., May 27
473.61  Siege of Yorktown, April 5-May 4
473.63  Battle of Williamsburg, May 5
473.64  Occupation of Norfolk and Portsmouth, May 10
473.65  Battle of Fair Oaks, May 31-June 1
473.66  Stuart's raid, June 13-15
473.68  Seven days' battles, June 25-July 1
        Including Battles of Mechanicsville (Beaver Dam Creek),
        June 26; Gaines' Mill, June 27; White Oak Swamp,
        June 28-30; Savage Station, June 29; Glendale
        (Frayser's Farm), June 30; Malvern Hill, July 1
473.7  Northern Virginia, West Virginia, and Maryland, March
        17-September 2, 1862
        Including General Pope's Virginia campaign; battles of
        McDowell, Va., May 8; Port Republic, June 9
473.72  Battle of Kernstown, Va., March 23
473.74  Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, May 15-June 17
        Including 1st Battle of Winchester, May 25; and Battle of
        Cross Keys, Va., June 8
473.76  Battle of Cedar Mountain, August 9
473.77  Campaign in northern Virginia, August 16-September 2
        Including Battles of Groveton, August 28-29; Bull Run
        (Second battle), August 30; Chantilly, September 1
473.772  Fitz-John Porter case
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle -- Continued

473.8 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian Territory, and the
Department of the Northwest, April 10-November 20,
1862
Including battles of Searcy Landing, Ark., May 19; Locust
Grove, Okla., July 3; Newtonia, Mo., September 30;
and Clark's Mill, Mo., November 7
Cf. E83.86 Sioux Indian War, 1862-1865

473.9 Coasts of South Carolina, Georgia, and middle and east
Florida, April 12, 1862-June 11, 1863
Including Battle of Pocotaligo, S.C., October 22, 1862

473.92 Engagement at Secessionville (James Island), S.C.,
June 16, 1862

473.96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, April 7, 1863

474.1 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi,
and Louisiana, May 12, 1862-May 14, 1863. Texas,
New Mexico and Arizona, September 20, 1862-May
14, 1863
Including Battle of Galveston, January 1, 1863
For Grierson's raid, April 17-May 2, 1863 see
E475.23

474.11 Operations against Vicksburg, Miss., and Baton Rouge,
La., May 18-August 6, 1862
Including the Essex (U.S. ironclad) and Arkansas
(Confederate ironclad)

474.17 Operations against and about Port Hudson, La., March
7-27, 1863
For siege of Port Hudson see E475.42

474.18 Operations in west Louisiana, April 9-May 14, 1863

474.3 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama,
and southwest Virginia, June 10-October 31, 1862
Including Battle of Snow's Pond, Ky., September 25

474.32 Morgan's first Kentucky raid, July 4-28

474.34 Action at and surrender of Murfreesboro, Tenn., July 13

474.37 Battle of Richmond, Ky., August 30

474.38 Evacuation of Cumberland Gap, Tenn., September 17-
October 3

474.39 Battle of Perryville, Ky., October 8

474.4 West Tennessee and northern Mississippi, June 10,
1862-January 20, 1863

474.42 Engagement at Iuka, Miss., September 19

474.44 Battle of Corinth, Miss., and pursuit of the Confederate
forces, October 3-12

474.46 Forrest's expedition into west Tennessee, December
15-January 2
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle

West Tennessee and northern Mississippi, June 10, 1862-January 20, 1863 -- Continued

474.47 Operations against Vicksburg, December 20-January 3

474.48 Expedition against Arkansas Post or Fort Hindman, Ark., and operations in that vicinity, January 4-17

474.5 North Carolina and southeastern Virginia, August 20, 1862-June 3, 1863

Including battles of New River, N.C., November 23-25, 1862 and Whitehall, N.C., December 16; and siege of Suffolk, Va.

474.52 Expedition from New Bern, to Goldsboro, N.C., December 11-20, 1862

474.55 Siege of Washington, N.C., and pursuit of the Confederate forces, March 30-April 20, 1863

474.6 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, September 3-November 14, 1862

474.61 The Maryland campaign, September 3-20

Including siege of Harper's Ferry, September 14-15; and battles of Crampton's Gap, Md., September 14; and South Mountain, Md., September 14

474.65 Battle of Antietam, September 17

Including Antietam National Cemetery

474.67 Stuart’s expedition into Maryland and Pennsylvania, October 9-12

474.7 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama, and southwest Virginia, November 1, 1862-January 20, 1863

474.75 Morgan’s second Kentucky raid, December 22-January 2

474.77 The Stone’s River or Murfreesboro, Tenn. campaign, December 26-January 5

Including Stones River National Military Park

474.8 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, November 15, 1862-January 25, 1863

474.85 Battle of Fredericksburg, Va., December 11-15

Including Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County National Military Park
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle -- Continued

474.9
Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian Territory, and the
Department of the Northwest, November 20, 1862-
December 31, 1863
Including battles of Cane Hill, Ark., November 28, 1862;
Chalk Bluff, May 1-2, 1863; Helena, Ark., July 4, 1863;
Honey Springs, Okla., July 17, 1863; and Baxter
Springs, Kan., October 6, 1863
Cf. E83.86 Sioux Indian War, 1862-1865

474.92
Battle of Prairie Grove, Ark., December 7, 1862

474.94
Battle of Fayetteville, Ark., April 18, 1863

474.96
Advance of Union forces upon Little Rock, Ark., August
1-September 14, 1863

474.97
Quantrill's raid into Kansas and pursuit by Union forces,
August 20-28
Including the Lawrence massacre and burning, August 21

474.98
Shelby's raid in Arkansas and Missouri, September 22-
October 26

475.1
Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama,
and southwest Virginia, January 21-August 10, 1863
Including Streight's raid toward Rome, Ga., April-May 1863;
and Battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5

475.16
The middle Tennessee or Tullahoma campaign, June
23-July 7

475.18
Morgan's raid in Kentucky, Indiana, and Ohio, July 2-26
Including Battle of Corydon, Ind., July 9

475.2
Mississippi and west Tennessee
Including operations in Arkansas and Louisiana connected
with the siege of Vicksburg, January 20-August 10,
1863

475.22
Yazoo Pass expedition, February 24-April 8

475.23
Grierson's raid from La Grange, Tenn., to Baton
Rouge, La., April 17-May 2

475.24
Battle of Port Gibson, Miss., May 1

475.26
Battle of Champion's Hill, May 16

475.27
Siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May 19-July 4
Including Vicksburg National Military Park

475.29
The Jackson, Miss., campaign and siege, July 5-25,
1863. Battle of Jackson, May 13, 1863

475.3
Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and
Pennsylvania, January 26-June 3, 1863
Including Battle of Kelly's Ford, March 17

475.35
The Chancellorsville campaign, April 27-May 6
Including the Battle of Salem Church, May 3-4

475.38
The Stoneman raid, April 29-May 7
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle -- Continued
475.4
West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi,
Louisiana, Texas, and New Mexico, May 14-
December 31, 1863
Including engagements at Milliken's Bend, June 7, and
Sabine Pass, September 8
For Siege of Vicksburg see E475.27
475.42
Siege of Port Hudson, La., May 22-July 8
475.5
North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland,
Pennsylvania, and Department of the East, June 3-
August 3, 1863
Including 2nd Battle of Winchester, Va., June 12-15; and
Battle of Middleburg, Va., June 17-18
Cf. F128.44 Draft riots in New York City, June 13-16
475.51
The Gettysburg campaign, June 3-August 1
Including battles of Brandy Station, Va., June 9; and
Hanover, Pa., June 30
475.53
Battle of Gettysburg
475.55
Gettysburg National Cemetery
   Including dedication, national monument, and Lincoln's
Gettysburg address
475.56
Gettysburg National Military Park
   Including state, regimental, and other monuments
   For accounts of the battle see E475.53
475.57
Fiftieth anniversary celebration, 1913
475.58
Seventy-fifth anniversary celebration, 1938
475.582
One-hundredth anniversary celebration, 1963
475.6
Coasts of South Carolina and Georgia. Middle and east
Florida, June 12-December 31, 1863
475.62
Charleston Harbor, April-December, 1863
   Cf. E473.96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor,
   April 7, 1863
475.63
Operations on Morris Island, S.C., July 10-September 7
   Including attack and fall of Battery Wagner
475.65
Bombardment of Fort Sumter, August 17-December 31
475.68
Engagement in Charleston Harbor, September 7-8
475.7
North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and
Pennsylvania, August 4-December 31, 1863
   Including Battle of White Sulphur Springs, W.Va., August
   26-27; Battle of Bulltown, W.Va., October 13; and 2nd
   Battle of Rappahannock Station, November 7; Salem
   Raid, December 8-25
475.75
The Bristoe, Va., campaign, October 9-22
   Including Battle of Bristoe Station, Va., October 14
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle

North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, August 4-December 31, 1863 -- Continued

475.76 Expeditions from Beverly and Charleston against Lewisburg, W. Va., November 1-7

Including Battle of Droop Mountain, W. Va., November 6

475.78 Mine Run, Va., campaign, November 26-December 2

475.8 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, north Alabama, and north Georgia, August 11-October 19, 1863

Including Battle of Blue Springs, Tenn., October 10

475.81 Chickamauga, Ga., campaign, August 16-September 22

Including Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Park

475.85 East Tennessee campaign, August 16-October 19

475.87 Wheeler and Roddey's raid, September 30-October 17

475.88 Chalmer's raid in west Tennessee and northern Mississippi, October 4-17

475.9 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, north Alabama, and north Georgia, October 20-December 31, 1863

Including Battle of Mossy Creek, Tenn., December 29

475.92 Reopening of the Tennessee River, October 26-29

Including skirmish at Brown's Ferry and engagement at Wauhatchie, Tenn., October 29

475.94 Knoxville, Tenn., campaign, November 4-December 23

Including Battle of Campbell's Station, November 16; attack upon Fort Sanders, November 29; and siege of Knoxville

475.97 Chattanooga-Ringgold campaign, November 23-27

Including battles of Lookout Mountain and Missionary Ridge

476.1 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and north Georgia, January 1-April 30, 1864

Including Battle of Cloyd's Mountain, Va., May 9

476.14 The Meridian, Miss., expedition, February 3-March 6

Including cooperating expeditions from Memphis and up the Yazoo River; Battle of Okolona, Feb. 22

476.17 Forrest's expedition into west Tennessee and Kentucky, March 16-April 14

Including Massacre at Fort Pillow, April 12
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle -- Continued

476.2
North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, January 1-April 30, 1864
Including Battle of Plymouth, Va., April 17-20

476.23
Expedition against New Bern, N.C., January 28-February 10

476.27
Kilpatrick’s expedition against Richmond, February 28-March 4
Including Dahlgren’s raid

476.3
Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories, January 1-June 30, 1864
Including Battle of Calcasieu Pass, La., May 6

476.33
Red River, La., campaign, March 10-May 22
Including battles of Mansfield, La., April 8; and Pleasant Hill, La., April 9

476.35
Camden, Ark., expedition, March 23-May 3
Including battles of Fitzhugh’s Woods, April 1; Poison Spring, April 18; Marks’ Mill, April 25; and Jenkins’ Ferry, April 30

South Carolina, Florida, and coast of Georgia, January 1-November 13, 1864
Including Battle of Chapmman’s Fort, May 26

476.4
General works

476.41
Operations in Charleston Harbor and vicinity, January 1-November 13

476.43
Florida expedition, February 5-22
Including Battle of Olustee, February 20

476.5
Southeastern Virginia and North Carolina, May 1-June 12, 1864

476.52
Campaign from the Rapidan to the James, May 4-June 12
Including Overland Campaign: battles of the Wilderness, May 5-7; Spotsylvania, May 8-21; North Anna River, May 23-26; Wilson’s Wharf, Va., May 24; Totopotomoy Creek, Va., May 26-30; Hawes Shops, Va., May 28; Cold Harbor, June 3

476.57
Operations on the south side of the James, May 4-June 2
Including Battle of Drewrys Bluff, Va., May 12-16 and Bermuda Hundred, Va., May 16-30

476.59
Engagement at Petersburg, Va., June 9

476.6
Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, May 1-August 3, 1864
Including Battle of Piedmont, June 5; Battle of Trevilian Station, Va., June 11-12
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle
Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, May 1-August 3, 1864 -- Continued

476.62 Expedition against the Virginia and Tennessee Railroad, May 2-19

476.64 Engagement at New Market, Va., May 15

476.65 Lynchburg campaign, May 26-June 29

476.66 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, June 23-August 3
   Including Battle of Cool Spring, Va., July 17-18; Battle of Rutherford's Farm, July 20; 2nd Battle of Kernstown, Va., July 24, 1864; and Maryland campaign: Battle of Monocacy River, July 9; attack on Fort Stevens, Washington, D.C., July 11-12
   For burning of Chambersburg, Pa., July 30 see F159.C4

476.69 Sherman's march, May 1864-April 1865
   Cf. E476.7 Atlanta, Ga., campaign, May 1-September 8, 1864
   Cf. E476.87 Operations in north Georgia and north Alabama, September 29-November 13, 1864
   Cf. E477.41 Savannah campaign, November 15-December 21
   Cf. E477.7 North Carolina (from February 1), South Carolina, southern Georgia, and east Florida, January 1-June 30, 1865

476.7 Atlanta, Ga., campaign, May 1-September 8, 1864
   Including battles of Resaca, May 13-15; New Hope Church, May 24-28; Pickett's Mill, May 27; Kennesaw Mountain, June 27; Peachtree Creek, July 20; Jonesboro (Jonesborough), August 31-September 1; capture of Atlanta, September 1
   Including Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park

476.8 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and north Georgia, May 1-November 13, 1864
   Including Battle of Blue Springs, Tenn., August 23; and Battle of Johnsonville, November 4-5
   For Atlanta campaign see E476.7

476.82 Morgan's raid into Kentucky, May 31-June 20

476.83 Expedition from Memphis, Tenn., into Mississippi, June 1-13
   Including Battle of Brice's Crossroads, June 10
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle
Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and north Georgia, May 1-November 13
1864 -- Continued

476.84 Expedition from La Grange, Tenn., to Tupelo, Miss., July 5-21
Including Battle of Tupelo, Miss., July 14-15

476.85 Operations in Mobile Bay, August 2-23

476.87 Operations in north Georgia and north Alabama, September 29-November 13
Including Battle of Allatoona, October 5

476.9 Southeastern Virginia and North Carolina, June 13-July 31, 1864

476.91 Richmond campaign, June 13-July 31
Including Wilson-Kautz Raid, Va., June 22-29

476.93 Siege of Petersburg. Battle of Petersburg Crater
Including Petersburg National Military Park and battles of Deep Bottom, July 27-29; Ream's Station, August 22-25; and Boydton Plank Road, October 27-28

477.1 Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories, July 1-December 31, 1864
Including 2nd Battle of Cabin Creek, Okla., September 19
Cf. E83.863 Indian campaigns in Dakota

477.16 Price's Missouri expedition, August 29-December 2
Including Battles of Pilot Knob, September 27; Westport, October 21-23; Big Blue, October 22; Mine Creek, Kan., October 25

477.2 Southeastern Virginia and North Carolina, August 1-December 31, 1864

477.21 Richmond campaign, August 1-December 31
Including Weldon Railroad; Hicksford Raid, Emporia, Va., December 7; battle and capture of Fort Harrison, September 29-30; Battle of New Market Heights, September 29

477.28 Expedition to and operations against Fort Fisher, N.C., December 7-27

477.3 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, August 4-December 31, 1864

477.33 Shenandoah Valley campaign, August 7-November 28
Including Battles of Winchester, September 19; Fisher's Hill, September 22; Cedar Creek, October 19

477.4 South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida, November 14-December 31, 1864
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle

South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida, November 14-December 31, 1864 -- Continued

477.41 Savannah campaign, November 15-December 21
Including Battle of Griswoldville, Ga., November 22

477.44 Engagement at Honey Hill, S.C., November 30

477.5 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and north Georgia, November 14, 1864-January 23, 1865

477.52 Campaign in north Alabama and middle Tennessee, November 14, 1864-January 23, 1865
Including Battles of Spring Hill, Tenn., November 29; Franklin, Tenn., November 30; Nashville, December 15-16

477.6 Northern and southeastern Virginia, North Carolina (January 1-31), West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, January 1-June 30, 1865

477.61 Richmond campaign, January 1-April 3
Including attack on Fort Stedman, March 25; attack on Fort Gregg, April 2; evacuation of Petersburg, April 2

477.63 Expedition to and capture of Fort Fisher, N.C., January 3-17

477.65 Expedition from Winchester to the front of Petersburg, February 27-March 28
Including operations in the Shenandoah Valley

477.67 Appomattox campaign, March 29-April 9
Including Battles of Gravelly Run, Dinwiddie Courthouse, Five Forks, Sailor's Creek

477.675 Warren court-martial

477.7 North Carolina (from February 1), South Carolina, southern Georgia, and east Florida, January 1-June 30, 1865
Including Sherman's March through the Carolinas and battles of Aiken, S.C., February 11; Monroe's Crossroads, N.C., March 10; Bentonville, N.C., March 19-21; and Asheville, N.C., April 6; and Potter's Raid, N.C., April 9

477.75 Capture and burning of Columbia, S.C., February 17-18

477.8 Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories, January 1-June 30, 1865
Including Battle of Palmito Ranch, Tex., May 12-13
Cf. E83.863 Indian campaigns
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations
By campaign and battle -- Continued

477.9 Kentucky, southwestern Virginia, Tennessee, northern and central Georgia, Mississippi, Alabama and West Florida, January 1-June 30, 1865
Including Battle of Natural Bridge, March 6; Stoneman's raid, March 24-April 15; Gillem's raid, April 15-25

477.94 Mobile campaign, March 17-May 4

477.96 Wilson's raid from Chickasaw to Selma, Ala., and Macon, Ga., March 22-April 24
Including capture of Columbus, Ga., April 16; Battle of West Point, Ga., April 16

477.98 Pursuit and capture of Jefferson Davis, May 1-10

478.1 Pacific coast, January 1, 1861-June 30, 1865
For Expedition from southern California through Arizona to northwestern Texas and New Mexico, April 13-September 20, 1862 see E473.46
Cf. E83.86 Indian campaigns
Cf. E83.863 Indian wars

480 Finance. Commerce. Confiscations, etc.
Including abandoned and confiscable property, blockade, government contracts, purchase of products from insurgents, war claims
Cf. HF3027.6 History of United States commerce during Civil War
Cf. HJ251+ Public finance of the Civil War
Cf. HJ2371+ Revenue and taxation during Civil War

480.5 Confederate States of America

482 Periodicals

483 Societies

483.1 United Confederate Veterans

483.2 Confederate Veteran Association of Kentucky

483.25 Society of the Army and Navy of the Confederate States, Maryland

483.28 Grand Camp Confederate Veterans, Department of Virginia

483.4 Sons of Confederate Veterans
Formerly United Sons of Confederate Veterans

483.5 United Daughters of the Confederacy

483.55 Children of the Confederacy

483.7 Southern Historical Society

483.72 Confederate Southern Memorial Association

483.75 Confederate Memorial Literary Society

483.99.A-Z Other societies, A-Z

  e.g.
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Confederate States of America
Societies
Other societies, A-Z -- Continued

483.99.C78
Confederate Veterans' Association of Fulton County, Georgia

484
Collections. Collected works
Biography (Collective and individual) see E467+
Description and travel, social conditions, etc. see F214

487
History (General). Political history
Including administration of Jefferson Davis and memoirs and
reminiscences of civil officials and noncombatants
Cf. E458+ Political history and causes of the war
Cf. E468+ General histories of the war
Cf. E470+ Military operations
Cf. JK9663+ C.S.A. documents

488
Diplomatic history
Cf. E469+ Diplomatic history of the United States
Cf. E596+ Confederate navy
Military history see E470.2+; E545+
Naval history see E591+
Economic history see HC105.65
Addresses, sermons, etc. see E650
Commemorations, Memorial Day see E645
Battle Abbey, Richmond see F234.R5+
Flags see E646
Hospitals see E625
Military prisons see E611

488.5
Propaganda in foreign countries
Secret Service, Signal Corps see E608
Union men in the South see E458.7

489
Other (not A-Z)

491
Arms of the service
The Union Army

492
General works
Including administration, organization, volunteering,
conscription, Southern federals, statistics, numbers and
losses, Civil War medals of honor, transportation,
supplies

492.3
United States regular troops
For general histories of regular army organizations
see UA24+

492.4
Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and
by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms of the service
United States regular troops -- Continued

492.5 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and
by author, A-Z

492.6 Artillery
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and
by author, A-Z

492.7 Other (not A-Z)
Including Balloon Service, Corps of Engineers,
Sharpshooters
For Secret Service, Signal Corps see E608

492.9 African American regiments
For various state regiments of African Americans
see E495+
For general subject of African Americans in the war
see E540.N3

492.94 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and
by author, A-Z

492.95 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and
by author, A-Z

493.1 Corps. Divisions
Subarranged by number or name of corps, A-Z, and by
author, A-Z
Including associations, societies, unions, etc., of
individual corps

493.5 Brigades
Subarranged by number or name of brigade, A-Z, and by
author, A-Z
Including associations, reunions, etc., of individual
brigades
A brigade consisting entirely of troops from a single state
whether infantry or cavalry, may be classed in E496-537, subdivision ".4" under state number, e.g.,
E507.4.C9, Crocker's Iowa Brigade

493.9 First defenders or Minute Men of 1861
Including works on troops who responded to President
Lincoln's first call of April 15, 1861
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Arms. Troops

The Union Army

Arms of the service -- Continued

Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.
Including lists of soldiers and officers from more than one state and veterans residing in particular states
Veterans residing in a county or town are classed with local biography in F
For lists of prisoners see E611

By state
Including state political history, 1861-1865; quotas in the war; war governors
For military operations in a state see E470.2+
For relief associations see E629
For a comprehensive history of a state militia regiment see UA50+

Alabama
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For Gulf States military operations see E470.7
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E471.52; E551+

General works

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops

Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops

Military organizations
Class here Union troops

Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops

Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Alabama
Military organizations -- Continued
495.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
495.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
495.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-900). If, however, the town was
the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-478, or where several sieges or battles are
covered, in E470.2-9 (e.g., a history of all military
operations around Richmond)
495.95 Arizona
Arizona is not to be further subdivided
Arkansas
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E470.9;
E471+
For Confederate history see E471.57; E553+
496 General works
496.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
496.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
496.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
496.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
genral associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
Class here Union troops
Military organizations
Class here Union troops

137
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Arkansas
Military organizations -- Continued

496.5  Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops

496.6  Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

496.7  Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

496.8  Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

496.9  Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

California
Cf. E473.46 The California column, 1862

497  General works

497.1  Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

497.2  Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

497.3  Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

497.4  Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

138
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Union Army
By state
California
Military organizations -- Continued
497.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
497.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
497.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
497.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
497.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Colorado
498 General works
498.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
498.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
498.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
498.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations
498.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
498.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

139
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Colorado
Military organizations -- Continued
498.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
498.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
498.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)
Connecticut
Including biography: William Alfred Buckingham
For Dakota Territory see E530+
499 General works
499.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
499.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
499.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
499.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
Military organizations
499.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
499.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
499.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Connecticut
Military organizations -- Continued
499.8
Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
499.9
Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county’s participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)
Dakota Territory see E530+
Delaware
500
General works
500.1
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
500.2
Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
500.3
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
500.4
Histories of the states’ troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state’s battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
Military organizations
500.5
Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
500.6
Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
500.7
Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
500.8
Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Delaware
Military organizations -- Continued

500.9 Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

District of Columbia
For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+

501 General works

501.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

501.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

501.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

501.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

501.5 Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

501.6 Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

501.7 Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

501.8 Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
District of Columbia
Military organizations -- Continued
501.9 Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Florida
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For Gulf States military operations see E470.7
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E471.53; E558+

502 General works
502.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
502.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
502.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
502.4 Histories of the states' troops
 Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops

Military organizations
Class here Union troops
502.5 Infantry
 Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops
502.6 Cavalry
 Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Florida

Military organizations -- Continued

502.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

502.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

502.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Georgia
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E471.51; E559+

503 General works
503.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
503.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
503.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
503.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
Class here Union troops

Military organizations
Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Georgia

Military organizations -- Continued

503.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops

503.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

503.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

503.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

503.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Illinois
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E471+

505 General works
505.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
505.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
505.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
505.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Illinois -- Continued
Military organizations

505.5                  Infantry
                      Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
                      and by author, A-Z

505.6                  Cavalry
                      Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
                      and by author, A-Z

505.7                  Artillery, Heavy
                      Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
                      and by author, A-Z

505.8                  Artillery, Light
                      Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
                      and by author, A-Z

505.9                  Other (not A-Z)
                      History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
                      War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
                      local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
                      was the seat of military operations, as
                      Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
                      E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
                      are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
                      all military operations around Richmond)

505.95                 Indian Territory
                      Not to be further subdivided
                      For Indian tribes see E99.A+
                      For campaigns and battles see E470.9; E471+
                      For Confederate history see E471.57; E561

Indiana
          Including biography: Oliver Perry Morton
          For general military operations see E470.4+
          For campaigns and battles see E471+

506              General works
506.1             Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
                      service of the troops in the war

506.2             Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
506.3             Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
506.4             Histories of the states' troops
                      Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
                      general associations of survivors, the draft, state
                      brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
                      state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
                      organizations of other states
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Indiana -- Continued
Military organizations

506.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

506.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

506.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

506.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

506.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Iowa
Including biography: Samuel Jordan Kirkwood

507 General works
507.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

507.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

507.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

507.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

Military organizations

507.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

507.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

147
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Iowa

Military organizations -- Continued

507.7       Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

507.8       Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

507.9       Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Kansas
For campaigns and battles see E470.9; E471+

508       General works
508.1     Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
508.2     Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
508.3     Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
508.4     Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

Military organizations

508.5     Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

508.6     Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

508.7     Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

508.8     Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Kansas
Military organizations -- Continued

508.9 Other (not A-Z)
For the seceded states, this subdivision is used for
Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Kentucky
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.5; E470.8;
E471+
For Confederate history see E564+

509 General works
509.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
509.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
509.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
509.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

Military organizations

509.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

509.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

509.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

509.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Kentucky
Military organizations -- Continued
509.9                      Other (not A-Z)
  History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
  War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
  local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
  was the seat of military operations, as
  Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
  E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
  are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
  all military operations around Richmond)

Louisiana
  Including the administration of the Department of the Gulf
  by General Benjamin Franklin Butler in 1862
  For Gulf States military operations see E470.7
  For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E471+
  For Confederate history see E471.55; E565+

510                   General works
510.1                   Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
  service of the troops in the war
510.2                   Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
510.3                   Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
  Class here Union troops
510.4                   Histories of the states' troops
  Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
  general associations of survivors, the draft, state
  brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
  state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
  organizations of other states
  Class here Union troops

Military organizations
  Class here Union troops
510.5                   Infantry
  Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
  and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
  Guards
  Class here Union troops
510.6                   Cavalry
  Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
  and by author, A-Z
  Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Louisiana

Military organizations -- Continued

510.7 Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

510.8 Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

510.9 Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Maine

Including biography: Abner Coburn, Israel Washburn

511 General works

511.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

511.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

511.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

511.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

Military organizations

511.5 Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

511.6 Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

511.7 Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Maine
Military organizations -- Continued

511.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

511.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Maryland
For prisoners of state see E458.8
For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+
For Confederate history see E566+

512 General works
512.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
512.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
512.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
512.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

Military organizations
512.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

512.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

512.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

512.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Maryland
Military organizations -- Continued

512.9
Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Massachusetts
Including biography: John Albion Andrew

513
General works

513.1
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

513.2
Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

513.3
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

513.4
Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

513.5
Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

513.6
Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

513.7
Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

513.8
Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Massachusetts
Military organizations -- Continued
513.9                      Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Michigan
514                   General works
514.1                   Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
514.2                   Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
514.3                   Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
514.4                   Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

Military organizations
514.5                      Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

514.6                      Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

514.7                      Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

514.8                      Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
E  UNITED STATES  E

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Michigan
Military organizations -- Continued

514.9 Other (not A-Z)

- History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Minnesota
- For Indian wars see E83.86; E83.863

515 General works

515.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

515.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

515.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

515.4 Histories of the states' troops

- Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

515.5 Infantry

- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

515.6 Cavalry

- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

515.7 Artillery, Heavy

- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

515.8 Artillery, Light

- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Minnesota
Military organizations -- Continued
Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Mississippi
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For Gulf States military operations see E470.7
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E471.52; E568+; E568

516 General works
516.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
516.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
516.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
   Class here Union troops
516.4 Histories of the states' troops
   Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
   Class here Union troops

Military organizations
Class here Union troops
516.5 Infantry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
   Class here Union troops
516.6 Cavalry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
   Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Mississippi
Military organizations -- Continued
516.7                        Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
516.8                        Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
516.9                        Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)
Missouri
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E470.9;
E471+
For Confederate history see E471.57; E569+
517                          General works
517.1                       Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
517.2                       Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
517.3                       Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
517.4                       Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
Military organizations
517.5                        Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
517.6                        Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

157
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Missouri
  Military organizations -- Continued
  517.7  Artillery, Heavy
         Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  517.8  Artillery, Light
         Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  517.9  Other (not A-Z)
         History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Nebraska
  518  General works
  518.1  Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
  518.2  Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
  518.3  Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
  518.4  Histories of the states' troops
         Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations
  518.5  Infantry
         Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  518.6  Cavalry
         Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  518.7  Artillery, Heavy
         Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
  518.8  Artillery, Light
         Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Nebraska
Military organizations -- Continued
518.9 Other (not A-Z)
   History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
   War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
   local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
   was the seat of military operations, as
   Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
   E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
   are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
   all military operations around Richmond)
Nevada
519 General works
519.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
   service of the troops in the war
519.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
519.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
519.4 Histories of the states' troops
   Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
   general associations of survivors, the draft, state
   brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
   state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
   organizations of other states
Military organizations
519.5 Infantry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
519.6 Cavalry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
519.7 Artillery, Heavy
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
519.8 Artillery, Light
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
   and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Nevada

Military organizations -- Continued

519.9 Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

New Hampshire

520 General works
520.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
520.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
520.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
520.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

520.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

520.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

520.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

520.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
New Hampshire
Military organizations -- Continued

520.9
Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

New Jersey
Including biography: Joel Parker, etc.

521
General works
521.1
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

521.2
Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

521.3
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

521.4
Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

521.5
Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

521.6
Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

521.7
Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

521.8
Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

161
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
New Jersey
Military organizations -- Continued

521.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

New Mexico
For campaigns and battles see E470.9; E471+
For Confederate history see E471.56; E571+

522 General works
522.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
522.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
522.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
522.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations
522.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
522.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
522.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
522.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armed Forces
The Union Army
By state
New Mexico
Military organizations -- Continued
522.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
New York
Cf. F128.44 Draft riots, New York City
523 General works
523.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
523.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
523.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
523.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
523.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
523.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
523.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
523.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Union Army
By state
New York
Military organizations -- Continued
Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

North Carolina
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E471.54; E573+

General works
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops

Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops

Military organizations
Class here Union troops

Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops

Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Union Army
By state
North Carolina
Military organizations -- Continued

524.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

524.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

North Dakota see E530+
Ohio
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E471+

525 General works
525.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
525.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
525.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
525.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

Military organizations

525.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

525.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

525.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

165
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Ohio
Military organizations -- Continued
525.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
525.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Oklahoma see E505.95
Oregon
526 General works
526.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
526.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
526.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
526.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Military organizations
526.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
526.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
526.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
526.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Oregon

Military organizations -- Continued

526.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Pennsylvania
For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+

527 General works
527.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
527.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
527.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
527.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

527.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

527.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

527.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

527.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Pennsylvania
Military organizations -- Continued

527.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

528 General works
Rhode Island
528.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
528.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
528.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
528.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

528.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

528.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

528.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

528.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Rhode Island
Military organizations -- Continued

528.9
Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

South Carolina
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E471.1; E577+
Cf. E185.93.S7 African Americans in the Sea Island District

529
General works
529.1
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
529.2
Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
529.3
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
529.4
Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops

Military organizations
Class here Union troops

529.5
Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops

529.6
Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
South Carolina
Military organizations -- Continued
529.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
529.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
529.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

South Dakota
For Indian wars see E83.86; E83.863
530 General works
530.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
530.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
530.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
530.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

Military organizations
530.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
530.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
530.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
South Dakota
Military organizations -- Continued
530.8
Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
530.9
Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)
Tennessee
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E471+
For Confederate history see E579+
531
General works
531.1
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
531.2
Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
531.3
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
531.4
Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
Class here Union troops
Military organizations
Class here Union troops
531.5
Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards
Class here Union troops
531.6
Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

171
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Tennessee
Military organizations -- Continued

531.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

531.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

531.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Texas
For campaigns and battles see E470.7; E470.9;
E471+
For Confederate history see E471.56; E580+

532 General works
532.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
532.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
532.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
532.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
Class here Union troops
Military organizations
Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Texas
Military organizations -- Continued

532.5  Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards
Class here Union troops

532.6  Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

532.7  Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

532.8  Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

532.9  Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

532.95  Utah
Not to be further subdivided
Vermont
Cf. E470.95 St. Albans Raid, 1864

533  General works

533.1  Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

533.2  Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

533.3  Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

173
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Vermont -- Continued

533.4
Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

533.5
Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

533.6
Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

533.7
Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

533.8
Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

533.9
Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Virginia
Including biography of Governor Francis Harrison Pierpont
For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+
For Confederate history see E581.1+

534
General works
534.1
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
534.2
Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
534.3
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Virginia -- Continued
534.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops
Military organizations
Class here Union troops
534.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops
534.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
534.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
534.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
534.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
Washington (State)
535 General works
535.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
535.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
535.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
175
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state

535.4
Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

535.5
Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

535.6
Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

535.7
Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

535.8
Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

535.9
Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

West Virginia
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E582+

536
General works

536.1
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

536.2
Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

536.3
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
West Virginia -- Continued

536.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

Military organizations
536.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
536.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
536.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
536.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
536.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Wisconsin
537 General works
537.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
537.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
537.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
537.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

Military organizations

177
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
By state
Wisconsin

Military organizations -- Continued

537.5  Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

537.6  Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

537.7  Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

537.8  Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

537.9  Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

540.A-Z  Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc.,
A-Z
African Americans see E540.N3

540.B4  Belgians
540.C25  Canadians
540.C3  Catholics
540.C47  Children
540.C5  Christians. Clergy. Churches (General)
540.C94  Czechs
540.F6  Foreigners (General). Immigrants
      Cf. E540.G3 Germans
      Cf. E540.H6 Hungarians
      Cf. E540.I6 Irish
540.F74  French
540.F8  Friends
540.G3  Germans
540.H6  Hungarians
Immigrants see E540.F6

178
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Union Army
Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc.,
A-Z -- Continued

540.I3
Indians
For Indian wars, 1861-1865 see E83.86
For Indian wars, 1861-1863 see E83.863

540.I6
Irish

540.I8
Italians

540.J5
Jews

540.M5
Methodists

540.M54
Mexicans

540.N3
Negroes. African Americans
For United States African American regiments see E492.9
For State African American regiments see E495+
Cf. E453 Slavery as affected by the war

540.P64
Poles

540.P9
Presbyterians

540.S8
Swedes

541.A-Z
Colleges, schools, etc., and their participation, A-Z
e.g.
Cf. E586.A+ Confederate colleges, schools, etc.

541.A5
Amherst College

541.B7
Bowdoin College

541.B8
Brown College

541.D22
Dartmouth College

541.E13
East Maine Conference Seminary, Bucksport

541.H2
Harvard University

541.I6
Iowa. University

541.M3
Marietta College

541.N2
Nazareth Hall, Nazareth, Pa.

541.N5
New York. City College

541.O2
Oberlin College

541.P4
Pennsylvania. University

541.P9
Princeton University

541.U5
Union University, Schenectady, N.Y.

541.W7
Williams College

541.Y2
Yale University

The Confederate States Army
General works
Including administration, organization, volunteering,
conscription, statistics, transportation, supplies
For Separate armies see E470.2+
For Flags see E646
For Amnesty see E668
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms of service

546
General works
Individual corps, divisions, etc., that are confined to a
single state are classed in E551-582 with subdivision
".4" under each

546.4
Infantry

546.5
Cavalry

546.6
Artillery

546.7
Other (not A-Z)
For Secret Service, Signal Corps see E608

547
Corps. Divisions. Brigades
Including associations
e.g.

547.C6
Cleburne's Division

547.F6
Forrest's Cavalry Corps

547.H2
Hampton's Cavalry Division

547.M8
Morgan's Cavalry Division

547.P5
Pickett's Division

547.W5
Wheeler's Cavalry Corps

548
Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.
In general, lists of soldiers and officers from more than
one state and veterans residing in particular states
are classed here
For veterans residing in county or town, see F
For lists of prisoners see E615+

By state
Subdivided like E495-537. Under the border states
(Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, and West Virginia, and
territory of New Mexico), the subdivisions "3-.9" are
used for Confederate troops, all general and political
history of the state being classed in E509, 512, 517,
522, and 536
Including individual Confederate States and border states
with troops in the Confederate States Army
For military operations in a state see E470.2+
For Southern relief agencies see E634

Alabama
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.52
For Union history see E495+

551
General works

551.1
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Alabama -- Continued
551.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
551.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
551.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states, etc.
Military organizations
For regimental associations of veterans, see the
regiment
A comprehensive history of a state militia regiment is
classed in UA50-549 even if Civil War service is
given
551.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards
551.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
551.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
551.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
551.9 Other (not A-Z)
Arizona
552 General works
552.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
552.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
552.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
552.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states
Military organizations
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies, Troops

The Confederate States Army
By state

Arizona

Military organizations -- Continued

552.5 Infantry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

552.6 Cavalry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

552.7 Artillery, Heavy
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

552.8 Artillery, Light
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

552.9 Other (not A-Z)

Arkansas
   For general military operations see E470.4+
   For campaigns and battles see E470.8
   For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
   For preliminaries of the war see E471.57
   For Union history see E496+

553 General works

553.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

553.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

553.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

553.4 Histories of the states' troops
   Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

553.5 Infantry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

553.6 Cavalry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Arkansas
Military organizations -- Continued
553.7                      Artillery, Heavy
                        Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
                        and by author, A-Z
553.8                      Artillery, Light
                        Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
                        and by author, A-Z
553.9                      Other (not A-Z)
Florida
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.53
For Union history see E502+
558                   General works
558.1                   Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
                        service of the troops in the war
558.2                   Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
558.3                   Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
558.4                   Histories of the states' troops
                        Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
                        general associations of survivors, the draft, state
                        brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
                        state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
                        organizations of other states
Military organizations
558.5                      Infantry
                        Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
                        and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
                        Guards
558.6                      Cavalry
                        Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
                        and by author, A-Z
558.7                      Artillery, Heavy
                        Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
                        and by author, A-Z
558.8                      Artillery, Light
                        Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
                        and by author, A-Z
558.9                      Other (not A-Z)
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops

The Confederate States army
By state

Georgia

For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.51
For Union history see E503+

559
General works

559.1
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

559.2
Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

559.3
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

559.4
Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

559.5
Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

559.6
Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

559.7
Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

559.8
Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

559.9
Other (not A-Z)

561
Indian Territory
Not to be further subdivided
For individual Indian tribes see E99.A+
For campaigns and battles see E470.9
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.57

Kentucky
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.5; E470.8
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For Union history see E509+

564
General works
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Kentucky

564.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

564.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

564.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

564.4 Histories of the states' troops
   Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
   This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Military organizations

564.5 Infantry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
   This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

564.6 Cavalry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
   This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

564.8 Artillery, Light
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
   This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

564.9 Other (not A-Z)
   This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Louisiana
   For campaigns and battles see E470.8
   For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
   For preliminaries of the war see E471.55
   For Union history see E510+

565 General works

565.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

565.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

565.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Louisiana -- Continued

565.4 History of the state's troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

565.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

565.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

565.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

565.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

565.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Maryland
For campaigns and battles see E470.2+
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For Union history see E512+

566 General works

566.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

566.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

566.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

566.4 History of the state's troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Military organizations
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Maryland
Military organizations -- Continued
566.5  Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
566.6  Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
566.7  Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
566.8  Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
566.9  Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Mississippi
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.52
For Union history see E516+
568  General works
568.1  Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
568.2  Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
568.3  Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Military organizations
568.5  Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards
568.6  Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
568.7  Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Mississippi
Military organizations -- Continued
568.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
568.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Missouri
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.8
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.57
For Union history see E517+
569 General works
569.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
569.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
569.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
569.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Military organizations
569.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
569.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
569.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
569.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

188
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Missouri
Military organizations -- Continued
569.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
New Mexico
For campaigns and battles see E470.9
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.56
571 General works
571.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
571.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
571.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states
Military organizations
571.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards
571.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
571.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
571.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
571.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
North Carolina
For campaigns and battles see E470.6
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.54
For Union history see E524+
573 General works
573.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
573.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
573.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

189
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
North Carolina -- Continued
573.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations
573.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards
573.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
573.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
573.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
573.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Oklahoma see E561
South Carolina
For campaigns and battles see E470.6
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.1
For Union history see E529+
577 General works
577.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
577.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
577.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
577.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations
The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state

South Carolina

Military organizations -- Continued

577.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

577.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

577.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

577.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

577.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Tennessee
For general military operations see E470.4+
For campaigns and battles see E470.5
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For Union history see E531+

579 General works

579.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

579.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

579.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

579.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

579.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

579.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Arms, Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Tennessee
Military organizations -- Continued
579.7
Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
579.8
Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
579.9
Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Texas
For campaigns and battles see E470.9
For preliminaries of the war see E471.56
For Union army see E532+
580
General works
580.1
Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
580.2
Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
580.3
Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
580.4
Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states
Military organizations
580.5
Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards
580.6
Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
580.7
Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
580.8
Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
580.9
Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
Virginia
For Union history see E534+
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Virginia

581.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
581.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
581.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
581.4 Histories of the states' troops
   Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

581.5 Infantry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

581.6 Cavalry
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

581.7 Artillery, Heavy
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

581.8 Artillery, Light
   Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

581.9 Other (not A-Z)

West Virginia
For general military operations see E470.4+
For Union history see E536+

582 General works
582.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
582.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
582.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
582.4 Histories of the states' troops
   Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
   This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Military organizations
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies, Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
West Virginia
  Military organizations -- Continued

582.5  Infantry
  Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
  and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
  This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

582.6  Cavalry
  Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
  and by author, A-Z
  This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

582.7  Artillery, Heavy
  Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
  and by author, A-Z
  This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

582.8  Artillery, Light
  Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
  and by author, A-Z
  This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

582.9  Other (not A-Z)
  This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

  Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc.,
  A-Z

585.A35  African Americans
585.C54  Children
585.I53  Indian
585.I75  Irish
  Negroes see E585.A35

586.A-Z  Colleges, schools, etc., and their participation, A-Z
  e.g.
586.N8  North Carolina. University
586.S5  Shreveport, La. Centenary College of Louisiana
586.S7  South Carolina. University
586.U5  U.S. Military Academy, West Point
586.V6  Virginia. University

  Naval history
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Naval history -- Continued

591
General works. The Union Navy
Including naval operations, registers, naval reminiscences, individual fleets or squadrons
Cf. E462.5 National Association of Naval Veterans
Cf. E467+ Lives of naval commanders
Cf. E470+ Naval operations in combination with military campaigns (e.g., Monitor-Merrimac battle)
Cf. E480 Naval contracts

595.A-Z
Individual ships, A-Z
  e.g.
  595.C5
  Cherokee (Steamer)
  595.C9
  Cumberland (Frigate)
  595.H2
  Hartford (Sloop)
  595.K2
  Kearsarge (Corvette)
  595.L5
  Lehigh (Monitor)
  595.M7
  Monitor (Ironclad)
  595.R6
  Roanoke (Steamer)

The Confederate States Navy
Including registers, naval reminiscences, privateers and cruisers
Cf. E469+ Construction of cruisers abroad

596
General works

599.A-Z
Individual ships, A-Z
  e.g.
  599.A3
  Alabama (Confederate cruiser)
  599.A4
  Albemarle (Ram)
  599.A8
  Atlanta (Ram)
  599.F6
  Florida (Privateer)
  599.M5
  Merrimac (Frigate)
  599.S2
  Savannah (Privateer)
  599.S5
  Shenandoah (Cruiser)
  599.S8
  Sumter (Cruiser)

600
Blockade and blockade running
The Civil War, 1861-1865 -- Continued

Personal narratives and other accounts

The narratives of general or staff officers are usually classed in E470 unless relating to special armies or campaigns, in which case they are classed in E470.2-9 or E471-478.

The narratives of regimental officers and privates are classed in E495-537 or E551-552 if they contain rolls or are otherwise valuable for regimental histories.

The narratives of noncombatants are classed in E470-478, if relating to military operations; otherwise in E456, E468, E491, E545, F214, or under state in E495-582.

For biography of commanding officers see E467+

For narratives of regimental officers and privates if they are of value for military history of special campaigns see E471+

Cf. E464 Collections of narratives
Cf. E484 Collections of narratives
Cf. E591+ Sailors’ narratives
Cf. E611+ Prisoners’ narratives
Cf. E621+ Nurses’ narratives
Cf. E628 Women
Cf. E655 Collections of anecdotes

601 Union narratives
Including journals, diaries, letters
Cf. E458.7 Refugees from the South

605 Confederate narratives
Cf. E487 Memoirs and reminiscences of Confederate civil officials and noncombatants
Cf. F214 The South (Travel and description during the Civil War)

607 Army life. The private soldier

608 Secret Service. Signal Corps
Including United States Veteran Signal Corps Association, telegraph service, United States Military Telegraph Corps, spies, scouts, etc. (North and South)
Cf. E473.55 Andrews’ Railroad Raid, 1862

609 Press. Censorship
Prisoners and prisons
Including prison life

611 Confederate prisons
Including general lists of prisoners, exchanges

612.A-Z Individual prisoners, by name of prison or city, A-Z

612.A5 Andersonville, Ga. Military Prison
612.B3 Belle Isle Prison, Richmond
612.C2 Cahaba, Ala. Military Prison
612.D2 Danville, Va. Military Prison
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Prisoners and prisons
Confederate prisons
   Individual prisons, by name of prison or city, A-Z --
       Continued
612.L6                Libby Prison, Richmond
612.L7                Liggon's Tobacco Warehouse Prison, Richmond
612.M1                Macon, Ga. Military Prison
612.R6                Richmond prisons (Collective)
612.S15                Salisbury, N.C. Military Prison
612.T9                Tyler, Tex. Camp Ford
Union prisons
   Cf. E458.8 Treason and traitors in the North, prisoners
      of state, and suspension of habeas corpus
615            General works
616.A-Z            Individual prisons, by name of prison or city, A-Z
   e.g.
616.A4                Alton, Ill. Military Prison
616.C4                Camp Chase, Columbus, Ohio
616.D3                Fort Delaware, Del.
616.D4                Camp Dennison, Ohio
616.D7                Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.
616.E4                Elmira, N.Y. Military Prison
616.J7                Johnson's Island, Lake Erie
616.L2                Fort Lafayette, N.Y.
616.L8                Point Lookout, Md.
616.M8                Camp Morton, Ind.
616.O4                Old Capitol Prison, Washington, D.C.
616.R6                Rock Island, Ill. Military Prison
   Washington, D.C. Old Capitol see E616.O4
Medical and hospital services. Sanitary services
   Including ambulance service; hospitals; mortality and health
      statistics; nurses, physicians, surgeons; transportation of
      the wounded
621          General, and the North
   Including National Association of Army Nurses of the Civil
       War
   Including biography: Mary Ann Bickerdyke, John Hill Brinton
625          The South
   Including biography
628          Women
Relief. Charities
629          General, and the North
   Including southern relief agencies and associations
   United States Sanitary Commission
631.A1-.A7          Official publications
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Relief. Charities
General, and the North
United States Sanitary Commission -- Continued

631.A8-.Z4  Branch societies. By name
            Including publications of and about these societies
631.Z5      General works
            Western Sanitary Commission
631.5.A1-.A7 Official publications
631.5.A8-Z   General works
631.7.A-Z    Local sanitary commissions. By state, city, etc., A-Z
631.7.A1    General works
632         Sanitary fairs
634         The South
            Including southern relief agencies
635         Religion in the armed forces (North and South)
            Including religious life of the personnel; work of chaplains,
            church denominations, United States Christian
            Commission, Young Men's Christian Association, etc.
            Including religious and other tracts
Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments
            National cemeteries located on battlefields are classed in E471-
            478. Those located elsewhere are classed in local history,
            e.g., F234.A7, Arlington, Va.
            For Registers of the dead (Union) see E494
            For Registers of the dead (Confederate) see E548
            For Registers of deceased prisoners of war see E611+
            Cf. E495+ Civil War history of the states
641         General, and the North
642         Memorial Day services and addresses
            Cf. BV4279 Memorial Day sermons
645         The South. Confederate Memorial Day
            Including services and addresses
646         War museums. Exhibitions. Flags. Trophies
            Cf. E495+ subdivision ".4" Battle flags of individual
            states
646.5       Antiquities
            Illustrative material
647         Cartoons
            Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons, prayers
649         The North
            Including those delivered since the war
            For Lincoln memorial address see E457.8
            For those delivered during the war see E458+
            For Memorial Day addresses see E642
The Civil War, 1861-1865
Illustrative material
Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons, prayers --
Continued

650 The South
Including southern addresses and sermons made during
the war and after
For Confederate Memorial Day addresses see E645

655 Anecdotes. Collections of short narratives
For literature, see PN-PT
Cf. E464 General collections
Cf. E484 Confederate collections

656 Motion pictures about the war
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
Including works of statesmen of the twentieth century to 1921
e.g.
660.B6-.B69 Blaine, James Gillespie (Table E3)
660.B87-.B879 Bryan, William Jennings (Table E3)
660.D3-.D39 Depew, Chauncey Mitchell (Table E3)
660.G2-.G29 Garfield, James Abram (Table E3)
660.G756-.G7569 Grant, Ulysses Simpson (Table E3)
660.H29-.H299 Harrison, Benjamin (Table E3)
660.L75-.L759 Lodge, Henry Cabot (Table E3)
660.M14-.M149 McKinley, William (Table E3)
660.R7-.R79 Roosevelt, Theodore (Table E3)
660.S3-.S39 Schurz, Carl (Table E3)
660.T11-.T119 Taft, William Howard (Table E3)
660.W71-.W719 Wilson, Woodrow (Table E3)

661 General works
Cf. E83.866 Indian wars, 1866-1898
Cf. E185 African Americans, the race question
Cf. E668 Reconstruction
Cf. E741 Twentieth century

661.7 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For relations with individual countries see E183.8.A+
For relations with Latin America see F1418

Biography
Including biography of statesmen of the early twentieth century

663 Collective
e.g.
664.A19 Adams, Charles Francis, 1835-1915 (Table E2A)
664.A55 Angell, James Burrill (Table E2A)
664.A6 Anthony, Henry Bowen (Table E2A)
664.B123 Bacon, Robert (Table E2A)
664.B2 Bailey, Joseph Weldon (Table E2A)
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

664.B3 Bayard, Thomas Francis (Table E2A)
664.B5 Belmont, Perry (Table E2A)
664.B55 Bigelow, John (Table E2A)
664.B6 Blaine, James Gillespie (Table E2A)
   For his collected works see E660.B6+
664.B62 Blaine, Harriet Bailey (Table E2A)
   "Mrs. J.G. Blaine"
664.B64 Bland, Richard Parks (Table E2A)
664.B69 Bonaparte, Charles Joseph (Table E2A)
664.B819 Brandeis, Louis Dembitz (Table E2A)
664.B87 Bryan, William Jennings (Table E2A)
   For his collected works see E660.B87+
664.C22 Cannon, Joseph Gurney (Table E2A)
664.C29 Carpenter, Matthew Hale (Table E2A)
664.C4 Chandler, Zachariah (Table E2A)
664.C45 Choate, Joseph Hodges (Table E2A)
664.C49 Clark, Champ (Table E2A)
664.C543 Cockran, William Bourke (Table E2A)
664.C75 Conkling, Roscoe (Table E2A)
664.C78 Cox, Jacob Dolson (Table E2A)
664.C8 Cox, Samuel Sullivan (Table E2A)
664.D28 Davis, Jeff (Table E2A)
664.D4 Depew, Chauncey Mitchell (Table E2A)
   For his collected works see E660.D3+
664.D58 Dingley, Nelson Jr. (Table E2A)
664.E88 Evarts, William Maxwell (Table E2A)
664.F46 Field, Stephen Johnson (Table E2A)
664.F52 Fish, Hamilton (Table E2A)
664.F53 Fisk, Clinton Bowen (Table E2A)
664.F69 Foraker, Joseph Benson (Table E2A)
664.G2 Gardner, Augustus Peabody (Table E2A)
664.G34 George, James Zachariah (Table E2A)
664.G67 Gorman, Arthur Pue (Table E2A)
664.G73 Grady, Henry Woodfin (Table E2A)
664.H24 Hanna, Marcus Alonzo (Table E2A)
664.H27 Harlan, James (Table E2A)
664.H31 Harris, Isham Green (Table E2A)
664.H41 Hay, John (Table E2A)
664.H49 Hendricks, Thomas Andrews (Table E2A)
664.H53 Hill, Benjamin Harvey (Table E2A)
664.H65 Hoar, George Frisbie (Table E2A)
664.H73 Hobart, Garret Augustus (Table E2A)
664.H86 Hughes, Charles Evans (Table E2A)
664.I4 Ingalls, John James (Table E2A)
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
Biography
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

664.K4  Kerr, Michael Crawford (Table E2A)
664.L16  La Follette, Robert Marion (Table E2A)
664.L2  Lamar, Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus (Table E2A)
664.L7  Lodge, Henry Cabot (Table E2A)
         For his collected works see E660.L75+
664.L83  Logan, John Alexander (Table E2A)
664.M8  Morrill, Justin Smith (Table E2A)
664.M82  Morton, Julius Sterling (Table E2A)
664.M85  Morton, Levi Parsons (Table E2A)
664.N4  Nelson, Knute (Table E2A)
664.P15  Page, Walter Hines (Table E2A)
664.P2  Palmer, John McAuley (Table E2A)
664.P41  Penrose, Boies (Table E2A)
664.P53  Phelps, William Walter (Table E2A)
664.P62  Pinchot, Gifford (Table E2A)
664.P7  Platt, Orville Hitchcock (Table E2A)
664.P72  Platt, Thomas Collier (Table E2A)
664.P73  Plumb, Preston B. (Table E2A)
664.Q2  Quay, Matthew Stanley (Table E2A)
664.R3  Reed, Thomas Brackett (Table E2A)
664.R35  Reid, Whitelaw (Table E2A)
664.R7  Root, Elihu (Table E2A)
664.R93  Rusk, Jeremiah McLain (Table E2A)
664.S39  Schurz, Carl (Table E2A)
         For his collected works see E660.S3+
664.S57  Sherman, John (Table E2A)
664.S68  Smoot, Reed (Table E2A)
664.S78  Stanford, Leland (Table E2A)
664.S896  Straus, Oscar Solomon (Table E2A)
664.T2  Teller, Henry Moore (Table E2A)
664.T57  Tillman, Benjamin Ryan (Table E2A)
664.V2  Vance, Zebulon Baird (Table E2A)
664.W24  Wanamaker, John (Table E2A)
664.W337  Watson, Thomas Edward (Table E2A)
664.W55  Wharton, Francis (Table E2A)
664.W675  Williams, John Sharp (Table E2A)
664.W76  Windom, William (Table E2A)
664.W8  Wolcott, Edward Oliver (Table E2A)

Andrew Johnson's administration, April 15, 1865-1869

666  General works
         Including impeachment of the President
         Cf. E83.868 Beecher Island Fight
         Cf. F1032 Fenian invasion of Canada, 1866

201
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
Andrew Johnson's administration, April 15, 1865-1869 --
Continued

667 General works (Table E2)
667.1 Johnson family (not genealogy) (Table E2)
Including biography of individual families

668 Reconstruction, 1865-1877
Including amnesty; Ku-Klux Klan; relations of seceded states to the Union; removal of political disabilities
For reconstruction in individual states, see the state in class F
Cf. E185.2 African Americans during reconstruction
Cf. F216 Travel in the South during reconstruction

669 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
Including proposed annexation of Danish West Indies, 1867-1869; purchase of Alaska, 1867
Cf. F901+ Alaska, Klondike region, Bering Sea, and Aleutian Islands
Cf. F1233 French in Mexico

670 Presidential campaign of 1868
Grant's administrations, 1869-1877

671 General works
Including Grant and Sumner controversy; Liberal Republicans
Cf. E83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873
Cf. E83.876 Dakota Indian War, Custer Massacre, 1876
Cf. E668 Reconstruction
Cf. HB3717 Panic of 1873
Cf. HG527 Specie Resumption Act, January 1875
Cf. HJ5021 Whiskey Ring, 1875
Cf. JK681 Civil service reform
Cf. T825 Centennial Exposition, Philadelphia, 1876

672 General works (Table E2)
672.1 Grant family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
Grant's administrations, 1869-1877 -- Continued

673
Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
  Including proposed annexation of Santo Domingo, 1869-1871; sale of arms to France
  Cf. F854 Northwest San Juan border
  Cf. F1033 Fenian invasions of Canada, 1870-1871
  Cf. F1785 Cuban question; Virginius affair, October-December, 1873
  Cf. F1938.D Dominican Republic foreign relations

675
Presidential campaign of 1872

680
Presidential campaign of 1876
  Including Hayes-Tilden contest, Electoral Commission

Hayes' administration, 1877-1881

681
General works
  Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
  Cf. E83.879 Ute War, 1879
  Cf. HG527 Resumption of gold payments, 1879
  Biography of Rutherford Birchard Hayes, 1822-1893
    For his collected works see E660.A+
    For speeches and messages as President see J82.C2+

682
General works (Table E2)

682.1
Hayes family (not genealogy)
  Including biography of individual members

685
Presidential campaign of 1880

Garfield's administration, March 4-September 19, 1881

686
General works
  Including Blaine's foreign policy
  Cf. E691 Arthur's administration
  Cf. E701 Harrison's administration
  Biography of James Abram Garfield, 1831-1881
    For his collected works see E660.A+
    For speeches and messages as President see J82.C3+

687
General works (Table E2)

687.2
Garfield's family (not genealogy)
  Including biography of individual members

687.9
Assassination. Guiteau

Arthur's administration, September 19, 1881-1885

691
General works
  Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1883-1886

692
Biography of Chester Alan Arthur, 1830-1886 (Table E2)
  For his collected works see E660.A+
  For speeches and messages as President see J82.C4+

695
Presidential campaign of 1884

Cleveland's first administration, 1885-1889
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
Cleveland's first administration, 1885-1889 -- Continued

696 General works
For Cleveland's second administration see E706+
  Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1883-1886

697 Biography of Grover Cleveland, 1837-1908 (Table E2)
  For his collected works see E660.A+
  For speeches and messages as President see J82.C5+

697.5 Cleveland family (not genealogy)
  Including biography of individual members

700 Presidential campaign of 1888
Benjamin Harrison's administration, 1889-1893

701 General works
  Cf. E83.89 Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891
  Cf. F1404.5+ International American Conference, 1889-1890
  Cf. HF1755 McKinley Tariff Act, 1890

702 General works (Table E2)
702.2 Harrison family (not genealogy)
  Including biography of individual members

705 Presidential campaign of 1892
Cleveland's second administration, 1893-1897

706 General works
For Cleveland's first administration see E696+
  Cf. DU627.19+ Hawaiian Revolution, 1893-1898
  Cf. F2331.B7+ Venezuela-British Guiana boundary controversy
  Cf. HF1755 Wilson-Gorman Tariff Act, 1894
  Cf. HG529+ Currency question, 1890-1900

710 Presidential campaign of 1896
McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901

711 General works
For McKinley's second administration see E751+
  Cf. DS770+ Boxer Insurrection in China, 1900
  Cf. E713 Territorial expansion

711.6 General works (Table E2)
711.9 Assassination. Czolgosz
711.95 McKinley, Ida (Saxton)
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901 -- Continued

713
Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
Including imperialism; territorial expansion, e.g., Hawaiian Islands, Philippine Islands
Cf. DS679 Annexation of Philippine Islands, 1898
Cf. DU627.3+ Annexation of Hawaiian Islands, 1898
Cf. E179.5 Historical geography of United States
Cf. F970 Insular possessions of the United States as a whole
Cf. F1786 Question of Cuban annexation
Cf. F1975 Annexation of Puerto Rico, 1898

War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

714
Periodicals. Collections
714.3.A-Z
Societies
  e.g.
714.3.A12 Spanish War Veterans (1899-1904)
714.3.N2-.N8 Naval and Military Order of the Spanish-American War
714.3.S48-.S5 Service Men of the Spanish War (1899-1904)
714.3.S67-.S68 Society of the Army of Santiago de Cuba
714.3.U57-.U95 United Spanish War Veterans

Biography
  For individual narratives see E729

714.5
Collective
714.6.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
  e.g.
714.6.D51 Dewey, George (Table E2A)
714.6.D55 Dickinson, Walter Mason (Table E2A)
714.6.R8 Rowan, Andrew Summers (Table E2A)
714.6.S3 Schley, Winfield Scott (Table E2A)
  Cf. E727 Court-martial

715
Comprehensive works. General histories
Military operations. Campaigns and battles
717
General works
717.1 Cuban Campaign
  Including Santiago Campaign; battles of El Caney, San Juan Hill, Santiago
  Cf. E727 Naval battle off Santiago
  Cf. F1786 Cuban Revolution, 1895-1898

717.3 Puerto Rican Campaign
717.7 Philippine Campaign. Battle of Manila Bay
  Cf. DS679 Philippine Insurrection

Battles see E717+

721
Political history
  Including question of intervention after destruction of the "Maine"; public opinion
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901
War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
Political history -- Continued

721.6 Destruction of the Maine (Battleship), February 15, 1898

723 Diplomatic history. Treaty of Paris, 1898
For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1389+

Arms. Troops

725 General works
725.3 United States Army. Corps. Brigades
725.4 Infantry
Subarranged by regiment, e.g., E725.4.9th for Ninth regiment (Volunteer)
Including regulars and volunteers

725.45 Cavalry
Subarranged by regiment, e.g., E725.45.1st for First regiment (Volunteer), "The Rough Riders"
Including regulars and volunteers

725.46 Artillery
725.47 Other (not A-Z)
Including engineers, Signal Corps
725.5.A-Z Participation by race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z
African Americans see E725.5.N3
725.5.C5 Churches
725.5.G3 Germans
725.5.J4 Jews
725.5.N3 Negroes. African Americans
725.6.A-Z Colleges, schools, etc., and their participation, A-Z
e.g.
725.6.H3 Harvard University
725.6.P7 Princeton University
725.8 Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.
725.9 Spanish Army
726.A-.W By state, A-W. Regimental histories
726.A3 Alabama
726.C1 California
726.C7 Connecticut
726.F6 Florida
726.I2 Illinois
726.I3 Indiana
726.I4 Iowa
726.K2 Kansas
726.K37 Kentucky
726.L8 Louisiana
726.M4 Massachusetts
Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901
War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
By state, A-W. Regimental histories -- Continued

726.M6 Michigan
726.M7 Minnesota
726.M8 Missouri
726.N3 New Hampshire
726.N4 New Jersey
726.N5 New York
726.N8 North Carolina
726.O3 Ohio
726.P4 Pennsylvania
726.R4 Rhode Island
726.T4 Tennessee
726.V5 Vermont
726.W6 Wisconsin

Naval history

727 General works. United States Navy
   Including naval operations including battle of Santiago
   and destruction of Cervera's fleet but not battle of
   Manila Bay, which is classed in E717.7; court-martial
   of Schley; individual squadrons and ships
   Cf. E721.6 Destruction of the Maine (Battleship)

727.8 Spanish Navy

729 Personal narratives and other accounts
   Including diaries, letters, reminiscences
   Cf. E727 Sailors' narratives
   Cf. E730 Prisoners' narratives

730 Prisoners and prisons
   Including prison life

731 Medical and hospital services. War relief work
   Including camps, Red Cross, sanitary services

733 Celebrations. Monuments

734 Museums. Exhibitions. Flags. Trophies

735 Addresses, essays, lectures

738 Presidential campaign of 1900

Twentieth century

740 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
740.5 Sources and documents
740.7 Dictionaries and encyclopedias

741 General works

742 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc. (Collected)
   By several authors or an individual author
Twentieth century -- Continued

742.5.A-Z       Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
    For works of statesmen of the early 20th century see
        E660.A+
    For works of statesmen prominent after 1960 see
        E838.5.A+

742.5.E37-.E379       Eisenhower, Dwight David (Table E3)
742.5.H66-.H669       Hoover, Herbert Clark (Table E3)
742.5.R6-.R69          Roosevelt, Franklin Delano (Table E3)
742.5.T6-.T69          Truman, Harry S. (Table E3)

Political history

743       General works

743.5       Un-American activities
    Including propaganda, spies and espionage, subversive
    activities, fifth column
    For Soviet propaganda in the United States see
        DK272.A+
    For Anti-Soviet propaganda in the United States see
        DK272.7.A+

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
    For relations with individual countries see E183.8.A+
    For relations with Latin America see F1418

744       General works

744.5      Cultural relations (General)
    Including the work and publications of the U.S. Department of
    State's Office of Information and Educational Exchange;
    the U.S. Information Agency; Voice of America
    Cultural relations with individual countries or groups of
    countries are classed with foreign countries, e.g., E183.8;
    F1418; etc.
    For works treating only of American information
    libraries see Z675.G7

745       Military history
    Including military biography of World War I-II and the Korean
    War, e.g., Claire Lee Chennault, Douglas MacArthur,
    George Catlett Marshall, George Smith Patton, Jonathan
    Mayhew Wainright
    For military history of individual wars, see the war, e.g. D509+
    World War I, 1914-1918; D731+ World War II, 1939-1945;
    DS918+ Korean War, 1950-1953
    For military societies established before 1951 see E181
    For biographees whose careers extend into the Vietnam
    War see E840.5.A+
Twentieth century -- Continued

746
Naval history

Including naval battles of more than two wars
Including naval biography, not limited to one war (Collective and individual): William Frederick Halsey
For naval history of individual wars, see the war, e.g., Korean War, DS920

Biography

747
Collective

748 A-Z
Individual, A-Z

  e.g.
748.B32  Baruch, Bernard Mannes (Table E2A)
748.B63  Bloom, Sol (Table E2A)
748.B7   Borah, William Edgar (Table E2A)
748.D22  Dawes, Charles Gates (Table E2A)
748.D48  Dewey, Thomas Edmund (Table E2A)
748.D868 Dulles, John Foster (Table E2A)
748.F24  Farley, James Aloysius (Table E2A)
748.G23  Garner, John Nance (Table E2A)
748.G53  Glass, Carter (Table E2A)
748.H93  Hull, Cordell (Table E2A)
748.I28  Ickes, Harold Le Claire (Table E2A)
748.L23  La Guardia, Fiorello Henry (Table E2A)
748.L7   Lilienthal, David Eli (Table E2A)
748.L86  Long, Huey Pierce (Table E2A)
748.L893 Lucas, Scott Wike (Table E2A)
748.M52  Mellon, Andrew William (Table E2A)
748.M75  Morrow, Dwight Whitney (Table E2A)
748.N65  Norris, George William (Table E2A)
748.S63  Smith, Alfred Emanuel (Table E2A)
748.S88  Stimson, Frederic Jesup (Table E2A)
748.T2   Taft, Robert Alphonso (Table E2A)
748.W225 Walker, Frank C. (Table E2A)
748.W23  Wallace, Henry Agard (Table E2A)
748.W7   Wilke, Wendell Lewis (Table E2A)
748.Y74  Young, Owen D. (Table E2A)

749
Pamphlets, addresses, etc.

McKinley's second administration, March 4-September 14, 1901
For McKinley's first administration see E711+
For presidential campaign of 1900 see E738

751
General works

Biography and assassination of McKinley see E711.6+
Theodore Roosevelt's administrations, September 14, 1901-1909
Twentieth century
Theodore Roosevelt's administrations, September 14, 1901-1909 -- Continued

756 General works
Including negotiations for purchase of Danish West Indies,
policy in Russo-Japanese War
Cf. F912.B7 Alaska boundary question, 1903
Cf. F1566.5 Panama foreign relations, 1903

Biography of Theodore Roosevelt, 1858-1919
For his collected works see E660.R7+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.C9+

757 General works (Table E2)

757.2 Roosevelt memorials
Including reports
Cf. F129.O98 Sagamore Hill, Oyster Bay, N.Y.
Cf. F203.4.T5 Theodore Roosevelt Island, D.C.

757.3 Roosevelt family (not genealogy)

758 Presidential campaign of 1904

760 Presidential campaign of 1908

Taft's administration, 1909-1913

761 General works
Cf. HD2771+ Regulation of corporations

Biography of William Howard Taft, 1857-1930
For his collected works see E660.T11+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D1+

762 General works (Table E2)

762.1 Taft family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Helen (Herron) Taft

765 Presidential campaign of 1912

Wilson's administrations, 1913-1921

766 General works
For period of World War I see E780
Cf. HG2559+ Establishment of Federal Reserve System
Cf. HV5089 18th amendment to the Constitution, 1919
(Prohibition)
Cf. JK1880+ 19th amendment to Constitution, 1920
(Woman suffrage)

Biography of Woodrow Wilson, 1856-1924
For his collected works see E660.W71+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D2+

767 General works (Table E2)

767.1 Special (not A-Z)

767.3 Wilson family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Edith (Bolling) Galt Wilson
Twentieth century
Wilson's administrations, 1913-1921 -- Continued

768 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
   Including purchase of Danish West Indies (Virgin Islands)
   For frontier trouble with Mexico, 1913 see F1234
   Cf. D570+ Participation of the United States in World
   War I
   Cf. D619+ Relation of United States to World War I
   prior to its entry
769 Presidential campaign of 1916
772 Woodrow Wilson Foundation
780 Internal history during World War I
783 Presidential campaign of 1920
    Harding's administration, 1921-August 2, 1923
785 General works
   Including history of Teapot Dome oil scandal
   Cf. HD242.5 Oil leases
786 Biography of Warren Gamaliel Harding, 1865-1923
   (Table E2)
   For his collected works see E742.5.A+
   For speeches and messages as President see
   J82.D3+
786.2 Harding family (not genealogy)
   Including biography, e.g. Florence Kling Harding
    Coolidge's administrations, August 1923-1929
791 General works
   Cf. D649.G3A4+ Dawes and Young plans
    Biography of Calvin Coolidge, 1872-1933
   For his collected works see E742.5.A+
   For speeches and messages as President see
   J82.D4+
792 General works (Table E2)
792.1 Coolidge family (not genealogy)
   Including biography, e.g., Calvin Coolidge, Jr.
795 Presidential campaign of 1924
796 Presidential campaign of 1928
796.Z9 Campaign literature not separately cataloged
796.Z93 Democratic
796.Z95 Republican
    Hoover's administration, 1929-1933
801 General works
   Cf. HB3717 Stock market crash, 1929
   Cf. HG3729.A+ Reconstruction Finance Corporation
   (created 1932)
Twentieth century

Hoover's administration, 1929-1933 -- Continued

Biography of Herbert Clark Hoover, 1874-1964
For his collected works see E742.5.A+
For speeches and messages as President see
J82.D5+

802
General works (Table E2)

802.1
Hoover family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Lou (Henry) Hoover

805
Presidential campaign of 1932

806
F.D. Roosevelt's administrations, 1933-April 12, 1945

General works
Period of the "New Deal." Including works covering the
Roosevelt and Truman administrations, 1933-1953
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. DS686+ Commonwealth of the Philippines, 1935-
1946
Cf. HD7121+ Social security
Cf. TK1421+ Tennessee Valley Authority (created
1932)

Biography of Franklin Delano Roosevelt, 1882-1945
For his collected works see E742.5.R6+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D6+
Cf. F129.H99 Hyde Park

807
General works (Table E2)

807.1
Roosevelt family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Eleanor Roosevelt

807.3
Assassination attempt
Including biography of Giuseppe Zangara

810
Presidential campaign of 1936

811
Presidential campaign of 1940

812
Presidential campaign of 1944

813
Truman's administrations, April 12, 1945-1953

General works
Including period of the "Fair Deal"
Cf. D845 North Atlantic Treaty, 1949
Cf. DS686.5+ Republic of the Philippines, 1946-
Cf. DS919 Participation in the Korean War, 1950-1953
Cf. HC60 Point four program, Technical assistance
program
Cf. HC240+ Marshall Plan (European Recovery
Program), Foreign Assistance Act, 1948
Cf. HD7795+ Taft-Hartley Labor Act, 1947
Cf. UA646.3+ North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Cf. UB343 Selective Service Act, 1948

212
Twentieth century
Truman's administrations, April 12, 1945-1953 -- Continued

Biography of Harry S. Truman, 1884-1972
For his collected works see E742.5.T6+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D7+

814 General works (Table E2)
814.1 Truman family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Margaret (Truman) Daniels

815 Presidential campaign of 1948
816 Presidential campaign of 1952

Eisenhower's administrations, 1953-1961

835 General works
Cf. DS921.7 Korean armistice, 1953
Cf. E743.5 Internal security, subversive activities, etc.
Cf. HD242.5 Tidelands oil controversy
Cf. HD9698+ Atoms for peace program
Cf. LC212.5+ Segregation in schools

Biography of Dwight David Eisenhower, 1890-1969
For his collected works see E742.5.E37+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D8+

836 General works (Table E2)
837 Eisenhower family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Mamie (Doud) Eisenhower

837.5 Presidential campaign of 1956
837.7 Presidential campaign of 1960

Later twentieth century, 1961-2000

838 Periodicals. Societies
Collections
838.3 Sources and documents
838.5.A-Z Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
838.5.K4-.K49 Kennedy, John Fitzgerald (Table E3)
838.6 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
839 General works
839.3 Minor works. Pamphlets
839.4 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc. (Collected)
By several authors or an individual author

Political history
839.5 General works
839.8 Un-American activities
Including propaganda, spies and espionage, subversive activities

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For relations with individual countries or groups of countries see E183.8.A+

840 General works
Later twentieth century, 1961-2000
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations --
Continued

840.2 Cultural relations (General)
e.g., The work and publications of the U.S. Department of
State's Office of Information and Educational Exchange;
the U.S. Information Agency; Voice of America; etc.
Cultural relations with individual countries or groups of
countries are classed with foreign relations, e.g., E183.8;
F1418; etc.
For works treating only of American information
libraries see Z675.G7

840.4 Military, naval and air force history
840.5.A-Z Biography, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table E1
Biography (General)

840.6 Collective
e.g.
840.8.K4 Kennedy, Robert F. (Table E2A)
840.8.K58 Kissinger, Henry (Table E2A)
Kennedy's administration, 1961-November 22, 1963
Including Cuban missile crisis

841 General works
Biography of John Fitzgerald Kennedy, 1917-1963
General works. Kennedy as President and statesman
For his collected works see E838.5.K4+
For speeches and messages as President see
J82.D9+
For his speeches and messages issued as official
documents see KF70.A47+

842.A3 Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date
842.A4 Letters. By date
842.A6-Z8 Biography and criticism
842.Z9 Juvenile works on all or portions of Kennedy's life

842.1 Special (not A-Z)
By period

842.3 Naval career, 1941-1945
842.47 Visit to Ireland, 1963
842.5 Monuments, portraits, statues, etc.
Class here also monuments, etc. located in foreign
countries
For medals see CJ5801+

842.9 Assassination, funeral, memorial services, etc.
843 Kennedy family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Jacqueline (Bouvier) Kennedy.
For Jacqueline (Kennedy) Onassis see CT275.A+
Later twentieth century, 1961-2000 -- Continued
Lyndon Johnson's administrations, November 22, 1963-1969

846  General works
  Biography of Lyndon Baines Johnson, 1908-1973
  For his collected works see E838.5.A+
  For speeches and messages as President see J82.E1+

847  General works (Table E2)
847.2 Special (not A-Z)
848  Johnson family (not genealogy)
  Including biography, e.g., Claudia Alta (Taylor) Johnson

850  Presidential campaign of 1964
851  Presidential campaign of 1968

Nixon's administrations, 1969-August 9, 1974

855  General works
  Biography of Richard Milhous Nixon, 1913-
  For his collected works see E838.5.A+
  For speeches and messages as President see J82.E2+

856  General works (Table E2)
857  Nixon family (not genealogy)
  Including biography, e.g., Thelma (Ryan) Nixon

859  Presidential campaign of 1972
860  Watergate Affair, 1972-1974
861  Impeachment question. Resignation

Ford's administration, August 9, 1974-1977

865  General works
  Biography of Gerald R. Ford, 1913-
  For his collected works see E838.5.A+
  For speeches and messages as President see J82.E3+

866  General works (Table E2)
866.3 Assassination attempts
  Including biography of Lynette Fromme
867  Ford family (not genealogy)
  Including biography of individual members

868  Presidential campaign of 1976

Carter's administration, 1977-1981

872  General works
  Biography of Jimmy Carter, 1924-
  For his collected works see E838.5.A+
  For speeches and messages as President see J82.E4+

873  General works (Table E2)
873.2 Special (not A-Z)
874  Carter family (not genealogy)
  Including biography of individual members
  Iran Hostage Crisis, 1979-1981 see E183.8.A+

875  Presidential campaign of 1980

Reagan's administrations, 1981-1989

876  General works
Later twentieth century, 1961-2000
Reagan's administrations, 1981-1989 -- Continued

Biography of Ronald Reagan, 1911-
For his collected works see E838.5.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.E5+
For his acting career see PN2287.A+

877 General works (Table E2)
877.2 Special (not A-Z)
877.3 Assassination attempt
Including biography of John Hinckley

878 Reagan family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members

879 Presidential campaign of 1984
880 Presidential campaign of 1988

George H. W. Bush's administration, 1989-1993

881 General works
882 Biography of George H. W. Bush, 1924- (Table E2)
For his collected works see E838.5.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.E6+

882.2 Special (not A-Z)
883 Bush family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members

884 Presidential campaign of 1992

Clinton's administrations, 1993-2001

885 General works
886 Biography of Bill Clinton, 1946-
For his collected works see E838.5.A+
For his speeches as President see J82.E7+

886.2 Special (not A-Z)
887 Clinton family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members

888 Presidential campaign of 1996
889 Presidential campaign of 2000

Twenty-first century
Collections

891 Sources and documents
891.5 Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
891.5.B87-.B879 Bush, George W. (George Walker), 1946- (Table E3)
891.5.O33-.O339 Obama, Barack (Table E3)

893 General works
895 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For relations with individual countries see E183.8.A+
For relations with Latin America see F1418

Military history

897 General works
Biography
Twenty-first century
Military history
Biography -- Continued

897.3
  Collective

897.4.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table E1

Biography (General)

901
  Collective

901.1.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z

George W. Bush's administrations, 2001-2009

902
  General works
    Biography of G.W. Bush, 1946-
      For his collected works see E891.5.B87+
      For speeches and messages as president see J82.E8+

903
  General works (Table E2)

903.3
  Special (not A-Z)

904
  Bush family (not genealogy)
    Including biography of individual members

905
  Presidential campaign of 2004

906
  Presidential campaign of 2008

Barack Obama's administration, 2009-
  For his collected works see E891.5.O33+
  For speeches and messages as president see J82.E9+

907
  General works
    Biography of Barack Obama

908
  General works (Table E2)

908.3
  Special (not A-Z)

909
  Obama family (not genealogy)
    Including biography of individual members

910
  Presidential campaign of 2012
United States local history

New England

1
   Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1.5
   Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

2
   Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

2.3
   Guidebooks

3
   Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

3.2
   Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+

3.5
   Study and teaching

4
   General works. Histories

4.3
   Juvenile works

4.5
   Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

4.6
   Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

5
   Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

6
   Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

7
   Early to 1775
   Including the Plymouth Company, 1606; Council for New England, 1620; United Colonies of New England, 1643-1684; Puritans; Pilgrims; Thanksgiving Day in New England
   Including individual voyagers after 1607, e.g., Bartholomew Gosnold, John Smith, George Waymouth
   Cf. BF1575 Witchcraft in New England
   Cf. E83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638
   Cf. E83.67 King Philip’s War, 1675-1676
   Cf. E83.72 War with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
   Cf. E105 Norsemen, Vinland
   Cf. E121+ Early voyages before 1607
   Cf. E162 Thanksgiving Day in the United States
   Cf. E196 King William’s War, 1689-1697
   Cf. E197 Queen Anne’s War, 1702-1713
   Cf. E198 King George’s War, 1744-1748
   Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
   Cf. F22 Popham Colony
   Cf. F67 Puritans in Massachusetts
   Cf. F68 Pilgrims in New Plymouth Colony

7.5
   Dominion of New England, 1686-1689
   Including consolidation of New England colonies and regions into one province; later (1688), enlarged by the addition of New York and New Jersey
   Including relations with Governor Edmund Andros; Revolution of 1689

8
   1775-1865
   Cf. E357.6+ Opposition to War of 1812
New England
By period -- Continued
9
1865-1950
Including New England hurricane, 1938
For effects of hurricane on an individual state or city, see the
local classification number
10
1951-
12.A-Z
Regions, A-Z
12.A74
Atlantic Coast
Berkshire Hills see F72.B5
12.C7
Connecticut River and Valley
Cf. F42.C65 New Hampshire
Cf. F57.C7 Vermont
Cf. F72.C7 Massachusetts
Cf. F102.C7 Connecticut
Isle of Shoals see F42.I8
Merrimac River and Valley see F42.M4; F72.M6
White Mountains see F41
Elements in the population
15.A1
General works
15.A2-Z
Individual elements
For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Maine
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Various grants, sometimes conflicting, were made in this
region by the Plymouth company, and the Council for New
England. The eastern portion was usually considered part of
Acadia. The territory between the Kennebec and the St. Croix
was granted by the Council in 1635-1638 to Sir William
Alexander, sold to the Duke of York in 1663 and included in
his province of New York 1664-1686 as Cornwall County. In
the latter year it was set off to Massachusetts. Grants were
made to Gorges and others covering the region west of the
Kennebec, and settlement begun at several points. In the
17th century the whole of the English settlements were
absorbed by Massachusetts, formally annexed by the
province charter of 1691 and thenceforth known as the
District of Maine. State 1820."
16
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
16.5
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
17
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
17.3
Guidebooks
18
Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
18.2
Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
18.5
Study and teaching
Maine -- Continued

19       General works. Histories
19.3     Juvenile works
19.5     Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
19.6     Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
20       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
21       Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
22       Early to 1620
          Including attempts at colonization: Pemaquid, Me.; Popham Colony
23       1620-1775
          Including Lygonia Colony (Plough Patent); Trelawney Plantation
          Biography: Edward Godfrey
          Cf. E83.72 War with Eastern Indians, 1722-1726
          Cf. F27.K3 Kennebec Patent
          Cf. F27.M95 Muscongus or Waldo Patent
          Cf. F29.B9 Pejepscot Purchase
          Cf. F1036+ Acadia
          Cf. F1039.B7 Boundary between French and English possessions in Acadia
24       1775-1865
          Including separation from Massachusetts and admission as a state, March 15, 1820
          Including biography: William King
          Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
          Cf. E263.M4 Maine in the Revolution (General)
          Cf. E398 International boundary troubles and the Aroostook War, 1839
          Cf. E511+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
25       1865-1950
          Including biography: Harris Merrill Plaisted, etc.
          Cf. D570.85.M2+ World War I, 1914-1918
          Cf. D769.85.M2+ World War II, 1939-1945
26       1951-
          General works
          Biography
26.3     Collective
          Subarrange each by Table F5
27.A-Z   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
27.A15   Counties
27.A16   Mountains
27.A17   Rivers
27.A18   Lakes
27.A19   Islands

220
Maine

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Acadia National Park see F27.M9

27.A4
Allagash River and Valley

27.A5
Androscoggin County
  Including Lake Androscoggin, Snow Falls

27.A53
Androscoggin River and Valley

27.A7
Aroostook County
  Including general works on the Aroostook River and Valley,
  as well as works limited to the part located in Maine
  For works limited to the portion of the Aroostook River
  And Valley located in New Brunswick see F1044.A7

27.A75
Atlantic Coast
  Bartlett Island see F27.M9
  Baxter State Park see F27.P5

27.B49
Blue Hill Bay
  Bluff Island see F27.Y6

27.B7
Boundaries
  Cf. E398 Northeastern boundary disputes, 1783-1845
  Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary
  Cf. F1039.B7 Ancient boundary of Acadia

27.C3
Casco Bay and islands (Collectively)
  For Individual islands see F27.C9

27.C9
Cumberland County
  Including Orr's Island, Peak Island, Sebago Lake
  For Saco River and Valley see F27.S15
  For Saco Bay see F27.Y6

27.D2
Dead River and Valley
  Dochet Island see F27.W3

27.F8
Franklin County
  Including Temple Stream
  Friendship Long Island see F27.K7
  Great Gott Island see F27.H3

27.H3
Hancock County
  Including Great Gott Island, Little Cranberry Island, Little Gott
  Island, Long Island, Placentia Island, Swans Island,
  Union River and Valley, Union River Bay
  For Mount Desert Island see F27.M9
  Isles of Shoals see F42.I8
  Islesboro Island see F27.W16
  Kennebago Lake see F27.R2

27.K2
Kennebec County
  Including Lake Cobbosseecontee

27.K3
Kennebec Patent. Plymouth Company (1749-1816)

27.K32
Kennebec River and Valley
Maine
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

27.K7 Knox County
   Including Friendship Long Island
   For Matinicus Island see F27.M3

27.L7 Lincoln County
   For Monhegan Island see F27.M7
   Little Cranberry Island see F27.H3
   Little Gott Island see F27.H3
   Long Island see F27.H3
   Machias Bay see F27.W3

27.M18 Magalloway Island

27.M3 Matinicus Island

27.M7 Monhegan Island

27.M8 Moosehead Lake region

27.M9 Mount Desert Island
   Including Acadia National Park, Bartlett Island
   Cf. F1038 Jesuit station, 1609
   Moxie Pond see F27.S7

27.M95 Muscongus or Waldo Patent
   Including greater part of Waldo and Knox and a portion of
   Lincoln counties

27.O9 Oxford County
   Including Oxford Hills, Parmachenee Lake
   Oxford Hills see F27.O9
   Parmachenee Lake see F27.O9

27.P3 Passamaquoddy Bay, Maine
   Cf. F1044.P3 New Brunswick
   Pejepscot Patent (Brunswick) see F29.B9

27.P37 Penobscot Bay region

27.P38 Penobscot County

27.P4 Penobscot River and Valley

27.P48 Piscataqua River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Piscataqua River
   and Valley located in Maine
   For general works on the Piscataqua River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in New
   Hampshire see F42.P4

27.P5 Piscataquis County
   Including Baxter State Park, Debsconeag Lake region, Mount
   Kathadin, Chesuncook Lake, Sebec Lake
   Placentia Island see F27.H3
   Pond Island see F27.W3

27.R2 Rangeley Lakes. Kennebago Lake
   Roque Island see F27.W3
   Saco Bay see F27.Y6

27.S15 Saco River and Valley
Maine
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

27.S18 Sagadahoc County
Saint Croix (Dochet) Island see F27.W3

27.S2 Saint Croix River and Valley
Class here general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Maine
For works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River
and Valley located in New Brunswick see F1044.S17

27.S25 Saint George (George's) River

27.S3 Saint John River and Valley
Class here works on the part of the Saint John River and
Valley located in Maine
For general works on the Saint John River and Valley,
as well as works on the part located in New
Brunswick see F1044.S2

27.S42 Sebasticook River and Valley
Sebec Lake see F27.P5
Sheepscot River and Valley see F27.W16
Smuttynose Island see F27.Y6
Snow Falls see F27.A53

27.S7 Somerset County
Including Moxie Pond, Great Moose Lake
Stratton Island see F27.Y6
Swans Island see F27.H3
Temple Stream see F27.F8

27.T48 Thompson Lake and Region
Union River and Valley. Union River Bay see F27.H3

27.W16 Waldo County
Including Islesboro Island, Sheepscot River and Valley
For Waldo Patent see F27.M95

27.W3 Washington County
Including Narraguagus Valley, Pond Island, St. Croix
(Dochet) Island, Roque Island, Machias Bay

27.Y6 York County
Including Bluff Island, Boon Island, Saco Bay, Stratton Island,
Smuttynose Island
For Saco River and Valley see F27.S15

29.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
29.A9 Augusta
29.B2 Bangor
29.B3 Bar Harbor
29.B9 Brunswick
  Including Pejepscot Purchase. Pejepscot Company
    (Brunswick Proprietors)

223
Maine
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
29.K3          Kennebunk
29.P9          Portland
29.Y6          York
Elements in the population
30.A1          General works
30.A2-Z        Individual elements
For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

New Hampshire
31       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
31.5       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
32       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
32.3       Guidebooks
33       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
33.2       Historiography
            Historians see E175.5.A+
33.5       Study and teaching
34       General works. Histories
34.3       Juvenile works
34.5       Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
34.6       Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
35       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
36       Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
37       Early to 1775. Mason's Grant
            Including biography: John Mason
            Cf. E83.72 Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
            Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
            Cf. F52 New Hampshire Grants
38       1775-1865
            Including biography: William Henry Young Hackett, Isaac Hill, etc.
            Cf. E359.5.N3 War of 1812
            Cf. E520+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
39       1865-1950
            Including biography: Harry Bingham, Charles Doe
            Cf. D570.85.N25+ World War I, 1914-1918
            Cf. E726.N3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
40       1951-
41       White Mountains
41.1       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
41.2       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
41.25       Guidebooks

224
New Hampshire

White Mountains -- Continued

41.3
  General works
41.32
  Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
41.37
  Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
  By period
41.44
  Early to 1865
41.5
  1865-1950
41.52
  1951-
41.6.A-Z
  Regions, places, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
    For political subdivisions see F42.A+
    For political divisions see F44.A+
41.6.F8
  Franconia Notch
  Old Man of the Mountain see F41.6.P9
41.6.P9
  The Profile
41.6.W3
  Washington, Mount
41.6.W48
  White Mountain National Forest
    Class here general works on the White Mountain National
    Forest, as well as works limited to the part located in
    New Hampshire
42.A-Z
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
42.A15
  Counties
42.A16
  Mountains
42.A17
  Rivers
42.A18
  Lakes
42.A19
  Islands
42.B4
  Belknap County
42.B7
  Boundaries
    For New York-New Hampshire dispute over New
    Hampshire Grants see F52
42.C3
  Carroll County
    Including Mount Pequawket (Kearsarge), Ossipee Mountain
    Park
    For Mount Kearsarge, Merrimack Co. see F42.M5
42.C5
  Cheshire County
    Including Mount Monadnock
42.C65
  Connecticut River and Valley, N.H.
    Cf. F12.C7 New England
42.C7
  Coos County
    Including Indian Stream
42.G7
  Grafton County
    Including Newfound (Pasquaney) Lake, Mount Moosilaukee
42.H6
  Hillsboro (Hillsborough) County
    Including Uncanoonuc Mountains
42.I8
  Isles of Shoals
    Kearsarge, Mount, Carroll Co. see F42.C3

225
New Hampshire
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Kearsarge, Mount, Merrimack Co. see F42.M5
Magalloway Valley see F27.M18

42.M4
Merrimac River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Merrimac River
and Valley located in New Hampshire
For general works on the Merrimac River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Massachusetts see F72.M6

42.M5
Merrimac County
Including Mount Kearsarge
Odiorne Point State Park see F42.R7

42.P4
Piscataqua River and Valley
Class here general works on the Piscataqua River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New
Hampshire
For works limited to the part of the Piscataqua River
and Valley located in Maine see F27.P48

42.R7
Rockingham County
Including Lake Massabesic, Odiorne Point State Park
For Isles of Shoals see F42.I8

42.S8
Strafford County

42.S87
Sullivan County

42.S9
Sunapee Lake
Waterville Valley see F44.W32
Welch Island see F42.W7
White Mountains see F41

42.W7
Winnipesaukee, Lake
Including Welch Island

44.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
44.C7
Concord
44.D7
Dover
44.M2
Manchester
44.N2
Nashua
44.P8
Portsmouth
44.W32
Waterville
Including Waterville Valley

45.A1
Elements in the population
General works

45.A2-Z
Individual elements
For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Vermont

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “This region was practically unsettled down to the middle of the 18th century and the question of its ownership scarcely thought of. In 1749 the dispute began between the governments of New Hampshire and New York. During the next few years the former state disposed of a large part of the area by means of township grants (whence the name “New Hampshire Grants” by which it was commonly known). In 1765 the King of England adjudged the Connecticut River to be New York’s eastern boundary, north of Massachusetts. At first the whole “New Hampshire Grants” were annexed to Albany County; later (1768) Cumberland County was erected in the southeast, Gloucester in the northeast (1770), and the northwestern half of the “Grants” in 1772 formed the eastern part of Charlotte County (the remainder lying west and south of Lake Champlain). New York insisted on annulling the land grants of New Hampshire; the settlers resisted and from 1777 to 1791 formed an independent state, but were denied representation in Congress. In 1791 the state was admitted to the union.”

46       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
46.5     Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
47       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
47.3     Guidebooks
48       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
48.2     Historiography
          Historians see E175.5.A+
48.5     Study and teaching
49       General works. Histories
49.3     Juvenile works
49.5     Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
49.6     Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
50       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
51       Antiquities. (Non-Indian)

By period

52       Early to 1791
          Including New Hampshire Grants; Green Mountain boys
          Including biography: Ira Allen, Thomas Chittenden
          Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
          Cf. E263.V5 Vermont in the Revolution (General)
          Cf. F37 New Hampshire colonial history
          Cf. F122 New York colonial history
          Cf. F127.W3 Charlotte (now Washington) County, N.Y.
Vermont
By period -- Continued

53  1791-1865
   Including admission as a state, March 4, 1791
   Biography: Jacob Collamer, etc.
   Cf. E355 Military operations
   Cf. E359.5.V3 War of 1812
   Cf. E470.95 St. Alban's Raid
   Cf. E533+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

54  1865-1950
   Cf. D570.85.V5+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.V5+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E726.V5 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-
55  General works
   Biography
   55.2                Collective
   55.22.A-Z                Individual, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table F5

57.A-Z       Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
57.A15  Counties
57.A16  Mountains
57.A17  Rivers
57.A18  Lakes
57.A19  Islands
57.A2  Addison County
   Including Lake Dunmore
57.B4  Bennington County
   Including works on the part of the Hoosic River and Valley
   located in Vermont
   For the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in
   Massachusetts see F72.B5
   For general works on the Hoosic River and Valley, as
   well as works limited to the part located in New
   York State see F127.H73

57.B7  Boundaries
   For New Hampshire-New York dispute over land in the
   present state of Vermont see F52
   Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary
   Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
   Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary
57.C2  Caledonia County
Vermont
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

57.C4        Champlain, Lake, Region
            Class here works limited to the part of the Lake Champlain
            Region located in Vermont
            For general works on the Lake Champlain Region, as
            well as works limited to the part located in New
            York State see F127.C6
            Cf. F57.G7 Grand Isle Co.

57.C5        Chittenden County

57.C7        Connecticut River and Valley, Vt.
            Cf. F12.C7 New England

57.E7        Essex County

57.F8        Franklin County
            For Missisquoi River and Valley see F57.M7

57.G7        Grand isle County

57.G8        Green Mountains

57.L2        Lamoille County

57.L22       Lamoille River and Valley

57.M25       Mad River and Valley

57.M3        Mount Mansfield

57.M5        Memphremagog, Lake, region, Vt.
            Cf. F1054.M5 Quebec

57.M7        Missisquoi River and Valley
            Class here works limited to the part of the Missisquoi River
            and Valley located in Vermont
            For general works on the Missisquoi River and Valley,
            as well as works limited to the part in and Quebec
            see F1054.B8

57.O56       Ompompanoosuc Parish
            Cf. F59.N9 Norwich
            Cf. F59.T4 Thetford

57.O6        Orange County

57.O7        Orleans County
            Including Willoughby Lake
            For Missisquoi River and Valley see F57.M7

57.R9        Rutland County
            Including Lake Bomoseen

57.W3        Washington County
            Willoughby Lake see F57.O7

57.W6        Windham County

57.W7        Windsor County

57.W73       Winooski River

59.A-Z       Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
            e.g.

59.B4        Bennington
Vermont
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
59.B8  Brattleboro
59.B9  Burlington
59.M7  Montpelier
59.N9  Norwich
Ompompanoosuc Parish see F57.O56
59.T4  Thetford
Elements in the population
60.A1  General works
60.A2-Z Individual elements
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Massachusetts
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the grant to the Plymouth Company 1606 and later to the Council for New England. Settlements were chiefly made under latter's grants. (Pilgrims at Plymouth 1620. Wessagusset or Weymouth 1622. Cape Ann 1624. Wollaston or Quincy 1625. Massachusetts Bay company 1628-1630.) The province charter 1691 united all the separate settlements within the present state limits, as well as the District of Maine. Western lands claimed under early charters were ceded to U.S., 1785 except those in western N.Y. which were surrendered to that state in 1786."
61  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
61.5  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
62  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
62.3  Guidebooks
63  Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
63.2  Historiography
  Historians see E175.5.A+
63.5  Study and teaching
64  General works. Histories
64.3  Juvenile works
64.5  Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
64.6  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
65  Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
66  Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  By period
Massachusetts
By period -- Continued

67          Early to 1775
  Including Dorchester Company; Massachusetts Bay
  Company; persecution of Quakers; Province of
  Massachusetts; Puritans
  Including biography: Roger Conant, Thomas Dudley, John
  Endecott, Daniel Gookin, Anne (Marbury) Hutchinson,
  Thomas Hutchinson, Cotton Mather, Increase Mather,
  Peter Oliver, Thomas Pownall, John Read, Timothy
  Ruggles, Samuel Sewall, John Winthrop (1588-1649),
  etc.
  Cf. BF1575 Witchcraft delusion
  Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
  Cf. E83.72 Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
  Cf. E196 King William's War, 1689-1697
  Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
  Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
  Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
  Cf. F7.5 Andros and his province of New England,
  1688-1689

68             New Plymouth Colony
  Including Pilgrims; annexation to Massachusetts, 1691
  (forming the counties of Barnstable, Bristol, and
  Plymouth); etc., Pilgrim Society, Plymouth; Society of
  Mayflower Descendants
  Including biography: Isaac Allerton, William Bradford,
  William Brewster, Miles Standish, etc.
  For Old Colony Historical Society, Taunton see
  F74.T2
Massachusetts
By period -- Continued

1775-1865
Including Shays’ Rebellion, 1786-1787
Biography: James Bowdoin, Christopher Gore, David
Henshaw, Samuel Howe, Amos Lawrence, Theophilus
Parsons, Samuel Phillips, William Phillips, Paul Revere,
Caleb Strong
Cf. E210+ Preliminaries (Revolution)
Cf. E216 Paul Revere’s ride
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
Cf. E263.M4 Massachusetts and the Revolution
Cf. E309 Cession of western lands
Cf. E359.5.M3 War of 1812
Cf. E513+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F273 Trouble with South Carolina over African
American citizens, 1845
Cf. F483 Cession of western lands

1865-1950
Including biography: James Michael Curley, Frederic Thomas
Greenhalge, Samuel Hoar, Roger Wolcott, etc.
Cf. D570.85.M4+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.M4+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.M4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

General works
Biography

71

Collective

71.2

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

72

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

72.A-Z

Counties

72.A15

Mountains

72.A16

Rivers

72.A17

Lakes

72.A18

Islands

Barnstable Co. see F72.C3
Massachusetts
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

72.B5  Berkshire County
  Including Berkshire Hills, Greylock Mountain, Mount Everest, and the part of the Hoosic River and Valley and the Mohawk Trail located in Massachusetts
  For works limited to the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in Vermont see F57.B4
  For general works on the Hoosic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State see F127.H73
  For works limited to the part of the Mohawk Trail located in New York State see F127.M55

72.B57  Blackstone River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Blackstone River and Valley located in Massachusetts
  For general works on the Blackstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Rhode Island see F87.B55
  Boon Lake see F72.M7
  "Boston Ten Townships," N.Y. see F127.T6

72.B7  Boundaries
  For Massachusetts territorial claims to western New York see F127.G2
  Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary
  Cf. F1039.B7 Ancient boundary of Acadia

72.B8  Bristol County

72.B9  Buzzards Bay region

72.C3  Cape Cod, Barnstable County
  Including Cape Cod Bay, Sparrow-hawk (Ship) wreck (1626), Nauset Beach
  Chappaquiddick Island see F72.M5

72.C46  Charles River

  Cf. F12.C7 New England
  Dukes County see F72.M5

72.E5  Elizabeth Islands
  Including Cuttyhunk, Nashawena, Naushon, Nonamesset, Pasque, and Penikese Islands

72.E7  Essex County
  Including Cape Ann, Ipswich (Agawam) River, North Shore, Saugus River

72.F8  Franklin County
  Including Deerfield River, Pocumtuck Valley

72.H2  Hampden County

72.H3  Hampshire County
  Including Mill River, Mount Holyoke, Mount Tom

233
Massachusetts
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

72.H7  Housatonic River and Valley
       Class here works limited to the part of the Housatonic River
       and Valley located in Massachusetts
       For general works on the Housatonic River and Valley,
       as well as works limited to the part located in
       Connecticut see F102.H7

72.M5  Martha's Vineyard. Dukes County
       Including Chappaquiddick Island
       "Massachusetts Ten Townships," N.Y. see F127.T6

72.M6  Merrimac River and Valley
       Class here general works on the Merrimac River and Valley,
       as well as works limited to the part located in
       Massachusetts
       For works limited to the part of the Merrimac River and
       Valley located in New Hampshire see F42.M4

72.M7  Middlesex County
       Including Lake Boon, Concord River, Middlesex Fells
       Reservation, Minute Man National Historical Park,
       Walden Pond, Lake Quannapowitt
       Middlesex Fells Reservation see F72.M7

72.M73 Millers River and Valley

72.N2  Nantucket County
       Including Nantucket, Muskeget, and Tuckernuck Islands
       Nauset Beach see F72.C3

72.N6  No Mans Land (Island)

72.N8  Norfolk County
       Peddocks Island see F72.P7
       Pioneer Valley see F72.C7

72.P6  Plum Island

72.P7  Plymouth County
       Including North River, South Shore, Peddocks Island
       Quannapowitt, Lake see F72.M7

72.S86 Sudbury River and Valley

72.S9  Suffolk County
       Cf. F73 Boston

72.S94 Swift River Valley. Quabbin Reservoir. Ware River Valley
       Walden Pond see F72.M7

72.W9  Worcester County
       Including Wachusett Mountain, Lake Quinsigamond

73  Boston
    73.1  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
    73.15  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
           For Foreign Exhibition, 1883 see T460
    73.18  Guidebooks

234
Massachusetts
Boston -- Continued

73.25  Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
       Including vital records, epitaphs
73.27  Historiography
73.29  Study and teaching
73.3  General works. Histories
73.33  Juvenile works
73.35  Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
73.36  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
73.37  Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
73.39  Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
73.4  Early to 1775
       Including the fires of 1711, 1737, 1760, etc.
       Including biography: William Blackstone, etc.
       Cf. E215 Events just prior to the Revolution
73.44  1775-1865
       Cf. E450 Fugitive slave riots
73.5  1865-1950
       Including fire of 1872
       1951-
73.52  General works
       Biography
73.53  Collective
73.54.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
       Subarrange each by Table F5

Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
73.6  General works
73.61  Cemeteries
       Including Copp's Hill Burial Ground, Granary Burial Ground,
       King's Chapel Burial Ground, Mount Hope Cemetery
73.62  Churches
       For religious aspects see BX1+
73.625  Hotels, taverns, etc.
73.627  Places of amusement
73.63  Harbor
73.64  Monuments. Statues
       e.g.
73.64.A1  General works
73.64.B4  Beacon Hill Monument
73.64.W4  Wendell Phillips Statue
73.65  Parks. Squares. Circles
       Including Boston Common, Franklin Park
73.67  Streets. Bridges. Railroads, etc.
       e.g.
73.67.A1  General works
Massachusetts
Boston
Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
   Streets. Bridges. Railroads, etc. -- Continued
73.67.P3              Park Street
73.67.S7              State Street
73.67.T7              Tremont Street
73.67.W3              Washington Street
73.68.A-Z             Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers
73.68.B32             Back Bay
73.68.B4              Beacon Hill
    Brighton see F74.B73
73.68.C3              Castle Island
    Charlestown see F74.C4
    Dorchester see F74.D5
73.68.E2              East Boston
73.68.L43             Leather District
73.68.N65             North End
73.68.R2              Rainsford Island
73.68.R67             Roslindale
    Roxbury see F74.R9
73.68.S7              South Boston
73.68.T5              Thompson Island
    West Roxbury see F74.W59
73.68.W47             West End
73.69                Wards
Buildings
73.7                Collective
73.8.A-Z            Individual, A-Z
      e.g.
73.8.C9             Crown Coffee House
73.8.F2             Faneuil Hall Market
73.8.O4             Old State House
73.8.P3             Parker House
73.8.S8             State House
Elements in the population
73.9.A1            Collective
73.9.A2-Z         Individual elements
      For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
74.A-Z              Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z
      e.g.
74.B73            Brighton
74.C1             Cambridge
74.C4             Charlestown
74.C8             Concord
74.D5             Dorchester

236
Massachusetts
    Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

74.G9        Groton
74.L98        Lynn
    Old Sturbridge Village see F74.S93
74.P8        Plymouth
74.P96        Provincetown
74.R9        Roxbury
74.S1        Salem
74.S8        Springfield
74.S84       Sterling
74.S88       Stoneham
74.S89       Stow
74.S93       Sturbridge
    Including Old Sturbridge Village
74.T2        Taunton
    Including Old Colony Historical Society
74.W59       West Roxbury
74.W9        Worcester

Elements in the population

75.A1        Collective
75.A2-Z       Individual elements
    For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Rhode Island

76          Periodicals. Societies. Collections
76.5        Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
77          Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
77.3        Guidebooks
78          Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
78.2        Historiography
    Historians see E175.5.A+
78.5        Study and teaching
79          General works. Histories
79.3        Juvenile works
79.5        Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
79.6        Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
80          Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
81          Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
82          Early to 1775
    Including First Rhode Island Charter, 1663; the Narragansett country; union of plantations at Newport, Portsmouth, Providence, and Warwick, 1636-1643
    Including biography: John Clarke, Samuel Gorton, Roger Williams, etc.
    Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
Rhode Island
By period -- Continued

83  1775-1865
   Cf. E215.6 Gaspee affair
   Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
   Cf. E263.R4 Rhode Island in the Revolution (General)
   Cf. E528.1+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
83.4  Dorr Rebellion, 1842
      Including biography: Thomas Wilson Dorr, etc.
84  1865-1950
   Cf. D570.85.R4+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.R4+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E726.R4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
85  1951-
87.A-Z  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
87.A15  Counties
87.A16  Mountains
87.A17  Rivers
87.A18  Lakes
87.A19  Islands
87.B55  Blackstone River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Blackstone River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in Rhode
   Island
   For works limited to the part of the Blackstone River
   and Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.B57
87.B6  Block Island (Maniseses)
87.B7  Boundaries
   Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
   Cf. F82 Massachusetts claims to Narragansett country
   Cf. F102.B7 Connecticut boundary
87.B86  Bristol County
87.K3  Kent County
87.N2  Narragansett Bay region
87.N5  Newport County
   For Block Island see F87.B6
   For Rhode Island (Island) see F87.R4
87.P3  Pawtuxet River and Valley
87.P5  Pettaquamscutt Purchase
87.P9  Providence County
87.R4  Rhode Island (Island) (Aquidneck)
87.S25  Sakonnet River and Region
87.W3  Washington County
89.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
      e.g.
89.N5  Newport
89.P9-.P99  Providence (Table F2)
Rhode Island -- Continued
Elements in the population

90.A1          General works
90.A2-Z          Individual elements
      For a list of racial ethnic, and religious elements (with
      Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Connecticut
      Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “The
      whole region was claimed by the Council for New England
      and grants made under its authority. Connecticut River and
      region west was also claimed by the Dutch of New
      Netherland, and trading posts established. The English
      settlements at Windsor, Saybrook, Wethersfield and Hartford
      (1633-1636) organized a government as Connecticut in 1639.
      New Haven, settled 1638, maintained a separate existence till
      1662 when a royal charter united it to Connecticut.
      Connecticut had some pretensions to jurisdiction over eastern
      Long Island till the latter was confirmed to N.Y. 1674-5.
      Claims to western lands were surrendered to U.S. in 1786,
      the state retaining only the right to sell to settlers the tract
      known as the Western Reserve. Connecticut's claim to a strip
      of territory south of Pennsylvania's northern boundary was
      the cause of an extended controversy with the latter state.”

91       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
91.5       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
92       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
92.3       Guidebooks
93       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
93.2       Historiography
           Historians see E175.5.A+
93.5       Study and teaching
94       General works. Histories
94.3       Juvenile works
94.5       Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
94.6       Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
94.8       Geography
95       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
96       Antiquities (Non-Indian)
      By period
Connecticut

By period -- Continued

97          Early to 1775
          Including early grants by the Council for New England; Dutch posts
          Including biography: John Winthrop, 1606-1676
          Cf. E83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638
          Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
          Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
          Cf. F7.5 Government of Andros, 1688-1689
          Cf. F157.W9 Claims to Wyoming Valley, Susquehanna Company

98             New Haven Colony
          Cf. F102.N5 New Haven County
          Cf. F104.N6+ New Haven

99          1775-1865
          Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles in the Revolution
          Cf. E263.C5 Connecticut in the Revolution (General)
          Cf. E309 Cession of western lands
          Cf. E357.7 Hartford Convention, 1814
          Cf. E359.5.C7 War of 1812
          Cf. E409.5.C6 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
          Cf. E499+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
          Cf. F157.W9 Susquehanna claims
          Cf. F483 Cession of western lands
          Cf. F497.W5 Cession of western lands

100          1865-1950
          Cf. D570.85.C8+ World War I, 1914-1918
          Cf. D769.85.C8+ World War II, 1939-1945
          Cf. E726.C7 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

101             General works
          Biography

101.2                Collective

101.3.A-Z                Individual, A-Z
          Subarrange each by Table F5

102.A-Z             Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

102.A15          Counties

102.A16          Mountains

102.A17          Rivers

102.A18          Lakes

102.A19          Islands

102.A85          Atlantic Coast
Connecticut
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

102.B7  Boundaries
  Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
  Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary

102.C2  Candlewood, Lake

102.C7  Connecticut River and Valley, Conn.
  Cf. F12.C7 New England

102.F2  Fairfield County
  Including Norwalk Islands, Sheffield Island, Putnam Memorial State Park
  Firelands see F497.W5
  Fishers Island see F127.F5
  Griswold Point see F102.N7

102.H3  Hartford County

102.H7  Housatonic River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Housatonic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Connecticut
  For works limited to the part of the Housatonic River and Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.H7

102.L6  Litchfield County
  Including Highland Lake, Litchfield Hills
  For Berkshire Hills see F72.B5
  Long Island see F127.L8

102.M6  Middlesex County

102.N2  Naugatuck River and Valley

102.N5  New Haven County
  Including Leetes Island
  Cf. F98 New Haven Colony

102.N7  New London County
  Including Griswold Point
  Putnam Memorial State Park see F102.F2

102.T4  The Thimbles

102.T6  Tolland County
  Western Reserve see F497.W5
  Westmoreland (township, 1774; county, 1775) see F157.W9

102.W7  Windham County

104.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc. A-Z
  e.g.

104.H3  Hartford

104.L7  Litchfield

104.N6-.N69  New Haven (Table F2)
Connecticut

Cities, towns, etc. A-Z -- Continued

104.N7
New London

104.N93
Norwich

104.S8
Stamford

Elements in the population

105.A1
General works

105.A2-Z
Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

106 Atlantic coast of North America. Middle Atlantic States

Including the eastern United States as a whole; Atlantic States (Maine to Florida); Middle States; Appalachian Mountains (General)

Class here descriptive and historic works after 1825
For earlier works, see E162-165; E186-375
Cf. F157.D4 Delaware River and Valley
Cf. F157.S8 Susquehanna River and Valley
Cf. F172.D3 Delaware Bay and Region
Cf. F187.C5 Chesapeake Bay and region
Cf. F187.P8 Potomac River and Valley
Cf. F217.A65 Appalachian Mountains, Southern
Cf. F1035.8 Atlantic coast of Canada

New York

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “Settled by the Dutch. New Netherland in its broadest extent included the Hudson Valley and eastward to the Connecticut, the lower Mohawk, Long Island and the Dutch and Swedish settlements on the Delaware River (Delaware, New Jersey, and southeastern Pennsylvania). It was conquered by the English in 1664 and reduced in limits, though the claim still extended to the Connecticut River, while N.J. was for many years attached to N.Y. under the same governor; also Martha's Vineyard and Nantucket, and modern Maine east of the Kennebec, for a time. Claims to the west bank of the Connecticut River were surrendered to Connecticut and Massachusetts in colonial times, and later to Vermont. During the early colonial period, what is now the western part of the state was Indian country with a few missionaries, and having relations quite as much with New France as with New York. After the revolution, Massachusetts enforced territorial claims to western New York, under her charters, but never exercised governmental rights.”

116 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

New York Historical Society

Collections

116.N62
First and second series, 1811-1859

242
New York
Periodicals, Societies, Collections
New York Historical Society
Collections -- Continued

116.N63  John Watts de Peyster Publication Fund series
        Formerly Publication Fund series
116.N638 Quarterly bulletin, 1917-
116.N64  Proceedings, 1843-1849
116.N65  Annual report of the Executive Committee
116.N66  Charter, constitution, etc. Editions by date
116.N67  Lists of members. Editions by date
116.N68  Anniversary address. By date
116.N69  Inaugural address of President. By date
116.N7-.N76 Other official publications. By title
116.N77A-.N77Z Publications about the society or its officer. By author or
        name of officer

116.5  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
117  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
117.3  Guidebooks
118  Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
118.2  Historiography
        Historians see E175.5.A+
118.5  Study and teaching
119  General works. Histories
119.3  Juvenile works
119.5  Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
119.6  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
120  Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
121  Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1775
        Including English province, 1664-1774; Dutch reconquest,
        1673-1674; Leisler's Rebellion, 1689; Agrarian conflicts,
        1711-1715
        Including biography: Nicholas Bayard; William Burnet;
        Cadwallader Colden; Thomas Dongan, Earl of Limerick;
        Caleb Heathcote; Jacob Leisler; etc.
        Cf. E101+ Early voyages to America
        Cf. E196 King William's War, 1689-1697
        Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
        Cf. F7.5 Andros and his government, 1688-1689
        Cf. F52 New Hampshire Grants
        Cf. F1030 French explorations, invasions, and
        missionaries in western New York

122  General works
New York
By period
Early to 1775 -- Continued

122.1   New Netherlands. Dutch Colony, 1610-1664
Including biography: Arent van Curler, Adriaen van der
Donck, Jonas Michaelius, Peter Minuit, Peter
Stuyvesant, etc.
Cf. E83.655 Indian uprising of 1655
Cf. E83.663 Esopus Indian War, 1663-1664
Cf. F127.R32 Rensselaerswyck
Cf. F167 Subjugation of the Swedes on the
Delaware, 1655

123   1775-1865
Including biography: John Watts DePeyster, James Kent,
John Alsop King, Elias Warner Leavenworth, Henry
Cruse Murphy, Daniel D. Tompkins, Stephen Van
Rensselaer, etc.
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles in the
Revolution
Cf. E263.N6 New York in the Revolution (General)
Cf. E355+ Military operations and battles
Cf. E359.5.N6 War of 1812 (General)
Cf. E409.5.N6 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E523+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F1032 Burning of the "Caroline"; the McLeod case
Cf. HD199 Antirent War, New York (State) 1839-1846
Cf. HS525+ Antimasonic controversy, 1827-1845
Cf. TC625.E6 Erie Canal

124   1865-1950
Including biography: John Alden Dix, Daniel Drew, Roswell
Pettibone Flower, Herbert Henry Lehman, Patrick Henry
McCarren, James Aloysius O'Gorman, John Boyd
Thatcher, etc.
Cf. D570.85.N4+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.N4+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.N5 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

125   General works
Biography
125.2   Collective
125.3.A-Z   Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

126.8   Upstate New York
126.9   Western New York
127.A-Z   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
127.A15   Counties
127.A16   Mountains
New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.A17          Rivers
127.A18          Lakes
127.A19          Islands
127.A2          Adirondack Mountains
    Including Esther Mountain, Mount Marcy, etc.
127.A3          Albany County
    Including Helderberg Mountains
    Cf. F52 New Hampshire
    Cf. F127.R32 Rensselaerswyck
127.A4          Allegany County
127.A43          Allegany State Park
127.A45          Allegheny River and Valley
    Class here works limited to the part of the Allegheny River
    and Valley located in New York State
    Allens Creek and Valley see F127.M6
    Altona Flat Rock see F127.C77
    Association Island see F127.J4
    Au Sable River and Valley see F127.E8
    Bear Mountain State Park see F127.R6
127.B4          Beaver Kill and Beaver Kill Valley
    Big Moose Lake see F127.H5
127.B48          Black River
    Bluff Point see F127.C77
    "Boston Ten Townships" see F127.T6
127.B7          Boundaries
    For New Hampshire-New York dispute over New
    Hampshire Grants see F52
    For Massachusetts territorial claims to western New
    York see F127.G2
    Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
    Cf. F142.B7 New Jersey boundary
    Bronx Co. see F128.68.B8
127.B8          Broome County
    Cf. F127.G2 Genesee region
    Cf. F127.T6 "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten
    Townships"
    Canandaigua Lake see F127.O7
127.C28          Castleton Island State Park
127.C3          Catskill Mountains
    Including Kaaterskill Park, Rip Van Winkle Trail
127.C4          Cattaraugus County
127.C5          Cayuga County
    Including Fair Haven Beach State Park, Howland Island
127.C52          Cayuga Lake
127.C56          Cedar River and Valley
New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.C6 Champlain, Lake, Region
Class here general works on the Lake Champlain Region, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State
Including Champlain Valley; Lake Champlain Tercentenary, 1909
For works limited to the part of the Lake Champlain Region located in Vermont see F57.C4
Charlotte Co. (1772) see F127.W3

127.C7 Chautauqua County
Including Chautauqua Creek and Valley, Lake Chautauqua, Portage Trail

127.C72 Chemung County
Chemung River and Valley
Class here general works on the Chemung River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State
For works limited to the part of the Chemung River and Valley located in Pennsylvania see F157.C37

127.C76 Chenango County
Chenango River and Valley. Chenango Canal
Clermont State Park see F127.L73

127.C77 Clinton County
Including Albion Flat Rock, Bluff Point

127.C8 Columbia County
Constitution Island
Cornwall Co. see F23

127.C85 Cortland County
Cumberland Co. (1768) see F52

127.D3 Delaware County
Delaware River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey see F142.D4
For general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.D4
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware see F172.D4

Denning Point see F127.D8

127.D8 Dutchess County
Including Little (or Upper) Nine Partners Patent, Denning Point
New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

(127.E5)  
Erie Canal  
see HE396.E6

127.E6  
Erie County

127.E65  
Erie, Lake, region, N.Y.  
Cf. F555 Lake Erie (General)

127.E8  
Essex County  
Including Au Sable River and Valley, Au Sable Chasm  
Esther Mountain see F127.A2  
Fair Haven Beach State Park see F127.C5

127.F4  
Finger Lakes region  
Cf. F127.C52 Cayuga Lake, etc.

127.F5  
Fishers Island  
Cf. F129.S74 Southold

127.F8  
Franklin County  
Including Mount Seward, Saranac Lakes

127.F88  
Fulton Chain Lakes and Region

127.F9  
Fulton County  
Gardiner's Island see F129.E13

127.G15  
Gateway National Recreation Area  
Class here general works on the Gateway National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in New York  
For works limited to the part of the Gateway National Recreation Area located in New Jersey see F142.G37

127.G19  
Genesee County

127.G2  
Genesee region. Genesee River and Valley  
Phelps-Gorham Purchase (1788), etc.  
Cf. F127.H7 Holland Purchase  
Cf. F127.T6 "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships"

127.G3  
George, Lake  
Gloucester Co. (1770) see F52  
Grand Island see F129.G68  
Great Lakes Seaway Trail see F127.N38

127.G67  
Great Sacandaga Lake

127.G7  
Greene County  
For Catskill Mountains see F127.C3  
Grindstone Island see F127.T5

127.H2  
Hamilton County  
Including Blue Mountain Lake, Long Lake, Racquette Lake  
Hamptons see F127.S9  
Helderberg Mountains see F127.A3
New York
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.H5  Herkimer County
   Including West Canada Creek, Big Moose Lake
   Hiawatha Island see F127.S96

127.H7  Holland Purchase. Treaty of Big Tree, 1797
   Honeoye Lake see F127.O7

127.H73  Hoosic River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Hoosic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State
   For works limited to the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in Vermont see F57.B4
   For works limited to the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.B5
   Howland Island see F127.C5

127.H8  Hudson River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Hudson River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part in New York State
   Including Highlands; Hudson-Fulton Celebration, 1909; Palisades
   For works limited to the part of the Hudson River and Valley located in New Jersey see F142.H83
   Cf. F142.B4 New Jersey Palisades
   Irondequoit Creek and Valley see F127.M6

127.J4  Jefferson County
   Including Association Island
   Jones Beach State Park see F127.N2

127.K4  Keuka Lake

127.K5  Kings County
   Cf. F129.B7 Borough of Brooklyn

127.L57  Letchworth State Park

127.L6  Lewis County

127.L7  Livingston County
   Including Hemlock Lake

127.L73  Livingston Manor, Clermont State Park

127.L8  Long Island
   For Fishers Island see F127.F5
   For Shelter Island see F127.S54
   Cf. F127.Q3 Queens Co.
   Cf. F127.S9 Suffolk Co.

127.M2  Madison County
   Manhasset Neck see F127.N2
   Marcy, Mount see F127.A2
   "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships" see F127.T6

248
New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.M4 Military tract (set off from Tryon County, 1782)
127.M5 Minisink region
  For Minisink Patent (1704) see F142.B7
127.M55 Mohawk River and Valley
  Including the part of the Mohawk Trail located in New York State
  For the part of the Mohawk Trail located in Massachusetts see F72.B5
127.M6 Monroe County
  Including Allens Creek and Valley, Irondequoit Creek and Valley
127.M7 Montgomery County
  Including Tryon Co. (1772-1784)
127.N2 Nassau County
  Including Manhasset Neck, Jones Beach State Park
  New Hampshire Grants see F52
  New York Co. see F128+
127.N38 New York State Seaway Trail. Great Lakes Seaway Trail
  Class here general works on the Great Lakes Seaway Trail, as well as works limited to the part in New York
127.N5 Niagara County
127.N6 Niagara River and Region
  Class here general works on the Niagara River and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State
  Including Niagara Frontier, Niagara River and Valley
  Cf. F1059.N5 Niagara Peninsula, Ontario
127.N8 Niagara Falls
  Including State Reservation, Goat Island
  Cf. F1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park, Ontario
127.O5 Oneida County
  Including Sauquoit Valley
127.O52 Oneida Lake
127.O6 Onondaga County
  Including Onondaga Lake
127.O7 Ontario County
  Including Canandaigua Lake, Honeoye Lake
  Cf. F127.G2 Genesee region
  Cf. F127.H7 Holland Purchase
127.O72 Ontario, Lake, region, N.Y.
  Cf. F556 Lake Ontario (General)
New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.O8
Orange County
Including Newburgh Bay, Orange Lake
For Highlands see F127.H8
For Minisink region see F127.M5
For Wawayanda Patent (1703) see F142.B7
Orange Lake see F127.O8

127.O85
Oriskany Valley

127.O9
Orleans County

127.O908
Oswegatchie River

127.O91
Oswego County

127.O93
Otsego County
Ozonia Lake see F127.S2
Palisades of the Hudson see F127.H8
Phelps-Gorham Purchase (1788) see F127.G2
Poesten Kill see F127.R3

127.P9
Putnam County

127.Q3
Queens County
Cf. F128.68.Q4 Borough of Queens

127.R3
Rensselaer County
Including Taconic Mountains, Poesten Kill

127.R32
Rensselaerswyck. The Van Rennselaer Manor
Cf. HD199 Antirent War, New York (State), 1839-1846
Richmond Co. see F127.S7
Robins Island see F127.S9

127.R6
Rockland County
Including Bear Mountain State Park

127.S2
Saint Lawrence County
Including Black Lake, Ozonia Lake, Sylvia Lake

127.S23
Saint Lawrence River and Valley, N.Y.
Cf. F127.T5 Thousand Islands
Cf. F1050 General, and Canada

127.S235
Sampson State Park

127.S26
Saratoga County
Including Mount McGregor, etc.

127.S27
Sauquoit Valley see F127.O5

127.S27
Schenectady County

127.S3
Schoharie County
Including Schoharie Creek and Valley

127.S33
Schroon River and Valley

127.S34
Schuyler County
Including Watkins Glen
Seaway Trail see F127.N38

127.S4
Seneca County
New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.S43
Seneca Lake
Shawangunk Mountains see F127.U4

127.S54
Shelter Island

127.S7
Staten Island. Richmond County Borough of Richmond

127.S8
Steuben County
Including Canisteo River

127.S9
Suffolk County
Including Fire Island, Fire Island State Park, Hamptons, Robins Island
For Fishers Island see F127.F5

127.S91
Sullivan County
For Minisink region see F127.M5

127.S96
Susquehanna River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in New York State
Including Hiawatha Island
For general works on the Susquehanna River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.S8
For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.S8

Sylvia Lake see F127.S2

127.T5
Thousand Islands
Including Carleton Island, Grenell Island, Grindstone Island

127.T6
Tioga County "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships."
Cf. F127.G2 Genesee region

127.T7
Tompkins County
Tryon Co. (1772-1784) see F127.M7

127.T83
Tug Hill region

127.U4
Ulster County
Including Lake Minnewaska, Mohonk Lake, Mount Meenahga, Shawangunk Mountains
For Catskill Mountains see F127.C3
For Minisink region see F127.M5

127.U54
Unadilla River and Valley
Upstate New York see F126.8

127.W2
Warren County
Including Luzerne Lake
Cf. F127.G3 Lake George

127.W3
Washington County
Including Charlotte County (1772)
Cf. F52 New Hampshire Grants
Cf. F127.G3 Lake George
Wawayanda Patent (1703) see F142.B7

127.W4
Wayne County

251
New York
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.W5
Westchester County
Including Fordham Manor, Philipsburg Manor, Van Cortlandt Manor
Cf. F128.68.B8 Borough of the Bronx

127.W9
Wyoming County

127.Y3
Yates County

New York City
Class here general works on New York City, as well as works limited to Manhattan (New York County)

128
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
128.15
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
For World's Fair, 1939-1940 see T785

128.18
Guidebooks

128.25
Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

128.27
Historiography

128.29
Study and teaching

128.3
General works. Histories

128.33
Juvenile works

128.35
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

128.36
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

128.37
Historic monuments. Illustrative material

128.39
Antiquities. (Non-Indian)

By period

128.4
Early to 1775
Including New Amsterdam; Negro plot, 1741
Including biography: Annetje Jane Bogardus, etc.
Cf. F122+ New York (State)

128.44
1775-1865
Including Fire, 1835; Draft riot, 1863
Including biography: Michael Floy, Philip Hone, Fernando Wood, etc.
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles

128.47
1865-1900
Including Riot, 1871; Blizzard, 1888
Including biography: Richard Croker, Andrew Haswell Green, John Kelly, Abram Stevens Hewitt, William Marcy Tweed, etc.

128.5
Including "General Slocum" disaster, 1904
Including biography: Edward Joseph Flynn, William Jay Gaynor, Seth Low, James John Walker, etc.
Cf. F127.Q3 Queens Co.
Cf. F127.S7 Staten Island, Richmond County
Cf. F129.B7 Brooklyn

252
New York
New York City
By period -- Continued
1951-1980
128.52                General works
Biography
128.53                   Collective
128.54.A-Z                   Individual, A-Z
        Subarrange each by Table F5
1981-
128.55                General works
Biography
128.56                   Collective
        Subarrange each by Table F5
Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
128.6             General works
128.61.A-Z             Cemeteries
                           e.g.
128.61.A                   General works
128.61.W8                Woodlawn Cemetery
128.62             Churches
                           For architecture, see NA; for religious aspects, see BX
128.625                Hotels, taverns, etc.
128.627                Places of amusement
128.63                Harbor
128.64.A-Z             Monuments. Statues
                           e.g.
128.64.A                   General works
128.64.G7                Grant Monument (Grant’s Tomb)
128.64.L6                Statue of Liberty
                           e.g.
128.65.A                   General works
128.65.B3                Battery
128.65.B8                Bronx Parkway
128.65.C3                Central Park
128.65.C5                City Hall Park
128.65.R5                Riverside Park
128.65.Z6                Zoological Park
                           e.g.
128.67.A                   General works
128.67.B6                Bowery
128.67.B7                Broadway
128.67.F4                Fifth Avenue
128.67.F7                Forty-second Street
New York
New York City
Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
Streets. Bridges. Railroads, etc. -- Continued
128.67.P3                Park Avenue
128.67.R6                Riverside Drive
128.67.W2                Wall Street
128.68.A-Z                Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers
    e.g.
128.68.A1                General works
128.68.B6                Bloomingdale
128.68.B8                Bronx (Borough)
    Including Morrisania Manor, Pelham Manor
    Brooklyn (Borough) see F129.B7
128.68.C47                Chinatown
128.68.C5                City Island
    Coney Island see F129.C75
128.68.C76                Crown Heights
    Flatbush see F129.F5
128.68.G7                Governor's Island
128.68.G8                Greenwich Village
128.68.H3                Harlem
128.68.H4                Harlem River
128.68.L5                Little Italy
    Long Island City see F129.L78
    Manhattan see F128+
128.68.Q4                Queens (Borough)
    Cf. F127.Q3 Queens Co.
    Richmond (Borough) see F127.S7
    Rockaway Beach see F129.R8
    Staten Island see F127.S7
128.68.S9                Stuyvesant Village
128.68.W2                Washington Heights
128.69                Wards
Buildings
128.7                General works. Collective
    e.g.
128.8.M8                Morris Mansion (Jumel Mansion)
128.8.P4                Pennsylvania Station
128.8.R7                Rockefeller Center
128.8.V2                Van Cortlandt Mansion
128.8.W82                Woolworth Building
Elements in the population
128.9.A1                General works
New York
New York City

Elements in the population -- Continued

128.9.A2-Z
  Individual elements
    For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

129.A-Z
  Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  
  e.g.
  129.A1
    General works
  129.A3-.A39
    Albany (Table F2)
  129.B7
    Brooklyn
      A borough of New York (City)
  129.B8-.B89
    Buffalo (Table F2)
  129.C75
    Coney Island
  129.E13
    East Hampton
      Including Gardiner's Island, Gardiner Manor
  129.F5
    Flatbush (New York, N.Y.)
  129.F503
    Flatbush (Ulster County)
  129.G68
    Grand Island
  129.H99
    Hyde Park
  129.L78
    Long Island City
  129.O98
    Oyster Bay
      Including Sagamore Hill
  129.R7-.R79
    Rochester (Table F2)
  129.R8
    Rockaway Beach
  129.S3
    Saratoga Springs
  129.S74
    Southold
      Cf. F127.F5 Fishers Island

Elements in the population

130.A1
  General works

130.A2-Z
  Individual elements
    For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
New Jersey

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “This region was claimed by the Dutch of New Netherland as part of their dominion, and such Swedes as had obtained a footing in the southern part were subjugated in 1655. The English crown, however, never relinquished its claim to the whole Atlantic coast of North America, and the claim was made by the Plowden family and heirs that a royal grant was made in 1634 to Sir Edmund Plowden, of “New Albion” covering Long Island and the whole region between New York and Virginia. Explorations were made but no settlement. In 1664 the Duke of York conquered New Netherland, granting New Jersey to Berkeley and Carteret. The former in 1674 sold his undivided half to Fenwick and Byllinge of the Society of Friends, by whom in turn it was transferred to trustees. In 1676 was executed the “Quintipartite deed” whereby the eastern part was given to Carteret under name of East Jersey, and the western part to the Trustees, as West Jersey. Carteret's portion was sold in 1682 to a board of proprietors, also Friends. The two provinces maintained separate governments till 1702 when Queen Anne united them as the province of New Jersey.”

131       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
131.5      Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
132       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
132.3      Guidebooks
133       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
133.2      Historiography
              Historians see E175.5.A+
133.5      Study and teaching
134       General works. Histories
134.3      Juvenile works
134.5      Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
134.6      Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
135       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
136       Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
137       Early to 1775
              Including Plowden's New Albion Grant; East and West Jersey, 1676-1702
              Including biography: Sir George Carteret, John Fenwick, William Franklin, etc.
              Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
              Cf. F142.S2 Fenwick's Colony
              Cf. F167 New Sweden
New Jersey
By period -- Continued

138
1775-1865
Including biography: Richard Stockton Field, William Churchill Houston, Andrew Kirkpatrick, etc.
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
Cf. E263.N5 New Jersey in the Revolution
Cf. E359.5.N4 War of 1812 (General)
Cf. E521+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

139
1865-1950
Including biography: Harold Giles Hoffman, John Peter Jackson, Henry Cooper Pitney, etc.
Cf. D570.85.N3+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.N3+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.N4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-
140
General works
Biography
140.2 Collective
140.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
142.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
142.A15 Counties
142.A16 Mountains
142.A17 Rivers
142.A18 Lakes
142.A19 Islands
142.A79 Atlantic Coast
142.A8 Atlantic County
Barneget Bay see F142.O2
142.B4 Bergen County
Including Hackensack River and Valley; New Jersey Palisades
Cf. F127.H8 New Jersey Palisades
142.B7 Boundaries
Including Minisink and Wawayanda Patents
Cf. F172.B7 Delaware boundary
142.B9 Burlington County
Including Rancocas Valley
142.C16 Camden County
142.C2 Cape May County
142.C9 Cumberland County
Deal Lake see F142.M7
New Jersey
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

142.D3  Delaware Bay and Region
        Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware Bay and
        Region located in New Jersey
        For general works on the Delaware Bay and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware
        see F172.D3

142.D4  Delaware River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey
        For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State see F127.D4
        For general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.D4
        For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware see F172.D4
        Delaware Water Gap see F157.D5

142.E8  Essex County
        Including Nutley area

142.G37 Gateway National Recreation Area
        Class here works limited to the part of the Gateway National Recreation Area located in New Jersey
        For general works on the Gateway National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in New York see F127.G15

142.G5  Gloucester County

142.H35 Hackensack Meadowlands
        Hacklebarney State Park see F142.M8

142.H7  Hopatcong, Lake

142.H8  Hudson County

142.H83 Hudson River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Hudson River and Valley located in New Jersey
        For general works on the Hudson River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part in New York State see F127.H8
        Cf. F142.B4 New Jersey Palisades

142.H9  Hunterdon County
        Including Round Valley Reservoir

142.J4  Jersey Shore

142.L65 Long Beach Island

142.M5  Mercer County

142.M6  Middlesex County

142.M64 Millstone River and Valley
New Jersey
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

142.M7 Monmouth County
   Including Deal Lake, Monmouth Patent, Navesink River and Valley, Shark River

142.M8 Morris County
   Including Hacklebarney State Park

142.M85 Morristown National Historical Park

142.M9 Mullica River
   Navesink River and Valley see F142.M7
   New Albion Grant see F137

142.N48 New Jersey Coastal Heritage Trail

142.O2 Ocean County
   Including Barnegat Bay, Long Beach, Sedge Islands
   Palisades of New Jersey see F142.B4
   Palisades of the Hudson (Interstate park) see F127.H8

142.P2 Passaic County
   Including Ringwood Manor

142.P3 Passaic River and Valley

142.P5 Pine Barrens. Pinelands National Reserve
   Pinelands National Reserve see F142.P5

142.R16 Ramapo River and Valley, N.J.

142.R2 Raritan River and Valley
   Round Valley Reservoir see F142.H9

142.S2 Salem County
   Including John Fenwick's colony
   Sedge Islands see F142.O2

142.S6 Somerset County
   Staten Island see F127.S7

142.S9 Sussex County
   For Minisink region see F127.M5
   For Minisink Patent see F142.B7

142.U5 Union County

142.W2 Warren County
   For Delaware Water Gap see F157.D5

142.W47 Wharton State Forest

144.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.

144.A1 General works

144.A8 Atlantic City

144.C2 Camden
   East Orange see F144.O6

144.E4 Elizabeth

144.J5-.J59 Jersey City (Table F2)

144.N6-.N69 Newark (Table F2)

144.O6 Orange (East, South, West)

144.P4 Paterson
New Jersey
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
South Orange see F144.O6
Trenton (Table F2)
West Orange see F144.O6
Elements in the population
145.A1 General works
145.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Pennsylvania
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “The southeast part was colonized by Swedes and was a portion of the colony of New Sweden; in 1655 it was conquered by the Dutch of New Netherland and formed a part of that colony. In 1664 the Duke of York's conquest of New Netherland transferred it to his control. 1680-82 William Penn received his royal grant of Pennsylvania, extending west from the Delaware River, the Duke of York releasing his claim there, and selling at the same time the region covered by modern Delaware (which was also claimed by Lord Baltimore as forming part of Maryland). The southern boundary was in dispute with Maryland for many years. Connecticut claimed a strip along the northern border and Virginia considered the Forks of the Ohio [Pittsburgh] and region south and east as included in her territory, and organized county governments.”

146 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
146.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
147 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
147.3 Guidebooks
148 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
148.2 Historiography
    Historians see E175.5.A+
148.5 Study and teaching
149 General works. Histories
149.3 Juvenile works
149.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
149.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
149.8 Geography
150 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
151 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Pennsylvania

By period -- Continued

152

Early to 1775

Including Grant to Penn, 1681; the Paxton boys
Including biography: Andrew Hamilton, Sir William Keith, James Logan, Francis Daniel Pastorius, Richard Peters, Michael Schlatter, Conrad Weiser, etc.
Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
Cf. F157.W5 Virginia claims in southwestern Pennsylvania

152.2

The proprietors: William Penn and family

153

1775-1865

Including Harrisburg Convention, 1788; Buckshot War, 1838
Including biography: Charles Biddle, Benjamin Chew, James Cooper, William John Duane, Thomas Earle, John Bannister Gibson, Joseph Hiester, Ellis Lewis, Joseph Ritner, William Rodman, George Washington Woodward, etc.
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
Cf. E263.P4 Pennsylvania in the Revolution
Cf. E315 Whiskey Rebellion, 1794
Cf. E326 Fries' Rebellion, 1798-1799
Cf. E359.5.P3 War of 1812
Cf. E409.5.P3 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E470.2+ Campaigns and battles
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E527+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

154

1865-1950

Including biography: John Wallace Crawford, John A. Lemon, Arthur George Olmsted, Samuel Whitaker Pennypacker, George Ross, 1841-1894, etc.
Cf. D570.85.P4+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.P4+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.P4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
Cf. HV6452.A+ Molly Maguires

1951-

155

General works

155.2

Biography

155.3.A-Z

Collective

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

261
Pennsylvania -- Continued

157.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
157.A15 Counties
157.A16 Mountains
157.A17 Rivers
157.A18 Lakes
157.A19 Islands
157.A2 Adams County
   For Conewago Creek and Valley see F157.C75
157.A4 Allegheny County
157.A45 Allegheny Mountains
   Class here works limited to the part of the Allegheny
   Mountains located in Pennsylvania
   For general works on the Allegheny Mountains see
   F217.A3
157.A5 Allegheny River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Allegheny River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in
   Pennsylvania
   For the part of the Allegheny River and Valley located
   in New York State see F127.A45
157.A7 Armstrong County
157.B16 Bald Eagle Mountain
157.B2 Beaver County
   Including Ohio River and Valley, Pa.
   Cf. F516+ General
157.B23 Beaver River and Valley
157.B25 Bedford County
157.B3 Berks County
   Including Oley Valley
157.B5 Blair County
157.B65 Blue Mountains
157.B7 Boundaries. Mason and Dixon's Line
   For Virginia claim to land south and east of the Ohio
   River see F157.W5
   For Connecticut claims in northeastern Pennsylvania
   see F157.W9
   Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary
   Cf. F497.B7 Ohio boundary
157.B76 Bradford County
157.B77 Brandywine Creek and Valley
   Class here general works on the Brandywine Creek and
   Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
   Pennsylvania
   For works limited to the part of the Brandywine Creek
   and Valley located in Delaware see F172.B78

262
Pennsylvania
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

157.B8          Bucks County
                      For Perkiomen River and Valley see F157.M7
                      Buffalo Creek and Valley see F157.U5
157.B87          Butler County
157.C16          Cambria County
157.C18          Cameron County
157.C2          Carbon County
157.C3          Centre County
                      Including Penn's Cave
157.C37          Chemung River and Valley
                      Class here works limited to the part of the Chemung River
                      and Valley located in Pennsylvania
                      For general works on the Chemung River and Valley,
                      as well as works limited to the part located in New
                      York State see F127.C73
157.C4          Chester County
157.C5          Clarion County
157.C52          Clarion River
157.C53          Clearfield County
157.C6          Clinton County
                      Including Sugar Valley
157.C67          Cocalico Creek and Valley
157.C7          Columbia County
157.C73          Conemaugh River and Valley
                      Conestoga Creek and Valley see F157.L2
157.C75          Conewago Creek and Valley
157.C76          Cook Forest Park
157.C77          Crawford County
                      Including Conneaut Lake
157.C8          Cumberland County
                      Including Old Cumberland Co. (Formed 1750)
157.C85          Cumberland Road. National Road
                      Cf. HE356.C8 Traffic engineering
157.C9          Cumberland (Kittcohtinny) Valley
                      Including Cumberland and Franklin Counties
                      For Franklin County only see F157.F8
157.D2          Dauphin County
157.D28          Delaware and Lehigh National Heritage Corridor
157.D3          Delaware County
Pennsylvania
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
   
   157.D4            Delaware River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Delaware River and Valley,
                   as well as works limited to the part located in
                   Pennsylvania
   For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and
                   Valley located in New York State see F127.D4
   For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and
                   Valley located in New Jersey see F142.D4
   For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and
                   Valley located in Delaware see F172.D4
   
   157.D5            Delaware Water Gap
   157.E4            Elk County
   157.E45           Endless Mountains
   157.E6            Erie County
                   Including Lake Erie region, Pa., Presque Isle State Park
                   Cf. F555 Lake Erie (General)
   157.F2            Fayette County (Formed 1783)
   157.F65           Forbes Road
   157.F7            Forest County
   157.F8            Franklin County
                   Including Cumberland Valley (the part in Franklin Co.,),
                   Conococheague Creek and Valley
                   Cf. F157.C9 Cumberland Valley (General, and
                   Cumberland Co.)
                   Cf. F187.W3 Conococheague Creek, Md.
   157.F9            Fulton County
   157.G8            Greene County (Formed 1796)
   157.H9            Huntingdon County
                   Independence National Historical Park see F158.65.I3
   157.I3            Indiana County
   157.J4            Jefferson County
   157.J6            Juniata County
   157.J7            Juniata River and Valley
   157.L15           Lackawanna County
   157.L17           Lackawanna River and Valley
   157.L2            Lancaster County
                   Including Conestoga Creek, Mill Creek and Valley, Pequea
                   Creek
   157.L3            Lawrence County
   157.L4            League Island see F158.68.L4
   157.L5            Lebanon County
   157.L6            Lehigh County
   157.L6            Lehigh River and Valley

264
Pennsylvania
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

157.L8          Luzerne County
157.L9          Lycoming County
157.M2          McKean County
157.M3          Mahoning River and Valley
                Class here works limited to the part of the Mahoning River
                and Valley located in Pennsylvania
                For general works on the Mahoning River and Valley,
                as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio
                see F497.M2
Mason and Dixon's Line see F157.B7

157.M5          Mercer County
157.M55         Mifflin County
Mill Creek and Valley see F157.L2

157.M58         Monongahela River and Valley
                Class here general works on the Monongahela River and
                Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
                Pennsylvania
                For works limited to the part of the Monongahela River
                and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.M6

157.M6          Monroe County
                Including Pocono Mountains
                For Delaware Water Gap see F157.D5

157.M7          Montgomery County
                Including Perkiomen River and Valley

157.M8          Montour County

157.N57         Nippenose Valley

157.N7          Northampton County

157.N8          Northumberland County

157.O26         Octoraro Creek and Valley
                Class here general works on the Octoraro Creek and Valley,
                as well as works limited to the part located in
                Pennsylvania
                For works limited to the part of the Octoraro Creek and
                Valley located in Maryland see F187.O27

Ohio River and Valley see F157.B2
Oley Valley see F157.B3

157.P44         Pennsylvania Dutch Country
                Cf. F157.L2 Pennsylvania Dutch in Lancaster County

157.P5          Perry County

157.P56         Philadelphia County
                Cf. F158.44 Consolidation Act merging the county into
                the city in 1854

157.P6          Pike County
                Including Promised Land State Park and Wallenpaupack
                Creek and Valley
Pennsylvania
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
157.P63 Pine Creek and Valley (Potter County-Lycoming County)
157.P64 Pine Creek Gorge Natural Area
157.P8 Potter County
Presque Isle State Park see F157.E6
Promised Land State Park see F157.P6
157.S3 Schuylkill County
157.S33 Schuylkill River and Valley
157.S47 Shenango River and Valley
157.S49 Sinnamahoning Creek
157.S5 Snyder County
157.S6 Somerset County
Sugar Valley (Clinton County) see F157.C6
157.S67 Sullivan County
Including Eagle's Mere
157.S7 Susquehanna County
157.S8 Susquehanna River and Valley
Class here general works on the Susquehanna River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in New York State see F127.S96
For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.S8
157.S9 West Branch of the Susquehanna
157.T5 Tioga County
157.U5 Union County
Including Buffalo Creek and Valley
157.V4 Venango County
Wallenpaupack Creek and Valley see F157.P6
157.W2 Warren County
157.W3 Washington County (Formed 1781)
157.W35 Wayne County
Including Coxton Lake
157.W5 Westmoreland County
Including Old Westmoreland County, formed 1773 (present-day Westmoreland, Washington, Fayette, and Greene counties); boundary disputes with Virginia until 1784 over land south and east of the Ohio River (Virginia's so-called District of West Augusta: counties of Monongalia, Yohogania, and Ohio)
157.W62 Wissahickon Creek and Valley

266
Pennsylvania
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

157.W8          Wyoming County
157.W9          Wyoming Valley
  Including Connecticut claims, Susquehanna Company,
  "Connecticut Gore," Connecticut town and county of
  Westmoreland

157.Y6          York County
  For Conewago Creek and Valley see F157.C75
157.Y7          York Road
157.Y72          Youghiogheny River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Youghiogheny River and
  Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
  Pennsylvania
  For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River
  and Valley located in Maryland see F187.Y68
  For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River
  and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.Y68

Philadelphia
158.1          Periodicals. Societies. Collections
158.15          Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
  For Centennial Exposition, 1876 see T825
  For Sesquicentennial International Exposition, 1926
  see T826.3
158.18          Guidebooks
158.25          Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
158.27          Historiography
158.29          Study and teaching
158.3          General works. Histories
158.33          Juvenile works
158.35          Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
158.36          Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
158.37          Historic monuments. Illustrative material
158.39          Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
158.4          Early to 1775
158.44          1775-1865
  Including merging of the county of Philadelphia into the city;
  burning of the Orphan Asylum, 1822; riots of 1831,
  1838, 1844
  Cf. E233 Howe's occupation in 1777
158.5          1865-1950
  1951-
158.52          General works
  Biography
158.53          Collective

267
Pennsylvania
Philadelphia
By period
1951-

Biography -- Continued
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.

158.54.A-Z
General works

158.61.A-Z
Cemeteries

158.61.M8
Monument Cemetery

158.62.A-Z
Churches
  For religious aspects see BX1+

158.62.A1
General works

158.62.C5
Christ Church

158.62.F5
First Presbyterian Church

158.625
Hotels, taverns, etc.

158.627
Places of amusement

158.63
Harbor

158.64.A-Z
Monuments. Statues
  e.g.

158.64.A1
General works

158.64.G3
Garfield Memorial

158.64.M2
McKinley Statue

158.64.P4
Pennypacker Memorial

158.64.W3
Washington monuments

158.65.A-Z
Parks. Squares. Circles
  e.g.

158.65.A1
General works

158.65.F2
Fairmount Park

158.65.I3
Independence National Historical Park
  For Independence Hall alone see F158.8.I3

158.67.A-Z
Streets. Bridges. Railroads
  e.g.

158.67.A1
General works

158.67.F17
Fairmount Parkway

158.67.I33
Independence Square

158.67.M34
Market Street

158.68.A-Z
Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers, etc.
  e.g.

158.68.A1
General works

158.68.E4
Elmwood

158.68.F2
Falls of Schuylkill
  Germantown see F159.G3

158.68.L4
League Island

158.68.N8
North Penn Village

268
Pennsylvania
Philadelphia
Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers, etc. -- Continued

| 158.68.N9       | Northern Liberties                      |
| 158.68.O8       | Oxford Township                          |
| 158.68.P8       | Port Royal Farm                          |
| 158.68.S6       | Southwark                                |
| 158.68.W5       | West Philadelphia                        |
| 158.68.W7       | Windmill Island                          |
| 158.68.W8       | Wissahickon Creek                        |
| 158.69          | Wards                                    |

Buildings

| 158.7           | General works. Collective                |
| 158.8.A-Z       | Individual, A-Z                          |
|                 | e.g.                                      |
| 158.8.A7        | Arsenal, Frankford                       |
| 158.8.C2        | Carpenters' Hall                         |
| 158.8.C5        | City Hall                                |
| 158.8.C7        | Congress Hall                            |
| 158.8.I3        | Independence Hall                        |
|                 | Including Liberty bell                   |
| 158.8.P4        | Pennsylvania Hall                        |
| 158.8.S8        | Strawberry Mansion                      |

Elements in the population

| 158.9.A1        | General works                            |
| 158.9.A2-Z      | Individual elements                      |
|                 | For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+ |

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

| 159.A-Z         |                                           |
|                 | e.g.                                      |
| 159.C4          | Chambersburg                             |
| 159.E7          | Erie                                     |
| 159.G3          | Germantown                               |
| 159.H3          | Harrisburg                               |
|                 | Jim Thorpe see F159.M4                   |
| 159.J7          | Johnstown                                |
| 159.M4          | Mauch Chunk. Jim Thorpe                  |
| 159.P6-.P69     | Pittsburgh (Table F2)                    |
| 159.R2          | Reading                                  |
| 159.S4          | Scranton                                 |
| 159.W6          | Wilkes-Barre                             |

Elements in the population

| 160.A1          | General works                            |
| 160.A2-Z        | Individual elements                      |
|                 | For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+ |
Delaware

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The first settlements in the region were made by the Dutch about 1629. 1638 the Swedes colonized the region about the lower Delaware River and Bay, in Del., southeastern Pa. and N. J., calling their colony New Sweden. In 1655 the Dutch of New Nether-land conquered and held it till 1664 when it was included in the English conquest. Claimed by both Lord Baltimore and William Perm, and adjudged to the latter. Known as the "Lower Counties on the Delaware." A separate province 1703."

161 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
161.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
162 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
162.3 Guidebooks
163 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
163.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
163.5 Study and teaching
164 General works. Histories
164.3 Juvenile works
164.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
164.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
165 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
166 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
167 Early to 1775
   Including Swedish settlements on the Delaware River; New Sweden; Dutch conquest, 1655; English conquest, 1664; part of Penn's grant, 1681; the "Lower Counties on the Delaware"
   Including biography: Johan Classon Rising, etc.
168 1775-1865
   Including biography: Jacob Broom, etc.
   Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
   Cf. E263.D3 Delaware in the Revolution (General)
   Cf. E500+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
169 1865-1950
   Including biography: John Edward Addicks, Edward Woodward Gilpin, etc.
   Cf. D570.85.D4+ World War I, 1914-1918
1951-
170 General works
170.3 Biography
170.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5
Delaware -- Continued

172.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
172.A15 Counties
172.A16 Mountains
172.A17 Rivers
172.A18 Lakes
172.A19 Islands
172.B7 Boundaries
   Cf. F157.B7 Pennsylvania boundary, Mason and Dixon’s line
   Cf. F187.B7 Maryland boundary
172.B78 Brandywine Creek and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Brandywine Creek and Valley located in Delaware
   For general works on the Brandywine Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.B77
172.D3 Delaware Bay and Region
   Class here general works on the Delaware Bay and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware
   For works limited to the part of the Delaware Bay and Region located in New Jersey see F142.D3
172.D4 Delaware River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware
   For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State see F127.D4
   For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey see F142.D4
   For general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.D4
172.K3 Kent County
172.N35 Nanticoke River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Nanticoke River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware
   For works limited to the part of the Nanticoke River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.N35
172.N5 New Castle County
   Including Christina River (Creek)
   For Bohemia Manor see F187.C3
172.S8 Sussex County
174.A-Z Cities, towns, etc. A-Z
   e.g.
174.D74 Dover
174.W7-.W79 Wilmington (Table F2)

271
Delaware -- Continued

Elements in the population

175.A1  General works
175.A2-Z  Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Maryland

176  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
178  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
179  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
179.3  Guidebooks
180  Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
180.2  Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
180.5  Study and teaching
181  General works. Histories
181.3  Juvenile works
181.5  Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
181.6  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
181.8  Geography
182  Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
183  Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

184  Early to 1775
   Including the Calverts, proprietors of Maryland; Kent Island and Claiborne; toleration in Maryland
   Including biography: George Calvert, 1st Baron of Baltimore; Cecilius Calvert, 2d Baron of Baltimore; William Claiborne, etc.
   Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
   Cf. F157.B7 Mason and Dixon's line

185  1775-1865
   Including biography: Enoch Louis Lowe, John Van Lear McMahon, etc.
   Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles in the Revolution
   Cf. E263.M3 Maryland in the Revolution (General)
   Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations and battles
   Cf. E359.5.M2 War of 1812 (General)
   Cf. E409.5.M2 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
   Cf. E470.2+ Civil War general military operations
   Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
   Cf. E512+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. E566+ As a Confederate state
   Cf. F189.B1+ Baltimore Riot, 1812

272
Maryland
By period -- Continued

186
186.2 General works
Biography
186.3 Collective
186.35.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
186.9 Western Maryland
187.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
187.A15 Counties
187.A16 Mountains
187.A17 Rivers
187.A18 Lakes
187.A19 Islands
187.A4 Allegany County
187.A6 Anne Arundel County
Including Severn River and Valley, Saint Anne's Parish, Saint James' Parish
Assateague Island National Seashore see F187.W7
187.B2 Baltimore County
Including Patapsco Neck and River, Hampton National Historic Site
Blackwater River and Valley see F187.D6
187.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F157.B7 Pennsylvania boundary; Mason and Dixon's line
Cf. F202.B7 District of Columbia boundary
187.C15 Calvert County
Including Christ Church Parish, Solomons Island
187.C2 Caroline County
187.C25 Carroll County
187.C3 Cecil County
Including Saint Mary Anne's Parish, Bohemia Manor, Worwell Manor
187.C4 Charles County
187.C47 Chesapeake and Ohio Canal area

273
Maryland
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

187.C5
   Chesapeake Bay Region
   Class here general works on the Chesapeake Bay Region, as
   well as works limited to the part located in Maryland
   Including Kent Island, Magothy River and Valley, Smith Island
   For works limited to the part of the Chesapeake Bay
   Region located in Virginia see F232.C43

187.C6
   Cobb Island
   Deal Island see F187.S7

187.D6
   Dorchester County
   Including Blackwater River and Valley, Elliott Island, Hooper
   Islands

187.E2
   Eastern Shore of Maryland. Delmarva Peninsula
   Including Pocomoke River
   Elliott Island see F187.D6

187.F8
   Frederick County
   Including Catoctin Mountain, Prince George's Parish, Sugar
   Loaf Mountain, Middletown Valley

187.G2
   Garrett County
   Great Falls of the Potomac see F187.M7

187.G89
   Gwynns Falls Watershed
   Hampton National Historic Site see F187.B2

187.H2
   Harford County
   Including Deer Creek, Saint George's Parish
   Hooper Islands see F187.D6

187.H8
   Howard County

187.K3
   Kent County
   Including Chester Parish
   Kent Island see F187.C5
   Magothy River and Valley see F187.C5
   Maryland Heights see F187.W3
   Mason and Dixon's line see F157.B7
   Middletown Valley see F187.F8

187.M7
   Montgomery County
   Including Great Falls of the Potomac, Prince George's Parish

187.N35
   Nanticoke River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Nanticoke River
   and Valley located in Maryland
   For general works on the Nanticoke River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in
   Delaware see F172.N35
Maryland  
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

187.O27  
Octoraro Creek and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Octoraro Creek and Valley located in Maryland  
For general works on the Octoraro Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.O26  
Patapsco Neck and River see F187.B2

187.P38  
Patuxent River and Valley

187.P56  
Piscataway Park  
Pocomoke River see F187.E2

187.P8  
Potomac River and Valley  
Class here general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland  
For Great Falls see F187.M7  
For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C. see F202.P8  
For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.P8  
For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.P8

187.P9  
Prince Georges County  
Including King George's Parish, Queen Anne's Parish

187.Q3  
Queen Annes County  
Saint Catherine Island (Saint Mary's County) see F187.S2

187.S2  
Saint Marys County  
Including Saint Catherine Island  
Severn River and Valley see F187.A6  
Smith Island see F187.C5  
Solomons Island see F187.C15

187.S7  
Somerset County  
Including Deal Island  
Sugar Loaf Mountain see F187.F8

187.S8  
Susquehanna River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in Maryland  
For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in New York State see F127.S96  
For general works on the Susquehanna River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.S8

187.T2  
Talbot County
Maryland
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

187.W3  Washington County
  Including Antietam Creek, Conococheague Creek and Valley,
  Md., Maryland Heights
  Cf. F157.F8 Conococheague Creek and Valley,
  Pennsylvania

187.W5  Wicomico County

187.W7  Worcester County
  Including Assateague Island National Seashore

187.Y68  Youghiogheny River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny
  River and Valley located in Maryland
  For general works on the Youghiogheny River and
  Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
  in Pennsylvania see F157.Y72
  For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River
  and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.Y68

189.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
  189.A6-.A69  Annapolis (Table F2)
  189.B1-.B19  Baltimore (Table F2)
  189.C9  Cumberland
  189.S14  Saint Marys City
  Elements in the population
  190.A1  General works
  190.A2-Z  Individual elements
    For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
    Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

District of Columbia. Washington
  Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
  "Cessions authorized by Maryland and Virginia 1788-89.
  District located under acts of Congress 1790-1791, and
  established by proclamation in latter year. In 1801 it was
  divided into two counties. Washington and Alexandria,
  separated by the Potomac River, 1846 Alexandria County
  was retroceded to Virginia. Before 1871 there was no general
  government for the District. Georgetown was already a city
  when ceded by Maryland, and Washington received a
  municipal charter in 1802. The rural portions of the District
  were under county governments at the head of which were
  Levy courts. In 1871 the city charters were revoked and the
  county government abolished, and the entire District
  consolidated under a governor and Legislative assembly. In
  1874 three temporary commissioners were substituted, and
  1878 came the reorganization in present form, with two
  civilian and one engineer commissioner."

276
### District of Columbia. Washington -- Continued

#### 191
- Periodicals. Societies. Collections

#### 191.5
- Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

#### 192
- Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

#### 192.3
- Guidebooks

#### 193
- Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

#### 193.2
- Historiography
  - Historians see E175.5.A+

#### 193.5
- Study and teaching

#### 194
- General works. Histories

#### 194.3
- Juvenile works

#### 194.5
- Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

#### 194.6
- Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

#### 195
- Historic monuments. Illustrative material
  - Including location of national capital, L'Enfant and his plan, retrocession

#### 195.5
- Antiquities (Non-Indian)

#### 196
- Political and social life
  - By period
    - Including Inauguration ceremonies, 1801-

#### 197
- Early to 1815
  - Cf. E356.W3 Capture by the British, 1814

#### 198
- 1815-1878
  - Including biography: William Albert Bradley, Joseph Gales, Walter Lenox, Alexander Robey Shepherd, etc.
  - Cf. E396 Explosion of frigate Princeton, 1844
  - Cf. E409.5.D6 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
  - Cf. E470.2+ Civil War general military operations
  - Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
  - Cf. E501+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
  - Cf. F195 Retrocession of Alexandria County to Virginia, 1846

#### 199
- 1878-1950
  - Including Bonus Expeditionary Force, 1932, 1933
  - Cf. D570.85.D6 World War I, 1914-1918
  - Cf. D769.85.D6 World War II, 1939-1945

#### 200
- 1951-1980
  - General works
  - Biography and memoirs
    - Collective

#### 200.2
- Individual, A-Z
  - Subarrange each by Table F5

#### 200.3.A-Z
- 1981-
  - General works
  - Biography and memoirs
    - Collective

---

277
United States Local History

District of Columbia. Washington
By period
1981-

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

Regions, suburbs, etc., A-Z

E.g.

Anacostia River and Valley
Bloomingdale
Boundaries

Cf. F195 Retrocession of Alexandria County to Virginia

Brightwood
Brookland

For West Brookland see F202.W5

Capitol Hill
Chinatown
Columbia Heights
Foggy Bottom
Georgetown
Le Droit Park
Mount Pleasant
Northeast Washington
Northwest Washington
Potomac River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C.

For general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland see F187.P8

For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.P8

For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.P8

Cf. F203.3 Washington Harbor

Southeast Washington
Southwest Washington
Temple Heights
Tenleytown
Theodore Roosevelt (Analostan) Island see F203.4.T5
West Brookland

Localities, etc.

Cemeteries

E.g.

Cf. RA626+ Management, laying-out, etc., of cemeteries

General works
District of Columbia. Washington
Localities, etc.
Cemeteries -- Continued
Arlington National Cemetery see F234.A7
203.1.C7 Congressional Cemetery
203.1.G5 Glenwood Cemetery
203.1.O12 Oak Hill Cemetery
Churches
203.2.A-Z
203.2.A1 General works
203.2.N4 New York Avenue Presbyterian Church
203.2.S14 Saint John's Church, Georgetown
203.3 Harbor
203.35 Hotels, taverns, etc.
203.4.A1 General works
203.4.B7 Braddock's Rock
203.4.C7 Columbus Monument
203.4.E6 Ericsson Monument
203.4.G2 Garfield Statue
203.4.G7 Grant Memorial
203.4.J4 Jefferson Memorial
203.4.L73 Lincoln Memorial
203.4.M5 Meade Monument
203.4.T5 Theodore Roosevelt Island
203.4.W3 Washington Monument
203.5.A-Z Parks. Squares. Circles
203.5.A1 General works
203.5.C2 Capitol Grounds
203.5.L2 Lafayette Park
203.5.M2 The Mall
203.5.P86 Potomac Park
203.5.R6 Rock Creek Park
203.7.A1 General works
203.7.A6 Arlington Memorial Bridge
203.7.C7 Constitution Avenue
203.7.F7 Fourteenth Street
203.7.L8 Long Bridge
203.7.P4 Pennsylvania Avenue
203.7.S6 Sixteenth Street
203.9 Wards
United States Local History

District of Columbia. Washington -- Continued

204.A-Z
Buildings
  e.g.
  204.A1       General works
  204.B5       Blair House
  204.C2       Capitol
  204.C3       Cathedral of St. Peter and Paul
  204.C5       City Hall
  204.D43      Department of Commerce Building
  204.F6       Ford Theatre
  204.H8       House Office Building
  204.M5       Memorial Continental Hall
  204.N23      National Theatre
  204.O2       Octagon House
  204.P47      Petersen House
  204.S9       Supreme Court Building
  204.U5       Union Railroad Station
  204.W5       White House

Elements in the population

205.A1       General works
  205.A2-Z     Individual elements
        For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
        Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

The South. South Atlantic States

Including region south of Mason and Dixon's line and Ohio River
  Cf. E441+ Slavery in the United States

206
Periodicals. Societies. Collections

206.5
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

207
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

207.3
Guidebooks

207.7
Dictionaries and encyclopedias of history

208
Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

208.2
Historiography
  Historians see E175.5.A+

208.5
Study and teaching

209
General works. Histories

209.3
Juvenile works

209.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

209.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

209.8
Geography

210
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
  Including life and conditions of Appalachian people (General)

211
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period

212
Early to 1775
  Cf. F229 Early grants of Virginia, Raleigh's colonies, etc.
The South. South Atlantic States
By period -- Continued

213          1775-1865
  Including plantation life
  Cf. E230+ Campaigns of the Revolution
  Cf. E423 Southern Convention, Nashville, 1850
  Cf. E441+ Slavery

214          Period of the Civil War
  Including description and travel
  Cf. E468+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
  Cf. E482+ Confederate States of America
  1865-1951

215          General works

216          1865-1877. Reconstruction
  Including northern societies formed to ameliorate conditions
  in the South
  Cf. E668 Histories of reconstruction
  1951-

216.2

217.A15       Counties
217.A16       Mountains
217.A17       Rivers
217.A18       Lakes
217.A19       Islands
217.A3       Allegheny (Alleghany) Mountains
  For works limited to the part of the Allegheny
  Mountains in Pennsylvania see F157.A45
217.A65       Appalachian Mountains, Southern
  Atlantic Coast see F106
217.B6       Blue Ridge Mountains
  For works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge
  Mountains located in Virginia see F232.B57
  For works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge
  Mountains located in North Carolina see F262.B6
  Cf. F232.S48 Shenandoah National Park (Va.)
217.B67       Border States
  Class here works on the border states of the Civil War era,
  Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, and West
  Virginia, treated collectively
  Chesapeake Bay region see F187.C5
217.C45       Chattooga River and Valley
  Gulf Coast see F296
217.N37       Natchez Trace
  Ohio River and Valley see F516+
  Old Southwest, Lower Mississippi Valley see F396
  Pickwick Landing Reservoir see F217.T3
217.P53       Piedmont Region

281
The South. South Atlantic States
Regions, A-Z -- Continued

Potomac River and Valley see F187.P8

217.T3
Tennessee River and Valley
Including Pickwick Landing Reservoir
For works limited to the part of the Tennessee River
and Valley located in Alabama see F332.T2
For works limited to the part of the Tennessee River
and Valley located in Tennessee see F443.T3
For works limited to the part of the Tennessee River
and Valley located in Kentucky see F457.T3

217.W57
Wiregrass Country

220.A1
Elements in the population
General works

220.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Virginia
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Name
first applied in the reign of Queen Elizabeth to the region
extending indefinitely northward from Florida. First attempted
settlement was that of Raleigh under his patent of 1584.
Virginia was defined under King James’ 1st, 2d and 3d
charters 1606-1612. The later Pa., Md., and Carolina charters
took off large sections of land already given to Virginia. The
Quebec act of 1774 cut off her western territory north of the
Ohio River until it was won back by G. R. Clark during the
revolution. At the close of that war Great Britain abandoned
her claim to that region. Others of the states had conflicting
charter rights, all of which were eventually given up to the IT.
S. Virginia surrendered the territory northwest of the Ohio
1784, and that south of the same river in 1789 (in addition to
relinquishing in 1789 claims to land in southwest Pa.). While
the civil war was in progress, a Union government with capital
at Alexandria was recognized by the IT. S. and that part of
the state held by United States troops. West Virginia was lost
to Va. during the war, that section of the state declaring
against secession."

221
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
223
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
224
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
224.3
Guidebooks
225
Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
225.2
Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
225.5
Study and teaching
226
General works. Histories
Virginia -- Continued

226.3 Juvenile works
226.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
226.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
227 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
228 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

229 Early to 1775
   Including Raleigh's explorations and colonies, 1584-1590;
   Virginia Company of London; Jamestown settlement;
   Indian massacres; Bacon's Rebellion, 1676; the Parsons' Cause, 1763
   Including biography: William Claiborne, Virginia Dare, Nicolas Martiau, John Smith, Alexander Spotswood, etc.
   Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
   Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
   Cf. E83.77 Dunmore's War, 1774; Battle of Point Pleasant
   Cf. E99.P85 Pocahontas
   Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
   Cf. F517 Explorations in the Ohio Valley

230 1775-1865
   Including biography: Archibald Cary, John Floyd, Edmund Pendleton, John Howe Peyton, Edmund Ruffin, etc.
   For Kentucky County and District see F454
   Cf. E230+ The Revolution, Military operations and battles
   Cf. E234 Clark's conquest of the Northwest
   Cf. E263.V8 Virginia in the Revolution (General)
   Cf. E309 Cession of territory north of Ohio River
   Cf. E328 Virginia Resolutions, 1798
   Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations and battles
   Cf. E359.5.V8 War of 1812 (General)
   Cf. E451 John Brown at Harper's Ferry
   Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
   Cf. E534+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. E581.1+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. F157.W5 Relinquishment of claims in southwestern Pennsylvania
   Cf. F232.S7 Nat Turner's Insurrection, 1831
   Cf. F241 Separation of West Virginia
   For Kentucky County and District see F454
   Cf. F483 Cession of territory north of the Ohio River
Virginia
By period -- Continued

231
1865-1950. Reconstruction
   Biography: William Mahone, John Edward Massey
   Cf. D570.85.V8+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.V8+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. F241 Controversies with West Virginia

231.2
1951-
   Biography
231.3.A2
   Collective
231.3.A3-Z
   Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

231.9
Southwest Virginia
232.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
232.A15
Counties
232.A16
Mountains
232.A17
Rivers
232.A18
Lakes
232.A19
Islands
232.A2
Accomac (Accomack) County
   Including Chincoteague Island
232.A3
   Albemarle County
232.A35
   Albemarle Parish
232.A4
   Alexandria County (To June 6, 1920). Arlington County
      (Since June 6, 1920)
      For Retrocession from the District of Columbia see
         F195
      Cf. F202.B7 District of Columbia boundary
232.A5
   Alleghany County
232.A54
   Amelia County
232.A55
   Amherst County
232.A6
   Appomattox County
Arlington Co. see F232.A4
   Arlington National Cemetery see F234.A7
   Assateague Island National Seashore see F187.W7
232.A9
   Augusta County
      Including Weyer's (Wier's) Cave
      Cf. F157.W5 West Augusta District and boundary
disputes with Pennsylvania
232.B24
   Back Creek and Valley
      Class here general works on Back Creek and Valley, as well
         as works limited to the part located in Virginia
      For works limited to the part of Back Creek and Valley
         located in West Virginia see F247.B14
232.B3
   Bath County
232.B4
   Bedford County
Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Blacks Run and Valley see F232.R7

232.B5
Bland County

232.B55
Blissland (Blisland) Parish

232.B57
Blue Ridge Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge Mountains located in Virginia

232.B6
Botetourt County

232.B7
Boundaries
For Mason and Dixon's line see F157.B7
For Virginia's claims in southwestern Pennsylvania see F157.W5
Cf. F187.B7 Maryland boundary
Cf. F202.B7 District of Columbia boundary

232.B8
Bristol Parish

232.B9
Brunswick County

232.B94
Buchanan County

232.B96
Buckingham County

232.B99
Burkes Garden Basin see F232.T2

232.C15
Campbell County
Including Timber Lake

232.C2
Caroline County

232.C27
Carroll County

232.C3
Cedar Creek and Belle Grove National Historical Park see F232.S5

232.C4
Charles City County

232.C43
Chesapeake Bay Region
Class here works limited to the part of the Chesapeake Bay Region located in Virginia
Including Governor's Land Archaeological District
For general works on the Chesapeake Bay Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland see F187.C5

232.C52
Chesterfield County

232.C54
Chickahominy River and Valley
Chincoteague Island see F232.A2

232.C59
Clark Mountain see F232.O6

232.C59
Clarke County
Including Cunningham Chapel Parish, Frederick Parish
Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

232.C65
Clinch River and Valley
Class here general works on the Clinch River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
For works limited to the part of the Clinch River and Valley located in Tennessee see F443.C57

232.C7
Colonial National Historical Park

232.C8
Craig County

232.C9
Culpeper County
Cf. F232.S2 Saint Mark's Parish

232.C93
Cumberland County

232.C94
Cumberland Parish
Dean Mountain see F232.S48
Delmarva Peninsula see F187.E2

232.D2
Dickenson County

232.D6
Dinwiddie County

232.D7
Dismal Swamp. Lake Drummond
Class here general works on the Dismal Swamp, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
For works limited to the part of the Dismal Swamp located in North Carolina see F262.D7

232.E2
Eastern Shore of Virginia
Cf. F187.E2 Maryland

232.E5
Elizabeth City County

232.E6
Elizabeth City Parish

232.E62
Elizabeth River and Valley
Endless Caverns see F232.S47

232.E7
Essex County
Including Rappahannock Co. (1656-1692)

232.F2
Fairfax County
Including Great Falls Park, Fort Hunt Park

232.F3
Fauquier County

232.F38
Fincastle County

232.F4
Floyd County

232.F6
Fluvanna County
Fort Hunt Park see F232.F2
Fort Valley see F232.S47

232.F7
Franklin County

232.F75
Frederick County
Frederick Parish see F232.C59

232.F76
Fredericksville Parrish

232.G38
George Washington Memorial Parkway. Mount Vernon Memorial Highway

232.G4
Giles County
Including Mountain Lake
Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

232.G6
Gloucester County
Cf. F232.K54 Kingston Parish
Cf. F232.P45 Petsworth Parish

232.G65
Goochland County
Governor's Land Archaeological District see F232.C43

232.G7
Grayson County
Great Falls of the Potomac see F187.M7
Great Falls Park see F232.F2

232.G8
Greene County

232.G85
Greensville County
Gwynn Island see F232.M3

232.H17
Halifax County

232.H2
Hamilton Parish

232.H23
Hampton Roads
Cf. F232.J2 James River and Valley

232.H3
Hanover County

232.H4
Henrico County

232.H5
Henrico Parish

232.H6
Henry County

232.H8
Highland County
Holmans Creek see F232.S47
Hungry Mother Creek and Valley see F232.S6

232.I8
Isle of Wight County

232.J13
Jackson River and Valley
Class here general works on the Jackson River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
For works limited to the part of the Jackson River and
Valley located in West Virginia see F247.J22

232.J15
James City County

232.J2
James River and Valley
Including Mulberry Island
Cf. F232.H23 Hampton Roads
Jones Mountain see F232.S48
Kentucky County and District see F454

232.K4
King and Queen County

232.K45
King George County

232.K5
King William County

232.K54
Kingston Parish

232.L2
Lancaster County

232.L4
Lee County
Lewis Mountain see F232.S48

232.L8
Loudoun County
Including Lowes area

232.L85
Louisa County
Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

232.L9  Lunenburg County
        Luray Caverns see F232.P2

232.M2  Madison County

232.M3  Mathews County
        Including Gwynn Island
        Cf. F232.K54 Kingston Parish

232.M4  Mecklenburg County

232.M6  Middlesex County
        Monongalia Co. see F247.M7

232.M7  Montgomery County
        Mount Vernon Memorial Highway see F232.G38
        Mulberry Island see F232.J2

232.N2  Nansemond County
        Natural Bridge see F232.R68
        Natural Tunnel, Natural Tunnel State Park see F232.S3

232.N25 Nelson County
        Including Tye River and Valley

232.N3  New Kent County
        Including Saint Peter's Parish
        New Market Endless Caverns see F232.S47

232.N5  New River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the New River and
        Valley located in Virginia
        For general works on the New River and Valley, as well
        as works limited to the part located in West Virginia
        see F247.N5
        For works limited to the part of the New River and
        Valley located in North Carolina see F262.N6

232.N8  Norfolk County

232.N85 Northampton County

232.N86 Northern Neck

232.N87 Northern Virginia

232.N87 Northumberland County

232.N9  Nottoway County
        Ohio Co. see F247.O3

232.O6  Orange County
        Including Clark Mountain

232.O85 Otter, Peaks of

232.O9  Overwharton Parish

232.P2  Page County
        Including Luray Caverns

232.P25 Pamunkey River and Valley

232.P3  Patrick County
Virginia
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
232.P45          Petsworth Parish
232.P5           Piedmont
232.P7           Pittsylvania County
232.P8           Potomac River and Valley
    Class here works limited to the part of the Potomac River and
    Valley located in Virginia
    For Great Falls see F187.M7
    For general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as
    well as works limited to the part located in Maryland
    see F187.P8
    For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and
    Valley located in Washington, D.C. see F202.P8
    For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and
    Valley located in West Virginia see F247.P8
232.P816         Powell River and Valley
    Class here general works on the Powell River and Valley, as
    well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
    For works limited to the part of the Powell River and
    Valley located in Tennessee see F443.P78
232.P82          Powhatan County
232.P83          Prince Edward County
232.P85          Prince George County
232.P86          Prince William County
    Including Prince William Forest Park
232.P87          Princess Anne County
    Including Lynnhaven Parish
232.P9           Pulaski County
232.R18          Rapidan River and Valley
232.R2           Rappahannock County
    Cf. F232.E7 Rappahannock Co. (1656-1692)
232.R4           Richmond County
232.R6           Roanoke County
232.R63          Roanoke River and Valley
    Class here works limited to the part of the Roanoke River and
    Valley located in Virginia
    For general works on the Roanoke River and Valley, as
    well as works limited to the part located in North
    Carolina see F262.R5
232.R68          Rockbridge County
    Including Natural Bridge
232.R7           Rockingham County
    Including Blacks Run and Valley, Brocks Gap
232.R9           Russell County
232.S15          Saint George’s Parish
232.S2           Saint Mark's Parish
Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

232.S3
Scott County
Including Natural Tunnel, Natural Tunnel State Park

232.S47
Shenandoah County
Including Endless Caverns, Holmans Creek, Fort Valley

232.S48
Shenandoah National Park
Including Dean Mountain, Jones Mountain, Lewis Mountain

232.S5
Shenandoah River and Valley
Class here general works on the Shenandoah River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
For individual caves, see the county
For works limited to the part of the Shenandoah River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.S5

232.S6
Smyth County
Including Hungry Mother Creek and Valley

232.S7
Southampton County
Including Southampton Insurrection, 1831 (Nat Turner's Insurrection, Turner's Negro Insurrection)

232.S8
Spotsylvania County
Cf. F232.S15 Saint George's Parish

232.S86
Stafford County
Cf. F232.O9 Overwharton Parish

232.S9
Surry County
Cf. F232.A35 Albemarle Parish

232.S96
Sussex County
Cf. F232.A35 Albemarle Parish

232.T15
Tangier Island

232.T2
Tazewell County
Including Burkes Garden Basin

232.T54
Tidewater Region
Timber Lake see F232.C15

232.T8
Truro Parish
Tye River and Valley see F232.N25
Valley of Virginia see F232.S5

232.W25
Warren County

232.W27
Warwick County
Including Lake Maury

232.W3
Washington County
West Augusta District see F157.W5

232.W4
Westmoreland County

232.W8
Wise County
Wood Co. see F247.W8

232.W9
Wythe County
Yohogania Co. see F157.W5

232.Y6
York County
Virginia -- Continued

234.A-Z       Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
              e.g.
234.A3          Alexandria
234.A7          Arlington
              Including Arlington National Cemetery, Lee Mansion
234.F8          Fredericksburg
234.J3          Jamestown
234.N48          New Market
              For Endless Caverns see F232.S47
234.N8          Norfolk
234.R5-.R59       Richmond (Table F2)
234.S865       Stratford Hall
234.W7          Williamsburg
234.Y6          Yorktown
              Cf. F232.C7 Colonial National Historical Park
Elements in the population

235.A1          General works
235.A2-Z       Individual elements
              For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
              Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

West Virginia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Those
counties of Virginia which refused to secede in 1861.
Admitted as a state June 19, 1863."

236       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
238       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
239       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
239.3      Guidebooks
240       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
240.2      Historiography
                    Historians see E175.5.A+
240.5      Study and teaching
West Virginia -- Continued

241       General works. Histories
          Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general
          including controversies between Virginia and West Virginia
          growing out of separation; admission as a state, June 20,
          1863
          Biography: Anne Bailey
          For 1951 and later see F245
          Cf. D570.85.W4+ World War I, 1914-1918
          Cf. D769.85.W4+ World War II, 1939-1945
          Cf. E470.3 Civil War campaigns and battles
          Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
          Cf. E534+ Union government of Virginia
          Cf. E536+ West Virginia in the Civil War and organization
          of the state (General)
          Cf. E582+ Confederate history
          Cf. F229 Virginia (Early to 1865)
          Cf. F230 Virginia (Early to 1865)

241.3       Juvenile works
241.5       Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
241.6       Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
242       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
243       Antiquities (Non-Indian)
          By period
          Early to 1950 see F229; F230; F241
          1951-

245       General works
          Biography
245.4       Collective
245.42.A-Z       Individual, A-Z
          Subarrange each by Table F5
247.A-Z       Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
247.A15       Counties
247.A16       Mountains
247.A17       Rivers
247.A18       Lakes
247.A19       Islands
          Babcock State Park see F247.F2
247.B14       Back Creek and Valley
          Class here works limited to the part of Back Creek and Valley
          located in West Virginia
          For general works on Back Creek and Valley, as well
          as works limited to the part located in Virginia see
          F232.B24
247.B2       Barbour County
247.B5       Berkeley County
247.B54       Big Coal River and Valley
West Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

247.B55 Birch River and Valley
247.B56 Blennerhassett Island
247.B6 Boone County
   Including Turtle Creek and Valley
247.B7 Boundaries
   Cf. F187.B7 Maryland and old Maryland-Virginia boundary
   Cf. F497.B7 Ohio boundary
247.B8 Braxton County
247.B9 Brooke County
247.C2 Cabell County
247.C24 Cacapon River and Valley
247.C3 Calhoun County
   Campbell's Creek and Valley see F247.K2
247.C4 Canaan Valley see F247.T8
247.C5 Cheat Mountain see F247.R2
247.D6 Doddridge County
247.D79 Dry Fork River and region
247.E4 Elk River and Valley
247.F2 Fayette County
   Including Babcock State Park
247.G5 Gilmer County
247.G67 Grant County
   Great Kanawha River and Valley see F247.K3
247.G7 Greenbrier County
247.G73 Greenbrier River Trail
247.H17 Hacker's Creek and Valley
247.H2 Hampshire County
247.H24 Hancock County
   Including Tomlinson Run, Tomlinson Run State Park
247.H28 Hardy County
247.H3 Harrison County
247.H24 Indian Creek and Valley (Ritchie County) see F247.R6
247.J2 Jackson County
247.J22 Jackson River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Jackson River and Valley located in West Virginia
   For general works on the Jackson River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.J13
247.J4 Jefferson County
247.K2 Kanawha County
   Including Campbell's Creek and Valley
247.K3 Kanawha River and Valley
West Virginia
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>County</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>247.L6</td>
<td>Lewis County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247.L7</td>
<td>Lincoln County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247.L8</td>
<td>Logan County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247.M2</td>
<td>McDowell County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247.M26</td>
<td>Marion County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247.M3</td>
<td>Marshall County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247.M4</td>
<td>Mason County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247.M5</td>
<td>Mercer County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247.M55</td>
<td>Mineral County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247.M57</td>
<td>Mingo County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247.M59</td>
<td>Monongahela National Forest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247.M6</td>
<td>Monongahela River and Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class here works limited to the part of the Monongahela River and Valley located in West Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For general works on the Monongahela River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.M58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247.M7</td>
<td>Monongalia County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. F157.W5 West Augusta District and Virginia boundary disputes with Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247.M75</td>
<td>Monroe County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247.M8</td>
<td>Morgan County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247.N5</td>
<td>New River and Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class here general works on the New River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in West Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.N5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.N6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247.N6</td>
<td>Nicholas County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247.O3</td>
<td>Ohio County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. F157.W5 West Augusta District and Virginia boundary disputes with Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. F516+ General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247.P3</td>
<td>Pendleton County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247.P5</td>
<td>Pleasants County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247.P7</td>
<td>Pocahontas County</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
West Virginia  
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

247.P8  Potomac River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in West Virginia  
For general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland see F187.P8  
For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C. see F202.P8  
For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.P8

247.P9  Preston County
247.P95  Putnam County
247.R15  Raleigh County
247.R2  Randolph County  
Including Cave of Dry Fork of Cheat River, Cheat Mountain
247.R6  Ritchie County  
Including Indian Creek and Valley
247.R8  Roane County
247.S5  Shenandoah River and Valley  
Class here works limited to the part of the Shenandoah River and Valley located in West Virginia  
For general works on the Shenandoah River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.S5

247.S9  Summers County
247.T3  Taylor County
247.T4  Tenmile Creek and Valley  
Tomlinson Run see F247.H24  
Tomlinson Run State Park see F247.H24
247.T8  Tucker County  
Including Canaan Valley
247.T86  Tygart River and Valley  
Turtle Creek and Valley see F247.B6
247.T9  Tyler County
247.U6  Upshur County
247.W3  Wayne County
247.W37  Webster County
247.W5  Wetzel County
247.W6  Wirt County
247.W8  Wood County
247.W9  Wyoming County

295
West Virginia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
247.Y68    Youghiogheny River and Valley
            Class here works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in West Virginia
            For general works on the Youghiogheny River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.Y72
            For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.Y68
249.A-Z    Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
            e.g.
249.C4     Charleston
249.H2     Harpers Ferry
249.H95    Huntington
249.W5     Wheeling
249.W6     White Sulphur Springs
Elements in the population
250.A1     General works
250.A2-Z   Individual elements
            For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
North Carolina
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Within the limits of the present N. C. was planted the first English colony in America, Raleigh's, in 1585 (F 229). The territory comprising the modern Carolinas was all known as Virginia, and formed part of the grant to the Virginia company of London 1606. Not being occupied by the Jamestown settlers, the region was granted in 1629 to Sir Robert Heath under the name of "Caro-lana." No colony was established and the tract between Virginia and the Spanish colony of Florida was re-granted in 1663 as Carolina to a company of proprietors. Settlement was made at once at Albemarle and Clarendon (the Cape Fear region) in N. C, and a few years later at Charleston in S. C. These settlements were so remote from each other that during most of the proprietary period, their governments were separate in fact, though the colony was not divided till about 1712. 1729 the proprietors released their claims to the crown. The western portion of the state was ceded to the U. S. in 1790 and became the state of Tennessee."
251     Periodicals. Societies. Collections
251.5    Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
252     Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
252.3    Guidebooks
253     Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
North Carolina -- Continued

253.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+

253.5 Study and teaching

254 General works. Histories

254.3 Juvenile works

254.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

254.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

254.8 Geography

255 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

256 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

257 Early to 1775
   Including grant of Carolina to eight proprietors, 1663;
   Albemarle and Clarendon settlements; Royal province;
   Regulator Insurrection;, 1766-1771
   Including biography: George Burrington, Sir Richard Everard,
   William Tryon, etc.
   Cf. E83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713
   Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
   Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
   Cf. F229 Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590
   Cf. F272 Original Carolina grant
   Cf. F314 War with Spaniards of Florida, 1740

258 1775-1865
   Biography: Charles Manley, John Motley Morehead, Thomas
   Ruffin, Benjamin Smith
   Cf. E215.9 Mecklenburg Resolves, 1775
   Cf. E230+ The Revolution, Military operations and
   battles
   Cf. E263.N8 North Carolina in the Revolution (General)
   Cf. E309 North Carolina cessions of 1784 and 1790
   Cf. E359.5.N7 War of 1812
   Cf. E470.6 Civil War general military operations
   Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
   Cf. E524+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. E573+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

259 1865-1950. Reconstruction
   Biography: Charles Brantley Aycock, William Woods Holden,
   Jonathan Worth
   Cf. D570.85.N8+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.N8+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E726.N8 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

260 1951-

260.4 General works

   Biography

   Collective
North Carolina
By period
1951-
Biography -- Continued

260.42.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

261 Western North Carolina
262.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
262.A15 Counties
262.A16 Mountains
262.A17 Rivers
262.A18 Lakes
262.A19 Islands
262.A3 Alamance County
262.A33 Albemarle region (Northeast coast region)
262.A4 Alexander County
262.A45 Allegheny County
262.A5 Anson County
Including Pond Mountain
262.A7 Ashe County
262.A84 Atlantic Coast
262.A9 Avery County
Including North Toe River and Valley
Bald Head Island see F262.B9
262.B3 Bald Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Bald Mountains located in North Carolina
For general works on the Bald Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Tennessee see F443.B3
262.B37 Beaufort County
262.B38 Bertie County
Big Bald Mountain see F262.B3
Big Pine Creek and Valley see F262.M25
262.B4 Black Mountains
Including Mount Mitchell
262.B45 Bladen County
262.B6 Blue Ridge Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge Mountains located in North Carolina
Including Grandfather Mountain
For general works on the Blue Ridge Mountains see F217.B6
Bogue Banks see F262.C23
262.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F232.B7 Virginia boundary
Cf. F292.B7 Georgia boundary

298
North Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

262.B89  
Broad River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Broad River and Valley located in North Carolina
For general works on the Broad River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Carolina see F277.B73

262.B9  
Brunswick County
Including Cape Fear, Smith Island, Bald Head Island

262.B94  
Buncombe County

262.B96  
Burke County

262.B97  
Bute County

262.C12  
Cabarrus County

262.C15  
Caldwell County

262.C17  
Camden County
Cape Fear see F262.B9

262.C2  
Cape Fear River and Valley
Cape Hatteras National Seashore see F262.O96
Cape Lookout National Seashore see F262.C23

262.C23  
Carteret County
Including Bogue Banks, Harkers Island, Portsmouth Island, Cape Lookout National Seashore
Cashiers Valley see F262.J2

262.C26  
Caswell County

262.C28  
Catawba County

262.C3  
Catawba River and Valley, N.C.
Cf. F277.C3 South Carolina
Charlotte and Mecklenburg County see F264.C4

262.C4  
Chatham County

262.C43  
Cherokee County

262.C44  
Chowan County

262.C47  
Clay County
Including Matheson Cove

262.C5  
Cleveland County

262.C6  
Columbus County

262.C8  
Craven County

262.C9  
Cumberland County

262.C95  
Currituck County

262.D2  
Dare County
Cf. F262.R4 Roanoke Island

262.D3  
Davidson County

262.D4  
Davie County
North Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

262.D7          Dismal Swamp
Class here works limited to the part of the Dismal Swamp
located in North Carolina
For general works on the Dismal Swamp, as well as
works limited to the part located in Virginia see
F232.D7

262.D77          Duplin County
262.D8          Durham County
262.E2          Edgecombe County
262.F7          Forsyth County Wachovia
Including Tanglewood Park
262.F8          Franklin County
262.F85          French Broad River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the French Broad River
and Valley located in North Carolina
For general works on the French Broad River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
in Tennessee see F443.F8

262.G2          Gaston County
262.G3          Gates County
Goose Creek Island see F262.P2
262.G8          Graham County
262.G85          Grandfather Mountain see F262.B6
262.G86          Greene County
262.G9          Guilford County
262.H2          Halifax County
Harkers Island see F262.C23
262.H3          Harnett County
262.H34          Haw River and Valley
262.H35          Haywood County
Including Maggie Valley
Hazel Creek and Valley see F262.S95
262.H47          Henderson County
262.H5          Hertford County
262.H7          Hoke County
262.H74          Hominy Creek and Valley
262.H9          Hyde County
Including Ocracoke Island
262.I7          Iredell County
262.J2          Jackson County
Including Whiteside Cove, Cashiers Valley
262.J6          Johnston County
262.J7          Jones County

300
North Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

262.L4          Lee County
262.L5          Lenoir County
262.L6          Lincoln County
Linville Gorge Wilderness see F262.P57
262.L64          Little Laurel Creek and Valley
262.M15          McDowell County
262.M2          Macon County
Including Tellico Creek and Valley
262.M25          Madison County
Including Big Pine Creek and Valley, Shelton Laurel Creek and Valley
Maggie Valley see F262.H35
262.M3          Martin County
Matheson Cove see F262.C47
262.M4          Mecklenburg County
Mitchell, Mount see F262.B4
262.M5          Mitchell County
262.M6          Montgomery County
262.M7          Moore County
262.N2          Nash County
262.N48          Neuse River and Valley
262.N5          New Hanover County
New River and Valley (Onslow Co.) see F262.O5
262.N6          New River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in North Carolina
Including Ingles Ferry
For works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.N5
For general works on the New River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in West Virginia see F247.N5
262.N67          Norman, Lake
North Toe River and Valley see F262.A9
262.N7          Northampton County
Ocracoke Island see F262.H9
262.O5          Onslow County
Including New River and Valley, Topsail Island
262.O7          Orange County
262.O96          Outer Banks (General)
Including Cape Hatteras National Seashore
262.P2          Pamlico County
Including Goose Creek Island
262.P25          Pasquotank County
Pee Dee (Pedee) River and Valley see F262.Y2; F277.P3
North Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

262.P35  Peltier Creek and Valley
262.P37  Pender County
262.P4   Perquimans County
262.P5   Person County
262.P54  Piedmont Triad
262.P57  Pisgah National Forest
  Including Linville Gorge Wilderness
262.P6   Pitt County
262.P65  Polk County
Pond Mountain (Ashe County) see F262.A7
Portsmouth Island see F262.C23
Raleigh's Roanoke Colonies, 1584-1590 see F229
262.R2   Randolph County
262.R25  Reed Gold Mine State Historic Site
262.R3   Richmond County
262.R39  Roan Mountain
  Class here general works on Roan Mountain, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina
  For works limited to the part of Roan Mountain located in Tennessee see F443.R49
262.R4   Roanoke Island
  Including Fort Raleigh National Historic Site
  For Raleigh's Roanoke Colonies, 1584-1590 see F229
262.R5   Roanoke River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Roanoke River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina
  For works limited to the part of the Roanoke River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.R63
262.R6   Robeson County
262.R7   Rockingham County
262.R8   Rowan County
262.R9   Rutherford County
  Including Chimney Rock Park
262.S3   Sampson County
262.S34  Sandhills
  Class here general works on Sandhills, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina
  For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in South Carolina see F277.S27
  For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in Georgia see F292.S25
262.S4   Scotland County
  For Smoky Mountains (The Smokies) see F443.G7
  Shelton Laurel Creek and Valley see F262.M25
North Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Smith Island see F262.B9

Stanly County
Stokes County
Surry County
Swain County
  Including Hazel Creek and Valley
Tanglewood Park see F262.F7
Tellico Creek and Valley see F262.M2
Topsail Island see F262.O5

Transylvania County
Trent River and Valley
Tryon Co. (to 1778) see F262.L6; F262.R9
Tyrrell County
Union County
Vance County

Waccamaw River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Waccamaw River
  and Valley located in North Carolina
  For general works on the Waccamaw River and Valley,
  as well as works limited to the part located in South
  Carolina see F277.W33

Wachovia see F262.F7

Wake County
Warren County
Washington County
Watauga County
  For New River and Valley see F262.N6

Waxhaws
  Cf. F277.W39 South Carolina

Wayne County
Western North Carolina see F261
Whiteside Cove see F262.J2

Wilkes County
Wilson County
Yadkin County
Yadkin (Pee Dee) River and Valley
  Cf. F277.P3 Pee Dee River of South Carolina

Yancey County

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Asheville
Charlotte
Raleigh
Winston-Salem

Elements in the population
North Carolina

Elements in the population -- Continued

265.A1          General works
265.A2-Z          Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

South Carolina

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Like North Carolina, South Carolina was included within the original grants of Virginia. The whole province of Carolina was granted in 1663 to 8 proprietors. The settlements were so remote from each other that necessarily the governments were separate during most of the proprietary period. About 1712 the province was divided, and 1729 the 8 proprietors sold their claims to the crown. Georgia and the territory extending west from it, were taken from South Carolina. Western lands still claimed by the state, consisting of a narrow strip south of Tenn., were granted to the U.S. 1787."

266       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
266.5       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
267       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
267.3       Guidebooks
268       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
268.2       Historiography
           Historians see E175.5.A+
268.5       Study and teaching
269       General works. Histories
269.3       Juvenile works
269.5       Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
269.6       Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
269.8       Geography
270       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
271       Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

272 Early to 1775

Including the "Carolana" grant of 1629; province of Carolina (1663-1712); Charleston settlement; Locke's Fundamental constitutions; Spanish attack from Florida in 1680; separation of the two Carolinas

Including biography: Eliza (Lucas) Pinckney, etc.

Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
Cf. F257 North Carolina settlement
Cf. F289 Georgia settlement, Montgomery's Margravate of Azilia
Cf. F314 Huguenot colony at Port Royal, 1562; St. Augustine Expedition, 1740

304
South Carolina
By period -- Continued

273  1775-1865
   Including dispute with Massachusetts over the latter's African
   American citizens, 1845; secession
   Biography: James Henry Hammond, Thomas Lee, James
   Louis Petigru, Robert Barnwell Rhett
   Cf. E185.93.S7 African Americans in the Sea Islands,
   Port Royal mission
   Cf. E230+ The Revolution, military operations and
   battles
   Cf. E263.S7 South Carolina in the Revolution (General)
   Cf. E384.3 Nullification
   Cf. E409.5.S7 War with Mexico, 1845-1849
   Cf. E470.6 Civil War general military operations
   Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
   Cf. E529+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
   Cf. E577+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. F292.B7 South Carolina's cession of 1787
   Cf. HF1754 Tariff of 1828

274  1865-1950. Reconstruction
   Including biography: David Henry Chamberlain, Benjamin
   Franklin Perry, Frederick Adolphus Sawyer, etc.
   Cf. D570.85.S6+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.S6+ World War II, 1939-1945

1951-

275  General works
   Biography

275.4 Collective
275.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5

277.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
277.A15 Counties
277.A16 Mountains
277.A17 Rivers
277.A18 Lakes
277.A19 Islands
277.A2 Abbeville County
277.A3 Aiken County
277.A4 Allendale County
277.A5 Anderson County
277.A84 Ashley River and Valley
277.A86 Atlantic Coast
277.B2 Barnwell County
277.B25 Barnwell County
South Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

277.B3 Beaufort County Sea Islands, S.C.
Including Hilton Head Island, Hunting Island, Kiawah Island,
Parris Island, Saint Helena Island, Edisto Island, Fripp
Island
Cf. E185.93.S7 African Americans in the Sea Islands
District

277.B5 Berkeley County, Craven County
Including Cooper River, Daniel Island

277.B63 Black River and Valley

277.B7 Boundaries
For South Carolina cession south of Tennessee see
F292.B7
Cf. F262.B7 North Carolina boundary

277.B73 Broad River and Valley
Class here general works on the Broad River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in South Carolina
For works limited to the part of the Broad River and
Valley located in North Carolina see F262.B89

Bull Island see F277.C4
Bullock Creek and Valley see F277.Y6

277.C2 Calhoun County

277.C22 Camden District
Cape Romain see F277.C4

277.C3 Catawba River and Valley, S.C.
Cf. F262.C3 North Carolina

277.C4 Charleston County
Including Folly Island, Wadmalaw Island, Seabrook Island,
Hampton Plantation State Park, Tea Farm Park,
Jehossee Island, Bull Island, Johns Island, Dewees
Island, James Island, Cape Romain
For Sea Islands, S.C. see F277.B3

277.C5 Cherokee County

277.C55 Chester County

277.C57 Chesterfield County

277.C7 Clarendon County

277.C8 Colleton County
Including Poco Sabo Plantation

277.C85 Congaree Swamp and Region
Cooper River see F277.B5
Craven County see F277.B5
Daniel Island see F277.B5

277.D2 Darlington County
Dewees Island see F277.C4

277.D5 Dillon County

277.D6 Dorchester County
South Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

277.E2
Edgefield County
Edisto Island see F277.B3

277.E25
Edisto River and Valley

277.F3
Fairfield County

277.F5
Florence County
Folly Island see F277.C4
Fripp Island see F277.B3

277.G35
Georgetown County
Including Hobcaw Barony, Pawleys Island

277.G6
Greenville County

277.G7
Greenwood County

277.H3
Hampton County
Hampton Plantation State Park see F277.C4
Hilton Head Island see F277.B3
Hobcaw Barony see F277.G35

277.H6
Horry County
Hunting Island see F277.B3
James Island see F277.C4

277.J3
Jasper County
Jehossee Island see F277.C4

277.K3
Kershaw County
Kiawah Island see F277.B3

277.K5
Kings Mountain National Military Park

277.L2
Lancaster County

277.L3
Laurens County
Including Rosemont Plantation

277.L4
Lee County

277.L5
LexINGTON County

277.L94
Lynches Scenic River

277.M15
McCormick County

277.M2
Marion County

277.M3
Marlboro County

277.M87
Murray, Lake, and Region

277.N5
Newberry County Newberry District

277.N6
Ninety-Six (District)

277.O3
Oconee County

277.O5
Orangeburg County

277.O6
Orangeburgh District
Parris Island see F277.B3

277.P3
Pee Dee region. Pee Dee River and Valley (Great Pedee and Little Pedee Rivers)
Cf. F262.Y2 North Carolina

277.P35
Pendleton County Pendleton District

277.P5
Pickens County
Poco Sabo Plantation see F277.C8
South Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

277.P95 Prince Frederick Parish
277.P97 Prince William's Parish
277.R49 Richard B. Russell Lake and Region
   Class here works limited to the part of Richard B. Russell
   Lake and Region located in South Carolina
   For general works on Richard B. Russell Lake and
   Region, as well as works limited to the part located
   in Georgia see F292.R49

277.R5 Richland County

Saint Helena Island see F277.B3
277.S2 Saint Mark's Parish
277.S24 Saint Thomas and Saint Denis Parish
277.S26 Saluda County
277.S27 Sandhills
   Class here works limited to the part of Sandhills located in
   South Carolina
   For general works on Sandhills, as well as works
   limited to the part located in North Carolina see
   F262.S34
   For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in
   Georgia see F292.S25

277.S28 Santee River. Santee River system

277.S3 Savannah River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Savannah River
   and Valley located in South Carolina
   Including Argyle Island
   For general works on the Savannah River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in
   Georgia see F292.S3

   Sea Islands, S.C. see F277.B3

   Seabrook Island see F277.C4

277.S7 Spartanburg County
277.S77 Sullivans Island
277.S8 Sumter County

277.C4 Tea Farm Park see F277.C4

277.U5 Union County

277.W33 Waccamaw River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Waccamaw River and
   Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
   South Carolina
   For works limited to the part of the Waccamaw River
   and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.W18

   Wadmalaw Island see F277.C4

277.W39 Waxhaws
   Cf. F262.W37 North Carolina

308
South Carolina
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

277.W7          Williamsburg County
277.Y6          York County
    Including Bullock Creek and Valley
277.Y62         York District
279.A-Z          Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
279.C4-.C49      Charleston (Table F2)
279.C7          Columbia
279.G79          Greenville
279.S7          Spartanburg

Elements in the population

280.A1          General works
280.A2-Z        Individual elements
    For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Georgia
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the Carolina grant (1663-1665), but not colonized. 1717 Sir Robert Montgomery obtained from the Proprietors of Carolina a grant between the Savannah and the Altamaha, which was forfeited 3 years later as no settlement was made. In 1732 the tract between the Savannah and Altamaha Rivers was granted by the Crown for 21 years to Trustees. At the expiration of the trust it became a royal province. In 1763 the land between the Altamaha and St. Mary's River and region west to the Mississippi was added to Georgia. In 1802 the state assumed its present form by ceding its western lands to the U. S. and receiving so much of the S. C. cession of 1787 as lay north of its reduced limits."

281          Periodicals. Societies. Collections
283          Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
284          Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
284.3         Guidebooks
285          Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
285.2         Historiography
    Historians see E175.5.A+
285.5         Study and teaching
286          General works. Histories
286.3         Juvenile works
286.5         Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
286.6         Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
287          Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
288          Antiquities (Non-Indian)
    By period
Georgia
By period -- Continued

289          Early to 1775
Including Indian affairs; Spanish claims and attacks;
Montgomery’s Margravate of Azilia; Trustees for
establishing the colony of Georgia in America; Royal
province
Including biography: James Edward Oglethorpe, etc.
Cf. E197 Queen Anne’s War, 1701-1713
Cf. F295.S1 Salzburger immigration
Cf. F314 St. Augustine Expedition, 1740

290          1775-1865
Including cession of western lands to United States, 1802
Including biography: Elijah Clarke, Howell Cobb, Herschel
Vespasian Johnson, Charles James McDonald, Thomas
Spalding, Linton Stephens, etc.
Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
Cf. E83.817 First Seminole War, 1817-1818
Cf. E83.836 Second Creek War, 1836
Cf. E99.C5 Cherokee troubles
Cf. E230+ The Revolution, Military operations and
battles
Cf. E263.G3 Georgia in the Revolution
Cf. E359.5.G4 War of 1812
Cf. E470.6 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E503+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
Cf. E559+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F296 Western lands ceded to the United States
(General)
Cf. F341 Yazoo land companies, Yazoo fraud

291          1865-1950. Reconstruction
Including biography: Rufus Brown Bullock, William Harrell
Felton, Charles Jones Jenkins, Eugene Talmadge, etc.
Cf. D570.85.G4+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.G4+ World War II, 1939-1945

1951-
291.2 General works
Biography
291.3.A2 Collective
291.3.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
291.7 North Georgia
291.8 South Georgia
292.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
292.A15 Counties
292.A16 Mountains

310
Georgia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

292.A17    Rivers
292.A18    Lakes
292.A19    Islands
292.A48    Altamaha River and Valley
292.A6    Appling County
          Argyle Island see F277.S3
292.A7    Atkinson County
292.A74    Atlantic coast
292.B13    Bacon County
292.B14    Baker County
292.B15    Baldwin County
292.B2    Banks County
292.B27    Barrow County
292.B3    Bartow County
292.B4    Ben Hill County
292.B45    Berrien County
292.B5    Bibb County
          Billys Island see F292.O5
292.B6    Bleckley County
292.B7    Boundaries. South Carolina cession south of Tennessee
          Cf. F277.B7 South Carolina boundary
          Cf. F317.B7 Florida boundary
          Cf. F443.B7 Tennessee boundary
292.B8    Brantley County
292.B83    Brooks County
292.B85    Bryan County
292.B9    Bulloch County
292.B95    Burke County
292.B97    Butts County
292.C15    Calhoun County
292.C17    Camden County
          Including Kings Bay
          Campbell Co. see F292.F9
292.C18    Candler County
292.C19    Carroll County
292.C2    Catoosa County
292.C3    Charlton County
292.C36    Chatham County
          Including Ossabaw Island, Tybee Island
292.C39    Chattahoochee County
Georgia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

292.C4          Chattahoochee River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Chattahoochee River and
  Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
  Georgia
  For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee
  River and Valley located in Florida see F317.J2
  For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee
  River and Valley located in Alabama see F332.C4

292.C43          Chattooga County
292.C47          Cherokee County
292.C5          Clarke County
292.C53          Clay County
292.C54          Clayton County
292.C55          Clinch County
292.C6          Cobb County
292.C63          Coffee County
  Colonel's Island see F292.G5
292.C7          Colquitt County
292.C73          Columbia County
292.C76          Cook County
292.C8          Coweta County
292.C85          Crawford County
292.C93          Crisp County
292.C94          Cumberland Island. Cumberland Island National Seashore
292.D15          Dade County
292.D2          Dawson County
292.D27          Decatur County
292.D3          De Kalb County
292.D5          Dodge County
292.D55          Dooly County
292.D6          Dougherty County
292.D65          Douglas County
292.E2          Early County
292.E25          Echols County
292.E3          Effingham County
292.E4          Elbert County
292.E5          Emanuel County
292.E9          Evans County
292.F2          Fannin County
292.F3          Fayette County
292.F57          Flint River and Valley
292.F6          Floyd County
292.F67          Forsyth County
292.F7          Fort Frederica National Monument
292.F8          Franklin County

312
Georgia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

292.F9 Fulton County
   Including Campbell County, Milton Co.
292.G3 Gilmer County
292.G4 Glascock County
292.G5 Glynn County
   Including Colonel's Island
   For Fort Frederica National Monument see F292.F7
292.G58 Golden Isles
   Including Jekyll Island, St. Simon's Island
292.G6 Gordon County
292.G66 Grady County
292.G7 Greene County
292.G9 Gwinnett County
292.H2 Habersham County
292.H25 Hall County
292.H3 Hancock County
292.H5 Haralson County
292.H55 Harris County
292.H6 Hart County
292.H7 Heard County
292.H73 Henry County
292.H8 Houston County
292.I67 Irwin County
292.J13 Jackson County
292.J2 Jasper County
292.J25 Jeff Davis County
292.J28 Jefferson County
   Jekyll Island see F292.G58
292.J4 Jenkins County
292.J6 Johnson County
292.J7 Jones County
   Kings Bay see F292.C17
292.L2 Lamar County
   Lanier, Lake see F292.S53
292.L25 Lanier County
292.L3 Laurens County
292.L4 Lee County
292.L6 Liberty County
292.L63 Lincoln County
   Little Tennessee River and Valley see F443.L64
292.L66 Long County
   Lookout Mountain see F443.L8
292.L7 Lowndes County
292.L8 Lumpkin County
292.M13 McDuffie County
Georgia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

292.M15 McIntosh County
   Including Sapelo Island
292.M17 Macon County
292.M2 Madison County
292.M25 Marion County
   McLemore Cove see F292.W16
292.M5 Meriwether County
292.M6 Miller County
   Milton Co. see F292.F9
292.M65 Mitchell County
292.M7 Monroe County
292.M73 Montgomery County
292.M76 Morgan County
292.M8 Murray County
292.M9 Muscogee County
292.N4 Newton County
292.O27 Ocmulgee River
292.O3 Oconee County
292.O33 Oconee River and Valley
292.O38 Ogeechee River and Valley
292.O4 Oglethorpe County
292.O5 Okefenokee Swamp
   Including Billys Island
   Ossabaw Island see F292.C36
292.P3 Paulding County
292.P4 Peach County
292.P57 Pickens County
292.P61 Pierce County
292.P65 Pike County
292.P7 Polk County
292.P85 Pulaski County
292.P9 Putnam County
292.Q5 Quitman County
292.R3 Rabun County
292.R35 Randolph County
292.R49 Richard B. Russell Lake and Region
   Class here general works on Richard B. Russell Lake and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia
   For works limited to the part of Richard B. Russell Lake and Region located in South Carolina see F277.R49
292.R5 Richmond County
   Rock City Gardens see F443.L8
292.R6 Rockdale County
Georgia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

292.S2

Saint Mary's River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Mary's River and Valley located in Georgia
For general works on the Saint Mary's River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Florida see F317.S3

Saint Simon's Island see F292.G58

292.S25

Sandhills

Class here works limited to the part of Sandhills located in Georgia
For general works on Sandhills, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina see F262.S34
For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in South Carolina see F277.S27

Sapelo Island see F292.M15

292.S3

Savannah River and Valley

Class here general works on the Savannah River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia
Including Argyle Island
For works limited to the part of the Savannah River and Valley located in South Carolina see F277.S3

292.S33

Schley County

292.S35

Screven County

292.S4

Seminole County

292.S53

Sidney Lanier, Lake

292.S6

Spalding County

292.S7

Stephens County

292.S8

Stewart County

292.S85

Stone Mountain Memorial

292.S9

Sumter County

292.T2

Talbot County

292.T23

Taliaferro County

292.T27

Tattnall County

292.T3

Taylor County

292.T35

Telfair County

292.T37

Terrell County

292.T4

Thomas County

292.T5

Tift County

292.T6

Toombs County

292.T65

Towns County

292.T7

Treutlen County

292.T75

Troup County

292.T8

Turner County

292.T9

Twiggs County
Georgia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Tybee Island see F292.C36

292.U5 Union County
292.U6 Upson County
292.W16 Walker County
    Including McLemore Cove
292.W17 Walton County
292.W2 Ware County
292.W23 Warren County
292.W25 Washington County
292.W3 Wayne County
292.W35 Webster County
292.W45 Wheeler County
292.W48 White County
292.W5 Whitfield County
292.W65 Wilcox County
292.W7 Wilkes County
292.W75 Wilkinson County
292.W9 Worth County
294.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
294.A8-.A89 Atlanta (Table F2)
294.A9 Augusta
294.C7 Columbus
294.M2 Macon
294.S2 Savannah

Elements in the population

295.A1 General works
295.A2-Z Individual works

    For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
    Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

295.S1 Salzburgers

296 Gulf States

    Including Gulf coast after 1803; Gulf of Mexico
    For South Atlantic States see F206+
    For West Florida see F301
    For Mississippi Territory (1798) see F336+
    For Gulf coast early to 1803 see F372
    For Lower Mississippi Valley see F396
    Cf. F332.G9 Gulf coast of Alabama
    Cf. F392.G9 Gulf coast of Texas
West Florida

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The portion of the Louisiana coast east of the Mississippi; settled by French about 1700. Ceded to Great Britain 1763, with the other French possessions east of the Mississippi. Great Britain also received Spanish Florida from Spain in 1763, and soon after divided her possessions on the Gulf coast into the two colonies of East and West Florida, the Chattahoochee-Apalachicola River forming the boundary between them. The northern limit of West Florida was at first 31°; after 1764, 32°, 30'. The 31° was agreed upon as boundary in the American-British treaty of 1783, but both Floridas were ceded to Spain by Great Britain the same year and the former country claimed the 32°, 30' line as the northern boundary. (The territory in dispute, sometimes known as the Natchez district of West Florida, was surrendered by Spain to the U.S. in 1798 and organized as the Territory of Mississippi; and enlarged 1804 by the addition of Georgia's western lands, and that part of the S.C. cession of 1787 north of it, thus including all modern Ala. and Miss. north of 31°). West Florida, consisting of the Gulf coast south of 31° between the Chattahoochee and the Mississippi, continued a Spanish colony. The inhabitants revolted in 1810, and a presidential proclamation declared West Florida under the jurisdiction of the U.S. The part west of the Pearl River (Baton Rouge district) was added to Louisiana on the latter's admission as a state 1812; the remainder as far east as the Perdido River (Mobile district), annexed to Mississippi Territory the same year. The small remnant east of the Perdido (the Pensacola district, which continued to be known as West Florida) was conquered by Jackson in the 1st Seminole war 1818, returned to Spain next year, and formed part of the Florida purchase of 1819."

Cf. F317.W5 Pensacola District after 1819
Cf. F334.M6 Mobile
Cf. F341 Natchez District
Cf. F377.B7 Louisiana boundary
Cf. F377.F6 Florida parishes of Louisiana, Baton Rouge District since 1812
Florida

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “Early claims to this region were made by Spain, France and England. Colonized by the two former nations, but soon recognized as a Spanish possession. Boundaries not defined, but limited by the English on the north and the French on the west. Ceded to Great Britain 1763, who reorganized it as East Florida, bounded west by the Chattahoochee-Apalachicola River and north by 31° and St. Mary's River. Returned to Spain 1783, and after a generation of border troubles with northern neighbors, sold to U.S. 1819 with the part of West Florida still in Spanish hands. A territory 1822. Admitted as a state 1845.”

306 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
308 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
309 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
309.3 Guidebooks
310 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
310.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
310.5 Study and teaching
311 General works. Histories
311.3 Juvenile works
311.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
311.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
311.8 Geography
312 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
313 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
314 Early to 1821
   Including French Huguenot colonies, 1562-1565; Spanish Colony, 1565-1763, 1783-1821; St. Augustine expeditions, 1740, 1743; East Florida; English Colony, 1763-1783; "Republic of Florida," 1812-1816; MacGregor at Amelia Island, 1817; Treaty of Washington, 1819 (with Spain); Spanish Florida claims (General)
   Including biography: Dominique de Gourgues, René Goulaine de Laudonnière, Pedro Menéndez de Avilés, Jean Ribaut (Ribault), etc.
For West Florida see F301
Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
Cf. E83.817 First Seminole War, 1817-1818; execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister
Cf. E359.5.F6 War of 1812
Cf. F319.S2 Saint Augustine
Cf. F372 Gulf coast before 1763
Cf. F1410 Spaniards in North America (General)
Florida
By period -- Continued

315
1821-1865
Including Andrew Jackson's administration as governor; admission as a state, 1845
Cf. E83.835 Second Seminole War, 1835-1842
Cf. E83.855 Third Seminole War, 1855-1858
Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E502+ Civil War, Union history
Cf. E558+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

316
1865-1950
Including Reconstruction; hurricane disasters, 1926, 1927
Cf. D769.85.F5+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.F6 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

316.2
General works
Biography

316.22
Collective

316.23.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

317.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

317.A15
Counties

317.A16
Mountains

317.A17
Rivers

317.A18
Lakes

317.A19
Islands

317.A4
Alachua County
Including Paynes Prairie
Amelia Island see F317.N3

317.A6
Apalachicola River and Valley

317.A74
Atlantic Coast

317.B2
Baker County

317.B3
Bay County
Biscayne Bay see F317.D2

317.B54
Big Bend Region

317.B7
Boundaries
Cf. F332.B7 Alabama boundary

317.B75
Bradford County

317.B8
Brevard County
Including Cape Canaveral, Indian River, Merritt Island

317.B85
Broward County
Caladesi Island see F317.P6

317.C3
Calhoun County

317.C36
Caloosahatchee River and Valley
Cape Canaveral see F317.B8

317.C4
Charlotte County
Florida
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Chattahoochee River and Valley, Fla. see F317.J2
317.C5
Citrus County
317.C6
Clay County
317.C7
Collier County
  Including Marco Island
317.C75
Columbia County
317.D2
Dade County Miami-Dade County
  Including Biscayne Bay, Lake Worth
  For Everglades see F317.E9
317.D4
De Soto County
317.D5
Dixie County
317.D9
Duval County
  Egmont Key see F317.H6
Emerald Coast see F317.G8
317.E7
Escambia County
  For Perdido River and Valley see F317.P4
317.E9
Everglades
  Including Everglades National Park
317.F6
Flagler County
  Florida Keys see F317.M7
317.F63
Florida National Scenic Trail
Fort Jefferson National Monument see F317.M7
317.F7
Franklin County
317.G2
Gadsden County
317.G5
Gilchrist County
317.G6
Glades County
317.G8
Gulf coast of Florida
  Including Gulf Islands National Seashore (General, and
  Florida), Emerald Coast
  Cf. F347.G9 Gulf Islands National Seashore
  (Mississippi)
317.G9
Gulf County
Gulf Islands National Seashore see F317.G8
317.H2
Hamilton County
317.H3
Hardee County
317.H4
Hendry County
317.H5
Hernando County
317.H54
Highlands County
317.H6
Hillsborough County
  Including Egmont Key
317.H7
Holmes County
Florida
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

317.H73 Holmes Creek and Valley
Class here general works on Holmes Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Florida.
For works limited to the part of Homles Creek and Valley located in Alabama see F332.H56

317.I24 Ichetucknee River
Indian River see F317.B8

317.I5 Indian River County

317.J2 Jackson County
Including works on the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Florida.
For general works on the Chattahoochee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia see F292.C4.
For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Alabama see F332.C4.
Cf. F317.A6 Apalachicola River and Valley

317.J4 Jefferson County
Jupiter Inlet see F317.P2

317.K57 Kissimmee River and Valley

317.L15 Lafayette County

317.L2 Lake County
Lake Worth see F317.D2

317.L3 Lee County
Including Pine Island
For Everglades see F317.E9

317.L5 Leon County

317.L6 Levy County

317.L7 Liberty County

317.M15 Madison County

317.M18 Manasota Key

317.M2 Manatee County
Including Manatee River
Marco Island see F317.C7

317.M3 Marion County
Including Lake Weir

317.M35 Martin County
Merritt Island see F317.B8
Miami-Dade Co. see F317.D2

317.M7 Monroe County
Including Florida Keys, Fort Jefferson National Monument
For Everglades see F317.E9

317.M92 Myakka River State Park
Florida
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

317.N3  Nassau County
        Including Amelia Island
        Cf. F314 Amelia Island, History before 1819
317.O25  Ocala National Forest
317.O27  Okaloacoochee Slough
317.O3  Okaloosa County
317.O4  Okeechobee, Lake
317.O43  Okeechobee County
        Okefenokee Swamp see F292.O5
317.O46  Oklawaha River and Valley
317.O6  Orange County
317.O7  Osceola County
317.P2  Palm Beach County
        Including Jupiter Inlet
317.P3  Pasco County
        Paynes Prairie see F317.A4
317.P4  Perdido River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Perdido River and
        Valley located in Florida
        For general works on the Perdido River and Valley, as
        well as works limited to the part located in Alabama
        see F332.P4
        Pine Island see F317.L3
317.P6  Pinellas County
        Including Caladesi Island
317.P7  Polk County
317.P8  Putnam County
317.R43  Red Hills
317.S18  Saint Johns County
317.S2  Saint Johns River and Valley
        Including Timucuan Ecological and Historic Preserve
317.S27  Saint Lucie County
317.S3  Saint Mary's River and Valley
        Class here general works on the Saint Mary's River and
        Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
        Florida
        For works limited to the part of the Saint Mary's River
        and Valley located in Georgia see F292.S2
317.S37  Sanibel Island
317.S4  Santa Rosa County
317.S45  Sarasota County
317.S5  Seminole County
317.S75  Sumter County
317.S78  Suwannee County
317.S8  Suwannee River and Valley
Florida

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

317.T3  Taylor County
         Timucuan Ecological and Historic Preserve see F317.S2
         Tomoka River see F317.V7
317.U5  Union County
317.V7  Volusia County
         Including Tomoka River
317.W23 Wakulla County
317.W24 Walton County
317.W3  Washington County
         Including St. Andrews Bay
317.W45 Wekiva River and Valley
317.W5  West Florida region
         The Pensacola District after 1819
         For the Pensacola District, early to 1819 see F301
317.W57 Withlacoochee River and Valley
319.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
         e.g.
319.J1  Jacksonville
319.K4  Key West
319.M6  Miami
319.P4  Pensacola
319.S2  Saint Augustine
319.S24 Saint Petersburg
319.T14 Tallahassee
319.T2  Tampa

Elements in the population

320.A1  General works
320.A2-Z  Individual elements
         For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
         Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Alabama

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “The territory included in the present state of Alabama was, all but the southern extremity, embraced in the Carolina grants 1663-1665; and again under the original Georgia charter of 1732 or the extension thereof, in 1763, (all except a narrow strip along the northern border which belonged to S.C. till ceded to the national government in 1787.) The portion between 31° and 32°30’ extending west to the Mississippi was detached to form part of the English province of West Florida 1764-1783, and in 1798 was organized as Mississippi Territory. 1804 the remainder, up to 35°, including that part surrendered by Ga. 1802, and S. C. cession, was added. 1812, the Gulf coast from the Perdido to the Pearl River (the Mobile district of West Florida) became part of the Territory. 1817, on the admission of Mississippi as a state, Alabama was organized as a territory with its present limits. State 1819.”

321 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
323 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
324 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
324.3 Guidebooks
325 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
325.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
325.5 Study and teaching
326 General works. Histories
   Including admission as a state, December 14, 1819
   Including By period (Early to 1950)
   Including Secession; Reconstruction; Ku-Klux Klan
   Including biography: John Hollis Bankhead, William Parish Chilton, Thomas Erby Kilby, Thomas Hill Watts, etc.

For West Florida see F301
Cf. D570.85.A2+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.A2+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
Cf. E83.836 Second Creek War, 1836
Cf. E99.C5 Cherokee Indians
Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E495+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
Cf. E551+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E726.A3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
Cf. F292.B7 South Carolina cession south of Tennessee
Cf. F341 Mississippi Territory
Cf. F372 Early French settlements on the coast (Louisiana)
Alabama -- Continued

326.3       Juvenile works
326.5       Pamphlets, addresses, essays
326.6       Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
327       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
328       Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
Early to 1950 see F326
1951-

330       General works
330.2       Biography
330.3.A-Z       Collective
       Individual, A-Z
       Subarrange each by Table F5
332.A-Z       Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
332.A15       Counties
332.A16       Mountains
332.A17       Rivers
332.A18       Lakes
332.A19       Islands
332.A8       Autauga County
332.B2       Baldwin County
       For Mobile Bay see F332.M58
       For Perdido River and Valley see F332.P4
332.B3       Barbour County
332.B5       Bibb County
332.B6       Blount County
       Including Garfield Colony, Rickwood Caverns State Park
332.B7       Boundaries
       Cf. F443.B7 Tennessee boundary
332.B8       Bullock County
332.B9       Butler County
332.C25       Calhoun County
332.C35       Chambers County
332.C4       Chattahoochee River and Valley
       Class here works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee
       River and Valley located in Alabama
       For general works on the Chattahoochee River and
       Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
       in Georgia see F292.C4
       For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee
       River and Valley located in Florida see F317.J2
332.C44       Cherokee County
       Including Weiss Lake
332.C46       Chilton County
332.C48       Choctaw County
332.C6       Clarke County
Alabama
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

332.C62          Clay County
332.C63          Cleburne County
332.C65          Coffee County
332.C68          Colbert County
332.C7          Conechu County
332.C74          Coosa County
332.C75          Coosa River and Valley
332.C8          Covington County
332.C85          Crenshaw County
332.C9          Cullman County
332.D17          Dale County
332.D3          Dallas County
            Dauphin Island see F332.M6
332.D4          De Kalb County
332.E4          Elmore County
332.E7          Escambia County
332.E8          Etowah County
332.F4          Fayette County
332.F83          Franklin County
332.G4          Geneva County
332.G7          Greene County
332.G9          Gulf coast of Alabama
            For Mobile Bay see F332.M58
            Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
332.H3          Hale County
332.H4          Henry County
332.H56          Holmes Creek and Valley
            Class here works limited to the part of Holmes Creek and
            Valley located in Alabama
            For general works on Holmes Creek and Valley, as well
            as works limited to the part located in Florida see
            F317.H73
332.H6          Houston (Huston) County
332.J2          Jackson County
332.J4          Jefferson County
            Including Rouges Creek and Valley
332.L2          Lamar County
332.L3          Lauderdale County
332.L4          Lawrence County
332.L5          Lee County
332.L6          Limestone County
332.L7          Lowndes County
332.M2          Macon County
332.M3          Madison County
332.M35         Marengo County

326
Alabama
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

332.M37 Marion County
332.M4 Marshall County
332.M58 Mobile Bay
332.M6 Mobile County
   Including Dauphin Island
332.M7 Monroe County
332.M73 Montgomery County
332.M8 Morgan County
   Muscle Shoals see F332.T2
   Oliver Dam see F332.T9
332.P34 Paint Rock River
   Class here general works on the Paint Rock River, as well as works limited to the part located in Alabama
   For works limited to the part of the Paint Rock River located in Tennessee see F443.P34
332.P37 Pea River and Valley
332.P4 Perdido River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Perdido River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alabama
   For works limited to the part of the Perdido River and Valley located in Florida see F317.P4
332.P45 Perry County
332.P5 Pickens County
332.P55 Pike County
332.R3 Randolph County
   Rickwood Caverns State Park see F332.B6
   Rouges Creek and Valley see F332.J4
332.R87 Russell County
332.S2 Saint Clair County
332.S5 Shelby County
332.S8 Sumter County
332.T14 Talladega County
332.T15 Tallapoosa County
332.T17 Tannehill Historical State Park
332.T2 Tennessee River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Alabama
   Including Muscle Shoals (Topography)
   For general works on the Tennessee River and Valley see F217.T3

327
Alabama
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

332.T6 Tombigbee River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Tombigbee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alabama
  For works limited to the part of the Tombigbee River and Valley located in Mississippi see F347.T6

332.T9 Tuscaloosa County
  Including Oliver Dam

332.W3 Walker County
332.W4 Washington County
  Weiss Lake see F332.C44
332.W48 Wheeler Lake and region
332.W5 Wilcox County
332.W54 William B. Bankhead National Forest
332.W6 Winston County
334.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
334.B6-.B69 Birmingham (Table F2)
334.M6 Mobile
334.M7-.M79 Montgomery (Table F2)
334.T9 Tuscaloosa
Elements in the population
335.A1 General works
335.A2-Z Individual elements
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Mississippi

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Like Alabama, the state of Mississippi, with the exception of its southern extremity, was embraced in the Carolina grants of 1663-1665, and again under the original Georgia charter of 1732 and its extension in 1763; (a narrow strip along the northern border belonging to S.C. till ceded to the U.S. in 1787.) This region was first occupied by the French, and claimed by them as part of Louisiana till ceded to Great Britain in 1763. The territory south of 32° 3' and west of Georgia formed the English province of West Florida 1764-1783. The area bounded by 31°, 32° 30' and the Mississippi and Chattahoochee rivers was organized as Mississippi Territory 1798. In 1804 the Ga. cession of 1802, and the part of the S.C. cession of 1787 north of it, was added. In 1812, Spanish West Florida between the Pearl River and the Perdido was joined to it. Admitted as a state, 1817, with present limits, the eastern part being set off as Alabama Territory."

328
Mississippi -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>336</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338</td>
<td>Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339</td>
<td>Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339.3</td>
<td>Guidebooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.2</td>
<td>Historiography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Historians see E175.5.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.5</td>
<td>Study and teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>General works. Histories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including admission as a state, December 10, 1817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period (Early to 1950), as well as general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including secession; Reconstruction; Yazoo land companies, etc. Including Natchez District of West Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including biography: Albert Gallatin Brown, Winthrop Sargent, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For West Florida, Mobile District before 1812 see F301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For 1951 and later see F345+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. D769.85.M7+ Mississippi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. E516+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. E568+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. E568 Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. F292.B7 South Carolina cession south of Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341.3</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341.5</td>
<td>Pamphlets, addresses, essays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341.6</td>
<td>Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Early to 1950 see F341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1951-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345.2</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345.3.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subarrange each by Table F5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347.A-Z</td>
<td>Regions, counties, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347.A15</td>
<td>Counties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347.A16</td>
<td>Mountains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347.A17</td>
<td>Rivers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347.A18</td>
<td>Lakes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347.A19</td>
<td>Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ackia Battleground National Monument see F347.L45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347.A2</td>
<td>Adams County</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mississippi

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

347.A4  Alcorn County
347.A5  Amite County
347.A7  Attala County
347.B4  Benton County
347.B6  Bolivar County
347.B7  Boundaries
    Cf. F332.B7 Alabama boundary
    Cf. F377.B7 Louisiana boundary
    Cf. F443.B7 Tennessee boundary
347.C2  Calhoun County
347.C3  Carroll County
            Cat Island see F347.H3
347.C4  Chickasaw County
347.C45  Choctaw County
347.C5  Claiborne County
            Including Grand Gulf State Military Park
347.C55  Clarke County
347.C6  Clay County
347.C7  Coahoma County
347.C75  Copiah County
347.C8  Covington County
347.D4  De Soto County
347.F6  Forrest County
347.F7  Franklin County
347.G4  George County
            Grand Gulf State Military Park see F347.C5
347.G65  Greene County
347.G7  Grenada County
347.G9  Gulf coast of Mississippi
            Including Gulf Islands National Seashore
            Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
            Cf. F317.G8 Gulf Islands National Seashore (General, and Florida)
347.H2  Hancock County
347.H3  Harrison County
            Including Cat Island, Ship Island
347.H5  Hinds County
347.H6  Holmes County
347.H8  Humphreys County
347.I7  Issaquena County
347.I8  Itawamba County
347.J3  Jackson County
347.J4  Jasper County
347.J48  Jefferson County
347.J5  Jefferson Davis County
Mississippi
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

347.J6   Jones County
347.K3   Kemper County
347.L2   Lafayette County
347.L25  Lamar County
347.L3   Lauderdale County
347.L35  Lawrence County
347.L4   Leake County
347.L45  Lee County
   Including Ackia Battleground National Monument
347.L47  Leflore County
347.L6   Lincoln County
347.L8   Lowndes County
347.M15  Madison County
347.M25  Marion County
347.M3   Marshall County
347.M6   Mississippi River and Valley, Miss.,
   Cf. F350.3+ General
   Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
347.M7   Monroe County
347.M75  Montgomery County
347.N4   Neshoba County
347.N48  Newton County
347.N6   Noxubee County
347.O4   Oktibbeha County
347.P2   Panola County
347.P26  Pascagoula River and Valley
347.P3   Pearl River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Pearl River and Valley, as
   well as works limited to the part located in Mississippi
   For works limited to the part of the Pearl River and
   Valley located in Louisiana see F377.P3
347.P33  Pearl River County
347.P4   Perry County
347.P6   Pike County
347.P63  Piney Woods
347.P7   Pontotoc County
347.P8   Prentiss County
347.Q5   Quitman County
347.R3   Rankin County
347.S3   Scott County
347.S45  Sharkey County
   Ship Island see F347.H3
347.S5   Simpson County
347.S6   Smith County
347.S8   Stone County
Mississippi

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

347.S9          Sunflower County
347.T3          Tallahatchie County
347.T35         Tate County
347.T45         Tippah County
347.T5          Tishomingo County
347.T6          Tombigbee River and Valley
                Class here works limited to the part of the Tombigbee River
                and Valley located in Mississippi
                For general works on the Tombigbee River and Valley,
                as well as works limited to the part located in
                Alabama see F332.T6
347.T8          Tunica County
347.U5          Union County
347.W24         Walthall County
347.W29         Warren County
347.W35         Washington County
347.W4          Wayne County
347.W45         Webster County
347.W65         Wilkinson County
347.W7          Winston County
347.Y15         Yalobusha County
347.Y2          Yazoo County
347.Y3          Yazoo River and Valley
349.A-Z         Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
                e.g.
349.B5          Biloxi
349.J13         Jackson
349.M5          Meridian
349.N2          Natchez
349.V6          Vicksburg

Elements in the population

350.A1         General works
350.A2-Z       Individual elements
                For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
                Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West

350.3          Guidebooks
350.5          Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
350.8          Antiquities (Non-Indian)
Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West -- Continued

351
General works

Including the Mississippi Valley under Spain, France, Great Britain, and the United States. History; description, exploration, and travel; manners and customs

Including periodicals, societies, collections, collective biography

For Louisiana purchase (Diplomatic and political aspects) see E333
Cf. F347.B7 Mississippi-Arkansas boundary
Cf. F366+ Louisiana
Cf. F377.B7 Mississippi-Louisiana boundary
Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi River and Valley
Cf. F516+ Ohio River and Valley
Cf. F547.I2 Illinois River and Valley
Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi River and Valley
Cf. F598 Missouri River and Valley

By period

352
3 Early to 1803

Including early explorations and discoveries, by Hennepin, La Salle, Marquette

Cf. E125.S7 Soto's explorations (General)
Cf. E234 Clark's Expedition, 1778
Cf. E333 Purchase of Louisiana by the United States (Diplomatic and political aspects)
Cf. F372 Louisiana (To 1803)
Cf. F373 Louisiana (1764-1803)
Cf. F597 Carver's explorations (Upper Mississippi Valley)

Cf. F1030 New France
Cf. F1030.2 Marquette's explorations (General)
Cf. F1030.3 Joliet's exploration (General)
Cf. F1030.4 Hennepin's explorations (General)
Cf. F1030.5 La Salle's explorations (General)
Cf. HG6007 Law's Mississippi Scheme

353
3 1803-1865

Cf. E83.83 Black Hawk War, 1832
Cf. E334 Burr's Conspiracy, 1805-1807
Cf. E470.8 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. F592 Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806; Pike's Expedition, 1805-1807

354
3 1865-1950

Including floods, cruises down the river

Cf. TC425.M65 Jetties of the Mississippi

355
3 1951-

Elements in the population

358
General works
Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West
Elements in the population -- Continued

358.2.A-Z

Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Louisiana

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Region lying between Florida and New Spain, claimed by both France and Spain on right of discovery. Settled by Le Moyne d'Iberville 1698; detached from New France as a separate province in 1712, to include the region between the Allegheny and Rocky Mountains, New France and New Spain. The earliest capitals and centres of population were Biloxi and Mobile. Portion east of the Mississippi ceded to Great Britain 1763 (becoming known as West Florida); that west of the Mississippi to Spain, the previous year. The latter region was secretly re-ceded to France in 1800 and by that power sold to U.S. 1803. 1804 the province was divided on the line of 33° into the territory of Orleans and the district of Louisiana. The territory of Orleans with the addition of the Baton Rouge district of West Florida was admitted as the state of Louisiana in 1812, the district of Louisiana becoming the territory of Missouri the same year."

366
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
366.5
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
367
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
367.3
Guidebooks
367.5
Directories
368
Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
368.2
Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
368.5
Study and teaching
369
General works. Histories
369.3
Juvenile works
369.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays
369.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
370
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
371
Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
Louisiana
By period -- Continued
372          Early to 1803
             Including French Louisiana; Settlement of 1698; Crozat's
             Grant, 1712-1717; Cession to Spain, 1763
             Including biography: Jean Baptiste Le Moyne de Bienville,
             Pierre Le Moyne d'Iberville, etc.
             Cf. E83.739 Chickasaw War, 1739-1740
             Cf. F352 Mississippi Valley
             Cf. HG6007 Law's Mississippi scheme, 1717, 1720
373             1764-1803
             Including Spanish Louisiana; right of navigation of the
             Mississippi; retrocession to France, 1800-1801
             Including biography: Esteban Miró, etc.
             For Purchase of Louisiana by the United States see
             E333
             For Spaniards in North America (General) see F1410
374          1803-1865
             Including admission as a state, April 30, 1812.
             Including Province of Louisiana, 1803-1804; Territory of
             Orleans, 1804-1812; boundary disputes with Spain
             Including biography: William Charles Cole Claiborne, Thomas
             Jefferson Durant, Charles Étienne Arthur Gayarré, Jean
             Lafitte, Alexander Porter, etc.
             Cf. E334 Burr's Conspiracy, 1805-1807
             Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
             Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations
             Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
             Cf. E510+ Union history
             Cf. E565+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
             Cf. F301 West Florida
             Cf. F314 Spanish Treaty of 1819
             Cf. F592 Lewis and Clark Expedition
             Cf. F697 "Indian country"
375          1865-1950. Reconstruction
             Including carpet-bag misrule; Committee of Seventy; Ku-Klux
             Klan
             Including biography: Edgar Howard Farrar, Samuel Douglas
             McEnery, etc.
             Cf. D769.85.L6+ World War II, 1939-1945
             Cf. E726.L8 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
376             1951-
             General works
376.2          Biography and memoirs
             Collective
335
Louisiana
By period
1951-
Biography and memoirs -- Continued

376.3.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

377.A-Z
Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z
377.A15
Counties
377.A16
Mountains
377.A17
Rivers
377.A18
Lakes
377.A19
Islands
377.A2
Acadia Parish
377.A4
Allen Parish
377.A7
Ascension Parish
377.A75
Assumption Parish
377.A78
Atchafalaya River and Swamp
Including Bayou Chene and other bayous in the region
377.A8
Attakapas District
Avery Island see F377.F57
377.A9
Avoyelles Parish
Bayou Lafourche see F377.L24
Bayou Manchac see F377.M23
Bayou Teche see F377.T4
377.B37
Bartholomew Bayou
Class here works limited to the part of the Bartholomew
Bayou located in Louisiana
For general works on the Bartholomew Bayou, as well
as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see
F417.B27
377.B4
Beauregard Parish
377.B5
Bienville Parish
377.B6
Bossier Parish
377.B7
Boundaries
Cf. F377.F6 Florida parishes
Caddo Lake see F377.C15
377.C15
Caddo Parish
Including works on the part of Caddo Lake located in
Louisiana
For general works on Caddo Lake, as well as works
limited to the part located in Texas see F392.C17
377.C2
Calcasieu Parish
377.C23
Caldwell Parish
377.C25
Cameron Parish
Cane River Lake see F377.N4
377.C3
Catahoula Parish
Chalmette National Historical Park see E356.N5
Louisiana

Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>377.C5</td>
<td>Claiborne Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.C7</td>
<td>Concordia Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.D4</td>
<td>Delta region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.D45</td>
<td>De Soto Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.E17</td>
<td>East Baton Rouge Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.E2</td>
<td>East Carroll Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.E3</td>
<td>East Feliciana Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.E8</td>
<td>Evangeline Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.F57</td>
<td>Five Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.F6</td>
<td>Florida parishes. Baton Rouge district of West Florida since 1812 (between Pearl and Mississippi rivers)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.F7</td>
<td>Franklin Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.G7</td>
<td>Grant Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.G9</td>
<td>Gulf coast of Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.I15</td>
<td>Iberia Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.I2</td>
<td>Iberville Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.J2</td>
<td>Jackson Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.J4</td>
<td>Jefferson Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.J43</td>
<td>Jefferson Davis Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.L2</td>
<td>Lafayette Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.L24</td>
<td>Lafourche Bayou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.L25</td>
<td>Lafourche Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.L3</td>
<td>La Salle Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.L5</td>
<td>Lincoln Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.L6</td>
<td>Livingston Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.M2</td>
<td>Madison Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.M23</td>
<td>Manchac, Bayou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.M6</td>
<td>Mississippi River and Valley, La.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.M7</td>
<td>Morehouse Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.N4</td>
<td>Natchitoches Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.O7</td>
<td>Orleans Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.O78</td>
<td>Ouachita Parish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Louisiana
Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued

377.O8 Ouachita River and Valley
Class here general works on the Ouachita River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana
For works limited to the part of the Ouachita River and
Valley located in Arkansas see F417.O83

377.P27 Pass Manchac

377.P3 Pearl River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Pearl River and
Valley located in Louisiana
For general works on the Pearl River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in
Mississippi see F347.P3

377.P45 Plaquemines Parish
377.P55 Pointe Coupee Parish
377.P6 Pontchartrain, Lake
377.R25 Rapides Parish
Including Cotile Lake
377.R3 Red River and Valley
Class here general works on the Red River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana
For works limited to the part of the Red River and
Valley located in Texas see F392.R3
For works limited to the part of the Red River and
Valley located in Arkansas see F417.R3
For works limited to the part of the Red River and
Valley located in Oklahoma see F702.R3
For works limited to the part of the Red River and
Valley located in New Mexico see F802.R36

377.R32 Red River Parish
377.R5 Richland Parish
377.R58 River Road
377.S115 Sabine Parish
377.S116 Sabine River and Valley
Class here general works on the Sabine River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana
For works limited to the part of the Sabine River and
Valley located in Texas see F392.S12

377.S12 Saint Bernard Parish
377.S124 Saint Charles Parish
377.S13 Saint Helena Parish
377.S134 Saint James Parish
377.S135 Saint John the Baptist Parish
377.S14 Saint Landry Parish
377.S16 Saint Martin Parish
377.S2 Saint Mary Parish
Louisiana

Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued

377.S3          Saint Tammany Parish
377.T3          Tangipahoa Parish
377.T4          Bayou Teche
377.T45         Tensas Parish
377.T5          Terrebonne Parish
    Including Isles Dernieres
377.T6          Toledo Bend Reservoir. Toledo Bend region
377.U5          Union Parish
377.V5          Vermilion Parish
377.V6          Vernon Parish
377.W3          Washington Parish
377.W4          Webster Parish
377.W45         West Baton Rouge Parish
377.W47         West Carroll Parish
377.W5          West Feliciana Parish
377.W6          Winn Parish
379.A-Z         Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
379.A15         Cities and towns (Collective and selective)
379.B33         Baton Rouge
379.N5-.N59     New Orleans (Table F2)
379.S4          Shreveport

Elements in the population

380.A1          General works
380.A2-Z        Individual elements
    For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
    Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Texas

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"Considered by the Spaniards as part of New Spain, but not colonized. The site of La Salle's French colony 1685-1687. Under Spanish Louisiana but few colonists came in. The region was claimed by the U. S. as part of the Louisiana purchase 1803, but in the treaty of 1819 by which Florida was acquired, these claims were abandoned and the Sabine River recognized as the boundary. 1821-1834 the country was parcelled out by the Mexican government into colonies under proprietors called "impresarios"; the immigrants coming chiefly from the U.S. It was organized as the province of Texas 1821 and joined to Coalmila as the "Department of Coahuila and Texas" 1824. By the revolution of 1835-1836 Texas won her independence. At once the movement for annexation to the U. S. began. Admitted as a state 1845. In 1850 it sold to the national government nearly a third of its area, consisting of the northwestern part (now forming the eastern half of New Mexico and portions of Okl., Kan., Col. and Wy.)."
Texas

By period -- Continued

390          1835-1846
   Including admission as a state, December 29, 1845
   Including War of Independence, 1835-1836 (Siege of the
       Alamo, 1836; Battle of San Jacinto, 1836; etc.); Republic
   of Texas, 1836-1846; Santa Fe Expedition, 1841; Mier
   Expedition, 1842; annexation to the United States
   Including biography: Samuel Houston, Mirabeau Bonaparte
       Lamar, Henry Smith, William Alexander Anderson
       Wallace, etc.

1846-
   Including frontier troubles with Mexico; Session and
       Reconstruction; frontier and ranch life; Texas Rangers
   Including biography: Roy Bean, Charles Goodnight, George
       Washington Littlefield, William Jesse McDonald, Wilbert
       Lee O'Daniel, etc.
   Cf. D570.85.T4+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.T4+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E401+ War with Mexico, 1845-1848
   Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
   Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
   Cf. E532+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
   Cf. E580+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. F801 Sale of claims to northwest lands, 1850
   Cf. F1232 Mexican frontier troubles (General)

391          General works
            1951-
391.2        General works
            Biography
391.3        Collective
391.4.A-Z    Individual, A-Z
            Subarrange each by Table F5

392.A-Z      Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
392.A15      Counties
392.A16      Mountains
392.A17      Rivers
392.A18      Lakes
392.A19      Islands
392.A195     Amistad National Recreation Area
392.A2       Anderson County
392.A25      Andrews County
392.A3       Angelina County
392.A6       Aransas County
392.A65      Archer County
              Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center see F392.H38
392.A7       Armstrong County
Texas
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.A8          Atascosa County
392.A9          Austin County
392.B15          Bailey County
392.B17          Balcones Canyonlands National Wildlife Refuge
392.B2          Bandera County
392.B23          Bastrop County
392.B25          Baylor County
392.B3          Bee County
392.B34          Bell County
                  Including Tennessee Valley
392.B5          Bexar County
392.B53          Big Bend National Park
392.B54          Big Bend region
                  Big Thicket see F392.H37
392.B546          Blacklands
392.B55          Blanco County
392.B57          Bolivar Peninsula
392.B58          Borden County
392.B6          Bosque County
392.B7          Boundaries
                  For International boundary see F786
                  Cf. F377.B7 Louisiana boundary
392.B74          Bowie County
392.B82          Brazoria County
392.B84          Brazos County
392.B842          Brazos River and Valley
                  Including South Bend Reservoir
392.B85          Brewster County
                  For Big Bend National Park see F392.B53
392.B86          Briscoe County
392.B88          Brooks County
392.B89          Brown County
392.B95          Burleson County
392.B97          Burnet County
392.C17          Caddo Lake
                  Class here general works on Caddo Lake, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
                  For works limited to the part of Caddo Lake located in Louisiana see F377.C15
392.C2          Caldwell County
392.C22          Calhoun County
392.C23          Callahan County
392.C25          Cameron County
392.C26          Camp County
Texas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.C27  Canadian River and Valley
          Class here works limited to the part of the Canadian River
          and Valley located in Texas
          For general works on the Canadian River and Valley,
          as well as works limited to the part located in
          Oklahoma see F702.C2

392.C28  Carson County
392.C287  Casa Blanca Land Grant
392.C29  Cass County
392.C3  Castro County
392.C4  Chambers County
392.C44  Cherokee County
392.C45  Childress County
392.C5  Clay County
392.C517  Coastal Bend
392.C52  Cochino Bayou and Valley
392.C53  Cochran County
392.C54  Coke County
392.C55  Coleman County
392.C56  Collin County
392.C57  Collingsworth County
392.C58  Colorado County
392.C6  Colorado River and Valley
392.C7  Comal County
392.C75  Comanche County
392.C77  Concho County
392.C773  Concho River and Valley
392.C78  Cooke County
392.C79  Cooper Lake
392.C8  Coryell County
          Including Mother Neff State Park
392.C82  Cottle County
392.C83  Crane County
392.C84  Crockett County
392.C85  Crosby County
392.C9  Culberson County
392.D13  Dallam County
392.D14  Dallas County
392.D25  Dawson County
392.D3  Deaf Smith County
392.D35  Delta County
392.D4  Denton County
          Including Green Valley
392.D47  Devils River and Valley
Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.D5          De Witt County
392.D6          Dickens County
392.D65         Dimmit County
Dinosaur Valley State Park see F392.S65
392.D7          Donley County
392.D9          Duval County
392.E16         Eastland County
Ecleto Creek and Valley see F392.W7
392.E25         Ector County
392.E3          Edwards County
392.E33         Edwards Plateau
392.E36         El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail
                 Class here works limited to the part of the El Camino Real de
                 Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail located in Texas
                 For general works on the El Camino Real de Tierra
                 Adentro National Historic Trail, as well as works
                 limited to the part located in New Mexico see
                 F802.E45
392.E38         El Paso County
392.E4          Ellis County
392.E64         Enchanted Rock State Natural Area
392.E7          Erath County
392.F15         Falls County
392.F17         Fannin County
392.F2          Fayette County
392.F4          Fisher County
392.F6          Floyd County
392.F65         Foard County
392.F7          Fort Bend County
Fort Leaton State Park see F392.P7
392.F8          Franklin County
392.F85         Freestone County
392.F9          Frio County
392.F92         Frio River and Valley
                 Including Choke Canyon Reservoir
392.G2          Gaines County
392.G25         Galveston County
392.G3          Garza County
392.G5          Gillespie County
392.G55         Glasscock County
392.G6          Goliad County
                 Including Goliad State Park
392.G65         Gonzales County
392.G68         Gray County
392.G7          Grayson County

344
Texas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.G73  Gregg County
392.G75  Grimes County
392.G85  Guadalupe County
392.G86  Guadalupe Mountains. Guadalupe Mountains National Park
Class here works limited to the part of the Guadalupe Mountains located in Texas.
For general works on the Guadalupe Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico see F802.G93.

392.G9  Gulf coast of Texas
For Padre Island see F392.P14
Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)

392.H3  Hale County
392.H33  Hall County
392.H34  Hamilton County
392.H35  Hansford County
392.H36  Hardeman County
392.H37  Hardin County
Including Big Thicket
392.H38  Harris County
Including Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center
392.H39  Harrison County
392.H4  Hartley County
392.H43  Haskell County
392.H46  Hays County
392.H5  Hemphill County
392.H54  Henderson County
392.H56  Hidalgo County
392.H57  Hill County
392.H6  Hockley County
392.H65  Hood County
392.H67  Hopkins County
392.H7  Houston County
392.H75  Howard County
392.H8  Hudspeth County
392.H82  Hueco Mountains
Class here general works on the Hueco Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas.
For works limited to the part of the Hueco Mountains located in New Mexico see F802.H84.

392.H9  Hunt County
392.H95  Hutchinson County
Including Lake Meredith National Recreation Area
392.I6  Irion County
Texas
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
  392.J22        Jack County
  392.J24        Jackson County
  392.J27        Jasper County
  392.J3         Jeff Davis County
  392.J33        Jefferson County
                  Including Sabine Pass Battlefield State Historical Park
  392.J48        Jim Hogg County
  392.J5         Jim Wells County
  392.J6         Johnson County
  392.J7         Jones County
  392.K2         Karnes County
  392.K25        Kaufman County
  392.K3         Kendall County
  392.K32        Kenedy County
  392.K33        Kent County
  392.K35        Kerr County
  392.K4         Kimble County
  392.K45        King County
  392.K47        King Ranch
  392.K5         Kinney County
  392.K6         Kleberg County
  392.K7         Knox County
  392.L33        La Junta de los Rios
                  Lake Meredith National Recreation Area see F392.H95
  392.L36        Lamar County
  392.L37        Lamb County
  392.L38        Lampasas County
  392.L4         La Salle County
  392.L42        Lavaca County
  392.L45        Lee County
  392.L46        Leon County
  392.L5         Liberty County
  392.L54        Limestone County
  392.L55        Lipscomb County
  392.L58        Live Oak County
  392.L6         Llano County
  392.L62        Llano Estacado (Staked Plain)
  392.L66        Long Cove
  392.L7         Loving County
  392.L8         Lubbock County
  392.L87        Lyndon B. Johnson Historical Park
  392.L9         Lynn County
  392.M15        McCulloch County
  392.M2         McLennan County
  392.M23        McMullen County
Texas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.M25 Madison County
392.M3 Marion County
392.M33 Martin County
392.M36 Mason County
392.M4 Matagorda County
  Including Matagorda Bay
392.M43 Maverick County
392.M44 Medina County
392.M45 Menard County
392.N2 Nacogdoches County
392.N24 Nacogdoches District
392.N3 Navarro County
392.N4 Newton County
392.N6 Nolan County
392.N8 Nueces County
392.N82 Nueces River and Valley
392.O2 Ochiltree County
392.O4 Oldham County
392.O7 Orange County
392.P14 Padre Island
392.P16 Palo Duro State Park. Palo Duro Canyon
392.P165 Palo Pinto County
392.P168 Panhandle
392.P2 Panola County
392.P24 Parker County
392.P28 Pecos County
392.P3 Pecos River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Pecos River and Valley, as
  well as works limited to the part located in Texas
  For works limited to the part of the Pecos River and
  Valley located in New Mexico see F802.P3
Texas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.P55    Polk County
392.P6      Potter County
392.P7      Presidio County
            Including Fort Leaton State Park
392.R15    Rains County
392.R2      Randall County
392.R22     Ray Roberts Lake
392.R25     Reagan County
392.R26     Real County
392.R3      Red River and Valley
            Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and
            Valley located in Texas
            For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well
            as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see
            F377.R3
392.R33    Red River County
392.R4      Reeves County
392.R45     Refugio County
392.R48     Richland Creek and Valley
            Including Richland-Chambers Dam and Reservoir
392.R5      Rio Grande and Valley
            Class here general works on the Rio Grande and Rio Grande
            Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
            Texas
            For Big Bend National Park see F392.B53
            For works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and Rio
            Grande Valley located in New Mexico see F802.R5
            For works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and Rio
            Grande Valley located in Mexico see F1334
392.R6      Roberts County
392.R63     Robertson County
392.R64     Rocking Chair Ranche
392.R65     Rockwall County
392.R75     Runnels County
392.R8      Rusk County
392.S11     Sabine County
            Sabine Pass Battlefield State Historical Park see F392.J33
392.S12     Sabine River and Valley
            Class here works limited to the part of the Sabine River and
            Valley located in Texas
            For general works on the Sabine River and Valley, as
            well as works limited to the part located in
            Louisiana see F377.S116
392.S19     San Antonio River and Valley
392.S23     San Augustine County
Texas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.S234  San Gabriel River and Valley
392.S235  San Jacinto County
392.S236  San Marcos River and Valley
392.S237  San Patricio County
392.S24   San Saba County
392.S35   Schleicher County
392.S4    Scurry County
392.S46   Shackelford County
392.S5    Shelby County
392.S52   Sherman County
392.S55   Smith County
392.S65   Somervell County
   Including Dinosaur Valley State Park
South Bend Reservoir see F392.B842
Staked Plain see F392.L62

392.S75   Starr County
392.S78   Stephens County
392.S8    Sterling County
392.S85   Stonewall County
392.S9    Sutton County
392.S95   Swisher County
392.T25   Tarrant County
392.T3    Taylor County
   Tennessee Valley see F392.B34
392.T4    Terrell County
392.T45   Terry County
392.T47   Texas Hill Country
392.T5    Throckmorton County
392.T55   Titus County
   Toledo Bend Reservoir and Toledo Bend region see
   F377.T6
392.T6    Tom Green County
392.T7    Travis County
392.T8    Trinity County
392.T83   Trinity River and Valley
392.T9    Tyler County
392.U5    Upshur County
392.U6    Upton County
392.U9    Uvalde County
392.V17   Val Verde County
392.V2    Van Zandt County
392.V5    Victoria County
392.W24   Walker County
392.W25   Waller County
392.W27   Ward County
Texas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.W3         Washington County
392.W33        Washita River and Valley
                 Class here general works on the Washita River and Valley,
                 as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
                 For works limited to the part of the Washita River and
                 Valley located in Oklahoma see F702.W36
392.W4         Webb County
392.W45        Wharton County
392.W47        Wheeler County
392.W55        Wichita County
392.W6         Wilbarger County
392.W64        Willacy County
392.W66        Williamson County
392.W7         Wilson County
                 Including Ecleto Creek
392.W75        Winkler County
392.W8         Wise County
392.W9         Wood County
392.X2         XIT Ranch
392.Y6         Yoakum County
392.Y7         Young County
392.Z3         Zapata County
392.Z4         Zavala County
394.A-Z       Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
                 e.g.
394.A4         Amarillo
394.A9-.A99    Austin (Table F2)
394.B3         Beaumont
394.C78        Corpus Christi
394.D21-.D219  Dallas (Table F2)
394.E4         El Paso
394.F7         Fort Worth
394.G2         Galveston
394.H8-.H89    Houston (Table F2)
394.S211-.S2119 San Antonio (Table F2)
394.W12        Waco
Elements in the population
395.A1         General works
395.A2-Z       Individual elements
                 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
                 Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Old Southwest. Lower Mississippi Valley

Biography: John A. Murrell
Cf. E78.S8 Indians of the Old Southwest
Cf. E334 Burr's Conspiracy
Cf. F296 Gulf coast
Cf. F350.3+ Mississippi River and Valley
Cf. F366+ Louisiana
Cf. F392.B7 Texas boundaries
Cf. F417.O9 Ozark Mountain region
Cf. F786 Mexican boundaries (United States)

Arkansas

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “Part of the province of Louisiana under France and Spain. On the division of Louisiana in 1804 it belonged to the northern portion, or District of Louisiana which became the Territory of Missouri in 1812. In 1819 the Territory of Arkansas was set off from Missouri, containing all Louisiana between 33 and 36 °30', west to the Spanish possessions. 1824-1828 the territory gave up its western portion as Indian country, and in 1836 was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits.”

Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
Guidebooks
Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
Study and teaching
General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, June 15, 1836
Including by period (Early to 1950), as well as general
Including Reconstruction
Including biography: Thomas Chipman McRae, etc.
For 1951 and later see F415+
Cf. D769.85.A8+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E470.4+ Military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E532+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
Cf. E553+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Juvenile works
Pamphlets, addresses, essays
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F411

351
Arkansas
By period -- Continued

1951-

415  General works
     Biography and memoirs
     Collective

415.2  Collective

415.3.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
     Subarrange each by Table F5

417.A-Z  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

417.A15  Counties

417.A16  Mountains

417.A17  Rivers

417.A18  Lakes

417.A19  Islands

417.A65  Arkansas County

417.A67  Arkansas Delta

417.A7  Arkansas River and Valley
     Class here general works on the Arkansas River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
     For works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Kansas see F687.A7
     For works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Oklahoma see F702.A7
     For works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.A7

417.A8  Ashley County

417.B27  Bartholomew Bayou
     Class here general works on the Bartholomew Bayou, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
     For works limited to the part of the Bartholomew Bayou located in Louisiana, see F377.B37

417.B3  Baxter County

417.B4  Benton County

417.B6  Boone County

417.B7  Boundaries
     Cf. F347.B7 Mississippi boundary

417.B8  Bradley County

417.B85  Buffalo River and Valley

417.B86  Bull Shoals Lake and Region
     Class here general works on Bull Shoals Lake and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
     For works limited to the part of Bull Shoals Lake and Region located in Missouri see F472.B94

417.C27  Cadron Creek and Valley

417.C3  Calhoun County
     Including Sparta Mine

352
Arkansas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

417.C4          Carroll County
417.C45         Chicot County
417.C5          Clamorgan land grant (Arkansas and Missouri)
417.C53         Clark County
417.C54         Clay County
417.C55         Cleburne County
417.C56         Cleveland County
417.C6          Columbia County
417.C7          Conway County
  Including Cypress Creek and Valley
417.C8          Craighead County
  Crater of Diamonds State Park see F417.P5
417.C87         Crawford County
417.C9          Crittenden County
417.C95         Cross County
  Cypress Creek and Valley see F417.C7
417.D3          Dallas County
417.D4          Desha County
417.D7          Drew County
417.F3          Faulkner County
417.F7          Franklin County
417.F8          Fulton County
417.G3          Garland County
417.G7          Grant County
417.G8          Greene County
417.H4          Hempstead County
417.H6          Hot Spring County
417.H7          Howard County
417.I5          Independence County
417.I9          Izard County
417.J3          Jackson County
417.J4          Jefferson County
417.J6          Johnson County
417.L2          Lafayette County
417.L4          Lawrence County
417.L45         Lee County
417.L6          Lincoln County
417.L64         Little River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Little River and
  Valley located in Arkansas
  For general works on the Little River and Valley, as well
  as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
  see F702.L55
417.L65         Little River County
Arkansas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

417.L75    Logan County
           Including Blue Mountain Lake
417.L8     Lonoke County
417.M3     Madison County
417.M35    Marion County
417.M5     Miller County
417.M58    Mississippi County
417.M6     Mississippi River and Valley, Ark.
           Cf. F350.3+ General
           Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
417.M7     Monroe County
417.M75    Montgomery County
417.N4     Nevada County
417.N5     Newton County
417.N56    Nimrod Lake and Region
417.O75    Ouachita County
417.O77    Ouachita Mountains
           Class here works limited to the part of the Ouachita
           Mountains located in Arkansas
           For general works on the Ouachita Mountains, as well
           as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
           see F702.O9
417.O8     Ouachita National Forest (Arkansas National Forest)
417.O83    Ouachita River and Valley
           Class here works limited to the part of the Ouachita River and
           Valley located in Arkansas
           For general works on the Ouachita River and Valley, as
           well as works limited to the part located in
           Louisiana see F377.O8
417.O9     Ozark Mountains
           Class here general works on the Ozark Mountains, as well as
           works limited to the part located in Arkansas
           For works limited to the part of the Ozark Mountains
           located in Missouri see F472.O9
417.P4     Perry County
417.P43    Petit Jean Mountain
417.P45    Phillips County
417.P5     Pike County
           Including Crater of Diamonds State Park
417.P65    Poinsett County
417.P7     Polk County
417.P75    Pope County
417.P85    Prairie County
417.P98    Pulaski County
417.R2     Randolph County
Arkansas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

417.R3
Red River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Arkansas
For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.R3

417.S15
Saint Francis County

417.S2
Saint Francis River and Valley
Class here general works on the Saint Francis River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
For works limited to the part of the Saint Francis River and Valley located in Missouri see F472.S25

417.S23
Saline County
417.S25
Scott County
417.S3
Searcy County
417.S33
Sebastian County
417.S4
Sevier County
417.S5
Sharp County
Sparta Mine see F417.C3

417.S8
Stone County
417.U5
Union County
417.V3
Van Buren County
417.V55
Village Creek and Valley
417.W3
Washington County
417.W4
White County
417.W5
White River and Valley
Class here general works on the White River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
For works limited to the part of the White River and Valley located in Missouri see F472.W5

417.W6
Woodruff County
417.Y4
Yell County
For Blue Mountain Lake see F417.L75

419.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

419.H8
Hot Springs
419.L7
Little Rock
Elements in the population

420.A1
General works
420.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Tennessee

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of North Carolina under her early grants. Settled first, 1769-72, in the neighborhood of the Watauga River in eastern extremity. A local government called the Watauga association was organized in 1772, but soon absorbed by N.C. 1784 that state ceded her western territory to the U.S.; and the Watauga colony formed an independent State (Frankland or Franklin) and applied for admission to the union. N.C. thereupon withdrew her cession, and reestablished her jurisdiction west of the mountains. In 1790, it was again ceded to the U.S. and organized as the "Territory South of the Ohio." Admitted as a state 1796."

431 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
433 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
434 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
434.3 Guidebooks
435 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
435.2 Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+
435.5 Study and teaching
436 General works. Histories

Including the state of Franklin, 1784-1788; admission as a state, June 1, 1796
By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
Including pioneer days; Secession and Reconstruction
Including biography: David Crockett, Jefferson Dillard, Goodpasture, Austin Peay, Archibald Roane, James Robertson, William Tatham, Alfred Alexander Taylor, Robert Love Taylor, etc.
For 1951 and later see F440
Cf. D570.85.T2+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.T2+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
Cf. E263.T4 Tennessee in the Revolution, 1775-1783
Cf. E309 North Carolina cessions of 1784 and 1790
Cf. E409.5.T4 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
Cf. E470.5 Civil War military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E531+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
Cf. E579+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E726.T4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

436.3 Juvenile works
436.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
436.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
437 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

356
Tennessee -- Continued

438  Antiquities (Non-Indian)
     By period
        Early to 1950 see F436
        1951-

440  General works
     Biography and memoirs
440.2  Collective
             Subarrange each by Table F5

442.1  East Tennessee
        Including Association of the Territorial Company of
        Philadelphia, Ocoee District
        Cf. F210 Mountain whites of the South

442.2  Middle Tennessee. Cumberland Valley

442.3  West Tennessee
        Cf. F443.M6 Mississippi Valley, Tenn.

443.A-Z  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
443.A15  Counties
443.A16  Mountains
443.A17  Rivers
443.A18  Lakes
443.A19  Islands
443.A5  Anderson County
443.B3  Bald Mountains
        Class here general works on the Bald Mountains, as well as
        works limited to the part located in Tennessee
        Including Big Bald Mountain
        For works limited to the part of the Bald Mountains
        located in North Carolina see F262.B3

443.B33  Bays Mountain
443.B35  Bedford County
        Including Liberty Gap
443.B4  Benton County
443.B55  Bledsoe County
443.B6  Blount County
443.B7  Boundaries
        For South Carolina cession south of Tennessee see
        F292.B7
        Cf. F262.B7 North Carolina boundary
        Cf. F457.B7 Kentucky boundary

443.B74  Boyd's Creek and Valley
443.B8  Bradley County
        Including Chatata Creek and Valley
443.C3  Campbell County
Tennessee
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

443.C313 Cannon County
443.C316 Carroll County
443.C32 Carter County
  Including Lost Cove Chatata Creek and Valley see F443.B8
443.C4 Cheatham County
443.C45 Chester County
443.C47 Chickamauga Lake and region
443.C5 Claiborne County
443.C55 Clay County
443.C56 Clear Fork River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Clear Fork River and Valley located in Tennessee
  For general works on the Clear Fork River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kentucky see F457.C58
443.C57 Clinch River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Clinch River and Valley located in Tennessee
  For general works on the Clinch River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.C65
443.C6 Cocke County
443.C65 Coffee County
443.C7 Crockett County
443.C78 Cumberland County
  Cumberland Caverns see F443.W2
443.D18 Dale Hollow Lake and Region
  Class here general works on Dale Hollow Lake and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Tennessee
  For works limited to the part of Dale Hollow Lake and Region located in Kentucky see F457.D26
443.D2 Davidson County
443.D25 Decatur County
443.D3 De Kalb County
443.D5 Dickson County
443.D9 Dyer County
443.F3 Fayette County
443.F34 Fentress County
  Fort Loudoun Lake see F443.L9
  Fort Pillow State Park see F443.L35
443.F7 Franklin County

358
Tennessee
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

443.F8  French Broad River and Valley
        Class here general works on the French Broad River and
        Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
        Tennessee
        For works limited to the part of the French Broad River
        and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.F85

443.G35  Gibson County
443.G4  Giles County
443.G65  Grainger County
443.G7  Great Smoky Mountains
        Including Great Smoky Mountains National Park
443.G75  Greene County
443.G85  Grundy County
443.H17  Hamblen County
443.H19  Hamilton County
443.H24  Hancock County
443.H28  Hardeman County
443.H3  Hardin County
443.H37  Hawkins County
443.H4  Haywood County
443.H45  Henderson County
443.H5  Henry County
443.H6  Hickman County
443.H7  Holston River and Valley
443.H75  Houston County
443.H8  Humphreys County
443.J3  Jackson County
443.J35  James County
443.J5  Jefferson County
443.J7  Johnson County
443.K6  Knox County
443.L25  Lake County
443.L35  Lauderdale County
        Including Fort Pillow State Park
443.L4  Lawrence County
        LeConte, Mount see F443.S45
443.L5  Lewis County
        Liberty Gap see F443.B35
443.L6  Lincoln County
443.L63  Little River and Valley
443.L64  Little Tennessee River and Valley
443.L8  Lookout Mountain
        Including Rock City Gardens, Ga.
        Lost Cove (Carter Cove) see F443.C32
Tennessee
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

443.L9  Loudon County
        Including Fort Loudoun Lake
443.M15  McMinn County
443.M2  McNairy County
443.M23  Macon County
443.M25  Madison County
443.M32  Marion County
        Including Hale's Bar Dam Region
443.M35  Marshall County
443.M4  Maury County
443.M5  Meigs County
443.M6  Mississippi River and Valley, Tenn.
        Cf. F350.3+ General
        Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
443.M7  Monroe County
        Including Fort Loudoun
443.M8  Montgomery County
443.M83  Moore County
443.M85  Morgan County
443.N67  Norris Lake
443.O2  Obion County
443.O9  Overton County
443.P34  Paint Rock River
        Class here works limited to the part of the Paint Rock River
        located in Tennessee
        For general works on the Paint Rock River, as well as
        works limited to the part located in Alabama see
        F332.P34
443.P4  Perry County
443.P5  Pickett County
443.P7  Polk County
443.P75  Possum Trot Hollow
443.P78  Powell River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Powell River and
        Valley located in Tennessee
        For general works on the Powell River and Valley, as
        well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
        see F232.P816
443.P9  Putnam County
443.R34  Reelfoot Lake and region
443.R4  Rhea County
Tennessee

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

443.R49 Roan Mountain
  Class here works limited to the part of Roan Mountain located
  in Tennessee
  For general works on Roan Mountain, as well as works
  limited to the part located in North Carolina see
  F262.R39

443.R5 Roane County
443.R55 Robertson County
443.R8 Rutherford County
443.S2 Scott County
443.S35 Sequatchie County
443.S36 Sequatchie River and Valley
443.S45 Sevier County
  Including Mount LeConte, Sugarlands
443.S5 Shelby County
443.S6 Smith County
443.S7 Smoky Mountains (The Smokies) see F443.G7
443.S8 Stewart County
443.S9 Sumner County
443.S97 Sweetwater Valley
443.T3 Tennessee River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Tennessee River
  and Valley located in Tennessee
  For general works on the Tennessee River and Valley
  see F217.T3
443.T5 Tipton County
443.T7 Trousdale County
443.U5 Unicoi County
443.U6 Union County
443.V3 Van Buren County
443.W17 Walden Ridge
443.W2 Warren County
  Including Cumberland Caverns
443.W3 Washington County
443.W33 Watts Bar Reservoir and region
443.W4 Wayne County
443.W5 Weakley County
443.W6 White County
443.W7 Williamson County
443.W75 Wilson County
444.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
444.C4-.C49 Chattanooga (Table F2)
Tennessee
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
For Lookout Mountain see F443.L8

444.K7    Knoxville
444.M5-.M59  Memphis (Table F2)
444.N2-.N29  Nashville (Table F2)
444.O3    Oak Ridge

Elements in the population
445.A1    General works
445.A2-Z  Individual elements
            For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Kentucky
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Included in the original limits of Virginia. Small settlements were made by pioneers from N.C. and Va. 1766-1775. The Transylvania colony in 1775 tried to secure recognition from the Continental Congress. Va. organized the region as the county of Kentucky 1776 and later as the district of Kentucky including several counties. 1789 Virginia gave her consent for the formation of a new state, and 1792 Kentucky was admitted."

446    Periodicals. Societies. Collections
448    Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
449    Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
449.3    Guidebooks
450    Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
450.2    Historiography
            Historians see E175.5.A+
450.5    Study and teaching
451    General works. Histories
451.3    Juvenile works
451.5    Pamphlets, addresses, essays
451.6    Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
452    Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
453    Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
454    Early to 1792
            Including Transylvania; County and District of Kentucky
            Including biography: Daniel Boone, James Harrod, Richard Henderson, etc.
            Cf. E83.79 Wars with northwestern Indians, 1790-1795
            Cf. F517 Early explorations on Ohio River
Kentucky
By period -- Continued

455 1792-1865
   Including admission as a state, June 1, 1792
   Including biography: George Michael Bedinger, Joseph
   Hamilton Daveiss, Harry Innes, Benjamin Sebastian,
   Isaac Shelby, etc.
   Cf. E328 Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions, 1798
   Cf. E359.5.K5 War of 1812
   Cf. E409.5.K4 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
   Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
   Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
   Cf. E509+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. E564+ Civil War, Confederate history
   Cf. F210 Mountain whites of the South

456 1865-1950
   Including biography: William Goebel, etc.
   Cf. D570.85.K4+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.K4+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E726.K37 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

456.2 General works
   Biography and memoirs
456.25 Collective
   Subarrange each by Table F5

457.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
457.A15 Counties
457.A16 Mountains
457.A17 Rivers
457.A18 Lakes
457.A19 Islands
457.A3 Adair County
457.A5 Allen County
457.A6 Anderson County
457.B16 Ballard County
457.B2 Barren County
   Including Diamond Cave, Great Onyx Cave
457.B23 Bath County
457.B4 Bell County
   Big Bone Lick see F457.B65
457.B5 Big Sandy River and Valley
457.B6 Bluegrass region
457.B65 Boone County
   Including Big Bone Lick
457.B7 Boundaries
457.B8 Bourbon County
Kentucky
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

457.B82     Boyd County
457.B83     Boyle County
457.B84     Bracken County
457.B85     Breathitt County
457.B9      Breckinridge County
457.B92     Bullitt County
457.B95     Butler County
457.C15     Caldwell County
457.C17     Calloway County
457.C2      Campbell County
457.C25     Carlisle County
457.C3      Carroll County
457.C35     Carter County
457.C37     Casey County
457.C55     Christian County
457.C56     Clark County
457.C57     Clay County
457.C58     Clear Fork River and Valley
            Class here general works on the Clear Fork River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kentucky.
            For works limited to the part of the Clear Fork River and Valley located in Tennessee see F443.C56

457.C6      Clinton County
457.C66     Crittenden County
457.C7      Cumberland County
457.C77     Cumberland Gap National Historical Park
457.C8      Cumberland Mountains
            Cf. F210 Mountain whites of the South
457.C9      Cumberland River and Valley, Ky.
            Cf. F442.2 Tennessee
            Cypress Creek and Valley see F457.U5

457.D26     Dale Hollow Lake and Region
            Class here works limited to the part of Dale Hollow Lake and Region located in Kentucky.
            For general works on the Dale Hollow Lake and Region, and those limited to the part located in Tennessee see F443.D18

457.D3      Daviess County
457.E2      Edmonson County
            For Mammoth Cave see F457.M2
457.E4      Elliott County
457.E7      Estill County
457.F2      Fayette County
457.F4      Fleming County
Kentucky
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

457.F6          Floyd County
457.F8          Franklin County
457.F9          Fulton County
457.G16          Gallatin County
457.G2          Garrard County
457.G6          Grant County
457.G77          Graves County
457.G78          Grayson County
Great Onyx Cave see F457.B2
457.G82          Green County
457.G85          Green River and Valley
457.G86          Greenup County
457.H16          Hancock County
457.H2          Hardin County
457.H3          Harlan County
457.H4          Harrison County
457.H43          Hart County
457.H5          Henderson County
457.H6          Henry County
457.H7          Hickman County
457.H8          Hopkins County
457.J2          Jackson County
457.J23          Jackson Purchase region
457.J4          Jefferson County
457.J5          Jessamine County
457.J7          Johnson County
457.K28          Kenton County
457.K29          Kentucky Lake
457.K3          Kentucky River and Valley
457.K5          Knott County
457.K6          Knox County
457.L2          Larue County
457.L25          Laurel County
457.L27          Lawrence County
457.L45          Lee County
457.L47          Leslie County
457.L48          Letcher County
457.L5          Lewis County
457.L6          Lincoln County
457.L7          Livingston County
457.L8          Logan County
457.L9          Lyon County
457.M14          McCracken County
457.M15          McCreary County
457.M16          McLean County
Kentucky
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

457.M17  Madison County
457.M18  Magoffin County
457.M2   Mammoth Cave
        Including Mammoth Cave National Park
457.M3   Marion County
457.M34  Marshall County
457.M36  Martin County
457.M4   Mason County
457.M5   Meade County
457.M54  Menifee County
457.M56  Mercer County
457.M57  Metcalfe County
457.M6   Mississippi River and Valley, Ky.
        Cf. F350.3+ General
457.M7   Monroe County
457.M74  Montgomery County
457.M8   Morgan County
457.M9   Muhlenberg County
457.N2   Nelson County
457.N5   Nicholas County
457.O2   Ohio County
457.O3   Ohio River and Valley, Ky.
        Cf. F516+ General
457.O4   Oldham County
457.O97  Owen County
457.O98  Owsley County
        Payne Hollow see F457.T65
457.P3   Pendleton County
457.P4   Perry County
457.P6   Pike County
457.P7   Powell County
457.P8   Pulaski County
457.R4   Red River and Valley
        Including Red River Gorge
457.R6   Robertson County
457.R65  Rockcastle County
457.R7   Rowan County
457.R8   Russell County
457.S24  Salt Lick Creek and Valley
457.S3   Scott County
457.S4   Shelby County
457.S5   Simpson County
457.S7   Spencer County
457.T25  Taylor County
Kentucky

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

457.T3  Tennessee River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Tennessee River
        and Valley located in Kentucky
        For general works on the Tennessee River and Valley
        see F217.T3
        For Kentucky Lake see F457.K29

457.T5  Todd County
457.T6  Trigg County
457.T65 Trimble County
        Including Payne Hollow
457.U5  Union County
        Including Cypress Creek and Valley
457.W2  Warren County
457.W3  Washington County
457.W4  Wayne County
457.W5  Webster County
457.W6  Whitley County
457.W7  Wolfe County
457.W8  Woodford County
459.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
        e.g.
459.C8  Covington
459.F8  Frankfort
459.L6  Lexington
459.L8-.L89 Louisville (Table F2)

Elements in the population

460.A1  General works
460.A2-Z  Individual elements
        For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
        Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Missouri

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of
the province of Louisiana. In 1804 all that portion above 33
° was separated from the lower Louisiana (then called the
territory of Orleans) and styled the District of Louisiana,
comprising all the possessions of the U.S. west of the
Mississippi, above the present state of Louisiana. It became
the territory of Louisiana 1805, and territory of Missouri, 1812.
1819 the southern part was detached as the territory of
Arkansas, and 1821 Missouri was admitted as a state with
nearly its present limits, the irregular northwest corner of the
state being added in 1836. The portion of the old province of
Louisiana to the north and west, remained unorganized;
sometimes designated as 'Missouri Territory' but more often
as 'The Indian country.'"
Missouri -- Continued

461       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
463       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
464       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
464.3     Guidebooks
465       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
465.2     Historiography
           Historians see E175.5.A+
465.5     Study and teaching
466       General works. Histories
           Admission as a state, August 10, 1821
           Including by period (Early to 1950) as well as general
           Including the Platt Purchase
           Including biography: Frederick Bates, Joseph Wingate Folk, etc.
           For 1951 and later see F470
           Cf. D570.85.M8+ World War I, 1914-1918
           Cf. D769.85.M8+ World War II, 1939-1945
           Cf. E373 Missouri Compromise, 1820
           Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
           Cf. E470.8 Civil War general military operations
           Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
           Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
           Cf. E517+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
           Cf. E569+ Civil War, Confederate history
           Cf. E726.M8 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
           Cf. F685 Kansas troubles, 1854-1859

466.3     Juvenile works
466.5     Pamphlets, addresses, essays
466.6     Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
467       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
468       Antiquities (Non-Indian)
           By period
           (469)       Early to 1950
           see F466
470       1951-
472.A-Z   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
472.A15   Counties
472.A16   Mountains
472.A17   Rivers
472.A18   Lakes
472.A19   Islands
472.A2    Adair County
472.A5    Andrew County
472.A8    Atchison County
472.A9    Audrain County
472.B27   Barry County
472.B28   Barton County
Missouri
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

472.B3        Bates County
472.B38       Bellevue Valley
472.B4        Benton County
  Including Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir
472.B57       Bollinger County
472.B6        Boone County
472.B7        Boundaries
472.B9        Buchanan County
472.B94       Bull Shoals Lake and Region
  Class here works limited to the part of Bull Shoals Lake and
  Region located in Missouri
  For general works on Bull Shoals Lake and Region, as
  well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
  see F417.B86
472.B96       Butler County
472.C2        Caldwell County
472.C3        Calloway County
472.C32       Camden County
472.C33       Cape Girardeau County
472.C35       Carroll County
472.C36       Carter County
472.C37       Cass County
472.C4        Cedar County
472.C44       Chariton County
472.C45       Christian County
  Clamorgan land grant see F417.C5
472.C47       Clarence Cannon Reservoir
472.C48       Clark County
472.C5        Clay County
472.C53       Clinton County
472.C65       Cole County
472.C7        Cooper County
472.C8        Crawford County
472.C9        Current River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Current River and Valley, as
  well as works limited to the part located in Missouri
472.D15       Dade County
472.D2        Dallas County
472.D25       Daviess County
472.D3        De Kalb County
472.D35       Dent County
Missouri
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

472.D4  Des Moines River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Des Moines River and Valley located in Missouri
  For general works on the Des Moines River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa see F627.D43

472.D6  Douglas County
472.D9  Dunklin County
472.E4  Eleven Point Wild and Scenic River
472.F6  Franklin County
472.G3  Gasconade County
472.G4  Gentry County
472.G8  Greene County
472.G88  Grundy County
472.H3  Harrison County
  Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir see F472.B4
472.H6  Henry County Rives County
472.H65  Hickory County
  For Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir see F472.B4
472.H7  Holt County
472.H8  Howard County
472.H9  Howell County
472.I7  Iron County
472.J2  Jackson County
472.J3  Jasper County
  Including Prosperity Lake and region
472.J4  Jefferson County
472.J6  Johnson County
472.K6  Knox County
472.L15  Laclede County
472.L2  Lafayette County
472.L4  Lawrence County
472.L6  Lewis County
472.L7  Lincoln County
472.L8  Linn County
472.L85  Livingston County
472.L88  Loess Hills
  Class here works limited to the part of the Loess Hills located in Missouri
  For general works on the Loess Hills, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa see F627.L76
  Long Branch Lake and region see F472.M2
472.M13  McDonald County
  Including Jacob's Cavern

370
Missouri
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

472.M2 Macon County
  Including Long Branch Lake and region

472.M23 Madison County

472.M29 Maries County

472.M3 Marion County

472.M4 Mercer County

472.M45 Miller County
  Including Bone Cave

472.M48 Mingo County

472.M55 Mississippi County

472.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Mo.
  Cf. F350.3+ General

472.M7 Missouri River and Valley, Mo.
  Cf. F598 General

472.M75 Moniteau County

472.M76 Monroe County

472.M77 Montgomery County

472.M8 Morgan County

472.N4 New Madrid County

472.N5 Newton County

472.N7 Nodaway County

472.O6 Oregon County

472.O7 Osage County

472.O74 Osage River and Valley

472.O85 Ozark County

472.O9 Ozark Mountains
  Class here works limited to the part of the Ozark Mountains
  located in Missouri
  For general works on the Ozark Mountains, as well as
  works limited to the part located in Arkansas see
  F417.O9

472.O93 Ozarks, Lake of the

472.P3 Pemiscot County

472.P4 Perry County
  Including Tower Rock

472.P5 Pettis County

472.P55 Phelps County

472.P6 Pike County

472.P64 Pine Ford Dam and Reservoir

472.P7 Platte County

472.P8 Polk County
  Prosperity Lake and region see F472.J3

472.P9 Pulaski County

472.P95 Putnam County

472.R14 Ralls County

371
Missouri
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

472.R15 Randolph County
472.R2 Ray County
472.R4 Reynolds County
472.R6 Ripley County
    Rives Co. see F472.H6
472.S2 Saint Charles County
472.S23 Saint Clair County
472.S25 Saint Francis River and Valley
    Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Francis River
    and Valley located in Missouri
    For general works on the Saint Francis River and
    Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
    in Arkansas see F417.S2
472.S28 Saint Francois County
472.S3 Saint Louis County
472.S33 Ste. Genevieve County
472.S35 Saline County
472.S4 Schuyler County
472.S42 Scotland County
472.S43 Scott County
472.S48 Shannon County
472.S5 Shelby County
472.S65 Stoddard County
472.S7 Stone County
472.S8 Sullivan County
472.T16 Taney County
472.T4 Texas County
472.V4 Vernon County
472.W17 Warren County
472.W2 Washington County
472.W3 Wayne County
472.W4 Webster County
472.W5 White River and Valley
    Class here works limited to the part of the White River and
    Valley located in Missouri
    For general works on the White River and Valley, as
    well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
    see F417.W5
472.W6 Worth County
472.W7 Wright County
474.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
474.J4 Jefferson City
474.K2-.K29 Kansas City (Table F2)
474.S18 Saint Joseph
Old Northwest. Northwest Territory

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "First explored by the French from New France in the latter part of the 17th century, and various trading posts established. On the formation of the province of Louisiana, the entire Mississippi Valley with the Illinois country was incorporated in it, the northern and eastern portions of the Old Northwest (the Great Lake region and Ohio Valley above modern Louisville) continuing under New France. Certain of the English colonies, notably Virginia, had charter claims to this region, and the dispute over jurisdiction helped to bring on the French and Indian war, one result of which was to transfer all territory east of the Mississippi River to England. But the claims of the individual colonies were ignored by the mother country, and the region west of the Alleghanies as far south as the Ohio was annexed to the province of Quebec in 1774. Then came the Revolution, with Clark's conquest of the Northwest, which led to the abandonment of the British claim in the peace of 1783. New York, Virginia, Massachusetts and Connecticut all ceded their claims to the general government, 1781-1786; and 1787 there was passed an ordinance organizing the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio". The British posts, however, were not surrendered till 1796. In 1800 the Territory was divided by a line drawn north from the mouth of the Kentucky River, the eastern portion retaining the old name, and including all of Ohio, eastern Michigan and a strip along the eastern edge of Indiana; the western part received the name of Indiana Territory. 1803 Ohio was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits, the remainder of the Northwest Territory being annexed to Indiana Territory."

Including region between the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and the Great Lakes

Cf. F366+ Louisiana
Cf. F516+ Ohio Valley
Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
Old Northwest. Northwest Territory -- Continued

477 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, Geographic names
477.3 Guidebooks
478 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
478.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
478.5 Study and teaching
479 General works. Histories
   Cf. E78.N76 Indians of the Old Northwest
479.3 Juvenile works
479.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
479.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
480 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
481 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

482 Early to 1763
   Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
   Cf. F517 Ohio Company, 1749
   Cf. F544 Illinois country
   Cf. F572.M16 Mackinac region
   Cf. F574.D4+ Detroit, 1701
   Cf. F1030 New France
483 1763-1803
   Including cessions by Virginia and other states, 1781-1786; settlement; Virginia military lands (Chillicothe); the Seven Ranges; Ohio Company, 1786-1795 (Marietta); American and French Scioto companies (Gallipolis); the Miami or Symmes Purchase (Cincinnati)
   Biography: Manasseh Cutler, Nathaniel Massie, Rufus Putnam, Arthur St. Clair
   Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
   Cf. E83.775 Indian wars, 1775-1783
   Cf. E83.79 Indian wars, 1790-1795
   Cf. E83.794 Wayne's Campaign, 1793-1795
   Cf. E234 Clark's campaign, 1776
   Cf. E237 Clark's campaign, 1781
   Cf. E263.N84 Old Northwest in the Revolution
   Cf. E309 Northwest Ordinance of 1787
   Cf. F230 Virginia
   Cf. F497.W5 Western Reserve of Connecticut
   Cf. F534.V7 Vincennes
   Cf. F1032 Province of Quebec (Canada); Quebec Act
484.3 1803-1865
   Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811
   Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
484.5 1865-1950
484.6 1951-
Old Northwest. Northwest Territory -- Continued

Elements in the population

485.A1         General works
485.A2-Z        Individual elements
                 For Individual elements see E184.A+

Ohio

486       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
488       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
489       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
489.3      Guidebooks
490       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
490.2      Historiography
                 Historians see E175.5.A+
490.5      Study and teaching
491       General works. Histories
491.3      Juvenile works
491.5      Pamphlets, addresses, essays
491.6      Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
491.8      Geography
492       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
493       Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

495       Early to 1865
                 Including admission as a state, February 19, 1803
                 Including biography: Jacob Burnet, Alfred Kelley, Edward
                 Tiffin, Allen Trimble, Thomas Worthington, etc.
                 Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811
                 Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations
                 Cf. E359.5.O2 War of 1812 (General)
                 Cf. E409.5.O3 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
                 Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
                 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
                 Cf. E525+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
                 Cf. F483 History before 1803 (Old Northwest)
                 Cf. F497.B7 Toledo War, 1836

496       1865-1950
                 Including biography: William Allen, Asa Smith Bushnell,
                 George Barnsdale Cox, Donn Piatt, Tom Loftin Johnson,
                 Charles Reemelin, etc.
                 Cf. D570.85.O3+ World War I, 1914-1918
                 Cf. D769.85.O3+ World War II, 1939-1945
                 Cf. E726.O3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

496.2       General works
496.3       Biography
                 Collective
Ohio

By period

1951-

Biography -- Continued

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

496.4.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

497.A-Z

Counties

497.A15

Mountains

497.A17

Rivers

497.A18

Lakes

497.A19

Islands

497.A2

Adams County

497.A4

Allen County

497.A7

Ashland County

497.A73

Ashtabula County

497.A8

Athens County

497.A9

Auglaize County

Bass Islands see F497.O8

497.B3

Bean Creek and Valley

Class here general works on Bean Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio

For works limited to the part of Bean Creek River and Valley located in Michigan see F572.B36

497.B4

Belmont County

Including Raven Rocks

Blennerhassett Island see F247.B56

497.B7

Boundaries

Including Toledo War, 1836 (Ohio-Michigan boundary)

497.B8

Brown County

497.B86

Buckeye Lake

497.B9

Butler County

497.C2

Carroll County

497.C4

Champaign County

497.C5

Clark County

Including George Rogers Clark Memorial Park

497.C53

Clermont County

497.C55

Clinton County

497.C6

Columbiana County

Including Sandy Beaver Canal

Connecticut Reserve see F497.W5

497.C7

Coshocton County

497.C8

Crawford County

497.C9

Cuyahoga County

Including Euclid Creek

497.C95

Cuyahoga River and Valley

Including Tinkers Creek and Valley
Ohio
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

497.D2  Darke County
497.D25  Defiance County
497.D3  Delaware County
497.E5  Erie County
   Including Kelleys Island
   For Firelands see F497.W5
497.E6  Erie, Lake, region, Ohio
   For Kelleys Island see F497.E5
   For Bass Islands see F497.O8
   For Sandusky Bay see F497.S23
   Cf. F555 General
   Euclid Creek see F497.C9
497.F15  Fairfield County
497.F2  Fayette County
   Firelands see F497.W5
497.F8  Franklin County
497.F9  Fulton County
497.G15  Gallia County
497.G2  Geauga County
   George Rogers Clark Memorial Park see F497.C5
497.G7  Greene County
497.G93  Guernsey County
497.H2  Hamilton County
   Including Duck Creek, Mill Creek
497.H3  Hancock County
497.H35  Hanging Rock iron region
497.H4  Hardin County
497.H5  Harrison County
497.H55  Henry County
497.H6  Highland County
497.H68  Hocking County
497.H7  Hocking River and Valley
497.H74  Holmes County
497.H8  Huron County
   For Firelands see F497.W5
497.J2  Jackson County
497.J4  Jefferson County
   Including Yellow Creek
   Kelleys Island see F497.E5
497.K7  Knox County
497.L2  Lake County
497.L3  Lawrence County
497.L4  Leatherwood Creek and Valley
497.L6  Licking County
Ohio
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

497.L7          Little Miami River and Valley
   Cf. F497.M64 Miami (Great Miami) River and Valley

497.L8          Logan County

497.L86         Lorain County

497.L9          Lucas County

497.M14         Madison County

497.M18         Mahoning County

497.M2          Mahoning River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Mahoning River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio
   For works limited to the part of the Mahoning River and Valley located in Pennsylvania see F157.M3

497.M3          Marion County

497.M4          Maumee River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Maumee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio
   For works limited to the part of the Maumee River and Valley located in Indiana see F532.M62

497.M5          Medina County

497.M53         Meigs County

497.M56         Mercer County

497.M6          Miami County

497.M64         Miami (Great Miami) River and Valley
   Cf. F497.L7 Little Miami River and Valley

497.M67         Monroe County

497.M7          Montgomery County
   Including Twin Valley

497.M76         Morgan County

497.M8          Morrow County

497.M9          Muskingum County

497.M92         Muskingum River and Valley

497.N6          Noble County

497.O3          Ohio River and Valley, Ohio
   Cf. F516+ General

497.O8          Ottawa County
   Including Bass Islands, Put-in Bay

497.P2          Paulding County

497.P4          Perry County

497.P5          Pickaway County

497.P55         Pike County

497.P8          Portage County

497.P9          Preble County
   Put-in Bay see F497.O8

497.P96         Putnam County
   Raven Rocks see F497.B4

378
Ohio
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

497.R5          Richland County
497.R7          Rocky River and Valley
497.R8          Ross County
497.S2          Sandusky County
497.S23         Sandusky River and Valley, Sandusky Bay
                 Sandy Beaver Canal see F497.C6
497.S3          Scioto County
497.S32         Scioto River and Valley
497.S4          Seneca County
497.S54         Shelby County
497.S7          Stark County
497.S9          Summit County
                 Including Portage Path
                 Tiffin River and Valley see F497.B3
                 Tinkers Creek and Valley see F497.C95
497.T8          Trumble County
497.T9          Tuscarawas County
497.T93         Tuscarawas River and Valley
497.U5          Union County
497.V2          Van Wert County
497.V5          Vinton County
497.W13         Wabash and Erie Canal
                 Class here works limited to the part of the Wabash and Erie
                 Canal located in Ohio
                 For general works on the Wabash and Erie Canal, as
                 well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
                 see F532.W16
497.W2          Warren County
497.W3          Washington County
                 For Blennerhassett Island see F247.B56
497.W4          Wayne County
497.W5          Western Reserve (Connecticut Reserve). Firelands
497.W7          Williams County
497.W8          Wood County
497.W9          Wyandot County
499.A-Z         Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
                 e.g.
499.A3          Akron
499.C2          Canton
499.C4          Chillicothe
499.C5-.C59     Cincinnati (Table F2)
499.C6-.C69     Cleveland (Table F2)
499.C7-.C79     Columbus (Table F2)
499.D2-.D29     Dayton (Table F2)
499.M3          Marietta
Ohio
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
499.S7        Springfield
499.T6        Toledo
499.Y8        Youngstown
Elements in the population
500.A1        General works
500.A2-Z      Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Ohio River and Valley
   Cf. E78.O4 Indians of the Ohio Valley
   Cf. F350.3+ Mississippi River and Valley
   Cf. F457.O3 Kentucky
   Cf. F476+ Old Northwest
   Cf. F497.O3 Ohio
   Cf. F532.O4 Indiana

516      General works
   Including periodicals, societies, collections, biographies, etc.

By period
517      Early to 1795
   Including Celoron's Expedition, 1749; Ohio Company, 1747-1779
   Biography: Michael Cresap, Simon Girty, Simon Kenton, Lewis Wetzel
   Cf. E83.79 Wars with northwestern Indians, 1790-1795
   Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
   Cf. E234 Clark's Campaign, 1778
   Cf. F372 Louisiana before 1803
   Cf. F534.V7 Vincennes
   Cf. F1030 New France

518      1795-1865
   Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
   Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

519      1865-1950
   Including floods, 1884, 1913

520      1951-
Elements in the population
520.5      General works
520.6.A-Z  Individual elements, A-Z

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Indiana

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "First explored from New France; the southwest portion set off to Louisiana 1712 as part of the Illinois country. Ceded to Great Britain 1763 and annexed to the province of Quebec 1774. Conquered by Clark for Virginia 1779 and British title surrendered to U.S. by treaty of 1783. On relinquishment of claims of certain states under their colonial charters, 1781-1786, the " Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio" was created 1787. In 1800 Indiana Territory was formed by setting off the part west of the meridian of the Kentucky River, including nearly all of the modern Indiana, the western part of Mich, and all of Ill. and Wis. and northeast Minn. 1803, on the admission of Ohio, Indiana received an accession of a strip along her eastern border, and the rest of Mich. 1805 the Territory of Michigan was set off from Indiana (including the lower peninsula only) 1809 the Territory of Indiana was reduced to substantially its present limits, and the region of the west and northwest established as the Territory of Illinois. Indiana was admitted as a state 1816."

521 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
523 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
524 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
524.3 Guidebooks
525 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
525.2 Historiography
    Historians see E175.5.A+
525.5 Study and teaching
526 General works. Histories
    Including admission as a state, December 11, 1816
    Including biography: James Franklin Doughty Lanier, etc.
    For 1951 and later see F530
    Cf. D570.85.I6+ World War I, 1914-1918
    Cf. D769.85.I6+ World War II, 1939-1945
    Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811
    Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
    Cf. E409.5.I7 War with Mexico (1845-1848
    Cf. E470.4+ Civil War, Military operations
    Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
    Cf. E506+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
    Cf. E726.13 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
526.3 Juvenile works
526.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
526.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
527 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
528 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
    By period

381
Indiana
By period -- Continued
  Early to 1950 see F526
  1951-
  530
  General works
  530.2
  Biography and memoirs
  530.22.A-Z
  Collective
  530.22.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z
  Subarrange each by Table F5
  532.A-Z
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
  532.A15
  Counties
  532.A16
  Mountains
  532.A17
  Rivers
  532.A18
  Lakes
  532.A19
  Islands
  532.A2
  Adams County
  532.A4
  Allen County
    For Maumee River see F532.M62
  532.B2
  Bartholomew County
  532.B4
  Benton County
  532.B5
  Blackford County
  532.B6
  Boone County
  532.B7
  Boundaries
  532.B76
  Brown County
    Calumet region see F532.L2
  532.C3
  Carroll County
  532.C4
  Cass County
  532.C5
  Clark County
  532.C6
  Clay County
    Clifty Falls State Park see F532.J5
  532.C65
  Clinton County
  532.C8
  Crawford County
    Including Wyandotte Cave
  532.D17
  Daviess County
  532.D18
  Dearborn County
  532.D2
  Decatur County
  532.D25
  De Kalb County
  532.D3
  Delaware County
  532.D8
  Dubois County
    Dune region see F532.M67
    Dunes State Park see F532.I5
  532.E4
  Elkhart County
  532.F2
  Fayette County
  532.F6
  Floyd County
  532.F77
  Fountain County
  532.F8
  Franklin County
  532.F9
  Fulton County

382
Indiana
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
  532.G4          Gibson County
  532.G7          Grant County
  532.G75         Greene County
  532.H2          Hamilton County
  532.H3          Hancock County
  532.H4          Harrison County
  532.H5          Hendricks County
  532.H6          Henry County
  532.H75         Hoosier National Forest
  532.H8          Howard County
  532.H9          Huntington County
  532.I5          Indiana Dunes State Park
  532.J14         Jackson County
  532.J3          Jasper County
  532.J4          Jay County
  532.J5          Jefferson County
    Including Clifty Falls State Park
  532.J53         Jennings County
  532.J6          Johnson County
  Kankakee-St. Joseph portage see F532.S2
  532.K2          Kankakee River and Valley
    Class here general works on the Kankakee River and Valley,
    as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
    For works limited to the part of the Kankakee River and
    Valley located in Illinois see F547.K27
  532.K6          Knox County
  532.K8          Kosciusko County
  532.L17         Lagrange County
  532.L2          Lake County
    Including Calumet region, Ind.
    Cf. F547.C7 Illinois
  532.L3          La Porte County
  532.L4          Lawrence County
    Including Spring Mill State Park
  Lost River and Valley see F532.O63
  532.M2          Madison County
  532.M4          Marion County
  532.M6          Marshall County
  532.M613        Martin County
  532.M62         Maumee River and Valley
    Class here works limited to the part of the Maumee River and
    Valley located in Indiana
    For general works on the Maumee River and Valley, as
    well as works limited to the part located in Ohio see
    F497.M4

383
Indiana

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

532.M65  Miami County
532.M67  Michigan, Lake, region, Ind.
          Including the dunes of Indiana
          For Indiana Dunes State Park see F532.I5
          Cf. F553 General
532.M7   Monroe County
532.M75  Montgomery County
532.M8   Morgan County
532.M87  Muscatatuck National Wildlife Refuge
532.N5   Newton County
          Including Beaver Lake
532.N6   Noble County
532.O3   Ohio County
532.O4   Ohio River and Valley, Ind.
          Cf. F516+ General
532.O63  Orange County
          Including Lost River and Valley
532.O9   Owen County
532.P2   Parke County
          Including Turkey Run State Park
532.P4   Perry County
532.P6   Pike County
          Pokagon State Park see F532.S8
532.P8   Porter County
532.P85  Posey County
532.P88  Pulaski County
532.P9   Putnam County
532.R3   Randolph County
532.R5   Ripley County
532.R95  Rush County
532.S2   Saint Joseph County
          Including Saint Joseph-Kankakee portage
532.S3   Saint Joseph River and Valley
          Class here general works on the Saint Joseph River and
          Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
          Indiana
          For works limited to the part of the Saint Joseph River
          and Valley located in Michigan see F572.S43
532.S35  Scott County
532.S47  Shakamak State Park
532.S5   Shelby County
532.S6   Spencer County
          Including Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial and Nancy
          Hanks Lincoln Memorial
Indiana
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Spring Mill State Park see F532.L4
532.S7  Starke County
532.S8  Steuben County
   Including Pokagon State Park
532.S9  Sullivan County
532.S97 Switzerland County
532.T6  Tippecanoe County
532.T63 Tipton County
Turkey Run State Park see F532.P2
532.U5  Union County
532.V2  Vanderburgh County
532.V5  Vermillion County
532.V7  Vigo County
532.W16 Wabash and Erie Canal
   Class here general works on the Wabash and Erie Canal, as
   well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
   For works limited to the part of the Wabash and Erie
   Canal located in Ohio see F497.W13
532.W18 Wabash County
532.W2  Wabash River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Wabash River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
   For works limited to the part of the Wabash River and
   Valley located in Illinois see F547.W14
532.W3  Warren County
532.W4  Warrick County
532.W45 Washington County
532.W5  Wayne County
532.W55 Wells County
532.W58 White County
532.W59 Whitewater (White Water) River and Valley
532.W6  Whitley County
534.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
534.E9  Evansville
534.F7  Fort Wayne
534.I3-.I39 Indianapolis (Table F2)
534.N5  New Harmony
534.S7  South Bend
534.T3  Terre Haute
534.V7  Vincennes
   Elements in the population
535.A1  General works

385
Indiana
Elements in the population -- Continued

535.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Illinois
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The Illinois country was explored and colonized by New France in the 17th century. A part of Louisiana 1712. Ceded to Great Britain 1763 and annexed to the province of Quebec 1774. Conquered by Clark for Virginia 1779 and confirmed to the U.S. by treaty 1783. The states with claims to the region under colonial charters having ceded them to the general government 1781-1786, the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio" was organized 1787. On the division of the Northwest Territory in 1800, Illinois became part of the Indiana Territory. 1809 the Territory of Illinois was organized, consisting of the present states of Illinois and Wisconsin, and the upper peninsula of Mich, and northeast Minn. 1818 Illinois was admitted as a state with boundaries substantially as at present, the remainder of the territory being annexed to Mich."

536 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
538 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
539 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
539.3 Guidebooks
540 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
540.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
540.5 Study and teaching
541 General works. Histories
541.3 Juvenile works
541.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
541.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
541.8 Geography
542 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
543 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   By period
544 Early to 1775. The Illinois country
   Including Illinois under French rule
   Cf. F352 Mississippi River and Valley before 1803
   Cf. F1030 New France, 1603-1763
Illinois
By period -- Continued

545  1775-1865
   Including admission as a state, December 3, 1818
   Including biography: John Boyle, Peter Cartwright, Edward
   Coles, Joseph Duncan, Ninian Edwards, Thomas Ford,
   Adam Wilson Snyder, Richard Yates, etc.
   Cf. E83.83 Black Hawk War, 1832
   Cf. E234 Clark's Campaign, 1778
   Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
   Cf. E409.5.I4 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
   Cf. E470.4+ Civil War, Military operations
   Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
   Cf. E505+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. F547.E3 English settlement in Edwards County

546  1865-1950
   Biography: John Peter Altgeld, Edward Fitzsimons Dunne,
   Frank Orren Lowden, Adlai Ewing Stevenson, John Riley
   Tanner
   Cf. D570.85.I3+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.I3+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E726.I2 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

546.2  General works
   Biography
546.3  Collective
546.4.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5

547.A-Z  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
547.A15  Counties
547.A16  Mountains
547.A17  Rivers
547.A18  Lakes
547.A19  Islands
547.A2  Adams County
547.A3  Alexander County
   Including Horseshoe Lake
547.B6  Bond County
547.B65  Boone County
547.B7  Boundaries
547.B75  Brown County
547.B8  Bureau County
547.C13  Cache River and Valley
547.C15  Calhoun County
   Calumet region see F547.C7
547.C2  Carroll County
547.C3  Cass County

387
Illinois

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

547.C37  Chain O' Lakes
547.C4    Champaign County
547.C45   Chicago River
547.C5    Christian County
547.C53   Clark County
547.C55   Clay County
547.C57   Clinton County
547.C6    Coles County
547.C7    Cook County
          Including Calumet region, Ill.
          Cf. F532.L2 Indiana
547.C8    Crawford County
547.C9    Cumberland County
547.D3    De Kalb County
547.D4    Des Plaines River and Valley, Ill.
547.D5    De Witt County
547.D7    Douglas County
547.D9    Du Page County
          Dunes of Illinois see F547.M56
547.E25   Edgar County
547.E3    Edwards County
          Including English settlement
547.E4    Effingham County
547.F35   Fayette County
547.F7    Ford County
547.F77   Fox River and Valley
          Class here works limited to the part of the Fox River and
          Valley located in Illinois
          For general works on the Fox River and Valley, as well
          as works limited to the part located in Kenosha,
          Racine, and Waukesha Counties, Wisconsin see
          F587.F7
547.F78   Franklin County
547.F8    Fulton County
547.G3    Gallatin County
          Giant City State Park see F547.J2
547.G7    Greene County
547.G8    Grundy County
547.H17   Hamilton County
547.H2    Hancock County
547.H3    Hardin County
547.H4    Henderson County
547.H52   Henry County
          Horseshoe Lake see F547.A3
547.I13   Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor
Illinois
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
547.I2 Illinois River and Valley
547.I7 Iroquois County
547.J2 Jackson County
  Including Giant City State Park
547.J3 Jasper County
547.J5 Jersey County
547.J6 Jo Daviess County
547.J8 Johnson County
  Jubilee College State Park see F547.P4
547.K2 Kane County
547.K25 Kankakee County
547.K27 Kankakee River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Kankakee River
  and Valley located in Illinois
  Including Willow Creek and Valley
  For general works on the Kankakee River and Valley,
  as well as works limited to the part located in
  Indiana see F532.K2
547.K4 Kendall County
547.K7 Knox County
547.L2 Lake County
547.L3 La Salle County
  Including Starved Rock State Park
547.L4 Lawrence County
547.L5 Lee County
547.L78 Livingston County
547.L8 Logan County
547.M13 McDonough County
547.M14 McHenry County
547.M16 McLean County
547.M18 Macoupin County
547.M2 Madison County
547.M3 Marion County
547.M34 Marshall County
547.M37 Mason County
547.M4 Massac County
547.M5 Menard County
547.M55 Mercer County
547.M56 Michigan, Lake region, Ill.
  Including the dunes of Illinois
  Cf. F553 General
547.M6 Military lands between the Mississippi and Illinois Rivers
  Cf. E359.4 Military bounties (War of 1812)
Illinois
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

547.M65 Mississippi River and Valley, Ill.
   Cf. F350.3+ General
   Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley

547.M68 Monroe County
547.M7 Montgomery County
547.M8 Morgan County
547.M9 Moultrie County
547.O3 Ogle County
547.O4 Ohio River and Valley, Ill.
   Cf. F516+ General
547.P4 Peoria County
   Including Jubilee College State Park
547.P45 Perry County
   Including White Walnut Creek and Valley
547.P5 Piatt County
547.P6 Pike County
547.P7 Pope County
547.P78 Pulaski County
547.P8 Putnam County
547.R2 Randolph County
547.R5 Richland County
547.R6 Rock Island County
547.R64 Rock Island Trail State Park
547.R7 Rock River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Rock River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Illinois
   For works limited to the part of the Rock River and Valley located in Wisconsin see F587.R63
547.S2 Saint Clair County
547.S24 Saline County
547.S3 Sangamon County
547.S33 Sangamon River and Valley
547.S4 Schuyler County
547.S45 Scott County
547.S58 Shawnee National Forest
547.S6 Shelby County
547.S65 Spoon River and Valley
547.S7 Stark County
   Starved Rock State Park see F547.L3
547.S8 Stephenson County
547.S94 Sugar Creek and Valley, Macoupin County and Sangamon County
547.T2 Tazewell County
547.U5 Union County
547.V2 Vermilion County
Illinois
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
547.W12  Wabash County
547.W14  Wabash River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Wabash River and
   Valley located in Illinois
   For general works on the Wabash River and Valley, as
   well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
   see F532.W2
547.W2   Warren County
547.W23  Washington County
547.W25  Wayne County
547.W3   White County
   White Walnut Creek and Valley see F547.P45
547.W4   Whiteside County
547.W5   Will County
547.W6   Williamson County
   Willow Creek and Valley see F547.K27
547.W7   Winnebago County
547.W8   Woodford County

Chicago
548.1   Periodicals. Societies. Collections
548.15  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
   Cf. T500 World's Columbian Exposition, 1893
   Cf. T501 Century of Progress International Exposition,
      1933-1934
548.18  Guidebooks
548.25  Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
548.27  Historiography
548.29  Study and teaching
548.3   General works. Histories
548.33  Juvenile works
548.35  Pamphlets, addresses, essays
548.36  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
548.37  Historic monuments. Illustrative material
548.39  Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
548.4   Early to 1875
   Cf. E356.C53 Fort Dearborn Massacre, 1812
548.42  1865-1875
   Including great fire of 1871
548.45  1875-1892
   Cf. T500 World's Columbian Exposition, 1893
548.5   1892-1950
548.52  General works
   Biography

391
Illinois
Chicago
By period
1951-
Biography -- Continued

548.53
Collective
548.54.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.

548.6
General works
Cemeteries
548.61
General works
548.612.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
548.612.G72
Graceland Cemetery, Chicago

548.62
Churches
548.625
Hotels, taverns, etc.
548.627
Places of amusement
548.63
Harbor
548.64
Monuments. Statues
  e.g.
  548.64.A1
  General works
  548.64.G4
  George Washington-Robert Morris-Haym Salomon
  Monument

548.65
Parks. Squares. Circles
  e.g.
  548.65.A1
  General works
  548.65.D2
  Dearborn Park
  548.65.L7
  Lincoln Park
  548.65.S7
  South Park

548.67
Streets. Bridges. Railroads
  e.g.
  548.67.A1
  General works
  548.67.M75
  Monroe Street

548.68
Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers, etc.
  e.g.
  548.68.A1
  General works
  548.68.I7
  Irving Park
  548.68.N7
  North Shore
  548.68.R8
  Roseland
  548.68.S7
  South Shore
  548.68.W8
  Wolf's Point
  548.68.W82
  Woodlawn

548.69
Wards
Buildings

548.7
General works. Collective
548.8.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
  e.g.
Illinois
Chicago
  Buildings
  Individual, A-Z -- Continued
548.8.A9    Auditorium Building
548.8.C9    Custom House
548.8.G7    Grand Central Passenger Station
548.8.P17   Palmer House

Elements in the population
548.9.A1    General works
548.9.A2-Z   Individual elements
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

549.A-Z    Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
549.A4      Alton
549.B6      Bishop Hill Colony
549.B65     Bloomington
549.C44     Champaign
549.C56     Cicero
549.D3      Decatur
549.E2      East St. Louis
549.E8      Evanston
549.J7      Joliet
549.O13     Oak Park
549.P4      Peoria
549.Q6      Quincy
549.R6      Rock Island
549.R7      Rockford
549.S7      Springfield

Elements in the population
550.A1    General works
550.A2-Z   Individual elements
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

The Lake region. Great Lakes
  Including the portion of the northern boundary of the United States between the St. Lawrence River and the Lake of the Woods; early French explorations; British posts
Cf. F476+ Old Northwest
Cf. F1030 New France
Cf. GB1627.G8+ Physical geography

550.5    Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
551    General works
The Lake region. Great Lakes -- Continued

552
Lake Superior
  Cf. F587.A8 Apostle Islands and Chequamegon Bay
  Cf. F587.S9 Lake Superior region, Wis.
  Cf. F612.S9 Lake Superior region, Minn.
  Cf. F1059.S9 Lake Superior region, Ontario
  Cf. F1059.T5 Thunder Bay region, Ontario

553
Lake Michigan
  Cf. F572.M16 Mackinac Straits and region

554
Lake Huron
  Cf. F572.S15 Saginaw Bay
  Cf. F572.S34 Lake St. Clair
  Cf. F1059.G3 Georgian Bay
  Cf. F1059.H95 Lake Huron region, Ontario

555
Lake Erie
  Cf. F127.E65 Lake Erie region, N.Y.
  Cf. F127.N6 Niagara region
  Cf. F157.E6 Lake Erie region, Pa. (Erie Co.)
  Cf. F497.E6 Lake Erie region, Ohio
  Cf. F497.W5 Western Reserve
  Cf. F1059.E6 Lake Erie region, Ontario

556
Lake Ontario
  Cf. F127.O72 Lake Ontario region, N.Y.
  Cf. F1050 St. Lawrence River
  Cf. F1059.O6 Lake Ontario region

Elements in the population

558
General works

558.2.A-Z
Individual elements
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
  Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Michigan

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “For early political history of this region see note under F476+. The present Michigan formed part of the original Northwest Territory in 1787; was divided in 1800, with its western part in Indiana Territory. 1803 the eastern part also was annexed to Indiana Territory. In 1805 the territory of Michigan was set off from Indiana, consisting at that time of the lower peninsula only (the upper peninsula continuing a part of Indiana Territory till the organization of Illinois Territory in 1809). 1818, on the admission of Illinois as a state, the northern portion of the former Illinois Territory (including the northern peninsula, all of Wis. and northeast Minn.) was added to Mich. In 1834, all the region west, bounded by Missouri, the Missouri River and the Canadian line, was annexed, including the rest of Minn., Iowa and parts of the Dakotas. This was followed by agitation for the erection of a new state east of Lake Michigan and the organization of the region west of that lake as a new territory. The matter was complicated by a controversy between O. and Mich., over their boundary, (the Toledo war). Congress took action by organizing Wisconsin Territory under an act approved April, 1836, and offering statehood to Mich., in June, 1836, on her acceptance of the northern peninsula in compensation for the tract in dispute with Ohio. Michigan, which had already organized a state government in 1835, accepted statehood on these terms in December, 1836.”

561 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
563 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
564 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
564.3 Guidebooks
565 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
565.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
565.5 Study and teaching
Michigan -- Continued

566
General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, January 26, 1837
Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general
Including biography: Aaron Thomas Bliss, Stevens Thomson
Mason, Chase Salmon Osborn, William Woodbridge, etc.
For 1951 and later see F570+
Cf. D570.85.M5+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.M5+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's War, 1763-1765
Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1881
Cf. E237 Clark's campaign against Detroit, 1781
Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E514+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E726.M6 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
Cf. F497.B7 Toledo War, 1836

566.3
Juvenile works

566.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays

566.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

567
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

568
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period

570
General works
Biography

570.2
Collective

570.25.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

572.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

572.A15
Counties (Collective and selective)
For Northern Michigan see F572.N7
For Northern (Upper) Peninsula see F572.N8

572.A16
Mountains

572.A17
Rivers

572.A18
Lakes

572.A19
Islands

572.A2
Alcona County
Including Hubbard Lake

572.A25
Alger County

572.A3
Allegan County

572.A4
Alpena County
Including Thunder Bay

572.A5
Antrim County
Including Torch Lake

396
Michigan
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

572.A7  Arenac County
  Including Point Lookout

572.B15  Baraga County

572.B2  Barry County

572.B3  Bay County
  Including Tobico Marsh

572.B36  Bean Creek and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of Bean Creek and Valley
  located in Michigan
  For general works on Bean Creek and Valley, as well
  as works limited to the part located in Ohio see
  F497.B3

572.B38  Beaver Island

572.B4  Benzie County
  Including Crystal Lake, Herring Lake

572.B5  Berrien County
  Including Paw Paw Lake

572.B7  Boundaries
  For Toledo War, 1836 (Michigan-Ohio boundary) see
  F497.B7; F497.B7
  Cf. F532.B7 Indiana boundary

572.B8  Branch County

572.B86  Brule River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Brule River and Valley, as
  well as works limited to the part located in Michigan
  For works limited to the part of the Brule River and
  Valley located in Wisconsin see F587.B85

572.C2  Calhoun County

572.C3  Cass County

572.C4  Charlevoix County
  For Beaver Island see F572.B38

572.C5  Cheboygan County
  Including Douglas Lake
  Cheneaux Islands see F572.L57

572.C54  Chippewa County
  For Drummond Island see F572.D88

572.C65  Clare County

572.C7  Clinton County

572.C9  Crawford County
  Crystal Lake see F572.B4

572.D4  Delta County
Michigan
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

572.D46  Detroit River and Valley
          Class here general works on the Detroit River and Valley, as
          well as works limited to the part located in Michigan
          For works limited to the part of the Detroit River and
          Valley located in Ontario see F1059.D46
          Devils Lake (Lenawee County) see F572.L5

572.D5  Dickinson County
          Douglas Lake see F572.C5

572.D88  Drummond Island

572.E2  Eaton County

572.E5  Emmet County
          Fox Islands see F572.L45

572.G3  Genesee County

572.G38  Gladwin County

572.G44  Gogebic County

572.G45  Grand Island

572.G46  Grand River and Valley

572.G47  Grand Traverse Bay region. The Traverse region
          Including Power Island
          Cf. F572.L7 Little Traverse Bay region

572.G5  Grand Traverse County

572.G6  Gratiot County

572.G67  Green Bay Region
          Class here works limited to the part of the Green Bay Region
          located in Michigan
          For general works on the Green Bay Region, as well as
          works limited to the part located in Wisconsin see
          F587.G6

572.H6  Hillsdale County

572.H8  Houghton County
          Houghton Lake see F572.R6
          Hubbard Lake see F572.A2

572.H9  Huron County
          Huron Mountains see F572.M33

          Cf. F554 General

572.H93  Huron-Manistee National Forests

572.I5  Ingham County

572.I6  Ionia County
          Including Long Lake

572.I63  Iosco County

572.I66  Iron County

572.I7  Isabella County

572.I8  Isle Royale

572.J2  Jackson County
Michigan
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

572.K2          Kalamazoo County
572.K22         Kalamazoo River and Valley
572.K23         Kalkaska County
572.K3          Kent County
572.K4          Keweenaw County
                For Isle Royale see F572.I8
572.K43         Keweenaw Peninsula
572.L2          Lake County
572.L3          Lapeer County
572.L45         Leelanau County
                Including Fox Islands
572.L5          Lenawee County
                Including Devils Lake
572.L57         Les Cheneaux Islands (The Snows)
572.L7          Little Traverse Bay region
                Cf. F572.G5 Grand Traverse Bay region
572.L8          Livingston County
                Long Lake (Ionia County) see F572.I6
                Lookout, Point (Arenac Co.) see F572.A7
572.L9          Luce County
572.M14         Mackinac (Mackinaw) County Mackinac region. Straits of
                Mackinac, etc.
                For Les Cheneaux Islands see F572.L57
572.M16         Mackinac Island. Mackinac Island (City)
572.M2          Macomb County
572.M3          Manistee County
572.M33         Marquette County
                Including Huron Mountains
572.M36         Mason County
572.M4          Mecosta County
572.M5          Menominee County
572.M516        Menominee Range
                Class here general works on the Menominee Range, as well
                as works limited to the part located in Michigan
                For works limited to the part of the Menominee Range
                located in Wisconsin see F587.M49
572.M52         Menominee River and Valley
                Class here general works on the Menominee River and
                Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
                Michigan
                For works limited to the part of the Menominee River
                and Valley located in Wisconsin see F587.M5
                Cf. F553 General
                Michilimackinac see F572.M16

399
Michigan
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
572.M6   Midland County
572.M65  Missaukee County
572.M7   Monroe County
572.M8   Montcalm County
572.M83  Montmorency County
572.M9   Muskegon County
572.M93  Muskegon River and Valley
572.N5   Newaygo County
572.N7   Northern Michigan (Northern part of Lower Peninsula)
572.N8   Northern (Upper) Peninsula
572.O2   Oakland County
572.O3   Oceana County
572.O4   Ogemaw County
572.O6   Ontonagon County
572.O62  Ontonagon River and Valley
572.O7   Osceola County
572.O73  Oscoda County
572.O78  Otsego County
572.O8   Ottawa County
         Paw Paw Lake see F572.B5
572.P38  Paw Paw River and Valley
572.P46  Pere Marquette River and Valley
572.P5   Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore
572.P53  Pigeon River and Valley. Pigeon River Country State Forest, etc.
         Point Lookout (Arenac Co.) see F572.A7
         Power Island see F572.G5
572.P7   Presque Isle County
572.R6   Roscommon County
         Including Houghton Lake
572.S15  Saginaw Bay region
         Including Fort Saginaw
572.S17  Saginaw County
572.S2   Saginaw River and Valley
572.S3   Saint Clair County
         Cf. F1059.S3 Ontario
572.S4   Saint Joseph County
572.S43  Saint Joseph River and Valley
         Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Joseph River and Valley located in Michigan
         For general works on the Saint Joseph River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana see F532.S3
572.S5   Sanilac County
Michigan
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

572.S6  Schoolcraft County
572.S7  Shiawassee County
572.S8  Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore
       The Snows (Islands) see F572.L57
572.S86  South Manitou Island
       Cf. F552 General
572.T58  Thumb District. Thumb Area
       Thunder Bay see F572.A4
       Tiffin River and Valley see F572.B36
       Tobico Marsh see F572.B3
       Torch Lake see F572.A5
       Traverse region see F572.G5
572.T9  Tuscola County
       Upper Peninsula see F572.N8
572.V3  Van Buren County
572.W24  Walloon Lake
572.W3  Washtenaw County
572.W4  Wayne County
572.W5  Wexford County
574.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
       e.g.
574.A6  Ann Arbor
574.B3  Bay City
574.D2  Dearborn
       For Edison Institute (Henry Ford Museum and
       Greenfield Village), Dearborn, Mich. see E161
574.D4-.D49  Detroit (Table F2)
574.G7  Grand Rapids
574.K1  Kalamazoo
574.L2  Lansing
       Mackinac Island (City) see F572.M16
574.M17  Mackinaw
574.M9  Muskegon
574.S15  Saginaw
574.S3  Sault Ste. Marie
Elements in the population
575.A1  General works
575.A2-Z  Individual elements
       For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
       Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Wisconsin

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Explored by the French from New France. Ceded to Great Britain with other French territory east of the Mississippi, 1763, and annexed to Quebec 1774. Transferred to the U.S. by the peace of 1783 and included in Northwest Territory 1787, in Indiana Territory 1800, in Illinois Territory 1809, in Michigan Territory 1818. Wisconsin Territory was organized 1836, to include the modern states of Wis., Iowa and Minn, and eastern North and South Dakota. In 1838 the Territory of Iowa was set off, taking the region between the Mississippi and Missouri rivers. Wisconsin was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits, 1848 (the northwestern part of the territory forming part of Minnesota Territory organized 1849)."

576 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
578 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
579 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
579.3 Guidebooks
580 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
580.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
581 General works. Histories
581.3 Juvenile works
581.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
581.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
581.8 Geography
582 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
583 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
584 Early to 1848
   Including biography: Thomas Pendleton Burnett, etc.
585 1836-1848. Wisconsin Territory
586 1848-1950
   Including admission as a state, May 29, 1848
   Including biography: Benjamin Franklin Hopkins, Morgan Lewis Martin, Cadwallader Colden Washburn, etc.
   Cf. D570.85.W6+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.W6+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E470.4+ Civil War, Military operations
   Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
   Cf. E537+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. E726.W6 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-
586.2 General works
586.4 Biography

Collective
Wisconsin

By period

1951-

Biography -- Continued

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

Counties

Mountains

Rivers

Lakes

Islands

Adams County

Apostle Islands see F587.A8

Ashland County

Including Apostle Islands, Chequamegon Bay, Madeline Island, Copper Falls State Park

Bark River and Valley (Washington County-Jefferson County)

Barron County

Bayfield County

For Chequamegon Bay see F587.A8

Black River and Valley

Blue Lake see F587.O5

Boundaries

Cf. F547.B7 Illinois boundary

Cf. F612.B7 Minnesota boundary

Brown County

Brule River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Brule River and Valley located in Wisconsin

For general works on the Brule River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan see F572.B86

Buffalo County

Burnett County

Calumet County

Cave of the Mounds see F587.D3

Chain O'Lakes see F587.W3

Chequamegon Bay see F587.A8

Chippewa County

Chippewa River and Valley

Clark County

Columbia County

Copper Falls State Park see F587.A8

Dalles of the Wisconsin see F587.W8
Wisconsin
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

587.D3  Dane County
        Including Cave of the Mounds, Lake Mendota, Fort Blue Mounds
        Dells of the Wisconsin see F587.W8
        Devil's Island see F587.S2
        Devil's Lake State Park see F587.S2

587.D6  Dodge County

587.D7  Door County
        Including Peninsula State Park, Rock Island, Washington Island

587.D8  Douglas County

587.D9  Dunn County
        Durward's Glen see F587.S2

587.E2  Eau Claire County

587.F5  Florence County

587.F6  Fond du Lac County

587.F65  Forest County
        Fort Blue Mounds see F587.D3

587.F7  Fox River and Valley (Kenosha County, Racine County, and Waukesha County)
        Class here general works on the Fox River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kenosha, Racine, and Waukesha Counties, Wisconsin
        For works limited to the part of the Fox River and Valley located in Illinois see F547.F77

587.F72  Fox River and Valley (Columbia County-Brown County)

587.G5  Grant County

587.G6  Green Bay Region
        Class here general works on the Green Bay Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Wisconsin
        For works limited to the part of the Green Bay Region located in Michigan see F572.G87

587.G7  Green County

587.G74  Green Lake County

587.I6  Iowa County

587.I7  Iron County

587.J2  Jackson County

587.J4  Jefferson County

587.J9  Juneau County

587.K3  Kenosha County

587.K35  Kewaunee County


587.L14  La Crosse County

587.L2  Lafayette County
Wisconsin
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
   Lake Mendota see F587.D3
587.L3  Langlade County
587.L5  Lincoln County
   Madeline Island see F587.A8
587.M2  Manitowoc County
587.M3  Marathon County
587.M35  Marinette County
587.M4  Marquette County
587.M49  Menominee Range
   Class here works limited to the part of the Menominee Range
   located in Wisconsin
   For general works on the Menominee Range, as well
   as works limited to the part located in Michigan see
   F572.M516
587.M5  Menominee River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Menominee River
   and Valley located in Wisconsin
   For general works on the Menominee River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in
   Michigan see F572.M52
587.M57  Michigan, Lake, region, Wis.
   Cf. F553 General
587.M6  Milwaukee County
587.M63  Mississippi River and Valley, Wis.
   Cf. F350.3+ General
   Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
587.M7  Monroe County
587.O2  Oconto County
587.O5  Oneida County
   Including Blue Lake
587.O93  Outagamie County
587.O98  Ozaukee County
   Peninsula State Park see F587.D7
587.P4  Pepin County
587.P6  Pierce County
   Pike Lake Chain see F587.P9
587.P7  Polk County
587.P8  Portage County
587.P83  Porte des Morts Strait
587.P9  Price County
   Including Pike Lake Chain
587.R2  Racine County
587.R4  Richland County
587.R6  Rock County
   Rock Island see F587.D7
Wisconsin
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

587.R63 Rock River and Valley (Sinissippi Valley)
   Class here works limited to the part of the Rock River and
   Valley located in Wisconsin
   For general works on the Rock River and Valley, as
   well as works limited to the part located in Illinois
   see F547.R7

587.R8 Rusk County
587.S13 Saint Croix County
587.S14 Saint Croix River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in Wisconsin
   For works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River
   and Valley located in Minnesota see F612.S2

587.S2 Sauk County
   Including Devil's Island, Devil's Lake State Park, Durward's
   Glen
587.S3 Sawyer County
587.S45 Shawano County
587.S5 Sheboygan County
587.S9 Superior, Lake, region, Wis.
   Cf. F552 General
587.T3 Taylor County
587.T79 Trempealeau County
587.V5 Vernon County
587.V6 Vilas County
587.W18 Walworth County
   Including Lake Geneva
587.W185 Washburn County
587.W19 Washington County
   Washington Island see F587.D7
587.W2 Waukesha County
587.W3 Waupaca County
   Including Chain O'Lakes
587.W35 Waushara County
587.W5 Winnebago County
587.W8 Wisconsin River and Valley
   Including Dells (Dalles) of the Wisconsin
587.W86 Wolf River. Wolf National Scenic Riverway
587.W9 Wood County
589.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
589.G7 Green Bay
589.K3 Kenosha
589.L1 La Crosse
589.M1-.M19 Madison (Table F2)
Wisconsin
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

589.M6-M69     Milwaukee (Table F2)
589.O8         Oshkosh
589.P8         Prairie du Chien
589.R2         Racine
589.S95        Superior

Elements in the population

590.A1         General works
590.A2-Z       Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

The West. Trans-Mississippi Region. Great Plains
For Middle West see F350.3+
For Louisiana (Province) see F374
For Northwest (Upper Mississippi Valley) see F597
For Missouri River and Valley see F598
For "Indian country," 1803-1854 see F697
For Rocky Mountains see F721
For The Southwest see F786
For Pacific coast see F851
For Pacific Northwest see F852
Cf. E81+ Indian wars (General)

590.2         Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
590.3         Guidebooks
590.5         Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
590.6         Geography
590.7         Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
591              General works. Histories
                      Cf. E78.W5 Indians of the West

By period
The West. Trans-Mississippi Region. Great Plains
By period -- Continued

592

Early to 1848

Including United States exploring expeditions: Frémont, Lewis and Clark, Pike
Including biography: James Bridger, Christopher Carson, John Colter, Zebulon Montgomery Pike, Jedediah Strong Smith, William Sherley Williams, etc.
For Texas see F390
For "Indian country," 1821-1854 see F697
For New Mexico (1822-1848) see F800
For New Mexico (1848-1950) see F801
For California see F864
Cf. E123+ Spanish discoveries
Cf. E401+ War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E408 Mexican cession of 1848
Cf. F786 Mexican cession of 1848
Cf. F799 Cibola, Quivera
Cf. F868.N5 Donner party
Cf. F880 Oregon question

Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806

592.3
President Jefferson's message and accompanying documents
Subarrange by date of edition

592.4
Authentic history of the expedition. Lewis and Clark journals
Subarrange by date of edition

592.5
Journals of other members of the expedition. By author
Subarrange by date of edition

592.6
Spurious publications
Subarrange by date of edition

592.7
Other works about the expedition and its members
Subarrange by author or biographee as the case may be

593

1848-1860

Including later United States expeditions; overland journeys to the Pacific
Including biography: Edward Fitzgerald Beale, William Gilpin, etc.
Cf. E83.84 wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
Cf. E83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857
Cf. E83.858 Mill Creek War, 1857-1860
Cf. F786 Gadsden Purchase, 1853
Cf. F801 Texas cession of 1850
The West. Trans-Mississippi Region. Great Plains
By period -- Continued

594 1860-1880
   Including biography: Martha Canary ("Calamity Jane"),
   William Frederick Cody ("Buffalo Bill"), James Butler
   Hickok ("Wild Bill Hickok"), Jesse James, Moses Embree
   Milner ("California Joe"), Cole Younger, etc.
   Cf. E83.86 Dakota Indian War, 1862-1863
   Cf. E83.863 Indian wars, 1863-1865
   Cf. E83.866 Indian wars, 1866-1898

595 1880-1950
   Biography: George Le Roy Parker ("Butch Cassidy")
   Cf. E83.866 Indian Wars, 1866-1898

595.2 1951-1980
595.3 1981-

596 Frontier and pioneer life. Ranch life, cowboys, cattle trails,
   etc.
   Elements in the population
   596.2 General works
   596.3 A-Z Individual elements
      For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
      Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

597 The Northwest
   Including Upper Mississippi Valley; sources of the Mississippi;
   northern boundary of the United States (from Lake of the
   Woods to Rocky Mountains), including works on region
   between Great Lakes and Pacific Ocean, the Oregon Trail
   and the Overland Trail
   Biography: Jonathan Carver
   For Old Northwest see F476+
   For Pacific Northwest see F851.72+
   For Canadian Northwest see F1060+
   Cf. E78.N79 Indians of the Northwestern States
   Cf. E78.N8 Indians of the Northwestern States
   Cf. F612.I8 Lake Itasca and park

598 Missouri River and Valley
   Cf. F472.M7 Missouri
   Cf. F627.M66 Iowa
   Cf. F642.M6 North Dakota
   Cf. F657.M7 South Dakota
   Cf. F672.M6 Nebraska
   Cf. F687.M6 Kansas
   Cf. F737.M7 Montana
Minnesota

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The entire state was visited by explorers in the 17th century and embraced in French Louisiana. That portion west of the Mississippi was ceded to Spain in 1762 and shared in the fortunes of Louisiana till the latter was purchased by the U.S. from France in 1803. The eastern part was ceded to Great Britain 1763, annexed to Quebec 1774, surrendered to the U.S. by treaty in 1783, and formed part of the Northwest Territory 1787. It belonged to Indiana Territory 1800-1809, Illinois Territory 1809-1818, Michigan Territory, 1818-1836. In the meantime, the western part of the present state of Minnesota had been included in Louisiana District (later Territory) 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1821, and after latter date in the unsettled northwestern residue of the Louisiana purchase usually known as the "Indian country." In 1834, so much of the region as lay east of the Missouri River was added to Michigan Territory. In 1836 Minnesota was included in the new Wisconsin Territory. Two years later it was divided on the old Mississippi River line, the western part being set off to Iowa Territory. 1849 Minnesota Territory was organized consisting of the present state, and the Dakotas, east of the Missouri River. It was admitted as a state 1858 with substantially its present limits."

601 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
603 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
604 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
604.3 Guidebooks
605 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
605.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
605.5 Study and teaching
606 General works. Histories
   Including admission as a state, May 11, 1858
   Including biography: Willis Arnold Gorman, John Albert Johnson, Floyd Björnsterne Olson, Henry Hastings Sibley, etc.
   Cf. D570.85.M6+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.M6+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E83.86 Dakota Indian War, 1862-1863
   Cf. E515+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. E726.M7 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
606.3 Juvenile works
606.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
606.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
606.8 Geography
607 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

410
Minnesota -- Continued

608     Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   By period
   Early through 1950 see F606
   1951-

610     General works
   Biography

610.2   Collective

610.3.A-Z   Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5

612.A-Z   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

612.A15   Counties

612.A16   Mountains

612.A17   Rivers

612.A18   Lakes

612.A19   Islands

612.A3   Aitkin County

612.A6   Anoka County

612.B39   Becker County
   Including Big Cormorant Lake

612.B43   Beltrami County
   Including Star Island

612.B45   Benton County
   Big Cormorant Lake see F612.B39
   Big Fork River and Valley see F612.K7

612.B5   Big Stone County

612.B6   Blue Earth County
   Including Minneopa State Park

612.B7   Boundaries
   For International boundary see F597

612.B73   Boundary Waters Canoe Area

612.B8   Brown County

612.C15   Carleton County

612.C2   Carver County

612.C25   Cass County

612.C4   Chippewa County

612.C45   Chisago County

612.C6   Clay County

612.C63   Clearwater County
   For Itasca State Park see F612.I8

612.C65   Cook County
   Including Cascade River State Park

612.C67   Cottonwood County
   Crane Island see F612.H5

612.C7   Crow Wing County

612.D2   Dakota County

612.D6   Dodge County
Minnesota
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

612.D7  Douglas County
612.F2  Faribault County
612.F25  Father Hennepin State Park
612.F4  Fillmore County
   Including Forestville State Park
   Forestville State Park see 612.F4
612.F7  Freeborn County
612.G6  Goodhue County
   Gooseberry Falls State Park see 612.L3
612.G7  Grant County
612.H5  Hennepin County
   Including Lake Minnetonka, Crane Island
612.H8  Houston County
612.H9  Hubbard County
612.I6  Isanti County
612.I7  Itasca County
612.I8  Itasca Lake. Itasca State Park
612.J2  Jackson County
612.K17  Kanabec County
612.K2  Kandiyohi County
   Including Monogalia Co.
612.K5  Kittson County
612.K7  Koochiching County
   Including Big Fork River and Valley
612.L2  Lac qui Parle County
612.L3  Lake County
   Including Gooseberry Falls State Park
612.L4  Lake of the Woods County
   Including Northwest Angle
612.L5  Le Sueur County
612.L6  Lincoln County
612.L9  Lyon County
612.M25  McLeod County
612.M26  Mahnomen County
612.M266  Mankahta County
612.M27  Marshall County
612.M28  Martin County
612.M3  Meeker County
612.M36  Mesaba (Mesabi) range
612.M38  Mille Lacs County
   Minneopa State Park see 612.B6
612.M4  Mississippi River and Valley
   Minnesota River and Valley
612.M5  Mississippi River and Valley, Minn.
   Cf. F350.3+ General
   Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
Minnesota
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Monogalia Co. see F612.K2

612.M88
Morrison County
612.M9
Mower County
612.M95
Murray County
612.N5
Nicollet County
612.N7
Norman County
612.N9
Northwest Angle see F612.L4
612.O5
Olmsted County
612.O9
Otter Tail County
Including Pelican Lake
Pelican Lake see F612.O9
612.P4
Pennington County
612.P42
Pepin Lake
612.P5
Pine County
612.P55
Pipestone County
612.P7
Polk County
612.P8
Pope County
612.R18
Rainy River region
612.R2
Ramsey County
612.R25
Red Lake County
612.R27
Red River of the North and Valley, Minn.
Cf. F642.R3 North Dakota
Cf. F1064.R3 Manitoba
612.R28
Red River State Recreation Area
612.R3
Redwood County
612.R42
Renville County
612.R5
Rice County
612.R7
Rock County
612.R8
Roseau County
612.S2
Saint Croix River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River and Valley located in Minnesota
For general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wisconsin see F587.S14
612.S25
Saint Louis County
Including Side Lake, Vermilion Lake, etc.
612.S3
Scott County
612.S4
Sherburne County
612.S5
Sibley County
Side Lake see F612.S25
Minnesota

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

612.S64  Split Rock Creek and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Split Rock Creek
  and Valley located in Minnesota
  For general works on the Split Rock Creek and Valley,
  as well as works limited to the part located in South
  Dakota see F657.S73

Star Island see F612.B43

612.S75  Stearns County

612.S8  Steele County

612.S84  Stevens County

612.S86  Straight River and Valley (Steele and Rice Counties)

612.S9  Superior, Lake, region, Minn.
  Cf. F552 General

612.S95  Superior National Forest

612.S98  Swift County

612.T6  Todd County

612.T7  Traverse County

612.U77  Upper Iowa River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Upper Iowa River
  and Valley located in Minnesota
  For general works on the Upper Iowa River and Valley,
  as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
  see F627.U66

Vermilion Lake see F612.S25

612.V6  Voyageurs National Park

612.W12  Wabasha County

612.W14  Wadena County

612.W15  Wadsworth Trail

612.W17  Waseca County

612.W2  Washington County

612.W35  Watonwan County

612.W65  Wilkin County

612.W7  Winona County
  Including Rush Creek Valley

612.W9  Wright County

612.Y4  Yellow Medicine County

614.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.

614.D8  Duluth

614.F7  Fort Snelling

614.G7  Grand Portage

614.M5-.M59  Minneapolis (Table F2)


614.R6  Rochester

614.S25  Saint Cloud
Minnesota
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
614.S4      Saint Paul
614.W7      Winona

Elements in the population
615.A1      General works
615.A2-Z    Individual elements, A-Z
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Iowa
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “Part of the province of Louisiana down to 1803. (See note under F366+) Included in District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1821 and after latter date, in the unsettled residue of the Louisiana purchase, usually known as the "Indian country." In 1834 it was annexed to Michigan Territory with the rest of the region between the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers, and 1836 formed part of the new Wisconsin Territory. In 1838 Iowa Territory was created, including Minnesota west of the Mississippi and the eastern part of the Dakotas as well as modern Iowa. The state of Iowa was admitted 1846, with substantially its present limits (after a territorial convention had refused to accept an act of admission passed by Congress in 1845 which left out the western third of the present state and included a section now part of southeast Minn.). The remainder of the territory, with adjacent part of old Wisconsin Territory, was organized as the territory of Minnesota in 1849.”

616      Periodicals. Societies. Collections
618      Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
619      Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
619.3    Guidebooks
620      Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
620.2    Historiography
         Historians see E175.5.A+
620.5    Study and teaching
Iowa -- Continued

621       General works. Histories
          Including admission as a state, December 28, 1846
          Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general
          Including biography: John Chambers, Augustus Caesar Dodge,
          Robert Lucas, etc.
          For 1951 and later see F625+
          Cf. D570.85.I8+ World War I, 1914-1918
          Cf. D769.85.I8+ World War II, 1939-1945
          Cf. E83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857
          Cf. E409.5.I72 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
          Cf. E507+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
          Cf. E726.I4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

621.3     Juvenile works
621.5     Pamphlets, addresses, essays
621.6     Anecdotes, legends, pageants
622       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
623       Antiquities (Non-Indian)
          By period
          (624)     Early to 1950
                      see F621
          1951-
625       General works
          Biography
625.4     Collective
625.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
          Subarrange each by Table F5
627.A-Z   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
627.A15   Counties
627.A16   Mountains
627.A17   Rivers
627.A18   Lakes
627.A19   Islands
627.A2    Adair County
627.A3    Adams County
627.A5    Allamakee County
627.A6    Appanoose County
627.A8    Audubon County
627.B4    Benton County
627.B5    Big Sioux River and Valley
          Class here works limited to the part of the Big Sioux River
          and Valley located in Iowa
          For general works on the Big Sioux River and Valley,
          as well as works limited to the part located in South
          Dakota see F657.B5
627.B6    Black Hawk County
627.B67   Boone County
Iowa
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

627.B7  Boundaries
  Cf. F472.B7 Missouri boundary
627.B8  Bremer County
627.B85  Buchanan County
627.B87  Buena Vista County
627.B9  Butler County
627.C2  Calhoun County
627.C25  Carroll County
627.C3  Cass County
627.C4  Cedar County
627.C44  Cerro Gordo County
627.C47  Cherokee County
627.C5  Chickasaw County
627.C53  Clarke County
627.C54  Clay County
627.C56  Clayton County
627.C6  Clinton County
627.C8  Crawford County
627.D14  Dallas County
627.D2  Davis County
627.D26  Decatur County
627.D3  Delaware County
627.D4  Des Moines County
627.D43  Des Moines River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Des Moines River and
  Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
  For works limited to the part of the Des Moines River
  and Valley located in Missouri see F472.D4
627.D5  Dickinson County
  Including Okoboji Lake, Spirit Lake
  Cf. E83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857
627.D8  Dubuque County
627.E5  Emmet County
627.F2  Fayette County
627.F5  Floyd County
627.F78  Franklin County
627.F8  Fremont County
  Including Waubonsie State Park
Geode State Park see F627.H5
627.G7  Greene County
627.G75  Grundy County
627.G8  Guthrie County
627.H2  Hamilton County
627.H25  Hancock County
627.H3  Hardin County

417
Iowa

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

627.H4          Harrison County
627.H5          Henry County
    Including Geode State Park
627.H7          Howard County
627.H8          Humboldt County
627.I2          Ida County
627.I6          Iowa County
627.J2          Jackson County
627.J3          Jasper County
627.J4          Jefferson County
627.J6          Johnson County
627.J7          Jones County
627.K3          Keokuk County
627.K6          Kossuth County
627.L4          Lee County
627.L7          Linn County
627.L76          Loess Hills
    Class here general works on the Loess Hills, as well as works
    limited to the part located in Iowa
    For works limited to the part of the Loess Hills located
    in Missouri see F472.L88
627.L8          Louisa County
627.L85         Lucas County
627.L9          Lyon County
627.M18         Madison County
627.M2          Mahaska County
627.M3          Marion County
627.M4          Marshall County
627.M6          Mills County
627.M64         Mississippi River and Valley, Iowa
    Cf. F350.3+ General
    Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
627.M66         Missouri River and Valley, Iowa
    Cf. F598 General
627.M7          Mitchell County
627.M75         Monona County
627.M8          Monroe County
627.M83         Montgomery County
627.M9          Muscatine County
627.O2          O'Brien County
    Okoboji Lakes see F627.D5
627.O8          Osceola County
627.P2          Page County
627.P3          Palo Alto County
627.P5          Plymouth County

418
Iowa

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

627.P6  Pocahontas County
627.P7  Polk County
627.P8  Pottawattamie County
627.P88  Poweshiek County
627.R5  Ringgold County
627.S2  Sac County
627.S4  Scott County
627.S5  Shelby County
627.S55  Sioux County
   Spirit Lake see F627.D5
627.S8  Story County
627.T3  Tama County
627.T5  Taylor County
627.U5  Union County
627.U66  Upper Iowa River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Upper Iowa River and
   Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
   For works limited to the part of the Upper Iowa River
   and Valley located in Minnesota see F612.U77
627.V2  Van Buren County
627.W2  Wapello County
627.W25  Warren County
627.W26  Washington County
   Waubonsie State Park see F627.F8
627.W28  Wayne County
627.W3  Webster County
627.W65  Winnebago County
627.W7  Winneshiek County
627.W8  Woodbury County
627.W86  Worth County
627.W9  Wright County
629.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
629.B9  Burlington
629.C3  Cedar Rapids
629.C8  Council Bluffs
629.D2  Davenport
629.D4  Des Moines
629.D8  Dubuque
629.M9  Muscatine
629.S6  Sioux City
   Elements in the population
630.A1  General works
Iowa

Elements in the population -- Continued

630.A2-Z  Individual elements
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
  Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

North Dakota
  Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The
  northern part of Dakota Territory, admitted as a state 1889.
  See note under South Dakota, F646+"

631  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
633  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
634  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
634.3  Guidebooks
635  Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
635.2  Historiography
  Historians see E175.5.A+
635.5  Study and teaching
636  General works. Histories
  Including admission as a state, November 2, 1889
  Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general
  For 1951 and later see F640
  For early to 1889 see F655
  Cf. D769.85.N9+ World War II, 1939-1945
636.3  Juvenile works
636.5  Pamphlets, addresses, essays
636.6  Anecdotes, legends, pageants
637  Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
638  Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  By period
  (639)  Early to 1950
         see F636; F655
  640  1951-
         Biography
641.A2  Collective
641.A3-Z  Individual, A-Z
         Subarrange each by Table F5
642.A-Z  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
642.A15  Counties
642.A16  Mountains
642.A17  Rivers
642.A18  Lakes
642.A19  Islands
642.A2  Adams County
642.B3  Barnes County
642.B4  Benson County
  For Devils Lake see F642.D5
642.B5  Billings County

420
North Dakota
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

642.B6 Bottineau County
642.B7 Boundaries
    For International boundary see F597
642.B75 Bowman County
642.B85 Burke County
642.B9 Burleigh County
642.C34 Cass County
642.C4 Cavalier County
    Coteau du Missouri see F642.M26
642.D5 Devils Lake
642.D6 Dickey County
642.D7 Divide County
642.D9 Dunn County
    Including Killdeer Mountains, Killdeer Mountain Park
642.E2 Eddy County
642.E5 Emmons County
    Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park see F642.M7
642.F6 Foster County
642.G6 Golden Valley County
642.G7 Grand Forks County
642.G75 Grant County
642.G8 Griggs County
642.H4 Hettinger County
642.K5 Kidder County
    Killdeer Mountains see F642.D9
642.K54 Knife River and Valley
642.L3 La Moure County
642.L5 Little Missouri Badlands
    For Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park see F642.T5
642.L6 Logan County
642.M2 McHenry County
642.M26 McIntosh County
    Including Coteau du Missouri
642.M28 McKenzie County
    Including the part of the Yellowstone River and Valley located
    in North Dakota
    For general works on the Yellowstone River and Valley,
    as well as works limited to the part located in
    Montana see F737.Y4
642.M29 McLean County
642.M5 Mercer County
642.M6 Missouri River and Valley, N. Dak.
    Cf. F598 General
North Dakota
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

642.M7  Morton County
       Including Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park

642.M8  Mountrail County

642.N4  Nelson County

642.O4  Oliver County

642.P4  Pembina County

642.P5  Pierce County

642.R17 Ramsey County
       For Devils Lake see F642.D5

642.R2  Ransom County

642.R3  Red River of the North and Valley, N. Dak.
       Cf. F612.R27 Minnesota
       Cf. F1064.R3 Manitoba

642.R4  Renville County

642.R5  Richland County

642.R6  Rolette County

642.S2  Sargent County

642.S5  Sheridan County

642.S53 Sheyenne River and Valley

642.S55 Sioux County

642.S6  Slope County

642.S68 Souris River and Valley
       Class here works limited to the part of the Souris River and
       Valley located in North Dakota
       For works limited to the part of the Souris (Mouse)
       River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.S6
       For general works on the Souris (Mouse) River and
       Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
       in Saskatchewan see F1074.S67

642.S7  Stark County

642.S75 Steele County

642.S8  Stutsman County

642.T5  Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park

642.T6  Towner County

642.T7  Traill County

642.W3  Walsh County

642.W35 Ward County

642.W45 Wells County

642.W6  Williams County

       e.g.

644.B6  Bismarck

644.F2  Fargo

644.G8  Grand Forks
       Elements in the population

422
North Dakota
Elements in the population -- Continued

645.A1 General works
645.A2-Z Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

South Dakota
Including works covering both North and South Dakota

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The old Dakota Territory was a part of the Louisiana purchase 1803; included in the Louisiana District (later Territory) 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1834. In 1834, so much as lay east of the Missouri River was annexed to Michigan Territory, included in Wisconsin Territory 1836-1838, Iowa Territory 1838-1849, Minnesota Territory 1849-1858. Meanwhile the part of modern Dakota west of the Missouri remained part of the unorganized "Indian country" till 1854, when it was included in the new territory of Nebraska. In 1861 the territory of Nebraska was reduced in size and the northern part, with the part of old Minnesota Territory not admitted as a state in 1858, organized as Dakota Territory. This was greatly reduced in size by the creation of Idaho Territory in 1863. Divided in 1889 and admitted to the union as North and South Dakota."

646 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
648 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
649 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
649.3 Guidebooks
650 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
650.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
650.5 Study and teaching
651 General works. Histories
651.3 Juvenile works
651.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
651.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
651.8 Geography
652 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
653 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
655 Early to 1889
   Including the Dakota region before 1861. Dakota Territory, 1861-1889
   Cf. E83.863 Indian wars, 1863-1865
South Dakota
By period -- Continued

656
1889-1950
Including admission as a state, November 2, 1889
Biography: Peter Norbeck
Cf. D570.85.S7+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.S7+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.89 Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891

1951-

656.2 General works
Biography

656.3 Collective
656.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

657.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
657.A15 Counties
657.A16 Mountains
657.A17 Rivers
657.A18 Lakes
657.A19 Islands
657.A6 Armstrong County
657.A8 Aurora County
657.B24 Badlands
657.B3 Beadle County
657.B4 Bennett County
657.B5 Big Sioux River and Valley
Class here general works on the Big Sioux River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Dakota
For works limited to the part of the Big Sioux River and Valley located in Iowa see F627.B5
657.B6 Black Hills
For Custer State Park see F657.C92
For Mount Rushmore National Memorial see F657.R8
For Wind Cave National Park see F657.W7
657.B65 Bon Homme County
657.B7 Boundaries
657.B75 Brooking County
657.B76 Brown County
657.B77 Brule County
657.B8 Buffalo County
657.B83 Buffalo Gap National Grassland
657.B9 Butte County
657.C25 Campbell County
657.C4 Charles Mix County
657.C55 Clark County
657.C6 Clay County

424
South Dakota
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

657.C8          Codington County
657.C83         Corson County
657.C9          Custer County
   For Jewel Cave National Monument see F657.J55
   For Wind Cave see F657.W7
657.C92         Custer State Park
657.D25         Davison County
657.D3          Day County
657.D4          Deuel County
657.D45         Dewey County
657.D7          Douglas County
657.E2          Edmunds County
657.F3          Fall River County
657.F4          Faulk County
   Fort Sisseton State Park see F657.R6
657.G7          Grant County
657.G8          Gregory County
657.H2          Haakon County
657.H3          Hamlin County
657.H35         Hand County
657.H4          Hanson County
657.H45         Harding County
657.H8          Hughes County
657.H85         Hutchinson County
657.H9          Hyde County
657.J2          Jackson County
657.J4          Jerauld County
657.J55        Jewel Cave National Monument
657.J6          Jones County
657.K5          Kingsbury County
657.L3          Lake County
657.L4          Lawrence County
657.L6          Lincoln County
657.L9          Lyman County
657.M15         McCook County
657.M2          McPherson County
657.M3          Marshall County
657.M4          Meade County
   Including Bear Butte
657.M45         Mellette County
657.M55         Miner County
657.M6          Minnehaha County
657.M7          Missouri River and Valley, S. Dak.
   Cf. F598 General
657.M8          Moody County

425
South Dakota
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

657.P4  Pennington County
       For Mount Rushmore National Memorial see F657.R8
657.P5  Perkins County
657.P8  Potter County
657.R6  Roberts County
       Including Fort Sisseton State Park
657.R8  Mount Rushmore National Memorial
657.S3  Sanborn County
657.S5  Shannon County
657.S7  Spink County
657.S73  Split Rock Creek and Valley
       Class here general works on the Split Rock Creek and Valley,
       as well as works limited to the part located in South
       Dakota
       For works limited to the part of the Split Rock Creek
       and Valley located in Minnesota see F612.S64
657.S8  Stanley County
657.S9  Sully County
657.T6  Todd County
657.T7  Tripp County
657.T8  Turner County
657.U5  Union County
657.W2  Walworth County
657.W3  Washabaugh County
657.W4  Washington County
       In 1944, combined with Shannon Co.
657.W7  Wind Cave. Wind Cave National Park
657.Y2  Yankton County
657.Z5  Ziebach County
659.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
       e.g.
659.A14  Aberdeen
659.P6  Pierre
659.R2  Rapid City
659.S6  Sioux Falls
Elements in the population
660.A1  General works
660.A2-Z  Individual elements
       For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
       Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Nebraska

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “The entire state was embraced in the old province of Louisiana, purchased by the U.S. 1803. It formed part of the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, and part of Missouri Territory 1812-1821, and after 1821 constituted part of the unorganized region usually known as the "Indian country." In 1854 Nebraska Territory was organized to include the northern part of this region, containing, besides the modern Nebraska, the western parts of the Dakotas, Montana, Wyoming, and part of Colorado. 1861 the northern part was set off as Dakota Territory, and 1863 the western part of the remainder was added to the new Idaho Territory. Nebraska was admitted to the union in 1867, with substantially its present limits.”

661 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
663 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
664 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
664.3 Guidebooks
665 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
665.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
665.5 Study and teaching
666 General works. Histories
   Including admission as a state, March 1, 1867
   By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
   Biography: Jules Ami Sandoz, Thomas Clark White
   For 1951 and later see F670+
   Cf. D570.85.N19+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.N19+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E433 Kansas-Nebraska Bill, 1854
666.3 Juvenile works
666.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
666.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
667 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
668 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
   Early to 1950 see F666
   1951-
670 General works
   Biography
670.3 Collective
   Subarrange each by Table F5
672.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
672.A15 Counties
672.A16 Mountains
Nebraska
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

672.A17  Rivers
672.A18  Lakes
672.A19  Islands
672.A2  Adams County
         Agate Fossil Bed National Monument see F672.S6
672.A6  Antelope County
672.A7  Arthur County
672.B3  Banner County
672.B5  Blaine County
672.B6  Boone County
672.B7  Boundaries
672.B75  Box Butte County
672.B77  Boyd County
672.B8  Brown County
672.B85  Buffalo County
672.B87  Burt County
672.B9  Butler County
672.C3  Cass County
672.C35  Cedar County
672.C4  Chase County
672.C45  Cherry County
672.C5  Cheyenne County
         Chimney Rock National Historic Site see F672.M7
672.C6  Clay County
672.C7  Colfax County
672.C8  Cuming County
672.C9  Custer County
672.D2  Dakota County
672.D3  Dawes County
672.D35  Dawson County
672.D4  Deuel County
672.D58  Dixon County
672.D6  Dodge County
672.D7  Douglas County
672.D8  Dundy County
672.F48  Fillmore County
         Fort Atkinson State Historical Park see F672.W3
672.F7  Franklin County
672.F8  Frontier County
672.F9  Furnas County
672.G13  Gage County
672.G2  Garden County
672.G3  Garfield County
672.G5  Gosper County
672.G6  Grant County
Nebraska
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

672.G7    Greeley County
672.H2    Hall County
672.H25   Hamilton County
672.H3    Harlan County
672.H4    Hayes County
672.H5    Hitchcock County
672.H6    Holt County
672.H7    Hooker County
672.H8    Howard County
672.J4    Jefferson County
672.J6    Johnson County
672.K4    Kearney County
672.K45   Keith County
672.K5    Keya Paha County
672.K6    Kimball County
672.K7    Knox County
672.L2    Lancaster County
672.L4    Lincoln County
672.L6    Logan County
672.L7    Loup County
672.L8    Loup River and Valley
672.M2    McPherson County
672.M3    Madison County
672.M4    Merrick County
672.M6    Missouri River and Valley, Nebr.
          Cf. F598 General
672.M7    Morrill County
          Including Chimney Rock National Historic Site
672.N3    Nance County
672.N4    Nemaha County
672.N56   Niobrara River and Valley
          Class here general works on the Niobrara River and Valley,
          as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska
          For works limited to the part of the Niobrara River and
          Valley located in Wyoming see F767.N52
672.N8    North Platte River and Valley
          Class here general works on the North Platte River and
          Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
          Nebraska
          For works limited to the part of the North Platte River
          and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.N8
672.N9    Nuckolls County
672.O8    Otoe County
672.P3    Pawnee County
672.P4    Perkins County
Nebraska

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

672.P5          Phelps County
672.P54          Pierce County
672.P58          Platte County
672.P6          Platte River and Valley
672.P7          Polk County
672.R4          Red Willow County
672.R5          Richardson County
672.R6          Rock County
672.S15          Saline County
672.S17          Sandhills
672.S2          Sarpy County
672.S24          Saunders County
672.S3          Scotts Bluff County
672.S5          Seward County
672.S53          Sheridan County
672.S54          Sherman County
672.S6          Sioux County
  Including Agate Fossil Beds National Monument
672.S7          South Platte River and Valley
  Class here general works on the South Platte River and
  Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
  Nebraska
  For works limited to the part of the South Platte River
  and Valley located in Colorado see F782.S7
672.S8          Stanton County
672.T3          Thayer County
672.T4          Thomas County
672.T5          Thurston County
672.V3          Valley County
672.W3          Washington County
  Including Fort Atkinson State Historical Park
672.W35         Wayne County
672.W4          Webster County
672.W5          Wheeler County
672.Y62         York County
674.A-Z         Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
674.B4          Bellevue
674.G7          Grand Island
674.H3          Hastings
674.L7          Lincoln
674.O5-.O59     Omaha (Table F2)
  Elements in the population
675.A1          General works
Nebraska

Elements in the population -- Continued

675.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Kansas

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Nearly all of Kansas belonged to the Louisiana purchase of 1803. It was included in the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, part of Missouri Territory 1812-1821 and after 1821 formed part of the unorganized region usually known as the "Indian country." In 1854 the Kansas-Nebraska bill was passed, and Kansas Territory was organized, consisting of the present Kansas and a portion of Colorado (the southwestern portion of modern Kansas being a part of the territory purchased by the U. S. from Texas 1850). In 1861 Kansas was admitted as a state, with substantially its present limits, the western portion of the former territory forming part of the new territory of Colorado the same year."

676 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
678 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
679 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
679.3 Guidebooks
680 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
680.2 Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

680.5 Study and teaching
681 General works. Histories
681.3 Juvenile works
681.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
681.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
682 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
683 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

685 Early to 1861

Including struggle between proslavery and antislavery parties; New England Emigrant Aid Company; armed bands from Missouri; Battle of Osawatomie, 1856; Lecompton Constitution

Including biography: James Henry Lane, Charles Robinson, etc.

Cf. E433 Kansas-Nebraska Bill, 1854
Cf. F799 Quivira
Kansas
By period -- Continued

686  1861-1950
   Including admission as a state, January 29, 1861
   Biography: Alfred Mossman Landon, etc.
   Cf. D570.85.K2+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.K2+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
   Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
   Cf. E474.97 Quantrill's Raid, 1863
   Cf. E508+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
   Cf. E726.K2 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

686.2  General works
   Biography

686.3  Collective

   Subarrange each by Table F5

687.A-Z  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

687.A15  Counties

687.A16  Mountains

687.A17  Rivers

687.A18  Lakes

687.A19  Islands

687.A4  Allen County

687.A5  Anderson County

687.A7  Arkansas River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Arkansas River
   and Valley located in Kansas
   For general works on the Arkansas River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in
   Arkansas see F417.A7

687.A8  Atchison County

687.B18  Barber County

687.B2  Barton County

687.B6  Big Blue River. Blue Valley

687.B7  Boundaries

687.B73  Bourbon County

687.B8  Brown County

687.B9  Butler County
   Including El Dorado Lake
   Cedar Point Lake see F687.C35

687.C35  Chase County
   Including Cedar Point Lake

687.C36  Chautauqua County

687.C38  Cherokee County

687.C5  Cheyenne County
Kansas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

687.C52  Cimarron River and Valley
        Class here works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
        Valley located in Kansas
        For general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as
        well as works limited to the part located in
        Oklahoma see F702.C53
        For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
        Valley located in Colorado see F782.C57
        For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
        Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C58

687.C53  Clark County
687.C55  Clay County
        Clinton Lake see F687.W4
687.C6   Cloud County
687.C7   Coffey County
687.C75  Comanche County
687.C8   Cowley County
687.C9   Crawford County
        Davis Co. see F687.G3
687.D4   Decatur County
687.D5   Dickinson County
687.D6   Doniphan County
687.D7   Douglas County
687.E2   Edwards County
        El Dorado Lake see F687.B9
687.E28  Elk County
687.E3   Ellis County
687.E4   Ellsworth County
687.F5   Finney County
687.F55  Flint Hills
        Class here general works on Flint Hills, as well as works
        limited to the part located in Kansas
        For works limited to the part of Flint Hills located in
        Oklahoma see F702.F55
687.F6   Ford County
687.F8   Franklin County
687.G3   Geary County
        Formerly Davis County
687.G72  Gove County
687.G74  Graham County
687.G75  Grant County
687.G78  Gray County
687.G8   Greeley County
687.G85  Greenwood County
687.H3   Hamilton County
Kansas
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

687.H4          Harper County
687.H45         Harvey County
687.H5          Haskell County
687.H8          Hodgeman County
687.J2          Jackson County
687.J3          Jefferson County
687.J4          Jewell County
687.J6          Johnson County
687.K3          Kansas River and Valley
687.K4          Kearny County
687.K53         Kingman County
687.K6          Kiowa County
687.L2          Labette County
687.L3          Lane County
687.L4          Leavenworth County
687.L7          Lincoln County
687.L75         Linn County
687.L8          Logan County
687.L9          Lyon County
687.M2          McPherson County
687.M3          Marion County
       For Cedar Point Lake see F687.C35
687.M35         Marshall County
687.M48         Meade County
687.M55         Miami County
687.M6          Missouri River and Valley, Kans.
       Cf. F598 General
687.M65         Mitchell County
687.M7          Montgomery County
687.M75         Morris County
687.M8          Morton County
687.N3          Nemaha County
687.N4          Neosho County
687.N43         Ness County
687.N8          Norton County
687.O6          Osage County
687.O7          Osborne County
687.O8          Ottawa County
687.P3          Pawnee County
687.P5          Phillips County
687.P8          Pottawatomie County
687.P9          Pratt County
687.R25         Rawlins County
687.R3          Reno County
687.R4          Republic County
Kansas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

687.R45 Rice County
687.R5 Riley County
687.R7 Rooks County
687.R8 Rush County
687.R9 Russell County
687.S16 Saline County
687.S3 Scott County
687.S4 Sedgwick County
687.S45 Seward County
687.S5 Shawnee County
687.S55 Sheridan County
687.S6 Sherman County
687.S8 Smith County
687.S84 Smoky Hill River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Smoky Hill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kansas
  For works limited to the part of the Smoky Hill River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.S53
687.S85 Solomon River and Valley
687.S86 Stafford County
687.S87 Stanton County
687.S88 Stevens County
687.S9 Sumner County
687.T34 Tallgrass Prairie National Preserve
687.T7 Trego County
687.W2 Wabaunsee River and Valley
687.W4 Wakarusa River and Valley
  Including Clinton Lake
687.W43 Wallace County
687.W45 Washington County
687.W6 Wichita County
687.W7 Wilson County
687.W73 Wilson Lake
687.W8 Woodson County
687.W97 Wyandotte County
689.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
  689.H9 Hutchinson
  689.K2 Kansas City
  689.L4 Lawrence
  689.L5 Leavenworth
  689.T6 Topeka
  689.W6 Wichita
  Elements in the population
690.A1 General works
Kansas
Elements in the population -- Continued

690.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Oklahoma

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “All of the present state of Oklahoma, except the westernmost strip, was included in the Louisiana purchase 1803. It formed part of the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, and territory of Missouri 1812-1819. In 1819 it was included in the new Arkansas Territory, but by acts of Congress in 1824 and 1828 was detached from Arkansas and thenceforth formed part of the Indian country, or the unsettled region west of Arkansas and Missouri. It was not till after the close of the civil war that the government succeeded in bringing to it all the Indian tribes destined to occupy the territory; no territorial government in the ordinary sense was granted. In 1890 the northwestern part, having been purchased by the government from its Indian owners, was organized as Oklahoma Territory; No-man’s land, north of Texas and west of 100 being added to the new territory. Meanwhile the Indian Territory continued its existence till the two territories were reunited and admitted as the state of Oklahoma in 1907.”

691

Periodicals. Societies. Collections
691.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
692

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
692.3

Guidebooks
693

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
693.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+
693.5

Study and teaching
694

General works. Histories
694.3

Juvenile works
694.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
694.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
694.8

Geography
695

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
696

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period
697

Early to 1890

Including the "Indian country,” that part of the Louisiana purchase west of Arkansas, Missouri and the Missouri River. Indian Territory before division in 1890.

Biography: Davis Lewis Payne

1890-1907

698

Indian Territory

436
Oklahoma
By period
1890-1907 -- Continued
699              Oklahoma Territory
700              1907-1950
                        Including admission as a state, November 16, 1907
                        Biography: William Henry Murray
                        Cf. D570.85.O5+ World War I, 1914-1918
                        Cf. D769.85.O5+ World War II, 1939-1945
701              1951-
702.A-Z              Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
702.A15              Counties
702.A16              Mountains
702.A17              Rivers
702.A18              Lakes
702.A19              Islands
702.A3              Adair County
702.A4              Alfalfa County
702.A7              Arkansas River and Valley
                        Class here works limited to the part of the Arkansas River
                        and Valley located in Oklahoma
                        For general works on the Arkansas River and Valley,
                        as well as works limited to the part located in
                        Arkansas see F417.A7
702.A8              Atoka County
702.B4              Beaver County
702.B45              Beckham County
702.B5              Blaine County
702.B7              Boundaries
                        Cf. F392.B7 Texas boundary
                        Cf. F782.B7 Colorado boundary
702.B8              Bryan County
702.C15              Caddo County
702.C17              Camp Creek and Valley
702.C18              Canadian County
702.C2              Canadian River and Valley
                        Class here general works on the Canadian River and Valley,
                        as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
                        For works limited the part of the Canadian River and
                        Valley located in Texas see F392.C27
                        For works limited to the part of the Canadian River and
                        Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C2
702.C3              Carter County
702.C4              Cherokee County
702.C42             Cherokee Outlet
                        Chickasaw National Recreation Area see F702.M84
702.C45             Choctaw County
Oklahoma
Region, counties, etc. A-Z -- Continued

702.C5
Cimarron County

702.C53
Cimarron River and Valley
Class here general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Kansas see F687.C52
For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.C57
For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C58

702.C6
Cleveland County

702.C65
Coal County

702.C67
Comanche County

702.C75
Cotton County

702.C8
Craig County

702.C85
Creek County

702.C9
Custer County

702.D4
Delaware County

702.D5
Dewey County

702.E4
Ellis County

702.F55
Flint Hills
Class here works limited to the part of Flint Hills located in Oklahoma
For general works on Flint Hills, as well as works limited to the part located in Kansas see F687.F55

702.G25
Garfield County

702.G3
Garvin County

702.G7
Grady County

702.G75
Grant County

702.G8
Greer County

702.H3
Harmon County

702.H35
Harper County

702.H4
Haskell County

702.H9
Hughes County

702.J3
Jackson County

702.J4
Jefferson County

702.J6
Johnston County

702.K23
Kay County

702.K4
Kingfisher County

702.K5
Kiowa County

702.L3
Latimer County

702.L4
Le Flore County

702.L5
Lincoln County
Including Robinson Creek and Valley
Oklahoma
   Regions, counties, etc. A-Z -- Continued

702.L55          Little River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Little River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
   For works limited to the part of the Little River and Valley located in Arkansas see F417.L64

702.L6          Logan County

702.L7          Love County

702.M2          McClain County

702.M3          McCurtain County

702.M35          McIntosh County

702.M4          Major County

702.M5          Marshall County

702.M55          Mayes County

702.M84          Murray County
   Including Chickasaw National Recreation Area
   For Platt National Park see F702.P7

702.M9          Muskogee County

702.N6          No Man's Land. Oklahoma Panhandle

702.N8          Noble County

702.N9          Nowata County

702.O5          Ofuskee County

702.O55          Oklahoma County
   Oklahoma Panhandle see F702.N6

702.O6          Okmulgee County

702.O7          Osage County
   Including Salt Creek and Valley

702.O8          Ottawa County

702.O9          Ouachita Mountains
   Class here general works on the Ouachita Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
   For works limited to the part of the Ouachita Mountains located in Arkansas see F417.O77
   Panhandle see F702.N6

702.P35          Pawnee County
   For Camp Creek and Valley see F702.C17

702.P4          Payne County
   For Camp Creek and Valley see F702.C17

702.P6          Pittsburg County

702.P7          Platt National Park

702.P74          Pontotoc County

702.P75          Pottawatomie County

702.P9          Pushmataha County
Oklahoma
Regions, counties, etc. A-Z -- Continued

702.R3
Red River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Oklahoma
For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.R3

Robinson Creek and Valley see F702.L5

702.R6
Roger Mills County

702.R7
Rogers County

702.S35
Seminole County

702.S4
Sequoyah County

702.S8
Stephens County

702.T4
Texas County

702.T5
Tillman County

702.T8
Tulsa County

702.W2
Wagoner County

702.W3
Washington County

702.W35
Washita County

702.W36
Washita River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Washita River and Valley located in Oklahoma
For general works on the Washita River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.W33

702.W55
Wichita Mountains and region

702.W7
Woods County

702.W8
Woodward County

704.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.

704.E6
Enid

704.G9
Guthrie

704.M9
Muskogee

704.N6
Norman

704.O41
Oklahoma City

704.T92
Tulsa

Elements in the population

705.A1
General works

705.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

718
Pacific and Mountain States

721
Rocky Mountains. Rocky Mountains in the United States
Cf. F782.R6 Rocky Mountain region of Colorado, etc.
Cf. F1090 Rocky Mountain region of Canada
Rocky Mountains. Rocky Mountains in the United States --
Continued

722
Yellowstone National Park
Including boundaries
Cf. F737.Y4 Yellowstone River and Valley

Montana
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The
greater part of Montana belonged to the Louisiana purchase
1803; the western portion being part of the Oregon country
(for many years in dispute between Gt. Brit. and U.S. and
organized as the Territory of Oregon 1846-48). The former
and larger part was included in the District (later Territory) of
Louisiana 1804-1821, in the "Indian country" 1821-1854,
Nebraska Territory 1854-1861, Dakota Territory 1861-1863.
In 1863 the Territory of Idaho was organized, including the
western parts of Dakota and Nebraska territories, and the
eastern part of Washington Territory (the present Montana,
Wyoming and Idaho). The Territory of Montana was
organized 1864 with substantially its present limits; and
admitted as a state 1889."

726
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
728
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
729
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
729.3
Guidebooks
730
Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
730.2
Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
730.5
Study and teaching
731
General works. Histories
   Including admission as a state, November 2, 1889
   By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
   Biography: Granville Stuart
   For 1951 and later see F735
   Cf. D570.85.M9+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.M9+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. E83.876 Dakota Indian War, 1876
   Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
731.3
Juvenile works
731.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
731.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
731.8
Geography
732
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
733
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   By period
      Early to 1950 see F731
735
1951-
   Biography
Montana

By period
1951-

Biography -- Continued
735.2.A2
Collective
735.2.A3-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
737.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
737.A15
Counties
737.A16
Mountains
737.A17
Rivers
737.A18
Lakes
737.A19
Islands
737.A3
Absaroka National Forest
737.B35
Beartooth Mountains
Class here general works on the Beartooth Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
For works limited to part of the Beartooth Mountains located in Wyoming see F767.B23
737.B38
Beaverhead County
737.B48
Big Hole River and Valley
737.B49
Big Horn Canyon National Recreation Area
737.B5
Big Horn County
737.B53
Big Horn Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Big Horn Mountains located in Montana
For general works on the Big Horn Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.B37
Bird-Truax Trail see F752.B64
737.B6
Bitter Root River and Valley
737.B62
Blackfoot River and Valley
737.B63
Blaine County
737.B66
Bob Marshall Wilderness
737.B7
Boundaries
For International boundary see F597
For Yellowstone National Park boundary see F722
Cf. F752.B7 Idaho boundary
737.B8
Broadwater County
737.B85
Bull Mountain
737.C14
Cabinet National Forest
Camas Prairie see F737.M6
737.C25
Carbon County
737.C3
Carter County
737.C33
Cascade County
737.C5
Chouteau County

442
Montana
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

737.C55 Clark Fork River and Valley
Class here general works on the Clark Fork River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
For works limited to the part of the Clark Fork River and
Valley located in Idaho see F752.C57

737.C9 Custer County
737.D3 Daniels County
737.D4 Dawson County
737.D5 Deer Lodge County
737.F2 Fallon County
737.F3 Fergus County
737.F58 Flathead County
   Including Tobacco Plains
737.F6 Flathead Lake and Valley
737.F66 Flying D Ranch
737.G18 Gallatin County
737.G2 Gallatin Valley. East and West Gallatin Rivers
737.G3 Garfield County
737.G45 Glacier County
737.G5 Glacier National Park
   Including Lake McDonald, Mount Reynolds
737.G6 Golden Valley County
737.G7 Granite County
   Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site see F737.P88
737.H55 Hi-Line Region
737.H6 Hill County
737.J4 Jefferson County
   For Lewis and Clark Cavern State Park see F737.L65
   Jocko or Flathead Indian Reservation see E99.S2
737.J8 Judith Basin County
737.J83 Judith River and Valley
737.L3 Lake County
   Including St. Ignatius Mission
   For Flathead Lake see F737.F6
737.L65 Lewis and Clark Cavern State Park
   Including Morrison Cave
737.L67 Lewis and Clark County
737.L7 Liberty County
737.L8 Lincoln County
737.M13 McCona County
737.M2 Madison County
Montana
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

737.M24 Madison River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Madison River and
  Valley located in Montana
  For general works on the Madison River and Valley, as well
  as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.M34

737.M4 Meagher County

737.M48 Milk River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Milk River and
  Valley located in Montana
  For general works on the Milk River and Valley, as well
  as works limited to the part located in Alberta see
  F1079.M54

737.M5 Mineral County

737.M6 Missoula County
  Including Camas Prairie

737.M7 Missouri River and Valley, Mont.
  Cf. F598 General
  Morrison Cave see F737.L65

737.M9 Musselshell County

737.P23 Park County

737.P4 Petroleum County

737.P5 Phillips County

737.P6 Pondera County

737.P8 Powder River County

737.P88 Powell County
  Including Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site

737.P9 Prairie County

737.P93 Prickly Pear Creek and Valley

737.R3 Ravalli County
  Reynolds, Mount see F737.G5

737.R5 Richland County

737.R8 Rocky Mountain region, Mont.
  Including Marias Pass
  Cf. F721 General

737.R9 Roosevelt County

737.R95 Rosebud County

737.R96 Rosebud Creek and Valley (Montana)

737.S3 Sanders County

737.S4 Sheridan County

737.S5 Silver Bow County

737.S8 Stillwater County

737.S84 Sun River and Valley

737.S88 Swan River and Valley
Montana
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

737.S9  Sweet Grass County
        Including West Boulder River and Valley
Sweet Grass Hills see F737.T6

737.T4  Teton County

737.T55 Tongue River and Valley
        Class here general works on the Tongue River and Valley, as
        well as works limited to the part located in Montana
        For works limited to the part of the Tongue River and
        Valley located in Wyoming see F767.T65

737.T6  Toole County
        Including Sweet Grass Hills

737.T7  Treasure County

737.V3  Valley County

737.W4  Wheatland County

737.W5  Wibaux County

737.Y3  Yellowstone County
        Yellowstone National Park see F722

737.Y4  Yellowstone River and Valley
        Class here general works on the Yellowstone River and
        Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
        Montana
        Including Fort Custer
        For works limited to the part of the Yellowstone River
        and Valley located in North Dakota see F642.M28
        For works limited to the part of the Yellowstone River
        and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.Y44

739.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
    739.B5  Billings
    739.B8  Butte
    739.G7  Great Falls
    739.H4  Helena
    739.M7  Missoula

Elements in the population

740.A1  General works

740.A2-Z  Individual elements
    For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
    Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Idaho

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “The present state of Idaho was a part of the Oregon country, jointly occupied by Gt. Brit. and U.S.; divided between the two countries, and the American portion organized as Oregon Territory 1846-1848. On the formation of Washington Territory in 1853, the northern part of Idaho was included in it, and on the admission of Oregon as a state in 1859, the remainder of the present Idaho was annexed to Washington Territory. In 1863 the Territory of Idaho was organized from portions of the territories of Nebraska, Dakota and Washington, so as to include what is now Idaho, Montana and Wyoming. Montana Territory was cut off in 1864 and Wyoming Territory in 1868. Idaho was admitted as a state 1890.”

| 741 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| 743 | Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits |
| 744 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names |
| 744.3 | Guidebooks |
| 745 | Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective) |
| 745.2 | Historiography |
| 745.5 | Study and teaching |
| 746 | General works. Histories |
| 746.3 | Juvenile works |
| 746.5 | Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc. |
| 746.6 | Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc. |
| 747 | Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material |
| 748 | Antiquities (Non-Indian) |

By period

Early to 1950 see F746
1951-

| 750 | General works |
| 750.2 | Biography |
| 750.22.A-Z | Collective |
| 752.A-Z | Regions, counties, etc., A-Z |
| 752.A15 | Counties |
| 752.A16 | Mountains |
| 752.A17 | Rivers |
Idaho
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

752.A18  Lakes
752.A19  Islands
752.A3  Ada County
752.A4  Adams County
752.A55  Albeni Falls Dam and Region
752.A6  Alturas County (1864-1895)
752.B2  Bannock County
752.B3  Bear Lake County
752.B4  Benewah County
752.B55  Big Wood River and Valley
752.B6  Bingham County
752.B63  Birch Creek Valley
752.B64  Bird-Truax Trail
752.B65  Blaine County
    Including Sawtooth Mountains and Valley
752.B67  Boise County
752.B673  Boise River and Valley
752.B677  Bonner County
    Including Priest Lake and Region
752.B68  Bonneville County
752.B7  Boundaries
    For International boundary see F597
    For Yellowstone National Park boundary see F722
    For International boundary see F854; F880
    Cf. F897.B7 Washington boundary
752.B73  Boundary County
    Bruneau River and Valley see F752.O97
752.B9  Butte County
752.C17  Camas County
752.C2  Canyon County
    Including Gem Valley
752.C3  Caribou County
752.C35  Cassia County
    Including City of Rocks National Reserve
    City of Rocks National Reserve see F752.C35
752.C55  Clark County
752.C57  Clark Fork and Valley
    Class here works limited to the part of the Clark Fork River
    and Valley located in Idaho
    For general works on the Clark Fork River and Valley,
    as well as works limited to the part located in
    Montana see F737.C55
752.C6  Clearwater County
752.C62  Clearwater River and Valley
    Coeur d'Alene mining district see F752.S5

447
Idaho
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
  752.C65  Coeur d'Alene River and Valley
          Craig Mountain see F752.N57
  752.C7   Craters of the Moon National Monument
  752.C9   Custer County
  752.E4   Elmore County
  752.F68  Frank Church-River of No Return Wilderness
  752.F7   Franklin County
  752.F8   Fremont County
  752.G4   Gem County
          Gilmore Ranch see F752.I2
  752.G66  Gooding County
          Including Thousand Springs State Park
  752.H44  Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument see F752.T8
          Hells Canyon National Recreation Area
          Class here works limited to the part of the Hells Canyon
          National Recreation Area located in Idaho.
          For general works on Hells Canyon National
          Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the
          part located in Oregon see F882.H44
  752.I2   Idaho County
          Including Gilmore Ranch, Joseph Plains, Lochsa River and
          Valley
  752.I7   Island Park region
  752.J4   Jefferson County
  752.J5   Jerome County
          Including Minidoka Internment National Monument
          Joseph Plains see F752.I2
  752.K8   Kootenai County
          For Coeur d'Alene mining district see F752.S5
  752.L3   Latah County
  752.L4   Lemhi County
  752.L45  Lewis County
  752.L5   Lincoln County
          Lochsa River and Valley see F752.I2
  752.M3   Madison County
          Mann Creek and Valley see F752.W3
  752.M5   Minidoka County
          Minidoka Internment National Monument see F752.J5
  752.N57  Nez Percé County
          Including Craig Mountain
  752.O5   Oneida County
  752.O97  Owyhee County Owyhee Mountains region
          Including Bruneau River and Valley
Idaho
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

752.O98 Owyhee River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and Valley located in Idaho
For general works on the Owyhee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon see F882.O98

752.P23 Pahsimeroi River and Valley
752.P25 Palouse River and Valley
Class here general works on the Palouse River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho
For works limited to the part of the Palouse River and Valley located in Washington State see F897.P24

752.P3 Payette County
752.P33 Payette River and Valley
752.P6 Power County

752.S28 Priest Lake and Region see F752.B677
752.S35 Saint Maries River and Valley
752.S37 Salt Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Salt Valley located in Idaho
For general works on the Salt Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.S37

752.S5 Sawtooth Mountains and Valley see F752.B65
752.S7 Shoshone County
Including Coeur d'Alene mining district
Shoshone Falls see F752.T8

752.S74 Snake River and Valley
Class here general works on the Snake River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho
For works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Oregon see F882.S6
For works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Washington State see F897.S6

752.S74 Saint Joe River and Valley
752.T4 Sylvan Beach see F752.V3
752.T4 Teton County
752.T5 Teton River and Valley
752.T8 Thousand Springs State Park see F752.G66
752.T8 Twin Falls County
Including Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument, Shoshone Falls

752.V3 Valley County
Including Sylvan Beach
Idaho

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

752.W27       Wasatch Range
                Class here works limited to the part of the Wasatch Range located in Idaho
                For general works on the Wasatch Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Utah see F832.W22

752.W3       Washington County
                Including Mann Creek and Valley
                Yellowstone National Park see F722

754.A-Z       Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
                e.g.

754.B65       Boise
754.I2        Idaho Falls
754.L6        Lewiston
754.P7        Pocatello
754.T97       Twin Falls

Elements in the population

755.A1       General works
755.A2-Z      Individual elements
                For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Wyoming

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The east and northeast parts (about two thirds of the area) of the present state of Wyoming formed a part of the Louisiana purchase of 1803. This was included in the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, in Missouri Territory 1812-1821, in the "Indian country" 1821-1854, and Territory of Nebraska 1854. The western part of Wyoming was part of the Oregon country (cf. note under F871+ ) and the southwest a part of the Mexican cession of 1848 (cf. note under F791+ ) while a small area in the south belonged to the Texas cession of 1850. In 1863 all the territory of which Wyoming is composed, previously belonging to the territories of Nebraska, Dakota, Washington and Utah, was included in the new Idaho Territory. Wyoming was organized as a separate territory in 1868 and admitted as a state in 1890."

756       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
758       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
759       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
759.3      Guidebooks
760       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
760.2      Historiography
                Historians see E175.5.A+
760.5      Study and teaching
Wyoming -- Continued

761 General works. Histories
   Including admission as a state, July 10, 1890
   By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
   For 1951 and later see F765+
   Cf. E83.879 Ute War, 1879

761.3 Juvenile works
761.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
761.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
762 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
763 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   By period
   Early to 1950 see F761
   1951-

765 General works
   Biography
765.2 Collective
   Subarrange each by Table F5
767.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
767.A15 Counties
767.A16 Mountains
767.A17 Rivers
767.A18 Lakes
767.A19 Islands
767.A3 Albany County
767.B23 Beartooth Mountains
   Class here works limited to part of the Beartooth Mountains
   located in Wyoming
   For general works on the Beartooth Mountains, as well
   as works limited to the part located in Montana see
   F737.B35
767.B35 Big Horn Canyon National Recreation Area see F737.B49
767.B37 Big Horn Mountains
   Class here general works on the Big Horn Mountains, as well
   as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
   For works limited to the part of the Big Horn Mountains
   located in Montana see F737.B53
767.B4 Big Horn River and Valley, Wyo.
767.B7 Boundaries
   For Yellowstone National Park boundary see F722
   Bridger Pass Overland Trail see F767.O94
767.C16 Campbell County
767.C2 Carbon County
   Casper Mountain see F767.N2
Wyoming
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

767.C55 Clear Creek and Valley (Big Horn County-Sheridan County)
767.C6 Converse County
767.C7 Crook County
767.D47 Devils Tower National Monument
5 Eden Valley see F767.S9
767.F5 Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area
   Class here general works on Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
   For works limited to the part of the Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area located in Utah see F832.F52
767.F8 Fremont County
767.F88 Front Range
   Class here works limited to the part of the Front Range located in Wyoming
   For general works on the Front Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado see F782.F88
5 Gibbon Falls see F767.Y44
767.G6 Goshen County
767.G7 Grand Teton National Park see F767.T3
767.H6 Green River and Valley
   Including Brown's Park
767.I38 Independence Rock
5 Jackson Hole see F767.T28
   Included (1950) in Grand Teton National Park, Teton National Forest, and Jackson Hole Wildlife Park
5 Jackson Lake see F767.T3
5 Jenny Lake see F767.T3
767.J8 Johnson County
767.L3 Laramie County
767.L5 Lincoln County
767.M34 Madison River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Madison River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
   For works limited to the part of the Madison River and Valley located in Montana see F737.M24
Wyoming
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

767.M42  Medicine Bow Mountains
   Class here works limited to the part of the Medicine Bow
   Mountains located in Wyoming
   For general works on the Medicine Bow Mountains, as
   well as works limited to the part located in Colorado
   see F782.M43

767.M43  Medicine Bow National Forest

767.N2  Natrona
   Including Casper Mountain
   For Independence Rock see F767.I38

767.N5  Niobrara County

767.N52  Niobrara River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Niobrara River and
   Valley located in Wyoming
   For general works on the Niobrara River and Valley, as
   well as works limited to the part located in
   Nebraska see F672.N56

767.N8  North Platte River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the North Platte River
   and Valley located in Wyoming
   For general works on the North Platte River and Valley,
   as well as works limited to the part located in
   Nebraska see F672.N8

767.O94  Overland Trail
   Class here general works on the Overland Trail, as well as
   works limited to the part located in Wyoming
   Including Bridger Pass Overland Trail
   For works limited to the part located in Colorado see
   F782.O94
   Cf. F597 Overland Trails (Northwest)

767.P3  Park County

767.P5  Platte County


767.S37  Salt Valley
   Class here general works on the Salt Valley, as well as works
   limited to the part located in Wyoming
   For works limited to the part of the Salt Valley located
   in Idaho see F752.S37

767.S55  Sheridan County

767.S57  Shoshone National Forest

767.S58  Shoshone River and Valley
   String Lake see F767.T3

767.S8  Sublette County

767.S9  Sweetwater County
   Including Eden Valley
Wyoming
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

767.S92  Sweetwater River and Valley
767.T28  Teton County
  Including Jackson Hole
767.T29  Teton Mountains
767.T3   Grand Teton National Park
  Including Jackson Lake, String Lake, Jenny Lake
767.T65  Tongue River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Tongue River and
  Valley located in Wyoming
  For general works on the Tongue River and Valley, as
  well as works limited to the part located in Montana
  see F737.T55
767.T96  Two Dot Ranch
767.U3   Uinta County
767.U33  Uinta Mountains
  Class here works limited to the part of the Uinta Mountains
  located in Wyoming
  For general works on the Uinta Mountains, as well as
  works limited to the part located in Utah see
  F832.U39
767.W3   Washakie County
767.W4   Weston County
767.W5   Wind River and Valley. Wind River Range
  Yellowstone National Park see F722
767.Y44  Yellowstone River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Yellowstone River
  and Valley located in Wyoming
  Including Gibbon Falls
  For general works on the Yellowstone River and Valley,
  as well as works limited to the part located in
  Montana see F737.Y4

769.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
769.C3   Casper
769.C5   Cheyenne
769.L2   Laramie

Elements in the population

770.A1  General works
770.A2-Z Individual elements
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
  Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Colorado

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The present state of Colorado includes territory from three sources; the Louisiana purchase of 1803, the Mexican cession of 1848 and the Texas purchase of 1850. It was organized as a territory in 1861 from parts of the territories of Kansas, Nebraska, Utah and New Mexico, and admitted as a state 1876."

771 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
773 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
774 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
774.3 Guidebooks
775 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
775.2 Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

775.5 Study and teaching
776 General works. Histories
776.3 Juvenile works
776.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
776.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
777 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
778 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

780 Early to 1876

Including biography: John Evans, Benjamin Franklin Hall, etc.
Cf. E83.868 Battle of Beecher Island, 1868
Cf. E333 Louisiana Purchase, 1803
Cf. F786 Mexican Cession of 1848
Cf. F801 Purchase of Northwest Texas by United States, 1850

781 1876-1950

Including admission as a state, August 1, 1876
Including biography: Robert Wilbur Steele, Davis Hanson Waite, etc.
Cf. D570.85.C6+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. E83.879 Ute Indian War, 1879

781.2 1951-1980
781.3 1981-
782.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
782.A15 Counties
782.A16 Mountains
782.A17 Rivers
782.A18 Lakes
782.A19 Islands
782.A2 Adams County
782.A4 Alamosa County
782.A5 Arapahoe County
Colorado
Regions counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

782.A6 Archuleta County
782.A7 Arkansas River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Colorado
   Including Bent's Old Fort National Historic Site
   For general works on the Arkansas River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.A7
   For Royal Gorge see F782.F8

782.B2 Baca County
782.B33 Battlement National Forest
782.B4 Bent County
   Bent's Old Fort National Historic Site see F782.A7

782.B45 Big Thompson River and Valley
   Including Big Thompson Canyon

782.B5 Black Canyon of the Gunnison National Monument
782.B6 Boulder County
   Including Eldorado Canyon
   For Longs Peak see F782.L83

782.B7 Boundaries
   Bridger Pass Overland Trail see F782.O94

782.C5 Chaffee County
   Including Chalk Creek
782.C55 Cheyenne County
   Cheyenne Mountain see F782.E3

782.C57 Cimarron River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Colorado
   For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Kansas see F687.C52
   For general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.C53
   For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C58

782.C59 Clear Creek and Valley
782.C6 Clear Creek County
782.C64 Coal Creek Canyon
782.C66 Cochetopa National Forest
   Colorado National Monument see F782.M5

782.C7 Colorado River and Valley, Colo.
   Formerly Grand River, Colo.
   Cf. F788 General
   Colorado Trail see F782.R6
Colorado
Regions counties, etc., A-Z
782.C75 Conejos County
782.C8 Costilla County
   Including Sangre de Cristo Grant (Costilla and Trinchera estates)
782.C9 Crowley County
782.C95 Custer County
782.D4 Delta County
   Including Surface Creek and Valley
782.D45 Denver County
   Dinosaur National Monument see F832.D5
782.D57 Disappointment Creek and Valley
782.D7 Dolores County
782.D8 Douglas County
782.E15 Eagle County
   Including Beaver Creek and Valley, Eagle River and Valley
   Eagle River and Valley see F782.E15
782.E25 Elbert County
   Eldorado Canyon see F782.B6
782.E3 El Paso County
   Including Cave of the Winds, Cheyenne Mountain, Crystal Park, Garden of the Gods
   For Pikes Peak see F782.P63
782.E82 Escalante Canyon
782.F8 Fremont County
   Including Royal Gorge (Grand Canyon of the Arkansas)
782.F88 Front Range
   Class here general works on the Front Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado
   For works limited to the part of the Front Range located in Wyoming see F767.F88
782.G3 Garfield County
   Including Glenwood Canyon
782.G4 Gilpin County
   Glenwood Canyon see F782.G3
   Grand Canyon of the Arkansas see F782.F8
782.G7 Grand County
   Including Grand Lake (Lake)
782.G73 Grand Mesa
   Grand River and Valley, Colo. see F782.C7
782.G78 Great Sand Dunes National Park and Preserve
782.G9 Gunnison County
782.H5 Hinsdale County
782.H6 Holy Cross, Mount of the
Colorado
    Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

782.H8          Huerfano County
782.J3          Jackson County
                Including North Park
782.J4          Jefferson County
782.K4          Kiowa County
782.K5          Kit Carson County
782.L15         Lake County
782.L18         La Plata County
782.L2          Larimer County
                Including Estes Park region
782.L3          Las Animas County
                Including Pinon Canyon
782.L33         Las Animas Mining District
782.L4          Leadville National Forest
                Lime Creek and Valley see F782.S18
782.L6          Lincoln County
                Lodore, Canyon of see F782.M65
782.L8          Logan County
782.L83         Longs Peak
                Manti La Sal National Forest see F832.M3
                Maxwell Land Grant see F802.M38
782.M43         Medicine Bow Mountains
                Class here general works on the Medicine Bow Mountains, as
                well as works limited to the part located in Colorado
                For works limited to the part of the Medicine Bow
                Mountains located in Wyoming see F767.M42
782.M5          Mesa County
                Including Colorado National Monument
782.M52         Mesa Verde National Park
                Cf. E99.P9 Pueblo Indian antiquities
782.M6          Mineral County
782.M65         Moffat County
                Including Canyon of Lodore
                For Dinosaur National Monument see F832.D5
782.M7          Montezuma County
                Including Mancos River and Valley, Colo.
782.M8          Montrose County
                For Uncompahgre Valley see F782.U5
782.M9          Morgan County
                North Park see F782.J3
782.O8          Otero County
782.O9          Ouray County
Colorado
    Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

782.O94  Overland Trail
    Class here works on the part of the Overland Trail located in Colorado
    Including Bridger Pass Overland Trail
    For general works on the Overland Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.O94
    Cf. F597 Overland Trails (Northwest)

782.P25  Palmer Divide
782.P3   Park County
782.P37  Peak-to-Peak Highway
782.P5   Phillips County
782.P52  Piceance Creek and watershed
782.P63  Pikes Peak
    Including Pike National Forest
    Pinon Canyon see F782.L3

782.P7   Pitkin County
782.P8   Prowers County
782.P9   Pueblo County
782.R36  Red Mountain Mining District
782.R4   Rio Blanco County
    Including White River and Valley (General, and Colorado)
    Cf. F832.U4 White River and Valley, Utah

782.R45  Rio Grande County
782.R46  Rio Grande National Forest
782.R52  Roaring Fork Valley
782.R59  Rocky Mountain National Park
    For Estes Park region see F782.L2
    For Longs Peak see F782.L83

782.R6   Rocky Mountain region, Colo.
    Including Colorado Trail
    For Pikes Peak see F782.P63
    Cf. F721 General

782.R7   Routt County
782.R8   Routt National Forest
    Royal Gorge see F782.F8

782.S14  Saguache County
782.S15  Saint Vrain Creek and Valley
782.S17  San Juan County
782.S18  San Juan Mountains
    Including Lime Creek and Valley

782.S19  San Juan region
782.S2   San Luis Park (Valley)
    Cf. F782.C8 Sangre de Cristo Grant

782.S23  San Miguel County
Colorado
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Sangre de Cristo Grant see F782.C8

782.S26 Sangre de Cristo Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Sangre de Cristo
Mountains located in Colorado
For general works on the Sangre de Cristo Mountains,
as well as works limited to the part located in New
Mexico see F802.S32

782.S4 Sedgwick County
782.S53 Smoky Hill River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Smoky Hill River
and Valley located in Colorado
For general works on the Smoky Hill River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Kansas see F687.S84

782.S6 South Park (region)
782.S7 South Platte River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the South Platte River
and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
Colorado
For general works on the South Platte River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Nebraska see F672.S7

782.S76 Spanish Peaks
782.S95 Summit County
Surface Creek and Valley see F782.D4

782.T37 Tarryall Mountains
782.T4 Teller County
782.U5 Uncompahgre Valley
    Including Uncompahgre National Forest
782.U8 Ute Pass
782.V34 Vallecito Creek and Valley
782.W3 Washington County
782.W4 Weld County
782.W46 West Elk Loop Scenic and Historic Byway
782.W49 Wet Mountain Valley
    White River and Valley, (General, and Colorado) see
    F782.R4
782.Y8 Yuma County
784.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
784.A7 Aspen
784.C4 Central City
784.C7 Colorado Springs
784.C8 Cripple Creek
784.D4-.D49 Denver (Table F2)
Colorado
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

784.G7  Greeley
784.L4  Leadville
784.M3  Manitou
784.P9  Pueblo

Elements in the population
785.A1  General works
785.A2-Z  Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

The New Southwest. Southwestern States

785.15  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
785.3  Guidebooks
785.5  Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
785.7  Juvenile works
786  1848-1950

Including the region of the Mexican Cession of 1848, the Texas Purchase of 1850, and the Gadsden Purchase
Including Mexican boundary; Santa Fe Trail; frontier troubles with Mexico; Gadsden Purchase, 1853
Including biography: William H. Bonney (Billy the Kid), etc.
Cf. E78.S7 Indians of the New Southwest
Cf. E401+ War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. F799+ Southwest before 1848
Cf. F1232 Mexican frontier troubles (General)

787  1951-

788  Colorado River, Canyon, and Valley
Including Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National Recreation Area

788.5  Four Corners Region
789  Great Basin

Elements in the population
790.A1  General works
790.A2-Z  Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
New Mexico

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the province of New Spain and later empire and republic of Mexico down to 1836, when the eastern part was included in Texas and won its independence. The remainder was transferred to the U.S. by purchase in 1848, as a result of the Mexican war. This cession included the whole of California, Utah, Nevada, and parts of Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado and Wyoming. In 1850 the part of Texas northwest of its present limits was purchased from that state by the U.S. and from the whole of this former Mexican territory, the two territories of New Mexico and Utah and the state of California were formed the same year. In 1853 the Gadsden purchase was added to the first named. New Mexico, as thus organized, included the whole of the present New Mexico and Arizona, the southern extremity of Nevada and part of southern Colorado. The formation of the territory of Colorado in 1861, the territory of Arizona in 1863 and the state of Nevada in 1864-66 reduced New Mexico to its present limits. Admitted as a state 1912."

791 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
793 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
794 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
794.3 Guidebooks
795 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
795.2 Historiography
    Historians see E175.5.A+
795.5 Study and teaching
796 General works. Histories
796.3 Juvenile works
796.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
796.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
797 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
798 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
799 Early to 1822
    Including Spanish discoveries and settlements in the
    Southwest between the Mississippi River and California;
    seven cities of Cibola; Quivira; Spanish province; Pimeria Alta
    Including biography: Eusebio Francisco Kino, Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, etc.
    Cf. F1410 Spaniards in North America (General)
New Mexico

By period -- Continued

800

1822-1848

Including Mexican state, region between Texas and California
Cf. E405.2 Conquest by United States Troops, War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. F389 Texas
Cf. F390 Texan Santa Fe Expedition, 1841
Cf. F786 Santa Fe Trail
Cf. F826 Utah

801

1848-1950

Including admission as a state, January 6, 1912
Including purchase of northwest Texas by United States, 1850
Including biography: Octaviano Ambrosio Larrazola, Antonio Miguel Otero, etc.
Cf. D769.85.N33+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1883-1886
Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E522+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E571+ Confederate history
Cf. F786 Gadsden Purchase, 1853

1951- 

801.2

General works
Biography

801.3

Collective

801.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

802.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

802.A15
Counties

802.A16
Mountains

802.A17
Rivers

802.A18
Lakes

802.A19
Islands

Aztec Ruins National Monument see E99.P9

802.B25
Bandelier National Monument
Including Frijoles Canyon

802.B5
Bernalillo County

802.B58
Bisti

802.B63
Black Range

802.B7
Boundaries
For International boundary see F786
Cf. F392.B7 Texas boundary
Cf. F782.B7 Colorado boundary
New Mexico
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

802.C2  Canadian River and Valley
         Class here works limited to the part of the Canadian River
         and Valley located in New Mexico
         For general works on the Canadian River and Valley,
         as well as works limited to the part located in
         Oklahoma see F702.C2
         Capulin Volcano National Monument see F802.U5

802.C28 Carlsbad Caverns
         Including Carlsbad Caverns National Park

802.C3  Catron County

802.C4  Chaco Canyon
         Including Chaco Canyon National Monument

802.C45 Chama Valley
         Including Rio Chama

802.C5  Chaves County

802.C52 Chihuahuan Desert

802.C54 Cibola County
         Including El Malpais National Monument, El Malpais National
         Conservation Area

802.C58 Cimarron River and Valley
         Class here works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
         Valley located in New Mexico
         For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
         Valley located in Kansas see F687.C52
         For general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as
         well as works limited to the part located in
         Oklahoma see F702.C53
         For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
         Valley located in Colorado see F782.C57

802.C7  Colfax County
         Including Moreno Creek and Valley

802.C8  Curry County

802.D4  De Baca County

802.D6  Dona Ana County
         For Mesilla Valley see F802.M4

802.E2  Eddy County
         For Carlsbad Caverns see F802.C28
         El Malpais National Conservation Area see F802.C54
         El Malpais National Monument see F802.C54
New Mexico
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

802.E45  El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail
Class here general works on the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico
For works limited to the part of the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro Historic Trail located in Texas see F392.E36

802.E5  El Morro National Monument

802.E8  Española Valley
Frijoles Canyon see F802.B25
Gadsden Purchase see F786

802.G54  Gila River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Gila River and Valley located in New Mexico
For general works on the Gila River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arizona see F817.G52

802.G62  Gobernador Canyon

802.G7  Grant County
Including Mimbres River and Valley

802.G9  Guadalupe County
Including Leonard Wood Co. (1903-1904), Santa Rosa Lake and Region

802.G93  Guadalupe Mountains
Class here general works on the Guadalupe Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico
For works limited to the part of the Guadalupe Mountains located in Texas see F392.G86

802.H3  Harding County

802.H5  Hidalgo County

802.H84  Hueco Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Hueco Mountains located in New Mexico
For general works on the Hueco Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.H82
Jemez Mountains see F802.S3
Jornada del Muerto Road see F802.J67

802.J67  Jornada del Muerto Wilderness. Jornada del Muerto Road

802.L4  Lea County
Leonard Wood Co. (1903-1904) see F802.G9

802.L7  Lincoln County

802.L84  Los Alamos County

802.L9  Luna County

802.M2  McKinley County
New Mexico

802.M34 Manzano Mountains
802.M38 Maxwell Land Grant
802.M4 Mesilla Valley
    For Gadsden Purchase see F786
    Mimbres River and Valley see F802.G7
802.M6 Mora County
    Moreno Creek and Valley see F802.C7
    Ortiz Mountains see F802.S4
802.O7 Otero County
802.P25 Pajarito Plateau
802.P3 Pecos River and Valley, N. Mex.
    Class here works limited to the part of the Pecos River and
    Valley located in New Mexico
    For general works on the Pecos River and Valley, as
    well as works limited to the part located in Texas
    see F392.P3
802.P5 Pine Lawn Valley
    Pojoaque River and Valley see F802.S4
802.P83 Puerco River and Valley (General and New Mexico)
802.Q2 Quay County
    Red River see F802.T2
802.R36 Red River and Valley
    Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and
    Valley located in New Mexico
    For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well
    as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see
    F377.R3
802.R4 Rio Arriba County
802.R5 Rio Chama see F802.C45
802.R5 Rio Grande and Valley
    Class here works works limited to the part of the Rio Grande
    and Rio Grande Valley located in New Mexico
    For general works on the Rio Grande and Rio Grande
    Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
    in Texas see F392.R5
802.R68 Rocky Mountain region, N. Mex.
    Cf. F721 General
802.R7 Roosevelt County
802.S13 Salinas National Monument
802.S15 San Andres Mountains
802.S18 San Juan County
    San Mateo Mountains see F802.V3
802.S2 San Miguel County
802.S28 Sandia Mountains
New Mexico
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

802.S3  Sandoval County
        Including Jemez Mountains
        For Sangre de Cristo Grant see F782.C8
        For Frijoles Canyon see F802.B25

802.S32 Sangre de Cristo Mountains
        Class here general works on the Sangre de Cristo Mountains,
        as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico
        For works limited to the part of the Sangre de Cristo
        Mountains located in Colorado see F782.S26

802.S4  Santa Fe County
        Including Ortiz Mountains, Pojoaque River and Valley
        Santa Rosa Lake and Region see F802.G9

802.S5  Sierra County
802.S6  Socorro County
802.T2  Taos County
        Including Red River
        Cf. F782.C8 Sangre de Cristo Grant

802.T47 Tewa Basin
802.T6  Torrance County
802.U5  Union County
        Including Capulin Volcano National Monument

802.V3  Valencia County
        Including San Mateo Mountains
        For Leonard Wood Co. (1903-1904) see F802.G9

802.W44 White Sands Missile Range
802.W45 White Sands National Monument
804.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
        e.g.
        804.A3  Albuquerque
        804.L6  Los Alamos
        804.S2-.S29 Santa Fe (Table F2)
        804.T2  Taos

Elements in the population

805.A1  General works
805.A2-Z  Individual elements
        For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
        Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Arizona
    Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "For
    early ownership and transfers of this region see note under
    New Mexico ( F791+ ). Arizona was cut off from New Mexico
    and organized as a separate territory in 1863. The following
    year it was reduced to present limits by the transfer of its
    northern extremity to Nevada. Admitted as a state 1912"

806  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Arizona -- Continued

808 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
809 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
809.3 Guidebooks
810 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
810.2 Historiography
    Historians see E175.5.A+
810.5 Study and teaching
811 General works. Histories
    Including admission as a state, February 14, 1912
    By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
    For 1951 and later see F815
    Cf. D769.85.A7+ World War II, 1939-1945
    Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1882-1886
    Cf. E470.9 Civil War, 1861-1865
    Cf. E472.3 Civil War, 1861-1865
    Cf. E473.4 Civil War, 1861-1865
    Cf. E474.1 Civil War, 1861-1865
    Cf. F786 Mexican Cession of 1848; Gadsden Purchase of 1853
811.3 Juvenile works
811.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
811.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
812 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
813 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
    By period
    Early to 1950 see F811
815 1951-
    Biography
815.2 Collective
815.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table F5
817.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
817.A15 Counties
817.A16 Mountains
817.A17 Rivers
817.A18 Lakes
817.A19 Islands
817.A6 Apache County
817.A62 Apache Trail
817.A73 Aravaipa Canyon
817.A75 Arizona Strip
817.B5 Big Sandy River and region
    Bonita Creek and Valley see F817.G7
817.B7 Boundaries
    For International boundary see F786
817.C3 Canyon de Chelly National Monument

468
Arizona
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

817.C35  Casa Grande National Monument
          Chiricahua Mountains see F817.C5
          Chiricahua National Monument see F817.C5

817.C5  Cochise County
          Including Chiricahua National Monument, Coronado National
          Memorial, Sulphur Springs Valley, Chiricahua Mountains

817.C6  Coconino County
          Including Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument, Fort
          Valley

817.C7  Colorado River and Valley, Ariz.
          For Grand Canyon see F788; F788
          Fort Valley see F817.C6
          Gadsden Purchase see F786

817.G5  Gila County
          Including Pleasant Valley, Tonto National Monument

817.G52  Gila River and Valley
          Class here general works on the Gila River and Valley, as
          well as works limited to the part located in Arizona
          For works limited to the part of the Gila River and
          Valley located in New Mexico see F802.G54
          Glen Canyon National Recreation Area see F832.G5

817.G7  Graham County
          Including Bonita Creek and Valley

817.G8  Greenlee County
          Havasu Canyon see F788

817.L3  La Paz County
          Including McMullen Valley
          Lake Mead National Recreation Area see F788
          Lake Pleasant see F817.M3

817.L5  Little Colorado River and Valley

817.M3  Maricopa County
          Including Squaw Peak (Piestewa Peak), Lake Pleasant,
          Pinnacle Peak
          McMullen Valley see F817.L3

817.M5  Mohave County
          Including Pipe Spring National Monument
          Mohawk Valley see F817.Y9

817.M57  Montezuma Castle National Monument

817.M6  Monument Valley

817.N3  Navajo County

817.O7  Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument

817.P2  Painted Desert

817.P4  Petrified Forest National Monument
          Piestewa Peak see F817.M3
Arizona
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

817.P5  Pima County
        Including Quijotoa Mountains
        For Santa Catalina Mountains see F817.S28

817.P6  Pinal County
        Including Santan Mountains
        Pinnacle Peak see F817.M3
        Pipe Spring National Monument see F817.M5
        Pleasant Valley see F817.G5
        Powell, Lake see F832.G5

817.S18  Saguaro National Park
817.S2  Salt River and Valley
817.S25  San Pedro River and Valley (General and Arizona)
        Cf. F1346 Mexico
817.S28  Santa Catalina Mountains
817.S3  Santa Cruz County
817.S33  Santa Cruz River and Valley
        Santan Mountains see F817.P6
817.S65  Sonoran Desert National Monument
        Squaw Peak see F817.M3
        Sulphur Springs Valley see F817.C5
        Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument see F817.C6
817.S9  Superstition Mountains
        Tinajas Altas Mountains see F817.Y9
        Tonto National Monument see F817.G5
817.T66  Tonto River and Valley
817.T8  Tumacacori National Monument
817.V37  Verde River and Valley
        Including Verde Wild and Scenic River
817.W47  Wet Beaver Creek and Valley
        Williamson Valley see F817.Y3
817.W8  Wupatki National Monument
817.Y3  Yavapai County
        Including Williamson Valley
817.Y9  Yuma County
        Including Lechuguilla Desert, Mohawk Valley, Tinajas Altas Mountains

819.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
        e.g.
819.G5  Globe
819.P57  Phoenix
819.T6  Tombstone
819.T9-.T99  Tucson (Table F2)
Elements in the population

820.A1  General works
Arizona
Elements in the population -- Continued

820.A2-Z

Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Utah

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “The entire territory comprising the state of Utah was Spanish and Mexican property till embraced in the Mexican cession of 1848. The Mormons had settled this region in 1847 and two years later formed the state of Deseret, which, however, was not recognized. The Territory of Utah as organized in 1850 included not only the modern Utah but parts of Wyoming and Colorado on the east, and on the west all of Nevada except the southern extremity. It was reduced in size in 1861, by the formation of Colorado Territory, the extension of Nebraska Territory westward, and the formation of Nevada Territory on the west. It was reduced to present limits by the cutting out of the northeast corner on formation of territory of Idaho in 1863 and the admission of the state of Nevada on the west in 1864, with boundary line moved eastward to the 115th and later to the 114th meridian. Utah was admitted as a state in 1896.”

821 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
823 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
824 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
824.3 Guidebooks
825 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
825.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
825.5 Study and teaching
826 General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, January 4, 1896
By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
Including Mormon settlement; State of Deseret; Mountain Meadows Massacre, 1857; Mormon Rebellion, 1857-1859
Including biography: Jacob Hamblin, John Doyle Lee, etc.
For 1951 and later see F830
Cf. BX8601+ Mormons (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints)
Cf. D570.85.U8+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.U8+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850

826.3 Juvenile works
826.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
826.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
827 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

471
Utah -- Continued

828
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F826
1951-
Biography
830
Collective
830.2
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
832.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
832.A15
Counties
832.A16
Mountains
832.A17
Rivers
832.A18
Lakes
832.A19
Islands
832.A7
Arches National Park
832.B3
Bear River and Valley
832.B35
Beaver County
832.B6
Bonneville, Lake
832.B7
Boundaries
832.B8
Box Elder County
For Bear River and Valley see F832.B3
Brown's Park see F767.G7
832.B9
Bryce Canyon National Park
832.C3
Cache County
Including Cache Valley, Logan Canyon
832.C35
Cache National Forest
832.C37
Canyonlands National Park
Including Cataract Canyon Wilderness
Capitol Reef National Park see F832.W27
832.C4
Carbon County
832.C45
Castle Valley
Cataract Canyon Wilderness see F832.C37
Cedar Breaks National Monument see F832.I6
Cedar Mesa see F832.S4
832.C7
Colorado River and Valley, Utah
Formerly Grand River, Utah
Cf. F788 General
832.D2
Daggett County
832.D3
Davis County
832.D46
Desolation Canyon
832.D5
Dinosaur National Monument
For Canyon of Lodore see F782.M65
832.D8
Duchesne County
832.E5
Emery County
832.E83
Escalante River and Valley
Utah

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

832.F52 Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area
   Class here works limited to the part of the Flaming Gorge National Recreation area located in Utah.
   For general works on Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.F5

832.G3 Garfield County
832.G5 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area
   Including Lake Powell
832.G65 Grand County
   Grand River and Valley see F832.C7
832.G66 Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument
832.G7 Great Salt Lake and region
   Including Great Salt Desert
   Green River and Valley see F767.G7
   Hole in the Rock Trail see F832.S4
832.I6 Iron County
   Including Cedar Breaks National Monument
832.J8 Juab County
832.K3 Kane County
   Logan Canyon see F832.C3
   Manti Canyon see F832.S42
832.M3 Manti La Sal National Forest
832.M5 Millard County
   Monument Valley see F817.M6
832.M6 Morgan County
832.N55 Nine Mile Canyon
   Parley's Canyon see F832.S2
832.P5 Piute County
   Powell, Lake see F832.G5
832.P76 Provo River and Valley
832.R3 Rainbow Bridge. Rainbow Bridge National Monument
832.R5 Rich County
832.S2 Salt Lake County
   Including Parley's Canyon
832.S4 San Juan County
   Including Cedar Mesa, Hole in the Rock Trail
832.S415 San Rafael River and Valley. San Rafael Swell
   San Rafael Swell see F832.S415
832.S42 Sanpete County
   Including Manti Canyon
832.S6 Sevier County
832.S9 Summit County
   Timpanogos, Mount see F832.U8
832.T6 Tooele County

473
Utah

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

832.U39  Uinta Mountains
    Class here general works on the Uinta Mountains, as well as
    works limited to the part located in Utah.
    For works limited to the part of the Uinta Mountains
    located in Wyoming see F767.U33

832.U4  Uintah County
    Including Uintah Basin, White River and Valley, Utah
    Cf. F782.R4 White River and Valley (General, and
    Colorado)

Uncompahgre Indian Reservation see E99.U8

832.U8  Utah County
    Including Mount Timpanogos

Utah National Park see F832.B9

832.W2  Wasatch County

832.W22  Wasatch Range
    Class here general works on the Wasatch Range, as well as
    works limited to the part located in Utah.
    For works limited to the part of the Wasatch Range
    located in Idaho see F752.W27

832.W24  Washington County

832.W27  Wayne County
    Including Capitol Reef National Park

832.W3  Weber County
    Including Ben Lomond

832.Z8  Zion National Park

834.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    e.g.

834.L8  Logan

834.O3  Ogden

834.P8  Provo

834.S2-.S29  Salt Lake City (Table F2)

Elements in the population

835.A1  General works

835.A2-Z  Individual elements
    For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
    Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
Nevada

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Under Mexico, this region was considered a part of Upper California. Ceded to the U.S. 1848, as a result of the Mexican war. On the division of the cession in 1850 all but the southern extremity of the present state of Nevada fell within the new territory of Utah. In 1861 Nevada Territory was organized. It was admitted as a state in 1864, receiving an extension to the east to the 115th meridian at the expense of Utah. Two years later the eastern line was moved still farther to the 114th meridian and the part of the modern Nevada south of 37° added at the expense of Arizona."

836 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
838 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
839 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
839.3 Guidebooks
840 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
840.2 Historiography
   Historians see E175.5.A+
840.5 Study and teaching
841 General works. Histories
   Including admission as a state, October 31, 1864
   By period (early to 1950) as well as general
   Including biography: John William Mackay, William Morris Stewart, etc.
   For 1951 and later see F845+
   Cf. D570.85.N22+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D769.85.N22+ World War II, 1939-1945
841.3 Juvenile works
841.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
841.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
842 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
843 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   By period
      Early to 1950 see F841
      1951-
845 General works
   Biography
845.2 Collective
   Subarrange each by Table F5
847.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
847.A15 Counties
847.A16 Mountains
847.A17 Rivers
847.A18 Lakes
847.A19 Islands
Nevada
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

847.A42  Amargosa River and Valley (General and Nevada)
847.B53  Black Rock Desert
847.B7   Boundaries
          Cf. F868.B7 California boundary
847.C37  Carson River and Valley
847.C4   Churchill County
847.C5   Clark County
          Including Charleston Mountain, Moapa River and Valley,
          Valley of Fire, Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area
847.D6   Douglas County
847.E4   Elko County
          Ellsworth Canyon see F847.N9
847.E7   Esmeralda County
847.E8   Eureka County
847.F6   Fort Churchill Historic State Monument
847.G32  Gabbs Valley
847.G64  Gold Mountain (Esmeralda County and Nye County)
847.G7   Grass Valley
847.G73  Great Basin National Park
847.H8   Humboldt County
          Including Paradise Valley
847.H85  Humboldt River and Valley
847.L3   Lander County
847.L5   Lincoln County
847.L9   Lyon County
          Lake Mead National Recreation Area see F788
847.M5   Mineral County
          Including Walker River and Valley
          Moapa River and Valley see F847.C5
          Nevada Test Site see F847.N9
847.N9   Nye County
          Including Ellsworth Canyon, Nevada Test Site
847.O6   Ormsby County
847.O98  Owyhee Mountains region see F752.O97
847.O98  Owyhee River and Valley
          Class here works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and Valley located in Nevada
          For general works on the Owyhee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon see F882.O98
          Paradise Valley see F847.H8
847.P4   Pershing County
847.R33  Rainbow Canyon
Nevada
  Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
  Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area see F847.C5
  847.S8
  Storey County
  Lake Tahoe see F868.T2
  Valley of Fire see F847.C5
  Walker River and Valley see F847.M5
  847.W3
  Washoe County
  847.W5
  White Pine County
  849.A-Z
  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
    849.A9
    Austin
    849.C3
    Carson City
    Comstock Lode see F849.V8
    849.L35
    Las Vegas
    849.R4
    Reno
    849.V8
    Virginia City, Comstock Lode
  Elements in the population
  850.A1
  General works
  850.A2-Z
  Individual elements
    For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
  The Pacific States
    Including the Pacific coast of North America including works on the coast of America (North and South), Pacific Northwest
    Cf. E78.P2 Indians of the Pacific States
    Cf. E83.84 Wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
  850.5
  Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
  851
  General works
  851.5
  Exploring expeditions to the Pacific coast before 1800
    For explorations since 1800, California see F864
    For Oregon see F880
    For Alaska see F907
    For British Columbia see F1088
  851.7
  Cascade Range
    Cf. F882.C3 Cascade Range in Oregon
    Cf. F897.C3 Cascade Range in Washington (State)
  The Pacific Northwest
    Including Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana, British Columbia
    By period
    Early to 1769 see F851.5
      1769-1859 see F880
    852
      1859-1950
        Cf. E78.N77 Indians of the Pacific Northwest
    852.2
      1951-1980

477
The Pacific States
The Pacific Northwest
By period -- Continued

852.3             1981-
853          Columbia River and Valley
                   Class here general works on the Columbia River and Valley
                   For works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in Oregon see F882.C63
                   For works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in Washington State see F897.C7
                   For works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in British Columbia see F1089.C726

854          Northwest boundary of the United States, 1846-
                   Including Rocky Mountains to the Pacific
                   Boundary controversy before 1846 see F880

Elements in the population

855          General works
855.2.A-Z          Individual elements, A-Z
                   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

California
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the Spanish colony of New Spain and later empire and republic of Mexico. It was the "Upper California" of the Mexicans, first settled about 1769. American settlers declared their independence of Mexico about the same time that expeditions arrived from the east in connection with the Mexican war. The whole region was embraced in the Mexican cession of 1848. California was admitted as a state in 1850."

856       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
858       Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
859       Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
859.3       Guidebooks
860       Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
860.2       Historiography
                   Historians see E175.5.A+
860.5       Study and teaching
861       General works. Histories
861.3       Juvenile works
861.5       Pamphlets, addresses, essays
861.6       Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
861.8       Geography
862       Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
                   Including Spanish mission buildings (General)
863       Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
California
By period -- Continued

864          Early to 1869
  Admission as a state, September 9, 1850
  Including Spanish explorers after 1769; Spanish California,
    including Lower and Upper California; Indian missions;
    American and European intrigues before 1846; Fremont
    in California, 1846; and Bear Flag War, 1846
  Including biography: John Bidwell, William Brown Ide, Peter
    Lassen, Junípero Serra, David Smith Terry, Mariano
    Guadalupe Vallejo, George Calvert Yount, Augustín Juan
    Vicente Zamorano, etc.
  For Explorations before 1769 see F851.5
  Cf. E83.84 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
  Cf. E83.858 Mill Creek War, 1857-1865
  Cf. E405.2 American military conquest, 1846
  Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
  Cf. E497+ Civil War, 1861-1865
  Cf. F786 Mexican cession of 1848
  Cf. F1089.N8 Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790
  Cf. F1246+ Lower California

865          1848-1856
  Including gold discoveries; Argonauts; voyages to
    California by Cape Horn or Central American isthmus
    routes; vigilance committees
  Including biography: William Tell Coleman, James Wilson
    Marshall, John Marsh, Joaquin Murrieta, John
    Augustus Sutter, etc.
  Cf. F593 Overland journeys from the East

866          1869-1950
  Cf. D570.85.C2+ World War I, 1914-1918
  Cf. E83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873
  Cf. E726.C1 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

866.2        1951-
  General works
  Biography

866.3        Collective
866.4.A-Z    Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

867          Southern California
  Cf. F864 Early Spanish missions

867.5        Northern California
868.A-Z      Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
868.A15      Counties
868.A16      Mountains
868.A17      Rivers
868.A18      Lakes
California
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
868.A19          Islands
   Alameda County
      Including Livermore Valley
   Alcatraz Island see F868.S156
   Algodones Dunes see F868.I2
868.A35          Alpine County
868.A4          Amador County
      Including Shenandoah Valley
868.A44          American River and Valley
   Anacapa Island see F868.V5
   Anderson Valley see F868.M5
868.A5          Angeles National Forest
   Annadel State park see F868.S7
868.A55          Antelope Valley
   Anza-Borrego Desert State Park see F868.S15
   Anza Valley see F868.R6
   Ashurst Colony see F868.S13
   Balboa Island see F868.O6
   Barona Valley see F868.S15
   Beckworth Trail see F868.S5
   Big Creek Lake see F868.S14
868.B5          Big Oak Flat Road
   Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve see F868.C76
868.B7          Boundaries
868.B8          Butte County
868.C14          Calaveras Big Tree National Forest
868.C15          Calaveras Big Trees State Park
868.C16          Calaveras County
      For Calaveras Big Trees State Park see F868.C15
   California Redwood Park (Santa Cruz Co.) see F868.S3
   Capay Island see F868.Y5
   Cape Horn see F868.S5
   Carmel Valley see F868.M7
   Carquinez Strait see F868.S156
   Catalina Island see F868.L8
868.C45          Central Valley
   Channel Islands see F868.S232
   Chocolate Mountains see F868.I2
   Coachella Valley see F868.R6
   Colorado Desert see F868.I2
868.C6          Colorado River and Valley, Calif.
      Cf. F788 General
868.C7          Colusa County
868.C74          Conejo Valley

480
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

868.C76
Contra Costa County
Including Winter Island, Mount Diablo State Park, Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve
Crane Valley Dam and Lake see F868.M2
Crescenta Valley see F868.L8
Cuyamaca Mountains see F868.S15

868.D2
Death Valley
Including Death Valley National Monument, Scotty's Castle

868.D4
Del Norte County
Including Smith River National Recreation Area

868.D45
Delta Region
Donner Lake see F868.N5
Eagle Lake see F868.L33

868.E22
East Bay

868.E28
El Camino Real

868.E3
El Dorado County
Including Wrights Lake
Emerald Bay and region see F868.O6
Emigrant Trail see F868.S5
Empire Mine State Historic Park see F868.N5

868.F24
Farallon Islands (Farallones)

868.F3
Feather River, Canyon, and Valley
Forest of Nisene Marks State Park see F868.S3
French Valley see F868.R6

868.F8
Fresno County
Including Shaver Lake
For San Joaquin Valley see F868.S173

868.G39
Gazos Creek and Valley
General Grant National Park see F868.K48
Giant Sequoia National Monument see F868.S4

868.G5
Glenn County
Goat Island see F869.S3+
Golden Gate National Recreation Area see F868.S156
Guenoc Valley see F868.L2
Hearst-San Simeon State Historical Monument see F868.S18
Huichica Creek and Valley see F868.N2

868.H8
Humboldt County
Including Humboldt Bay, Humboldt Redwoods State Park, Shelter Cove

868.I2
Imperial County
Including Chocolate Mountains, Colorado Desert, Imperial Valley, Algodones Dunes
Indian Wells Valley see F868.K3
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

868.I6
Inyo County
Including Manzanar National Historic Site
For Death Valley see F868.D2
For Olancha Peak see F868.S5

868.I64
Inyo National Forest
Class here general works on the Inyo National Forest, as well
as works limited to the part located in California
Irvine Park see F868.O6
Jalama Beach Park see F868.S23
John Muir Trail see F868.S5

868.J6
Joshua Tree National Monument

868.K3
Kern County
Including Indian Wells Valley, Tejon Ranch
Kern Peak see F868.S5

868.K48
Kings Canyon National Park
Including General Grant Grove area (General Grant National
Park until 1940)

868.K5
Kings County
Kings Mountain see F868.S19

868.K55
Klamath River and Valley

868.L2
Lake County
Including Guenoc Valley
Lake Elsinore and region see F868.R6
Lanfair Valley see F868.S14

868.L33
Lassen County
Including Eagle Lake

868.L34
Lassen Peak. Lassen Volcanic National Park

868.L38
Lava Beds National Monument

868.L8
Los Angeles County
Including Mount Lowe, Rustic Canyon, San Fernando Valley,
San Gabriel Valley, Santa Catalina Island, Santa Clarita
Valley, Santa Monica Bay region, Santa Monica Canyon,
Los Angeles River, Terminal Island, Crescента Valley
For Channel Islands see F868.S232
Los Angeles River see F868.L8

868.L83
Los Padres National Forest

868.M2
Madera County
Including Crane Valley Dam and Lake
Malakoff Diggins State Historic Park see F868.N5
Manzanar National Historic Site see F868.I6

868.M3
Marin County
Including Marin Peninsula, Mount Tamalpais State Park, Muir
Woods National Monument
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

868.M4
Mariposa County
Including Fremont Land Grant (Mariposa estate)

868.M5
Mendocino County
Including Anderson Valley, Mendocino Headlands State Park, and Round Valley

868.M55
Merced County
Middle Fork Feather Wild and Scenic River see F868.P85
Mineral King Valley see F868.T8

868.M6
Modoc County
Including Surprise Valley

868.M65
Mohave (Mojave) Desert

868.M67
Mono County
Including Mono Lake
Mono Lake see F868.M67
Montara, Point see F868.S19
Montara Mountain see F868.S33
Monterey Bay see F868.M7

868.M7
Monterey County
Including Point Lobos, Monterey Bay, Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park, Carmel Valley, Point Sur
Moreno Valley see F868.R6
Morro Bay see F868.S18
Morro Bay State Park see F868.S18
Mount Diablo State Park see F868.C76
Mount San Jacinto State Park see F868.R6
Muir Trail see F868.S5
Muir Woods National Monument see F868.M3

868.N16
Nacimiento River and Valley

868.N2
Napa County
Including Huichica Creek and Valley

868.N5
Nevada County
Including Donner Lake, Donner Party Expedition, Empire Mine State Historic Park, Malakoff Diggins State Historic Park

868.N52
New Melones Lake and region
Nobles Trail see F868.S5
Ojai Valley see F868.V5
Olantha Peak see F868.S5
Old Emigrant Trail see F868.S5
Ontario Colony see F869.O5

868.O6
Orange County
Including Balboa Island, Emerald Bay and region, Irvine Park

868.O9
Owens River and Valley

868.P33
Pacific Coast
Pajaro River and Valley see F868.S3

483
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park see F868.M7
Pigeon Point see F868.S19

868.P6 Pinnacles National Monument
868.P7 Placer County
868.P85 Plumas County
   Including Middle Fork Feather Wild and Scenic River and
   Plumas Eureka State Park
Plumas Eureka State Park see F868.P85
Point Montara see F868.S19
Point Piedras Blancas see F868.S18

868.P9 Point Reyes
868.P98 Point Sur see F868.M7
868.R32 Putah Creek
868.R4 Rand Mining District
868.R6 Redwood National Park (Humboldt and Del Norte
   Counties)
   Redwood Park (Santa Cruz Co.) see F868.S3
   Roosevelt-SEQUOIA National Park (Proposed) see F868.S4
Round Valley see F868.M5

868.R9 Russian River and Valley
   Rustic Canyon see F868.L8
868.S12 Sacramento County
868.S13 Sacramento River and Valley
   Including Ashurst Colony
868.S132 Saint Helena, Mount
868.S133 Salinas River and Valley
868.S136 San Benito County
   Including San Juan Valley

868.S14 San Bernardino County
   Including Lytle Creek Canyon, San Bernardino Valley, Bear
   Valley, Big Bear Valley, Big Bear Lake, Lanfair Valley,
   San Timoteo Canyon
   For Ontario Colony see F869.O5
868.S144 San Bernardino National Forest
868.S15 San Diego County
   Including Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, Barona Valley,
   Borrego Valley, Escondido Valley, Palomar Mountain,
   San Pasqual Valley, San Vicente Valley, Cuyamaca
   Mountains
   For Imperial Valley see F868.I2
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
San Fernando Valley see F868.L8

868.S156 San Francisco Bay region
    Including Alcatraz Island, Carquinez Strait, Golden Gate
    National Recreation Area, Treasure Island

868.S157 San Francisco County
    For Farallon Islands see F868.F24
    Cf. F869.S3+ San Francisco (City)
San Gabriel Valley see F868.L8
San Gorgonio Pass see F868.R6
San Jacinto Mountain National Monument see F868.S36
San Jacinto River and Valley see F868.R6

868.S17 San Joaquin County

868.S173 San Joaquin River and Valley
    Including Tulare Lake and region
San Juan Valley see F868.S136

868.S18 San Luis Obispo County
    Including Morro Bay, Morro Bay State Park, Hearst-San
    Simeon State Historical Monument, Point Piedras
    Blancas
    For Santa Maria River and Valley see F868.S23

868.S19 San Mateo County
    Including Pigeon Point, Kings Mountain, Point Montara
San Miguel Island see F868.S23
San Pasqual Valley see F868.S15

868.S2 San Ramon Valley
San Timoteo Canyon see F868.S14
San Vicente Valley see F868.S15

868.S21 Santa Ana Mountains

868.S22 Santa Ana River and Valley

868.S23 Santa Barbara County
    Including Jalama Beach Park, San Miguel Island, Santa
    Barbara Valley, Santa Cruz Island, Santa Maria River
    and Valley, Santa Rosa Island, Santa Ynez River and
    Valley, Zaca Lake
    Cf. F868.S232 Santa Barbara Islands

868.S232 Santa Barbara (Channel) Islands (General)
    Including Channel Islands National Park and Channel Islands
    National Marine Sanctuary
    For individual islands, see the counties (Santa Barbara,
    Ventura, and Los Angeles) to which they belong
Santa Catalina Island see F868.L8

868.S25 Santa Clara County
    Including Santa Clara Valley
    For San Juan Valley see F868.S136
Santa Clarita Valley see F868.L8
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

868.S3  Santa Cruz County
        Including California Redwood Park, Forest of Nisene Marks
        State Park, Pajaro River and Valley
        Santa Cruz Island see F868.S23

868.S33 Santa Cruz Mountains
        Including Montara Mountain

868.S34 Santa Margarita River and Valley
        Including Rancho Santa Margarita
        Santa Maria River and Valley see F868.S23
        Santa Monica Canyon see F868.L8

868.S35 Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area

868.S36 Santa Rosa and San Jacinto Mountains National
        Monument
        Santa Rosa Island see F868.S23
        Santa Ynez River and Valley see F868.S23

868.S37 Searles Valley
        Seiad Creek and Valley see F868.S6

        Sequoia National Monument
        Mount Shasta see F868.S6

868.S49 Shasta County
        Including Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation
        Area
        For Lassen Peak see F868.L34

868.S495 Shasta Mountains
        Shaver Lake see F868.F8
        Shelter Cove see F868.H8
        Shenandoah Valley see F868.A4

868.S497 Sierra County

868.S5  Sierra Nevada Mountains (The Sierras)
        Including Beckworth Trail, Cape Horn, John Muir Trail, Kern
        Peak, Olancha Peak, Old Emigrant Trail, Squaw Valley
        For Kings Canyon National Park see F868.K48
        For Lassen Peak see F868.L34
        For Donner Party Expedition see F868.N5
        For Sequoia National Park see F868.S4
        For Mount Whitney see F868.W6
        For Yosemite Valley see F868.Y6

868.S6  Siskiyou County
        Including Butte Valley, Mount Shasta, Seiad Creek and
        Valley, Tule Lake
        Smith River National Recreation Area see F868.D4

868.S66 Solano County
California
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

868.S7  Sonoma County
   Including Annadel State Park, Arroyo de San Antonio
     (Estate), Lake Sonoma
   Squaw Valley see F868.S5
868.S8  Stanislaus County
   Surprise Valley see F868.M6
868.S88  Sutter Buttes
868.S9  Sutter County
   Including Tahoe National Forest
   Mount Tamalpais State Park see F868.M3
868.T2  Tahoe, Lake
   Tehama County
   Temecula Creek and Valley see F868.R6
   Terminal Island see F868.L8
   Treasure Island see F868.S156
868.T3  Trinity Alps
868.T58  Trinity County
868.T6  Trinity River and Valley
868.T63  Tulare County
   Including Yoko Valley
     For Sequoia National Park see F868.S4
     For Kern Peak, Olancha Peak see F868.S5
     For Mount Whitney see F868.W6
   Tulare Lake and region see F868.S173
   Tule Lake see F868.S6
868.T9  Tuolumne County
   For Calaveras Grove see F868.C14
   For Calaveras Big Trees State Park see F868.C15
868.T92  Tuolumne River and Valley
868.V5  Ventura County
   Including Anacapa Island, Ojai Valley
   Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area see F868.S49
868.W6  Whitney, Mount
   Winter Island see F868.C76
   Wrights Lake see F868.E3
   Yerba Buena (Goat) Island see F869.S3+
   Yoko Valley see F868.T8
868.Y5  Yolo County
   Including Capay Valley
868.Y6  Yosemite Valley. Yosemite National Park
   Including Half Dome
868.Y8  Yuba County
   Zaca Lake see F868.S23
California -- Continued

869.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

   e.g.
869.A15          General
869.B5          Berkeley
869.C27          Carmel
869.G5          Glendale
                   Including Forest Lawn Memorial Park
869.H74          Hollywood
869.L7          Long Beach
869.L8-.L89     Los Angeles (Table F2)
869.O2          Oakland
869.O5          Ontario
                   Including Ontario Colony
869.P3          Pasadena
869.S12          Sacramento
869.S22          San Diego
869.S3-.S39      San Francisco (Table F2)
                   Including Yerba Buena (Goat) Island
                   For Farallon Islands see F868.F24

Elements in the population

870.A1          General works
870.A2-Z        Individual elements
                   For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
                   Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Oregon

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The
"Oregon country " in the later 18th and early 19th century
comprised the region between New Spain (Upper California)
and Russian America (Alaska); from 42° to 54° 40'. Both
Spanish and British claimed it by right of discovery and
exploration. In 1792 Capt. Gray explored the Columbia River,
laying the basis of the American claim. In 1818 a treaty of
joint occupation between the U.S. and Gt. Brit. was made.
The Spanish treaty of 1819 (Florida treaty) also surrendered
to the U.S. all Spanish claim to the Pacific coast above 42°.
The joint occupancy of the two countries was terminated in
1846 by agreement to divide the territory on the line of 49 and
the Straits of Fuca. The territory of Oregon was organized
1848, consisting of all the region north of 42° not included in
the old Louisiana purchase (Oregon, Washington and Idaho
and parts of Montana and Wyoming). The northern part of the
region was organized as Washington Territory in 1853, and
when Oregon was admitted as a state in 1859, the eastern
part of Oregon Territory was added temporarily to
Washington Territory."

488
Oregon -- Continued

871  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
873  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
874  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
874.3  Guidebooks
875  Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
875.2  Historiography
       Historians see E175.5.A+
875.5  Study and teaching
876  General works. Histories
876.3  Juvenile works
876.5  Pamphlets, addresses, essays
876.6  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
877  Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
878  Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

879  Early to 1792
    Cf. F851.5 Exploring expeditions to the Pacific coast before 1800
    Cf. F1060.7+ Explorations in the Canadian Northwest before 1821
    Cf. F1089.N8 Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790
880  1792-1859
    Including the Oregon country; "joint occupation" by Great Britain and the United States, 1818-1846; the Oregon question; Northwest boundary to 1846; Oregon Trail
    Including biography: Jesse Applegate, Jason Lee, John McLoughlin, Joseph L. Meek, Isaac Ingalls Stevens, Marcus Whitman, etc.
    Cf. E83.84 Wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
    Cf. F592.3+ Lewis and Clark Expedition
    Cf. F854 International boundary since 1846
    Cf. F1060+ Hudson Bay Company
    Cf. F1086+ British Columbia, the northern part of the Oregon country since 1846
881  1859-1950
    Including admission as a state, February 14, 1859
    Including biography: Harry Lane, Alfred Benjamin Meacham, etc.
    Cf. D570.85.O8+ World War I, 1914-1918
    Cf. D769.85.O8+ World War II, 1939-1945
    Cf. E83.84 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
    Cf. E83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873
    Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
    Cf. E526+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
1951-
Oregon

By period
1951- -- Continued

881.2 General works
   Biography
881.3 Collective
881.35.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5

882.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
882.A15 Counties
882.A16 Mountains
882.A17 Rivers
882.A18 Lakes
882.A19 Islands
882.A65 Applegate River and Valley
882.B2 Baker County
882.B4 Benton County
882.B7 Boundaries
   Including Sand Island controversy
   For International boundary see F854; F880
   Calapooia River and Valley see F882.L7
   Camp Polk Meadow Preserve see F882.D4
882.C3 Cascade Range
   Including Spencer Butte
882.C5 Clackamas County
   For Mount Hood see F882.H85
882.C53 Clatsop County
   Including Fort Clatsop National Memorial, Fort Stevens State
   Park
882.C6 Columbia County
   For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
882.C63 Columbia River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the part of the Columbia River
   and Valley located in Oregon
   Including Columbia River Highway
   For general works on the Columbia River and Valley
   see F853
   For Sand Island controversy see F882.B7
   For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
882.C7 Coos County
   Including Coos Bay
   Cow Creek and Valley (Douglas County) see F882.D7
882.C8 Crater Lake. Crater Lake National Park
   Including Mount Mazama
882.C83 Crater National Forest
882.C9 Crook County
882.C95 Curry County
Oregon
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

882.D4        Deschutes County
               Including Newberry National Volcanic Monument, Paulina
               Lake, Camp Polk Meadow Preserve

882.D43       Deschutes National Forest
882.D45       Deschutes River and Valley
882.D7        Douglas County
               Including Cow Creek and Valley
               Fort Clatsop National Memorial see F882.C53
               Fort Rock Valley see F882.L15
               Fort Stevens State Park see F882.C53
               French Prairie see F882.W6

882.G5        Gilliam County
882.G7        Grant County
882.H37       Harney County
882.H44       Hells Canyon National Recreation Area
               Class here general works on Hells Canyon National
               Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part
               located in Oregon
               For works limited to the part of the Hells Canyon
               National Recreation Area located in Idaho see
               F752.H44

882.H85       Hood, Mount
               Including Timberline Lodge, Mount Hood National Forest
882.H9        Hood River County
               Including Hood River and Valley
882.J14       Jackson County
882.J4        Jefferson County
882.J73       Joaquin Miller Trail
882.J76       John Day River and Valley
882.J8        Josephine County
882.K49       Klamath Basin
882.K5        Klamath County
               For Crater Lake see F882.C8
882.L15       Lake County
               Including Fort Rock Valley
882.L2        Lane County
882.L49       Lewis and Clark National Historical Park
882.L6        Lincoln County
882.L7        Linn County
               Including Calapooia River and Valley
882.L78       Long Tom River and Valley
882.M2        Malheur County
882.M3        Marion County
882.M8        Morrow County

491
Oregon
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

882.M9
Multnomah County
For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
Neahkahnie Mountain see F882.T5
Newberry National Volcanic Monument see F882.D4

882.O16
Ochoco National Forest

882.O98
Owyhee Mountains region see F752.O97

882.O98
Owyhee River and Valley
Class here general works on the Owyhee River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon
For works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and
Valley located in Idaho see F752.O98
For works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and
Valley located in Nevada see F847.O98

882.P34
Pacific Coast

882.P7
Polk County

882.R6
Rogue River and Valley
Sand Island controversy see F882.B7

882.S18
Salmon River and Valley

882.S2
Santiam National Forest

882.S3
Sauvies Island

882.S5
Sherman County

882.S56
Siskiyou Mountains

882.S58
Siuslaw National Forest

882.S6
Snake River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Snake River and
Valley located in Oregon
For general works on the Snake River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Idaho
see F752.S7

Spencer Butte see F882.C3

882.T5
Tillamook County
Including Neahkahnie Mountain

882.U4
Umatilla County

882.U43
Umpqua County

882.U5
Union County

882.W2
Wallowa County
Including Wallowa Lake

882.W25
Wallowa National Forest

882.W3
Wasco County
Including Mosier Hills

882.W4
Washington County

882.W5
Wheeler County

882.W6
Willamette River and Valley
Including French Prairie

882.Y2
Yamhill County

492
Oregon
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
882.Y24     Yaquina River and Valley
884.A-Z    Cities, towns, etc. A-Z
e.g.
   884.A8    Astoria
   884.E9    Eugene
   884.K62   Klamath Falls
   884.P39   Pendleton
   884.P8-.P89 Portland (Table F2)
   884.S2    Salem

Elements in the population
885.A1    General works
885.A2-Z  Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Washington
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “The state of Washington was included in the Oregon country and the U.S. territory of Oregon (cf. note under F871+ ) down to 1853 when Washington Territory was organized. It originally included Idaho north of 46° and a strip of western Montana, and on the admission of Oregon to statehood in 1859, received an addition of all the rest of the original Oregon Territory outside the state of Oregon (the rest of Idaho and a part of Wyoming). It was reduced to its present limits in 1863 on the formation of Idaho Territory, and admitted as a state in 1889.”

886    Periodicals. Societies. Collections
888    Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
889    Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
889.3  Guidebooks
890    Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
890.2  Historiography
       Historians see E175.5.A+
890.5.A-Z Study and teaching
       For catalogs of audiovisual materials see F890.5.Z9
890.5.A1-.Z8  General works
890.5.Z9  Audiovisual materials
891    General works. Histories
       Including admission as a state, November 11, 1889
       By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
       For 1951 and later see F895+
       Cf. D570.85.W3+ World War I, 1914-1918
       Cf. D769.85.W3+ World War II, 1939-1945
       Cf. E83.84 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
891.3  Juvenile works
Washington -- Continued

891.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
891.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
892 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
893 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

895 Early to 1950 see F891
1951-

895 General works
895.2 Biography
895.22.A-Z Collective

Subarrange each by Table F5

897.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
897.A15 Counties
897.A16 Mountains
897.A17 Rivers
897.A18 Lakes
897.A19 Islands

Adams, Mount see F897.K6
Adams County
Anderson Island see F897.P6
Asotin County
Bainbridge Island see F897.K5
Baker, Mount see F897.W57
Bead Lake see F897.P4
Benton County
Boundaries

For International boundary see F854; F880
Cf. F882.B7 Oregon boundary and Sand Island controversy

Camano Island see F897.I7
Cascade Range

Including North Cascades National Park, Stevens Pass
Chambers Creek see F897.P6
Chehalis Co. see F897.G84
Chelan County
Clallam County

Including Mount Angeles
For Olympic National Park see F897.O5
Clark County (Clarke County to 1925)

For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
Clover Creek see F897.P6
Columbia County
Washington
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

897.C7
Columbia River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in Washington State
Including Grand Coulee Dam region
For general works on the Columbia River and Valley see F853
For Sand Island controversy see F882.B7
For Sauvies Island see F882.S3

897.C8
Columbia National Forest

897.C85
Cowlitz County

897.D7
Douglas County
Ebeys Landing National Historical Preserve see F897.I7

897.F4
Ferry County

897.F8
Franklin County

897.G3
Garfield County
Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park see F897.K53
Grand Coulee Dam region see F897.C7

897.G75
Grant County

897.G84
Grays Harbor County (Chehalis County, 1854-1915)
Includes Grays Harbor

897.H36
Hanford Reach National Monument
Hartstene Island see F897.M4

897.H63
Hoh River and Valley
Hood Canal see F897.P9

897.I7
Island County
Including Ebeys Landing National Historical Preserve, Whidbey Island, Camano Island

897.J4
Jefferson County
Including Marrowstone Island, Protection Island

897.J9
Juan de Fuca Strait region
Cf. F897.P9 Puget Sound region
Cf. F1089.V3 Vancouver Island

897.K3
Kettle River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Kettle River and Valley located in the state of Washington
For general works on the Kettle River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.K57

897.K4
King County
Including Lake Washington, Three Tree Point, Vashon Island, Mercer Island

897.K5
Kitsap County
Including Bainbridge Island
Washington
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

897.K53  Kittitas County
  Including Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park, Snoqualmie Pass

897.K6  Klickitat County
  Including Mount Adams

897.L35  Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area
  Lake Washington see F897.K4
  Lewis and Clark National Historical Park see F882.L49

897.L6  Lewis County

897.L7  Lincoln County
  Marrowstone Island see F897.J4

897.M4  Mason County
  Including Hartstene Island, Schafer State Park
  Mercer Island see F897.K4

897.M44  Methow River and Valley
  Naches River and Valley see F897.Y18
  Nile Creek and Valley see F897.Y18

897.N57  Nisqually River and Valley
  North Beach Peninsula see F897.P2
  North Cascades National Park see F897.C3

897.O4  Okanogan County
  Including Methow River and Valley, Pine Creek

897.O5  Olympic Mountains. Olympic National Park
  For Mount Angeles see F897.C52

897.P2  Pacific County
  Including North Beach Peninsula

897.P24  Palouse River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Palouse River and Valley located in Washington State
  For general works on the Palouse River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho see F752.P25

897.P4  Pend Oreille County
  Including Bead Lake

897.P6  Pierce County
  Including Anderson Island, Chambers Creek, Clover Creek, Key Peninsula
  For Mount Ranier (Tacoma) see F897.R2
  Pine Creek see F897.O4

897.P65  Point Roberts
  Protection Island see F897.J4

897.P9  Puget Sound region
  Including Fort Nisqualli, Hood Canal
  Cf. F897.J9 Juan de Fuca Strait region

897.R2  Rainier, Mount (Tacoma). Mount Rainier National Park

496
Washington

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

897.S17
Saint Helens, Mount
Samish Island see F897.S5

897.S2
San Juan County
Including San Juan Islands, (San Juan, Orcas, Lopez, and Waldron)
Sand Island see F882.B7
Sauvies Island see F882.S3
Schafer State Park see F897.M4

897.S48
Similkameen River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Similkameen River and Valley located in the state of Washington
For general works on the Similkameen River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.S48

897.S5
Skagit County
Including Samish Island

897.S52
Skagit River and Valley

897.S53
Skamania County

897.S54
Skokomish River and Valley

897.S58
Skykomish River and Valley

897.S6
Snake River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Washington State
For general works on the Snake River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho see F752.S7

897.S66
Snohomish County
Including Mount Pilchuck, Three Fingers Mountain
Snoqualmie Pass see F897.K53

897.S67
Snoqualmie River and Valley

897.S7
Snohomish County
Including Medical Lake, Spokane River and Valley

897.S9
Stevens County
Including Colville River and Valley

897.S93
Stillaguamish River and Valley
Stevens Pass see F897.C3
Mount Tacoma see F897.R2
Three Fingers Mountain see F897.S66
Three Tree Point see F897.K4

897.T5
Thurston County

897.U55
United States Highway 99
Class here works limited to the part of United States Highway 99 located in Washington State
Vancouver Island see F1089.V3
Vashon Island see F897.K4

497
Washington

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

897.W15 Wahkiakum County
897.W18 Walla Walla County
897.W2 Walla Walla River and Valley
897.W44 Wenatchee River and Valley
897.W57 Whatcom County
  Including Mount Baker
  Whidbey Island see F897.I7
897.W59 White River and Valley
897.W6 Whitman County
897.W65 Whitman National Monument. Whitman Mission National Historic Site
897.Y18 Yakima County
  Including Naches River and Valley, Nile Creek and Valley
897.Y2 Yakima River and Valley
899.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
  899.O5 Olympia
  899.P8 Port Angeles
  899.S4-.S49 Seattle (Table F2)
  899.S7 Spokane
  899.T2 Tacoma
  899.V2 Vancouver
  899.Y15 Yakima

Elements in the population

900.A1 General works
900.A2-Z Individual elements
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Alaska

Periodicals. Societies. Collections
901 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
902 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
902.3 Guidebooks
903 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
903.2 Historiography
  Historians see E175.5.A+
Study and teaching
903.5.A1-.Z8 General works
903.5.Z9 Audiovisual materials
  Including catalogs
904 General works. Histories
904.3 Juvenile works
904.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
904.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
904.8 Geography
Alaska -- Continued

905 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
906 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

907 Early to 1867
   Including exploration; settlement by the Russians; purchase
   by the United States, 1867; Rossiisko-Amerikanskaia
   kompaniia
   Including biography: Aleksandr Andreevich Baranov, etc.
   Cf. F851.5 Early voyages to Northwest
   Cf. G600+ Polar voyages

908 1867-1896
909 1896-1959
910 1959-1981
   Admission as a state, January 3, 1959
  1981-

910.5 General works
   Biography

910.6 Collective

910.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5

912.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
912.A15 Counties
912.A16 Mountains
912.A17 Rivers
912.A18 Lakes
912.A19 Islands
912.A43 Alaska, Gulf of
   Alaska Panhandle see F912.S68
   Aleutian Islands see F951
912.A53 Anan Creek and Valley
912.A54 Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve
912.B14 Baranof Island
912.B2 Point Barrow
912.B24 Beaufort Sea
   Bering Sea see F951
912.B57 Bird Creek and Valley (Anchorage Borough)
912.B7 Boundaries
912.B74 Bristol Bay
912.B75 Brooks Range
912.C34 Cape Krusenstern National Monument
912.C43 Chandler River and Valley
912.C47 Clark Lake
   Including Clark Lake National Park and Preserve
912.C6 Cook Inlet region
   Including Turnagain Arm
912.C7 Copper River region
Alaska
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

912.D58  Deadfish Lake Region
912.D6   Deborah, Mount
         Denali National Park and Reserve see F912.M23
912.D65  Denali State Park
912.D75  Douglas Island
912.F2   Fairweather, Mount
912.F67  Fortymile River and Valley
         Class here general works on Fortymile River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alaska
912.G36  Gates of the Arctic National Park and Preserve
912.G5   Glacier Bay. Glacier Bay National Monument
912.G64  Gold Creek and Valley
912.H37  Hatcher Pass
912.H8   Huntington, Mount
912.I44  Iliamna Lake and region
912.I56  Inside Passage
         Class here works limited to the part of the Inside Passage located in Alaska
         For general works on the Inside Passage, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.I5
912.K26  Kachemak Bay State Park. Kachemak Bay State Wilderness Park
912.K3   Katmai National Monument
912.K4   Kenai Peninsula
         Including Kenai Fjords National Park
912.K56  Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park
912.K5   Klondike River and Valley see F1095.K5
912.K58  Knik Arm
912.K6   Kobuk River and Valley
912.K62  Kodiak Island
912.K66  Kotzebue Sound and region
912.K67  Koyukuk River and Valley
         Krusenstern, Cape, National Monument see F912.C34
912.K85  Kuskokwim River and Valley
         Lake Clark National Park and Preserve see F912.C47
912.L57  Lituya Bay
912.L65  Long Island (Prince of Wales-Outer Ketchikan Census Area)
912.M2   McKinley, Mount (Denali)
912.M23  McKinley, Mount, National Park. Denali National Park and Reserve
912.M3   Matanuska River and Valley
912.M55  Minook Creek and Valley
         Mount McKinley see F912.M2
Alaska
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

912.M9
Muir Glacier

912.N45
Nenana River and Valley

912.N6
Noatak National Preserve

912.N7
Cape Nome region

912.N73
Nome-Taylor Highway

912.N75
Norton Sound and region

Panhandle see F912.S68

912.P9
Pribilof Islands
Including Alaska Commercial Company, 1868-1940

912.P95
Prince of Wales Island

912.P97
Prince William Sound region

912.R48
Revillagigedo Island

912.S15
Saint Elias, Mount

912.S2
Saint Lawrence Island

912.S24
Sapsuk River and Valley

912.S27
Sergief Island

912.S29
Seward Highway

912.S3
Seward Peninsula

912.S38
Shuyak Island State Park

912.S68
Southeast Alaska. Alaska Panhandle

912.S85
Stikine River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Stikine River and
Valley located in Alaska
For general works on the Similkameen River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
in British Columbia see F1089.S85

912.S95
Susitna River and Valley

912.T32
Taku River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Taku River and
Valley located in Alaska
For general works on the Taku River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in British
Columbia see F1089.T14

912.T4
Thomas Bay

912.T64
Tongass National Forest
Turnagain Arm see F912.C6

912.T85
Twin Lakes Region (Lake and Peninsula Borough)

912.W56
Willow Creek State Recreation Area

912.W64
Wood-Tikchik State Park

912.W72
Wrangell Mountains

912.W74
Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park and Preserve

912.Y2
Yakutat Bay
Alaska
   Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
912.Y9        Yukon River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Yukon River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alaska
   For works limited to the part of the Yukon River and Valley located in the Yukon see F1095.Y9
914.A-Z       Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
914.A5        Anchorage
914.F16       Fairbanks
914.J9        Juneau
914.K4        Ketchikan
914.N6        Nome
914.S6        Sitka
914.S7        Skagway
914.W8        Wrangell
   Elements in the population
915.A1        General works
915.A2-Z      Individual elements
   Klondike River and Valley see F1095.K5
951           Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands
   Including discovery and exploration; antiquities
   Cf. D769.87.A4 Aleutian Islands in World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. F912.P9 Pribilof Islands
965           The territories of the United States (General)
   Including since 1912, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico
970           Insular possessions of the United States (General)
   For individual possessions, see the location
   For Hawaii see DU620+
   For Guam see DU647
   For American Samoa see DU819.A1
   For Puerto Rico see F1951+
   For Virgin Islands of the United States see F2136
975           Central American, West Indian, and other countries protected by and having close political affiliations with the United States (General)
   For Liberia see DT621+
   For Nicaragua see F1521+
   For Republic of Panama see F1561+
   For Cuba see F1751+
   For Haiti see F1912+
   For Dominican Republic see F1931+

502
British America

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: “Though this region, was visited by the Norse and other seamen, the first extended explorations were those of Cartier in 1534. No attempts at colonization were made till the next century when Champlain, Monts and the "Company of New France" (1629-1663) established various settlements. From Quebec as centre, explorers penetrated far to the south and west, the sway of New France extending over not only eastern Canada, but eastern Maine, western New York and Pennsylvania, the Old Northwest, the Great Lake region, the Mississippi Valley and beyond.

"Meanwhile by virtue of discovery by Frobisher and Hudson the British crown had, in 1670, established the Hudson's Bay company with almost unlimited powers over the region about the Hudson Bay and to the westward. This territory was definitely recognized as British by France in 1713, after years of conflict. Of the company's holdings, British Columbia was surrendered to the Crown in 1858, while the remainder known as Rupert's Land and the Northwest territories or Canadian Northwest, was sold to the new Dominion of Canada in 1869.

"In 1712 the province of Louisiana was formed, cutting off the southern part of New France, so as to include the Illinois country and all beyond. The record of the next half century is one of conflict between the French and English in America. The result of the final struggle (the French and Indian war of 1755-1763) was to dispossess France of her entire domain in North America; the older parts of modern Canada and Louisiana east of the Mississippi being surrendered to Great Britain, and the rest of Louisiana to Spain. Under British rule New France became Quebec, and to it there was annexed, by the Quebec act of 1774, all the territory between the settled parts of the 13 English colonies and the Mississippi River north of the Ohio. Of the maritime provinces, Nova Scotia and its dependencies continued to maintain their individual existence for a century more, and Newfoundland to the present day. In 1791 Quebec was subdivided into the provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, there being no central government in British North America till 1841, when they were reunited.

"In 1867 the Dominion of Canada was organized by the federation of the various provinces of British North America. The provinces came into the union from time to time, till now the only one remaining outside is Newfoundland, with its dependency Labrador."

Canada

1001 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
For Canadian geographical societies see G4

503
Canada -- Continued

1003       Collections (nonserial). Collected works
1003.5      Museums. Collections of Canadiiana. Exhibitions, exhibits
1004       Gazetteers. Geographic names
1004.7      Directories

1005       Biography
            Collective
            Individual (Historians) see F1024.6.A+
            Individual (By period) see F1029.92+

1006       Dictionaries and encyclopedias
            Including chronological tables

1008       General works
            For New France see F1030
1008.2     Juvenile works
1008.3     Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1008.4     Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
            Cf. P, Literature
            Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1009       Guidebooks. Handbooks

1010       Historic monuments (General)

1011       Parks of Canada (Collective descriptive works)
            For works on individual parks including theory, management
            and description, see the subject or local division
            For works on theory, management, and history, etc., of
            Canadian parks and public reservations in general
            see SB484.C2

1011.3     Geography
            Description and travel. Views

1012       General works
            Early to 1762 see F1030
1013       1763-1866
1015       1867-1950
1016       1951-1980
1017       1981-

1019       Antiquities (Non-Indian)
            For Indians of Canada see E78.C2
            For government relations see E92
            For individual tribes of Canadian Indians see E99.A+

1021       General works
            Early to 1945 see F1021
1021.2     1945-
            Elements in the population see F1027; F1035.A1+

History
Canada -- Continued
For New France see F1030
1022 Periodicals. Yearbooks
   Chronological tables see F1006
   Historiography
1024 General works
   Biography of historians
1024.5 Collective
1024.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5
1025 Study and teaching
1026 General works
   Including political history
1026.4 Comic and satirical works
1026.6 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.
1027 French Canadians. French Canadian question
   If the pertinent number provides for an A-Z arrangement for
   elements in the population, assign ".F83"
   For works on French Canadians in other provinces, cities, or
   towns, see the province, city or town
   For works on French Canadians in Quebec (Province)
   see F1052.92+
1027.5 Historical geography
   Including general works on boundaries, territorial expansion,
   geopolitics
1028 Military history
1028.5 Naval history
1029 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
1029 General works
   Class general works on the diplomatic history of a period
   with the period, e.g., Foreign relations after 1945,
   F1034.2
   For works on relations with a specific country
   regardless of period see F1029.5.A+
1029.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1029.9 Other (not A-Z)
   By period
   Early to 1603 see E101+
   Jacques Cartier see E133.C3
Canada

History

By period -- Continued

1603-1763. New France

Including history and description. English conquest of 1629; Company of New France, 1629-1663; Royal Province, 1663; Company of the West Indies, 1665-1674; French explorers before 1760

Including biography: François Bigot; Pierre Boucher; Louis de Buade, comte de Frontenac; Pierre Jacques de Taffanel, marquis de La Jonquières; François Xavier de Laval de Montmorency; Pierre du Guast, sieur de Monts; Jean Talon, comte d'Orsainville; Philippe de Rigaud, marquis de Vaudreuil; Jean Baptiste Bissot, sieur de Vincennes; etc.

Cf. E81+ Indian wars
Cf. E195+ Intercolonial wars
Cf. F350.3+ Mississippi River and Valley
Cf. F366+ Louisiana
Cf. F544 Illinois country
Cf. F1036+ Acadia, Nova Scotia
Cf. F1060+ Hudson's Bay Company and Rupert's Land

Writings of Francis Parkman

1030.P24 Collected works
  By date
1030.P245 Partial collections. Selections
  By date
1030.P247 Battle for North America
  California and the Oregon trail see F592
  Conspiracy of Pontiac see E83.76
  France and England in North America. By date
    Selections see F1030.P245
  Individual works
    Pioneers of France
    English editions
    1030.P261
    Translations
    1030.P264
    Jesuits in North America see F1030.7+
    LaSalle and the discovery of the Great West see F1030.5
    Old régime in Canada
    English editions
    1030.P267
    Translations
    1030.P268
    Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV
    1030.P269
    English editions
    1030.P270
    Translations
Canada
History
By period
1603-1763. New France
Writings of Francis Parkman
France and England in North America
Individual works
Montcalm and Wolfe see E199
Half century of conflict see E198
1030.1
Champlain, Samuel de
Including Champlain Tercentenary, 1908
For Lake Champlain Tercentenary, 1909 see
F127.C6
1030.13
Brulé, Étienne
1030.15
Nicolet, Jean
1030.2
Marquette, Jacques
Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi
1030.3
Joliet, Louis
Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi
1030.4
Hennepin, Louis
Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi
1030.5
La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de
Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi
Jesuits in New France
Including the adjacent regions
1030.7.A-.Z5
General works
Jesuit relations
1030.7.Z6-.Z9
Collective
1030.8
Individual relations and other writings
Including works about individual missionaries
1030.9
1754-1763
Including last years of French rule; the English conquest
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763;
Quebec Campaign, 1759
1763-
1031.5
19th century
Canada

History

By period

1763-- Continued

1763-1867

Province of Quebec, 1760; its expansion by Quebec Act of 1774; its division in 1791 and reunion in 1841; Canadian Rebellion, 1837-1838; burning of the "Caroline," 1837; Fenian Raids, 1866-1870; Union of British North American provinces, 1867

Including biography: George Brown, 1818-1880; Joseph Frederick Wallet Des Barres; Lord Dorchester (Guy Carleton); Sir Alexander Tilloch Galt; Sir Frederick Haldimand; Sir Francis Hincks; Sir Louis Hippolyte La Fontaine; Thomas D'Arcy McGee; William Lyon Mackenzie; Louis Joseph Papineau; Lord Sydenham (Charles Edward Poulett Thomson), etc.

Cf. E201+ American Revolution
Cf. E231 Quebec Campaign, 1775-1776
Cf. E263.C2 British North America
Cf. E263.N9 British North America
Cf. E277+ American loyalists in Canada
Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations
Cf. E359.85 War of 1812
Cf. E470.95 Confederates in Canada, St. Albans Raid, 1864
Cf. F1036+ American loyalists in Acadia, Nova Scotia
Cf. F1041+ American loyalists in New Brunswick
Cf. F1056+ American loyalists in Ontario

1867- . Dominion of Canada

Including annexation question; Fenian invasion of 1870-1871

Including biography: Richard Belford Bennett, Sir George Étienne Cartier, Sir George Eulas Foster, Sir Sam Hughes, William Lyon Mackenzie King, Sir Wilfrid Laurier, Sir John Alexander MacDonald, David Mills, Sir Clifford Sifton, Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal (Donald Alexander Smith), Sir John Sparrow David Thompson, Sir Charles Tupper, etc.

Cf. DT1890+ South African War, 1899-1902
Cf. F1060.9 Purchase of Northwest Territories, 1869; Riel Rebellion, 1885
Cf. F1063 Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870

508
Canada History
By period
1763-
1867-. Dominion of Canada -- Continued
1034
1914-1945
Including New Dominion status, 1926; Statute of Westminster, 1931
Including biography: Pierre Edouard Blondin, Henri Bourassa, etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. F1123 Newfoundland with Labrador established as a province, 1949
1945-
Cf. DT407.43 Somalia Affair, 1992-1997
1034.2
General works
1034.3.A2
Collective
1034.3.A3-Z
Individual
Subarrange each by Table F5
e.g.
1034.3.D5
Diefenbaker, John George (Table F5)
1034.3.P4
Pearson, Lester B. (Table F5)
Elements in the population
Including racial and ethnic groups and religious bodies that have significance in the history of Canada
The Cutter numbers are intended to be used as a guide for the best distribution of numbers and not to be used as a fixed standard or to affect numbers already assigned
For elements in individual regions, provinces, cities, etc., see the region, province, city, etc.
Cf. BX1+ Special churches and sects
1035.A1
General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, etc.
For Race conflicts and problems see F1027
Acadians see F1027
1035.A5
Americans
1035.A7
Arabs
1035.A74
Armenians
1035.A75
Asians
Asians, South see F1035.S66
1035.A87
Assyrians
1035.A94
Austrians
1035.B3
Basques
1035.B4
Belgians
Blacks see F1035.N3
Canada
Elements in the population -- Continued

1035.B7
  British
  Cf. F1035.E53 Canadians, English-speaking
  Cf. F1035.I6 Irish
  Cf. F1035.S4 Scotch. Scots

1035.B84
  Bulgarians

1035.C27
  Cambodians

1035.C3
  Catholics

1035.C4
  Celts

1035.C48
  Chileans

1035.C5
  Chinese

1035.C64
  Cornish

1035.C7
  Croats

1035.C9
  Czechs

1035.D3
  Danes

1035.D76
  Dukhobors

1035.D8
  Dutch

1035.E28
  East Europeans

1035.E3
  East Indians

1035.E53
  English-speaking Canadians
  Use only for English speakers in predominantly French-speaking areas, i.e., Quebec

1035.E85
  Estonians

1035.E89
  Ethiopians

1035.F48
  Filipinos

1035.F5
  Finns

1035.F8
  French

French Canadians (General) see F1027
  For works on French Canadians in Quebec (Province) see F1053

1035.G3
  Germans

1035.G7
  Greeks

1035.H34
  Haitians

1035.H36
  Hawaiians

1035.H54
  Hindus

1035.H76
  Huguenots

1035.H8
  Hungarians

1035.H97
  Hutterite Brethren

1035.I2
  Icelanders
  Indians see E78.A+

1035.I55
  Indo-Indians

1035.I58
  Iranians

1035.I6
  Irish

1035.I8
  Italians

1035.J3
  Japanese

1035.J5
  Jews
Canada
Elements in the population -- Continued

1035.K36  Kashubes
1035.K65  Koreans
1035.L27  Latin Americans
1035.L3   Latvians
1035.L43  Lebanese
1035.L5   Lithuanians
1035.M33  Macedonians
1035.M35  Maltese
1035.M45  Mennonites
1035.M67  Mormons
1035.M87  Muslims
1035.N3   Negroes. Blacks
1035.N52  Nigerians
1035.N58  North Africans
1035.N6   Norwegians
(1035.O6)  Orientals
          see F1035.A75
1035.P34  Pakistanis
1035.P36  Palatines
1035.P6   Poles
1035.P65  Portuguese
1035.R65  Romanians
1035.R79  Russian Germans
1035.R8   Russians
          Ruthenians see F1035.U5
1035.S3   Scandinavians
          For Danes see F1035.D3
          For Norwegians see F1035.N6
          For Swedes see F1035.S9
1035.S4   Scotch. Scots
1035.S47  Serbs
1035.S54  Sikhs
1035.S6   Slavs
1035.S63  Slovaks
1035.S64  Slovenes
1035.S65  Somalis
1035.S66  South Asians
1035.S68  Spaniards
1035.S88  Swabians
1035.S9   Swedes
1035.S94  Swiss
1035.T35  Tamils
1035.T85  Tunisians
1035.T87  Turks
1035.U5   Ukrainians
Canada
Elements in the population -- Continued

1035.U78  Uruguayans
1035.W44  Welsh
1035.W47  West Indians
1035.W5   White Russians. Belarusians
Regions, provinces, territories
1035.8   Maritime provinces
         Including Atlantic coast of Canada
         Cf. F106 Atlantic coast of North America
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

Nova Scotia. Acadia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"Visited by early explorers—perhaps by Norsemen; by
Cabot, Verrazzano, etc. Cape Breton visited by French
fishermen as early as 1504. Province of Acadia, 40° to
46° north latitude, granted to Monts by French king; and
explored and settled 1604-1607 by Monts, Poutrincourt,
Champlain and others. St. Croix and Port Royal

"In its broadest extent, Acadia included not only the peninsula
of Nova Scotia, but Maine as far as the Penobscot, New
Brunswick, Gaspe Peninsula, Cape Breton and Prince
Edward Island. 1613 the French settlements were broken
up by an English expedition from Virginia, and 1621 King
James granted the region (now first called Nova Scotia)
to Sir William Alexander. Attempts at colonization proved
abortive and 1632 Acadia was surrendered to France. It
was parcelled into two districts separated by the St. Croix
River, and the next twenty years were marked by the
feud of their two governors, La Tour and Aulnay. Acadia
was conquered under Cromwell’s orders in 1654 but
again returned to France 1667. It was the seat of almost
continuous fighting for a century: conquered by the
English in 1690, returned to France 1691; conquered
again in 1710 and all claims formally relinquished by
France in 1713, France still reserving Cape Breton
Island. The French fortress of Louisburg on Cape Breton
was captured by New Englanders in 1745 but restored to
France in 1748. Meanwhile the disputes over the limits of
Acadia were one of the causes bringing on the French
and Indian war. The French would restrict it to the
peninsula of Nova Scotia, the English claiming old Acadia
in its largest sense. Halifax was founded 1749 and
extensive English colonization begun. The French
Acadians still loyal to their mother country were expelled
in 1755. Louisburg was again captured in 1758 and the
limits of Acadia ceased to have any international
significance with Cape Breton Island and all Canada in
English hands by the treaty of 1763.

"1769 Prince Edward Island was made a separate colony.

"During the American revolution there was a large influx of
loyalists from the U. S. to whom extensive grants of land
were made, especially in the north; and New Brunswick
was set off in 1784. Cape Breton Island also became
independent of Nova Scotia the same year, but was
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued
restored, to the older province in 1820.
"In 1867 Nova Scotia entered the Dominion."

1036 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1036.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1036.5 Directories
1036.8 Biography
   Collective
   Individual see F1038

1037 General works
   Including description and travel, social life and customs
1037.4 Juvenile works
1037.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1037.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
   Cf. P. Literature
   Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1037.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1037.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1037.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   For Indians (General) see E78.A+
   For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1038 History
   Including French beginnings; English conquest; expulsion
   of the Acadians, 1755; settlement by New Englanders,
   1760-1761
   Including biography: Thomas Chandler Haliburton, Sir
   Brenton Haliburton, Joseph Howe, Charles Amador de
   Saint-Étienne de la Tour, Sir William Alexander, earl of
   Stirling (Cf. PR2369.S5), etc.
   Cf. E78.C2 Indians in Canada
   Cf. E78.N9 Indians in Nova Scotia
   Cf. E83.72 Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
   Cf. E184.A2 Acadians in the United States
   Cf. E263.N9 American Revolution, 1775-1783
   Cf. E277+ American loyalists (General)
   Cf. F16+ Maine
   Cf. F27.W3 Washington County, including St. Croix
   Island
   Cf. F380.A1+ Acadians in Louisiana
   Cf. F1030 New France, 1603-1763

1039.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
1039.A2 Annapolis County
   Fort Anne Park
1039.A25 Antigonish County
1039.A74 Atlantic Coast

514
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Nova Scotia, Acadia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1039.B7 Boundaries
Old boundaries of Acadia
For international boundary since 1783 see E398
Brier Island see F1039.F9
Cabot Trail see F1039.C2

1039.C15 Cape Breton County
1039.C2 Cape Breton Island (Île Royale)
Including Cabot Trail
Cf. F1039.C15 Cape Breton Co.
Cf. F1039.I5 Inverness Co.
Cf. F1039.R5 Richmond Co.

1039.C3 Cape Sable Island
Chezzetcook Inlet see F1039.H3

1039.C5 Chignecto Isthmus
Including Fort Lawrence

1039.C6 Colchester County
1039.C8 Cumberland County
1039.D5 Digby County

1039.F9 Bay of Fundy
Including Brier Island

1039.G8 Guysborough County

1039.H3 Halifax County
Including Chezzetcook Inlet, McNabs Island, etc.

1039.H4 Hants County
Île Royale see F1039.C2

1039.I5 Inverness County

1039.J43 Jeddore Harbour

1039.K43 Kejimkujik Lake and region

1039.K44 Kejimkujik National Park

1039.K5 Kings County

1039.L9 Lunenburg County
Including LaHave River and Valley
McNabs Island see F1039.H3

1039.O35 Oak Island

1039.P6 Pictou County
Including Pictou Island

1039.Q3 Queens County

1039.R5 Richmond County

1039.S13 Sable Island

1039.S18 Saint Ann's Bay and region
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Nova Scotia. Acadia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Gulf of St. Lawrence see F1050
1039.S19 Saint Margaret's Bay and region
1039.S20 Saint Mary's Bay and region
1039.S27 Saint Paul Island
1039.S5 Shelburne County
1039.S55 Shubenacadie River and Valley
Surette's Island see F1039.Y3
1039.T35 Tancook Island. Big Tancook Island
1039.V5 Victoria County
1039.Y3 Yarmouth County
    Including Surette's Island
1039.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
1039.5.A16 Annapolis Royal
1039.5.D3 Dartmouth
1039.5.G5 Glace Bay
1039.5.H17 Halifax
1039.5.L8 Louisburg
    Including Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Park
    For Capture of Louisburg, 1745 see E198
    For Capture of Louisburg, 1758 see E199
1039.5.S9 Sydney
1039.5.Y3 Yarmouth
Elements in the population
1040.A1 General works
1040.A2-Z Individual elements
    For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
    (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
New Brunswick
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
    "Largely settled by American loyalists. Set off from Nova
    Scotia 1784. Entered the Dominion of Canada 1867."
1041 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1041.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1041.5 Directories
1041.8 Biography
    Collective
    Individual (General) see F1043
    Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1044.A+
    Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1044.5.A+
1042 General works
    Including description and travel, social life and customs
1042.4 Juvenile works
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories

New Brunswick -- Continued

1042.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1042.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
   Cf. P, Literature
   Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1042.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1042.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   For Indians see E78.A+

1043 History
   Entered the Dominion of Canada, 1867
   Cf. E263.N9 American Revolution, 1775-1783
   Cf. E277+ Loyalists
   Cf. E398 Boundary troubles with the United States

1044.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
1044.A4 Albert County
1044.A7 Aroostook River and Valley
   Class here works limited to the portion of the Aroostook River and Valley located in New Brunswick
   For general works on the Aroostook River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maine see F27.A7

1044.B7 Boundaries
   For international boundary since 1783 and Aroostook War see E398

1044.C2 Campobello Island
1044.C3 Carleton County
1044.C4 Chaleur Bay
1044.C5 Charlotte County
   For Campobello Island see F1044.C2
   For Deer Island see F1044.D3
   For Grand Manan Island see F1044.G7
   Chignecto Isthmus see F1044.C5

1044.D3 Deer Island
1044.F6 Fort Beauséjour National Park
1044.F86 Fundy National Park
   Fundy, Bay of see F1039.F9
   Gaspé Peninsula see F1054.G2

1044.G7 Grand Manan Island
1044.K5 Kings County
1044.K53 Kingston Peninsula
1044.K68 Kouchibougouac National Park
1044.L35 Lamèque Island
1044.M3 Madawaska County
   Middle Island see F1044.M5
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories

New Brunswick
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1044.M5   Miramichi River and Valley
           Including Middle Island
1044.M53  Miscou Island
1044.N7   Nepisiguit River and Valley
1044.N83  Northwest Miramichi River and Valley
1044.P3   Passamaquoddy Bay region, N.B.
           Cf. F27.P3 Maine
1044.S17  Saint Croix River and Valley
           Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Croix
           River and Valley located in New Brunswick
           For general works on the Saint Croix River and
           Valley, as well as works limited to the part
           located in Maine see F27.S2
1044.S2   Saint John River and Valley
           Class here general works on the Saint John River and
           Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
           New Brunswick
           For works limited to the part of the Saint John River
           and Valley located in Maine see F27.S3
1044.S9   Sugarloaf Provincial Park
1044.T36  Tantramar River and Valley
1044.T6   Tobique River and Valley
1044.Y65  York County
1044.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
           e.g.
           1044.5.F8     Fredericton
           1044.5.M7     Moncton
           1044.5.S14    Saint John
Elements in the population

1045.A1   General works
1045.A2-Z  Individual elements
           For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
           (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Prince Edward Island
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Set
off from Nova Scotia 1769."

1046   Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1046.4  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1046.5  Directories
         Biography
1046.8  Collective
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Prince Edward Island
Biography -- Continued
Individual (General) see F1048
Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1049.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1049.5.A+

1047
General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs

1047.4
Juvenile works

1047.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1047.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1047.7
Guidebooks. Handbooks

1047.8
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1047.9
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1048
History
Separated from Nova Scotia, 1769

1049.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

1049.K5
Kings County

1049.P7
Prince County

1049.P75
Prince Edward Island National Park

1049.Q6
Queens County

1049.W47
West River

1049.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc. A-Z

  e.g.

1049.5.C5
Charlottetown

1049.5.S8
Summerside

Elements in the population

1049.7.A1
General works

1049.7.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

1050
Saint Lawrence Gulf, River, and Valley (General)
Cf. F127.S23 Saint Lawrence Valley, N.Y.
Cf. F127.T5 Thousand Islands
Cf. F1054.A6 Anticosti Island
Cf. F1054.O7 Isle of Orleans
Cf. F1054.S26 Saint Helen's Island
Cf. F1054.S3 Saint Lawrence Valley, Quebec
Cf. F1059.S4 Saint Lawrence Valley, Ontario
Cf. F1121+ Newfoundland
Cf. F1170 Saint Pierre and Miquelon

519
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

“The present province of Quebec is the successor of the old province of New France, comprising within its limits practically all the region actually settled by the French (except Acadia) and continuing to this day predominantly French. On the conquest of New France in 1760 the English changed the name to Quebec and in 1774 added to it, by the Quebec act, substantially all the territory earlier in dispute between France and England, lying westward of the maritime colonies (Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, and the 13 continental colonies) as far as the Mississippi and Rupert's Land. The American revolution stripped Quebec of all the southern part of this vast area by the establishment of the international boundary. In 1791 it was further reduced by division into Lower Canada (now Quebec) and Upper Canada (Ontario). The rebellion of 1837 in Lower Canada, under L. J. Papineau (F 1032), was a revolt of the French against the English government, having no real connection with the contemporary outbreak in Upper Canada. In 1867 Lower Canada came into the Dominion under her old name Quebec.”

1051 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1051.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1051.5 Directories
1051.8 Biography
   Collective
   Individual (General) see F1052.96+
   Individual (Regions, counties, seigniories, etc.) see F1054.A+
   Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1054.5.A+

1052 General works
   Including description and travel, social life and customs, etc.
1052.4 Juvenile works
1052.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1052.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
   Cf. P, Literature
   Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1052.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1052.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1052.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   For Indians (General) see E78.A+
   For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Québec -- Continued
History
1052.92                Study and teaching
1052.95                General works
By period
1791-1960
Through 1791 see F1030
1053                   1791-1960
Including biography: Pierre Stanislas Bedard, René
Edouard Caron, Earl of Dalhousie (George
Ramsay), Honoré Mercier, etc.
Cf. E184.F85 French Canadians in the United
States
Cf. E231 Quebec campaign
Cf. E263.C2 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Cf. E277+ American loyalists
Cf. E355+ Military operations (War of 1812)
Cf. E359.85 Canadian participation (War of 1812)
Cf. F1027 French Canadians (General)
Cf. F1058 American loyalists
1960-
1053.2                      General works
Biography
1053.24                         Collective
1053.25.A-Z                         Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1054.A-Z             Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z
1054.A3                Abitibi County Abitibi (region)
1054.A6                Anticosti Island
1054.A67                Argenteuil County
1054.A7                Arthabaska County
Including Bois-Francs
1054.B35                Baie Saint-Paul region
1054.B36                Bas-Saint-Laurent
1054.B37                Basques, Île aux
1054.B38                Beauce County
1054.B45                Bellechasse County
1054.B54                Berthier County
1054.B58                Bizard Island
Bois-Francs see F1054.A7
1054.B6                Bonaventure County
1054.B63                Bonaventure Island
1054.B7                Boundaries
For international boundary since 1783 see E398
Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary
Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Québec
Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1054.B8  Brome County
Including general works on the Missisquoi River and
Valley, as well as the part located in Quebec
For works limited to the part of the Missisquoi
Valley located in Vermont see F57.M7

1054.C22  Caplan River and Valley
1054.C4  Cent-Îles
Chaleur Bay see F1044.C4
1054.C44  Chambly County
Including Fort Chambly
1054.C445  Charlevoix Region
1054.C45  Chateauguay County
Including Battle of the Châteauguay National Historic Site
1054.C49  Chicoutimi County
1054.C7  Compton County
1054.C75  Côte de Beaufre (Seigniory)
Côte-du-Sud see F1054.S3
Côte Nord see F1054.S3
1054.C8  Crane Island (Île aux Grues)
1054.D4  Deux Montagnes County
1054.D6  Dorchester County
1054.D9  Drummond County
1054.E13  Eastern Townships
For Bois-Francs see F1054.A7
1054.G2  Gaspé Peninsula. Gaspé District
Including Île Percée
For Chaleur Bay see F1044.C4
1054.G26  Gatineau River and Valley
1054.H9  Huntington County
1054.I3  Île aux Coudres
1054.I35  Île aux Noix
Including Fort Lennox
1054.I5  Île Verte
James Bay region see F1059.J3
1054.J47  Jesus Island
1054.K2  Kamouraska County
1054.L17  Lanaudière
1054.L2  L'Assomption County
Laurentian Mountains see F1054.S3
1054.L3  Levis County

522
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Québec
Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1054.L57  L'Islet County
1054.M18  Magdalen Islands (Îles Madeleine)
1054.M19  Malbaie River and Valley
1054.M2   Mantawa River and Valley
1054.M35  Massue (Seigniory)
1054.M4   Matane County
1054.M42  Matapédia River and Valley
1054.M45  Megantic County
  For Bois-Francs see F1054.A7
1054.M5   Memphremagog, Lake, Region, Quebec
  Cf. F57.M5 Vermont
1054.M59  Mingan Islands
1054.M6   Missisquoi County
1054.M79  Montmagny County
1054.M8   Montmorency County
1054.M83  Montreal District
1054.N5   New Quebec (Ungava) District
  Ungava was created as district of Northwest Territories in 1895; in 1912 was annexed to the province of Quebec as New Quebec
  North Shore see F1054.S3
1054.N93  Nunavik
1054.O7   Isle of Orleans
1054.O9   Ottawa River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Ottawa River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Quebec
  For works on the part of the Ottawa River and Valley located in Ontario see F1059.O91
1054.O94  Outaouais region
1054.P36  Parc de la Jacques-Cartier
1054.P365 Parc de Plaisance
1054.P367 Parc des Hautes-Gorges-de-la-Rivière-Malbaie
1054.P37  Parc du Mont-Orford
1054.P39  Parc du Mont-Tremblant
1054.P47  Perrot Island
1054.P54  Piémont des Appalaches
1054.P8   Pontiac County
1054.P83  Port Burwell (Island)
1054.P85  Portneuf County
1054.Q4   Quebec County
1054.Q5   Quebec District
1054.R5   Richelieu River and Valley

523
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1054.R615</td>
<td>Rivière-du-Loup County and region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.R87</td>
<td>Rupert River and Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.S13</td>
<td>Saguenay County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For New Quebec District see F1054.N5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.S14</td>
<td>Saguenay River and Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. F1054.S267 Lake St. John</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.S254</td>
<td>Saint Francis River and Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.S26</td>
<td>Saint Helen's Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.S264</td>
<td>Saint Hyacinthe County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.S267</td>
<td>Saint John, Lake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.S3</td>
<td>Saint Lawrence Gulf, River, and Valley, Quebec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Côte-du-Sud, Laurentian Mountains, North Shore, Grosse Île</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. F1050 General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.S33</td>
<td>Saint Maurice River and Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.S34</td>
<td>Saint-Ours (Seigniory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.S345</td>
<td>Saint Peter, Lake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.S48</td>
<td>Shefford County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.S7</td>
<td>Stanstead County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lake Tamiscamingue see F1054.T6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Témiscamingue Co. see F1054.T6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.T29</td>
<td>Temiscouata County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.T4</td>
<td>Terrebonne County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thousand Islands see F127.T5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.T5</td>
<td>Three Rivers District</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.T6</td>
<td>Timiskaming (region). Témiscamingue County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Lake Témiskaming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trois Rivières Co. see F1054.T5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Mountains Co. see F1054.D4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ungava see F1054.N5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.V3</td>
<td>Varennes (Seigniory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.V47</td>
<td>Verchères</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.Y3</td>
<td>Yamaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Cities, towns, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e.g.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.5.H8</td>
<td>Hull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.5.M8-.M89</td>
<td>Montreal (Table F2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.5.Q3</td>
<td>Québec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.5.S55</td>
<td>Sherbrooke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.5.T53</td>
<td>Three Rivers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054.5.Y2</td>
<td>Yamachiche (Village and parish)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elements in the population</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1055.A1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Québec

Elements in the population -- Continued

Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Ontario

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the province of New France, but not settled by the French; save for a few forts and trading posts this region was left to the Indians. After the English conquest in 1760 it formed part of the province of Quebec, still remaining practically unsettled till the coming of the American loyalists, during and immediately after the American revolution. On the division of Quebec in 1791, this part took the name Upper Canada. It was a battle ground during the war of 1812. A huge immigration, especially Scotch, poured in during the next few years. Popular discontent over administrative abuses known as the "Family compact" and the "Clergy reserves" led to the outbreak of the rebellion of 1837 under W. L. Mackenzie. (The literature of this rebellion as well as the contemporary troubles in Lower Canada is classed in F 1032) As a result of the rebellion, certain abuses were corrected, and Upper and Lower Canada reunited under one government, 1841. Upper Canada was a leader in the movement for federation of the British colonies in North America, which brought about the formation of the Dominion of Canada in 1867. At that time she assumed the name Ontario."

1056 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1056.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Collections
1056.5 Directories
1056.8 Biography
Collective
Individual (General) see F1058
Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1059.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1059.5.A+

1057 General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs
1057.4 Juvenile works
1057.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1057.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 Cf. P Literature
 Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1057.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks

525
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Ontario -- Continued

1057.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative matter
1057.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
   For Indians see E78.O5
   For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1058 History
   Including United empire loyalists from the United States; political history.
   Including biography: Richard Cartwright, Sir Oliver Mowat, Sir John Beverley Robinson, John Graves Simcoe, etc.
   For Early history to 1763 see F1030
   For Early history to 1791 see F1053
   Cf. E78.C2 Indians
   Cf. E78.O5 Indians
   Cf. E277+ American loyalists (General)
   Cf. E355+ War of 1812, military operations
   Cf. E359.85 War of 1812
   Cf. F1032 Canadian Rebellion, 1837

1059.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
   Addington Co. see F1059.L5
1059.A3 Algoma District
   Cf. F1059.T5 Thunder Bay District
1059.A4 Algonquin Provincial Park
   Including Opeongo Lake
1059.A44 Almaguin Highlands
1059.B36 Bathurst District
1059.B53 Blackstone Harbour Provincial Park
1059.B62 Bois Blanc Island
1059.B64 Bon Echo Provincial Park
1059.B7 Boundaries
   Cf. F550.5+ International boundary
   Cf. F1054.B7 Québec boundary
1059.B82 Brant County
1059.B95 Bruce County
1059.B98 Byng Inlet
1059.C3 Carleton County
1059.C5 Chapleau Crown Game Preserve
1059.C53 Charleston, Lake and region
1059.C7 Credit River and Valley

526
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Ontario
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1059.D46                Detroit River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Detroit River and Valley located in Ontario
For general works on the Detroit River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan see F572.D46
Cf. F1059.Y6 Don River and Valley

1059.D88                Dufferin County
1059.D9                Dundas County
1059.D93                Durham County
1059.E4                Elgin County
1059.E46                Eloida, Lake, region, Ont.
1059.E6                Erie, Lake, region, Ont.
   Cf. F555 General
1059.E7                Essex County
1059.F3                Fathom Five Provincial Park
1059.F85                French River and Valley
1059.F9                Frontenac County Frontenac Provincial Park
1059.G3                Georgian Bay region
1059.G5                Glengarry County
1059.G78                Grand River and Valley
1059.G84                Grey County
1059.H27                Haliburton County
1059.H3                Hastings County
1059.H9                Humber River and Valley
1059.H92                Huron County
1059.H95                Huron, Lake, region, Ont.
   Cf. F554 General
1059.J3                James Bay region
   Joseph, Lake see F1059.M9
1059.K2                Kawartha Lakes
1059.K3                Kent County
1059.K5                Killarney Provincial Park
1059.K52                Killbear Provincial Park
1059.L2                Lake of the Woods region
Class here general works on the Lake of the Woods region, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon
For works limited to the part of the Lake of the Woods region located in Manitoba see F1064.L2

1059.L23                Lambton County
1059.L3                Lanark County

527
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Ontario
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1059.L4       Leeds County
1059.L5       Lennox and Addington County
1059.L8       Long Point
1059.M27      Manitoulin Island
1059.M6       Middlesex County
1059.M65      Mississippi River and Valley
1059.M9       Muskoka District. Muskoka Lake region
               Including Lake Joseph, Peninsula Lake, Portage Bay
1059.N4       Niagara Falls see F127.N8
1059.N5       Niagara Peninsula
               Cf. F127.N6 Niagara River Region (General, and
               New York State)
               Cf. F1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park
               Cf. F1059.S58 Short Hills Provincial Park
1059.N55      Nipissing District
1059.N6       Norfolk County
               For Long Point see F1059.L8
1059.N65      Northumberland County
1059.N9       Nym Lake and region see F1059.T5
1059.O5       Ontario County
1059.O6       Ontario, Lake, region, Ont.
               Including Toronto Islands, etc.
               Cf. F556 General
1059.O91      Opeongo Lake see F1059.A4
1059.O98      Oxford County
1059.P25      Peel County
1059.P3       Perth County
1059.P4       Peterborough County
               Including Stony Lake
1059.P65      Polar Bear Provincial Park
1059.P75      Prince Edward
1059.Q3       Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park
               Cf. F127.N8 Niagara Falls
1059.Q4       Quetico Provincial Park
1059.Q6       Bay of Quinte

528
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Ontario
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1059.R4                Renfrew County
1059.R46                Rideau River and Valley
1059.S3                Saint Clair, Lake, region, Ont.
                         Cf. F572.S34 Michigan
1059.S33                Saint Joseph Island
1059.S4                Saint Lawrence River and Valley, Ont.
                         Cf. F1050 General
1059.S49                Severn River and Valley
                         Severn-Trent Waterway see F1059.T7
1059.S58                Short Hills Provincial Park
1059.S59                Simcoe, Lake
1059.S6                Simcoe County
1059.S63                South Nation River and Valley
1059.S65                Sparrow Lake (Muskoka District and Simcoe County)
                         Stony Lake see F1059.P4
1059.S89                Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry
1059.S9                Superior, Lake, region, Ont.
                         Cf. F552 General
1059.T34                Talbot Settlement
1059.T38                Thames River and Valley
1059.T5                Thunder Bay District and region
                         Including Nym Lake and region
                         Cf. F1059.A3 Algoma District
1059.T53                Timagani Lake and region
1059.T56                Timiskaming
                         Toronto Islands see F1059.O6
1059.T7                Trent River and Valley. Trent-Severn Waterway
                         Trent-Severn Waterway see F1059.T7
1059.W32                Waterloo County
1059.W34                Wawa Lake and region
1059.W36                Welland
                         Including Navy Island
1059.W37                Wellington County
1059.W4                Wentworth County
1059.W63                Woodland Caribou Provincial Park
1059.Y6                York County York Regional Municipality
                         Including Don River and Valley
1059.5.A-Z              Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
                         e.g.
1059.5.H2                Hamilton
1059.5.L6                London
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Ontario
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1059.5.N5
Niagara
Present name: Niagara-on-the-Lake

1059.5.N55
Niagara Falls
Cf. F127.N8 New York
Cf. F1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park

1059.5.O9
Ottawa

1059.5.T68-.T689
Toronto (Table F2)

1059.5.W5
Windsor

Elements in the population

1059.7.A1
General works

1059.7.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories

Region to the west and northwest of ancient New France
Including Hudson Bay, Hudson's Bay Company, Rupert's
Land, Northwest Company of Canada

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"This region, though visited in its southern parts by
French explorers was never colonized or actually
governed by that power. By virtue of discovery by
Frobisher and Hudson it was claimed by Great Britain
and in 1670 the crown chartered the Hudson's Bay
company to control the region about Hudson Bay and to
the west, and this claim was ultimately recognized by the
French, early in the 18th century. Outside the company's
own domain, Rupert's Land or the region watered by the
rivers flowing into Hudson Bay, it received temporary
renewable leases of the western territory to the TT. S.
and the Pacific (the Northwest Territories). British
Columbia was lost to the Company on its organization as
a Crown colony in 1858, and in 1869 all the rest of the
Company's holdings outside certain reservations were
surrendered to the Dominion of Canada. In 1870 this
region, excluding the district of Keewatin, was made a
separate government as the "Northwest Territories." In
1882 it was subdivided by the formation of the provisional
districts of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta and
Athabasca. (In 1905 these four districts were
consolidated and admitted to the Dominion as the
provinces of Saskatchewan and Alberta.) In 1895-97 the
remaining unorganized territory in British North America
was subdivided into the districts of Ungava, Franklin,
Mackenzie and Yukon, of which the last was made a
territory the following year. The present Northwest
Territories, so-called, include Mackenzie, Keewatin,
Ungava and Franklin."

For boundaries (Northwest) see F597
For boundaries (Pacific Northwest) see F854
For boundaries (Oregon) see F880
For boundaries (Alaska) see F912.B7
For boundaries (Ontario) see F1059.B7
Cf. F1060.9 Purchase of Northwest Territories, 1869
Cf. F1090 Canadian Rocky Mountains
Cf. G575+ Polar regions
Cf. G640+ Northwest Passage

1060.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

531
Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories -- Continued

1060.A2-Z
General works
Including history, description and travel

1060.1
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1060.15
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1060.2
Directories

1060.3
Biography

Collective
Individual see F1060.7+

1060.35
Juvenile works

1060.37
Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1060.38
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1060.4
Guidebooks. Handbooks

1060.5
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1060.6
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
For Eskimos see E99.E7

By period
Including history, explorations, description and travel

1060.7
Early to 1821
Including biography: Médard Chouart, sieur des Grosseilliers; Matthew Cocking; Daniel Williams Hamon; Samuel Hearne; Alexander Henry, 1839-1824; Pierre Gautier de Varennes, sieur de La Vérendrye; Sir Alexander Mackenzie; Pierre Esprit Radisson; David Thompson; etc.
Cf. F1030 New France and early French explorations (General)
Cf. F1063 Red River Settlement, 1815-1816
Cf. F1089.N8 Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790

1060.8
1821-1867
Including biography: John McLeod, Sir George Simpson, Thomas Simpson, etc.
Cf. F880 Oregon question and international boundary
Cf. F1086+ British Columbia
Cf. F1089.V3 Vancouver Island
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories
By period -- Continued

1060.9
1867-1945
Including purchase from the old Hudson's Bay Company,
1869; Riel Rebellion, 1885; Alaska Highway
Cf. F1061+ Manitoba
Cf. F1070+ Saskatchewan
Cf. F1075+ Alberta
Cf. F1086+ British Columbia
Cf. F1091+ Yukon
Cf. F1096+ Mackenzie
Cf. F1101+ Franklin
Cf. F1106+ Keewatin
1945-
1060.92
General works
Biography
1060.93
Collective
1060.935.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
1060.94
Frontier and pioneer life. Ranch life, cowboys, cattle
trails, etc.
1060.95.A-Z
Regions, etc., A-Z
1060.95.T85
Tuktut Nogait National Park
Elements in the population
1060.96
General works
1060.97.A-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Manitoba
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Part of the territory of the Hudson's Bay company
(Rupert's Land). Lord Selkirk, a Scotch nobleman
prominent in that company, colonized large numbers of
his countrymen here, 1811-1818, but the settlement was
broken up by the opposition of the rival Northwest
company. Known as the Red River Settlement. Sold to
the Dominion of Canada 1869 by the Hudson's Bay
company with the rest of its land holdings. This sale was
resented by the Canadian halfbreeds under Louis Riel
who set up a government of their own but were quickly
overthrown. Manitoba was admitted as a province of the
Dominion 1870 and has since been greatly enlarged in
territory."

1061
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1061.4
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1061.5
Directories

533
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Manitoba -- Continued
Biography
1061.8
Collective
Individual (General) see F1063
Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1064.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1064.5.A+

1062
General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs

1062.4
Juvenile works

1062.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1062.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1062.7
Guidebooks. Handbooks

1062.8
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1062.9
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
Cf. E73 Mound builders in Manitoba

1063
History
Admission as a province, 1870
Including Red River Settlement; Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870
Biography: Thomas Douglas, 5th earl of Selkirk
Cf. F1033 Fenian Raid, 1870-1871
Cf. F1060+ Hudson Bay Company; Rupert's Land
Cf. F1060.9 Riel and his rebellion, 1885

1064.A-Z
Regions, etc., A-Z

1064.B7
Boundaries
For international boundary see F597
Cf. F1059.B7 Ontario boundary

1064.C58
Churchill River and Valley
Class here works on the part of the Churchill River and Valley located in Manitoba
For general works on the Churchill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.C58

1064.D8
Duck Mountain Provincial Park

1064.G22
Fort Garry (Lower)

1064.H42
Hecla Provincial Park
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Manitoba
Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1064.L2 Lake of the Woods region
Class here works limited to the part of the Lake of the Woods region located in Manitoba
For general works on the Lake of the Woods region, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon see F1059.L2

1064.M5 Minnedosa River and Valley
1064.M67 Morris River and Valley
1064.Q34 Qu'Appelle River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Qu'Appelle River and Valley located in Manitoba
For general works on the Churchill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.Q34

1064.R3 Red River of the North and Red River Valley, Manitoba
Cf. F612.R27 Minnesota
Cf. F642.R3 North Dakota
1064.R54 Riding Mountain National Park
1064.S6 Souris (Mouse) River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley located in Manitoba
For works limited to the part of the Souris River and Valley located in North Dakota see F642.S68
For general works on the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.S67

1064.S79 Stuartburn
1064.S9 Swan River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Swan River and Valley located in Manitoba
For general works on the Swan River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.S9

1064.W37 Wapusk National Park
1064.W47 Whiteshell Provincial Park
1064.W5 Winnipeg, Lake, region
1064.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
  1064.5.B73 Brandon
  1064.5.S13 Saint Boniface
  1064.5.W7 Winnipeg
  Elements in the population
1065.A1 General works

535
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Manitoba
Elements in the population -- Continued
1065.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
1067
Assiniboia
Became part of province of Saskatchewan, September 1, 1905
Saskatchewan
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Province formed 1905 from eastern portions of
provisional districts of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan and
Athabasca."
1070
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1070.4
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1070.5
Directories
Biography
1070.8
Collective
Individual (General) see F1072
Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1074.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1074.5.A+
1071
General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs
1071.4
Juvenile works
1071.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1071.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1071.8
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative matter
1071.9
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
1072
History
Province created in 1905
1074.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
1074.A75
Athabasca Sand Dunes Provincial Wilderness Park
Assiniboia see F1067
Battle Valley see F1079.B55
1074.B7
Boundaries
For international boundary see F597
Cf. F1064.B7 Manitoba boundary
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Saskatchewan
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1074.C58                Churchill River and Valley
Class here general works on the Churchill River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
Saskatchewan
For works limited to the part of the Churchill River
and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.C58

1074.C92                Cypress Hills Provincial Park
1074.G72                Grasslands National Park
1074.G73                Great Sand Hills
1074.G74                Greenwater Lake Provincial Park
1074.L5                 Little Pipestone Creek and Valley
1074.L65                Lovering Lake and region
1074.M4                 Meadow Lake Provincial Park
1074.M66                Moose Mountain Provincial Park
Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park see
F1074.W28
1074.P7                 Prince Albert National Park
1074.Q34                Qu'Appelle River and Valley
Class here general works on the Qu'Appelle River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
Saskatchewan
For works limited to the part of the Qu'Appelle River
and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.Q34

1074.R8                 Red Deer River and Valley see F1079.R4
1074.S3                 Saskatchewan River and Valley
Class here general works on the Saskatchewan River
and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
located in Saskatchewan

1074.S67                Souris (Mouse) River and Valley
Class here general works on the Souris (Mouse) River
and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
located in Saskatchewan
For works limited to the part of the Souris River and
Valley located North Dakota see F642.S68
For works limited to the part of the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley located in Manitoba see
F1064.S6
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Saskatchewan
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1074.S9                Swan River and Valley
Class here general works on the Swan River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan.
For works limited to the part of the Swan River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.S9

1074.W28                W.R. Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park
1074.W65                Wood Mountain (Region)
1074.5.A-Z             Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
1074.5.R3                Regina
1074.5.S3                Saskatoon

Elements in the population

1074.7.A1                General works
1074.7.A2-Z             Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Alberta
Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Province formed 1905 from provisional district of Alberta and western portions of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan and Athabasca."

1075             Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1075.4             Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1075.5             Directories
1075.8                Biography
    Collective
Individual (General) see F1078+
Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1079.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1079.5.A+
1076             General works
    Including description and travel, social life and customs, etc.
    Juvenile works
1076.4
1076.5             Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1076.6             Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
    Cf. P. Literature
    Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1076.8                Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1076.9                Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

538
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Alberta -- Continued

History
Class here works on the province formed in 1905

1078 General works
By period
Early to 1970 see F1078
1971-

1078.2 General works
Biography
1078.24 Biography
1078.25.A-Z Collective
1078.25 Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

1079.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
1079.A8 Athabasca region
1079.B5 Banff National Park
Including Mount Castleguard
1079.B55 Battle Valley
1079.B65 Blindman River and Valley
1079.B7 Boundaries
For international boundary see F597
Cf. F1074.B7 Saskatchewan boundary
1079.B75 Bow River and Valley
1079.B8 Buffalo Hill region
Castleguard, Mount see F1079.B5
1079.C57 Cooking Lake-Blackfoot Grazing, Wildlife, and
Provincial Recreation Area
1079.C6 Coyote Flats
1079.C73 Crimson Lake Provincial Park
1079.C76 Crowsnest Pass. Crowsnest River and Valley
Class here general works on the Crowsnest Pass and
Crowsnest River and Valley, as well as works limited
to the part located in Alberta
For works limited to the part of the Crowsnest Pass
and Crowsnest River and Valley located in
British Columbia see F1089.C77
1079.C9 Cypress Hills
1079.E24 Eagle Creek and Valley
1079.E5 Elk Island National Park
1079.F67 Forty Mile Coulee and Valley
Including Forty Mile Coulee Reservoir
1079.I75 Island Lake
1079.J27 James River and Valley
1079.J3 Jasper National Park
Including Maligne Lake
1079.K34 Kananaskis Country
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Alberta
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1079.L32  Lac Ste. Anne see F1079.S25
1079.L47  Lacombe County
1079.M47  Lesser Slave Lake
1079.M54  Maligne Lake and region see F1079.J3
1079.M57  Maligne Lake and region see F1079.J3
1079.P3   Peace River and Valley
          Class here general works on the Peace River and Valley,
          as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta
          For works limited to the part of the Peace River
          Valley located in British Columbia see F1089.P3
1079.R36  Pembina River and Valley
1079.R4   Red Deer River and Valley
1079.R53  Rite
1079.R62  Rocky Mountain House Region
1079.R66  Rosebud River and Valley
1079.S25  Ste. Anne, Lac
1079.S7   Strathcona
1079.T3   Tail Creek region
1079.T8   Twin Butte region
1079.W3   Waterton Lakes National Park
1079.W6   Wood Buffalo National Park
1079.W74  Writing-on-Stone Provincial Park
          Including Writing-on-Stone-Northwest Mounted Police
          Post
1079.Y4   Yellowhead Pass
1079.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
          e.g.
1079.5.C35 Calgary
1079.5.E3  Edmonton
1079.5.L5  Lethbridge
1079.5.M4  Medicine Hat
Elements in the population
1080.A1   General works
1080.A2-Z  Individual elements
          For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
          Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued
British Columbia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"The coast was visited by Spanish and English seamen in the 18th century, and the interior by traders of the Northwest company. The southern portion formed part of the "Oregon country" concerning which Great Britain and the U. S. made a treaty of joint occupation in 1818. On the union of the Northwest company with the Hudson's Bay company in 1821 the region was administered by the latter: the treaty of 1846 with the U. S. defining the southern limit. In 1849 Vancouver Island was made a British colony. And in 1858 owing to the large influx of population following the discovery of gold, British Columbia became a crown colony. In 1866 Vancouver Island was annexed. British Columbia joined the Dominion of Canada in 1871."
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
British Columbia -- Continued

History
Joined the Dominion of Canada in 1871
Including biography: Sir James Douglas, etc.
Cf. E78.B9 Indians in British Columbia
Cf. E78.C2 Indians in Canada
Cf. F851.5 Exploring expeditions before 1800
Cf. F879 Northwest coast between Alaska and New Spain (California), 1769-1846, including the Oregon question
Cf. F880 Northwest coast between Alaska and New Spain (California), 1769-1846, including the Oregon question
Cf. F1060+ Hudson's Bay and Northwest companies

1089.A-Z Regions, etc., A-Z
1089.A4 Alberni region
1089.B43 Bella Coola/Chilcotin Road
1089.B44 Bella Coola River and Valley
  Big White Mountain see F1089.O48
1089.B7 Boundaries
  For international boundary see F854; F880
  Cf. F912.B7 Alaska boundary
  Cf. F1079.B7 Alberta boundary
1089.B74 Bowen Island
1089.B8 Bridge River and Valley
British Columbia, Northern see F1089.N83
1089.B9 Bulkley River and Valley
1089.C3 Cariboo District
  Including Chilako River and Valley, Deka Lake, Mitchell Lake
1089.C35 Cassiar District
Chilako River and Valley see F1089.C3
1089.C42 Chilcotin River and Valley
1089.C45 Chilliwack River and Valley
1089.C47 Christina Lake and region
Clayoquot Sound see F1089.V3
1089.C7 Coast Range
  Including Mount Waddington (Mount George Dawson, Mystery Mountain)
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
British Columbia
Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1089.C726 Columbia River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley that is located in southwestern British Columbia and runs from Golden in the north to Canal Flats in the south
For general works on the Columbia River and Valley see F853

1089.C727 Columbia Valley
Class here works limited to the Columbia Valley located in the New Westminster Land District of British Columbia
Comox Valley see F1089.V3

1089.C73 Cowichan Lake and region
1089.C75 Creston Valley
1089.C77 Crowsnest Pass. Crowsnest River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley located in British Columbia
For general works on the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta see F1079.C76

1089.C85 Cultus Lake and region
Deka Lake see F1089.C3
1089.D45 Denman Island
1089.D46 Departure Bay
1089.D48 Desolation Sound
1089.E38 Elk River and Valley
1089.F5 Finlay River and Valley
1089.F54 Fintry Provincial Park
1089.F7 Fraser River and Valley
1089.G3 Garibaldi Provincial Park
1089.G44 Georgia, Strait of, Region
1089.G55 Glacier National Park
1089.G8 Gulf Islands
   Including Gulf Islands National Park Reserve
1089.H44 Heffley Lake
1089.H6 Hope region
1089.H63 Hornby Island
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
British Columbia
Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1089.I5
Inside Passage
Class here general works on the Inside Passage, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia
For works limited to the part of the Inside Passage located in Alaska see F912.I56

1089.J43
Jedediah Island
Juan de Fuca Strait region see F897.J9

1089.K4
Kamloops District

1089.K57
Kettle River and Valley
Class here general works on the Kettle River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia
For works limited to the part of the Kettle River and Valley located in the state of Washington see F897.K3

Kootenay National Park see F1089.K7

1089.K7
Kootenay (Kootenai) River and Valley, B.C. Kootenay District
Including Kootenay National Park, Upper Arrow Lake

1089.L3
Lac La Hache region

1089.L7
Lillooet District

1089.L75
Lonesome Lake and region

1089.L78
Loughborough Inlet

1089.L79
Lower Mainland

1089.M3
Manning Provincial Park
Metchosin District see F1089.V3
Mitchell Lake see F1089.C3

1089.M87
Muskw-Kechika Management Area

1089.N48
Newcastle Island

1089.N52
Nicola River and Valley

1089.N8
Nootka Sound
Including Nootka Sound controversy, 1789-1790

1089.N83
Northern British Columbia

1089.O48
Okanagan Highland
Including Big White Mountain

1089.O5
Okanagan River and Valley, B.C.

1089.O55
Omineca River and Valley

1089.P2
Pacific Coast
Pacific Rim National Park Reserve see F1089.V3
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
British Colombia
Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1089.P3                Peace River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Peace River
and Valley located in British Columbia
For general works on the Peace River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Alberta see F1079.P3

1089.P4                Pemberton Valley
1089.P5                Pitt Lake and region
1089.P77                Princess Louisa Inlet and region
1089.P8                Purcell Range
Quadra Island see F1089.V3
1089.Q3                Queen Charlotte Islands
1089.R62                Robson River and Valley
1089.S2                Saltspring (Salt Spring) Island
San Juan Islands see F897.S2
1089.S28                Savary Island
1089.S4                Selkirk Range
Nakimu Caves
1089.S46                Shuswap Lake
1089.S48                Similkameen River and Valley
Class here general works on the Similkameen River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
British Columbia
For works limited to the part of the Similkameen
River and Valley located in the state of
Washington see F897.S48

1089.S5                Skeena River and Valley
1089.S77                Stein River and Valley
1089.S85                Stikine River and Valley
Class here general works on the Stikine River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in British
Columbia
For works limited to the part of the Stikine River and
Valley located in Alaska see F912.S85

1089.S88                Stuart Lake and region
1089.S94                Sunshine Coast
1089.T14                Taku River and Valley
Class here general works on the Taku River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in British
Columbia
For works limited to the part of the Taku River and
Valley located in Alaska see F912.T32

1089.T17                Tatlayoko Lake
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
British Columbia
Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1089.T18 Tatshenshini River and Valley
1089.T2 Telkwa River and Valley
1089.T25 Teslin River and Valley
  Class here works limited to the part of the Teslin River
  and Valley located in British Columbia
  For general works on the Teslin River and Valley,
  as well as works limited to the part located in
  the Yukon see F1095.T47
1089.T3 Texada Island
1089.T48 Thompson River and Valley
1089.T85 Tweedsmuir Provincial Park
  Upper Arrow Lake see F1089.K7
1089.V3 Vancouver Island
  Including Clayoquot Sound, Metchosin District, Pacific
  Rim National Park Reserve, Quadra Island, Comox
  Valley
  For Juan de Fuca Strait region see F897.J9
1089.W44 Wells Gray Provincial Park
1089.W55 Windermere Lake
1089.Y4 Yale District
  Yellowhead Pass see F1089.Y4
1089.Y63 Yoho National Park
1089.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc. A-Z
  e.g.
  1089.5.P7 Prince George
  1089.5.V22 Vancouver
  1089.5.V6 Victoria
Elements in the population
1089.7.A1 General works
1089.7.A2-Z Individual elements
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
  (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

1090 Rocky Mountains of Canada
  Cf. F721 General, and in the United States
  Cf. F1011 Canadian national parks (General)
1090.5 Northern regions of Canada (General). Arctic regions
  Yukon
  District created in 1897; made a territory in 1898
  Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions
1091.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Yukon -- Continued

1091.A2-Z
General works
Including description and travel
For Indians see E78.Y8
For individual tribes see E99.A+
For Inuit see E99.E7

1091.4
Juvenile works

1092
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
Biography

1092.8
Collective
Individual (General) see F1093
Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1095.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1095.5.A+

1093
History

1095.A-Z
Regions, etc.
1095.B7
Boundaries
Cf. F912.B7 Alaska boundary
Cf. F1089.B7 British Columbia boundary

1095.F7
Frances Lake

1095.I98
Ivvavik National Park

1095.K5
Klondike River and Valley

1095.K54
Kluane National Park and Reserve

1095.T47
Teslin River and Valley
Class here general works on the Teslin River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in the
Yukon
For works limited to the part of the Teslin River and
Valley located in British Columbia see
F1089.T25

1095.V86
Vuntut National Park

1095.Y9
Yukon River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Yukon River
and Valley located in the Yukon
For general works on the Yukon River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Alaska see F912.Y9

1095.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1095.5.D3
Dawson
1095.5.W5
Whitehorse
Mackenzie
District created in 1895; boundaries redefined in 1918
Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions

1096.A1
Periodicals. Societies. Collections

547
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Mackenzie -- Continued

1096.A2-Z
General works
Including description and travel
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
For Eskimos see E99.E7

1098
History
1100.A-Z
Regions, etc., A-Z
1100.B33
Back River and Valley
Class here general works on the Back River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Mackenzie
For works limited to the part of the Back River and
Valley located in Keewatin see F1110.B33

1100.B7
Boundaries
Cf. F1074.B7 Saskatchewan boundary
Cf. F1079.B7 Alberta boundary
Cf. F1089.B7 British Columbia boundary
Cf. F1095.B7 Yukon boundary
Cf. F1110.B7 Keewatin boundary

1100.F7
Franklin Mountains
1100.G7
Great Bear Lake
1100.K39
Kazan River and Valley
Class here general works on the Kazan River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Mackenzie
For works limited to the part of the Kazan River and
Valley located in Keewatin see F1110.K39

1100.M3
Mackenzie River and Valley
1100.S6
South Nahanni River and Valley
1100.T54
Thelon River and Valley
Class here general works on the Thelon River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Mackenzie
For works limited to the part of the Thelon River
and Valley located in Keewatin see F1110.T54
Wood Buffalo National Park see F1079.W6

1100.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1100.5.A4
Aklavik
1100.5.F6
Fort Smith
1100.5.N6
Norman Wells
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

Franklin
District formed in 1895; boundaries redefined in 1897 and 1918; area made a game preserve in 1926
Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions

1101.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1101.A2-Z General works
  Including description and travel
  For Indians (General) see E78.A+
  For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
  For Eskimos see E99.E7

1103 History
1105.A-Z Regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1105.A89 Auyuittuq National Park
1105.B3 Baffin Island
  Formerly Baffin Land
1105.B7 Boundaries
  Cf. F1100.B7 Mackenzie boundary
  Cf. F1110.B7 Keewatin boundary
1105.F74 Frobisher Bay
1105.G7 Grinnell Land
1105.K5 King William Island
1105.Q44 Queen Elizabeth Islands
1105.S8 Sverdrup Islands
1105.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1105.5.A7 Arctic Bay (Trading post)
1105.5.F6 Fort Ross (Trading post)
1105.7 Hudson Strait

Keewatin
District created in 1876; boundaries redefined in 1912
Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions

1106.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1106.A2-Z General works
  Including description and travel, etc.
  For Indians (General) see E78.A+
  For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
  For Eskimos see E99.E7

1108 History
1110.A-Z Regions, etc., A-Z
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Keewatin

Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1110.B33  Back River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Back River and Valley located in Keewatin
For general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie see F1100.B33

1110.B7  Boundaries
 Cf. F1054.B7 Québec
 Cf. F1064.B7 Manitoba

1110.K39  Kazan River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Kazan River and Valley located in Keewatin
For general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie see F1100.K39

1110.M5  Melville Peninsula
1110.S6  Southampton Island

1110.T54  Thelon River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Thelon River and Valley located in Keewatin
For general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie see F1100.T54

1110.5.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
1110.5.B3  Baker Lake (Trading post)
1110.5.C5  Chesterfield Inlet (Trading post)

Ungava see F1054.N5

Newfoundland

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Visited by Cabots and other early explorers. The cod fishery attracted many seamen but few settlers. Various grants of land were made by the British crown, but no permanent settlements made under them. Newfoundland became a British crown colony in 1728. In 1876 the eastern shore of Labrador was annexed to the government of Newfoundland. The colony has never joined the Dominion."

1121  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1121.4  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1121.5  Directories
1121.8  Biography

550
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Newfoundland
Biography -- Continued
Individual (General) see F1123
Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1124.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1124.5.A+

1122
General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs, etc.

1122.4
Juvenile works

1122.5
Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1122.6
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1122.7
Guidebooks. Handbooks

1122.8
Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1122.9
Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1123
History
Province created in 1949, including Labrador
Including Baltimore colony of Avalon, political history
Including biography: Philippe de Pastour, sieur de Costebelle, etc.

1124.A-Z
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

1124.B7
Boundaries
Cf. F1138.B7 Labrador boundary

1124.F6
Fogo Island

1124.F9
Funk Island
Labrador see F1136
Gulf of St. Lawrence see F1050

1124.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

1124.5.C6
Corner Brook

1124.5.G3
Gander

1124.5.G7
Grand Falls

1124.5.S14
Saint John's

Elements in the population

1125.A1
General works

1125.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Newfoundland -- Continued
Labrador

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"The eastern coast of the Labrador peninsula was
annexed to Newfoundland as a dependency in 1876."

1135
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1135.4
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1135.5
Directories
Biography
1135.8
Collective
Individual (General) see F1137
Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1138.A+
Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1139.A+

1136
General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1137
History
Annexed to Newfoundland in 1876
Including biography: Sir William Thomason Grenfell, etc.

1138.A-Z
Regions, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
1138.B7
Boundaries
  Cf. F1054.B7 Québec boundary
1138.G7
Grand Falls
1139.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
1139.B3
Battle Harbour (Fishing port)
1139.C3
Cartwright (Fishing port)
1139.H6
Hopedale (Fishing port)
1140
Labrador Peninsula

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"The peninsula is at present divided into three regions for
governmental purposes: The eastern coast as "Labrador"
is a dependency of Newfoundland, the southern part
belongs to Quebec, and the northwest portion, as the
district of Ungava is one of the Northwest Territories."
Cf. F1051+ Québec
Cf. F1135+ Labrador (Newfoundland)

Nunavut
1141
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1141.4
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1141.5
Directories
Biography
1141.8
Collective
Canada
Regions, provinces, territories
Nunavut
Biography -- Continued
  Individual (General) see F1143
  Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1144.A+
  Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1144.5.A+

1142 General works
  Including description and travel, social life and customs
1142.4 Juvenile works
1142.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1142.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
    Cf. P, Literature
    Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1142.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1142.9 Antiquities (non-Indian)
    For Indians (General) see E78.A+
    For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
    For Eskimos see E99.E7

1143 History
1144.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
  1144.E44 Ellesmere Island
1144.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  Elements in the population
1145 General works
1145.2.A-Z Individual elements, A-Z
  For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers), see F1035.A+

Other British America
Bahamas see F1650+
Bermudas see F1630+
British West Florida, 1763-1783 see F301
British East and West Florida, 1763-1783 see F314
British Guiana see F2361+
British Honduras see F1441+
British West Indies see F2131
Falkland Islands see F3031+
Thirteen North American colonies before 1776 see E186+
Dutch America
Colony in Brazil, 1625-1661 see F2532
Dutch Guiana see F2401+
Dutch West Indies see F2141
New Netherlands to 1664 see F122.1
New Sweden (Dutch possession, 1655-1664) see F167
French America

1170

Saint Pierre and Miquelon
Including overseas territory of the French union; local autonomy since 1935

Other French America
Colony in Brazil, 1555-1567 see F2529
Colony in Florida, 1562-1565 see F314
French Guiana see F2441+
French West Indies see F2151
Louisiana, 1698-1803 see F372
New France, 1600-1753 see F1030
Acadia, 1600-1753 see F1038
Latin America, Spanish America
For Saint Pierre and Miquelon see F1170
For New Spain (Viceroyalty) see F1231
For General see F1401+
Mexico

1201 Periodicals. Societies
   For Mexican geographical societies see G5

1202 Congresses

1203 Collections. Collected works
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
   General works
1203.49 Special institutions. By place, A-Z
   e. g.
1203.5.M43 Mexico (City). Galería de Historia - La Lucha del Pueblo
               Mexicano por su Libertad

1204 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1204.5 Directories
   Biography
   Collective
   Individual see F1225.A2+

1208 General works
   Cf. F851 Pacific coast of North America
   Cf. F1410 Spaniards in North America

1208.5 Juvenile works
   Minor works see F1227
   Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc. see F1227.2

1209 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1209.5 Historic monuments (General)
   Cf. F1218.5+ Indian antiquities

1210 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
   Including national characteristics
   Elements in the population, other than Indian see F1392.A1+
   Indians see F1218.5+

1210.5 Mexicans in foreign countries (General)
1210.9 Geography
   Description and travel. Views
   1516-1809
   For early discoveries see E101+

1213 1810-1866
1215 1867-1950
   Including Inter-American Highway

1216 1951-1980
1216.5 1981-

1218.5 Antiquities. Indians
       Museums. Exhibitions
1218.6 Encyclopedias
1219 General works
Mexico

Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

1219.1.A-Z  Local (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z
   Unless otherwise provided for, class individual sites with the
   state in which they are located
   e.g.
   For Mayan sites see F1435.1.A+

1219.1.C25  Campeche (State)
1219.1.C3  Casas Grandes
1219.1.C35  Cerro de las Mesas
1219.1.C4  Chametla (Sinaloa)
1219.1.J3  Jalisco (State)
1219.1.M5  Mexico City
1219.1.M55  Michoacán (State)
   Including Apatzingan (District)
1219.1.M6  Mitla
   Officially: San Pablo Villa de Mitla
1219.1.O11  Oaxaca (State)
   Including Monte Albán
1219.1.P9  Puebla (State)
1219.1.Q5  Quintana Roo
1219.1.S22  San Luis Potosí (State)
1219.1.T13  Tabasco (State)
   Including La Venta
1219.1.T24  Tenayuca San Bartolo (Pyramid)
1219.1.T27  Teotihuacán (San Juan Teotihuacán)
1219.1.T43  Ticoman
   Including El Arbolillo
1219.1.T7  Tres Zapotes
1219.1.T8  Tula de Allende
   Including Tula Site
1219.1.U8  Usumacinta Valley
1219.1.V47  Veracruz (Vera Cruz) (State)
   Including Isla de Sacrificios
1219.1.Y8  Yucatán

1219.3.A-Z  Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z
   Class here general works on specific topics only.
   For works limited to specific peoples, see the people in
   F1219.7 or F1221
   For works on special topics in specific localities see
   F1219.1.A+

1219.3.A35  Agriculture
1219.3.A42  Alcohol use
1219.3.A5  Anthropometry
1219.3.A6  Architecture
1219.3.A7  Art
Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z --
Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>1219.3.A85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beadwork</td>
<td>1219.3.B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone carving</td>
<td>1219.3.B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar. Chronology</td>
<td>1219.3.C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captives</td>
<td>1219.3.C37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Census</td>
<td>1219.3.C4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children</td>
<td>1219.3.C45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmogony. Cosmology</td>
<td>1219.3.C65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costume. Adornment</td>
<td>1219.3.C75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craniology</td>
<td>1219.3.C8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural assimilation</td>
<td>1219.3.C85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>1219.3.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmogony. Cosmology</td>
<td>1219.3.C65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costume. Adornment</td>
<td>1219.3.C75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>1219.3.D8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug use</td>
<td>1219.3.D83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwellings</td>
<td>1219.3.D9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic conditions</td>
<td>1219.3.E2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>1219.3.E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic identity</td>
<td>1219.3.E79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnobotany</td>
<td>1219.3.E82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnozoology</td>
<td>1219.3.E83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishing</td>
<td>1219.3.F57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore. Legends</td>
<td>1219.3.F6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food</td>
<td>1219.3.F64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funeral customs and rites</td>
<td>1219.3.F85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Games</td>
<td>1219.3.G3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldwork</td>
<td>1219.3.G57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gourds</td>
<td>1219.3.G59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government relations</td>
<td>1219.3.G6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historiography</td>
<td>1219.3.H56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulic engineering</td>
<td>1219.3.H96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implements</td>
<td>1219.3.I4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industries</td>
<td>1219.3.I5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellectual life</td>
<td>1219.3.I56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irrigation</td>
<td>1219.3.I77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewelry</td>
<td>1219.3.J48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kings and rulers</td>
<td>1219.3.K55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z --
Continued

1219.3.L34 Land tenure
1219.3.L4 Law
1219.3.M34 Magic
1219.3.M38 Marriage customs and rites
1219.3.M4 Masks
1219.3.M42 Material culture
1219.3.M43 Mathematics
1219.3.M5 Medicine. Surgery
1219.3.M52 Metalwork
1219.3.M54 Migrations
1219.3.M55 Military science
1219.3.M58 Mines and mining. Mineralogy
1219.3.M59 Missions
1219.3.M597 Money
1219.3.M6 Monuments
1219.3.N9 Numeral systems
1219.3.P25 Painting
1219.3.P3 Paper and paper making
1219.3.P46 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
1219.3.P5 Philosophy
1219.3.P55 Physical characteristics
1219.3.P7 Politics and government
1219.3.P73 Population
1219.3.P8 Pottery
1219.3.P84 Psychology
1219.3.P87 Public opinion
1219.3.P9 Pyramids
1219.3.R38 Religion. Mythology
1219.3.R56 Rites and ceremonies
Rock paintings see F1219.3.P46
1219.3.S38 Sculpture
1219.3.S45 Sexual behavior
1219.3.S5 Slavery
1219.3.S57 Social conditions
1219.3.S6 Social life and customs
1219.3.S64 Societies
1219.3.S7 Statistics
1219.3.T3 Taxation
1219.3.T4 Textile fabrics
1219.3.T73 Transatlantic influences
1219.3.W37 Wars
1219.3.W6 Women
1219.3.W65 Wood carving
Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z -- Continued
1219.3.W94 Writing
Codices
1219.5 General works
1219.54.A-Z Special. By people, A-Z
  e.g.
1219.54.A98 Aztec
  Mayas see F1435.3.W75
1219.54.M59 Mixtec
1219.56.A-Z Individual. By name, A-Z
  Under each:
  .x Texts. By date. (Including translations)
  .x2 Commentaries
1219.56.A52-.A522 Anales de Tecamachalco
  Magl. XIII, 3
1219.56.B56-.B562 Bibliothèque national de France. Manuscript 210
1219.56.B57-.B572 Bibliothèque nationale de France. Manuscript. Mexicain
  22
1219.56.B58-.B582 Bibliotheque nationale (France). Manuscript. Mexicain
  40
1219.56.B65-.B652 Codex Borgianus
1219.56.B67-.B672 Códice Boturini
1219.56.B74-.B742 British Library. Manuscript. Egerton 2895
1219.56.C38-.C382 Codex Azcatitlan
1219.56.C43-.C432 Codex Borbonicus
1219.56.C45-.C452 Codex Cempoallan
1219.56.C62-.C622 Codex Chimalpopocatl
1219.56.C6215-.C62152 Codex Dresdensis Maya
1219.56.C622-.C6222 Codex en croix
1219.56.C623-.C6232 Codex Fejérváry-Mayer
1219.56.C624-.C6242 Codex Laud
1219.56.C6244-.C62442 Codex López Ruiz
1219.56.C625-.C6252 Codex Mendoza
1219.56.C6253-.C62532 Codex Nuttall
1219.56.C626-.C6262 Codex Ramirez
1219.56.C627-.C6272 Codex Telleriano-Remensis
1219.56.C628-.C6282 Codex Tro-Cortesianus
1219.56.C629-.C6292 Codex Tulane
1219.56.C633-.C6332 Codex Vaticanus Lat. 3773
Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Codices
Individual. By name, A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Catalogue Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C634-.C6342</td>
<td>Codex Veytia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C636-.C6362</td>
<td>Codex Vindobonensis Mexicanus 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C64-.C642</td>
<td>Codex Xolotl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C66-.C662</td>
<td>Códice Azoyu 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C68-.C682</td>
<td>Códice Baranda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C717-.C7172</td>
<td>Códice Chapultepec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C7177-</td>
<td>Códice chuguilá</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C71772</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C718-.C7182</td>
<td>Códice Colombino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C72-.C722</td>
<td>Códice Cospi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C725-.C7252</td>
<td>Códice Cozcatzin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C73-.C732</td>
<td>Códice Cuauhtinchan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C734-.C7342</td>
<td>Codice de Cholula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C736-.C7362</td>
<td>Codice de Cutzio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C74-.C742</td>
<td>Códice de Huamantla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C743-.C7432</td>
<td>Códice de Jilotepec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C746-.C7462</td>
<td>Códice de Metepec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C7467-</td>
<td>Códice de San Antonio Techialoyan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C74672</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C747-.C7472</td>
<td>Códice de Santa María Asunción</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C7475-</td>
<td>Códice de Teloloapan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C74752</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C748-.C7482</td>
<td>Códice de Tlatelolco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C7486-</td>
<td>Códice de Xicotepec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C74862</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C749-.C7492</td>
<td>Códice de Yanhuitlán</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C75-.C752</td>
<td>Códice Fernández Leal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C755-.C7552</td>
<td>Códice florentino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C764-.C7642</td>
<td>Códice Kingsborough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C767-.C7672</td>
<td>Códice Muro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C77-.C772</td>
<td>Códice Osuna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C776-.C7762</td>
<td>Codice Porfirio Diaz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C78-.C782</td>
<td>Códice Sierra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C787-.C7872</td>
<td>Códice Techialoyan de Huixquilucan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C7875-</td>
<td>Códice Techialoyan de San Francisco Xonacatlán</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.C78752</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C788-.C7882</td>
<td>Códice Techialoyan de San Pedro Totopec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C79-.C792</td>
<td>Códice Techialoyan García Granados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C795-.C7952</td>
<td>Codice Tributos de Coyoacan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.C82-.C822</td>
<td>Códice Xiquipilco-Temoaya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.G46-.G462</td>
<td>Genealogía de Zolín</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.H83-.H832</td>
<td>Huexotzinco codex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219.56.H84-.H842</td>
<td>Códice de Huichapan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mexico
Antiquities. Indians

Codices

Individual. By name, A-Z -- Continued

- 1219.56.L46-.L462  Lienzo de Cuetzpala
- 1219.56.L48-.L482  Lienzo de Parapan
- 1219.56.L49-.L492  Lienzo de Quauhquechollan
- 1219.56.L52-.L522  Lienzo de Tepetícpac
- 1219.56.L525-.L5252  Lienzo de Tiltepec
- 1219.56.L53-.L532  Lienzo de Tlaxcala
- 1219.56.L536-.L5362  Lienzo del pueblo del Señor San Pedro Nexicho
- 1219.56.L54-.L542  Lienzo of Petlacala
- 1219.56.L55-.L552  Lienzo Totomixtlahuaca
- 1219.56.L57-.L572  Lienzos de Acaxochitlán
- 1219.56.M32-.M322  Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 2
- 1219.56.M33-.M332  Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 3
- 1219.56.M36-.M362  Mapa de Santiago Guevea
- 1219.56.M364-  Mapa de Sigüenza
  .M3642
- 1219.56.M366-  Mapa Quinatzin
  .M3662
- 1219.56.M37-.M372  Matrícula de tributos
- 1219.56.O73-.O732  Ordenanza del Senor Cuauhtemoc
- (1219.56.O84-.O842)  Österreichische Nationalbibliothek. Manuscript.
  Mexicanus 1
  see F1219.56.C636-.C6362
- 1219.56.P33-.P332  Padrones de Tlaxcala del siglo XVI
- 1219.56.P56-.P562  Plano en papel maguey
- 1219.56.R56-.R562  Codex Rios
- 1219.56.T46-.T462  Mapa de Tepechpan
- 1219.56.T66-.T662  Tonalámatl de Aubin
- 1219.56.T86-.T862  Códice Tudela

Pre-Columbian peoples

Class here works on the pre-Columbian period only
For works on local archaeological sites see F1219.1.A+
For works limited to the post-contact period, as well as comprehensive works on individual peoples existing during both periods see F1221.A+
For works on Mayan sites see F1435.1.A+

1219.7
General works
Aztecs
  Including works on the Nahua peoples (General)

1219.73  General works
Biography

1219.74  Collective

562
Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Pre-Columbian peoples
Aztecs

Biography -- Continued
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

1219.75.A-Z

1219.75.C83
Cuauhtemoc, Emperor of Mexico, 1495-1525
(Table F5)

1219.75.M75
Montezuma I, Emperor of Mexico, ca. 1398-1468
(Table F5)
Montezuma II see F1230

1219.75.N49
Nezahualcóyotl, King of Texcoco, fl. 1400-1470
(Table F5)
For works on Nezahualcóyotl as a poet see
PM4068.9.N49

1219.76.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

1219.76.A57
Agriculture

1219.76.A59
Alcohol use

1219.76.A62
Anthropometry

1219.76.A74
Architecture

1219.76.A78
Art

1219.76.A83
Astrology

1219.76.A84
Astronomy

1219.76.B48
Beverages

1219.76.C35
Calendar. Chronology

1219.76.C37
Cartography

1219.76.C45
Census

1219.76.C53
Chalchihuitl

1219.76.C56
Children

1219.76.C59
City planning

1219.76.C65
Commerce

1219.76.C67
Cosmology

1219.76.C68
Costume. Adornment
Customs see F1219.76.S64

1219.76.D35
Dance

1219.76.D64
Dolls

1219.76.D76
Drug use

1219.76.E36
Economic conditions

1219.76.E38
Education

1219.76.E47
Employment

1219.76.E83
Ethnobotany

1219.76.E85
Ethnozoology

1219.76.F65
Folklore. Legends

1219.76.F67
Food

1219.76.F86
Funeral customs and rites

563
Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Pre-Columbian peoples
Aztecs

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
Games
1219.76.G35
Goldwork
1219.76.G64
Government see F1219.76.P75
1219.76.H57
Historiography
1219.76.I53
Industries
1219.76.K53
Kings and rulers
1219.76.K55
Kinship
1219.76.L35
Land tenure
Legends see F1219.76.F65
1219.76.M35
Magic
1219.76.M37
Material culture
1219.76.M38
Mathematics
1219.76.M43
Medicine
Mythology see F1219.76.R45
1219.76.N35
Names
1219.76.P35
Painting
1219.76.P37
Paper making
1219.76.P55
Philosophy
1219.76.P75
Politics and government
1219.76.P78
Pottery
1219.76.R45
Religion. Mythology
1219.76.R57
Rites and ceremonies
1219.76.S35
Sculpture
1219.76.S53
Slavery
1219.76.S63
Social conditions
1219.76.S64
Social life and customs
1219.76.T39
Taxation
1219.76.U74
Urban residence
1219.76.W37
Wars
1219.76.W44
Weights and measures
1219.76.W75
Women
1219.76.W85
Writing
For works limited to the Aztec codices see
F1219.54.A98

1219.8.A-Z
Other individual Pre-Columbian peoples or cultures, A-Z
1219.8.A33
Acaxee
1219.8.C52
Chantuto
1219.8.C55
Chichimec
1219.8.H83
Huastec
1219.8.M38
Matlatzinca
Mayas see F1435+
1219.8.M59
Mixtec

564
Mexico
Antiquities. Indians
Pre-Columbian peoples
Other individual Pre-Columbian peoples or cultures, A-Z -
- Continued
Nahua see F1219.73+

1219.8.O56
Olme
1219.8.O87
Otomi
1219.8.T37
Tarasco
1219.8.T43
Teco
1219.8.T47
Tepanec
1219.8.T49
Tezcucan
1219.8.T52
Tlahuica
1219.8.T53
Tlaxcalan
1219.8.T65
Toltec
1219.8.T68
Totonac
1219.8.Z37
Zapot

Modern Indian peoples
For works on peoples in both Mexico and the United
States see E99.A+

1220
General works
1221.A-Z
Individual peoples, A-Z
1221.A4
Akwa’ala
1221.A58
Amuzgo
1221.C3
Cahita
1221.C38
Cazcan
Chañabal see F1221.T58
1221.C47
Chatino
1221.C5
Chiapanec
1221.C53
Chichimeca-Jonaz
1221.C56
Chinantec
1221.C567
Chocho
1221.C57
Chol
1221.C58
Chontal
1221.C585
Chuj
1221.C6
Cora
1221.C84
Cuicatec
1221.G79
Guachichile
1221.G82
Guarjio
1221.H8
Huastec
1221.H85
Huave
1221.H9
Huichol
Jacalteca see F1465.2.J3
1221.K35
Kamia
1221.K5
Kiliwa
1221.L2
Lacandon
Mam see F1465.2.M3
Mexico
  Antiquities. Indians
  Modern Indian peoples
  Individual peoples, A-Z -- Continued

1221.M27           Matlatzinca
1221.M3            Mayo
1221.M33           Mazahua
1221.M35           Mazatec
1221.M67           Mixe
1221.M7            Mixtec
1221.M74           Motozintlec
1221.N3            Nahua
1221.O6            Opata
1221.O86           Otomi
1221.P3            Pame
1221.P35           Patarabueye
(1221.P5)          Pima
                    see E99.P6
1221.P6            Popoloca
1221.P62           Popoluca (Vera Cruz)
1221.S43           Seri
1221.T25           Tarahumara
1221.T3            Tarasco
1221.T33           Tecuexe
1221.T37           Tepecano
1221.T39           Tepehua
1221.T4            Tepehuan
1221.T5            Tlahuica
1221.T53           Tlapanec
1221.T56           Tlaxcalan
1221.T58           Tohono O’Odham see E99.P25
1221.T6            Tojolabal. Chañabal
1221.T7            Totonac
1221.T8            Tzelta
1221.T9            Tzotzil
1221.Y3            Yaqui
1221.Y64           Yopi
1221.Z25           Zacateca
1221.Z3            Zapotec
1221.Z6            Zoque

History

1223           Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc.
                  Including questions and answers, etc.

1224           General works
Mexico
History

Historiography -- Continued

1225.A2
Collective

1225.A3-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

1225.5
Study and teaching

1226
General works
Including political history

1227
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1227.2
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR115+ Folklore

General special

1227.5
Military and naval history
Diplomatic history (General). Foreign and general relations

1228
General works

1228.5.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1228.9
Other (not A-Z)

By period
Pre-Colombian period see F1219.1.A+
Pre-Columbian period see F1435.1.A+

1228.98
1492-1519

1229
1519-1824
Including end of Spanish rule, 1824
Cf. E123+ Post-Columbian explorers and explorations (Early to 1607)
Cf. E141+ Early descriptive works on America

1230
1519-1535
Including the Spanish conquest; Cortés and his companions; Bernal Díaz del Castillo; Montezuma II

1231
1535-1810. New Spain (Viceroyalty)
Including period of the viceroy; church and state; expulsion of the Jesuits
Including biography: Luis de Carvajal; José de Iturriagary Aróstegui; Guillén Lombardo; Antonion de Mendoza, conde de Tendilla; Juan de Palafox y Mendoza; Melchor de Talamantes Salvador y Baeza; etc.

1231.5
1810-
Mexico
   History
   By period
   1810- -- Continued
   1810-1849
      Including wars of Independence, 1810-1821; Empire of Iturbide; troubles with France, 1838-1839
      Including biography: Lucas Alamán; Ignacio José Allende y Unzaga; Nicolás Bravo; Félix María Calleja, conde de Calderon; Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla; Augustín de Iturbide; José María Teclo Morelos y Pavón; Antonio López de Santa Anna; etc.
      Cf. E401+ War with United States, loss of New Mexico and California
      Cf. F390 Revolt and independence of Texas; Texan Mier Expedition, 1842
      Cf. F1438 Annexation and secession of Central America
      Cf. F1466.4 Annexation and secession of El Salvador
   1849-1858/1861
      Including revolutions; state and church; Constitution of 1857; Raousset-Boulbon and Walker Sonora Expeditions
      Including biography: Juan Álvarez; Mariano Arista; Ignacio Comonfort; Gaston Raoux, comte Raousset-Boulbon, etc.
   1849/1861-1867
      Including European intervention, 1861-1867; French army in Mexico; Empire of Maximilian, 1864-1867
      Including biography: Charlotte, consort of Maximilian; Mariana Escobedo; Benito Pablo Juárez; Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico; etc.
      For Gadsden Purchase, sale of territory south of the Gila to the United States see F786
   1867-1910
      Including biography: Porfirio Díaz, etc.
      For Apache War, 1883-1886 see E83.88
Mexico
History
By period
1810- -- Continued

1234
1910-1946. Mexican Revolution (1910-1920)
Including frontier troubles with the United States; American occupation of Veracruz, 1914; Pershing's expedition to capture Villa, 1916; Constitution of 1917
Including biography: Plutarco Elías Calles, Manual Ávila Camacho, Lázaro Cárdenas, Venustiano Carranza, Victoriano Huerta, Francisco Indalecio Madero, Álvaro Obregón, Francisco Villa, Emiliano Zapata, etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. DU950.C5 Clipperton Island dispute

1946-1970
1235
General works
1235.5.A-Z
Biography
1235.5.A2
Collective
1235.5.A3-Z
Individual
Subarrange each by Table F5
  e.g.
1235.5.E25
Echeverría, Luis, 1922 (Table F5)
1235.5.L6
López Mateos, Adolfo (Table F5)
1235.5.L65
López Portillo, José (Table F5)
1235.5.R8
Ruiz Cortines, Adolfo (Table F5)

1970-2000
1236
General works
Biography
1236.5
Collective
1236.6.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

2000-
1236.7
General works
Biography
1236.8
Collective
1236.9.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

Regions, states, territories, etc.
Including the ecclesiastical subdivisions of New Spain, bishoprics, etc., as well as the provinces of the religious orders which are to be classed with provinces of same name even if they are not identical as to extent
For Indian local history and antiquities see F1219.1.A+

1240
Islands of Mexico (General)
Mexico
Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued

1241
Aguascalientes
Ameca River and Valley see F1296

Baja California
Including Baja California (Territory)
Cf. F788 Colorado River
Cf. F864 California before 1869

1246
General works
1246.2
Baja California (State)
1246.3
Baja California Sur
1246.6
Bajío Region
1247
Balsas River
1249
Boundaries
Including Guatemala boundary
For western boundary of the Louisiana Purchase see F374
For Gadsden Purchase, 1853 see F786
For Nootka Sound Controversy with Great Britain, 1789-1790 see F1089.N8
Cf. F392.B7 Republic of Texas boundary
Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
For Gadsden Purchase, 1853 see F786
Cf. F1449.B7 Belize boundary
California (Spanish and Mexican province to 1848) see F864

1250
California, Gulf of
1251
Campeche
1254
Chapala, Lake
1256
Chiapas
Formed one of the Central American states under the Audiencia of Guatemala during colonial period
Cf. DU950.C5 Clipperton Island
Cf. F1437 Central America before 1821

1261
Chihuahua
Province of Nueva Viscaya in colonial period
Including Papigochic River and Valley
Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
Cf. F786 International boundary

1262
Chihuahuan Desert
Mexico
Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued

1266  Coahuila
      Including Laguna (Region)
      Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
      Cf. F786 International boundary
      Cf. F1234 Frontier troubles

1271  Colima
1272  Cozumel Island
1276  Durango
1279  Grijalva River
1281  Guanajuato
1286  Guerrero
1291  Hidalgo
      IncludingIxmiquilpan, Metztitlán, andPachuca Districts;
      Mezquital Valley
1294  Huasteca (Region)
1296  Jalisco
      IncludingAmeca River and Valley, Nueva Galicia (Audiencia
de Guadalajara) covering not only the present states of
      Jalisco and Zacatecas but the provinces to the north
      Laguna Region see F1266
      Lower California see F1246+
1301  Mexico (State). Mexico (Archdiocese)
      Mexico (Federal District and City) see F1386
1302  Mexico, Valley of
      Including Federal District and parts of states of Mexico,
      Hidalgo, and Tlaxcala
1306  Michoacán
      IncludingCoalcomán and Jiquilpan Districts
1311  Morelos
1313  Nayarit
      In early colonial days the area was part of Nueva Galicia
      (F1296)
1314  North Mexico
      Nueva Galicia see F1296
1316  Nuevo León
      In colonial times called "Nuevo Reino de León."
      Cf. F391+ Frontier troubles
      Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
      Cf. F786 International boundary
      Cf. F1234 Frontier troubles
      Nuevo Mexico (Spanish and Mexican province to 1848)
      see F799
Mexico
Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued

1321
Oaxaca
Cf. F1359 Isthmus of Tehuantepec

1322
Occidente (State)
Cf. F1341 Sinaloa after 1831
Cf. F1346 Sonora after 1831

1323
Pánuco (Province)
Papigochic River and Valley see F1261

1325
Popocatepetl (Volcano)
Cf. QE523.P8 Geology

1326
Puebla
Including Sierra Norte de Puebla
For Popocatepetl see F1325

1331
Querétaro

1333
Quintana Roo
Cf. F1272 Cozumel Island
Cf. F1449.B7 British Honduras boundary

1333.5
Revilla Gigedo Islands

1334
Rio Grande and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and
Rio Grande Valley located in Mexico
For general works on the Rio Grande and Rio Grande
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
in Texas see F392.R5

1335
San Juan de Ulúa Island

1336
San Luis Potosí

1339
Sierra Gorda

1340
Sierra Madre
Including Copper Canyon

1341
Sinaloa

1346
Sonora
Including San Pedro River and Valley, Mexico, and Yaqui
River
Cf. F817.S25 San Pedro River and Valley, General and
Arizona

1348
Southeast Mexico

1351
Tabasco

1356
Tamaulipas
Including Nuevo Santander in colonial times
Cf. F391+ Frontier troubles
Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and
Texas)
Cf. F786 International boundary
Cf. F1234 Frontier troubles

1359
Isthmus of Tehuantepec

1361
Tepic (Territory)
Mexico

Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued

Texas (Mexican province to 1836) see F389

1366
Tlaxcala

1368
Tres Marias Islands

1371
Veracruz (Vera Cruz). Veracruz-Llave
   Including the municipios of Córdoba, Jalapa (Xalapa),
   Orizaba, and Tuxpan, and the region of Los Tuxtlas
   For Veracruz (Vera Cruz) (City) see F1391.V4

1376
Yucatán Peninsula. Yucatán (State)
   For Indian history and antiquities see F1219.1.Y8
   For local Mayan antiquities see F1435.1.A+
   Cf. F1449.B7 Belize border

1381
Zacatecas
   In colonial times part of Nueva Galicia (F1286)

Cities, towns, etc.

For Indian local history and antiquities see F1219.1.A+

1386
Mexico (Federal District and City) (Table F1)

1391.A-Z
Other, A-Z
   e.g.
1391.G9
   Guadalajara
1391.G98
   Guanajuato
1391.J2
   Jalapa (Xalapa)
1391.M5
   Mérida
1391.M7-.M79
   Monterrey (Table F2)
1391.M8
   Morelia
1391.O12
   Oaxaca
1391.P9
   Puebla
1391.Q4
   Querétaro
1391.S19
   San Luis Potosí
1391.T2
   Tampico
1391.T23
   Taxco
1391.T3
   Tepoztlán
1391.T6
   Toluca
1391.V4
   Veracruz (Vera Cruz)
   Xalapa see F1391.J2
1391.Z2
   Zacatecas

1392.A1-Z
Elements in the population, A-Z
   Racial and ethnic groups including religious bodies that have
   significance in the history of Mexico
   Elements in individual regions, states, cities, etc., are classed
   with the region, state, city, etc.
   Cf. BX1+ Special churches and sects

1392.A1
General works
   Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
   conflicts and problems

1392.A5
Americans

573
Mexico
   Elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1392.A7</td>
<td>Arabs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392.B3</td>
<td>Basques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392.B55</td>
<td>Blacks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392.C28</td>
<td>Cantabrians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392.C3</td>
<td>Catalans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392.C45</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392.C8</td>
<td>Cubans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392.C93</td>
<td>Czechs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392.E5</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392.F8</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392.G4</td>
<td>Germans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392.G74</td>
<td>Greeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392.H86</td>
<td>Hungarians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392.I82</td>
<td>Indians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392.J3</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392.J4</td>
<td>Jews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392.K65</td>
<td>Koreans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392.L4</td>
<td>Lebanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392.M47</td>
<td>Mestizos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392.M6</td>
<td>Mormons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392.P6</td>
<td>Poles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392.S7</td>
<td>Spaniards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392.U78</td>
<td>Uruguayans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392.V45</td>
<td>Venezuelians</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Latin America (General)
   Cf. F301 British West Florida
   Cf. F314 Florida before 1819
   Cf. F373 Louisiana, 1764-1803
   Cf. F799+ New Mexico to 1848
   Cf. F864 California to 1848
   Cf. F1201+ Mexico
   Cf. F1421+ Central America
   Cf. F1601+ West Indies
   Cf. F2201+ South America

1401 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
   For geographical societies see G5

Organization of American States
   Publications on special subjects are to be classed with the
   subjects in classes B-Z

Documents

1402.A1-.A29 Serial
   Nonserial
Latin America (General)
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Organization of American States
Documents
Nonserial -- Continued
1402.A3 By the organization as a whole

By date
1402.A4A-.A4Z By subordinate bodies, departments, etc., A-Z
For Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture see F1408.4

1402.A5-Z Nonofficial publications
Including official publications by individual countries of the Organization
Pan American Union
Formerly Bureau of the American Republics, and
International Bureau of American Republics

Official publications
1403 By the organization as a whole
1403.3 By subordinate bodies, departments, etc.
1403.5 Nonofficial publications
Including works about the organization, addresses, essays, etc.

1403.9 Congresses
Pan American conferences
1404 American Congress, Panama, 1826
1404.4 American Congress, Lima, 1864-1865
International American Conferences, 1889-1948
Continued as Inter-American Conference, 1954-
1404.5 General works
Individual conferences. By date
Subarrange each by Table F6

e.g.
1405 1889 First conference, 1889 (Table F6)
1405.3 Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Peace, Buenos Aires, 1936 (Table F6)
1405.5 Meeting of Consultation of Ministers of Foreign Affairs of American States. By date
Subarrange each by Table F6

1405.9.A-Z Other conferences, congresses, etc., A-Z


1406 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1406.5 Directories
Collected works
1406.7 Several authors
Latin America (General)

- Collected works -- Continued

1406.8
- Individual authors
  - Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

Biography

1407
- Collective
  - Individual (Mexico) see F1228.96+
  - Individual (Latin America in general) see F1411+

1408
- General works
1408.2
- Juvenile works
1408.25
- Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1408.27
- Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
1408.29
- Guidebooks, Handbooks

1408.3
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - Including characteristics of the people
  - For specific periods, see the period

1408.4
- Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture
  - Formerly Inter-American Cultural Council

1408.5
- Historic monuments (General)
  - Cf. F1409.5 Antiquities

1408.8
- Historical geography

1408.9
- Geography
  - Description and travel. Views
    - Early to 1810 see E141+

1409
- 1811-1950
  - Including Inter-American Highway
    - Cf. F865 Voyages to the Pacific coast following discovery of gold

1409.2
- 1951-1980
1409.3
- 1981-

History

1409.5
- Antiquities (Non-Indian)
  - For Indians of Latin America see E65

1409.6
- Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

1409.7
- General works
1409.8.A2
- Biography of historians
  - Collective
1409.8.A3-Z
- Individual, A-Z
  - Subarrange each by Table F5

Study and teaching

1409.9.A-.Z8
- General works
1409.9.Z9
- Audio-visual materials catalogs
1409.95.A-Z
- By region or country, A-Z
  - Subarrange by author
Latin America (General)

History -- Continued

1410
General works
Including Spain's government of her American colonies
Including political history

1410.5
Military history

1410.6
Naval history

By period

1411
Early to 1601
Including colonization, treatment of Indians, Las Casas tracts
For biography of Las Casas see E125.C4
Cf. E141+ Early accounts of America

1412
1601-1830. Wars of independence, 1806-1830
1413
1830-1898
20th century. 1898-

1414
General works

1414.2
1948-1980
1414.3
1980-

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1415
General works
Including relations with several countries

1416.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
For United States see F1418

1418
Relations with the United States
Including relations of United States with Latin America
Cf. E18.85 Twentieth century America
Cf. F975 Central American, West Indian, and other countries protected by and having close political affiliations with the United States
Cf. F1403+ Pan American Union, Pan American conferences
Cf. JZ1482 Monroe Doctrine

Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1419.A1
General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.

1419.A2-Z
Individual, A-Z

1419.A72
Arabs

1419.A73
Arabs, Palestinian see F1419.P35

1419.A76
Aragonese

1419.A84
Armenians

1419.A87
Basques

1419.B37
Blacks see F1419.N4
Latin America (General)
Elements in the population
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

1419.C26  Canary Islanders
1419.C3   Cantabrians
1419.C38  Catalans
1419.C74  Creoles
1419.C94  Czechs
1419.E87  Europeans
1419.F56  Finns
1419.F75  French
1419.G2   Gallegans
1419.G3   Germans
           Indians see E65
1419.I75  Irish
1419.I8   Italians
1419.J3   Japanese
1419.J4   Jews
1419.K67  Koreans
1419.M45  Mennonites
1419.M87  Muslims
1419.N38  Navarrese
1419.N4   Negroes. Blacks
1419.P35  Palestinian Arabs
1419.P65  Poles
1419.R87  Russians
1419.S26  Scots
1419.S48  Sikhs
1419.S5   Slavs
1419.S63  Spaniards

Central America

1421       Periodicals. Societies. Collections
           For Central American geographical societies see G5

1422       Congresses
1423       Several authors
1423.5     Individual authors
           Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1424       Gazetteers. Dictionaries
1425       Directories
1426       Biography
           Collective
           Individual (Historians) see F1435.6.A2+
           Individual (By period) see F1436.92+

1428       General works
1428.5     Juvenile works
1428.7     Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
Central America -- Continued

1428.8  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
       Cf. P, Literature
       Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1429  Guidebooks. Handbooks

1430  Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
       Description and travel. Views

1431   Early to 1820
       Cf. E101+ Earliest voyages and explorations
       Cf. F1230 Earliest voyages and explorations

1432   1821-1950
       Including voyages to the Pacific coast following discovery of gold
       1951-1980
       1981-

1433  Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
       General works

       2.A37  Agriculture
       2.A55  Anthropometry
       2.A7   Art
       2.C44  Children
       (2.C58) Civil rights
       see KG3001+

1434.2 2.C65  Commerce
       2.E38  Education
       2.F6   Folklore. Legends
       2.G6   Goldwork
       2.G68  Government relations
       2.H85  Hunting
       2.L35  Land tenure
       2.M36  Masks
       2.M4   Metalwork
       2.M6   Missions
       2.P76  Politics and government
       2.P8   Pottery
       2.R3   Religion. Mythology
       2.S38  Sculpture
       2.S62  Social conditions
       2.S63  Social life and customs
       2.W37  Wars
       2.W38  Water
       2.W65  Women

1434.3 2.A-Z  Tribes (other than Mayas), A-Z
       For Aztecs see F1219.1.A+
       For guidance in classification see F2230.2.A+

579
Central America
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern) -- Continued

Mayas
   Cf. F1445+ British Honduras
   Cf. F1465+ Guatemala

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1435.A1-A4</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.A5-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Mayan sites in Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.A34</td>
<td>Abaj Takalik</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.A35</td>
<td>Acanceh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.A36</td>
<td>Agua Tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.A37</td>
<td>Aguateca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.A38</td>
<td>Alta Verapaz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.A4</td>
<td>Altar de Sacrificios</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.A57</td>
<td>Altun Ha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.B35</td>
<td>Balberta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.B4</td>
<td>Becan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.B52</td>
<td>Blanca Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.B54</td>
<td>Blue Creek Ruin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.B6</td>
<td>Bonampak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.C32</td>
<td>Cacaxtla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.C33</td>
<td>Cahal Pech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.C34</td>
<td>Calakmul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.C35</td>
<td>Campeche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.C37</td>
<td>Caracol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.C38</td>
<td>Cayo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.C39</td>
<td>Ceren Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.C43</td>
<td>Cerros Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.C44</td>
<td>Chaguite Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.C47</td>
<td>Chan Kom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.C49</td>
<td>Chiapa de Corso Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.C492</td>
<td>Chiapas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.C494</td>
<td>Chicanná Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.C5</td>
<td>Chichén Itzá</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.C54</td>
<td>Chinkultic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.C546</td>
<td>Chunchucmil Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.C55</td>
<td>Cihuatán Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.C56</td>
<td>Cimientos Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.C63</td>
<td>Cobá</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.C65</td>
<td>Colha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.C67</td>
<td>Comalcalco Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.C7</td>
<td>Copan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.C76</td>
<td>Cozumel Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.C84</td>
<td>Cuello</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.D67</td>
<td>Dos Pilas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.D83</td>
<td>Dzibanché Site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

580
Central America
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Mayas
Local, A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.D85</td>
<td>Dzibilchaltún</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.D87</td>
<td>Dzibilnocac Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.E32</td>
<td>Ecab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.E37</td>
<td>Edzná Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.F45</td>
<td>Felipe Carrillo Puerto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.H7</td>
<td>Holmul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.I93</td>
<td>Izapa Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.J68</td>
<td>Joyanca Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.K3</td>
<td>Kaminaljuyu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.K35</td>
<td>K'axob Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.K64</td>
<td>Kohunlich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.L2</td>
<td>Labná</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.L23</td>
<td>Laguna de On Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.L24</td>
<td>Lagunita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.L64</td>
<td>Loltun Cave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.L83</td>
<td>Lubaantun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.M22</td>
<td>Macanché Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.M26</td>
<td>Marco Gonzalez Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.M32</td>
<td>Meco Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.M5</td>
<td>Minanha Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.M54</td>
<td>Mirador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.M58</td>
<td>Mixco Viejo Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.M64</td>
<td>Mojarra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.M84</td>
<td>Mul-Chic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.N34</td>
<td>Nacimiento Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.N35</td>
<td>Naj Tunich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.N37</td>
<td>Naranjo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.N55</td>
<td>Nim Li Punit Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.N64</td>
<td>Nohmul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.O94</td>
<td>Oxkintok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.P2</td>
<td>Palenque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.P25</td>
<td>Pataxte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.P38</td>
<td>Paxil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.P46</td>
<td>Perú Waka'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.P47</td>
<td>Petén</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.P52</td>
<td>Piedras Negras Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.P53</td>
<td>Pilar Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.P55</td>
<td>Planchon de las Figuras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.P66</td>
<td>Pomoná Site (Mexico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.P88</td>
<td>Puuc Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.Q78</td>
<td>Quintana Roo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.Q8</td>
<td>Quirigua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.1.R56</td>
<td>Rio Azul Site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Central America
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Mayas
Local, A-Z -- Continued

1435.1.R67 Rosario Valley
1435.1.S26 San Gervasio Site
1435.1.S29 Sayil
1435.1.S44 Seibal
1435.1.S55 Sihó Site
1435.1.S92 Sumidero
Tak'alik Ab'aj see F1435.1.A34
1435.1.T36 Tamohi Site
1435.1.T42 Tecoh
1435.1.T48 Tíhosuco
1435.1.T5 Tikal
1435.1.T65 Tonina
1435.1.T67 Topoxté
1435.1.T7 Tortuguero Site
1435.1.T8 Tulum
1435.1.T96 Tzutzuculi Site
1435.1.U2 Uaxactun
1435.1.U65 Utatlan Site
1435.1.U7 Uxmal
1435.1.W54 Wild Cane Cay Site
1435.1.X26 Xamanha Site
1435.1.X32 Xcan Cave
1435.1.X35 Xcaret
1435.1.X37 Xculoc Site
1435.1.X7 Xkichmook
1435.1.X73 Xkipché Site
1435.1.X77 Xtacumbilxunaan Cave
1435.1.X82 Xunantunich
1435.1.Y3 Yaxchilán
1435.1.Y39 Yaxuná Site
1435.1.Y64 Yo'okop Site
1435.1.Y89 Yucatán (State)
1435.1.Z3 Zaculeu

1435.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
1435.3.A37 Agriculture
1435.3.A56 Anthropometry
1435.3.A6 Architecture
1435.3.A7 Art
1435.3.A8 Astrology
1435.3.B37 Baskets
1435.3.C14 Calendar. Chronology. Astronomy
1435.3.C47 Children
1435.3.C49 Chinese influences

582
Central America
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Mayas
Topics, A-Z -- Continued

1435.3.C57                City planning
(1435.3.C58)                Civil rights
see KG3001+
Codices see F1435.3.W75

1435.3.C6                Commerce
1435.3.C69                Costume. Adornment
1435.3.C75                Crimes against
1435.3.D34                Dances
1435.3.D4                Dentistry
1435.3.D64                Domestic animals
1435.3.D84                Dwellings
1435.3.E27                Economic conditions
1435.3.E37                Education
1435.3.E52                Embroidery
1435.3.E72                Ethnic identity
1435.3.E73                Ethnobiology
1435.3.E74                Ethnobotany
1435.3.E76                Ethnozoology
1435.3.E87                Extraterrestrial influences
1435.3.F57                Fishing
1435.3.F6                Folklore. Legends
1435.3.F7                Food
1435.3.F85                Funeral customs and rites
Government see F1435.3.P7

1435.3.H85                Hunting
1435.3.I46                Implements
1435.3.I53                Industries
1435.3.I57                Intellectual life
1435.3.J48                Jewelry
1435.3.K57                Kinship
1435.3.L35                Land tenure
Legends see F1435.3.F6

1435.3.M3                Masks
1435.3.M32                Material culture
1435.3.M35                Mathematics. Numeration
1435.3.M4                Medicine. Hygiene
1435.3.M49                Middle Eastern influences
1435.3.M53                Missions
1435.3.M6                Mortuary customs
Mythology see F1435.3.R3

(1435.3.N8)                Numeration
see F1435.3.M35

1435.3.O73                Origin
Central America
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Mayas

Topics, A-Z -- Continued

1435.3.P34 Painting
1435.3.P44 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
1435.3.P5 Philosophy
1435.3.P7 Politics and government
1435.3.P75 Population
1435.3.P8 Pottery
1435.3.R3 Religion. Mythology
1435.3.R56 Rites and ceremonies
1435.3.R6 Roads. Trails
Rock paintings see F1435.3.P44
1435.3.S24 Salt
1435.3.S32 Science
1435.3.S34 Sculpture
For wood sculpture see F1435.3.W6
1435.3.S5 Sisal hemp
1435.3.S68 Social conditions
1435.3.S7 Social life and customs
1435.3.T48 Textile fabrics
1435.3.T63 Tobacco use
1435.3.U72 Urban residence
1435.3.W2 Wars
1435.3.W55 Women
1435.3.W6 Wood carving. Wood sculpture
1435.3.W75 Writing. Codices

History

1435.4 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

1435.5 General works
Biography of historians
1435.6.A2 Collective
1435.6.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

1435.8 Study and teaching

1436 General works
Including political history

General special

1436.5 Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
1436.7 General works
1436.8.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1434+
Central America
History
By period -- Continued

1437
1502-1821
Including Spanish period; Audiencia of Guatemala, 1542-1821
Including biography: Pedro de Alvarado, Pedro Arias de Avila, Juan Vázquez de Coronado, etc.
Cf. E101+ Early explorations and discoveries
Cf. F1232 Mexican wars of independence, 1810-1821
Cf. F1256 Chiapas
Cf. F1441+ English aggressions on the coast
Cf. F1529.M9 English aggressions on the coast

1438
1821-1950
Including annexation to and separation from Mexico, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842; other attempts at Central American unity; Clayton-Bulwer Treaty of 1850; Filibuster wars, 1855-1860; Zeledon-Wyke Treaty of 1860; Hay-Pauncefote Treaty of 1901
Including biography: Manuel José Arce, José Francisco Barrundia, José Simeón Cañas y Villacorta, Francisco Morazán, Rafael Heliodoro Valle, etc.
Cf. F1526.27 Walker in Nicaragua

1439
1951-1979
Including organization of Central American States (Charter of Salvador, 1951)

1439.5
1979-
1440.A1-Z Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1440.A1 General works
1440.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
1440.A54 Americans
1440.B55 Blacks
1440.C84 Cubans
1440.G3 Germans
Indians see F1434+
1440.I73 Italians
1440.J48 Jews
1440.M55 Minoans
Negroes see F1440.B55
1440.P34 Palestinian Arabs
1440.S7 Spaniards
British Honduras. Belize (Belice)

1441 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Central America
British Honduras. Belize (Belice) -- Continued

1441.3
Congressess
Collected works
1441.5
Several authors
1441.6
Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
1441.8
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1442
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1442.3
Directories
Biography
1442.7
Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1445.7.A2+
Individual (By period) see F1446.92+
1443
General works
1443.2
Juvenile works
1443.3
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1443.4
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR117+ Folklore
1443.5
Guidebooks. Handbooks
1443.7
Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1445+
1443.8
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
Description and travel. Views
1444
Early to 1950
1444.2
1951-1980
1444.3
1981-
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Including Mayas
1445
General works
1445.1.A-Z
Local, A-Z
For individual Mayan archaeological sites see F1435.1.A+
1445.2.A-Z
Tribes, A-Z
Black Carib Indians see F1505.2.C3
Kekchi see F1465.2.K5
Mayas see F1445+
1445.3.A-Z
Topics, A-Z
E.g.
For topics pertaining to the Maya only see F1435.3.A+
1445.3.P6
Pottery
History
1445.5
Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Central America
British Honduras. Belize (Belice)

History -- Continued

1445.6
General works

Biography of historians

1445.7.A2
Collective

1445.7.A3-Z
Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1445.8
Study and teaching

1446
General works

Including political history

1446.3
General special

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1446.4
General works

1446.5.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

1447
Pre-Columbian period see F1445+

1506-1884
Including self-governing British settlement, 1638-1786;
colony with lieutenant governor under governor of
Jamaica, 1862-1884; Crown colony, 1871;
separation from Jamaica, 1884

For disputes over claims of Spain, Guatemala, and
Mexico see F1449.B7

1447.5
1884-1945

1448
1945-

For dispute over claim of Guatemala see
F1449.B7G1+

1449.A-Z
Regions, districts, etc., A-Z

1449.A53
Ambergris Cay

1449.B4
Belize

Including Turneffe Island

1449.B7
Boundaries

1449.B7A1-.B7A9
General works

1449.B7G1-.B7G9
Guatemala

1449.B7M1-.B7M9
Mexico

1449.B7S1-.B7S9
Spain

1449.S24
Saint George's Cay

1449.T6
Toledo

Turneffe Island see F1449.B4

1456.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.
Cf. F1445.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities

1456.B4
Belize
Central America
British Honduras, Belize (Belice) -- Continued
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1457.A1 General works
1457.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
1457.B4 Belgians
1457.B55 Blacks
Indians see F1445+
1457.M45 Mennonites
Negroes see F1457.B55

Guatemala
For Audiencia or captain-generalcy of Guatemala before
1821 see F1437

1461 Periodicals, Societies, Collections
Collected works
1461.5 Several authors
1461.6 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
1461.8 Museums, Exhibitions, exhibits
1462 Gazetteers, Dictionaries, Geographic names
1462.3 Directories
Biography
1462.7 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1465.7.A+
Individual (By period) see F1466.39+

1463 General works
1463.2 Juvenile works
1463.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1463.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR117+ Folklore
1463.5 Social life and customs, Civilization, Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
1463.6 Guidebooks, Handbooks
1463.7 Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1465+
Description and travel, Views
1464 Early to 1950
1464.2 1951-1980
1464.3 1981-
Antiquities, Indians (Ancient and modern)
1465 General works
Including Mayas

588
Central America
Guatemala
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
General works -- Continued
Popul vuh
Class here translations and studies of the contents
For original text and linguistic studies see
PM4231.Z6
(1465.P8)
Quiché text
see PM4231.Z6
1465.P812-.P819
Translations. By language (alphabetically)
Selections
Quiché text see PM4231.Z6
1465.P82512-
.P82519
1465.P83
Criticism
For linguistic studies see PM4231.Z6
1465.1.A-Z
Local, A-Z
  e.g.
  For individual Mayan archaeological sites see
  F1435.1.A+
1465.1.A8
Atitlán, Lake
1465.1.C5
Chinautla
1465.2.A-Z
Tribes, A-Z
1465.2.A23
Achi
1465.2.A34
Akatek
1465.2.A84
Awakateko
Black Carib see F1505.2.C3
1465.2.C3
Cakchikel
1465.2.C5
Chorti
1465.2.I87
Itza
1465.2.I95
Ixil
1465.2.J3
Jacute
1465.2.K36
Kanjobal
1465.2.K5
Kekchi
1465.2.K68
Kowoj
Lacandon see F1221.L2
1465.2.M3
Mam
1465.2.M65
Mopan
Pipil see F1485.2.P5
1465.2.P6
Pokomam
1465.2.Q5
Quichés
(1465.2.R32)
Rabinal Achi
Rabinal Achi Indians
1465.2.T9
Tzutuhil
1465.2.X5
Xinca
Central America
Guatemala

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern) -- Continued

1465.3.A-Z  Topics, A-Z
  For topics pertaining to the Mayas only see
  F1435.3.A+

1465.3.A37  Agriculture
1465.3.A7   Art
(1465.3.C58)  Civil rights
  see KGD1+

1465.3.C77  Commerce
1465.3.C8   Costume. Adornment
1465.3.D3   Dance
1465.3.E2   Economic conditions
1465.3.E25  Education
1465.3.E84  Ethnic identity
1465.3.F6   Folklore. Legends
1465.3.G6   Government relations
1465.3.I5   Industries
1465.3.M36  Masks
1465.3.M4   Medicine
1465.3.M57  Missions
1465.3.P64  Politics and government
1465.3.P68  Pottery
1465.3.R4   Religion. Mythology
1465.3.R44  Removal
1465.3.S6   Social conditions
1465.3.S62  Social life and customs
1465.3.T3   Taxation
1465.3.T4   Textile fabrics
1465.3.W37  Wars

History

1465.5  Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
        and answers, etc.

Historiography

1465.6  General works
        Biography of historians
1465.7.A2  Collective
1465.7.A3-Z  Individual, A-Z
        Subarrange each by Table F5

1465.8  Study and teaching

1466  General works
        Including political history

General special

1466.1  Military and naval history
        Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
        Cf. F1469.B7 Boundaries

590
Central America
Guatemala
History
General special
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued
1466.2
General works
1466.3.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1466.35
Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1465+
1466.4
1523-1838
Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; annexation to and separation from Mexico, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842; earthquake of 1773
1466.45
1838-1945
Established as a republic, April 17, 1839; era of despots; wars with El Salvador; revolutions of 1898, 1906, 1920, 1930, 1944, etc.; epidemic of cholera, 1837; earthquakes of 1902, 1917, 1918
Including biography: Justo Rufino Barrios, Rafael Carrera, Lázaro Chacón, Manuel Estrada Cabrera, Miguel García Granados, Jorge Ubico, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. F1507.5 Wars with Honduras
1466.5
1945-1985
Including Revolution of 1954
Including biography: Jacobo Arbenz Guzmán, Juan José Arévalo, Carlos Castillo Armas, etc.
1466.7
1985-
1469.A-Z
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
Alta Vera Paz see F1469.V3
Baja Vera Paz see F1469.V4
1469.B7
Boundaries
1469.B7A1-.B7A5
General
British Honduras see F1449.B7
1469.B7A6-.B7Z
Honduras
Mexico see F1249
El Salvador see F1489.B7
1469.G9
Guatemala
1469.H8
Huehuetenango
1469.I9
Izabal
Cf. F1469.S2 Santo Tomas (District)
1469.J8
Jutiapa (Dept.)
1469.M68
Motagua River
Central America
Guatemala
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1469.P4
Petén
   Including Usumacinta River
1469.Q5
Quezaltenango
1469.S13
Sacatepéquez
1469.S17
San Marcos
1469.S2
Santo Tomas (District)
1469.S64
Sololá
   Including Lake Atitlán
1469.T7
Totonicapán
1469.V3
Vera Paz, Alta
1469.V4
Vera Paz, Baja
   Including former department of Vera Paz
1469.Z3
Zacapa
1476.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
   Cf. F1465.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
1476.A5
Antigua
1476.G9
Guatemala (City)
1476.P8
Puerto Barrios
1476.Q8
Quezaltenango

Elements in the population
   For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1477.A1
General works
   Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
1477.A2-Z
Individual elements
   e.g.
1477.G3
Germans
   Indians see F1465+
1477.L33
Ladino (Latin American people)

Salvador (El Salvador)
1481
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
1481.5
Several authors
1481.6
Individual authors
   Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1481.8
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1482
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1482.3
Directories
Biography
1482.7
Collective
   Individual see F1485.7.A2+
1483
General works
1483.2
Juvenile works

592
Central America
Salvador (El Salvador) -- Continued

1483.3   Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1483.4   Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
          Cf. P, Literature
          Cf. GR117+ Folklore
1483.5   Guidebooks. Handbooks
1483.7   Historic monuments (General)
          For Indian antiquities see F1485+
1483.8   Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
          Including national characteristics
          Description and travel. Views
1484   Early to 1950
1484.2   1951-1980
1484.3   1981-
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
1485   General works
1485.1.C8   Cuscatlán
1485.2.A-Z   Tribes, A-Z
          e.g.
          Matagalpa see F1525.2.M3
1485.2.P5   Pipil
1485.3.A-Z   Topics, A-Z
          For topics pertaining to the Mayas only see
          F1435.3.A+
          Government see F1485.3.P7
1485.3.N35   Names
1485.3.P7   Politics and government
1485.3.P8   Pottery
1485.3.S6   Social conditions
History
1485.5   Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
          and answers, etc.
1485.6   Historiography
          General works
1485.7.A2   Biography of historians
1485.7.A3-Z   Individual, A-Z
          Subarrange each by Table F5
1485.8   Study and teaching
1486   General works
          Including political history
General special
1486.1   Military and naval history
          Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
          Cf. F1489.B7 Boundaries
Central America
Salvador (El Salvador)
History
General special
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued
1486.2
General works
1486.3.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1486.9 Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1485+
1487 1524-1838
Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; appeal to United States for annexation, 1822; Mexican rule, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842
Including biography: José Matías Delgado, etc.
1487.5 1838-1944. Martinez regime, 1931-1944
Including period of internal struggles and changing constitution; wars with Guatemala; conflicts with Honduras; Revolt of 1944
Including biography: Manuel Enrique Araujo, Maximiliano Hernandez Martinez, Alfonso Quinonez Molina, Pio Romero Bosque, etc.
1488 1944-1979
Including earthquake of May 6, 1951
Including biography: Salvador Castañeda Castro, Oscar Osorio, etc.
1979-1992
1488.3 General works
1488.4 Biography
1488.42.A-Z Collective
1488.52 Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1992-
1488.5 General works
1488.52 Collective
Subarrange each by Table F5
1489.A-Z Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1489.B7 Boundaries
1489.B7A1-.B7A9 General
1489.B7G1-.B7G9 Guatemala
1489.B7H1-.B7H9 Honduras
1489.C8 Cuscatlán
594
Central America
Salvador (El Salvador)
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1489.L3 La Unión
1489.M46 Metapán (District)
1489.S2 San Salvador
Unión see F1489.L3
1489.U8 Usulután
1496.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
      Cf. F1485.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
1496.S2 San Salvador
      Including fire of August 8, 1951
1496.S35 Santa Ana
Elements in the population
      Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
      conflicts and problems, etc.
      For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1497.A1 General works
1497.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
1497.B55 Blacks
      Indians see F1485+
      Negroes see F1497.B55
Honduras
1501 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
      Collected works
1501.5 Several authors
1501.6 Individual authors
      Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1501.8 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1502 Gazeteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1502.3 Directories
      Biography
1502.7 Collective
      Individual see F1505.7.A2+
1503 General works
1503.2 Juvenile works
1503.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1503.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
      Cf. P, Literature
      Cf. GR117+ Folklore
1503.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1503.7 Historic monuments (General)
      For Indian antiquities see F1504.5+
1503.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      Including national characteristics
1503.9 Geography
Central America
Honduras -- Continued

1504          Description and travel. Views
              Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
1504.5          Museums. Exhibitions
1505          General works
1505.1.A-Z          Local, A-Z
              e.g.
1505.1.T2          Tenampua
1505.2.A-Z          Tribes, A-Z
              e.g.
1505.2.C3          Carib (Black)
1505.2.L4          Lenca
              Matagalpa see F1525.2.M3
              Miskito see F1529.M9
1505.2.P3          Paya
              Sumo see F1525.2.S8
1505.2.T38         Tawahka
1505.2.X5          Xicaque
1505.3.A-Z          Topics, A-Z
              For topics pertaining to the Mayas only see
              F1435.3.A+
1505.3.A72         Architecture
1505.3.P48         Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
1505.3.P57         Population
1505.3.P6          Pottery
              Rock paintings see F1505.3.P48
1505.3.S63         Social life and customs
History
1505.5          Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
              and answers
Historiography
1505.6          General works
1505.7.A2         Biography of historians
1505.7.A3-Z       Individual, A-Z
              Subarrange each by Table F5
1505.8          Study and teaching
1506          General works
              Including political history
General special
1506.2          Military and naval history
              Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
              Cf. F1509.B7 Boundaries
1506.3          General works
1506.4.A-Z       Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1506.9          Other (not A-Z)
Central America
Honduras
History -- Continued
By period

1507
Pre-Columbian period see F1504.5+
1502-1838
End of Spanish rule, 1821; Mexican rule, 1822-1823;
Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842

1507.5
1838-1933
Established as a republic, October 26, 1838; won Bay
Islands and Mosquito coast, 1859; Walker's
filibustering expedition, 1860; Insurrection of
Amapala, 1910; wars with Guatemala and El
Salvador; United States intervention, 1911, 1913,
etc.
Including biography: Manuel Bonilla, Policarpo Bonilla,
Juan Nepomuceno Fernández, Marco Aurelio Soto,
Vicente Tosta, etc.

1933-1982
1508
General works
Biography
1508.2
Collective
1508.22.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

1982-
1508.3
General works
Biography
1508.32
Collective
1508.33.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

1509.A-Z
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
1509.B3
Bay Islands (Department)
Including Swan Islands (Islas del Cisne)
1509.B7
Boundaries
1509.B7A1-.B7A5
Guatemala see F1469.B7
1509.B7A6-.B7Z
Nicaragua
El Salvador see F1489.B7
1509.C4
Choluteca
Cisne, Islas del see F1509.B3
1509.C6
Colón
Cf. F1509.M9 Mosquitia (District)
1509.M9
Mosquitia (District)
Cf. F1529.M9 Mosquito Coast of Nicaragua
1509.O4
Olancho
Swan Islands see F1509.B3
1509.T2
Tegucigalpa (Province)
Central America
Honduras
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1509.U4
Ulua (Lua) River and Valley

1509.V2
Valle
Including Tigre Island

1509.Y6
Yoro

1516.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.
Cf. F1505.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities

1516.C72
Comayagua

1516.G7
Gracias

1516.S3
San Pedro Sula

1516.T4
Tegucigalpa

Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1517.A1
General works

1517.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z

1517.A73
Arabs

1517.B55
Blacks
Indians see F1504.5+
Negroes see F1517.B55

Nicaragua

1521
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works

1521.5
Several authors

1521.6
Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1521.8
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1522
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1522.3
Directories
Biography

1522.7
Collective
Individual see F1525.7.A2+

1523
General works

1523.2
Juvenile works

1523.3
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1523.4
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1523.5
Guidebooks. Handbooks

1523.7
Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1525+

1523.8
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
Central America
Nicaragua -- Continued

1523.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views
1524 Through 1980
1524.3 1981-
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
1525 General works
1525.1.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
1525.1.Z3 Zapatera Island
1525.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z
Carib (Black) see F1505.2.C3
Chiapanec see F1221.C5
1525.2.C48 Chorotega
1525.2.M3 Matagalpa
Lenca see F1505.2.L4
Miskito see F1529.M9
1525.2.N5 Nicaraoo
1525.2.R3 Rama
1525.2.S7 Subtiaba
1525.2.S8 Sumo
Terraba see F1545.2.T4
1525.2.U4 Ulva
1525.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
1525.3.A7 Art
1525.3.C84 Cultural assimilation
1525.3.E38 Education
1525.3.E74 Ethnic identity
1525.3.E76 Ethnobiology
1525.3.G68 Government relations
1525.3.L35 Land tenure
1525.3.M43 Medicine
1525.3.M57 Missions
Mythology and religion see F1525.3.R44
1525.3.N35 Names
1525.3.P6 Pottery
1525.3.R44 Religion. Mythology
1525.3.S38 Sculpture
1525.3.S63 Social conditions
1525.3.W37 Wars

History
1525.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
and answers, etc.

Historiography
1525.6 General works
Biography of historians
Central America
Nicaragua
History
Historiography
Biography of historians -- Continued
1525.7.A2
Collective
1525.7.A3-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1525.8
Study and teaching
1526
General works
Including political history
General special
1526.1
Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Cf. F1529.B7 Boundaries
1526.2
General works
1526.22.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1526.24
Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1525+
1526.25
1822-1838
Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; Mexican rule, 1822-
1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/
1842; rivalry between León and Granada, English
invasion, 1780-1781
1526.27
1838-1909
Including foreign intervention, 1848- ; Filibuster War,
1855-1860 (Battle of Rivas, 1856); transfer of
Mosquito Territory by Great Britain, 1893; Nicaragua
Canal (Cf. TC784)
Including biography: Pedro Joaquín Chamorro, Roberto
Sacasa, William Walker, José Santos Zelaya, etc.
Cf. F1438 Filibusters in Central America
Cf. F1529.M9 Mosquito coast and the English
protectorate
Cf. F1536.S2 Bombardment of Greytown, 1856
1526.3
1909-1937
Including revolts and revolutions of 1909-1910, 1912,
1916, 1926-1929, etc.; United States intervention,
1909-1933; Bryan-Chamorro Treaty, 1916
Including biography: Emiliano Chamorro, Adolfo Díaz,
Juan Bautista Sacasa, Augusto César Sandino, etc.
1527
1937-1979
Including invasion from El Salvador, 1944; Inter-American
Highway
Including biography: Anastasio Somoza, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Central America
Nicaragua
History
By period -- Continued
1979-
1528
   General works
   Biography
1528.2
   Collective
1528.22.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table F5
1529.A-Z
   Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
      Atlantic Coast see F1529.M9
1529.B7
   Boundaries
      General
1529.B7A6-.B7Z
   Costa Rica
      Honduras see F1509.B7
      Saint Andrews Island see F2281.S15
1529.C53
   Chontales
1529.J4
   Jinotega
1529.M9
   Mosquitia (Mosquito Coast). Atlantic Coast, etc.
      Including Mosquito Reservation and Miskito Indians
      Cf. F1509.M9 Mosquitia (District) of Honduras
      Cf. F1526.27 Transfer of Mosquito Territory by Great
        Britain, 1893
1529.N5
   Nicaragua, Lake, region
1529.S35
   San Juan River and Valley. Río San Juan (Department)
      Cf. F1549.S17 Costa Rica
1529.S44
   Segovias Region
1529.Z4
   Zelaya
      Cf. F1529.M9 Mosquitia
1536.A-Z
   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
      e.g.
      Cf. F1525.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
1536.D5
   Diriamba
1536.G72
   Granada
      Cf. F1526.25 Early History
1536.L4
   León
      Cf. F1526.25 Early history
1536.M26
   Managua
1536.S2
   San Juan del Norte. Greytown
Elements in the population
   Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
   conflicts and problems, etc.
   For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1537.A1
   General works
1537.A2-Z
   Individual elements, A-Z
1537.A5
   Americans

601
Central America
  Nicaragua
  Elements in the population
    Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued
    1537.B55                Blacks
    1537.C48                Chinese
    1537.G47                Germans
      Indians see F1525+
    1537.I83                Italians
      Negroes see F1537.B55
  Costa Rica
  1541          Periodicals. Societies. Collections
    Collected works
    1541.5                Several authors
    1541.6                Individual authors
      Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
    1541.8                Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
  1542          Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
    Directories
    Biography
      Collective
      Individual see F1545.7.A2+
  1543          General works
    Juvenile works
    1543.3                Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
    1543.4                Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
      Cf. P, Literature
      Cf. GR117+ Folklore
    1543.5                Guidebooks. Handbooks
    1543.7                Historic monuments (General)
      For Indian antiquities see F1545+
    1543.8                Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      Including national characteristics
    1543.9                Geography
  1544          Description and travel. Views
    Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
    General works
    1545.1.A-Z                Local, A-Z
      e.g.
        1545.1.V6                Volcán Irazú
    1545.15                Museums. Exhibitions
    1545.2.A-Z                Tribes, A-Z
    1545.2.B6                Boruca
    1545.2.B7                Bribri
    1545.2.C33                Cabecar
    1545.2.C48                Chorotega
    1545.2.G77                Guatuso
Central America
Costa Rica
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Tribes, A-Z -- Continued
Guaymi see F1545.2.G8
1545.2.G8
Guetar
1545.2.M3
Mangue
1545.2.T4
Terraba
1545.3.A-Z
Topics, A-Z
1545.3.A7
Art
1545.3.E38
Education
1545.3.F6
Folklore. Legends
1545.3.G65
Goldwork
1545.3.J48
Jewelry
1545.3.L34
Land tenure
1545.3.P57
Politics and government
1545.3.P6
Pottery
1545.3.R4
Religion. Mythology
1545.3.R44
Reservations
1545.3.S35
Sculpture
1545.3.W2
Warfare

History
1545.5
Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography
1545.6
General works
1545.7.A2
Biography of historians
1545.7.A3-1545.Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1545.8
Study and teaching
1546
General works
Including political history

General special
1546.2
Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
For boundary disputes see F1549.B7
1546.3
General works
1546.4.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1546.9
Other (not A-Z)

By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1545+
1547
1502-1838
Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; Mexican rule, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842
Central America
Costa Rica
History
By period -- Continued

1547.5                1838-1948
   Including revolutions of 1917, 1919, 1948; Inter-American Highway
   Including biography: Tomás Guardia, Rafael Iglesias, Ricardo Jiménez, Juan Rafael Mora, Teodoro Picado Michalski, Bernardo Soto, etc.

1548                1948-1986
   Including biography: José Figueres, Otilio Ulate Blanco, etc.

1986-

1548.2                General works
   Biography
1548.22               Collective
   Subarrange each by Table F5

1549.A-Z                Regions, provinces, cantons, etc., A-Z
1549.A43               Alajuela (Province)
1549.B7                Boundaries
1549.B7A1-.B7A29       General
   Nicaragua see F1549.B7
1549.B7A3-.B7Z         Panama
   Including ancient Costa Rica-Columbia boundary
1549.C6                Cocos Island
1549.D8                Golfo Dulce (Osa Gulf)
1549.G9                Guanacaste
1549.H5                Heredia
   Including Sarapiqui River
1549.I7                Irazú Volcano
1549.L55               Limón (Province)
1549.N5                Nicoya Peninsula
   Osa Gulf see F1549.D8
1549.O83               Osa Peninsula
1549.R5                Rio Grande de Térraba
1549.S15               San José
1549.S17               San Juan River and Valley
   Cf. F1529.S35 Nicaragua
1549.T13               Talamanca (District)
   Térraba River and Valley see F1549.R5
1556.A-Z                Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
   Cf. F1545.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
1556.A6                Alajuela

604
Central America
Costa Rica
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1556.C3 Cartago
   Including earthquake of 1910
1556.L5 Limón
1556.S2 San José
Elements in the population
   For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1557.A1 General works
1557.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
1557.B55 Blacks
1557.C66 Colombians
1557.G3 Germans
1557.J4 Jews
1557.L42 Lebanese
   Negroes see F1557.B55
1557.N5 Nicaraguans
1557.S7 Spaniards
Panama
1561 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
   Collected works
1561.5 Several authors
1561.6 Individual authors
   Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1561.8 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1562 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1562.3 Directories
   Biography
1562.7 Collective
   Individual see F1565.7.A2+
1563 General works
   Cf. F1569.C2 Canal Zone
1563.2 Juvenile works
1563.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1563.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
   Cf. P, Literature
   Cf. GR117+ Folklore
1563.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1563.7 Historic monuments (General)
   For Indian antiquities see F1565+
1563.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
   Including national characteristics
   Description and travel. Views
1564 Early to 1950
1564.2 1951-1980
Central America
Panama
Description and travel. Views -- Continued
1981-
1564.3
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
1565
General works
1565.1.A-Z
Local, A-Z
  e.g.
1565.1.C6
Coclé
1565.1.D26
Darien
1565.1.V47
Veraguas
1565.2.A-Z
Tribes, A-Z
  Boruca see F1545.2.B6
1565.2.C77
Cueva
1565.2.C8
Cuna
1565.2.D6
Dorask
1565.2.G8
Guaymi
  Terraba see F1545.2.T4
1565.2.W38
Waunana
1565.3.A-Z
Topics, A-Z
1565.3.A7
Art
1565.3.F64
Folklore
1565.3.G68
Government relations
1565.3.I54
Industries
1565.3.M5
Migrations
  Music (History) see ML3571+
1565.3.P45
Philosophy
1565.3.T49
Textile fabrics
History
1565.5
Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions 
  and answers, etc.
Historiography
1565.6
General works
1565.7.A2
Biography of historians
1565.7.A3-1565.Z
Collective
  Individual, A-Z
  Subarrange each by Table F5
1565.8
Study and teaching
1566
General works
  Including political history
  For boundary disputes see F1569.B7
General special
1566.2
Military history
  Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
  Cf. F1569.B7 Boundaries
1566.3
General works
1566.4.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
Central America
Panama
History
General special -- Continued

1566.44
Other (not A-Z)

By period

1566.45
1501-1903
Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; part of Greater Colombia (Colombian Federation), 1821-1831; under New Granada (later Colombia), 1831-1903; independent in 1841 and 1857; secessionist revolts in 1830, 1831, 1840, 1895, 1898-1903; Massacre of 1856; Panama expeditions, 1741, 1875, 1885

1566.5
1903-1952
Including secession from Colombia, 1903; Hay-Bunau-Varilla Treaty of 1903; Hay-Herrán Treaty of 1903; under protection of the United States, 1903-1936; revolutions of 1931, 1951
Including biography: Manuel Amador Guerrero; Arnulfo Arias Madrid; Pablo Arosemena; Belisario Porras, etc.

1567
1952-1981
Including biography: José Antonio Remón, etc.

1567.4
1981-
General works

1567.5
Collective

1567.6.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

1569.A-Z
Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z

1569.B6
Bocas del Toro
Including Laguna de Chiriquí

1569.B7
Boundaries

1569.B7A1-.B7A5
General

1569.B7A6-.B7A7
Canal Zone

1569.B7A8-.B7Z
Colombia
Costa Rica see F1549.B7
Caledonia (Scots' Colony) see F2281.D2

1569.C2
Canal Zone. Panama Canal
Including Chagres River
Cf. F1569.B7 Panama boundary
Cf. TC774+ Panama Canal (Construction and maintenance)

Chagres River see F1569.C2

1569.C46
Chepo River and Valley

607
Central America

Panama

Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1569.C5 Chiriquí
   For Laguna de Chiriquí see F1569.B6
1569.C6 Colón
1569.C7 Colón
1569.D3 Darién
   Cf. F2281.D2 Scots' Colony of Darien
1569.P3 Panama
   Including Isla Taboga (Morro Island), Pearl Islands
   For Darién Province see F1569.D3
1569.P35 Panama Bay, Gulf of Panama
   Pearl Islands (Islas de las Perlas) see F1569.P3
1569.S3 San Blas coast
   Scots' Colony of Darien see F2281.D2
   Isla Taboga see F1569.P3
1569.V4 Veraguas (Veragua)
1576.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
   Cf. F1565.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
1576.C7 Colón
1576.P2 Panama

Elements in the population

   Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
   conflicts and problems
   For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1577.A1 General works
1577.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
1577.B55 Blacks
1577.C48 Chinese
1577.E37 East Indians
   Indians see F1565.1.A+
1577.J4 Jews
   Negroes see F1577.B55
Caribbean area see F2155+

West Indies

1601 Periodicals, Societies, Collections
   Including conferences, congresses, etc.

Collected works

1602 Several authors
1603 Individual authors
   Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1604 Gazetteers, Dictionaries, Geographic names
1606 Directories
   Biography
West Indies

Biography -- Continued

1607
   Collective
   Individual (Historians) see F1620.5.A2+
   Individual (General) see F1621
   Individual (By period) see F1623

1608
   General works
1608.3
   Juvenile works
1608.5
   Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1608.7
   Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
      Cf. P, Literature
      Cf. GR120+ Folklore

1609
   Guidebooks. Handbooks
1609.3
   Historic monuments (General)
      For Indian antiquities see F1619+
1609.5
   Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      Including characteristics of the people
1609.9
   West Indians in foreign countries (General)
      For West Indians in a particular country, see the country

Description and travel. Views

1610
   Early to 1809
      Cf. E141+ Descriptive accounts of America to 1810
1611
   1810-1950
1612
   1951-1980
1613
   1981-

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
   Works on the aboriginal peoples and antiquities of a group of
      islands or an individual island are classed with the group of
      islands or the individual island

1619
   General works
1619.2.A-Z
   Tribes, A-Z
      e.g.
      Arawak Indians see F2230.2.A7
      Carib Indians see F2001
      Lucayan Indians see F1655
1619.2.S25
   Saladoid culture
1619.2.T3
   Taino
1619.3.A-Z
   Topics, A-Z
1619.3.A84
   Astronomy
1619.3.C65
   Commerce
1619.3.E83
   Ethnic identity. Ethnicity
      Ethnicity see F1619.3.E83
1619.3.E85
   Ethnobotany
1619.3.F6
   Folklore. Legends
1619.3.G68
   Government relations
1619.3.I6
   Implements (Celts, axes, etc.)
1619.3.P6
   Pottery

609
West Indies
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Topics, A-Z -- Continued

1619.3.S38
Sculpture

History

1620
Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

1620.3
General works

1620.5.A2
Biography of historians

Collective

1620.5.A3-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

1620.7
Study and teaching

1621
General works
Including general histories and histories of the Spanish West Indies to 1898; naval operations in West Indian waters; Audiencia of Santo Domingo; military and naval history; English West Indian expeditions of 1654-1655, and 1695; George Brydges Rodney and other commanders in the Seven Years' War, 1756-1763; expeditions and campaigns of 1793-1815

Cf. E101+ Early discoveries
Cf. E263.W5 American Revolution armies
Cf. E271+ Naval operations in the American Revolution
Cf. F1411+ Spanish America in general
Cf. F1566.45 Panama Expedition, 1741
Cf. F1781 Capture of Havana, 1762
Cf. F1783 Spanish West Indies in the nineteenth century
Cf. F2041 Ruyter's attack on Barbados, 1655
Cf. F2081+ English capture of Martinique, 1809
Cf. F2097 Rodney at St. Eustatius, 1781
Cf. F2161 Buccaneers and pirates in the West Indies
Cf. F2272.5 English West Indian Expedition, 1739-1742

General special
Military and naval history see F1621

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1621.5
General works

1622
Relations with the United States

1622.5.A-Z
Relations with other countries, A-Z

By period
Early to 1898 see F1621

1623
1898-

Cf. F1783 Spanish West Indies, 1810-1898
West Indies -- Continued
Elements in the population
Including minorities, race conflicts, problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1628.8
General works

1629.A-Z
Individual elements, A-Z

1629.B55
Blacks

Cf. HT1071+ Slavery

Indians see F1619+

Negroes see F1629.B55

Bermudas. Somers Islands

1630
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works

1630.4
Several authors

1630.5
Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1630.6
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1630.7
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1630.8
Directories

Biography

1630.9
Collective

Individual (Historians) see F1635.6.A2+

Individual (General) see F1636

Individual (Islands, cities, etc.) see F1639.A+

1631
General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works

1631.2
Juvenile works

1631.3
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1631.4
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR120+ Folklore

1632
Guidebooks. Handbooks

1632.5
Historic monuments (General)

1633
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including characteristics of the people

Description and travel see F1631

1634
Antiquities

History

1635
Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

1635.5
General works

1635.6.A2
Biography of historians

1635.6.A3-1635.Z
Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1635.7
Study and teaching
West Indies
Bermudas. Somers Islands
History -- Continued

1636
   General works
      Including political history
1637
   General special
1639.A-Z
   Islands, cities, etc. A-Z
      e.g.
      1639.H3
         Hamilton
      1639.S3
         Saint George Island
Elements in the population
   Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
   For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1640.A1
   General works
1640.A2-Z
   Individual elements, A-Z
1640.B55
   Blacks
   Negroes see F1640.B55
1640.P67
   Portuguese
Bahamas. Bahama Islands. Lucayos
1650
   Periodicals. Societies. Collections
      Collected works
1650.4
   Several authors
1650.5
   Individual authors
      Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1650.6
   Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1650.7
   Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1650.8
   Directories
   Biography
1650.9
      Collective
      Individual (Historians) see F1655.6.A3+
      Individual (General) see F1656
      Individual (Islands, cities, etc.) see F1659.A+
1651
   General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
1651.2
   Juvenile works
1651.3
   Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1651.4
   Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
      Cf. P, Literature
      Cf. GR120+ Folklore
1652
   Guidebooks. Handbooks
1653
   Historic monuments (General)
1654
   Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      Including characteristics of the people
      Description and travel see F1651
1655
   Antiquities. Indians
      Including Lucayan Indians (now extinct)
      For Taino Indians see F1619.2.T3
West Indies
Bahamas. Bahama Islands. Lucayos -- Continued

### History

#### 1655.3
Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

#### 1655.5
Historiography

- General works
- Biography of historians

#### 1655.6.A2
Collective

#### 1655.6.A3-Z
Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

#### 1655.7
Study and teaching

### 1656
General works

Including political history

### 1657
General special

#### By period

- Early to 1973 see F1656
- 1973-

### 1659.A-Z
Islands, cities, etc., A-Z

- Cat Island (Cat Cay)
- Nassau
- Turks and Caicos Islands

### Elements in the population

- Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
- For interpretation see F1392.A1+

#### 1660.A1
General works

#### 1660.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z

- Blacks
- Indians see F1655
- Negroes see F1660.B55

### Greater Antilles

- Including Cuba, Haiti, Puerto Rico, Jamaica and outlying islands. The Windward Passage

#### 1741
General works

- Including Description and travel, history, antiquities

### Cuba

- Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Collected works

#### 1751
Several authors

#### 1753
Individual authors

- Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

#### 1753.5
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

#### 1754
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

#### 1754.5
Directories

#### 1754.7
Guidebooks. Handbooks
West Indies  
Greater Antilles  
Cuba -- Continued  
Biography  
1755  
Collective  
Individual (Historians) see F1774.A3+  
Individual (By period) see F1779  
Individual (Havana (Province)) see F1791+  
1758  
General works  
1758.5  
Juvenile works  
1759  
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.  
1759.5  
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.  
Cf. P. Literature  
Cf. GR120+ Folklore  
1759.7  
Historic monuments  
For Indian antiquities see F1769  
1760  
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
Including national characteristics  
1760.5  
Cubans in foreign countries (General)  
For Cubans in a particular country, see the country  
1760.9  
Geography  
Description and travel. Views  
1761  
Early to 1810  
1763  
1811-1897  
1765  
1898-1951  
1765.2  
1951-1980  
1765.3  
1981-  
1769  
Antiquities. Indians  
Including inscriptions, monuments, Ciboney Indians  
For Taíno Indians see F1619.2.T3  
History  
1772  
Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc.  
Historiography  
1773  
General works  
Biography of historians  
1774.A2  
Collective  
1774.A3-Z  
Individual, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table F5  
e.g.  
1774.S3  
Saco, José Antonio (Table F5)  
1775  
Study and teaching  
1776  
General works  
Including political history  
General special  
1776.1  
Military and naval history  
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations  
1776.2  
General works
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Cuba
History
General special
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued
1776.3.A-1776.Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1778 Other (not A-Z)

By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1769
1779 1492-1810
Including Age of buccaneers (16th century); Sir Charles Knowles; Edward Vernon; capture of Spanish silver-fleet in Matanzas Bay, 1628; period of internal development (18th century)
For discovery and exploration see E101+
1781 1762-1763
Including Siege of Havana; English occupation, 1762-1763
Cf. DA510+ Anglo-Spanish War, 1762-1763
Cf. DD409+ Seven Years’ War, 1756-1763
Cf. DS674.8 Philippine history, 1762-1763
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
1783 1810-1898
Including general works on the Spanish West Indies; question of annexation to the United States; Black Eagle Conspiracy, 1830; Black Conspiracy, 1844
Including biography: Gaspar Betancourt Cisneros, Calixto García, Máximo Gómez y Báez, José Cipriano de la Luz y Caballero, José Martí (Cf. PQ7389.M2), Félix Varela y Morales, etc.
Cf. E431 Ostend Manifesto, 1854
Cf. PQ7389.M2 Jose Marti
1784 Insurrection, 1849-1851. López
Including filibusters and individual biography, e.g., Narciso López
1785 1868-1895
Including Ten Years’ War, 1868-1878; Treaty of Zanjón, 1878; the Virginibus; the “Little War,” 1879-1880
Biography: Ignacio Agramonte y Loinaz, Francisco Vicente Aguilera, Carlos Manuel de Cespedes y del Castillo

615
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Cuba

History
By period
1810-1898 -- Continued
1895-1898

Including Revolution of 1895-1898; question of intervention to February 15, 1898
Biography: Pedro de Estanislao Betancourt y Dávalos, Antonio Maceo, Bartolomé Masó

1786

1787

Including Cuban Republic, 1902-; Platt Amendment; Revolution of 1906; American occupation, 1906-1909
Including biography: Antonio Sánchez de Bustamente y Sirvén, Tomás Estrada Palma, Juan Gualberto Gómez, Gerardo Machado y Morales, Mario García Menocal, Gonzalo de Quesada, Cosme de la Torriente y Peraza, Alfredo Zayas y Alfonso, etc.

1787.5

1933-1959
1959- . Communist regime
Cf. E841+ Cuban missile crisis

1788

1788.2

Addresses, essays, lectures
Biography

1788.22.A2

Collective

1788.22.A3-Z

Individual

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

1788.22.C3

Castro, Fidel (Table F5)

Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1789.A1

General works

1789.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1789.A45

Americans

1789.A7

Asturians

1789.B37

Basques

Blacks see F1789.N3

1789.C3

Catalans

1789.C53

Chinese

1789.D87

Dutch

1789.F7

French

1789.G3

Gallegans

Indians see F1769

1789.J3

Japanese

1789.J4

Jews
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Cuba

Elements in the population
Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

1789.K67                   Koreans
1789.M49                   Mexicans
1789.N3                   Negroes, Blacks
1789.S7                   Spaniards
   Cf. F1789.A7 Asturians
   Cf. F1789.G3 Gallegans
1789.W47                   West Indians
1789.Y6                   Yoruba

Provinces
Cf. F1769 Indian history and antiquities
Camagüey see F1831+
Havana (Province)

1791                   General works
1795                   History
1799.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
1799.G8                      Guanabacoa
1799.H3-.H39                      Havana (Table F2)
1799.I8                      Isle of Pines
1799.S2                      San Antonio de los Baños
Las Villas see F1821+
Oriente see F1841+

Pinar del Rio

1801                   General works
1805                   History
1809.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
1809.M4                      Mantua
1809.P5                      Pinar del Rio (City)

Matanzas
1811                   General works
1815                   History
1819.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
1819.B4                      Bellamar Cave
1819.C3                      Cárdenas
1819.M4                      Matanzas (City)
Las Villas
   Formerly Santa Clara

1821                   General works
1825                   History
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Cuba
Provinces
Las Villas -- Continued

1829.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

1829.C5
Cienfuegos

1829.R4
Remedios

1829.S12
Sagua la Grande

1829.S2
Sancti Spiritus

1829.S3
Santa Clara

1829.T8
Trinidad

Camagüey
Formerly Puerto Principe

1831
General works

1835
History

1839.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

1839.C3
Camagüey (City)

1839.G8
Guáimaro

1839.N9
Nuevitas

Puerto Principe (City) see F1839.C3

1839.S23
Santa Cruz del Sur

Oriente
Formerly Santiago de Cuba

1841
General works

1845
History

1849.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

1849.B2
Baracoa

1849.B3
Bayamo

1849.G5
Gibara

1849.H6
Holguín

1849.S3
Santiago de Cuba

1849.T62
Toa River

1849.V5
Victoria de las Tunas

Guantanamo

1850
General works

1850.5
History

1850.9.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Ciego de Ávila

1851
General works

1851.5
History

1851.9.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Cienfuegos

1852
General works
West Indies
  Greater Antilles
  Cuba
  Provinces
    Cienfuegos -- Continued
    History
  1852.5
    Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  1852.9.A-Z
    Sancti Spiritus
  1853
    General works
  1853.5
    History
  1853.9.A-Z
    Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    Holguín Province
  1854
    General works
  1854.5
    History
  1854.9.A-Z
    Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    Las Tunas Province
  1855
    General works
  1855.5
    History
  1855.9.A-Z
    Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Jamaica
  1861
    Periodicals. Societies. Collections
    Collected works
  1862
    Several authors
  1863
    Individual authors
      Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
  1863.5
    Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
  1864
    Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
  1864.5
    Directories
    Biography
  1865
    Collective
      Individual (Historians) see F1879.5
      Individual (By period) see F1884
  1868
    General works
  1868.2
    Juvenile works
  1868.3
    Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
  1868.4
    Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
      Cf. P, Literature
      Cf. GR120+ Folklore
  1869
    Guidebooks. Handbooks
  1869.5
    Historic monuments (General)
      For Indian antiquities see F1875
    Description and travel. Views
  1870
    Early to 1810
  1871
    1871-1950
  1872
    1951-1980
  1872.2
    1981-
West Indies
   Greater Antilles
      Jamaica -- Continued
1874  Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      Including characteristics of the people
1874.5  Geography
1875  Antiquities. Indians
      History
1878  Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
      and answers, etc.
      Historiography
1879  General works
      Biography of historians
1879.5.A2  Collective
1879.5.A3-Z  Individual, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table F5
1880  Study and teaching
1881  General works
      Including political history
      General special
1882  General works
      Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
1882.2  General works
1882.3.A-Z  Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1882.4  Other (not A-Z)
      By period
      Pre-Columbian period see F1875
1884  1494-1810
      Including Spanish rule, 1494-1655; British conquests of
      1596, 1643, 1655; Treaty of Madrid, 1670;
      attempted invasion by France and Spain, 1694, by
      France alone, 1782, 1806; Maroon War, 1795-
      1796; Earthquake of 1692
      Including biography: Sir Thomas Lynch, etc.
      Cf. F1526.25 British expedition from Jamaica
      against Nicaragua, 1780-1781
      Cf. F2272.5 Admiral Vernon and the English West
      Indian Expedition of 1739-1742
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Jamaica
History
By period -- Continued

1886
1810-1962
Including Negro insurrection, 1831; Morant Bay Rebellion, 1865-1866; reorganization of Colony, 1844, 1866; earthquake of 1907; hurricanes, 1944, 1951; move toward British West-Indian federation
Including biography: Sir John Peter Grant, Edward John Eyre, etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. F1447 British Honduras under governor of Jamaica, 1862-1884

1887
1962-
1891.A-Z
Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z
e.g.
(1891.C5)
Cayman Islands
see F2048.5
1891.H2
Hanover Parish
1891.S14
Saint James Parish
1891.S2
Saint Mary Parish
For Turks and Caicos Islands see F1659.T9
1895.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1895.K5
Kingston
Including earthquake of 1907
1895.M6
Montego Bay
1895.P6
Port Royal
Including earthquake of 1692; hurricanes of 1712, 1714, 1722
1895.S7
Spanish Town
Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1896.A1
General works
Including race conflicts and problems, etc.
1896.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
Blacks see F1896.N4
1896.C5
Chinese
1896.E2
East Indians
1896.E87
Europeans
Indians see F1875
1896.I6
Irish
1896.J48
Jews
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Jamaica

Elements in the population
Individual elements -- Continued
1896.N4                   Negroes. Blacks
                          Cf. HT1096+ Slavery
1896.S34                   Scots

Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
1900             Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1901             General works
                          Including description and travel of the whole island
1909             Antiquities. Indians
1911             History (of the island). Spanish Colony, 1492-1795
                          Spanish Colony of Santo Domingo, 1808-1822 see F1938.3
                          Union of the whole island, 1822-1844 see F1924

Haiti (Republic)
1912             Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.
                          Collected works
1912.5                   Several authors
1912.6                   Individual authors
                          Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
1912.8             Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1913             Gazetteers. Dictionaries, Geographic names
1913.5             Directories
1914             Biography
                          Collective
                          Individual see F1920
1915             General works
1915.2             Juvenile works
1915.3             Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1915.4             Anecdotes, legends, pageants
                          Cf. P, Literature
                          Cf. GR120+ Folklore
1915.5             Guidebooks. Handbooks
1915.7             Historic monuments (General)
                          Indian antiquities see F1909
1916             Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
                          Including national characteristics
1917             Description and travel. Views
                          Antiquities, Indians see F1909
1918             History
                          Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
                          and answers
                          Historiography
1919             General works
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
Haiti (Republic)
History
Historiography -- Continued
Biography of historians
1920.A2
Collective
1920.A3-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1920.5
Study and teaching
1921
General works
Including political history
General special
1921.5
Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
1922
General works
1922.5.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1922.9
Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F1909
1923
1492-1803
Including French settlement, 1677-1803; Colony of Saint Domingue, 1677-1803; Treaty of Ryswick, 1697; Revolution of 1791-1803; English invasion, 1793-1798; withdrawal of Spain from island, 1795
Including biography: François Dominique Toussaint Louverture, etc.
For period of Spanish control see F1911
1924
1804-1843
Including proclaimed independent nation, January 1, 1804; Republic, 1806; separate north and south states, 1806-1820; annexation of Santo Domingo, 1822; Revolution of 1843
Including biography: Jean Pierre Boyer, Henri Christophe (Henri I), Jean Jacques Dessalines, Alexandre Sabés Pétion, etc.
Cf. F1938.3 Revival of Spanish Colony in the east, 1808-1822
1926
1843-1915
Loss of Santo Domingo, 1844; period of tumult
Including biography: Fabre Nicolas Geffrard, Pierre Nord Alexis, Louis Étienne Félicité, Salomon; Faustino Soulouque (Faustino I, Emperor), etc.
West Indies
    Greater Antilles
    Haiti (Island), Hispaniola
    Haiti (Republic)

History
    By period -- Continued

1927
    1915-1950
    United States intervention (military occupation, 1915-1934; fiscal control ended, 1947); Revolt of 1946
    Including biography: Louis Borno, Sudre Dartiguenave, Dumarsais Estimé, Élie Lescot, Sténio Vincent, etc.

1928
    1950-1986
    Constitution of 1946 abrogated
    Including biography: Paul Eugène Magloire, etc.

1928.2
    General works
    Biography

1928.22
    Collective

1928.23.A-Z
    Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1929.A-Z
    Regions, departments, cities, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
    Cf. F1909 Indian local history and antiquities

1929.B7
    Boundaries
    Including boundary between Haiti and Dominican Republic

1929.C3
    Cap Haïtien

1929.C8
    Cul de Sac

1929.G6
    Gonave Island

1929.P8
    Port-au-Prince

Elements in the population
    Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
    For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1930.A1
    General works

1930.A2-Z
    Individual elements, A-Z

1930.A73
    Arabs

1930.B55
    Blacks

1930.F7
    French

1930.G47
    Germans

1930.I86
    Indians see F1909
    Italians

1930.J49
    Jews

1930.P64
    Negroes see F1930.B55
    Poles

Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo

624
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo -- Continued

1931
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works

1931.5
Several authors

1931.6
Individual authors
  Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1931.7
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1932
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1932.5
Directories

1933
Biography
  Collective
  Individual see F1937.6.A2+

1934
General works

1934.2
Juvenile works

1934.3
Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1934.4
Anecdotes, legends, pageants
  Cf. P, Literature
  Cf. GR120+ Folklore

1934.5
Guidebooks. Handbooks

1934.7
Historic monuments (General)
  Indian antiquities see F1909

1935
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  Including national characteristics

1935.5
Geography
  Description and travel. Views

1936
Early to 1951

1936.2
1951-1980

1936.3
1981-

1937
Antiquities, Indians see F1909

1937
Historiography
  General works
  Biography of historians

1937.6.A2
Collective

1937.6.A3-1937.Z
  Individual, A-Z
  Subarrange each by Table F5

1937.8
Study and teaching

1938
General works
  Including political history

General special

1938.1
Military and naval history
  Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
West Indies
  Greater Antilles
    Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
    Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo
History
  General special
    Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations --
      Continued

1938.2
  General works
1938.25.A-Z
  Relations with individual countries, A-Z
1938.29
  Other (not A-Z)

By period
  Pre-Columbian period see F1909

1938.3
  1492-1844
    Including under French or Haitian control, 1795-1808; Spanish colony, 1808-1822; union with Haiti, 1822-1844
    For Spanish colony, 1492-1795 see F1911

1938.4
  1844-1930
    Including republic established, 1844; Spanish regime, 1861-1865; period of revolutions
    Including biography: Buenaventura Báez, Juan Pablo Duarte, Ulises Haureaux, Gregorio Luperón, Adolfo Alejandro Nouel y Bobadilla, Francisco del Rosario Sánchez, Pedro Santana, etc.

1938.45
  1916-1924
    Including period of United States military occupation

1938.5
  1930-1961
    Including biography: Rafael Leónidas Trujillo Molina, etc.

1938.55
  1961-

1938.57
  General works

1938.58.A-Z
  Biography
    Collective
    Individual, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table F5

1939.A-Z
  Regions, provinces, cities, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
      Cf. F1909 Indian local history and antiquity

1939.A4
  Alta Vela (Island). Isla Alto Velo
    Boundaries see F1929.B7

1939.C67
  Ciudad Trujillo see F1939.S4+

1939.I8
  Distrito Nacional see F1939.S4+
  Isabela
    Ruined town, founded in 1493 by Columbus

626
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo
Regions, provinces, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued
La Isabela see F1939.I8
1939.L3
La Vega (City). Concepción de la Vega
1939.M6
Monte Plata (Town)
Monte Tina see F1939.T5
National District see F1939.S4+
1939.P9
Puerto Plata (City). San Felipe de Puerto Plata
1939.S15
Salcedo (Province)
1939.S18
Samaná (Town). Santa Bárbara de Samaná
1939.S4-.S49
Santo Domingo (National District and City) (Table F2)
Formerly Ciudad Trujillo from 1936 to 1961
1939.T5
Tina (mountain peak). Monte Tina or Loma Tina
Trujillo (City) see F1939.S4+
1939.Y38
Yaque del Norte River
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1932.A1+
1941.A1
General works
1941.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
1941.A73
Arabs
1941.B55
Blacks
1941.C37
Catalans
1941.F5
Flemings
1941.H3
Haitians
Indians see F1909
1941.J3
Japanese
1941.J4
Jews
Negroes see F1941.B55
1941.S7
Spaniards
Puerto Rico. Boriquén
1951
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
1952
Several authors
1953
Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
1953.5
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1954
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1954.5
Directories
Biography
1955
Collective
Individual see F1970.6.A2+
1958
General works
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Puerto Rico. Boriquen -- Continued

1958.3  
Juvenile works

1958.5  
Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1958.7  
Anecdotes, legends, pageants
  Cf. P, Literature
  Cf. GR120+ Folklore

1959  
Guidebooks. Handbooks

1959.5  
Historic monuments (General)
  For Indian antiquities see F1969

1960  
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  Including national characteristics
Description and travel. Views

1961  
Early to 1897

1965  
1898-1950

1965.2  
1851-1980

1965.3  
1981-

1969  
Antiquities. Indians
  Including the Borinqueño Indians (now extinct)

History

1970  
Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
  and answers, etc.

1970.5  
Historiography
  General works

1970.6.A2  
Biography of historians
  Collective

Individual, A-Z
  Subarrange each by Table F5
    e.g.
      1970.6.T3  
Tapia y Rivera, Alejandro (Table F5)

1970.8  
Study and teaching

1971  
General works
  Including political history

1972  
General special

By period

1973  
1493-1898
  Including period of Spanish rule; attacks by British in
  1595, 1598, 1791; attack by Dutch, 1625; revolts
  against Spain in 1812, 1867; autonomous regime, 1897
  Including biography: Eugenio María de Hostos y
  Bonilla, etc.
  Cf. E717.3 Spanish-American War, 1898
  Cf. F1783 Spanish West Indies, 1810-1898
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Puerto Rico. Boriquen
History
By period -- Continued
1975
1898-1952
Including United States possession, 1898; United
States Territory, (organized by unincorporated),
1917-1952; hurricanes of 1899, 1928, 1932, etc.
Known as Porto Rico, 1898-1932
Including biography: Jesús T. Piñero, etc.
1952-1998
1976
General works
Biography
1976.2
Collective
1976.3.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1998-
1976.4
General works
Biography
1976.5
Collective
1976.6.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
1981.A-Z
Regions, departments, cities, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Cf. F1969 Indian local history and antiquities
1981.A26
Aguada
1981.A6
Arecibo (City)
1981.C24
Caguas
1981.C9
Culebra Island
1981.G7
Guayama
1981.M4
Mayagüez
1981.P7
Ponce
1981.R5
Rio Piedras
1981.S2
San Juan
Including La Fortaleza (Government House), San Juan
National Monument
1981.U8
Utuado
1981.V5
Vieques Island. Crab Island
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1983.A1
General works
1983.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
Blacks see F1983.N4
1983.C83
Cubans

629
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Puerto Rico. Boriquen
Elements in the population
Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

1983.D65                    Dominicans
1983.N4                    Indians see F1969
1983.S64                   Negroes. Blacks
1983.W47                   Spaniards
1983.W47                   West Indians

Other islands
1991
Navassa

Lesser Antilles. Caribbees
2001 General works. Cariban Indians
Cf. F2161 The Caribbean Sea with coasts and adjoining islands
Groups of islands, by geographical distribution
For Individual islands see F2033+
For groups by political allegiance see F2130+

2006 Leeward Islands
Including Anguilla, Antigua, Barbuda, Désirade, Dominica,
Guadeloupe, Les Saintes, Marie Galante, Montserrat,
Nevis, Redonda, Saba, Saint Bartholomew, Saint
Christopher, Saint Croix, Saint Eustatius, Saint John,
Saint Martin, Saint Thomas, Virgin Islands

2011 Windward Islands
Including Barbados, Grenada, The Grenadines, Martinique,
Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent

2016 Islands along the Venezuela coast
Including Aruba, Bonaire, Curacao, Tobago, Trinidad
For islands belonging to Venezuela see F2331.A2

Individual islands (alphabetically)

2033 Anguilla
2035 Antigua and Barbuda
2038 Aruba
2041 Barbados
Including Ruyter's attack on Barbados, 1655

Barbuda see F2035
Basse-Terre Island see F2066

2048 Bonaire. Buen Ayre
2048.5 Cayman Islands
2049 Curacao
2050 Désirade
2051 Dominica
2056-2056.9 Grenada (Table F3)
2061 The Grenadines
For Saint Vincent and the Grenadines see F2106+
West Indies
Lesser Antilles. Caribbees

Individual islands (alphabetically) -- Continued

2066  Guadeloupe
2070  Les Saintes
2076  Marie-Galante
2081-2081.9  Martinique (Table F3)
2082  Montserrat
2084  Nevis. Saint Kitts and Nevis
Redonda see F2035
2088  Saba
2089  Saint Bartholomew. Saint-Barthélemy
2091  Saint Christopher. Saint Kitts
For Saint Kitts and Nevis see F2084
2096  Saint Croix
2097  Saint Eustatius. Sint Eustatius
2098  Saint John
Saint Kitts see F2091
2100  Saint Lucia
2103  Saint Martin
  Divided between Saint-Martin (Guadeloupe) and Sint Maarten (Netherlands Antilles)
2105  Saint Thomas
2106  Saint Vincent. Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
2110.A-Z  General works
  Local, A-Z
2116  Sint Eustatius see F2097
2119  Tobago
For Trinidad and Tobago see F2119+
2120  Trinidad. Trinidad and Tobago
2122  Early to 1888
2121  1888-1962
2122  1962-
2123.A-Z  Local, A-Z
2129  Virgin Islands, British
  Including the individual islands
Groups of islands. By political allegiance or national language
2130  English-speaking Caribbean
West Indies
Lesser Antilles. Caribbees
Groups of islands. By political allegiance or national language -- Continued

2131  British West Indies (Commonwealth Caribbean)
Including Bahamas, Bermudas, Cayman Islands, Jamaica, the Leeward Islands (Anguilla, Antigua, Barbuda, Dominica, Montserrat, Nevis, Redonda, Saint Christopher), Tobago, Trinidad, the Windward Islands (Barbados, Grenada, The Grenadines, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent)
For Bermudas see F1630+
For Bahamas see F1650+
For Jamaica see F1861+
Cf. E162 English colonies in America before 1775 (General)
Cf. E188 English colonies in America before 1775 (General)
Cf. E263.W5 West Indies in the American Revolution, 1775-1783
Cf. F1529.M9 British Protectorate of Mosquito coast
Cf. HT1091+ Slavery

2132  Description and travel, 1951-
2133  History, 1943-
2134  West Indies Federation
Came into effect January, 1958. Consists of 10 colonies embracing 13 islands: Antigua, Barbados, Dominica, Grenada, Jamaica, Montserrat, Saint Christopher, Nevis, Anguilla, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent, Trinidad, and Tobago

2136  Virgin Islands of the United States (Table F3)
Danish West Indies before 1917
For Saint Croix see F2096
For Saint John see F2098
For Saint Thomas see F2105
Cf. E669 Proposed annexation to United States, 1867-1869
Cf. E756 Proposed annexation to United States, 1902
Cf. E768 Purchase by the United States, 1917
British Virgin Islands see F2129

2141  Netherlands Antilles. Netherlands West Indies. Dutch West Indies
Including Aruba, Bonaire, Curaçao, Saba, Sint Eustatius, Sint Maarten
For individual islands, see F2038+
West Indies
Lesser Antilles. Caribbees
Groups of islands. By political allegiance or national language -- Continued

2151 French West Indies
Including Leeward Islands (Guadeloupe, Marie Galante, Saint-Barthélemy, part of Saint Martin); Martinique (Windward Islands); Les Saintes
For individual islands, see F2066+
Saint Domingue (French colony, Haiti) see F1923

Spanish West Indies
see F1601-1623

Caribbean area. Caribbean Sea
Including the West Indies and coasts of the Caribbean Sea, the Gulf of Mexico, and Spanish Main

2155 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
2155.3 Congresses
Collected works
2156 Several authors
2157 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
2158 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
Biography
2160 Collective
Individual (General) see F2161
Individual (By period) see F2180.2+
2161 General works
Including pirates and buccaneers
2161.5 Juvenile works
2165 Guidebooks. Handbooks
2169 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For specific periods after 1810 see F2181

Description and travel. Views
2171 Early through 1950
2171.2 1951-1980
2171.3 1981-
2172 Antiquities. Indians
History
2172.5 General works
Biography of historians
2172.6 Collective
2172.7.A-Z Individual. A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

2173 Study and teaching
2175 General works
West Indies
Caribbean area. Caribbean Sea
History -- Continued

2176  General special
      Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
2177  General works
2178.A-Z  Relations with individual countries, A-Z
      By period
      Early through 1810 see F2161
2181  1811-
2183  1945-

Elements in the population
      For interpretation see F1392.A1+
2190  General works
2191.A-Z  Individual elements, A-Z
2191.B55  Blacks
2191.C35  Canary Islanders
2191.C46  Chinese
2191.C74  Creoles
2191.E27  East Indians
2191.J48  Jews
2191.R33  Racially mixed people
2191.S36  Scots

South America

2201  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
      For South American geographic societies see G5
2204  Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

Biography
2205  Collective
      Individual (Historians) see F2230.5
      Individual (By period) see F2232.92+
2208  General works
2208.5  Juvenile works
2209  Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
2209.5  Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
      Cf. P, Literature
      Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2210  Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      Cf. F2239.A1+ Elements in the population
2211  Guidebooks. Handbooks
2211.5  Geography

Regions
2212  Andes Mountains (General). Altiplano (General)
      For the Andes or Altiplano in individual countries, see the
      region of the country, e.g., F2851 Andes in Argentina
2213  Pacific coast
      For Galápagos Islands see F3741.G2
South America
Regions -- Continued

2214 Atlantic coast
2215 Islands of South America (General)
2216 Northern South America
   Including Brazil, Colombia, Ecuador, Guiana, Peru, and
   Venezuela
   For Spanish Main see F2161
   For Amazon River see F2546

2217 Southern South America
   Including Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil (South), Chile, Paraguay,
   Peru and Uruguay
   Including Gauchos (General)
   For gauchos in Brazil see F2621
   For gauchos in Paraguay see F2682.9
   For gauchos in Uruguay see F2722.9
   For La Plata region see F2801+
   For Gran Chaco see F2876
   For gauchos in Argentina see F2926
   For Falkland Islands see F3031+

Description and travel (General). Views

2221 Early to 1810
2223 1811-1950
   Cf. F865 Voyages to the Pacific coast following
   discovery of gold
2224 1951-1980
2225 1981-

Antiquities. Indians

2229 General works
2230 Modern Indians (General)
2230.1.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2230.1.A3 Agriculture
2230.1.A4 Anthropometry
2230.1.A5 Architecture
2230.1.A6 Arms and armor
2230.1.A7 Art
2230.1.A85 Astronomy
2230.1.B6 Boats. Canoes
2230.1.B7 Botany (Economics). Ethnobotany
2230.1.C5 Children
2230.1.C75 Commerce
2230.1.C76 Copperwork
2230.1.C78 Cosmology
2230.1.C8 Costume. Adornment
2230.1.C9 Culture
2230.1.D35 Dance
2230.1.D65 Domestic animals

635
South America
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued
2230.1.D75        Drinking vessels. Queros
2230.1.D78        Drug use
2230.1.E25        Economic conditions
2230.1.E37        Education
2230.1.E84        Ethnic identity
Ethnobotany see F2230.1.B7
2230.1.E87        Ethnozoology
2230.1.F2         Featherwork
2230.1.F56        Folk literature
2230.1.F6         Folklore. Legends
2230.1.F66        Food
2230.1.G2         Games
2230.1.G64        Goldwork
2230.1.G68        Government relations
2230.1.H84        Hunting
2230.1.I4         Implements
2230.1.I42        Industries
2230.1.I58        Intellectual life
2230.1.I77        Irrigation
2230.1.K5         Kinship
2230.1.L35        Land tenure
2230.1.M24        Magic
2230.1.M28        Marriage customs and rites
2230.1.M3         Masks
2230.1.M34        Material culture
2230.1.M4         Medicine
2230.1.M43        Metalwork
2230.1.M47        Migrations
2230.1.M5         Missions
                    Including biography of missionaries
2230.1.M54        Mixed descent
2230.1.M6         Mortuary customs
Music see ML3575.A1+
2230.1.N37        Narcotics
2230.1.P48        Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
2230.1.P53        Philosophy
2230.1.P65        Politics and government
2230.1.P8         Pottery
Queros see F2230.1.D75
2230.1.R3         Religion. Mythology
2230.1.R6         Roads. Trails
                    Rock paintings see F2230.1.P48
2230.1.S33        Science
2230.1.S37        Sculpture
South America
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2230.1.S44  Semitic influences
2230.1.S54  Shell beads. Shell engraving. Shell jewelry
2230.1.S68  Social conditions
2230.1.S7  Social life and customs
2230.1.T3  Textile fabrics
2230.1.T63  Tobacco use
2230.1.T7  Treatment of Indians
2230.1.W37  Wars
2230.1.W6  Women
2230.1.W7  Writing
2230.2.A-Z  Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
             Class here tribes that do not live or are not identified with one
             particular country
             Tribes that live or before extinction have lived in one country
             or are usually identified with one country, although they
             may occupy or have occupied areas of one or more
             adjacent countries, are classed with the individual
             countries
2230.2.A68  Araona Indians
2230.2.A7  Arawak
2230.2.A78  Ashluslay
2230.2.A82  Avachíripá
2230.2.A9  Aymara
2230.2.C3  Caingua
2230.2.C5  Chamacoco
2230.2.G68  Coñan see F3722.1.C67
2230.2.G72  Guarani
2230.2.G75  Guayana
2230.2.G78  Guaycuruan. Guaycuru
2230.2.J58  Jivaran
2230.2.K4  Kechua. Quechua
2230.2.O8  Oyana. Wayana
2230.2.T84  Tupi
2230.2.T84  Wayana see F2230.2.O8

History
2230.3  Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and
        answers, etc.
2230.4  Historiography
        General works
        Biography of historians
South America
History
Historiography
Biography of historians -- Continued
2230.5.A2 Collective
2230.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2230.6 Study and teaching
2231 General works
2231.5 General special
2231.7 Military history
2231.8 Naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
2232 General works
2232.2.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F2229+
1498-1806
Including colonial period
Cf. E101+ Early discoveries
1806-1830. Wars of independence
2233 General works
2233.5 Bolívar, Simón
Including life and works
2233.36 Guayaquil meeting, 1822
2233.4 San Martín, José de
Including life and correspondence
2233.5.A-Z Other liberators, A-Z
2233.5.R6 Rodríguez, Simón
2233.5.S9 Sucre, Antonio Jose de
2233.5.U7 Urdaneta, Rafael
1830-
2236 General works
2237 1939-
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
2239.A1 General works
2239.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
2239.A7 Arabs
2239.A75 Armenians
2239.B3 Basques
2239.B55 Blacks
2239.B8 British
2239.B9 Bulgarians

638
South America
Elements in the population
Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

2239.C36             Cantabrians
2239.C48             Chinese
2239.C76             Croats
2239.D8             Dutch
2239.G3             Germans
2239.G74             Greeks
2239.H85             Hungarians
Indians see F2229+
2239.I8             Italians
2239.J3             Japanese
2239.J5             Jews
2239.K65             Kongo
2239.K67             Koreans
2239.L7             Lithuanians
Negroes see F2239.B55
2239.N6             Norwegians
2239.P6             Poles
2239.P67             Portuguese
2239.S8             Swedes
2239.S9             Swiss
2239.S95             Syrians
2239.Y83             Yugoslavs

Colombia
2251          Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
2252             Several authors
2253             Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
2253.5          Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2254          Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2254.5          Directories
Biography
2255             Collective
Individual (Historians) see F2270.6.A+
Individual (By period) see F2271.92+
2258          General works
2258.5          Juvenile works
2259          Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
2259.3          Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2259.5          Guidebooks. Handbooks
2259.7          Historic monuments (General)
South America
Colombia -- Continued

2260          Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
               Including national characteristics.
               For race conflicts and problems see F2299.A1+
2260.9          Geography
               Description and travel. Views
2261             Early to 1809
2263             1810-1950
2264             1951-1980
2264.2             1981-

Antiquities. Indians
2269          General works
2269.1.A-Z          Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
               e.g.
2269.1.A28                Aburrá Valley
2269.1.C95                Cundinamarca
2269.1.P66                Popayán (Province)
2269.1.S24                San Agustín
2269.1.S25                Santa Marta Lagoon region
2269.1.T54                Tierra Adentro
2269.1.V35                Valle del Cauca
2270          Modern Indians (General)
2270.1.A-Z          Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2270.1.A47                Agriculture
2270.1.A58                Anthropometry
2270.1.A7                Art
2270.1.C4                Census
2270.1.C44                Children
(2270.1.C58)                Civil rights
               see KHH1+
2270.1.E3                Economic conditions
2270.1.E36                Education
2270.1.E84                Ethnic identity
2270.1.E85                Ethnobiology
2270.1.E86                Ethnobotany
2270.1.E88                Ethnozoology
2270.1.F6                Folklore. Legends
2270.1.F85                Funeral customs and rites
2270.1.G57                Goldwork
2270.1.G6                Government relations
               Including reservations (General)
2270.1.H84                Hunting
2270.1.K55                Kinship
2270.1.L3                Land tenure
               Legends see F2270.1.F6
2270.1.M43                Medicine

640
South America
    Colombia
Antiquities. Indians
    Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2270.1.M5  Missions
2270.1.N35  Narcotics. Drugs
2270.1.P4  Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
2270.1.P63  Politics and government
2270.1.P65  Pottery
2270.1.R4  Religion. Mythology
    Rock paintings see F2270.1.P4
2270.1.S63  Social conditions
2270.1.S64  Social life and customs
2270.1.T38  Taxation
2270.1.T48  Textile fabrics
2270.1.W65  Women
2270.2.A-Z  Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2270.2.A3  Achagua
2270.2.A6  Andaqui
2270.2.A62  Andoque
2270.2.A63  Anserma
    Arawak see F2230.2.A7
2270.2.A67  Arhuaco
    Aruac see F2270.2.A67
    Baniva see F2520.1.B35
2270.2.B27  Barasana
2270.2.B3  Barbacoa
2270.2.B6  Bora
2270.2.C22  Cabiyari
2270.2.C24  Calima culture
2270.2.C25  Camsa
2270.2.C26  Carapana
2270.2.C27  Carijona
2270.2.C3  Catio
2270.2.C34  Cenu
2270.2.C37  Chamí
2270.2.C4  Chibcha
2270.2.C5  Chimila
2270.2.C6  Choco
2270.2.C63  Churoya
    Cobaria see F2270.2.T8
2270.2.C65  Coconuco
2270.2.C67  Coreguaje
2270.2.C68  Coyaima
    Cuaiquer see F3722.1.C83
2270.2.C8  Cubeo
    Cuna see F1565.2.C8
South America  
Colombia  
Antiquities. Indians  
Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z --  
Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Tribe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.C87</td>
<td>Curripaco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.D4</td>
<td>Desana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.E43</td>
<td>Embera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.E53</td>
<td>Epena Saija</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.G6</td>
<td>Goajiro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guahibo see F2319.2.G8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.G8</td>
<td>Guane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.G83</td>
<td>Guarino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ijca see F2270.2.A67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.I53</td>
<td>Ingano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.K3</td>
<td>Kagaba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.M32</td>
<td>Macaguan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Macu see F2520.1.M2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.M33</td>
<td>Macuna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.M5</td>
<td>Mocoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.M6</td>
<td>Moguex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Motilon see F2319.2.M6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.M75</td>
<td>Muinane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.M8</td>
<td>Muzo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.N8</td>
<td>Nukak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.P3</td>
<td>Paez</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Panare see F2319.2.P34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.P37</td>
<td>Panche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.P4</td>
<td>Paniquita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.P44</td>
<td>Pasto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peban see F3430.1.P4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.P64</td>
<td>Pijao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.P8</td>
<td>Puinave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.Q54</td>
<td>Quillacinga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.Q8</td>
<td>Quimbaya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Saliva see F2319.2.S3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.S35</td>
<td>San Agustin culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.T3</td>
<td>Tairona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.T32</td>
<td>Taiwano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.T34</td>
<td>Tanimuca-Retuama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Timote see F2319.2.T5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tucano see F2520.1.T9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tucuna see F2520.1.T925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.T77</td>
<td>Tukanoan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.T8</td>
<td>Tunebo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.W5</td>
<td>Witoto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270.2.W54</td>
<td>Wiwa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
South America
Colombia
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z --
Continued
2270.2.Y3
Yakalamarure
2270.2.Y42
Yebamasa
2270.2.Y87
Yucuna
2270.2.Y9
Yuko
Yupa see F2319.2.Y8

History
Including political history
2270.3
Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
and answers, etc.

Historiography
2270.4
General works
Biography of historians
2270.5
Collective
2270.6.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

2270.7
Study and teaching

2271
General works
Including political history

General special
2271.4
Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
2271.5
General works
2271.52.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
2271.9
Other (not A-Z)

By period
Pre-Columbian period see F2269+

2272
1499-1810
Including Viceroyalty and Audiencia of New Granada;
Conquest of Chibcha Indians, 1536-1538; Siege of
Cartagena, 1585, 1697; Insurrection of the
Comuneros, 1781
Including biography: Gonzalo Jiménez de Quesada, etc.
Cf. E135.G3 The Welsers, 1529-1556
Cf. F2272.5 Siege of Cartagena, 1741
Cf. F2281.D2 Scot's Colony, 1698-1700

2272.5
1739-1742. English West Indian Expedition
Including Siege of Cartagena, 1741
Cf. F1621 English West Indian Expedition, 1654-
1655, 1695
Cf. F2272 Siege of Cartagena, 1585, 1697

2273
1810-
Including biography: Francisco de Paula Santander, etc.
South America
   Colombia
   History
   By period
   1810- -- Continued

2274                   1810-1822. War of Independence
   Republic of Colombia formed by union of New Granada, Venezuela, and Ecuador, 1819-1822
   Including Siege of Cartagena, 1815; Battle of Boyacá, 1819
   Including biography: José María Córdoba, José Fernández Madrid, Antonio Nariño, Antonio Ricaurte y Lozano, etc.

2275                   1822-1832
   After Venezuela and Ecuador became independent, the name "State of New Granada" was adopted
   (Law of 1831 and Constitution of 1832)
   Including Gran Colombia-Peru War, 1828-1829; Battle of Tarqui, Ecuador, 1829; separatist movements, 1829-1830

2276                   1832-1886
   In modification of Constitution of 1842 and 1843, the name changed to "Republic of New Granada";
   under Constitution of 1858, name changed to "Confederation of Granada"; in Pact of 1861 and Constitution of 1863, name changed to "United States of Colombia"
   Including biography: Pascual Bravo, Pedro Alcántara Herrán, José Hilario López, Tomás Cipriano de Mosquera, Rafael Núñez, etc.

2276.5                   1886-1903
   Under the Constitution of 1886, name changed to "Republic of Colombia"
   Including Revolution of 1899-1903; Secession of Panama, 1903
   Including biography: José Manuel Marroquín, Próspero Pinzón, Manuel Antonio Sanclemente, etc.
   Cf. F1566.5 Hay-Herrán Treaty, 1903

2277                   1904-1946
   Including Conservative rule, 1904-1930; the liberals, 1930-1946; Thomson-Urrutia Treaty, 1914
   Including biography: Miguel Antonio Caro, Alfonso López, Enrique Olaya Herrera, Pedro Nel Ospina, Rafael Reyes, Eduardo Santos, etc.
   Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. F2281.B7P1+ Leticia Dispute, 1932-1934

644
South America
Colombia
History
By period
1810- -- Continued
1946-1974
  Including Conservative restoration, 1946
  Including biography: Laureano Gómez, Mariano Ospina Pérez, Gustavo Rojas Pinilla, etc.
1974-
2279  General works
Biography
2279.2  Collective
  Subarrange each by Table F5
2281.A-Z  Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
2281.A4  Amazon River and Valley, Colombia
  Cf. F2546 General, and Brazil
2281.A5  Andes Mountains, Colombia
  Cf. F2212 General
2281.A6  Antioquia
2281.A7  Arauca (Dept.)
2281.A79  Atlantic Coast
2281.A8  Atlántico
Bogotá River see F2281.C9
2281.B6  Bolívar
  Including Barú Island, Rosario Islands, Tierra Bomba Island, San Jorge River, Sinú River
2281.B7  Boundaries
2281.B7A1-.B7A9  General
Brazil see F2554.C7
Costa Rica (Ancient boundary) see F1549.B7
2281.B7E1-.B7E9  Ecuador
Panama see F1569.B7
2281.B7P1-.B7P9  Peru
  Including Leticia question
  Saint Andrews Island see F2281.S15
2281.B7V1-.B7V9  Venezuela
2281.B8  Boyacá
2281.C25  Caldas
2281.C26  Caquetá
2281.C27  Cartagena (Province)
2281.C3  Cauca
  For Patí River see F2281.P37
2281.C32  Cauca River and Valley
2281.C4  César
South America
Colombia
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2281.C5  Chocó
2281.C6  Córdoba (Dept.)
2281.C9  Cundinamarca
  Including Bogotá River
  For San Martín (Territory) see F2281.M49

2281.D2  Darien. Scots' Colony (Caledonia)
  For modern Darién see F1569.D3

2281.G8  Goajira (Territory). La Guajira (Dept.)
  Including Goajira peninsula

2281.H8  Huila
  La Guajira (Dept.) see F2281.G8
  Leticia question see F2281.B7P1+

2281.L52  Llanos Orientales
  Cf. F2331.O7 Orinoco River and Valley

2281.M2  Magdalena (Dept.). Santa Marta Province
  Including Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta

2281.M23  Magdalena River and Valley

2281.M3  Malpelo Island

2281.M49  Meta (Territory). San Martín (Territory)
  Including Ariari River
  Morrosquillo, Gulf of see F2281.S82

2281.N3  Nariño
  For Patí River see F2281.P37

2281.N5  Neiva (Province)

2281.N6  Norte de Santander

2281.P23  Pacific Coast

2281.P3  Pamplona (Province)

2281.P37  Patí River and Valley

2281.P4  Sierra de Perijá
  Cf. F2331.P4 Perijá (District) of Venezuela

2281.P8  Popayán (Province)
  Providence Island see F2281.S15

2281.P9  Putumayo (Dept.)
  Including Sibundoy Valley and the part of the Putumayo
  River and Valley located in Colombia,
  For general works on the Putumayo River and Valley,
  as well as works limited to the part located in
  Peru see F3451.P94

2281.Q55  Quindío (Province)

2281.S15  San Andrés y Providencia (Territory)
  Including Saint Andrews Island, Providence Island
  San Martín (Territory) see F2281.M49
  Santa Marta (Province) see F2281.M2
  Santa Marta, Sierra Nevada de see F2281.M2

646
South America
  Colombia
    Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued
2281.S3  Santander
    Sierra de Perijá see F2281.P4
2281.S82  Sucre (Dept.)
    Including Gulf of Morrosquillo
2281.S86  Sumapaz Region
2281.T6  Tolima
2281.T8  Tunja (Province)
2281.U7  Urabá (Province)
2281.V3  Valle del Cauca
2291.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
2291.B3  Barranquilla
2291.B6-.B69  Bogotá (Table F2)
2291.B77  Bucaramanga
2291.B8  Buga
2291.C15  Cali
2291.C3  Cartagena
    For siege of 1815 see F2272
2291.M4  Medellín
2291.P28  Pasto
2291.T8  Tunja

Elements in the population
  Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
  conflicts and problems
  For interpretation see F1392.A1+
2299.A1  General works
2299.A2-Z  Individual elements, A-Z
2299.A73  Arabs
2299.B37  Basques
2299.B55  Blacks
2299.F74  French
2299.G3  Germans
    Indians see F2269+
2299.J3  Japanese
2299.J4  Jews
2299.L42  Lebanese
    Negroes see F2299.B55

Venezuela
2301  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
2301.5  Sources and documents
    Collected works
2302  Several authors
2303  Individual authors
    Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
South America
Venezuela -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2303.5</td>
<td>Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2304</td>
<td>Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2304.5</td>
<td>Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2305</td>
<td>Biography</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Collective
  - Individual (Historians) see F2320.6.A+ |
  - Individual (By period) see F2321.92+ |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2308</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2308.5</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2309</td>
<td>Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2309.3</td>
<td>Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Cf. P, Literature
- Cf. GR130+ Folklore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2309.5</td>
<td>Guidebooks. Handbooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2309.7</td>
<td>Historic monuments (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2310</td>
<td>Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Including national characteristics
- For race conflicts and problems see F2349.A1+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2310.9</td>
<td>Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2311</td>
<td>Description and travel. Views</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2313</td>
<td>Early to 1809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2314</td>
<td>1810-1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2315</td>
<td>1951-1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2315</td>
<td>1981-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Antiquities. Indians

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2318</td>
<td>Museums. Exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2319</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2319.1.A-Z</td>
<td>Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- e. g.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2319.1.M3</td>
<td>Maracay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2319.1.S8</td>
<td>Sucre (State)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2319.2.A-Z</td>
<td>Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Arawak see F2230.2.A7
- Arekuna see F2380.1.A7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2319.2.A73</td>
<td>Arekena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baniva see F2520.1.B35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baré see F2520.1.B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Betoya see F2270.2.T77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2319.2.C28</td>
<td>Caquetio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carib see F2460.1.C37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cariban see F2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Churuya see F2270.2.C63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2319.2.C78</td>
<td>Cumana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2319.2.C8</td>
<td>Goajiro see F2270.2.G6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
South America
Venezuela

Antiquities. Indians
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2319.2.G8    Guahibo
2319.2.G85   Guaiqueri
2319.2.I7    Irapa
              Macu see F2520.1.M2
              Macusi see F2380.1.M3
2319.2.M3    Maipure
2319.2.M6    Motilone
2319.2.O8    Otomaco
2319.2.P3    Palenque
2319.2.P34   Panare
2319.2.P37   Paraujano
2319.2.P45   Pemon
2319.2.P5    Piaroa
2319.2.S3    Saliva
2319.2.S52   Sicuane
2319.2.T25   Tamanca
              Taurepan see F2380.1.A7
2319.2.T4    Teque
2319.2.T5    Timote
              Waica see F2520.1.W3
2319.2.W3    Warao
              Yanomamo see F2520.1.Y3
2319.2.Y3    Yaruro
2319.2.Y4    Yecuana
2319.2.Y8    Yupa
2319.3.A-Z   Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2319.3.A37   Agriculture
2319.3.A5    Anthropometry
2319.3.A67   Architecture
2319.3.A7    Art
2319.3.B37   Baskets
2319.3.C4    Census
2319.3.C46   Children
2319.3.E26   Economic conditions
2319.3.E29   Education
2319.3.E46   Employment
2319.3.E84   Ethnic identity
(2319.3.F58) Folk literature
              see F2319.3.F6
2319.3.F6    Folklore. Legends
2319.3.G6    Government relations
2319.3.L35   Land tenure
2319.3.M5    Missions

649
South America
Venezuela

Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2319.3.N5  Names
2319.3.P4  Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
2319.3.P6  Pottery
          Rock paintings see F2319.3.P4
2319.3.S6  Social conditions
2319.3.S62 Social life and customs
2319.3.T43 Teenagers

History

2319.5  Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

2320  General works
       Biography of historians

2320.5  Collective

2320.6.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
            Subarrange each by Table F5

2320.7  Study and teaching

2321  General works
       Including political history

General special

2321.1  Military and naval history
       Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2321.2  General works

2321.3.A-Z  Relations with individual countries, A-Z

2321.9  Other (not A-Z)

By period

2322  Pre-Columbian period see F2318+
1498-1806/1810  Including early settlement; German occupation to 1556; pillage and attacks by English and French, 1595-1798; separation from Viceroyalty of Peru, 1731. In 1777, Captain-Generalcy of Caracas established; in 1786, Audiencia of Caracas created
       Biography: Alonso Andrea de Ledesma

2322.8  1806/1810-
       Including biography: José Antonio Páez, etc.

2323  1806-1812
       Including Francisco de Miranda's attempts at independence including his biography; Treaty of San Mateo, 1812
South America
   Venezuela
     History
       By period
           1806/1810- -- Continued

2324 1810-1830. War of Independence, 1810-1823
           Including Earthquake of 1812; Battle of Carabobo,
           1821. Province of Republic of Colombia, 1822-
           1829
           Including biography: José Antonio Anzoátegui, José
           Tomás Boves, Pedro Luis Brión, Pablo Morillo y
           Morillo, José Félix Ribas, etc.

2325 1830-1935
           Including Republic of Venezuela formed in 1830; Era of
           civil wars, 1848-1870; Revolution, 1902-1903;
           Anglo-German-Italian Blockade, 1902; Dutch
           Blockade, 1908
           Including biography: Cipriano Castro, Joaquín Crespo,
           Juan Vicente Gómez, Antonio Guzmán Blanco,
           Santos Micheletena, José Tadeo Monagas, Juan
           Pietri, Aristides Rojas, José María Vargas, etc.

2326 1935-1958
           Including movement toward democracy, 1935-1948;
           Revolution of 1945
           Including biography: Rómulo Betancourt, Carlos
           Delgado Chalband, Eleazar López Contreras,
           Isaias Medina Angarita, Marcos Pérez Jiménez,
           etc.
           Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1958-1974

2327 General works
       Biography

2327.5 Collective

2327.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
           Subarrange each by Table F5

1974-1999

2328 General works
       Biography

2328.5 Collective

2328.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
           Subarrange each by Table F5

1999-

2329 General works
       Biography

2329.2 Collective

2329.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
           Subarrange each by Table F5
South America
Venezuela -- Continued

2331.A-Z
Regions, states, etc., A-Z

2331.A2
Islands along the Venezuela coast (General)
For islands off the coast, belonging to other countries
see F2016

2331.A3
Amazonas

2331.A5
Andes Mountains, Venezuela
Cf. F2212 General

2331.A55
Anzoátegui

2331.A65
Apure

2331.A7
Aragua

2331.A9
Aves Islands

2331.A93
Avila Mountain

2331.B3
Barinas (Sur de Occidente, Zamora)

2331.B6
Bolívar
Including Great Savannah Boundaries
General
Brazil see F2554.V4

2331.B72
British Guiana. Guyana
Colombia see F2281.B7
Guyana see F2331.B72

2331.B75
Bruzual

2331.C3
Carabobo

2331.C5
Chacao (Caracas) Valley

2331.C6
Cojedes

2331.C7
Cubagua Island

2331.D44
Delta Amacuro

2331.F2
Falcón
Including Paraguaná Peninsula
Goajira (Guajira) peninsula see F2281.G8
Great Savannah see F2331.B6

2331.G8
Guárico

2331.G83
Guayana Region
Isla de Patos see F2331.P3

2331.J82
Juan José Mora
Lake Maracaibo Region see F2331.M27
Lake Valencia see F2331.V3

2331.L3
Lara

2331.M27
Maracaibo Lake Region

2331.M3
Margarita (Island)

2331.M5
Mérida

2331.M52
Mérida, Cordillera de (Sierra Nevada de Mérida)

2331.M6
Miranda

2331.M7
Monagas

652
South America
Venezuela

Regions, states, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2331.N8
Nueva Esparta
For Margarita Island see F2331.M3

2331.O7
Orinoco River and Valley
Cf. F2281.L52 Llanos Orientales
Paraguaná Peninsula see F2331.F2

2331.P3
Islas de Patos

2331.P4
Perijá (District)
Cf. F2281.P4 Sierra de Perija, Colombia

2331.P6
Portuguesa
Paraguaná Peninsula see F2331.F2

2331.S8
Roraima, Mount see F2609

2331.T2
Táchira

2331.T7
Trujillo

2331.V3
Valencia, Lake

2331.V35
Vargas

2331.Y3
Yaracuy
Zamora see F2331.B3

2331.Z9
Zulia
For Perijá (District) see F2331.P4

2341.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

2341.A2
Collective

2341.B3
Barquisimeto

2341.C2-.C29
Caracas (Table F2)

2341.C8
Cumaná

2341.M2
Maracaibó

2341.M25
Maracay

2341.M5
Mérida

2341.S13
San Cristóbal

2341.V25
Valencia

Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2349.A1
General works

2349.A2-Z
Individual, A-Z

2349.A5
Americans

2349.A74
Argentines

2349.B3
Basques

2349.B55
Blacks
Cf. HT1151+ Slavery

2349.C35
Canary Islanders

2349.C64
Colombians

2349.C83
Cubans

2349.D78
Druzes
South America
Venezuela
Elements in the population
Individual, A-Z -- Continued

2349.D8                Dutch
2349.F73                French
2349.G24                Gallegans
2349.G3                Germans
2349.H34                Haitians
2349.I8                Italians
2349.J48                Jews
2349.L43                Lebanese
2349.M49                Mexicans
2349.P6                Portuguese
2349.S36                Scotch. Scots
2349.S7                Spaniards

Guiana
The region between the Amazon and Orinoco although at present usually restricted to British, Dutch, and French Guiana

2351                General works
Cf. E111+ Early voyages
2354                Antiquities. Indians
Guyana. British Guiana
2361                Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
2362                Several authors
2363                Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
2363.5                Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2364                Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2364.5                Directories
Biography
2365                Collective
Individual (Historians) see F2380.6.A+
Individual (By period) see F2382.92+
2368                General works
2368.5                Juvenile works
2369                Pamphlets, essays
2369.3                Anecdotes, legends, pageants
Cf. P. Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2369.5                Guidebooks. Handbooks
2369.7                Historic monuments (General)
South America
   Guiana
   Guyana. British Guiana -- Continued

2369.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
   Including national characteristics
   For race conflicts and problems see F2391.A1+

2369.9 Geography
   Description and travel. Views

2370 Early to 1802
2371 1803-1950
2372 1951-1980
2373 1981-

Antiquities. Indians

2379 General works
2380 Modern Indians (General)
   Including local (not A-Z)

2380.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
   e.g.
2380.1.A2 Accawai
2380.1.A7 Arawak see F2230.2.A7
2380.1.M3 Carib see F2001
2380.1.P3 Macusi
2380.1.T3 Paramona
2380.1.W25 Taruma
2380.1.W3 Trio see F2420.1.T7

2380.2.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2380.2.A7 Art
2380.2.F6 Folklore. Legends
2380.2.G3 Games
2380.2.G68 Government relations
2380.2.M44 Medicine
2380.2.M57 Missions
2380.2.S63 Social life and customs
2380.2.S7 String figures
2380.2.W7 Writing

History

2380.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
   and answers, etc.

Historiography

2380.4 General works
   Biography of historians
2380.5 Collective
2380.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5

655
South America
   Guiana
   Guyana. British Guiana
   History -- Continued
2380.7           Study and teaching
2381           General works
   Including political history
2382           General special
   Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
2382.3           General works
2382.4.A-Z           Relations with individual countries, A-Z
By period
   Pre-Columbian period see F2379+
2383           1580-1803
   Including Dutch colonies of Essequibo, Demerara, and
   Berbice; English conquests; French conquest, 1782
   Cf. E129.R2 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617
   Cf. F2423 English in Dutch Guiana
   Cf. F2462 English in French Guiana
2384           1803-1966
   Including Great Britain given permanent title by
   Convention of London, 1814; union of three
   colonies to form British Guiana, 1831
   Including biography: John Smith, 1790-1824, etc.
   For boundary disputes with Venezuela see
   F2331.B7
   For boundary disputes with Brazil see F2554.B8
   Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
2385           1966-
2387.A-Z           Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
2387.B4           Berbice
2387.B7           Boundaries
2387.B7A1-.B7A5           General
   Brazil see F2554.B8
2387.B7A6-.B7Z           Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana
   Venezuela see F2331.B72
2387.D4           Demerara
2387.E8           Essequibo
   Including Kaieteur Falls
   Roraima, Mount see F2609
2389.A-Z           Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
2389.B3           Bartica
2389.G3           Georgetown
2389.N4           New Amsterdam
   Formerly Berbice

656
South America
Guiana
Guyana. British Guiana -- Continued
Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2391.A1 General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

2391.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
  e.g.
2391.C5 Chinese
2391.E2 East Indians
  Indians see F2379+
2391.M37 Maroons
2391.N4 Negroes
  Cf. HT1139+ Slavery

Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana

2401 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
  Collected works
2402 Several authors
2403 Individual authors
  Including collected papers, addresses, essays
2403.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2404 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2404.5 Directories
  Biography
2405 Collective
  Individual
  see F2423+
2408 General works
2408.5 Juvenile works
2409 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
2409.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
  Cf. P, Literature
  Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2409.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
2409.6 Historic monuments (General)
2409.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  Including national characteristics
  For race conflicts and problems see F2431.A1+
2409.9 Geography
  Description and travel. Views
2410 Early to 1813
2411 1814-1950
2412 1951-1980
2413 1981-
  Antiquities. Indians

657
South America
Guiana
Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana
Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

2419 General works
2420 Modern Indians (General)
   Including local (not A-Z)
2420.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2420.1.A35 Akurio
   Arawak see F2230.2.A7
   Carib (Galibi) see F2460.1.C37
   Cariban see F2001
   Galibi see F2460.1.C37
2420.1.O8 Oyaricoulet
2420.1.T7 Trio
   Warrau see F2319.2.W3
   Wayana see F2230.2.O8
2420.2.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2420.2.A7 Art
2420.2.P64 Politics and government

History
2420.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions, answers, etc.
   Historiography
2420.4 General works
   Biography of historians
2420.5 Collective
2420.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5
2420.7 Study and teaching
2421 General works
   Including political history
2422 General special

By period
2423 1604-1814
   Early English settlements; Willoughby and Hyde's Grant, 1663; Dutch West India Company, 1621-1791. Also includes general works on the four Dutch colonies (Essequibo, Demerara, Berbice, and Suriname), 1667-1803
   Including biography: Cornelius Van Aerssen, heer van Sommelsdijk; Abraham Crijnsen; Jan Jacob Mauricius; etc.
   Cf. E129.R2 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617
   Cf. F2383 Essequibo, Demerara, and Berbice (Former Dutch colonies)
F   LATIN AMERICA. SPANISH AMERICA   F

South America
Guiana
Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana

History

By period -- Continued

2424  1814-1950
       Including Dutch given permanent title by Treaty of
       Paris, 1814; member of Dutch American Union,
       1828-1845
       Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

2425  1950-1975
       As of January 10, 1950, became autonomous within
       the Dutch Empire

1975-

2425.2  General works

Biography

2425.22  Collective


Subarrange each by Table F5

2427.A-Z  Regions, districts, A-Z

2427.B7  Boundaries

2427.B7A1-.B7A5  General

Brazil see F2554.D8

British Guiana see F2387.B7

2427.B7A6-.B7Z  French Guiana

2427.M3  Maroni River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Maroni River
and Valley located in Suriname

For general works on the Maroni River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
French Guiana see F2467.M3

2429.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2429.N5  Nieuw Nickerie

2429.P3  Paramaribo

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2431.A1  General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

2431.A2-Z  Individual elements

2431.B64  Boni

2431.C45  Chinese

2431.E2  East Indians

Indians see F2419+

2431.J3  Javanese

2431.J4  Jews

659
South America
  Guiana
    Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana
      Elements in the population
        Individual elements -- Continued
          Lebanese
            2431.L4
          Negroes. Blacks
            Cf. HT1141+ Slavery
            2431.N3
          Njduka
            2431.N44
          Saramacca
            2431.S27
  French Guiana
    2441
    Periodicals. Societies. Collections
    Collected works
    2442
    Several authors
    2443
    Individual authors
      Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
      2443.5
    Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
    2444
    Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
    2444.5
    Directories
    Biography
      Collective
        Individual (Historians) see F2460.6.A+
        Individual (By period) see F2461.92+
    2448
    General works
    2448.5
    Juvenile works
    2449
    Pamphlets, addresses, essays
    2449.3
    Anecdotes, legends, pageants
      Cf. P, Literature
      Cf. GR130+ Folklore
    2449.5
    Guidebooks. Handbooks
    2449.7
    Historic monuments (General)
    2449.8
    Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      Including national characteristics
      For race conflicts and problems see F2471.A1+
    Description and travel. Views
    2450
    Early to 1813
    2451
    1814-1950
    2452
    1951-
  Antiquities. Indians
    2459
    General works
    2460
    Modern Indians (General)
      Including local (not A-Z)
    2460.1.A-Z
    Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
      Arawak see F2230.2.A7
    2460.1.C37
    Carib (Galibi)
      Cariban see F2001
    2460.1.E5
    Emerillon
South America
Guiana
French Guiana
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes (Ancient and modern)
Galibi see F2460.1.C37
2460.1.O9
Oyampi. Wayampi
2460.1.P3
Palicur
Wayampi see F2460.1.O9
Wayana see F2230.2.O8
2460.2.A-Z
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2460.2.A37
Agriculture
2460.2.E38
Education
2460.2.F64
Folklore. Legends
2460.2.G68
Government relations
Legends see F2460.2.F64
2460.2.P6
Pottery
History
2460.3
Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
2460.4
General works
Biography of historians
2460.5
Collective
2460.6.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2460.7
Study and teaching
2461
General works
Including political history
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F2459+
2462
1626-1814
Including early English settlements on the Oyapok; first French settlement, 1643; expedition of Kourou, 1763-1765; Portuguese (from Brazil) occupation, 1809-1817
Cf. E129.R2 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617
Cf. F2383 French in British Guiana
2463
1814-1946
Including French given permanent title by Treaty of Paris, 1814.
For boundary disputes with Brazil see F2554.F8
For use as a penal colony see HV8956.G8
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
2464
1947-
As of January 1, 1947, became a department of Metropolitan France
South America
  Guiana
    French Guiana -- Continued
2467.A-Z       Regions, districts, etc., A-Z
2467.B7        Boundaries
  Brazil see F2554.F8
  Suriname (Dutch Guiana) see F2427.B7
2467.I4        Îles du Salut (Devil's Island)
  For use as a penal colony see HV8956.G8
2467.I5        Inine (Territory)
2467.M25       Mana River and Valley
2467.M3        Maroni River and Valley
  Class here general works on the Maroni River and Valley,
    as well as works limited to the part located in French
    Guiana
  For works limited to the part of the Maroni River
    and Valley located in Suriname see F2427.M3
2467.T9        Tumuc-Humac Mountains
2469.A-Z       Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
  2469.C3       Cayenne
  2469.S3       Saint-Georges (Saint-Georges-de-l'Oyapock)
  2469.S5       Saint-Laurent (Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni)
Elements in the population
  Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
  conflicts and problems
  For interpretation see F1392.A1+
2471.A1        General works
2471.A2-Z      Individual elements, A-Z
2471.B55       Blacks
2471.H56       Hmong (Asian people)
  Indians see F2459+
  Negroes see F2471.B55
Brazil
2501          Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2501.5        Congresses
  Collected works (nonserial)
2502          Several authors
2503          Individual authors
  Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
2503.5        Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2504          Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2504.5        Directories
2505          Biography
  Collective
  Individual (Historians) see F2520.6.A+
  Individual (By period) see F2523.92+
South America
Brazil -- Continued

2508          General works
2508.5          Juvenile works
2509          Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
2509.3          Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
                   Cf. P, Literature
                   Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2509.5          Guidebooks. Handbooks
2509.7          Historic monuments (General)
2510          Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
                   Including national characteristics
                   For race conflicts and problems see F2659.A1+
2510.5          Brazilians in foreign countries (General)
                   For Brazilians in a particular country, see the country
2510.9          Geography
                   Description and travel. Views
2511           Early to 1821
2513           1822-1889
2515           1890-1950
2516           1951-1980
2517           1981-

Antiquities. Indians
2518.5          Museums. Exhibitions
2519          General works
2519.1.A-Z          Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
                   e.g.
2519.1.A6          Amazon Valley
2519.1.B3          Bahia (State)
2519.1.G68          Goiás (State). Goyaz (State)
2519.1.L3          Lagoa Santa
2519.1.M37          Maranhão (State)
2519.1.M4          Matto Grosso (State)
2519.1.P2          Pará (State)
2519.1.P3          Paraná (State)
2519.1.P37          Parque Nacional do Xingu
2519.1.P8          Purus River
2519.1.R5          Rio de Janeiro (State)
2519.1.R6          Rio Grande do Sul (State)
2519.1.S2          São Paulo (State)
2519.1.U3          Uaupês Valley
2519.1.X56          Xingu Valley
2519.3.A-Z          Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
                   Adornment see F2519.3.C68
2519.3.A42          Alcohol use
2519.3.A5          Anthropometry
2519.3.A7          Art
South America
Brazil
Antiquities, Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2519.3.A84 Astronomy
2519.3.B36 Baskets
2519.3.B5 Boats
2519.3.B6 Bows and arrows
2519.3.C3 Cannibalism
2519.3.C65 Communication
2519.3.C68 Costume. Adornment
2519.3.C85 Cultural assimilation
2519.3.D2 Dance
2519.3.D84 Dwellings
2519.3.E2 Education
2519.3.E83 Ethnic identity
2519.3.E85 Ethnobotany
2519.3.F4 Featherwork
2519.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
2519.3.F63 Food
2519.3.G3 Games
Government see F2519.3.P58
2519.3.G6 Government relations
2519.3.H85 Hunting
2519.3.I4 Implements
2519.3.I5 Industries
2519.3.K53 Kings and rulers
2519.3.K55 Kinship
2519.3.L36 Land tenure
2519.3.M36 Material culture
2519.3.M37 Mathematics
2519.3.M43 Medicine
2519.3.M48 Migrations
2519.3.M5 Missions
2519.3.N35 Names
2519.3.P58 Politics and government
2519.3.P59 Population
2519.3.P6 Pottery
2519.3.R3 Religion. Mythology
2519.3.S46 Services for
2519.3.S58 Social conditions
2519.3.S6 Social life and customs
2519.3.S94 Suicidal behavior
2519.3.U73 Urban residence
2519.3.W37 Wars
2519.3.W66 Women
2519.3.W7 Writing
South America
Brazil
Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

2520
Modern Indians (General)
2520.1.A-Z
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2520.1.A4
Akwe-Shavante. Xavante
Amahuaca see F3430.1.A5
2520.1.A6
Apalai
2520.1.A63
Apalakiri
2520.1.A632
Apapocuva
2520.1.A64
Apiacá
2520.1.A65
Apinagé
2520.1.A7
Arara
2520.1.A75
Araua
Arawak see F2230.2.A7
2520.1.A77
Araweté
Areçuna see F2380.1.A7
2520.1.A84
Asurini
2520.1.A93
Ava-Canoeiro
2520.1.B3
Bakairí
2520.1.B35
Baniva
2520.1.B4
Baré
Betoya see F2270.2.T77
Boro see F2270.2.B6
2520.1.B75
Bororo
2520.1.B76
Botocudo
2520.1.C3
Caingua see F2230.2.C3
2520.1.C316
Canamari
2520.1.C32
Canella
Canoeiro see F2520.1.R53
2520.1.C35
Caraja
Carib see F2001
2520.1.C37
Caripuna
2520.1.C38
Cashinawa
2520.1.C4
Catoquina
2520.1.C44
Caxixó
2520.1.C45
Cayapo
Chamacoco see F3320.2.C5
Chapacura see F3320.2.C38
Charrua see F2719.2.C5
Chavante see F2520.1.A4
(2520.1.C6)
Chipaya
see F3320.2.C38
Chiquito see F3320.2.C3
2520.1.C64
Cinta Larga
2520.1.C67
Craho. Kraho
South America
Brazil
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2520.1.C7                Crichaná
2520.1.C84               Culina
2520.1.D47               Desana
2520.1.F8                Fulnio
2520.1.G37               Gaviões
2520.1.G4                Ge
2520.1.G6                Goyataca
2520.1.G68               Guaharibo
2520.1.G69               Guajá
2520.1.G718              Guana
2520.1.G72               Guanano
2520.1.G75               Guató
2520.1.G718              Guanana see F2230.2.G72
2520.1.G72               Guanano see F2230.2.G72
2520.1.G75               Guató
2520.1.H48               Heta
2520.1.I6                Ipurucotó
2520.1.I7                Iranxe
2520.1.J8                Juruna. Yuruna
2520.1.K3                Kaingang. Kaingangue
2520.1.K34               Kalankó
2520.1.K35               Kamaiurá
2520.1.K4                Kariri
2520.1.K45               Kashinaua see F2520.1.C38
2520.1.K7                Kraho see F2520.1.C67
2520.1.K85               Kreen-Akarore
2520.1.M2                Macu
2520.1.M24               Mamaindê
2520.1.M26               Maruba
2520.1.M27               Masacali
2520.1.M3                Maue
2520.1.M44               Mehinacu
2520.1.M45               Mekranoti
2520.1.M8                Moody see F3320.2.M55
2520.1.M8                Mundurucu

666
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2520.1.M9
Mura
Including Pirahá Indians

2520.1.N3
Nambicuara
Omagua see F3430.1.O5

2520.1.O63
Opaye
Pacaguara see F3320.2.P3
Paingua see F2230.2.C3

2520.1.P32
Paka Nova
Palicur see F2460.1.P3

2520.1.P35
Pancararu
Pano see F3430.1.P3
Panoan Indians see F3430.1.P33

2520.1.P38
Parakaña

2520.1.P4
Parintintin

2520.1.P43
Patasho

2520.1.P45
Pauishana
Peban see F3430.1.P4
Pirahá see F2520.1.M9
Piro see F3430.1.P5

2520.1.P68
Potiguara

2520.1.P8
Puri

2520.1.R53
Ríbkaktsa. Canoeiro (Mato Grosso)

2520.1.S22
Sakirabíá

2520.1.S24
Saluma

2520.1.S3
Sanavirona
Sapuya see F2520.1.K4

2520.1.S47
Sherente

2520.1.S5
Shokleng

2520.1.S86
Surui

2520.1.S89
Suya

2520.1.T2
Tapajo

2520.1.T25
Tapirapé

2520.1.T3
Tapuya

2520.1.T32
Tariana

2520.1.T4
Tenetehara

2520.1.T43
Teremembe

2520.1.T45
Terena. Tereno

2520.1.T5
Timbira
Trio see F2420.1.T7

2520.1.T7
Trumai

2520.1.T9
Tucano

2520.1.T925
Tucuna

Tukanoan see F2270.2.T77
South America
Brazil
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued
2520.1.T933 Tupari
2520.1.T94 Tupinamba
2520.1.T97 Tuxá
2520.1.T98 Tuyuca
2520.1.T99 Txicaos
2520.1.U3 Uaboi
2520.1.U5 Umotina
2520.1.U7 Urubu Kaapor
2520.1.U74 Urewawau
2520.1.W3 Waica
2520.1.W34 Waimiri
2520.1.W38 Waura
2520.1.X33 Xacriaba
2520.1.X5 Xikrin
2520.1.Y25 Yaminawa
2520.1.Y3 Yanomamo
2520.1.Z63 Zoé
2520.1.Z65 Zoró
2520.1.Z87 Zuruahá

History
2520.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography
2520.4 General works
2520.5 Biography of historians
2520.6.A2 Abreu, João Capistrano de (Table F5)
2520.6.P4 Pereira de Costa, Francisco Augusto (Table F5)
2520.7 Study and teaching

2521 General works
2522 Military and naval history
South America
Brazil
History

General special -- Continued

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
2523
General works
2523.5.A-Z
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
United States see E183.8.A+
2523.9
Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2518.5+
2524
1500-1821
2526
1500-1548
Including discovery, exploration, and colonization by Portuguese
Cf. E123 Demarkation line of Alexander VI
2528
1549-1762
Including Bandeiras (General); if limited to a state, class with state); expulsion of Jesuits
Including biography: José de Anchieta, Salvador Correia de Sá e Benavides, Mem de Sá, António Vieira, etc.
Cf. BX4705.V55 Vieira as religious figure
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay, War of the Seven Reductions (Guarani War), 1754-1756
Cf. F2723 Portuguese settlement at Colonia, Uruguay
2529
French colony at Rio de Janeiro, 1555-1567
Including biography: Nicolas Durand de Villegagnon
2530
Spanish control, 1580-1640
2532
Dutch conquest, 1624-1654
Including Capture of Bahia, 1625; battles at Guararapes, 1648 and 1649; capture of Olinda, 1630
Including biography: Henrique Dias, João Fernandes Vieira, etc.
2534
1763-1821
Including Portuguese court in Brazil, 1801-1821; revolt in Pernambuco, 1817
Including biography: Joaquim José da Silva Xavier (Tiradentes), etc.
Cf. DP650+ John VI, King of Portugal
Cf. F2461 French Guiana
Cf. F2723 Expulsion of Brazilians from Colonia
2535
1822-
South America
Brazil
History
By period
1822--Continued

2536
Empire, 1822-1889
Including Pedro I, 1822-1831; Regency, 1831-1841; Pedro II, 1841-1889
Including Brazil declared independent of Portugal on September 7, 1822; Empire established on October 12, 1822; Revolution of 1842; separatist movement in Rio Grande do Sul, 1845
Including biography: José Bonifácio de Andrada e Silva (Cf. PQ9697 as author), Benjamin Constant Botelho de Magalhães; Luiz Alves de Lima e Silva, duque de Caxias; Marcílio Dias; Diogo António Feijo; Giuseppe Garibaldi (Cf. DG 558.2.G2 as Italian patriot); Irineu Evangelista de Souza, visconde de Maua; Joaquim Nabuco; Joaquim Marques Lisbôa, marques de Tamandare
Cf. F2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870
Cf. F2725 War with Argentina over Uruguay, 1825-1828
Cf. F2846.3 War with Argentina, 1849-1852

2537
Republic, 1889-
Including special period, 1889-1930
Including Brazil's declaration as a republic, November 15, 1889
Including the Naval revolt of 1893-1894; Conselheiro Insurrection, 1897; military revolution of 1924-1925; etc.
Including biography: Ruy Barbosa, Manuel Ferraz de Campos Salles, Manuel Deodoro da Fonseca, Antonio Vicente Mendes Maciel, Manuel de Oliveira Lima, Floriano Peixoto, Jose Gomes Pinheiro Machado, José Maria da Silva Paranhos, barão do Rio Branco, etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

2538
1930-1954. Period of Vargas
Including Revolution of 1930; Communist Revolution of 1935; Integralist Revolt of 1938
Including biography: Eurico Gasper Dutra, Getúlio Vargas, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
1954-1964
Including administrations of Kubitschek, Quadros, and Goulart
South America
Brazil
History
By period
1822-
1954-1964 -- Continued
2538.2
General works
Biography
2538.22.A2
Collective
2538.22.A3-Z
Individual
Subarrange each by Table F5
e.g.
2538.22.G6
Goulart, João Belchior Marques (Table F5)
2538.22.K8
Kubitschek, Juscelino (Table F5)
1964-1985
2538.25
General works
Biography and memoirs
2538.26
Collective
2538.27.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
e.g.
2538.27.F53
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira, 1918-
(Table F5)
2538.27.G44
Geisel, Ernesto (Table F5)
2538.27.P38
Paula, Francisco Juliao Arruda de, 1915-
(Table F5)
1985-
2538.3
General works
Biography
2538.4
Collective
2538.5.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
Regions, states, etc.
2539
Islands of Brazil (General)
2540
Acre (Territory)
Cf. F2546 Amazonas boundary
2541
Alagoas
2543
Amapá Territory
2546
Amazonas
Including Amazon River and Valley; Ícã River; Japurá
(Yapurá) River; Javarí (Yavari) River; Jurua River;
Jutaí (Jutahy) River; Purus River; Rio Negro
Cf. F2281.A4 Amazon River and Valley, Colombia
Cf. F3451.A4 Amazonas (Peru)
Cf. F3451.L8 Amazon River and Valley, Peru
2548
Atlantic Coast
South America
Brazil
Regions, states, etc. -- Continued

2551
Bahia (Baía)
Including Jacuípe River and Valley, and Diamantina Plateau
Cf. F2601 Pernambuco boundary
Cf. F2636 Sergipe boundary

Boundaries

2554.A1-.A8
General

2554.A82
Argentina
For Misiones question see F2916

2554.B6
Bolivia
Cf. F2540 Acre (Territory)

2554.B8
British Guiana

2554.C7
Colombia

2554.D8
Dutch Guiana. Suriname

2554.F8
French Guiana

2554.P3
Paraguay

2554.P4
Peru

2554.U8
Uruguay

2554.V4
Venezuela

2556
Ceará

2557
Central West Brazil

2558
Counani
Contested territory awarded to Brazil
Distrito Federal see F2646

2561
Espírito Santo
Including colonies of Germans, Poles, Swedes, Tyrolese

2564
Fernando de Noronha Island (Territory)

2566
Goyaz (Goias, Goiaz)
Including Araguaya River, Tocantins River

2567
Guanabara
Guaporé (Territory) see F2624
Guartelá (Region) see F2596

2567.3
Ibiapaba
Jalapão see F2640

2567.9
Mar Mountains

2568
Marajó (Island)
French Colony, 1612-1618

2571
Maranhão
Including Gurupy River, Parnaiba (Parnaiba) River

2576
Mato Grosso
Including Araguaya River, Garças River, Xingú River
Cf. F2566 Goyaz boundary
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay

2578
Mato Grosso do Sul
South America
Brazil
Regions, states, etc. -- Continued

2581 Minas Geraes (Minas Gerais)
Including Jequitinhonha River, Mucury Colony, and Paraibuna River

2582 North Brazil

2583 Northeast Brazil

2585 Pantanal

2586 Pará
Including rivers: Araguaia, Capim, Gurupy (Gurupi), Tapajos, Tocantins, Parú, Xingú
For Marajó Island see F2568
Cf. F2546 Amazonas boundary

2591 Parahyba (Paraíba)

2596 Paraná
Including Assunçguy Colony, Guartelá (Region), Guayra Falls, Iguazu River and Falls, Paraná River
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay
Cf. F2909 Argentina

2601 Pernambuco
Including Itamaracá Island

2606 Piauí (Piaui)
Including Parnahyba (Parnaiba) River
Cf. F2571 Maranhão boundary

2609 Rio Branco (Territory). Roraima
Including Mount Roraima

2611 Rio de Janeiro (State)
Including Parahyba (Paraíba) do Sul River and Valley, Grande Island Bay
For Rio de Janeiro (Federal District and City) see F2646

2616 Rio Grande do Norte
Cf. F2556 Ceará boundary

2621 Rio Grande do Sul
Including German colonies, Revolution of the Farrapos, 1835-1845; Taquari-Antas River and Valley
Including Gauchos, Brazil
Cf. F2217 Gauchos, General
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions; War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756

2624 Rondônia (Territory). Rondônia (State)
Including Madeira River
Roraima see F2609

673
South America
Brazil
Regions, states, etc. -- Continued

2626
Santa Catharina (Santa Catarina)
Part of Misiones awarded to Brazil
Including German colonies, e.g., Blumenau; Itajai (Itaiai
River and Valley)
Including Santa Catarina Island
Cf. F2596 Paraná boundary
Cf. F2916 Misiones Territory of Argentina

2629
São Francisco River and Valley

2631
São Paulo
Including Bandeiras; Revolution of 1932; etc. Rivers:
Aguapehy (Aguapeí), Juquiá, Paraná, Peixe,
Piracicaba, Ribeira de Iguape, Tieté
Cf. F2581 Minas Geraes boundary
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay; War of the
Seven Reductions, 1754-1756

2636
Sergipe

2638
Sinos River and Valley

2639
South Brazil

2640
Tocantins State
Including Jalapão

2641
Vargem Alegre (District)

2646
Rio de Janeiro (City) and Federal District until April 21,
1960 (Table F1)

2647
Brasilia (City; and Federal District, April 21, 1960- )
(Table F1)

2651.A-Z
Other, A-Z
e.g.
Bahia see F2651.S13+

2651.B4
Belém

2651.B42
Belo Horizonte

2651.C83
Curitiba

2651.F6
Fortaleza

2651.N5
Niterói

2651.O9
Ouro Preto

2651.P15
Palmares
Pará see F2651.B4
Pernambuco see F2651.R4+

2651.P8
Porto Alegre

2651.R4-.R49
Recife (Table F2)

2651.S13-.S139
Salvador (Table F2)

2651.S15
Santos

2651.S2-.S29
São Paulo (Table F2)
South America
Brazil -- Continued
Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2659.A1 General works
  Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
  conflicts and problems
2659.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
2659.A5 Americans
2659.A7 Arabs
2659.A74 Argentines
2659.A75 Armenians
2659.A84 Asians
2659.A9 Austrians
2659.B4 Belgians
  Blacks see F2659.N4
2659.B64 Bolivians
2659.B7 British
2659.C32 Caboclos
2659.D35 Danes
2659.D7 Dutch
2659.E8 Estonians
2659.E95 Europeans
2659.F37 Faroese
2659.F8 French
2659.G3 Germans
2659.H85 Hungarians
2659.I24 Icelanders
  Indians see F2518.5+
2659.I8 Italians
2659.J3 Japanese
2659.J5 Jews
2659.K65 Koreans
  Latin America see F2659.S65
2659.L38 Latvians
2659.L42 Lebanese
2659.L5 Lithuanians
2659.M69 Mozambicans
2659.M87 Muslims
2659.N4 Negroes. Blacks
  Cf. HT1126+ Slavery
2659.P7 Poles
2659.P8 Portuguese
2659.S45 Slovenes
2659.S63 Spaniards
2659.S65 Spanish Americans (Latin America)
2659.S84 Swedes
South America
  Brazil
    Elements in the population
      Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued
  2659.S85                Swiss
  2659.S97                Syrians
  2659.U4                Ukrainians
Paraguay
  2661          Periodicals. Societies. Collections
  2661.5          Congresses
    Collected works
  2662          Several authors
  2663          Individual authors
    Including collected papers, addresses, essays
  2663.5          Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
  2664          Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
  2664.5          Directories
    Biography
      Collective
        Individual (Historians) see F2679.6.A+
        Individual (By period) see F2682.92+
  2668          General works
  2668.5          Juvenile works
  2669          Pamphlets, addresses, essays
  2669.3          Anecdotes, legends, pageants
    Cf. P, Literature
    Cf. GR130+ Folklore
  2669.5          Guidebooks. Handbooks
  2669.7          Historic monuments (General)
  2670          Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
    Including national characteristics
    For race conflicts and problems see F2699.A1+
  2670.9          Geography
    Description and travel. Views
  2671          Early to 1810
  2675          1810-1950
  2676          1951-
    Antiquities. Indians
  2678          Museums. Exhibitions
  2679          General works
  2679.1          Modern Indians (General)
  2679.15.A-Z          Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
    e.g.
  2679.15.C48                Chaco Region
  2679.15.M35                Marcelina Kue Site
  2679.2.A-Z          Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
  2679.2.A2                Abipon Indians
South America
Paraguay
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued
Arawak see F2230.2.A7
Caingua see F2230.2.C3
Chamacoco see F2230.2.C5
Chiquito see F3320.2.C39
Chiripá Indians
Guarani see F2230.2.G72
Guayaki Indians
Guaycuru see F2230.2.G78
Lengua
Maca
Mbaya
Mocobi see F2823.M6
Moro Indians
Payagua
Pilaga see F2823.P5
Tereno see F2520.1.T45
Tomaráxo Indians
Toba see F2823.T7
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
Art
Census
Colonization
Education
Featherwork
Folklore. Legends
Goldwork
Government relations
Health and hygiene see RA475+
Industries
Land tenure
Legends see F2679.3.F64
Missions
Politics and government
Population
Religion. Mythology
Social conditions
Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
South America
Paraguay
History
Historiography -- Continued
2679.4 General works
Biography of historians
2679.5 Collective
2679.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2679.7 Study and teaching
2681 General works
Including political history
General special
2681.5 Military history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
2682 General works
2682.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
2682.9 Other (not A-Z)
Cf. F2217 Gauchos, General
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F2678+
2683 1527-1811
Including before 1620, part of the La Plata region; in
1620, Province of Paraguay established under
jurisdiction of viceroy at Lima; in 1776, transferred to
viceroy at Buenos Aires
Including War of Independence, 1810-1811
2684 Jesuit province. Missions or reductions, 1609-1769
Including Treaty of Madrid, 1750; War of the Seven
Reductions (Guarani War), 1754-1756
Cf. F2621 Rio Grande do Sul
Cf. F2723 Colonia
Cf. F2891 Corrientes
Cf. F2916 Misiones
2686 1811-1870. Era of three dictators
Including independence from Buenos Aires viceroyalty,
1813; United States Paraguay Expedition, 1858-1859
Including biography: José Gaspar Rodríguez, Francia
Carlos Antonio López, Francisco Solano López, etc.
2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870
Also called the "War of the Triple Alliance."
Including battles at Campo Grande, 1869; Curupaity,
1866; Riachuelo, 1865; Tuyuty, 1866; Yatayty-
Corá, 1866
South America
Paraguay
History
By period -- Continued

2688
1870-1938
Including biography: Eusebio Ayala, Rafael Franco, Eduardo Schaerer, etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

2688.5
Chaco War, 1932-1935
Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal

2689
1938-1989
Including political revolts; Colorados; communists, Franquistas; Tiempistas
Including biography: José Félix Estigarribia, Higinio Morinigo Martínez, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1989-

2689.2
General works
Biography

2689.22
Collective

2689.23.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

2691.A-Z
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
e.g.

2691.A4
Alto Paraná
Including Colonia Mayntzhusen
Boundaries

2691.B7A1-.B7A5
General
Argentina see F2857.P2

2691.B7A6-.B7Z
Bolivia
For Chaco Boreal dispute see F2691.C4
Brazil see F2554.P3

2691.C4
Chaco Boreal. Paraguayan Chaco. Western Paraguay
Including territory between the Paraguay and Pilcomayo rivers
Cf. F2688.5 Chaco War, 1932-1935
Cf. F2876 El Gran Chaco (General, and Argentina)
Cf. F3341.C4 Bolivian Chaco

2691.C6
Concepción

2691.P3
Paraguay River and Valley

2695.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.

2695.A8
Asunción

2695.C7
Concepción

2695.C8
Coronel Oviedo

679
South America

Paraguay

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2695.C9                   Curuguyat
2695.E5                   Encarnación
                           Including Tornado, 1926
2695.H7                   Hohenau
2695.T6                   Tobati
2695.V5                   Villarrica

Elements in the population
                           Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
                           conflicts and problems
                           For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2699.A1                   General works
2699.A2-Z                 Individual elements, A-Z
2699.A72                  Arabs
2699.A87                  Australians
2699.B67                  Brazilians
2699.B7                   British
2699.D34                  Danes
2699.F7                   French
2699.G3                   Germans
                           Indians see F2678+
2699.I8                   Italians
2699.J35                  Japanese
2699.J4                   Jews
2699.M44                  Mennonites
2699.R8                   Russians
2699.S73                  Spaniards

Uruguay

2701  Periódicos. Sociedades. Colecciones
       Collected works
2702  Seis autores
2703  Autores individuales
       Including collected papers, addresses, essays
2703.5 Museos. Exposiciones, exhibiciones
2704  Enciclopedias. Diccionarios. Geographic names
2704.5 Directores
       Biografías
2705  Colecciones
       Individual (Historians) see F2720.6.A+
       Individual (By period) see F2722.92+
2708  General works
2708.5 Juveniles
2709  Pamphlets, addresses, essays
South America
Uruguay -- Continued

2709.3    Anecdotes, legends, pageants
          Cf. P. Literature
          Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2709.5    Guidebooks. Handbooks
2709.7    Historic monuments (General)
2710    Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
        Including national characteristics
        For race conflicts and problems see F2799.A1+

Description and travel. Views

2711    Early to 1810
2713    1811-1950
2714    1951-1980
2715    1981-

Antiquities. Indians

2719    General works
2719.1.A-Z    Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2719.1.C65    Colonia (Dept.)
2719.1.S24    Salto Grand Dept.
2719.1.T74    Treinta y Tres (Dept.)
2719.2.A-Z    Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
        Chané see F3320.2.C37
2719.2.C5    Charrua
        Guarani see F2230.2.G72
2719.2.G84    Güenoa
2719.3.A-Z    Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
        e.g.
2719.3.P6    Pottery
2719.3.T6    Tobacco pipes

History

2720    Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
        and answers, etc.

Historiography

2720.3    General works

2720.5    Biography of historians

2720.6.A-Z    Individual, A-Z
        Subarrange each by Table F5

2720.7    Study and teaching

2721    General works
        Including political history

General special

2721.5    Military and naval history
        Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2722    General works

2722.5.A-2722.5.Z    Relations with individual countries, A-Z

681
South America
Uruguay
History

General special -- Continued

2722.9
Other (not A-Z)
  Including gauchos in Uruguay
  Cf. F2217 Gauchos, General

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2719+

2723
1516-1811
  Known as the "Banda Oriental." In 1776 placed under the viceroy in Buenos Aires
  Including contests over Colonia; Treaty of San Ildefonso, 1777
  Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions; War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756
  Cf. F2845 English invasion of the La Plata, 1806-1807

2724
1811-

2725
1811-1830
  In 1821, incorporated in Brazil as Cisplatine Province;
  declared itself independent, 1825; recognized as independent, 1828
  Including wars of independence; Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828 (battles at Sarandi, 1825; Ituzaingó, 1827)
  Including biography: José Gervasio Artigas, etc.

2726
1830-1904
  Formally constituted as a republic, 1830
  Including civil wars between Blancos and Colorados;
  foreign intervention; siege of Montevideo, 1843-1851
  Including biography: Juan Lindolfo Cuestas, Juan Carlos Gómez, Julio Herrera y Obes, Juan Idiarte Borda, Lorenzo Latorre, Manuel Oribe, José Fructuoso Rivera, Máximo Santos, Aparicio Saravia, etc.
  Cf. F2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870
  Cf. F2846.3 War against Rosas, 1849-1852
South America
Uruguay
History
By period
1811- -- Continued
Including Revolution of 1904; Battle of Tupambaé, 1904; Revolution of 1910
Including biography: Juan José Amézaga, José Batlle y Ordóñez, Baltasar Brum, Luis Alberto de Herrera, Andrés Martínez Trueba, José Serrato Gabriel Terra, etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. D772.G7 Admiral Graf Spee (Battleship)
1973-
2729                      General works
2729.5                         Collective
2729.52.A-Z                         Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2731.A-Z                    Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
2731.A7                        Artigas
2731.A84                      Atlantic Coast
2731.B7                    Boundaries (General)
For Brazil see F2554.U8
For Argentina see F2857.U7
2731.C22                        Canelones
2731.C4                       Cerro Largo
2731.C7                        Colonia
For Portuguese settlement at Colonia see F2723
2731.D8                        Durazno
2731.F5                       Flores
2731.F55                      Florida
2731.L3                        Lavalleja
Lobos Island see F2731.M2
2731.M2                        Maldonado
Including Lobos Island, Punta Ballema
Montevideo see F2781
2731.P3                       Paysandú
2731.R4                        Río Negro
2731.R5                       Rivera
2731.R6                       Rocha
2731.S2                       Salto
2731.S3                       San José
2731.S6                       Soriano
2731.T3                       Tacuarembó

683
South America
Uruguay
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued
2731.T6             Treinta y Tres
2731.U7             Uruguay River
Cities, towns, etc.
2781             Montevideo (Table F1)
2791.A-Z             Other, A-Z
e.g.
2791.M3             Maldonado
2791.M55             Mercedes
2791.P54             Paysandú
2791.S2             Salto

Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
2799.A1             General works
2799.A2-Z             Individual elements, A-Z
2799.A7             Armenians
2799.B2             Basques
2799.B7             Brazilians
2799.C76             Croats
2799.F7             French
2799.G25             Galicians (Spain)
2799.G3             Germans
2799.G74             Greeks
2799.I8             Indians see F2719+
2799.J36             Japanese
2799.J4             Jews
2799.L4             Lebanese
2799.N3             Negroes. Blacks
2799.S6             Spaniards
2799.S9             Swiss

Argentina. La Plata region
2801             Periodicals. Societies. Collections
2801.5             Congresses
Collected works
2802             Several authors
2803             Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
2803.5             Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
2804             Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
2804.5             Directories
Biography
South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
Biography -- Continued

2805
Collective
Individual (Historians) see F2829.6.A+
Individual (By period) see F2840.2+

2808
General works
2808.2
Juvenile works
2808.3
Pamphlets, addresses, essays
2808.4
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
2808.5
Guidebooks. Handbooks
2809
Historic monuments (General)
2810
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For race conflicts and problems see F3021.A1+
2810.9
Geography
Description and travel. Views
2811
Early to 1805
2815
1806-1950
2816
1951-1980
2817
1981-

Antiquities. Indians
2819
Study and teaching
2820
Museums. Exhibitions
2821
General works
2821.1.A-Z
Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z

e.g.
2821.1.A3
Andalgala
2821.1.B8
Buenos Aires (Province)
2821.1.C3
Catamarca (Province)
2821.1.C5
Chubut (Territory)
2821.1.C7
Córdoba (Province)
2821.1.E5
Entre Ríos (Province)
2821.1.J9
Jujuy (Province)
La Rioja (Province) see F2821.1.R58
2821.1.N4
Neuquén (Province)
2821.1.P22
Paraná Valley
2821.1.P29
Patagonia
2821.1.R58
La Rioja (Province)
2821.1.S15
Salta (Province)
2821.1.S23
Santiago del Estero (Province)
2821.1.T89
Tucumán (Province)
2821.3.A-Z
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
2821.3.A3
Agriculture
2821.3.A78
Architecture
South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2821.3.A8                Art
2821.3.B6                Bolas
2821.3.C33                Caciques (Indian leaders)
2821.3.C35                Calendar
2821.3.C4                Census
(2821.3.C56)                Civil rights
                                see KHA1+
2821.3.C73                Craniology
2821.3.D4                Dentistry
                                Including dental mutilation
2821.3.D5                Diseases
2821.3.E84                Ethnic identity
2821.3.F57                First contact with Europeans
2821.3.F6                Folklore. Legends
2821.3.F7                Food
2821.3.G65                Government relations
2821.3.H8                Hunting
2821.3.I5                Implements
2821.3.I6                Industries
2821.3.L35                Land tenure
2821.3.M4                Medicine
2821.3.M44                Metalwork
2821.3.M5                Missions
2821.3.M6                Mortuary customs
2821.3.N3                Names
2821.3.P6                Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
2821.3.P66                Philosophy
2821.3.P74                Politics and government
2821.3.P8                Pottery
2821.3.R4                Religion. Mythology
                                Rock paintings see F2821.3.P6
2821.3.S54                Silverwork
2821.3.T6                Tobacco pipes
2821.3.T65                Tombs
2821.3.U7                Urns
                                Wars see F2822
2821.3.W65                Women
2822                Modern tribes (General)
                                Including Indian wars
2823.A-Z                Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
                                Abipone see F2679.2.A2
                                Alacaluf see F2986
                                Araucanian see F3126
South America
Argentina. La Plata region
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued
Ashluslay see F2230.2.A78
Aymara see F2230.2.A9
Caingua see F2230.2.C3
2823.C2
Calchaqui
2823.C3
Candelaria culture
2823.C4
Catamarca
Chamacoco see F2230.2.C5
Chané see F3320.2.C37
Charrua see F2719.2.C5
Choroti see F3320.2.C5
2823.C5
Comechingone
2823.D5
Diaguita
Cf. F3070.1.D5 Chile
Fuegian see F2986
Guaraní see F2230.2.G72
2823.G8
Guarpe
2823.H85
Humahuaca
Kaingangue see F2520.1.K3
Lengua see F2679.2.L4
2823.L8
Lule
2823.M3
Mataco
2823.M6
Mocobi
2823.O34
Ocloya
Ona see F2986
2823.P3
Pampean
Payagua see F2679.2.P3
2823.P5
Pilaga
2823.P8
Puelche
2823.Q4
Querandi
2823.R2
Ranqueles
2823.T7
Toba
2823.T8
Tonocote
Tzoneca see F2936
2823.V5
Vilela
Yahgan see F2986
History
2827
Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
2829
General works
Biography of historians
2829.5
Collective
South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
History
Historiography
Biography of historians -- Continued
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
2830 Study and teaching
2831 General works
Including political history
General special
2832 Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
2833 General works
Cf. F2857 Boundaries
2833.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
2834 Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F2819+
2841 1516-1810
Including period of discovery, exploration, and settlement.
Colonial period. In 1617, Buenos Aires separated from Asunción, became the province of Rio de la Plata under the viceroy of Peru; in 1776, Viceroyalty of La Plata was formed including Argentina, Uruguay, Paraguay, and Bolivia
Including biography: Hernando Arias de Saavedra (Hernandarias); Francisco de Céspedes; Juan de Garay; Domingo Martínez de Irala; Juan de San Martín; Rafael de Sobremonte, marqués de Sobremonte; etc.
Cf. F2683 Paraguay before 1811
Cf. F2684 Jesuit province; War of the Seven Reductions (Guaraní War), 1754-1756
Cf. F2723 Brazil's claims to Colonia
Cf. F3301+ Upper Peru and the Audiencia of Charcas
2843 1810-
On May 25, 1810, declared independence from Spain
South America
Argentina. La Plata Region

History

By period

1810- -- Continued

2845

1806-1817

Including English invasions, 1806-1807; War of Independence, 1810-1817

Including biography: Manuel Belgrano; Guillermo Brown; Martín Miguel Güemes; Santiago Antonio María de Líñiers y Bremond, conde de Buenos Aires; Bernardo Monteagudo; Mariano Moreno; Juan Martín de Pueyrredón; Cornelio de Saavedra; etc.

1807-1861. Civil Wars

Including unitarism versus federalism; secession and return of province of Buenos Aires; battles at Cepeda (1859), and Pavoñ (1861)

Including biography: Manuel Dorrego, Esteban Echeverría, Juan Galo de Lavalle, José María Paz, Juan Facundo Quiroga, Bernardino Rivadavia, Domingo Faustino Sarmiento, Justo José de Urquiza, Dalmacio Vélez Sársfield, etc.

Cf. F2725 War with Brazil over Uruguay, 1825-1828

2846.3

1829-1852. Period of Rosas

Including English and French blockades of Argentine coast, 1838, and of Rio de la Plata, 1845-1847; War with Brazil (War against Rosas), 1849-1852; battles at Angaco (1841), Obligado (1845)

Including biography: Juan Manuel José Domingo Ortiz de Rosas

Cf. F2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870

Cf. F2822 Conquista del desierto, 1879-1880

Cf. F2916 Misiones award, 1894
South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
History
By period
1810- -- Continued

2848
1910-1943
Including Radicals in control, 1910-1930; Revolution of 1930; oligarchy in control, 1930-1943
Including biography: Marcelo Torcuato de Alvear,
Joaquin Victor Gonzales, Hipolito Irigoyen, Juan Bautista Justo, Lisandro de la Torre, Jose Felix Urribur
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

2849
1943-1955
Including the "G.O.U." Coup, 1943; Peron regime, 1943-1955; fascism
Including biography: Juan Domingo Peron, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1955-2002

2849.2
General works
Biography

2849.22.A2
Collective

2849.22.A3-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

2002-

2849.3
General works
Biography

2849.33.A2
Collective

2849.33.A3-Z
Individual, A-Z

2850-2991
Regions, provinces, etc.
Class an individual department or partido with the province of which it is a part

2850
Territories (General)
2850.4
Aconquija Mountains
2851
Andes Mountains
Including Chilean boundary question

2853
Los Andes (Territory)
Before 1910 was Bolivian territory of Atacama; in 1943,
departments were assigned to the province of Jujuy,
Salt, and Catamarca

2857
Boundaries
2857.A2
General
2857.B6
Bolivia
Cf. F2853 Former Bolivian territory of Atacama
Brazil see F2554.A82; F2916
Chaco Boreal dispute see F2688.5
Chile see F2851; F2853
South America
Argentina. The La Plata Region
Regions, provinces, etc.
Boundaries
2857.P2 Paraguay
2857.U7 Uruguay
Buenos Aires (Federal District and City) see F3001
2861 Buenos Aires (Province)
Including Avellaneda (Partido); Lechiguanas Islands
For Martin Garcia (Island) see F2909
Cf. F2848 Battles of Cepeda, 1859; Pavón, 1861
Cf. F2886 Córdoba boundary
2871 Catamarca
2876 Chaco. Chaco Austral. El Gran Chaco (General and
Argentina)
Became a province, August 8, 1951
For Chaco War, 1932-1935 see F2688.5
For Chaco Boreal (Paraguayan Chaco) see
F2691.C4
For Chaco Central see F2901
For Bolivian Chaco see F3341.C4
2881 Chubut (Territory)
For Comodoro Rivadavia see F2884
2884 Comodoro Rivadavia
Including military zone carved out of Chubut and Santa
Cruz Territories in 1946
2886 Córdoba
2891 Corrientes
Including Battle of Caá Guazú, 1841
Cf. F2916 Misiones boundary
Cuyo see F2911
2896 Entre Ríos
For Lechiguanas Islands see F2861; F2861
2901 Formosa (Territory). Chaco Central
2906 Jujuy
2909 La Plata River and Valley (Rio de la Plata). Paraná River
Including Iguazú Falls, Martín García (Island)
Cf. F2596 Brazil
2911 Mendoza
Including the ancient Chilean governación of Cuyo.
Marlargüe (District); Tupungato (Department)
Cf. F2961 San Juan boundary

691
South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued

2916  Misiones
       Became a province, December 9, 1953
       Including Parque national del Iguazú
       Cf. F2626 Santa Catarina, Brazil (Part of Misiones awarded to Brazil)
       Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay
       Cf. F2916 Brazil-Argentina boundary dispute

2921  Neuquén (Territory)
       Including Neuquén River, Parque nacional "Lanín"

2921.5  Northeast Argentina
       Including Chaco, Corrientes, Formosa Misiones, and northern Santa Fe

2922  Northwest Argentina
       Including Calchaqui River

2924  La Pampa
       Became a province, August 8, 1951

2926  Pampas (region)
       Including region south of Mendoza and San Luis, and west of Buenos Aires, extending to Patagonia (about 40°)
       Cf. F2217 General

Parque Nacional Tierra del Fuego see F2986

2936  Patagonia
       Including collective works on Patagonia, Falkland Islands, Tierra del Fuego, Strait of Magellan, Cape Horn
       Including Tzoneca Indians
       Argentine Patagonia is now subdivided into the territories of Chubut, Neuquén, Río Negro, Santa Cruz, and Tierra del Fuego.
       Chilean Patagonia covers the Chilean provinces of Chiloé and Magallanes
       Cf. F2986 Tierra del Fuego
       Cf. F3031+ Falkland Islands
       Cf. F3191 Strait of Magellan

2951  Río Negro (Territory)
       Including Nahuel Huapí (Lake), Parque nacional de Nahuel Huapí

2956  La Rioja

2957  Salado River and Valley
       Including the provinces of Salta, Santiago del Esterio, and Santa Fé

2958  Salta

2961  San Juan

2966  San Luis
       Cf. F2886 Córdoba boundary
South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
Regions, provinces, etc.--Continued

2971 Santa Cruz (Territory)
For Comodoro Rivadavia see F2884

2976 Santa Fé

2981 Santiago del Estero

2986 Tierra del Fuego (Territory and island)
The western part of the island forms part of the Chilean
territory of Magallanes
Including Parque Nacional Tierra del Fuego
Including Fuegians: The Alacaluf, Ona, and Yahgan

2991 Tucumán (Province)
In colonial times was the gobernación of Tucumán, part of
upper Peru

Cities, towns, etc.
3001 Buenos Aires (Federal District and City) (Table F1)
3011.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
3011.A9 Avellaneda
Formerly Barracas al Sud
3011.B3 Bahía Blanca
3011.C7 Córdoba
3011.L4 La Plata
3011.L45 La Rioja
Including earthquake, 1894; etc.
3011.L8 Luján
3011.M29 Mar del Plata
3011.M45 Mendoza
Including earthquake, 1861; etc.
3011.R7 Rosario
3011.S2 Salta
3011.S218 San Juan
Formerly San Juan de la Frontera
Including earthquake, 1944; etc.
San Miguel de Tucumán see F3011.T89
3011.S26 Santa Fé
3011.T89 Tucumán

Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3021.A1 General works
3021.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
3021.A5 Americans
3021.A59 Arabs
3021.A64 Armenians

693
South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
Elements in the population
Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

3021.B2                Basques
3021.B45               Belarusians
3021.B55                Blacks
3021.B65                Bolivians
3021.B86                British
3021.B93                Bulgarians
3021.C3                Catalans
3021.C48                Chileans
3021.C7                Croats
3021.D2                Danes
3021.D87                Dutch
3021.F56                Finns
3021.F8                French
3021.G2                Gallegans
3021.G3                Germans
3021.H85                Hungarians
              Indians see F2819+
3021.I6                Irish
3021.I8                Italians
3021.J36                Japanese
3021.J5                Jews
3021.K6                Koreans
              Negroes see F3021.B55
3021.P6                Poles
3021.P8                Portuguese
3021.R87                Russian Germans
3021.S6                Slovaks
3021.S62                Slovenes
3021.S7                Spaniards
3021.S86                Swedes
3021.S88                Swiss
3021.S95                Syrians
3021.T35                Taiwanese
3021.U5                Ukrainians
3021.U7                Uruguayans
3021.V35                Valencians
3021.Y7                Yugoslavs

3030       South Atlantic region

3030.3                Ascension Island
              Falkland Islands. Islas Malvinas
               Including dependencies: Graham Land (Palmer Peninsula),
               South Orkneys, South Shetlands
               Cf. G890.P3 Palmer Peninsula (Graham Land)
South America
South Atlantic region
Falkland Islands. Islas Malvinas -- Continued
3031
General works
3031.5
Falkland Islands War, 1982
St. Helena, Tristan da Cunha, etc. see DT669+
South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands
3032
General works
3032.5
South Georgia

Chile
3051
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
3052
Several authors
3053
Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
3053.5
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
3054
Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
3054.5
Directories
Biography
3055
Collective
Individual (Historians) see F3076.A+
Individual (By period) see F3090.2+
3058
General works
3058.5
Juvenile works
3059
Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
3059.3
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P. Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
3059.5
Guidebooks. Handbooks
3059.8
Historic monuments (General)
3060
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For race conflicts and problems see F3285.A1+
3060.5
Chileans in foreign countries (General)
For Chileans in a specific country, see the country
3060.9
Geography
Description and travel. Views
3061
Early to 1809
3061
Early to 1809
3063
1810-1950
3064
1951-1980
3065
1981-
Antiquities. Indians
3069
General works
3069.1.A-Z
Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
e.g.
Araucania see F3126
South America
   Chile
   Antiquities. Indians
      Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued
3069.1.A8                Atacama (Province)
3069.1.H8                Huasco (Province)
3069.1.L5                Llaima (Department)
3069.1.L6                Rio Loa region
3069.1.M25                Malloa
3069.1.M6                Molle
3069.1.P5                Pichilemu
3069.1.Q6                Quilpué
3069.3.A-Z             Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
3069.3.A3                Agriculture
3069.3.A58                Anthropometry
3069.3.A7                Art
3069.3.C66                Commerce
3069.3.D58                Diseases
3069.3.E2                Economic conditions
3069.3.E38                Education
3069.3.E46                Employment
3069.3.E84                Ethnobotany
3069.3.F57                Fishing
3069.3.F64                Folklore. Legends
3069.3.G6                Government relations
   Legends see F3069.3.F64
3069.3.M4                Metalwork
3069.3.M5                Missions
3069.3.M55                Mixed descent
3069.3.P76                Population
3069.3.P8                Pottery
3069.3.R44                Religion. Mythology
3069.3.T4                Textile fabrics
3069.3.W37                Wars
3070             Modern Indians (General)
3070.1.A-Z             Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
   Araucanians (Chilote, Huilliche, Mapuche, Pehuenche, and Picunche) see F3126
3070.1.A7                Atacameno
3070.1.C5                Chango
3070.1.C6                Chono
3070.1.D5                Diaguita
   Cf. F2823.D5 Argentina
   Fuegian (Alacaluf, Yahgan) see F2986
3072             Ciudad de los Césares
South America
Chile
History -- Continued

3073                 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
                     and answers, etc.

Historiography

3074                 General works

3075                 Biography of historians

                     Subarrange each by Table F5
                     e.g.

3076.B3               Barros Arana, Diego (Table F5)

3077                 Study and teaching

3081                 General works
                     Including political history

General special

3082                 Military and naval history

3083                 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
                     General works

3083.5.A-Z           Relations with individual countries, A-Z
                     Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F3069+

3091
                     1535-1810
                     Including conquest of the Araucanian Indians; history as
                     a Spanish colony
                     Including biography: Pedro de Valdivia, etc.
                     1810-
                     Declared independence from Spain, July 16, 1801

3093                 General works

3094                 1810-1824. War of Independence
                     Including battles of Rancagua (1814), Chacabuco
                     (1817), Maipo (1818)
                     Including biography: José Miguel Carrera, Juan
                     Mackenna, Bernardo O'Higgins, etc.

3095                 1824-1920
                     Including domination of the conservatives, 1830-1861;
                     War with Spain, 1865-1866; bombardment of
                     Valparaiso, 1866; civil wars
                     Including biography: Manuel Francisco Antonio Julián
                     Montt, Diego José Víctor Portales, Benjamín
                     Vicuña Mackenna, etc.
                     Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
                     Cf. F3447 War with Spain, 1865-1866

3097                 War of the Pacific, 1879-1884
South America
Chile
History
By period
1810-
1824-1920
War of the Pacific, 1879-1884 -- Continued
3097.3
Territorial questions growing out of the war
Including the Tacna-Arica question (controversial topic until 1929); Treaty of Ancón, 1883; Treaty of Valparaíso, 1884
3098
Revolution of 1891
Including biography: José Manuel Balmaceda, etc.
3099
1921-1970
Including restoration of presidential power, 1921-1938; Popular Front, 1938-1942; earthquake of 1938
Including biography: Pedro Aguirre Cerda, Arturo Alessandri, Carlos Ibáñez del Campo, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
1970-1988
3100
General works
Biography
3101.A2
Collective
3101.A3-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
e.g.
3101.A4
Allende, Salvador (Table F5)
1988-
3101.3
General works
3101.4.A2-Z
Biography
3101.4.A2
Collective
3101.4.A3-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
Regions, provinces, etc.
3105
Islands of Chile (General)
3106
Aconcagua
Aisén see F3134
3111
Andes Mountains in Chile
Cf. F2212 South America
Cf. F2851 Argentina
3116
Antofagasta
Formerly Bolivian territory of Atacama
For Taltal (Department) see F3238

698
South America
Chile
Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued

3126 Arauco
Including ancient and modern Mapuche Indians
(Araucanian) and ancient and modern Araucanian
Indians in Chile and adjacent areas of Argentina
For Malleco, formerly part of Arauco see F3196

Arica (Department) see F3231

3131 Atacama (Desert and Province)
Including the islands: Gonzalez; Saint Ambrose (San
Ambrosio); Saint Felix (San Félix), Huasco River

3134 Aysén (Aisén)
Including Baker River
Baker River see F3134

3136 Bío-Bío
Including Antuco (Volcano)

Boundaries

3139.A1-.A4 General
Argentina see F2851; F2853

3139.A5-Z Bolivia
Cf. F3097.3 Tacna and Arica question
Cf. F3116 Former Bolivian territory of Atacama
Peru see F3451.B73
Cape Horn see F3186

3141 Cautín
Including Llaima (Department)

3146 Chiloé
A province of Chilean Patagonia
Including Wreck of the Wager (Ship)
Cf. F2936 Patagonia

3151 Colchagua
Including Tinguiririca (Volcano)

3156 Concepción

3159 Copiapó River and Valley

3161 Coquimbo
Including Guayacán Bay

3166 Curicó
Cuyo see F2911

3169 Easter Island
Isla de Pascua, L’île de Pâques, Rapa Nui, Te Pito te
Henua

3170 El Loa

3170.5 Elqui River and Valley

3171 Juan Fernández Islands
Including earthquake of 1835

3174 Laja River and Valley
South America
Chile
Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued

3176
Linares
Llaima (Department) see F3141

3181
Llanquihue
Including Llanquihue Lake, Reloncaví Bay, Rio Cisnes, Rio Puelo
Loa see F3170

3186
Magallanes y Antártica Chilena
Name of Region XII created in 1974 by the union of the former province of Magallanes (western part of the island of Tierra del Fuego, formed as a province of Chilean Patagonia, 1929) and the former Territorio Antártico Chileno (formally claimed by Chile in Nov. 1940)
Including Cape Horn, etc.
For Última Esperanza (Department) see F3244
Cf. F2936 Patagonia
Cf. F2986 Tierra del Fuego (Island)

3191
Strait of Magellan
Cf. G286.M2 Life and travels of Fernão de Magalhães (Ferdinand Magellan)
Cf. G420.M2 First circumnavigation of globe by Magellan and crew

3196
Malloco
Including Tolhuaca and Lonquimay Volcanoes. Formerly a part of the Province of Arauco; formed as a separate province, 1887

3201
Maule
3205
North Chile
3206
Ñuble
Including earthquake of 1939

3211
O'Higgins
3214
Pisagua (Department)
3218
Region de los Lagos
3221
Santiago
Cf. F3271 Santiago de Chile (City)

3231
Tacna (Department). Arica (Department)
Between 1883 and 1929, Tacna belonged to Chile; in 1929, it became a department of Peru
Before 1883, Arica belonged to Peru
Cf. F3097.3 Territorial questions arising from war with Peru and Bolivia, 1879-1884

3236
Talca
3238
Taltal (Department)
South America
Chile

Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued

3241
Tarapacá
Before 1883, belonged to Peru
For Pisagua (Department) see F3214
For departments of Tacna and Arica see F3231
Cf. F3097.3 Territorial questions arising from war with Peru and Bolivia, 1879-1884

Tierra del Fuego (Chilean part of the island) see F3186

3243
Toto Island
3244
Ultima Esperanza (Department)
3246
Valdivia
3251
Valparaiso
For Easter Island see F3169
For Juan Fernández Island see F3171

Cities, towns, etc.

3271
Santiago de Chile (City) (Table F1)
3281.A-Z
Other, A-Z
3281.A45
Antofagasta
3281.A6
Arica
3281.C46
Chillán
3281.C5
Concepción
3281.C6
Iquique
3281.T17
Talca
3281.T2
Talcahuano
3281.T4
Temuco
3281.V15
Valdivia
3281.V2
Valparaíso
3281.V6
Viña del Mar

Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3285.A1
General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

3285.A2-Z
Individual elements, A-Z
3285.A5
Americans
3285.A7
Arabs
3285.B3
Basques
3285.B53
Blacks
3285.B7
British
3285.C76
Croats
3285.C94
Czechs
3285.F8
French
3285.G25
Galicians (Spain)
3285.G3
Germans
Indians see F3069+
South America
Chile
   Elements in the population
      Individual elements, A-Z
   3285.I8    Italians
   3285.J4    Jews
   3285.N67   Norwegians
   3285.P4    Peruvians
   3285.S7    Spaniards
   3285.S9    Swiss
   3285.S95   Syrians
   3285.Y8    Yugoslavs
Bolivia
   3301    Periodicals. Societies. Collections
            Collected works
   3302    Several authors
   3303    Individual authors
            Including collected papers, addresses, essays
   3303.5   Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
   3304    Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
   3304.5   Directories
   3305    Biography
            Collective
            Individual (Historians) see F3320.6.A+
            Individual (By period) see F3321.92+
   3308    General works
   3308.5   Juvenile works
   3309    Pamphlets, addresses, essays
   3309.4   Anecdotes, legends, pageants
            Cf. P, Literature
            Cf. GR130+ Folklore
   3309.5   Guidebooks. Handbooks
   3309.7   Historic monuments (General)
   3310    Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
            Including national characteristics
   3310.9   Geography
            Description and travel. Views
   3311    Early to 1808
   3313    1809-1950
   3314    1951-1980
   3315    1981-
   3319    Antiquities. Indians
            General works
   3319.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
            e.g.
   3319.1.C4   Chaco (Bolivian)
   3319.1.C6   Cochabamba

702
South America
Bolivia

Antiquities. Indians
Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3319.1.P6                Potosí
3319.1.S2                Samaypata
3319.1.T55                Tiahuanaco (Tiwanaku, Tiahuanacu)
Including the Tiwanaku Valley and the Tiwanaku culture

3320             Modern Indians (General)
3320.1.A-Z             Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
3320.1.A47                Agriculture
3320.1.A68                Architecture
3320.1.A7                Art
3320.1.C45                Census
3320.1.C54                Children
(3320.1.C57)                Civil rights
see KHC1+
3320.1.C6                Colonization
3320.1.C64                Costume. Adornment
3320.1.D35                Dance
3320.1.D83                Dwellings
3320.1.E26                Economic conditions
3320.1.E4                Education
3320.1.E84                Ethnic identity
3320.1.F6                Folklore. Legends
3320.1.F64                Food
3320.1.G35                Games
3320.1.G6                Government relations
3320.1.I45                Implements
3320.1.I54                Industries
3320.1.L35                Land tenure
3320.1.M37                Marriage customs and rites
3320.1.M38                Masks
3320.1.M4                Medicine
3320.1.M43                Metalwork
3320.1.M47                Missions
3320.1.M5                Mixed descent
3320.1.N37                Narcotics
3320.1.P53                Philosophy
3320.1.P56                Politics and government
3320.1.P6                Pottery
3320.1.P8                Psychology
3320.1.R3                Religion. Mythology
3320.1.S35                Science
3320.1.S38                Sculpture
3320.1.S62                Social conditions
3320.1.T38                Taxation
South America
Bolivia
Antiquities, Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3320.1.T48</td>
<td>Textile fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.1.W37</td>
<td>Wars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.1.W65</td>
<td>Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.A-Z</td>
<td>Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.A6</td>
<td>Apolista</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.A7</td>
<td>Arauna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arawak see F2230.2.A7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aymara see F2230.2.A9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.C3</td>
<td>Callahuaya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.C33</td>
<td>Canichana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Caripuna see F2520.1.C37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.C34</td>
<td>Cavineño</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.C35</td>
<td>Cayubaba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.C36</td>
<td>Chacobo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chamamacoco see F2230.2.C5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.C37</td>
<td>Chané</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.C38</td>
<td>Chapacura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.C387</td>
<td>Chimane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.C39</td>
<td>Chiquito</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.C4</td>
<td>Chiriguano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.C5</td>
<td>Choroti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.C62</td>
<td>Churumata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colla see F3430.1.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.G8</td>
<td>Guarayo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guaycuru see F2230.2.G78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.I8</td>
<td>Itene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.J84</td>
<td>Jukumani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kechua see F2230.2.K4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lengua see F2679.2.L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.M26</td>
<td>Manacica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mataco see F2823.M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.M55</td>
<td>Mojo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.M57</td>
<td>Mollo culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.M6</td>
<td>Moseten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Moxo see F3320.2.M55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.O3</td>
<td>Ocorona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.O8</td>
<td>Otuquis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.P3</td>
<td>Pacaguara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pano see F3430.1.P3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Panoan Indians see F3430.1.P33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320.2.P37</td>
<td>Pauserna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pilaga see F2823.P5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
South America
Bolivia
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z --
  Continued
Puquina see F3430.1.P8
Quechua see F2230.2.K4
3320.2.S3
  Samucu
3320.2.S5
  Siriono
3320.2.T3
  Tacana
Toba see F2823.T7
3320.2.T6
  Toromona
Tucuna see F2520.1.T925
3320.2.U78
  Uru
3320.2.Y78
  Yuqui
3320.2.Y8
  Yurucari
3320.2.Z3
  Zamucoan
History
3320.3
  Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
  and answers
Historiography
3320.4
  General works
  Biography of historians
3320.5
  Collective
3320.6.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z
  Subarrange each by Table F5
3320.7
  Study and teaching
3321
  General works
  Including political history
  General special
3321.1
  Military history
  Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
3321.2
  General works
3321.3.A-Z
  Relations with individual countries, A-Z
3321.9
  Other (not A-Z)
By period
Pre-Columbian period see F3319+
3322
  1538-1809. Upper Peru
  In colonial times, Bolivia was the southern part of Upper
  Peru, formed Audiencia of Charcas under viceroy of
  Peru, 1559-1776; under viceroy of Buenos Aires (La
  Plata), 1776-1810
  Cf. F2841 Argentina, 1516-1810
  Cf. F2991 Ancient gobernación of Tucumán
  Cf. F3444 Insurrection of Tupac Amaru, 1780-1781
3323
  1809-1825. Wars of independence
South America
Bolivia
History
By period -- Continued

3324 1825-1884
Including independence from Peru, declared August 6, 1825. Period of civil wars and conflicts with neighboring countries
Including biography: Mariano Melgarejo, Andrés Santa-Cruz, etc.
For loss of southern Chaco to Argentina, 1878 see F2876
For war with Chile (War of the Pacific), 1879-1884 see F3097
Cf. F3447 Confederación Perú-Boliviana

3325 1884-1938
Including conflicts between the civil war and the military; rule of dictators, etc.
Including biography: Mariano Baptista, Ismael Montes, etc.
For loss of Acre District to Brazil (Treaty of Petropolis, 1903) see F2540
For Chaco War, 1932-1935 and Treaty of peace, 1938 see F2688.5

3326 1938-1982
Including biography: Victor Paz Estenssoro, Enrique Peñaranda Castillo, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

3327 1982-
3341.A-Z Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
3341.A1 Collective
Acre Territory see F2540
3341.A5 Andes Mountains
Cf. F2212 General
Atacama (Argentine territory of Los Andes) see F2853
Atacama (Chilean province of Antofagasta) see F3116
3341.A9 Azero (Province)
3341.B4 Beni
3341.B7 Boundaries (General)
For Brazil see F2554.B6
For Paraguay see F2691.B7A+
For Chaco Boreal dispute see F2691.C4
For Argentina see F2857.B6
For Peru see F3451.B71
3341.C27 Capinota (Province)
3341.C3 Caupolicán (Province). Franz Tamayo (Province)
South America  
Bolivia  
Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued  
3341.C4  
Chaco (Bolivian)  
For Chaco War, 1932-1935 see F2688.5  
Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal (Paraguay)  
Cf. F2876 El Gran Chaco (General, and Argentina)  
3341.C5  
Chiquitos (Province)  
3341.C6  
Chuquisaca  
For Azero (Province) see F3341.A9  
3341.C7  
Cochabamba  
3341.C75  
Cordillera (Province)  
Franz Tamayo (Province) see F3341.C3  
3341.I25  
Ichilo (Province)  
3341.L3  
La Paz  
For Acre Territory see F2540  
For Nor Yungas (Province) see F3341.N67  
For Lake Titicaca see F3341.T6  
3341.L35  
Larecaja (Province)  
3341.M58  
Mizque (Province)  
3341.M9  
Moxos (Province)  
3341.N67  
Nor Yungas (Province)  
3341.O5  
Omasuyos (Province)  
3341.O6  
Oriente  
3341.O7  
Oruro  
3341.P3  
Pando  
Piray River and Valley see F3341.S2  
3341.P7  
Potosí  
3341.S2  
Santa Cruz  
Including Piray River and Valley  
Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal dispute  
3341.S9  
Sud Chichas  
3341.T2  
Tarija  
Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal dispute  
3341.T3  
Territorio Nacional de Colonias  
3341.T6  
Titicaca, Lake, Region  
Class here general works on the Lake Titicaca Region, as  
well as works limited to the part located in Bolivia  
Including Titicaca Island  
For works limited to the part of the Lake Titicaca  
Region located in Peru see F3451.P9  
3351.A-Z  
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
E.g.  
3351.C67  
Cochabamba  
3351.L2-.L29  
La Paz (Table F2)  
3351.O7  
Oruro  
3351.P85  
Potosí  

707
South America
Bolivia
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
3351.S3    Santa Cruz
3351.S94    Sucre
Formerly known as Charcas, Chuquisaca, and La Plata
Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3359.A1    General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

3359.A2-Z  Individual elements, A-Z
3359.B55    Blacks
3359.B73    Brazilians
3359.C38    Catalans
3359.C45    Chileans
3359.G3    Germans
          Indians see F3319+
3359.I83    Italians
3359.J3    Japanese
3359.J47    Jews
3359.R97    Ryukyuans

Peru
3401    Periodicals. Societies. Collections
          Collected works
3402    Several authors
3403    Individual authors
          Including collected papers, addresses, essays
3403.5    Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
3404    Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
3404.5    Directories
Biography
3405    Collective
          Individual (Historians) see F3430.6.A+
          Individual (By period) see F3441.2+
3408    General works
3408.5    Juvenile works
3409    Pamphlets, addresses, essays
3409.3    Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
          Cf. P, Literature
          Cf. GR130+ Folklore
3409.5    Guidebooks. Handbooks
3409.7    Historic monuments (General)
3410    Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
          Including national characteristics
          For race conflicts and problems see F3619.A1+
3410.4    Geography
South America
Peru -- Continued
Description and travel. Views

3410.5 History of travel
3411 Early to 1819
3423 1820-1950
3424 1951-1980
3425 1981-

Antiquities. Indians

3429 General works
  Including Incas
3429.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
  e.g.
3429.1.A45 Ancash (Department)
  Including Recuay culture
3429.1.A5 Ancón
3429.1.A7 Arequipa (Department)
3429.1.C3 Callejón de Huaylas
3429.1.C47 Chancay Valley
  Including Chancay culture
3429.1.C48 Chavín
  Including Chavín culture
3429.1.C497 Chiribaya Alta. Chiribaya Baja
  Including Chiribaya culture
3429.1.C5 Choqquequirau
3429.1.C8 Cuelap
3429.1.C9 Cuzco
3429.1.E7 Espíritu Pampa
3429.1.H8 Huamachuco
3429.1.H828 Huari
3429.1.K37 Kasapata
3429.1.L35 Lambayeque (Department)
  Including Sicán culture
3429.1.L7 Lima (Department)
3429.1.M3 Machu Picchu
3429.1.M35 Maranga
3429.1.N29 Ñawinpuquio
3429.1.N3 Nazca
  Including Nazca culture
3429.1.N5 Nievería
3429.1.P2 Pachacamac
3429.1.P25 Paracas
3429.1.P28 Paramonga
3429.1.P8 Puno (Department)
3429.1.P86 Putumayo Valley
3429.1.R55 Rimac Valley
  Sicán culture see F3429.1.L35
South America
Peru

Antiquities. Indians
Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3429.1.T8                Trujillo (Province)
3429.1.V45                Vicús
  Including Vicús culture
3429.1.V77                Virú Valley
3429.1.V8                Vitcos
3429.3.A-Z             Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
3429.3.A37                Aged. Older Indians
3429.3.A4                Agriculture
3429.3.A45                Alcohol use
3429.3.A5                Anthropometry
3429.3.A65                Architecture
3429.3.A7                Art
3429.3.A76                Astronomy
3429.3.A9                Axes
3429.3.B63                Boats
  Burial customs see F3429.3.M7
3429.3.C14                Calendar. Chronology. Astrology
3429.3.C4                Census
  Ceremonies see F3429.3.R3
(3429.3.C56)
3429.3.C59                Civil rights
  see KHQ1+
3429.3.C594                Commerce
3429.3.C6                Consanguinity
3429.3.C74                Cosmology
3429.3.C8                Costume. Adornment
3429.3.C85                Craniology
3429.3.D6                Diseases
3429.3.D66                Dolls
3429.3.D69                Domestic animals
3429.3.D72                Domestic relations
3429.3.D77                Drinking vessels
3429.3.D79                Drug use
3429.3.E2                Economic conditions
3429.3.E3                Education
3429.3.E35                Egyptian influences
3429.3.E45                Employment
3429.3.E84                Ethnic identity
3429.3.E86                Ethnobotany
3429.3.F55                First contact with Europeans
3429.3.F57                Fishing
3429.3.F6                Folklore. Legends
3429.3.F65                Food
South America
Peru
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3429.3.F85 Funeral customs and rites
3429.3.G3 Games
3429.3.G4 Genealogy
3429.3.G5 Goldwork
Government see F3429.3.P65
3429.3.G6 Government relations
3429.3.H5 Historiography
3429.3.I53 Industries
3429.3.I77 Irrigation
3429.3.J8 Judiciary
3429.3.K53 Kings and rulers
3429.3.K55 Kinship
3429.3.L3 Land tenure
3429.3.L45 Law and legislation
Legends see F3429.3.F6
3429.3.L5 Litters
3429.3.M3 Magic
3429.3.M34 Marriage customs
3429.3.M35 Masks (Sculpture)
3429.3.M36 Mathematics
   For works limited to Quipu see F3429.3.Q6
3429.3.M4 Medicine
3429.3.M42 Metalwork
3429.3.M6 Missions
3429.3.M63 Mixed descent
3429.3.M7 Mortuary customs
3429.3.M8 Mummies
Older Indians see F3429.3.A37
3429.3.P34 Painting
3429.3.P47 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
3429.3.P55 Philosophy
3429.3.P6 Politics and government
3429.3.P68 Population
3429.3.P69 Portraits, Indian
3429.3.P7 Postal service
3429.3.P8 Pottery
3429.3.P85 Psychology
3429.3.Q6 Quipu
3429.3.R27 Relations with blacks
3429.3.R3 Religion. Mythology
3429.3.R58 Rites and ceremonies
3429.3.R6 Roads. Trails
Rock paintings see F3429.3.P47

711
South America
Peru
Antiquities. Indians
Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3429.3.S39  Sculpture
3429.3.S45  Sexual behavior
3429.3.S54  Silverwork
3429.3.S59  Social conditions
3429.3.S6  Social life and customs
3429.3.T2  Tattooing
3429.3.T28  Taxation. Tribute
3429.3.T29  Teeth
3429.3.T3  Textile fabrics
3429.3.T7  Trephining
Tribute see F3429.3.T28
3429.3.W2  Warfare
3429.3.W27  Wars
3429.3.W4  Weights and measures
3429.3.W65  Women
3429.3.W66  Wood-carving
3429.3.W7  Writing
3430  Modern Indians
3430.1.A-Z  Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
            Achuale see F3430.1.A25
            Achuar. Achuale
3430.1.A25
3430.1.A35  Aguaruna
3430.1.A5  Amahuaca
3430.1.A54  Amuesha
3430.1.A6  Andoa
3430.1.A7  Arabela
3430.1.A83  Ashaninca
3430.1.A85  Asto
            Aymara see F2230.2.A9
            Bora see F2270.2.B6
3430.1.C3  Campa
3430.1.C32  Candoshi
3430.1.C34  Capanahua
3430.1.C35  Cashibo
            Cashinawa see F2520.1.C38
3430.1.C37  Chachapoya
3430.1.C4  Chancha
            Chavín culture see F3429.1.C48
3430.1.C43  Chayahuita
3430.1.C46  Chimú
3430.1.C48  Cholone
3430.1.C485  Chopcca
3430.1.C5  Chupacho

712
South America
Peru
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3430.1.C55                Cocama
3430.1.C6                 Colla
  Conibo see F3430.1.S5
  Culina see F2520.1.C84
3430.1.C8                 Cupisnique
3430.1.E78                Ese Ejja
3430.1.H78                Huambisa
3430.1.H8                 Huanca
3430.1.H83                Huari
  Incas see F3429+
3430.1.I68                Iquito
3430.1.I8                 Iscaycinca
3430.1.I85                Itucalé
  Jivaro see F3722.1.J5
  Kechua see F2230.2.K4
3430.1.M3                 Machigangá
3430.1.M38                Mashco
3430.1.M4                 Mayna
3430.1.M45                Mayoruna
3430.1.M6                 Mochica
3430.1.N3                 Nasca
3430.1.O25                Ocaina
3430.1.O5                 Omaguá
3430.1.O74                Orejón
3430.1.P3                 Pano
3430.1.P33                Panoan
3430.1.P4                 Peban
  Pioje see F3722.1.P5
3430.1.P5                 Piro
3430.1.P6                 Pocra
3430.1.P8                 Puquina
3430.1.Q47                Quero
3430.1.S35                Senci
3430.1.S4                 Setibo
3430.1.S47                Shapra
3430.1.S48                Sharanahua
3430.1.S5                 Shipibo-Conibo. Sipibo
  Tacana see F3320.2.T3
3430.1.U83                Urarina
3430.1.W35                Wamani
  Witoto see F2270.2.W5
3430.1.Y3                 Yagua
3430.1.Y34                Yanaconas

713
South America
   Peru
   Antiquities. Indians
      Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3430.1.Y8
   Yunca
   Zaparo see F3722.1.Z3

History
3430.3
   Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography
3430.4
   General works
   Biography of historians
3430.5
   Collective
3430.6.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table F5

3430.7
   Study and teaching
3431
   General works
      Including political history

General special
3432
   Military and naval history
   Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
3433
   General works
3434.A-Z
   Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period
Pre-Columbian period see F3429+
3442
   1522-1548
      Including Spanish conquest, civil wars
      Including biography: Francisco Pizarro, Gonzalo Pizarro, etc.
      For Indians of Peru and the Inca Empire before 1531 see F3429
3444
   1548-1820
      Including Viceroyalty of Peru, 1542-1824; Insurrection of Tupac Amaru, 1780-1781; sporadic revolts, 1805-1814
      Including biography: Vega, Garcilaso de la; Francisco de Toledo; Micaela Villegas; etc.
3446
   1820-1829
      Including independence from Spain, proclaimed, 1821; battles at Zepita (1823), Colpahuaico (1824), Ayacucho (1824)
      Including biography: Juan Antonio Álvarez de Arenales, José de Lamar y Cortazar, William Miller, José Silverio Olaya, etc.
      For Battle of Tarqui, Ecuador see F2275
      For loss of upper Peru, 1825 see F3324

1829-
South America
Peru
History
By period
1829--Continued

3446.5 General works
3447 1829-1919

   Including civil wars; Battle of Yanacocha, 1835;
   Confederación Perú-Boliviana, 1835-1839;
   Spanish question, 1864; War with Spain, 1865-
   1866; Bombardment of Callao, 1866; Revolution of
   1872; period of reconstruction, 1884-1919

   Including biography: Ramón Castilla, Agustín Gamarra,
   Augusto Bernardino Leguía, Nicolás de Piérola,
   Leoncio Prado, Mariano Ignacio Prado, Felipe
   Santiago Salaverry, etc.

   For War of the Pacific, 1879-1884 see F3097
   Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
   Cf. F3095 War with Spain, 1865-1866
   Cf. F3451.P94 Putumayo atrocities

3448 1919-1968

   Including rise of liberalism; the Apristas; anti-axis
   policies

   Including biography: Oscar Raimundo Benavides,
   Víctor Raúl Haya de la Torre, Manual Artura Odría,
   Manuel Prado y Ugarteche, etc.

   Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
   Cf. F2281.B7P1+ Leticia Dispute, 1932-1934

3448.2 1968-1980

   General works
   Biography

3448.3 Collective
3448.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table F5
e. g.
3448.4.V4 Velasco Alvarado, Juan (Table F5)

3448.5 1980-

   General works
   Biography

3448.6 Collective
3448.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Subarrange each by TABLE F5
e. g.
3448.7.F85 Fujimori, Alberto (Table F5)
3451.A-Z Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
3451.A4 Amazonas
   Amazonas, Bajos see F3451.B3
South America
Peru

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3451.A43  Anan Yauyo (Province)
3451.A45  Ancachs (Ancash)
            Including Callejón de Huaylos
3451.A48  Andahuaylas (Province)
3451.A5  Andes Mountains, Peru
            Including Cordillera Blanca
            Cf. F2212 General
3451.A54  Andrés Avelino Cáceres
3451.A6  Apurímac
3451.A7  Arequipa
            Including Coropuna, El Misti (Volcano)
Arica (Department) see F3231
3451.A87  Ayabaca (Province)
3451.A9  Ayacucho
3451.B3  Bajo Amazonas
            Province was named Maynas in 1943
Boundaries
3451.B7  General
3451.B71  Bolivia
3451.B73  Brazil see F2554.P4
3451.B75  Chile
            Cf. F3097.3 Tacna and Arica question
Colombia see F2281.B7
3451.B75  Ecuador
            Leticia question see F2281.B7P1+
Cáceres Region see F3451.A54
3451.C2  Cajamarca
3451.C23  Calca (Province)
3451.C25  Callao
3451.C27  Canas (Province)
3451.C28  Canchis
3451.C295  Canta (Province)
3451.C3  Carabaya (Province)
            Cerro Salcantay see F3451.C9
3451.C46  Chancay (Province)
3451.C5  Chincha Valley
3451.C55  Chota (Province)
3451.C6  Chucuito (Province)
3451.C7  Contumazá (Province)
            Cordillera Blanca see F3451.A5
3451.C76  Corongo (Province)
3451.C85  Cutervo (Province)
South America
Peru

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3451.C9  Cuzco (Cusco)
    Including Nevado Sarcantay (Cerro S alcantay),
Pampaonas River, Urubamba River
    Ene River and Valley see F3451.J9

3451.G73  Grau Region

3451.H7  Huamalies (Province)

3451.H75  Huancané (Province)

3451.H76  Huancavelica

3451.H78  Huancayo

3451.H79  Huanta

3451.H8  Huánuco
    Including Pozuzo colony
    Huaura River and Valley see F3451.L7

3451.H83  Huaral (Province)

3451.I3  Ica

3451.J33  Jaén (Province)

3451.J9  Junín
    Including Ene River and Valley
    La Libertad see F3451.L3

3451.L2  Lambayeque

3451.L23  Lampa

3451.L3  Libertad

3451.L7  Lima
    Including Huaura River and Valley, Marcahuasi Plateau
    Cf. F3601 Lima (City)

3451.L8  Loreto
    Including Amazon River and Valley, Peru, Marañón River,
    Pastaza River, Pichis River, and Ucayali River

3451.M2  Madre de Dios
    Including Madre de Dios River
    Marcahuasi Plateau see F3451.L7
    Maynas (Province) see F3451.B3
    Misti (Volcano) see F3451.A7

3451.M6  La Montaña (region)

3451.M8  Moquegua

3451.N67  Nevado Sarcantay see F3451.C9

3451.O16  Nor Oriental del Marañón

3451.P14  Ocsabamba (Oxapampa) colony

3451.P19  Pachitea (Province)

3451.P245  Pacific Coast

3451.P247  Parinacochas (Province)

3451.P247  Pasco
    Pastaza River see F3451.L8

717
South America
Peru

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3451.P25  Paucartambo (Province)
3451.P48  Pisco (Province)
3451.P5   Piura
Pozuzo (Posuso) colony see F3451.H8
3451.P9   Puno
   Including Peruvian section of Lake Titicaca
   For general works on the Lake Titicaca Region, as
   well as works limited to the part located in Bolivia
   see F3341.T6
3451.P94  Putomayo River and Valley
   Class here general works on the Putomayo River and
   Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
   Peru
   Including rubber atrocities
   For works limited to the part of the Putomayo River
   and Valley located in Colombia see F2281.P9
   Cf. F2546 Brazil, where river is called "Içá"
3451.R6   Rodríguez de Mendoza (Province)
Salcantay, Cerro see F3451.C9
3451.S2   San Marcos (Province)
3451.S24  San Martín
3451.S244 Sandia (Province)
3451.S25  Santa Cruz (District)
Sarcantay see F3451.C9
Tacna (Department) see F3231
Tarapacá see F3241
Lake Titicaca region see F3451.P9
3451.T7   Trujillo (Province)
3451.T8   Tumbes
Ucayali River and Valley see F3451.L8
3451.U88  Utcubamba (Province)
White Cordillera see F3451.A5
3451.Y38  Yauyos (Province)
3451.Y47  Yerupajá (El Carnicero, The Butcher)
Cities, towns, etc.
   Including individual biography

3601  Lima (Table F1)
   Including earthquakes of 1687, 1746; occupation by
   Chilean forces, 1881-1883
3611.A-Z  Other, A-Z
   e.g.
3611.A7   Arequipa
3611.C2   Callao
3611.C9   Cuzco
South America
Peru
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Other, A-Z -- Continued

3611.H8                Huancavelica
3611.H82                Huancayo
3611.I6                Iquitos
3611.S84                Sullana
3611.T8                Trujillo

Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3619.A1             General works
3619.A2-Z             Individual elements, A-Z
3619.A5                Americans
3619.A73                Arabs
3619.B37                Basques
3619.B55                Blacks
3619.B7                British
3619.C34                Canary Islanders
3619.C5                Chinese
3619.F74                French
3619.G3                Germans
Indians see F3429+
3619.I8                Italians
3619.J3                Japanese
3619.J4                Jews
3619.M47                Mestizos
Negroes see F3619.B55
3619.P64                Poles
3619.P67                Portuguese
3619.R87                Russians
3619.Y84                Yugoslavs

Ecuador

3701             Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
3702             Several authors
3703             Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
3703.5             Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
3704             Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
3704.5             Directories
Biography
3705             Collective
Individual (Historians) see F3726.A+
Individual (By period) see F3732.92+
South America
   Ecuador -- Continued

3708          General works
3708.5         Juvenile works
3709          Pamphlets, addresses, essays
3709.3        Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
               Cf. PN, PQ, etc., Literature
               Cf. GR130+ Folklore
3709.5        Guidebooks, Handbooks
3709.7        Historic monuments (General)
3710          Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
               Including national characteristics
               For race conflicts and problems see F3799.A1+
3710.9        Geography
               Description and travel. Views
3711          Early to 1808
3714          1809-1950
3715          1951-1980
3716          1981-
3721          Antiquities. Indians
               General works
3721.1.A-Z    Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
               e.g.
3721.1.C2     Carchi (Province)
3721.1.G9     Guayas (Province)
3721.1.I3     Imbabura (Province)
3721.1.L36    La Plata Island
3721.1.M2     Manabí
3721.1.Q54    Quijos River Valley
3721.1.T65    Tomebamba
3721.3.A-Z    Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
3721.3.A35    Agriculture
3721.3.A67    Architecture
3721.3.A7     Art
3721.3.C64    Commerce
3721.3.D35    Dance
3721.3.D58    Diseases
               Drugs see F3721.3.N35
3721.3.E25    Economic conditions
3721.3.E35    Education
3721.3.E84    Ethnic identity
3721.3.E85    Ethnobotany
3721.3.F65    Folklore. Legends
3721.3.F7     Food
3721.3.G45    Genealogy
3721.3.G68    Government relations
3721.3.I4     Implements
South America
   Ecuador
   Antiquities. Indians
   Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3721.3.L35    Land tenure
3721.3.M37    Material culture
3721.3.M38    Mathematics
3721.3.M4    Medicine
3721.3.M45    Metalwork
3721.3.M6    Missions
   Mythology see F3721.3.R44
3721.3.N35    Narcotics. Drugs
3721.3.P35    Painting
3721.3.P74    Politics and government
3721.3.P76    Population
3721.3.P8    Pottery
3721.3.R44    Religion. Mythology
3721.3.S24    Salt
3721.3.S65    Social conditions
3721.3.S7    Social life and customs
3721.3.T18    Taxation. Tribute
3721.3.T2    Teeth mutilation and decoration
3721.3.T47    Textile fabrics
   Tribute see F3721.3.T18
3721.3.U73    Urban residence
3721.3.W35    Wars
3721.3.W65    Women

3722    Modern Indians (General)
3722.1.A-Z    Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
   Achaule see F3430.1.A25
   Andoa see F3430.1.A6
   Arawak see F2230.2.A7
3722.1.C2    Cañari
3722.1.C23    Canelo
3722.1.C25    Cara
3722.1.C3    Cayapa
3722.1.C67    Cofán
3722.1.C7    Colorado
3722.1.C83    Cuaiquer
3722.1.E8    Esmeralda
3722.1.G82    Guayacundo
3722.1.H8    Huancavelica
3722.1.H83    Huao
   Incas see F3429
3722.1.J5    Jivaro. Shuar
   Kechua see F2230.2.K4
3722.1.M3    Manta

721
South America
Ecuador
Antiquities. Indians
Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3722.1.O8                Otavalo
3722.1.P35                Panzaleo
3722.1.P5                Pioje
3722.1.P8                Puruhá
3722.1.Q48                Quijo
3722.1.Q5                Quitu
3722.1.S37                Saraguro
3722.1.S43                Secoya
3722.1.V34                Valdivian
3722.1.Y86                Yumbo
3722.1.Z3                Zaparo

History
3723.3                Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography
3724                General works
3725                Biography
3726.A-Z                Collective
3726.9                Individual, A-Z
            Subarrange each by Table F5
3731                General works
            Including political history

General special
3731.5                Military and naval history
3732                Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
3732.5.A-Z                Relations with individual countries, A-Z
3732.9                Other (not A-Z)

By period
3733                Pre-Columbian period see F3721+
3733.1526-1809. Colonial period
            Including discovery and conquest; civil war among the conquistadores; under viceroyalty of Peru, 1539-1717; under viceroyalty of Nueva Granada, 1717-1723; under viceroyalty of Peru, 1723-1740; under viceroyalty of Nueva Granada, 1740 to independence
            Including biography: Sebastián de Belalcázar, Francisco Javier Eugenio, Santa Cruz y Espejo, etc.
South America
Ecuador
History
By period -- Continued

3734 1809-1830. Wars of independence
Including revolts against Spain, 1809-1810; Battle of
Pichincha, 1822; member of Confederacy known as
Republic of Colombia, 1822-1830
Including biography: Abdón Calderón, etc.

3735 1830-
Republic of Ecuador created in 1830 by secession from
confederacy

3736 1830-1895. Age of Moreno, 1860-1895
Including civil wars; Concordat of 1862; theocratic
state, 1860-1895; etc.
Including biography: Juan José Flores, Gabriel García
Moreno, Federico González Suárez, Vicente
Rocafuerte, Luis Vargas Torres, etc.
For War with Spain, 1865-1866 see F3447
Cf. BX1472+ Concordat of 1862

3737 1895-1944
Including rule of liberals; restriction of church influence;
loss of territory to Brazil in 1904, to Peru in 1942;
etc.
Including biography: Eloy Alfaro, Carlos Alberto Arroyo
del Río, Isidro Ayora, Federico Páez, Leónidas
Plaza Gutiérrez, etc.
For Leticia dispute, 1932-1934 see F2281.B7P1+
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

3738 1944-1984
Including revolts and counter revolutions; earthquake of
1949; etc.
Including biography: Galo Plaza Lasso, José María
Velasco Ibarra, etc.

1984-
3738.2 General works
Biography
3738.3 Collective
3738.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

3741.A-Z Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z
3741.A6 Andes Mountains, Ecuador
Cf. F2212 General
Archipiélago de Colón see F3741.G2

3741.A9 Azuay
3741.B5 Bolívar

723
South America
Ecuador
Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3741.B7
Boundaries (General)
For Colombia see F2281.B7
For Leticia question see F2281.B7P1+
For Peru see F3451.B7

3741.C25
Cañar

3741.C3
Carchi
Including Rumichaca grotto

3741.C5
Chimborazo
Colón. Archipiélago de see F3741.G2

3741.C6
Cotopaxi (León)

3741.E4
Enchanted Islands see F3741.G2

3741.E6
Esmeraldas
Including Isla de la Tola (Tolita)

3741.G2
Galápagos (Encantadas, Enchanted) Islands.
Archipiélago de Colón

3741.G9
Guayas
Cf. F3741.G2 Galápagos Islands

3741.I6
Imbabura
León see F3741.C6

3741.L5
Llanganati (Mountains)

3741.L6
Loja

3741.L7
Los Ríos

3741.M2
Manabí

3741.N3
Napo-Pastaza
Including Oriente (Región oriental)
For Peruvian boundary dispute see F3451.B7+
Cf. F3741.S3 Santiago-Zamora
Oriente (Región oriental) see F3741.N3
El Oro see F3741.E4

3741.P32
Pacific Coast

3741.P4
Pichincha
Región oriental see F3741.N3
Los Ríos see F3741.L7

3741.S3
Santiago-Zamora
For Oriente (Región oriental) see F3741.N3
Sierra see F3741.A6

3741.S93
Sucumbios

3741.T7
Tungurahua
Cities, towns, etc.

3781
Quito (Table F1)

3791.A-Z
Other, A-Z
e.g.

3791.A6
Ambato
South America
  Ecuador
    Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
      Other, A-Z -- Continued

3791.C9               Cuenca
3791.G9               Guayaquil
3791.I3               Ibarra
3791.J3               Jipijapa (Canton)
3791.L3J3             Latecunga
3791.L6               Loja
3791.R6               Riobamba
3791.T8               Tulcán
3791.V7               Vincés

Elements in the population
  For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3799.A1               General works
3799.A2-Z             Individual elements, A-Z
3799.B55              Blacks
3799.C7               Colombians
  Indians see F3721+
3799.J4               Jews
  Negroes see F3799.B55
3799.S3               Salesians
.xA2    Collected works. By date
.xA25   Selected works. Selections. By date
        Including quotations
.xA3    Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date
.xA4    Letters. By date
.xA5    Speeches, essays, and lectures. By date
.xA6-.xZ Biography and criticism
.A3 Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date
.A4 Letters. By date
.A6-.Z Biography and criticism
.xA3 Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date
xA4 Letters. By date
xA6-xZ Biography and criticism
Collected works. By date

Selected works. Selections. By date
Including quotations

Autobiographies, diaries, etc.
see the biography number for the individual, subdivided by Table E2, A3

Letters
see the biography number for the individual, subdivided by Table E2, A4

Essays. By date

Speeches. By date

Special libraries. By author, A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Official publications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1-.A4</td>
<td>Serial publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5-.A69</td>
<td>Monographs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>Nonofficial publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8-.W</td>
<td>State branches. By state, A-W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under each state:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xA1-.xA4</td>
<td>Serial publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xA5-.xA7</td>
<td>Monographs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xA8-.xZ</td>
<td>Nonofficial publications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

730
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cutter Number</th>
<th>Type of Publications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.x1-.xA4</td>
<td>Official publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA5-.xA7</td>
<td>Serial publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA8-.xZ</td>
<td>Monographs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA8-.xZ</td>
<td>Nonofficial publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1-.A49</td>
<td>Official publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5A-.A5Z</td>
<td>History of the society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6-.W</td>
<td>By state, A-W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A2</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A3</td>
<td>Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A5-Z</td>
<td>General works. Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.1</td>
<td>Monumental and picturesque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.13</td>
<td>Pamphlets, addresses, essays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.15</td>
<td>Antiquities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.2</td>
<td>Social life and customs. Intellectual life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.23.A2</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.23.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.25</td>
<td>Historiography. Study and teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sections. Districts, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.4.A2</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.4.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cemeteries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.42.A2</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.42.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monuments. Statues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.5.A2</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.5.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks. Squares. Circles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.6.A2</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.6.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.7.A2</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.7.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.8.A2</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.8.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elements in the population</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.9.A2</td>
<td>General. Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.9.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For lists of Cutters, see E184, United States; F1035, Canada; F1392, Mexico, F1477, Guatemala; etc.
.x  Periodicals. Societies. Collections
.x2  Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
.x3  Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories
.x4  General works. Description
.x43  Monumental and picturesque
.x45  Pamphlets, addresses, essays
.x47  Antiquities
.x5  Social life and customs. Intellectual life

History
  Biography
.x53A2-.x53A29  General. Collective
.x53A3-.x53Z  Individual
.x55  Historiography. Study and teaching
.x57  General works

Sections. Districts, etc.
.x6A2-.x6A29  General. Collective
.x6A3-.x6Z  Individual

Cemeteries
.x62A2-.x62A29  General. Collective
.x62A3-.x62Z  Individual

Monuments. Statues
.x65A2-.x65A29  General. Collective
.x65A3-.x65Z  Individual

Parks. Squares. Circles
.x7A2-.x7A29  General. Collective
.x7A3-.x7Z  Individual

Streets
.x75A2-.x75A29  General. Collective
.x75A3-.x75Z  Individual

Buildings
.x8A2-.x8A29  General. Collective
.x8A3-.x8Z  Individual

Elements in the population
.x9A2-.x9A29  General. Collective
.x9A3-.x9Z  Individual

For lists of Cutters, see E184, United States; F1035, Canada; F1392, Mexico; F1477, Guatemala; etc.
.A2  Periodicals. Societies
.A3  Sources and documents. Collections
.A5-.Z  General works
.2  Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers
.3  Antiquities. Indians
.4  Social life and customs. Civilization
.42  Elements in the population

History
  .5  General works
  .6  Biography and memoirs (Collective)
  Political and diplomatic history
  .62  General works
  .63.A-Z  Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period
  Early
  .65  General works
  Biography and memoirs
  .66  Collective
  .67.A-Z  Individual, A-Z

Colonial
  .7  General works
  Biography and memoirs
  .72  Collective
  .73.A-Z  Individual, A-Z

Independent
  .8  General works
  Biography and memoirs
  .82  Collective
  .83.A-Z  Individual, A-Z

.9.A-Z  Local, A-Z
Use this table where indicated to subarrange numbers for biography and memoirs of individual persons in the F schedule. In cases where individual biography is classed in numbers designating individual periods, this table does not apply. Instead, two Cutters are assigned, one for the name of the biographee, and one for the author.

.A2 Collected works. By date
   Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived.
   For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic.

.A25 Selected works. By date
   Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived.
   For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic.

.A3 Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date

.A4 Letters. By date
   Speeches, essays, and lectures
      Including interviews
      Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived.
      For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic.

.A49-.A499 Serials. By title

.A5 Monographs. By title

.A6-.Z Biography and criticism
Use this table where indicated to subarrange Cutter numbers for biography and memoirs of individual persons in the F schedule, e.g., F1788.22.C3, Castro, Fidel. In cases where individual biography is classed in numbers designating individual periods, this table does not apply. Instead, two Cutters are assigned, one for the name of the biographee, and one for the author.

.xA2 Collected works. By date
   Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived.
   For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic.

.xA25 Selected works. By date
   Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived.
   For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic.

.xA3 Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date

.xA4 Letters. By date
   Speeches, essays, lectures
   Including interviews
   Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived.
   For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic.

.xA49-.xA499 Serials. By title

.xA5 Monographs. By date

.xA6-.xZ Biography and criticism
.A1-.A7 Official publications
.A8-.Z4 Reports of delegations from participating countries
    Arrange alphabetically by country
.Z5 Works about the conference
INDEX

NUMERALS


A

Acumen-Xavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
Adair, John: E353.1.A19
Adams, Charles Francis, 1807-1886: E467.1.A2
Adams, John: E322
Administration, 1797-1801: E321+
Collected works: E302.A26+
Family: E322.1
Adams, John Quincy: E377+
Administration, 1825-1829: E376+
Charges of bargain with Clay: E375
Collected works: E337.8.A2
Adams, Mount (Wash.): F897.K6
Adams, Samuel: E302.6.A2
Addicks, John Edward: F169
Addington Co. (Ont.): F1059.L5
Aden culture: E99.A18
Adet, P.A.: E313+
Adinondack Mountains (N.Y.): F127.A2
Adobe Walls, Battle of, 1864: E83.863
Adoption, Indian: E98.A15
Adornment
Aztecs: F1219.76.C68
Indians
Bolivia: F3320.1.C64
Brazil: F2519.3.C68
Guatemala: F1465.3.C8
Mexico: F1219.3.C75
North America: E98.C8
Peru: F3429.3.C8
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C6
South America: F2230.1.C8
Mayas: F1435.3.C69
Aerial operations
United States
Civil War: E492.7
Aesthetics
Indians: E98.A2
Pre-Columbian America: E59.A32
Afgans in the United States: E184.A23
African American artisans: E185.8
African American business associations: E185.8
African American businessmen: E185.8
African American farmers: E185.8
INDEX

African American insurrections: E447
African American race relations: E185.61, E185.615
African American sailors: E185.63
African American soldiers: E185.63
Civil War
   Confederate Army: E585.A35
   Regiments: E492.9
   Union Army: E540.N3
Revolutionary War: E269.N3
War of 1812: E359.9.A35
War of 1898: E725.5.N3
African American studies: E184.7.A1+
African Americans
   By region: E185.9+
   By state: E185.93.A+
Colonization: E448
Economic conditions: E185.8
Emancipation: E453
Ethnobotany: E185.89.E8
Genealogy: E185.96+
Intellectual life: E185.89.I56
Moral conditions: E185.86
Museums: E185.53.A1+
Names: E185.89.N3
Relations with Jews: E184.36.A34
Slave life: E443
Slavery: E441
Social conditions: E185.86
United States
   Discrimination: E185.61
   Segregation: E185.61
Ward of the U. S.: E185.2
African Americans in the armed forces: E185.63
African Americans, Relations with United States Presidents:
   E176.472.A34
Africans
Discovery of America: E109.A35
Africans in the United States: E184.A24
Afrikaners in the United States: E184.A26
Agate Fossil Beds National Monument
   (Nebraska): F672.S6
Agawam River (Mass.): F72.E7
Agramonte y Loinaz, Ignacio: F1785
Agrarian conflicts (New York): F122+
Agriculture
Aztecs: F1219.76.A57
Indians: E98.A3
Argentina: F2821.3.A3
Bolivia: F3320.1.A47
Central America: F1434.2.A37
Chile: F3069.3.A3
Colombia: F2270.1.A47
Ecuador: F3721.3.A35
French Guiana: F2460.2.A37
Guatemala: F1465.3.A37
Mexico: F1219.3.A35
Peru: F3429.3.A4
Pre-Columbian America: E59.A35
South America: F2230.1.A3
Venezuela: F2319.3.A37
Mayas: F1435.3.A37
Aguila (Guatemala): F1435.1.A36
Aguapecy River (Brazil): F2631
Aguaruna Indians: F3430.1.A35
Aguascalientes, Mexico (State): F1241
Aguateca (Guatemala): F1435.1.A37
Aguilar, Jerónimo de: E125.A3
Aguirre Cerda, Pedro: F3099
Aguirre, Lope de: E125.A35
Ahtena Indians: E99.A28
Aiken, S.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
Aisén, Chile (Province): F3134
Akan in America: E99.A28
Akatek Indians: F1465.2.A34
Aklavik (Mackenzie District):
   F1100.5.A4
Akoeiro Indians: F2420.1.A35
Akron (Ohio): F499.A3
Akuri Indians: F2420.1.A35
Akurigio Indians: F2420.1.A35
Akurio Indians: F2420.1.A35
Akwa’ala Indians: E1221.A4
Akwe-Shavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
Alabama: F321+
   African Americans: E185.93.A3
   Confederate history: E551+
   Counties: F332.A4+
INDEX

Alabama
Indians: E78.A28
Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F326
Slavery: E445.A3
Wars
Civil War: E495+
Military operations: E470.6, E470.7, E471+, E471.52
War of 1898: E726.A3
Alabama (Confederate cruiser): E599.A3
Alabama Indians: E99.A4
Alacaluf Indians: F2986
Alachua Co. (Florida): F317.A4
Alagoas, Brazil (State): F2541
Alajuela (Costa Rica): F1556.A6
Alajuela (Costa Rica : Province):
F1549.A43
Alamán, Lucas: F1232
Alamo, Siege of the, 1836: F390
Alaska: F901+
African Americans: E185.93.A4
Counties, etc.: F912.A+
Indians: E78.A3
Purchase by U.S.: F907
Russian settlement: F907
Alaska, Gulf of: F912.A43
Alaska Highway: F1060.9
Alaska Panhandle: F912.S68
Alaska, Southeast: F912.S68
Albán (Mexico): F1219.1.O11
Albanians in the United States:
E184.A3
Albany: F129.A3+
Albemarle (Ram): E599.A4
Albemarle region (N.C.): F262.A33
Albemarle settlement (N.C.): F257
Albemi Falls Dam and Region (Idaho):
F752.A55
Alberni region (British Columbia):
F1089.A4
Albert Co. (New Brunswick): F1044.A4
Alberta: F1075+
Indians: E78.A34
Albuquerque (N. M.): F804.A3
Alcan Highway: F1060.9
Alcatraz Island (Calif.): F868.S156
Alcohol use
Aztecs: F1219.76.A59
Indians: E98.L7
Brazil: F2519.3.A42
Mexico: F1219.3.A42
Peru: F3429.3.A45
Aldogones Dunes (Calif.): F868.I2
Alessandri, Arturo: F3099
Aleutian Islands (Alaska): F951
Aleuts: E99.A34
Alexander, Andrew Jonathan:
E467.1.A3
Alexander, Robert: E278.A3
Alexander VI (Pope)
Demarcation line of: E123
Alexander, William (Lord Sterling):
E207.A3
Alexandria (Virginia): F234.A3
Alexis, Pierre Nord: F1926
Alfaro, Eloy: F3737
Alger Hiss case: E743.5
Algeria, U.S. war with, 1815: E365
Algoma District (Ontario): F1059.A3
Algonkin Indians: E99.A349
Algonquian Indians: E99.A35
Algonquin Provincial Park (Ontario):
F1059.A4
Alibamu Indians: E99.A4
Alien and sedition laws, 1798: E327
Alien enemies, Treatment of United States
War of 1812: E358
Allagash River and Valley (Me.):
F27.A4
Allatoona, Battle of, 1864: E476.87
Allegany State Park (New York):
F127.A43
Alleghany Mountains: F217.A3
Allegheny Mountains: F217.A3
Pennsylvania: F157.A45
Allegheny River and Valley (New York):
F127.A45
Allen, Charles: E340.A4
INDEX

Allen, Ethan: E207.A4
Allen, Henry Watkins: E467.1.A4
Allen, Ira: F52
Allen, Jolley: E278.A4
Allen Parish (La.): F377.A4
Allen, William: F496
Allen, Jolley: E278.A4
Allen, salvador: F3101.A4
Allen y Unzaga, Ignacio José: F1232
Allens Creek and Valley (New York): F127.M6
Allerton, Isaac: F68
Almaguin Highlands (Ontario): F1059.A44
Aisians in the United States: E184.A4
Alsea Indians: E99.A45
Alston, Theodosia Burr: E302.6.B954
Alta Pimera: F799
Alta Vela (Island): F1939.A4
Alta Verapaz (Guatemala): F1469.V3
Indian antiquities: F1435.1.A38
Altamaha River and Valley (Ga.): F292.A48
Altar de Sacrificios, Guatemala (Mayas): F1435.1.A4
Altgeld, John Peter: F546
Altiplano (South America): F2212
Alto Paraná, Paraguay (Dept.): F2691.A4
Alto Velo, Isla: F1939.A4
Alton (Illinois): F549.A4
Civil War prison: E616.A4
Altona Flat Rock (N.Y.): F127.C77
Altun Ha site (Mayas): F1435.1.A57
Alvarado, Pedro de: F1437
Alvarado (Veracruz, Mexico), 1846, Battle of: E406.A48
Álvarez de Arenales, Juan Antonio: F3446
Álvarez, Juan: F1232.5
Alvear, Marcelo Torcuato de: F2848
Amador Guerrero, Manuel: F1566.5
Amahuaca Indians: F3430.1.A5
Amapá, Brazil (Territory): F2543
Amapala, Insurrection of, 1910: F1507.5
Amargosa River and Valley (Nevada): F847.A42
Amarillo (Texas): F394.A4
Amazon River and Valley: F2281.A4, F2546
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.A6
Amazon River and Valley (Peru): F3451.L8
Amazonas
Brazil (State): F2546
Peru (Dept.): F3451.A4
Venezuela (Territory): F2331.A3
Amazonas, Bajo, Peru (Province): F3451.B3
Ambato (Ecuador): F3791.A6
Ambergris Cay (Belize): F1449.A53
Ambrister, Robert
Execution of: E83.817
Ambulance service
United States
Civil War: E621+
Amecame River and Valley (Mexico): F1296
Amelia Island
Seized by MacGregor, 1817: F314
Amelia Island (Florida): F317.N3
America: E11+
Antiquities: E51+, E75+
Description
Earliest to 1810: E141+
Discovery and exploration: E101+
Indians: E51+
Pan-American relations: F1415+
America Day: E120
America (The name): E125.V6
American Civil War: E461+
American colonial tracts monthly: E187.A5
American Colonization Society: E448
American conferences, International: F1404+
American Indians: E75+
Education: E97+
American institutions, European origin of: E189
American Knights: E458.8
American loyalists: E277+
American political tracts
Colonial history: E187.A53
INDEX

American Revolution: E201+
American River and Valley (California): F868.A44
American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society: E151
Americanists, Societies of: E51
Americanization
United States: E169.1+
Americanized citizens
Argentina: F3021.A64
Brazil: F2659.A5
Americans in Argentina: F3021.A5
Americans in Brazil: F2659.A5
Americans in Canada: F1035.A5
Americans in Central America: F1440.A54
Americans in Chile: F3285.A5
Americans in Cuba: F1789.A45
Americans in foreign countries: E184.2
Americans in Mexico: F1392.A5
Americans in Nicaragua: F1537.A5
Americans in Peru: F3619.A5
Americans in Venezuela: F2349.A5
Amézaga, Juan José: F2728
Amherst College and the Civil War: E541.A5
Amish in the United States: E184.M45
Amishgo Indians: F1221.A58
Amistad National Recreation Area (Texas): F392.A195
Amistad (Slave ship): E447
Amusement, Places of
Boston: F73.627
Chicago: F548.627
New York: F128.627
Philadelphia: F158.627
Amusgo Indians: F1221.A58
Amuzgo Indians: F1221.A58
Anacap Island (Calif.): F868.V5
Anacostia River and Valley (District of Columbia): F202.A5
Anales de Tecamachalco:
F1219.56.A52+
Anastasian Island (District of Columbia): F203.4.T5
Anan Creek and Valley (Alaska):
F912.A53
Anan Yauyo, Peru (Province):
F3451.A43
Anasazi culture: E99.P9
Ancachs (Ancash), Peru (Dept.):
F3451.A45
Ancash (Peru : Dept.)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A45
Anchieta, José de: F2528
Anchorage (Alaska): F914.A5
Ancón, Peru
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A5
Ancón, Treaty of, 1883: F3097.3
Andahuaylas, Peru (Province):
F3451.A48
Andalgala (Argentina)
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.A3
Andaquí Indians: F2270.2.A6
Anderson Island (Wash.): F897.P6
Anderson, Richard Heron: E467.1.A54
Anderson Valley (California): F868.M5
Andersonville, Ga. Military prison
Civil War: E612.A5
Andes, Los, Argentina (Territory):
F2853
Andes Mountains: F2212
Argentina: F2851
Bolivia: F3341.A5
Chile: F3111
Colombia: F2281.A5
Ecuador: F3741.A6
Peru: F3451.A5
Venezuela: F2331.A5
Andoa Indians: F3430.1.A6
Andoque Indians: F2270.2.A62
Andrade e Silva, José Bonifacio de:
F2536
André, John: E280.A5
Andrés Avelino Cáreres (Peru):
F3451.A54

743
Andrew, John Albion: E513+
Andrews' Railroad Raid, 1862: E473.55
Andros, Edmund: F7.5
Androscoggin Co.: F27.A5
Androscoggin, Lake: F27.A5
Androscoggin River and Valley: F27.A53
Anecdotes, Historical
    Maine: F19.6
    U.S. revolution: E296
Angaco, Battle of, 1841: F2846.3
Angeles, Mount (Wash.): F897.C52
Angeles National Forest: F868.A5
Angell, Israel: E263.R4
Angell, James Burrill: E664.A55
Anglicans and the Revolution
    United States: E269.C5
    Angola-German Blockade, 1902
        (Venezuela): F2325
    Anguilla (West Indies): F2033
    Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve (Alaska): F912.A54
    Ann Arbor (Michigan): F574.A6
    Ann, Cape (Mass.): F72.E7
    Annadel State Park (California):
        F868.S7
    Annapolis Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.A2
    Annapolis (Maryland): F189.A6+
    Annapolis Royal (Nova Scotia):
        F1039.5.A16
Anniversaries
    United States
        1976 Bicentennial: E285.3+
        Civil War: E641+
        Revolution: E285+
        War of 1812: E363
        War of 1898: E733
        War with Mexico: E413
    Anserma Indians: F2270.2.A63
    Ante-bellum North Carolina: F258
    Ante-bellum South: F213
    Ante-bellum Virginia: F230
    Antelope Valley (California): F868.A55
    Antes, Henry: F152
    Anthony, Henry Bowen: E664.A6
    Anthropology
        Indians
            North America: E51+, E75+
        Anthropology, Physical
            Indians: E98.P53
    Anthropometry
        Aztecs: F1219.76.A62
        Indians: E98.A55
        Brazil: F2519.3.A5
        Central America: F1434.2.A55
        Chile: F3069.3.A58
        Colombia: F2270.1.A58
        Mexico: F1219.3.A5
        Peru: F3429.3.A5
        Pre-Columbian America: E59.A5
        South America: F2230.1.A4
        Venezuela: F2319.3.A5
        Mayas: F1435.3.A56
        Anticosti Island (Québec): F1054.A6
        Antietam, Battle of, 1862: E474.65
        Antietam Creek (Md.): F187.W3
        Antietam National Cemetery: E474.65
        Antigonish Co. (Nova Scotia):
            F1039.A25
        Antigua and Barbuda: F2035
        Antigua (Guatemala): F1476.A5
        Antilles, Greater: F1741+
        Antilles, Lesser: F2001+
        Antioquia, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.A6
    Antiquities
        Aboriginal American: E51+
        Argentina: F2819+
        Bahamas: F1655
        Bolivia: F3319+
        Brazil: F2518.5+
        Caribbean Area: F2172
        Chile: F3069+
        Colombia: F2269+
        Cuba: F1769
        Ecuador: F3721+
        French Guiana: F2459+
        Guiana: F2354
        Guyana: F2379+
        Haiti: F1909
        Jamaica: F1875
        Mexico: F1218.5+
Antiquities
Non-Indian
   America: E21.5
   United States: E159.5
Panama: F1565+
Paraguay: F2678+
Peru: F3429+
Puerto Rico: F1969
South America: F2229+
Suriname: F2419+
Uruguay: F2719+
Venezuela: F2318+
West Indies: F1619+
Antislavery leaders
   United States: E449+
Antislavery movements
   United States: E441+, E446
   Kansas troubles: F685
Antofagasta (Chile)
   City: F3281.A45
   Province: F3116
Antuco (Volcano), Chile: F3136
Anza-Borrego Desert State Park (Calif.): F868.S15
Anza Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
Anzóategui, José Antonio: F2324
Anzóategui, Venezuela (State):
   F2331.A55
Apache Indians: E99.A6
   War, 1883-1886: E83.88
Apache Mohave (Yavapai) Indians: E99.Y5
Apache Trail (Arizona): F817.A62
Apalachee Indians: E99.A62
Apalachicola Indians: E99.A63
Apalachicola River and Valley: F317.A6
Apai Indians: F2520.1.A6
Apalakiri Indians: F2520.1.A63
Apapocuva Indians: F2520.1.A632
Apapokuva Indians: F2520.1.A632
Apatzingan, Mexico (District)
   Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M55
Apiacá Indians: F2520.1.A64
Apinagé Indians: F2520.1.A65
Apolista Indians: F3320.2.A6
Apostle Islands (Wis.): F587.A8
Appalachian Mountains: F106
Appalachian Mountains, Southern:
   F217.A65
Appalachian people (General), Life and conditions of: F210
Appalachian Region
   Indians: E78.A66
Appalachian Trail: F106
Applegate, Jesse: F880
Applegate River and Valley (Oregon): F882.A65
Appomattox Campaign, 1865: E477.67
Apristas (Peru): F3448
Apure, Venezuela (State): F2331.A65
Apurimumac, Peru (Dept.): F3451.A6
Apytere Indians: F2679.2.M34
Aquidneck (Island): F87.R4
Arabela Indians: F3430.1.A7
Arabs in America: E29.A73
Arabs in Argentina: F3021.A59
Arabs in Brazil: F2659.A7
Arabs in Canada: F1035.A7
Arabs in Chile: F3285.A7
Arabs in Colombia: F2299.A73
Arabs in Haiti: F1930.A73
Arabs in Honduras: F1517.A73
Arabs in Latin America: F1419.A72
Arabs in Mexico: F1392.A7
Arabs in Paraguay: F2699.A72
Arabs in Peru: F3619.A73
Arabs in South America: F2239.A7
Arabs in the Dominican Republic:
   F1941.A73
Arabs in the United States: E184.A65
Aragonese in Latin America:
   F1419.A73
Araguá, Venezuela (State): F2331.A7
Araguaya River (Brazil): F2566, F2576, F2586
Arahuna Indians: F2230.2.A68
Araona Indians: F2230.2.A68
Arapaho Indians: E99.A7
Arara Indians: F2520.1.A7
Ararawa Indians: F2520.1.A77
Arauca Indians: F2520.1.A75
Arauca Department
   Colombia: F2281.A7
Araucanía (Chile): F3126
INDEX

Araucanian Indians: F3126
Araucanian wars (Chile): F3091
Arauco, Chile (Province): F3126
Araujo, Manuel Enrique: F1487.5
Arauna Indians: F3320.2.A7
Aravaipa Canyon (Arizona): F817.A73
Aravak Indians: F2230.2.A7
Araweté Indians: F2520.1.A77
Arawna Indians: F2230.2.A68
Arbenz Guzmán, Jacobo: F1466.5
Arbuthnot, Alexander: E83.817
Arce, Manuel José: F1438
Archaeological Institute of America: E51
Archaeology
Indians
North America: E77.8+
Research
United States: E57
Archaeology, Prehistoric
America: E61
Arches National Park (Utah): F832.A7
Archipiélago de Colón: F3741.G2
Architecture
Aztecs: F1219.76.A74
Indians: E98.A63
Argentina: F2821.3.A78
Bolivia: F3320.1.A68
Ecuador: F3721.3.A67
Honduras: F1505.3.A72
Mexico: F1219.3.A6
Peru: F3429.3.A65
Pre-Columbian America: E59.A67
South America: F2230.1.A5
Venezuela: F2319.3.A67
Mayas: F1435.3.A6
Archives, Indian: E97.9
Arctic Bay, Franklin District (Trading post): F1105.5.A7
Arctic regions of Canada: F1090.5
Are Indians: F2520.1.H48
Arecuna Indians: F2380.1.A7
Arekena Indians: F2319.2.A73
Arenales, Juan Antonio Alvarez de: F3446
Arequipa (Peru)
City: F3611.A7
Department: F3451.A7
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A7
Arévalo, Juan José: F1466.5
Argenteuil County (Québec): F1054.A67
Argentina: F2801+
La Plata region before 1806: F2841
Military history
Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828: F2725
Argentine-Brazilian wars: F2846.3
Civil wars: F2846, F2847
Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
Seven Reductions, War of the, 1754-1756: F2684
War of Independence, 1810-1817: F2845
Misiones question with Brazil: F2626, F2916
Péron regime, 1943-1955: F2849
Rosas period, 1829-1852: F2846.3
Argentines in Brazil: F2659.A74
Argentines in Venezuela: F2349.A74
Argonauts (California): F865
Argyle Island (Georgia): F277.S3, F292.S3
Arhuaco Indians: F2270.2.A67
Ariari River (Colombia): F2281.M49
Arias de Saavedra, Hernando: F2841
Arias Madrid, Arnulfo: F1566.5
Arica, Chile (City): F3281.A6
Arica, Chile (Dept.): F3231
Aricna-Tacna question: F3097.3
Arikara Indians: E99.A8
Arikara War, 1823: E83.818
Arista, Mariano: F1232.5
Arizona: F806+
African Americans: E185.93.A7
Confederate history: E552+
Counties, etc.: F817.A+
Indians: E78.A7
INDEX

Arizona
Wars
Apache War, 1883-1886: E83.88
Civil War, 1861-1865
Military operations: E470.9
Arizona Strip (Arizona): F817.A75
Arkansas: F406+
African Americans: E185.93.A8
Confederate history: E553+
Counties, etc.: F417.A+
Indians: E78.A8
Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F411
Wars
Civil War
Military operations: E470.4+, E470.8, E470.9
Military operations: E471.57
War with Mexico, 1845-1848:
E409.5.A8
Arkansas (Confederate ironclad):
E474.11
Arkansas Delta (Ark.): F417.A67
Arkansas, Grand Canyon of the:
F782.F8
Arkansas National Forest: F417.O8
Arkansas Post, Expedition against, Jan. 1863: E474.48
Arkansas River and Valley: F417.A7
Colorado: F782.A7
Kansas: F687.A7
Oklahoma: F702.A7
Arlington House: F234.A7
Arlington Memorial Bridge (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.A6
Arlington National Cemetery: F234.A7
Arlington (Virginia): F234.A7
Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center (Texas): F392.H38
Armenians in Argentina: F3021.A64
Armenians in Brazil: F2659.A75
Armenians in Canada: F1035.A74
Armenians in Latin America: F1419.A76
Armenians in South America: F2239.A75
Armenians in the United States: E184.A7
Armenians in Uruguay: F2799.A7

Arms
Army life
U.S. Civil War: E607
Army of Northern Virginia (C.S.A.):
E470.2+
Army of Tennessee (C.S.A.): E470.5
Army of the Cumberland: E470.5
Army of the James: E470.2+
Army of the Pacific: E470.9
Army of the Potomac: E470.2+
Army of the Tennessee: E470.5
Army of Virginia: E470.2+
Army of West Virginia: E470.4+
Arnold, Benedict: E278.A7
Treason, 1780: E236
Arnold, Margaret (Shippen): E278.A72
Aroostook River and Valley: F27.A7
New Brunswick: F1044.A7
Aroostook War, 1839: E398
Arosaguntacook Indians: E99.A82

Army
Canada
American Revolution: E263.C2
Intercolonial wars: E196, E197, E198
War of 1812: E359.85
Confederate States of America
African American troops: E585.A35
Civil War: E470.2+, E545+, E608
Registers: E548
Great Britain
American Revolution: E267+
War of 1812: E359.8
Mexico
War with U.S.: E409.8
Spain
War of 1898: E725.9
United States
Civil War: E491+, E608
Revolution: E255
War of 1812: E359+
War of 1898: E725+
War with Mexico: E409+

Arms and armor
Indians: E98.A65
Pre-Columbian America: E59.A68
South America: F2230.1.A6
Armstrong, John: E302.6.A7

Arkansas
Wars
Military operations: E470.4+, E470.9
Military operations: E471.57
War with Mexico, 1845-1848:
E409.5.A8
Arkansas (Confederate ironclad):
E474.11
Arkansas Delta (Ark.): F417.A67
Arkansas, Grand Canyon of the:
F782.F8
Arkansas National Forest: F417.O8
Arkansas Post, Expedition against, Jan. 1863: E474.48
Arkansas River and Valley: F417.A7
Colorado: F782.A7
Kansas: F687.A7
Oklahoma: F702.A7
Arlington House: F234.A7
Arlington Memorial Bridge (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.A6
Arlington National Cemetery: F234.A7
Arlington (Virginia): F234.A7
Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center (Texas): F392.H38
Armenians in Argentina: F3021.A64
Armenians in Brazil: F2659.A75
Armenians in Canada: F1035.A74
Armenians in Latin America: F1419.A76
Armenians in South America: F2239.A75
Armenians in the United States: E184.A7
Armenians in Uruguay: F2799.A7

Army
Canada
American Revolution: E263.C2
Intercolonial wars: E196, E197, E198
War of 1812: E359.85
Confederate States of America
African American troops: E585.A35
Civil War: E470.2+, E545+, E608
Registers: E548
Great Britain
American Revolution: E267+
War of 1812: E359.8
Mexico
War with U.S.: E409.8
Spain
War of 1898: E725.9
United States
Civil War: E491+, E608
Revolution: E255
War of 1812: E359+
War of 1898: E725+
War with Mexico: E409+

Arms and armor
Indians: E98.A65
Pre-Columbian America: E59.A68
South America: F2230.1.A6
Armstrong, John: E302.6.A7
Army life
U.S. Civil War: E607
Army of Northern Virginia (C.S.A.):
E470.2+
Army of Tennessee (C.S.A.): E470.5
Army of the Cumberland: E470.5
Army of the James: E470.2+
Army of the Pacific: E470.9
Army of the Potomac: E470.2+
Army of the Tennessee: E470.5
Army of Virginia: E470.2+
Army of West Virginia: E470.4+
Arnold, Benedict: E278.A7
Treason, 1780: E236
Arnold, Margaret (Shippen): E278.A72
Aroostook River and Valley: F27.A7
New Brunswick: F1044.A7
Aroostook War, 1839: E398
Arosaguntacook Indians: E99.A82

747
INDEX

Arosemena, Pablo: F1566.5
Arrows
   Indians
      Brazil: F2519.3.B6
Arrowsmith, George: E467.1.A78
Arroyo de San Antonio Estate
   (California): F868.S7
Arroyo del Río, Carlos Alberto: F3737
Arsenal (Frankford, Pa.): F158.8.A7
Art
   Aztecs: F1219.76.A78
   Indians: E98.A7
      Argentina: F2821.3.A8
      Bolívia: F3320.1.A7
      Brazil: F2519.3.A7
      Central America: F1434.2.A7
      Chile: F3069.3.A7
      Colombia: F2270.1.A7
      Costa Rica: F1545.3.A7
      Ecuador: F3721.3.A7
      Guatemala: F1465.3.A7
      Guyana: F2380.2.A7
      Mexico: F1219.3.A7
      Nicaragua: F1525.3.A7
      Panama: F1565.3.A7
      Paraguay: F2679.3.A77
      Peru: F3429.3.A7
      Pre-Columbian America: E59.A7
      South America: F2230.1.A7
      Suriname: F2420.2.A7
      Venezuela: F2319.3.A7
   Mayas: F1435.3.A7
Art and the war
   War with Mexico: E415.2.A78
Arthabaska County (Québec):
   F1054.A7
Arthur, Chester A.
   Administration, 1881-1885: E691
   Articles of Confederation: E303
Artigas, José Gervasio:
   F2725
Artigas, Uruguay (Dept.):
   F2731.A7
Arts
   Indians: E98.A73
      Pre-Columbian America: E59.A73
Aruc Indians: F2270.2.A67
Aruba (West Indies): F2038
Ascension Island: F3030.3
Ascension Parish (La.): F377.A7
Ash Swamp, New Jersey, Battle of,
   1777: E241.S53
Ashaninca Indians: F3430.1.A83
Ashburton Treaty, 1842: E398
Ashby, Turner: E467.1.A8
Asheville, N.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
Asheville (North Carolina): F264.A8
Ashley River and Valley (S.C.):
   F277.A84
Ashluslay Indians: F2230.2.A78
Ashurst Colony (Calif.): F868.S13
Asian influences, Indian: E98.A84
Asians in America: E29.A75
Asians in Brazil: F2659.A84
Asians in Canada: F1035.A75
Asians in Latin America: F1419.A84
Asians in the United States: E184.A75
Asians, South, in Canada: F1035.S66
Aspen (Colorado): F784.A7
Assamese in the United States: E184.A77
Assassination attempt
   Franklin Delano Roosevelt: E807.3
   Ronald Reagan: E877.3
Assassination attempts
   Gerald Ford: E866.3
Assateague Indians: E99.A83
Assateague Island National Seashore
   (Maryland): F187.W7
Assiniboia: F1067
Assiniboin Indians: E99.A84
Association Island (N.Y.): F127.J4
Association of the Territorial Company
   of Philadelphia: F442.1
Assumption Parish (La.): F377.A75
Assuqugy Colony (Brazil): F2596
Assyrians in Canada: F1035.A87
Assyrians in the United States:
   E184.A8
Asto Indians: F3430.1.A85
Astoria (Oregon): F884.A8
Astrology
   Aztecs: F1219.76.A83
   Indians
      Peru: F3429.3.C14
   Mayas: F1435.3.A8
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecs: F1219.76.A84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians: E98.A88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil: F2519.3.A84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico: F1219.3.A85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru: F3429.3.A76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian America: E59.A8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America: F2230.1.A85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indies: F1619.3.A84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asturians in Cuba: F1789.A7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asturians in Latin America: F1419.A87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asunción (Paraguay): F2695.A8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asurini Indians: F2520.1.A84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atacama, Chile (Province): F3131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian antiquities: F3069.1.A8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atacama Desert (Chile): F3131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atacama (former Bolivian territory): F2853, F3116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atacameno Indians: F3070.1.A7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atchafalaya River and Swamp (La.): F377.A78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athabasca region (Alberta): F1079.A8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athabasca Sand Dunes Provincial Wilderness Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.A75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athapascan Indians: E99.A86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athens, Mo., Battle of, 1861: E472.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atikamekw Indians: E99.T33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atitlán, Lake (Guatemala): F1469.S64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian antiquities: F1465.1.A8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta Campaign, 1864: E476.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta (Georgia): F294.A8+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capture of, 1864: E476.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta (Ram): E599.A8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic City (N.J.): F144.A8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic Coast</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil: F2548</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada: F1035.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia: F2281.A79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida: F317.A74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia: F292.A74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine: F27.A75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New England: F12.A74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey: F142.A79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua: F1529.M9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North America: F106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova Scotia: F1039.A74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic Coast</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America: F2214</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina: F277.A86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay: F2731.A84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic Coast (Conn.): F102.A85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic Provinces (Canada): F1035.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic, South (Region): F3030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic States: F106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians: E78.A88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlántico, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.A8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atrocities, Putumayo: F3451.P94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atsina Indians: E99.A87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atsugewi Indians: E99.A875</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attacapa Indians: E99.A88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attakapas District (La.): F377.A8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atticmospicayes Indians: E99.T4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Au Sable Chasm (New York): F127.E8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Au Sable River and Valley (New York):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F127.E8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auca Indians: F3722.1.H83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiencia of Caracas: F2322</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiencia of Charcas: F3322</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiencia of Guadalajara: F1296</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiencia of Guatemala: F1437</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiencia of New Granada: F2272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiencia of Santo Domingo: F1621</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio-visual materials catalogs (Latin America): F1409.9.Z9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditorium Building (Chicago): F548.8.A9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Augusta (Georgia): F294.A9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Augusta (Me.): F29.A9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Augutge Indians: F2520.1.G37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin (Nevada): F849.A9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin, Stephen Fuller: F389</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin (Texas): F394.A9+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin's Colony (Texas): F389</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australians in Paraguay: F2699.A87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australians in Brazil: F2659.A9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austrians in Canada: F1035.A94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austrians in the United States: E184.A9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliaries, French</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Revolution: E265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auyuittuq National Park (Northwest Territories, Canada): F1105.A89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ava-Canoeiro Indians: F2520.1.A93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ava-mbiha Indians: F2679.2.M34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Avachiripá Indians: F2230.2.A82
Avakatuete Indians: F2230.2.A82
Avalon (Baltimore colony): F1123
Avellaneda (Argentina)
  City: F3011.A9
  Partido: F2861
Avellaneda, Nicolás: F2847
Avery Island (La.): F377.F57
Aves Island (Venezuela): F2331.A9
Ávila Camacho, Manuel: F1234
Ávila Mountain (Venezuela): F2331.A93
Avila, Pedro Arias de: F1437
Avoyelles Parish (La.): F377.A9
Awahun Indians: F3430.1.A35
Awakateko Indians: F1465.2.A84
Awikenox Indians: E99.O68
Awikyenoq Indians: E99.O68

Axes
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.A9
Ayabaca Province (Peru): F3451.A87
Ayacucho, Battle of, 1824: F3446
Ayacucho, Peru (Dept.): F3451.A9
Ayala, Eusebio: F2688
Aycock, Charles Brantley: F259
Aymara Indians: F2230.2.A9
Ayora, Isidro: F3737
Aysén, Chile (Province): F3134
Azero, Bolivia (Province): F3341.A9
Azilia: F289
Azoreans in the United States: E184.A95
Aztec Club of 1847: E401.1
Aztec codices: F1219.54.A98
Aztec Ruins National Monument
  New Mexico: E99.P9
Aztecs: F1219.73+
  Wars: F1219.3.W37
Azuay, Ecuador (Province): F3741.A9

B

B.E.F.: F199
Babcock State Park (West Virginia): F247.F2
Bache, Benjamin Franklin: E302.6.B14
Back Bay (Boston): F73.68.B32
Back Creek and Valley
  Virginia: F232.B24
  West Virginia: F247.B14
Back River and Valley
  Keewatin: F1110.B33
  Mackenzie: F1100.B33
  Bacon, Robert: E664.B123
  Bacon's Rebellion, 1676: F229
Badlands (N.D.): F642.L5
Báez, Buenaventura: F1938.4
Baffin Island and Land: F1105.B3
Bahamas: F1650+
Bahia Blanca (Argentina): F3011.B3
Bahia (Brazil)
  City: F2651.S13+
  Capture by Dutch, 1625: F2532
  State: F2551
    Indian antiquities: F2519.1.B3
  Baia (Brazil): F2651.S13+
  Baie Saint-Paul region (Québec): F1054.B35
  Bailey, Anne: F241
  Bailey, Theodorus: E467.1.B14
  Bainbridge Island (Wash.): F897.K5
  Baja California (Mexico): F1246+
  Baja California (State)
    Mexico: F1246.2
  Baja California Sur (Mexico): F1246.3
  Baja Vera Paz, Guatemala (Dept.):
    F1469.V4
  Bajo Region (Mexico): F1246.6
  Bajo Amazonas, Peru (Province):
    F3451.B3
  Bakairí Indians: F2520.1.B3
  Baker, Edward Dickenson: E467.1.B16
  Baker Lake (Trading post): F1110.5.B3
  Baker, Mount (Wash.): F897.W57
  Baker River (Chile): F3134
Balberta
  Mayas: F1435.1.B35
  Balboa Island (Calif.): F868.O6
  Balboa, Vasco Núñez de: E125.B2
INDEX

Balcones Canyonlands National Wildlife Refuge (Texas): F392.B17
Bald Head Island (N.C.): F262.B9
Bald Mountains
North Carolina: F262.B3
Tennessee: F443.B3
Baldwin, Abraham: E302.6.B17
Baldwin, Simeon: E302.6.B19
Balize: F1441+
Ball's Bluff, Battle of, 1861: E472.63
Balmaceda, José Manuel: F3098
Balsas River (Mexico): F1247
Baltimore, Cecilius Calvert, 2d Baron of: F184
Baltimore colony of Avalon: F1123
Baltimore, George Calvert, 1st Baron of: F184
Colonies of Avalon: F1123
Baltimore (Maryland): F189.B1+
Conflict between U.S. troops and mob, 1861: E472.13
Riot, 1812: F189.B1+
Balts (Indo-European people) in the United States: E184.B12
Banda Oriental del Uruguay: F2723
Bandeiras: F2528
São Paulo: F2631
Bandelier National Monument: F802.B25
Banff National Park (Alberta): F1079.B5
Bangor (Me.): F29.B2
Baniba Indians: F2520.1.B35
Baniva Indians: F2520.1.B35
Bank of the United States
Removal of deposits: E384.7
Bankhead, John Hollis: F326
Banks, Nathaniel Prentice: E467.1.B23
Bannock Indians: E99.B33
Baptista, Mariano: F3325
Bar Harbor (Me.): F29.B3
Baranof Island (Alaska): F912.B14
Baranov, Aleksandr Andreevich: F907
Barasana Indians: F2270.2.B27
Barbacoa Indians: F2270.2.B3
Barbados (West Indies): F2041
Barbary States
Relations with U.S.: E335
War with Algeria, 1815: E365
War with Tripoli, 1801-1805: E335
Barbosa, Ruy: F2537
Barbuda: F2035
Baré Indians: F2520.1.B4
Bari Island (Colombia): F2281.B6
Barinas, Venezuela (State): F2331.B3
Bark River and Valley (Washington County-Jefferson County, Wis.): F587.B24
Barlow, Francis Channing: E467.1.B25
Barnegat Bay (N.J.): F142.O2
Barnes, James: E467.1.B26
Barney, Joshua: E353.1.B26
Barona Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
Barquisimeto (Venezuela): F2341.B3
Barrúcas al Sud (Argentina): F3011.A9
Barranquilla (Colombia): F2291.B3
Barrios, Justo Rufino: F1466.45
Barron, James: E335
Barros Arana, Diego: F3076.B3
Barrow, Point (Alaska): F912.B2
Barrundia, José Francisco: F1438
Barry, John: E207.B2
Bartholdi's Statue of Liberty (New York): F128.64.L6
Bartholomew Bayou
Arkansas: F417.B27
Louisiana: F377.B37
Bartica (British Guiana): F2389.B3
Bartlett Island (Me.): F27.M9
Bartlett, William Francis: E467.1.B29
Baruch, Bernard Mannes: E748.B32
Bas-Saint-Laurent (Québec): F1054.B36
Baskets
Indians
Brazil: F2519.3.B36
### INDEX

**Baskets**  
Indians  
North America: E98.B3  
Pre-Columbian America: E59.B3  
Venezuela: F2319.3.B37  
Mayas: F1435.3.B37  

**Basques**  
Discovery of America: E109.B3  
Basques, Île aux (Québec): F1054.B37  
Basques in America: E29.B35  
Basques in Argentina: F3021.B2  
Basques in Canada: F1035.B3  
Basques in Chile: F3285.B3  
Basques in Colombia: F2299.B37  
Basques in Cuba: F1789.B37  
Basques in Latin America: F1419.B37  
Basques in Mexico: F1392.B3  
Basques in Peru: F3619.B37  
Basques in South America: F2239.B3  
Basques in the United States: E184.B15  
Basques in Uruguay: F2799.B2  
Basques in Venezuela: F2349.B3  
Bass Islands (Ohio): F497.O8  
Basse-Terre Island (Guadeloupe): F2066  
Bat Indians: F2520.1.C38  
Bates, Frederick: F466  
Bathurst District (Ontario): F1059.B36  
Baticola Indians: F2679.2.M34  
Battlement National Forest (Colorado): F782.B33  

**Battles**  
United States: E181, E182  
Civil War: E470+  
Indian wars: E81+  
Revolution: E231+  
War of 1812: E355+  
War of 1898: E717+  
War with Mexico: E405+  

**Battey, George Dashiell:**  
Bayard, James Asheton: E302.6.B3  
Bayard, John: E263.P4  
Bayard, Nicholas: F122+  
Bayard, Thomas Francis: E664.B3  
Bayou Chene (La.): F377.A78  
Bayou Teche (La.): F377.T4  
Bays Mountain (Tennessee): F443.B33  
Beacon Hill (Boston): F73.64.B4  
Beacon Hill Monument (Boston): F73.64.B4  
Bead Lake (Wash.): F897.P4  
Beadwork  
Indians: E98.B46  
Mexico: F1219.3.B4  

**Bedeau, Edward Fitzgerald:**  
Beale, Edward Fitzgerald: F593  
Bean Creek and Valley  
Michigan: F572.B36  
Ohio: F497.B3  
Bean, Roy: F391+  
Bear Butte (S.D.): F657.M4  
Bear Flag War, 1846: F864  
Bear Mountain State Park (N.Y.): F127.R6  
Bear River and Valley (Utah): F832.B3  
Bear Valley (California): F868.S14  
Beard, Charles Austin: E175.5.B38  
Bearlake Indians: E99.B376
INDEX

Beartooth Mountains
Montana: F737.B35
Beauregard Parish (La.): F377.B4
Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant: E467.1.B38
Beaver Creek and Valley (Colo.): F782.E15
Beaver Dam Creek, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
Beaver Dams, Ontario, Battle of, 1813: E356.B3
Beaver Indians
Athapascan tribe: E99.T77
Beaver Island (Michigan): F572.B38
Beaver Kill (New York): F127.B4
Beaver Kill Valley (New York): F127.B4
Beaver Lake (Indiana): F532.N5
Beaver River and Valley (Pa.): F157.B23
Becan site (Mexico): F1435.1.B4
Beckworth Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Bedard, Pierre Stanislas: F1053
Bedford Co. (Tennessee): F443.B35
Bedinger, George Michael: F455
Bedloe's Island (New York), Statue of Liberty: F128.64.L6
Beecher Island, Battle of, 1868: E83.868
Behaim, Martin: E110
Belalcázar, Sebastián de: F3733
Belarussians in Argentina: F3021.B45
Belarussians in Canada: F1035.W5
Belarussians in the United States: E184.W6
Belém (Brazil): F2651.B4
Belgians in Belize: F1457.B4
Belgians in Brazil: F2659.B4
Belgians in Canada: F1035.B4
Belgians in the United States
Civil War: E540.B4
Belgrano, Manuel: F2845
Belice: F1441+
Belize (Belize)
District: F1449.B4
Belize (British Honduras)
City: F1456.B4
Bell, John: E415.9.B4
Bella Coola/Chilcotin Road (B.C.): F1089.B43
Bella Coola River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.B44
Bellabella Indians: E99.H45
Bellamar Cave (Cuba): F1819.B4
Belle Isle Prison, Richmond: E612.B3
Bellechasse County (Québec):
F1054.B45
Bellefontaine (Nebraska): F674.B4
Belt, John: E415.9.B4
Benton, Thomas Hart: E340.B4
Bent, Martin: E110
Belalcázar, Sebastián de: F3733
Belarussians in Argentina: F3021.B45
Belarussians in Canada: F1035.W5
Belarussians in the United States: E184.W6
Bélém (Brazil): F2651.B4
Belgians in Belize: F1457.B4
Belgians in Brazil: F2659.B4
Belgians in Canada: F1035.B4
INDEX

Berks Co. (Pa.): F157.B3
Berkshire Hills: F72.B5
Bermuda Hundred (Virginia), Operations at, 1864: E476.57
Bermudas: F1630+
   American Revolution: E263.W5
Berry, Hiram Gregory: E467.1.B5
Berthier County (Québec): F1054.B54
Betancourt Cisneros, Gaspar: F1783
Betancourt, Rómulo: F2326
Betancourt y Dávalos, Pedro de
   Estanislao: F1786
Bethel, Battle of, 1861: E472.14
Betoyan Indians: F2270.2.T77
Beverages
   Aztecs: F1219.76.B48
   Biblioteca nazionale centrale di Firenze. Manuscript. Magl. XIII, 3:
      F1219.56.B53+
   Bibliothèque national de France. Manuscript 210 (Codices):
      F1219.56.B56+
   Bibliothèque nationale de France. Manuscript Mexicain 22 (Codices):
      F1219.56.B57+
   Bibliothèque nationale (France). Manuscript. Mexicain 40 (Codices):
      F1219.56.B58+
Bickerdyke, Mary Ann: E621
Biddle, Charles: F153
Biddle, James: E353.1.B5
Biddle, Nicholas: E207.B48
Biddle, Owen: E207.B5
Bidwell, John: F864
Bieville, Jean Baptiste Le Moyne de: F372
Bieville Parish (La.): F377.B5
Big Bald Mountain
   North Carolina: F262.B3
   Tennesse: F443.B3
Big Bear Lake (California): F868.S14
Big Bear Valley (California): F868.S14
Big Bend National Park (Texas): F392.B53
Big Bend Region (Florida): F317.B54
Big Bend region (Texas): F392.B54
Big Bethel, Engagement at, 1861:
   E472.14
Big Blue, Battle of, 1864: E477.16
Big Blue River (Kansas): F687.B6
Big Bone Lick (Kentucky): F457.B65
Big Coal River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B54
Big Cormorant Lake (Minnesota): F612.B39
Big Fork River and Valley (Minnesota): F612.K7
Big Hole, Battle of the, 1877: E83.877
Big Hole River and Valley (Mont.): F737.B48
Big Horn Canyon National Recreation Area (Mont. and Wyo.): F737.B49
Big Horn Post No. 2 (Mont.): F737.Y4
Big Horn River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.B4
Big Moose Lake (New York): F127.H5
Big Oak Flat Road (Calif.): F868.B5
Big Pine Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.M25
Big Sandy River and region (Arizona): F817.B5
Big Sandy River and Valley (Kentucky): F457.B5
Big Sioux River and Valley
   Iowa: F627.B5
   South Dakota: F657.B5
Big Tancook Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.T35
Big Thicket (Texas): F392.H37
Big Thompson Canyon (Colo.): F782.B45
Big Thompson River and Valley (Colo.): F782.B45
Big Tree National Forest (Caliveras, Calif.): F868.C14
Big Tree, Treaty of, 1797: F127.H7
Big White Mountain
   British Columbia: F1089.O48
Big Wood River and Valley (Idaho): F752.B55
Bigelow, John: E664.B55
Bigelow, Timothy: E207.B58
Bigot, François: F1030
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location/Name</th>
<th>Index Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Billings (Mont.)</td>
<td>F739.B5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billy the Kid</td>
<td>F786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billys Island (Georgia)</td>
<td>F292.O5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biloxi Indians</td>
<td>E99.B5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biloxi (Mississippi)</td>
<td>F349.B5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bingham, Harry</td>
<td>F39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binney, Horace, 1790-1875</td>
<td>E340.B57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio-Bio, Chile (Province)</td>
<td>F3136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography (Collective)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>F2805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas</td>
<td>F1650.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>F1442.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bermudas</td>
<td>F1630.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>F3305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>F2505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British America</td>
<td>F1005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Guiana</td>
<td>F2365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>F1005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central America</td>
<td>F1426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>F3055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>F2255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>F1542.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>F1755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>F1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dutch Guiana</td>
<td>F2405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>F3705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td>F1482.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Guiana</td>
<td>F2445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>F1462.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>F1914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>F1502.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>F1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin America</td>
<td>F1407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>F1205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>F1522.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
<td>F1562.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td>F2665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>F3405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
<td>F1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America</td>
<td>F2205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish America</td>
<td>F1407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961-</td>
<td>E840.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West (U.S.)</td>
<td>F590.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td>F2705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>F2305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indies</td>
<td>F1607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>E98.B54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birch Coulee, Battle of, 1862</td>
<td>E83.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birch Creek Valley (Idaho)</td>
<td>F752.B63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birch River and Valley (West Virginia):</td>
<td>F247.B55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bird Creek and Valley (Alaska)</td>
<td>F912.B57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bird-Trueax Trail (Idaho)</td>
<td>F752.B64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birmingham (Alabama)</td>
<td>F334.B6+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birney, David Bell</td>
<td>E467.1.B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birney, James Gillespie</td>
<td>E340.B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biscayne Bay (Florida)</td>
<td>F317.D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop Hill Colony</td>
<td>F549.B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bismarck (N.D.)</td>
<td>F644.B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bissot, Jean Baptiste, sieur de</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vincennes</td>
<td>F1030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bisti (New Mexico)</td>
<td>F802.B58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bitter Root River and Valley (Mont.)</td>
<td>F737.B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bizard Iland (Québec)</td>
<td>F1054.B58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Canyon of the Gunnison National Monument (Colorado)</td>
<td>F782.B5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Caribs</td>
<td>F1505.2.C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Conspiracy, 1844</td>
<td>F1783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Diamond Mines Regional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserve (Calif.)</td>
<td>F868.C76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Eagle Conspiracy, 1830</td>
<td>F1783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Hawk (Sauk chief)</td>
<td>E83.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Hawk War, 1832</td>
<td>E83.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln's participation</td>
<td>E457.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Hawk War (Utah), 1865-1872</td>
<td>E83.867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Hills (S.D.)</td>
<td>F657.B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black, Jeremiah Sutherland</td>
<td>E415.9.B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Lake (N.Y.)</td>
<td>F127.S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Mountains (N.C.)</td>
<td>F262.B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Range (N.M.)</td>
<td>F802.B63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black River and Valley (Wisconsin)</td>
<td>F587.B55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black River (New York)</td>
<td>F127.B48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Rock Desert (Nevada)</td>
<td>F847.B53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black studies</td>
<td>E184.7.A1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackfoot River and Valley (Mont.)</td>
<td>F737.B62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackfoot (Sihasapa) Dakota Indians</td>
<td>E99.S53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Blackfoot (Siksika) Algonquian Indians: E99.S54
Blacklands (Texas): F392.B546
Blacks in America: E29.N3
Blacks in Argentina: F3021.B55
Blacks in Belize: F1457.B55
Blacks in Bermuda: F1640.B55
Blacks in Bolivia: F3359.B55
Blacks in Brazil: F2659.N4
Blacks in Canada: F1035.N3
Blacks in Central America: F1440.B55
Blacks in Chile: F3285.B53
Blacks in Colombia: F2299.B55
Blacks in Costa Rica: F1557.B55
Blacks in Cuba: F1789.N3
Blacks in Ecuador: F3799.B55
Blacks in El Salvador: F1497.B55
Blacks in French Guiana: F2471.B55
Blacks in Haiti: F1930.B55
Blacks in Honduras: F1517.B55
Blacks in Jamaica: F1896.N4
Blacks in Latin America: F1419.N4
Blacks in Mexico: F1392.B55
Blacks in Nicaragua: F1537.B55
Blacks in Panama: F1577.B55
Blacks in Peru: F3619.B55
Relations with Indians: F3429.3.R27
Blacks in South America: F2239.B55
Blacks in Suriname: F2431.N3
Blacks in the Bahamas: F1660.B55
Blacks in the Caribbean: F2191.B55
Blacks in the Dominican Republic: F1941.B55
Blacks in Uruguay: F2799.N3
Blackmouths (Bermuda): F1606.B5
Blacks in Venezuela: F2349.B55
Blacks in West Indies: F1629.B55
Blackstone Harbour Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.B53
Blackstone River and Valley
General and Rhode Island: F87.B55
Massachusetts: F72.B57
Blackstone, William: F73.4
Blackwater River and Valley (Md.): F187.D6
Bladensburg, Battle of, 1814: E356.B5
Blaine, Harriet (Bailey): E664.B62
Foreign policy, 1881: E686
Blair House (Washington, D.C.): F204.B5
Blanca Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.B52
Blancos (Uruguay): F2726
Bland, Richard Parks: E664.B64
Bland, Theodorick: E263.V8
Blankets, Indian: E98.T35
Blennerhassett Island (West Virginia): F247.B56
Blindman River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.B65
Blissid Parsh (Virginia): F232.B55
Bliss, Aaron Thomas: F566
Blissland Parish (Virginia): F232.B55
Block Island (R.I.): F87.B6
Blockades, Naval
United States
Civil War: E480, E600
War of 1812: E360
Blondin, Pierre Edouard: F1034
Bloom, Sol: E748.B63
Bloomingdale (New York): F128.68.B6
Bloomington (Illinois): F549.B65
Blue Creek Ruin (Belize): F1435.1.B54
Blue Hill Bay (Me.): F27.B49
Blue Lake (Wisconsin): F587.O5
Blue Licks, Battle of, 1782: E241.B65
Blue Mounds, Fort (Wis.): F587.D3
Blue Mountain Lake (Ark.): F417.L75
Blue Mountain Lake (New York): F127.H2
Blue Mountains (Pa.): F157.B65
Blue Ridge Mountains: F217.B6
Indians: E78.A66
Blue Springs, Tenn., Battle of, 1863: E475.8
Blue Springs, Tenn., Battle of, 1864: E476.8
Blue Valley (Kansas): F687.B6
Bluegrass region (Kentucky): F457.B6
INDEX

Bluff Island (Me.): F27.Y6
Bluff Point (Clinton County, N.Y.): F127.C77
Blumenau (German colony in Brazil): F2626
Boats
Indians: E98.B6
Brazil: F2519.3.B5
Peru: F3429.3.B63
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C2
South America: F2230.1.B6
Bob Marshall Wilderness (Mont.): F737.B66
Bocas del Toro, Panama (Province): F1569.B6
Bocootawwonauke Indians: E99.B6
Boerum, Simon: E263.N6
Bogardus, Annetje Jane: F128.4
Bogotá (Colombia): F2291.B6+
Bogotá River (Colombia): F2281.C9
Bogue Banks (N.C.): F262.C23
Bogue Island (N.C.): F262.C23
Bohemia Manor (Maryland): F187.C3
Bois-Francs (Québec): F1054.A7
Boise (Idaho): F754.B65
Boise River and Valley (Idaho): F752.B673
Bolas
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.B6
Bolívar, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.B6
Bolívar, Ecuador (Province): F3741.B5
Bolivar Peninsula (Texas): F392.B57
Bolivar, Simón: F2235.3
Bolivar, Venezuela (State): F2331.B6
Bolivia: F3301+
Acre Territory controversy: F2540
Charcas (Audiencia): F3322
Confederación Peru-Bolivian, 1835-1839: F3447
Military history
Chaco War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
Civil wars: F3324, F3325
Bolivia
Military history
War of Independence, 1809-1825: F3323
War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
War with Chile, 1836-1839: F3447
Tacna-Arica question: F3097.3
Bolivians in Argentina: F3021.B65
Bolivians in Brazil: F2659.B64
Bolivians in the United States: E184.B674
Bomoseen, Lake (Vt.): F57.R9
Bon Echo Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.B64
Bonaire (West Indies): F2048
Bonampak (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.B6
Bonaparte, Charles Joseph: E664.B69
Bonaventure County (Québec): F1054.B6
Bonaventure Island (Québec): F1054.B63
Bone carving
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.B6
Bone Cave (Mo.): F472.M45
Boni in Suriname: F2431.B64
Bonilla, Manuel: F1507.5
Bonilla, Policarpo: F1507.5
Bonita Creek and Valley
Arizona: F817.G7
Bonneville, Lake (Utah): F832.B6
Bonne, William H: F786
Bonus Expeditionary Force, 1932 and 1933: F199
Books and reading
Indians: E98.B65
Boomer, George Boardman: E467.1.B7
Boon Island (Me.): F27.Y6
Boon Lake (Mass.): F72.M7
Boone, Daniel: F454
Booth, John Wilkes: E457.5
Boquet River, Engagement at, 1814: E356.B6
Bora Indians: F2270.2.B6
Borah, William Edgar: E748.B7

757
INDEX

Border life: E161.5+
Border ruffians
Kansas: F685
Border Slave States, Convention of, 1861: E440.5
Border States: F217.B67
Border warfare
Indians: E81+
U.S. Civil War: E470.45
Borinqueño Indians: F1969
Boriquén: F1951+
Borno, Louis: F1927
Bororo Indians: F2520.1.B75
Borreggage Desert State Park (Calif.): F868.S15
Borrego Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
Boruca Indians: F1545.2.B6
Bosnians in the United States:
E184.B675
Bossier Parish (La.): F377.B6
Boston Common (Boston): F73.65
Boston (Massachusetts): F73
Anthony Burns case, 1854: E450
Garrison mob, 1835: E450
Massacre, 1770: E215.4
Siege, 1775-1776: E231
Boston Port Bill, 1774: E215.8
Boston Tea Party: E215.7
Boston Ten Townships: F127.T6
Botany, Economic
Indians: E98.B7
South America: F2230.1.B7
Botelho de Magalhães, Benjamin
Constant: F2536
Botocudo Indians: F2520.1.B76
Boucher, Pierre: F1030
Boudinot, Elias: E302.6.B7
Bound Brook, Battle of, 1777:
E241.B76
Boundaries
Canada: F1027.5, F1039.B7
United States: E179.5
Alaska: F912.B7
Florida: F317.B7
Louisiana: F374
Mexico: F786
Northeast: E398

Boundaries
United States
Northern: F550.5+
Northwest: F597
Oregon: F880
Pacific Northwest: F854
Southwest: F786
Texas: F392.B7
Boundary Waters Canoe Area
(Minnesota): F612.B73
Bounties, Military
United States
Civil War: E491+, E545+
Revolution: E255
War of 1812: E359.4
War with Mexico: E409.4
Bouquet, Henry: E83.76
Bourassa, Henri: F1034
Boves, José Tomás: F2324
Bow River and Valley (Alberta):
F1079.B75
Bowdoin College and the Civil War:
E541.B7
Bowdoin, James: F69
Bowen Island (B.C.): F1089.B74
Bowen, John Steven: E467.1.B73
Bows and arrows
Indians
Brazil: F2519.3.B6
Boyacá, Battle of, 1819: F2274
Boyacá, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.B8
Boyd's Creek and Valley (Tennessee):
F443.B74
Boydton Plank Road, Va., Battle of,
1864: E476.93
Boyer, Jean Pierre: F1924
Boyl, Bernardo: E125.B7
Boyle, John: F545
Braddock's defeat, 1755: E199
Braddock's Rock (Washington, D.C.):
F203.4.B7
Bradford, William: F68
Bradley, Stephen Row: E302.6.B8
Bradley, William Albert: F198
Bradstreet, John: E199
Bragg, Braxton: E467.1.B75

758
Branch, John: E340.B67
Brandeis, Louis Dembitz: E664.B819
Brandon (Manitoba): F1064.5.B73
Brandy Station, Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.51
Brandywine, Battle of, 1777: E241.B8
Brandywine Creek and Valley
  Delaware: F172.B78
  Pennsylvania: F157.B77
Brant Co. (Ontario): F1059.B82
Brasilia, Brazil
  City: F2647
    Federal District: F2647
Brass Ankles in the United States: E184.B676
Brattleboro (Vermont): F59.B8
Braza, Nicolás: F2276
Brezin, John: E302.6.B84
Bremen, John Cabell: E415.9.B79
Brant Co. (Ontario): F1059.B82
Brasil Co. (Ontario): F1059.B82
Breed's Hill, Battle of 1775: E241.B9
Brethren, Hutterite, in the United States: E184.H97
Bretons in the United States: E184.B69
Brewster, William: F68
Bribri Indians: F1545.2.B7
Brockway, Boston: F73.67
Brinton, John Hill: E621
Brion, Pedro Luis: F2324
British America: F1001+
  Bahamas: F1650+
  Belize: F1441+
  Bermudas: F1630+
  British Guiana: F2361+
Brazil: F2501+
  Cisplatine province, 1821-1824: F2725
  Contests over Colonia: F2723
  Dutch conquest, 1624-1654: F2532
  French Guiana, Occupation of (1809-1817): F2462
Military history
  Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828: F2725
  Argentine-Brazilian wars 1849-1852: F2846.3
  Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
  Revolution of 1930: F2538
  Revolution of the Farrapos, 1835-1845: F2621
  Sao Paolo Revolution, 1932: F2631
  War of Independence, 1889: F2536
  War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756: F2684
Portuguese court in Brazil, 1808-1821: F2534
  Republic, 1889-: F2537
  Rio de Janeiro (French colony): F2529
Brazilians in Bolivia: F3359.B73
Brazilians in foreign countries: F2510.5
Brazilians in Paraguay: F2699.B67
Brazilians in the United States:
  E184.B68
Brazilians in Uruguay: F2799.B7
Brazos River and Valley (Texas): F392.B842
Breckinridge Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B6
Breckinridge, John: E302.6.B84
Breckinridge, John Cabell: E415.9.B79
Breed's Hill, Battle of 1775: E241.B9
Brethren, Hutterite, in the United States:
  E184.H97
Bretons in the United States: E184.B69
Brick, William: F68
Brick Pass Overland Trail
  Colorado: F782.O94
  Wyoming: F767.O94
Bridges
  Boston: F73.67
  Chicago: F548.67
  Philadelphia: F158.67.A+
  Washington, D.C.: F203.7.A+
Bridgewater, Ont., Battle of, 1814:
  E356.L9
Brier Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.F9
Brighton (Massachusetts): F74.B73
Brightwood (Washington, D.C.):
  F202.B8
Brinton, John Hill: E621
Brión, Pedro Luis: F2324
Bristoe Station, Va., Battle of, 1863:
  E475.75
Bristoe (Virginia), campaign, Oct. 1863:
  E475.75
Bristol Bay (Alaska): F912.B74
Bristol Parish (Virginia): F232.B8
British America: F1001+
  Bahamas: F1650+
  Belize: F1441+
  Bermudas: F1630+
  British Guiana: F2361+

759
INDEX

British America
  British West Indies: F2131
  Canada: F1001+
  Falkland Islands: F3031
British Cartagenia expedition, 1741: F2272.5
British colonies in America: E162
  British Honduras: F1447
British Columbia: F1086+
  Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
  Indians: E76.B9
  Oregon country: F880
British Columbia, Northern: F1089.N83
British Guiana: F2361+
  Dutch colonies, 1667-1803: F2383, F2423
British Honduras: F1441+
British in America: E29.B75
British in Argentina: F3021.B86
British in Brazil: F2659.B7
British in Canada: F1035.B7
British in Chile: F3285.B7
British in Mexico: F1392.E5
British in Paraguay: F2699.B7
British in Peru: F3619.B7
British in South America: F2239.B8
  British in the United States: E184.B7
  British Library, Manuscript, Egerton 2895 (Codices): F1219.56.B74+
British North America: F1001+
British West Florida: F301
British-West Indian Federation
  (Proposed): F1886
British West Indies: F2131
  Individual islands: F1630+, F1861+, F2006+
Broad River and Valley
  North Carolina: F262.B89
  South Carolina: F277.B73
Brooks, Isaac: E353.1.B8
Brock, Sir Isaac: E353.1.B8
Brockenbrough, William Henry: E340.B8
Brock's Gap (Virginia): F232.R7
Broderick, David Colbreth: E415.9.B84
Brome County (Québec): F1054.B8
Bronx (Borough): F128.68.B8
Bronx Parkway (New York): F128.65.B8
Brooklyn (Boroughy): F129.B7
Brooks, P. S.
  Assault on Senator Sumner: E434.8
Brooks Range (Alaska): F912.B75
Broom, Jacob: F168
Brotherton Indians: E99.B7
Brown, Albert Gallatin: F341
Brown, George: F1032
Brown, Guillermo: F2845
Brown, Jacob: E353.1.B9
Brown, James: E340.B88
Brown, John (1744-1780): E207.B8
Brown, John, 1800-1859: E451
  Kansas: F685
  Raid at Harper's Ferry, W. Va., 1859: E451
Brown, Joseph Newton: E467.1.B77
Brown University and the Civil War: E541.B8
Browning, Orville Hickman: E415.9.B88
Brownlow, William Gannaway: E415.9.B9
Brown's Ferry, Skirmish at, 1863: E475.92
Brown's Hole: F767.G7
Brown's Park (Wyoming): F767.G7
Bruce Co. (Ontario): F1059.B95
Brulé, Étienne: F1030.13
Brulé Indians: E99.B8
Brule River and Valley
  Michigan: F572.B86
  Wisconsin: F587.B85
Brum, Baltasar: F2728
Bruneau River and Valley (Idaho):
  F752.O97
Brunswick (Me.): F29.B9
Brunswick Proprietors: F29.B9
Bruzual (Venezuela): F2331.B75
Bryan-Chamorro Treaty, 1916: F1526.3
Bryce Canyon National Park: F832.B9
INDEX

Bucaramanga (Colombia): F2291.B77
Buccaneers
   Caribbean Sea: F2161
   Cuba: F1779
   Buchanan, James: E437
      Administration, 1857-1861: E436
      Family: E437.1
   Buckeye Lake (Ohio): F497.B86
   Buckingham, William Alfred: E499+
   Buckshot War, 1838: F153
   Buen Ayre (West Indies): F2048
   Buena Vista, Mexico, Battle of, 1847: E406.B9
Buenos Aires
   Province: F2861
      Indian antiquities: F2821.1.B8
   Buenos Aires (Argentina)
      City: F3001
      Federal District: F3001
   Buenos Aires (Viceroyalty): F2841
   Buffalo
      Indians: E98.B8
   Buffalo Bill (W.F. Cody): F594
   Buffalo Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.U5
   Buffalo Hill region (Alberta): F1079.B8
   Buffalo (New York): F129.B8+
   Buffalo River and Valley (Ark.): F417.B85
   Buga (Colombia): F2291.B8
   Bulgarians in Argentina: F3021.B93
   Bulgarians in Canada: F1035.B84
   Bulgarians in South America: F2239.B9
   Bulgarians in United States: E184.B8
   Bulkley River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.B9
   Bull Island (S.C.): F277.C4
   Bull Mountain (Mont.): F737.B85
   Bull Run, 1st Battle of, 1861: E472.18
   Bull Run, 2d Battle of, 1862: E473.77
   Bull Run Campaign, July 1861: E472.18
   Bull Shoals Lake and Region
      Arkansas: F417.B86
      Missouri: F472.B94
   Bullock Creek and Valley (S.C.): F277.Y6
   Bullock, Rufus Brown: F291
   Bulltown, W.Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.7
   Buneau-Varilla-Hay Treaty, 1903: F1566.5
   Bureau of Indian Affairs School, Bethel, Alaska: E97.6.B87
   Bureau of the American Republics: F1403+
   Burges, Tristam: E340.B9
   Burgoyne, John
      Campaign of 1777: E233
   Burial customs
      Indians: E98.M8
      Peru: F3429.3.M7
   Burkes Garden Basin (Va.): F232.T2
   Burlington (Iowa): F629.B9
   Burlington (Vermont): F59.B9
   Burmese in the United States:
      E184.B87
   Burnet, David Gouverneur: F389
   Burnet, Jacob: F495
   Burnet, William: F122+
   Burnett, Thomas Pendleton: F584
   Burns, Anthony: E450
   Burnside, Ambrose Everett:
      Expedition to North Carolina, 1862: E473.3
   Burr, Aaron: E302.6.B9
      Conspiracy: E334
   Burr, Esther (Edwards): E302.6.B93
   Burrington, George: F257
   Burundians in the United States:
      E184.B89
   Bush, George: E881+
   Bush, George W.: E902+
   Bushnell, Asa Smith: F496
   Business, African Americans in: E185.8
   Business enterprises
      Indians: E98.B87
   Busquipani Indians: F3430.1.C34
   Bustamente y Sirvén, Antonio Sánchez de: F1787
   Butch Cassidy (F.L. Parker): F595

761
INDEX

Butcher, The (Cerro Yerupaja): F3451.Y47
Butler, Benjamin Franklin (1795-1858): E340.B98
Butler, Benjamin Franklin, 1818-1893: E467.1.B87
Government of Louisiana: E510+
Butler, Smledy Darlington: E182
Butler, Walter: E278.B9
Butler, William Orlando: E403.1.B9
Butler's Indian Campaign, 1778: E234
Butler's rangers
Loyalist: E277.6.B9
Butte, Battle of the, 1877: E83.8765
Butte (Mont.): F739.B8
Butte Valley (California): F868.S6
Butterfield, Daniel: E467.1.B9
Butternuts: E458.8
Buzzards Bay region: F72.89
Byng Inlet (Ontario): F1059.B98

C

C.S.A.: E482+
Caá Guazú, Battle of, 1841: F2891
Caaygua Indians: F2679.2.M34
Cabahiba Indians: F2520.1.P4
Cabecar Indians: F1545.2.C33
Cabin Creek, Okla., 2nd Battle of, 1864: E477.1
Cabinet National Forest: F737.C14
Cabilżyari Indians: F2270.2.C22
Cabo Verdeans in the United States: E184.C24
Caboclos in Brazil: F2659.C32
Cabot, George: E302.6.C11
Cabot, John: E129.2.C
Cabot, Sebastian: E129.C
Cabrál, Pedro Álvares: E125.C11
Cabrillo, Juan Rodríguez: E125.C12
Cacapon River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.C24
Cacaxtla
Mexico: F1435.1.C32
Cáceres Region (Peru): F3451.A54
Cache National Forest: F832.C35
Cache River and Valley (Illinois): F547.C13
Cache Valley (Utah): F832.C3
Cacicques (Indian leaders)
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.C33
Cactus Canyon (Arizona): F788
Caddo Indians: E99.C12
Caddo Lake
Louisiana: F377.C15
Texas: F392.C17
Caddo Parish (La.): F377.C15
Caddoan Indians: E99.C13
Cakchikel Indians: F1465.2.C3
Cahal Pech
Mexico: F1435.1.C33
Cahita Indians: F1221.C3
Cahuilla Indians: E99.C15
Cahuilla Indians: E99.C155
Caicos Island: F1659.T9
Caingua Indians: F2320.2.C3
Cajamarca, Peru (Dept.): F3451.C2
Cajuns in the United States: E184.A2
Cakchikel Indians: F1465.2.C3
Caladesi Island (Florida): F317.P6
Calakmul (Mexico): F1435.1.C34
Calamity Jane (Martha Canary): F594
Calapooia River and Valley (Oregon): F882.L7
Calaveras Big Tree National Forest: F868.C14
Calaveras Big Trees State Park (Calif.): F868.C15
Calaveras Grove (Calif.): F868.C14
Calca, Peru (Province): F3451.C23
Calcasieu Parish (La.): F377.C2
Calcasieu Pass, La., Battle of, 1864: E476.3
Calchaqui Indians: F2823.C2
Calchaqui River (Argentina): F2922
Caldas, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C25
Calderón, Abdón: F3734
Caldwell Parish (La.): F377.C23
INDEX

Caledonia (Colony), Darien: F2281.D2
Calendar
Aztecs: F1219.76.C35
Indians: E98.C14
    Argentina: F2821.3.C35
    Mexico: F1219.3.C2
    Peru: F3429.3.C14
Mayas: F1435.3.C14
Calgary (Alberta): F1079.5.C35
Calhoun, John Caldwell: E340.C15
    Collected works: E337.8.C13
Cali (Colombia): F2291.C15
California: F856+
    African Americans: E185.93.C2
    Compromise of 1850: E423
    Counties, etc.: F868.A+
    Gold discoveries: F865
    Indians: E78.C15
    Spanish missions: F864
    Buildings: F862
Wars
    Bear Flag War, 1846: F864
    Civil War: E497+
        Expedition, 1862: E473.46
        Indian wars: E83.84, E83.858, E83.87
        War of 1898: E726.C1
        War with Mexico
            Conquest by U.S. troops: E405.2
        California column, 1862: E473.46
        California, Gulf of: F1250
        California Joe: F594
        California, Lower: F864
            Mexico: F1246
        California, Northern: F867.5
        California Redwood Park: F868.S3
        California, Southern: F867
        California, Spanish: F864
        California, Upper: F864
        Calima culture, Indian: F2270.2.C24
        Callahuaya Indians: F3320.2.C3
        Callao (Peru)
            City: F3611.C2
            Department: F3451.C25
        Calleja, Félix María, conde de Calderon: F1232
        Callejón de Huaylas (Peru): F3451.A48
Callejón de Huaylas (Peru)
    Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C3
Calles, Plutarco Elías: F1234
Caloosahatchee River and Valley (Fla.):
    F317.C36
Calumet region
    Illinois: F547.C7
    Indiana: F532.L2
Calusa Indians: E99.C18
Calverts, The (Proprietors of Maryland):
    F184
Camacho, Manuel Ávila: F1234
Camagüey (Cuba)
    City: F1839.C3
    Province: F1831+
Camas Prairie (Mont.): F737.M6
Camboians in Canada: F1035.C27
Camboians in the United States:
    E184.K45
Cambridge (Mass.): F74.C1
Camden, Ark., expedition, 1864:
    E476.35
Camden District (S.C.): F277.C22
Camden (N.J.): F144.C2
Camden, S.C., Battle of, 1780:
    E241.C17
Cameron Parish (La.): F377.C25
Cameron, Simon: E415.9.C18
Cameroonian Indians in the United States:
    E184.C17
Caminha, Pedro Vaz de: E125.C2
Camino, El, Real de Tierra Adentro
    National Historic Trail: F392.E36
    New Mexico: F802.E45
    Texas: F392.E36
Camp Cady, Battle of, 1866:
    E83.8675
Camp Creek and Valley (Oklahoma):
    F702.C17
Camp Polk Meadow Preserve (Oregon):
    F882.D4
Campa Indians: F3430.1.C3
Campbell County (Ga.): F292.F9
Campbell, George Washington:
    E302.6.C2
Campbell, John Archibald:
    E415.9.C19
INDEX

Campbell's Creek and Valley (W.Va.): F247.K2
Campbell's Island, Battle of, 1814: E356.C2
Campbell's Station, Battle of, Tenn., 1863: E475.94
Campeche (Mexico): F1435.1.C35
Campeche, Mexico (State): F1251
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C25
Campo Grande, Battle of, 1869: F2687
Campo Indians: E99.C19
Campobello Island: F1044.C2
Campos do Jordão: F2631
Campos Salles, Manuel Ferraz de: F2537
Camسا Indians: F2270.2.C25
Canaan Valley (West Virginia): F247.T8
Canada: F1001+
Annexation question: F1033
Boundaries
Alaska: F912.B7
New Hampshire: F42.B7
Northeast U.S.: E398
Oregon: F880
Southern: F550.5+, F597
Southwest: F854
Vermont: F57.B7
Boundaries, 1763-1867: F1032
History
1763-1867: F1032
Early to 1603: E101+
Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
Indians: E78.C2, E92
Military history
American Loyalists
New Brunswick: F1041+
Nova Scotia: F1036+
Ontario: F1056+
American Revolution: E263.C2
Canadian aid sought: E216
Invasions from Canada, 1777:
E233
Invasions of Canada, 1775-1776:
E231
Canada
Military history
Civil War
United States
Confederates in Canada:
E470.95
Fenian invasions, 1866: F1032
Fenian invasions, 1870-1871:
F1033
Indian wars: E81+
Intercolonial wars: E196, E197, E198
Rebellion, 1837: F1032
Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870:
F1063
Riel Rebellion: F1060.9
War of 1812: E355+, E359.85
Provinces, 1763-:
F1031+
Provinces, 1763-1867: F1035.8+
Canada, Lower: F1051+
Canada, Northern regions of (General):
F1090.5
Canada, Upper: F1056+
Canadian Arctic Archipelago: F1101+
Canadian Invasion, 1775-1776: E231
Canadian Northwest: F1060+
Canadian River and Valley: F702.C2
New Mexico: F802.C2
Texas: F392.C27
Canadians in the American Revolution:
E269.C27
Canadians in the United States:
E184.C2
Civil War: E540.C25
Canal Zone: F1569.C2
Canamari Indians: F2520.1.C316
Canandaigua Lake (N.Y.): F127.O7
Cañar, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C25
Cañari Indians: F3722.1.C2
Canary Islanders in America: E29.C35
Canary Islanders in Latin America:
F1419.C26
Canary Islanders in Peru: F3619.C34
Canary Islanders in the Caribbean:
F2191.C35
Canary Islanders in the United States:
E184.C22
INDEX

Canary Islanders in Venezuela: F2349.C35
Canary, Martha: F594
Cañas y Villacorta, Francisco Morazán: F1438
Canchis (Peru): F3451.C28
Candelaria culture
  Argentina: F2823.C3
Candlewood, Lake (Conn.): F102.C2
Candoshi Indians: F3430.1.C32
Candoxi Indians: F3430.1.C32
Cane Hill, Ark., Battle of, 1862: E474.9
Cane River Lake (La.): F377.N4
Canella Indians: F2520.1.C32
Canelo Indians: F3722.1.C23
Canelones, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.C22
Caney, El, Battle of, 1898: E717.1
Canichana Indians: F3320.2.C33
Canisteo River (N.Y.): F127.S8
Cannibalism
  Indians
    Brazil: F2519.3.C3
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.C18
Cannon, Joseph Gurney: E664.C22
Canoeiro (Mato Grosso) Indians: F2520.1.R53
Canoes
  Indians: E98.B6
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.C2
    South America: F2300.1.B6
Canuta, Peru (Province): F3451.C295
Canabrians in Latin America:
  F1419.C3
Canabrians in Mexico: F1392.C28
Canabrians in South America:
  F2239.C36
Canton (Ohio): F499.C2
Canyon de Chelly National Monument:
  F817.C3
Canyon of Colorado River: F788
Canyon of Lodore (Colo.): F782.M65
Canyonlands National Park (Utah):
  F832.C37
Cap Français (Haiti): F1929.C3
Cap-Haïtien (Haiti): F1929.C3
Capanahua Indians: F3430.1.C34
Capanawa Indians: F3430.1.C34
Capay Valley (Calif.): F868.Y5
Cape Ann (Mass.): F72.E7
Cape Breton Co. (Nova Scotia):
  F1039.C15
Cape Breton Island: F1039.C2
  Siege and capture, 1745: E198
Cape Canaveral (Fla.): F317.B8
Cape Cod Bay (Mass.): F72.C3
Cape Cod (Mass.): F72.C3
Cape Fear (N.C.): F262.B9
Cape Fear River (N.C.): F262.C2
Cape Hatteras National Seashore
  (N.C.): F262.O96
Cape Horn
  Chile: F3186
  Voyages to California via: F865
Cape Horn (Calif.): F868.S5
Cape Krusenstern National Monument
  (Alaska): F912.C34
Cape Lookout National Seashore (N.C.):
  F262.C23
Cape Nome region (Alaska): F912.N7
Cape Romain (S.C.): F277.C4
Cape Sable Island: F1039.C3
Capim River (Brazil): F2586
Capinota, Bolivia (Province):
  F3341.C27
Capitals (Cities)
  Alabama: F334.T9
  Massachusetts: F73
  National: F191+
  New York (State): F129.A3+
Capitol building (Washington, D.C.):
  F204.C2
Capitol Hill (Washington, D.C.):
  F202.C2
Capitol Reef National Park (Utah):
  F832.W27
Capitols, State
  United States: E159
Caplan River and Valley (Québec):
  F1054.C22
Capon River and Valley (West Virginia):
  F247.C24
Capote Indians: E99.C2
INDEX

Captives
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.C37

Captivities
Indians
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C22
Captivities of Indians: E85+
Caquetá (Colombia): F2281.2.C6
Caquetio Indians: F2319.2.C28
Cara Indians: F3722.1.C25
Carabaya, Peru (Province): F3451.C3
Carabobo, Battle of, 1821: F2324
Carabobo, Venezuela (State):
F2331.C3
Caracas (Audiencia): F2322
Caracas Valley (Venezuela): F2331.2.C5
Caracas (Venezuela): F2341.C2+
Caracol, Belize (Mayas): F1435.1.C37
Caraja Indians: F2520.1.C35
Carapana Indians: F2270.2.C26
Carchi, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C3
Indian antiquities: F3721.1.C2
Cárdenas (Cuba): F1819.C3
Cárdenas, Lázaro: F1234
Carib Indians: F2460.1.C37
Black Caribs: F1505.2.C3
Cariban Indians: F2001
Caribbean, English-speaking: F2130
Caribbean Sea: F2155+
Caribbean Sea in the United States:
E184.C27
Caribbees: F2001+
Cariboo District (B.C.): F1089.C3
Caricatures and cartoons
United States
Lincoln, Abraham: E457.63
Wars
Civil War: E647
Revolution: E298
Carihona Indians: F2270.2.C27
Caribo Indians: F2520.1.F8
Cariona Indians: F2270.2.C27
Caripuna Indians: F2520.1.C37
Carleton Co. (New Brunswick):
F1044.C3
Carleton Co. (Ontario): F1059.C3
Carleton, Guy: F1032
Carleton Island (N.Y.): F127.T5
Carleton's Raid, 1778: E241.C2
Carlsbad Caverns (N.M.): F802.C28
Carlsbad Caverns National Park:
F802.C28
Carmel (California): F869.C27
Carmel Valley (Calif.): F868.M7
Carnegie Institution of Washington:
Division of Historical Research:
E175.4.C3
Carnicero (Cerro Yerupaja): F3451.Y47
Carnefex Ferry, W.V., Battle of, 1861:
E472.6
Carnijo Indians: F2520.1.F8
Caro, Miguel Antonio: F2277
Carolana grant, 1629: F272
Carolina grant, 1663: F257
Carolina, Province of (1663-1712):
F272
Northern Carolina settlements: F257
Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
Carolina's
Separation: F272
Wars
Civil War
Campaign, 1865: E477.7
Revolution
Campaign, 1781: E237
Caroline (Steamer)
 Burning, 1837: F1032
Caron, René Édouard: F1053
 Carpenter, Matthew Hale: E664.C29
 Carpenter's Hall (Philadelphia):
 F158.8.C2
Carpetbag rule: E668
Carquinez Strait (Calif.): F868.S156
Carranza, Venustiano: F1234
Carrera, José Miguel: F3094
Carrera, Rafael: F1466.45
Carrier (Takulli) Indians: E99.T17
Carroll, Anna E.
Claim: E472.9
Carroll, Charles: E302.6.C3
Carroll, Daniel: E302.6.C33
Carson, Christopher: F592
Carson City (Nevada): F849.C3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carson River and Valley (Nevada)</td>
<td>F847.C37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartagena (Colombia)</td>
<td>F2520.1.C38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>F2291.C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province</td>
<td>F2281.C27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siege</td>
<td>F2272.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1585, 1697:</td>
<td>F2272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartagena, Siege of 1815:</td>
<td>F2274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartago (Costa Rica):</td>
<td>F1556.C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter, Jimmy:</td>
<td>E872+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carteret, Sir George:</td>
<td>F137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carthage, Mo., Battle of, 1861:</td>
<td>E472.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartier, George Étienne:</td>
<td>F1033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartier, Jacques:</td>
<td>E133.C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartography</td>
<td>F1219.76.C37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians:</td>
<td>E98.C17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian America:</td>
<td>E59.C25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartwright, Labrador (Fishing port):</td>
<td>F1139.C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartwright, Peter:</td>
<td>F545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartwright, Richard:</td>
<td>F1058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carutana Indians:</td>
<td>F2520.1.B35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carvajal, Luis de:</td>
<td>F1231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carver, Jonathan:</td>
<td>F597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cary, Archibald:</td>
<td>F230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casa Blanca Land Grant (Texas):</td>
<td>F392.C287</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Casa Yrujo, Carlos Martínez de Yrujo y Tacon, marques de: | E313+
| Casas, Bartolomé de las:                  | E125.C4              |
| Casas Grandes culture:                    | E99.C23              |
| Casas Grandes (Mexico):                   | F1219.1.C3           |
| Indian antiquities:                       | F1219.1.C3           |
| Casas Revolution:                         | F389                 |
| Cascade Range:                            | F851.7               |
| Cascade Range in Oregon:                  | F882.C3              |
| Cascade Range in Washington (State):      | F897.C3              |
| Cascade River State Park (Minnesota):     | F612.C65             |
| Casco Bay:                                | F27.C3               |
| Cashibo Indians:                          | F3430.1.C35          |
| Cashiers Valley (N.C.):                   | F262.J2              |
| Cashinahua Indians:                       | F2520.1.C38          |
| Cashinawa Indians:                        | F2520.1.C38          |
| Casper Mountain (Wyoming):                | F767.N2              |
| Casper (Wyoming):                         | F769.C3              |
| Cassiar District (B.C.):                  | F1089.C35            |
| Castañeda Castro, Salvador:               | F1488                |
| Castilla, Ramón:                          | F3447                |
| Castillo Armas, Carlos:                   | F1466.5              |
| Castle Island (Mass.):                    | F73.68.C3            |
| Castle Valley (Utah):                     | F832.C45             |
| Castleguard, Mount (Alberta):             | F1079.B5             |
| Castleton Island State Park (New York):   | F127.C28             |
| Castro, Cipriano:                         | F2325                |
| Castro, Fidel:                            | F1788.22.C3          |
| Cat Cay and Island (Bahamas):             | F1659.C37            |
| Cat Island (Mississippi):                 | F347.H3              |
| Catahoula Parish (La.):                   | F377.C3              |
| Catalans:                                 |                      |
| Discovery of America:                     | E109.C37             |
| Catalans in America:                      | E29.C37              |
| Catalans in Argentina:                    | F3021.C3             |
| Catalans in Bolivia:                      | F3359.C38            |
| Catalans in Cuba:                         | F1789.C3             |
| Catalans in Latin America:                | F1419.C38            |
| Catalans in Mexico:                       | F1392.C3             |
| Catalans in the Dominican Republic:       | F1941.C37            |
| Catalans in the United States:            | E184.C29             |
| Catalina Island (Calif.):                 | F868.L8              |
| Catamarca, Argentina (Province):          | F2871                |
| Indian antiquities:                       | F2821.1.C3           |
| Catamarca Indians:                        | F2823.C4             |
| Cataract, Battle of the, 1814:             | E356.L9              |
| Cataract Canyon Wilderness (Utah):        | F832.C37             |
| Catawba Indians:                          | E99.C24              |
| Catawba River and Valley North Carolina:  | F262.C3              |
| South Carolina:                           | F277.C3              |
INDEX

Cathlamet Indians: E99.C26
Catholic orders in New France: F1030
  Jesuits: F1030.7+
Catholics, Chaldean, in the United States: E184.C36
Catholics in Canada: F1035.C3
Catholics in the United States: E184.C3
  Civil War: E540.C3
  Revolution: E269.C3
Catio Indians: F2270.2.C3
Catoctin Mountain (Md.): F187.F8
Catoquina Indians: F2520.1.C4
Catskill Mountains: F127.C3
Cattle trails
  Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
  West (U.S.): F596
Cauca, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C3
Cauca River and Valley (Colombia): F2281.C32
Caughnawaga Indians: E99.M8
Caulk's Field, Md., Battle of, 1814:
  E356.C3
Caupolican, Bolivia (Province):
  F3341.C3
Cautin, Chile (Province): F3141
Cave of Dry Fork of Cheat River (W.Va.):
  F247.R2
Cave of the Mounds (Wis.): F587.D3
Cave of the Winds (Colo.): F782.E3
Cavina Indians: F2230.2.A68
Cavineño Indians: F3320.2.C34
Cavite, Battle of, 1898: E717.7
Cawahib Indians: F2520.1.P4
Caxias, Luiz Alves de Lima e Silva, duque de:
  F2536
Caxixó Indians: F2520.1.C44
Cayapa Indians: F3722.1.C3
Cayapo Indians: F2520.1.C45
Cayenne (French Guiana): F2469.C3
Cayman Islands (West Indies): F2048.5
Cayo (Mexico): F1435.1.C38
Cayubaba Indians: F3320.2.C35
Cayuga Indians: E99.C3
Cayuga Lake (New York): F127.C52
Cayuse Indians: E99.C32
Cayuse War, 1847-1850: E83.84
Cazcan Indians: F1221.C38
Ceará, Brazil (State): F2556
Cedar Breaks Monument (Utah):
  F832.16
Cedar Creek, Battle of, 1864: E477.33
Cedar Mesa (Utah): F832.S4
Cedar Mountain, Battle of, 1862:
  E473.76
Cedar Point Lake (Kansas): F687.C35
Cedar Rapids (Iowa): F629.C3
Cedar River and Valley (New York):
  F127.C56
Celeron's Expedition, 1749: F517
Celts
  Discovery of America: E109.C44
Celts in Canada: F1035.C4
Celts (Indian implements)
  West Indies: F1619.3.I6
Cemeteries
  United States
    Arlington: F234.A7
    Boston: F73.61
    Chicago: F548.61+
    National cemeteries: E160, E641
    New York: F128.61.A+
    Philadelphia: F158.61.A+
    Washington, D.C.: F203.1.A+
Censorship
  United States
    War with Mexico: E415.2.P74
Censorship of the press
  U.S. Civil War: E609
Census
  Aztecs: F1219.76.C45
  Indians: E98.C3
    Argentina: F2821.3.C4
    Bolivia: F3320.1.C45
    Colombia: F2270.1.C4
    Mexico: F1219.3.C4
    Paraguay: F2679.3.C45
    Peru: F3429.3.C4
    Venezuela: F2319.3.C4
Cent-îles (Québec): F1054.C4
Centenary College of Louisiana,
  Shreveport, and the Civil War:
  E586.S5
Central America: F1421+
INDEX

Central America
   Audiencia of Guatemala (1542-1821): F1437
   Confederación de Centro América,
     1823-1838/1842: F1438
   Discovery and exploration to 1600:
     E101+, F1230
   English on the coast: F1441+, F1529.M9
   Filibuster wars, 1855-1860: F1438
   Union question: F1438
   Central American isthmus
   Voyages to California via: F865
   Central American States, Organization
     of: F1439
   Central-American unionism: F1438
   Central Americans in the United States:
     E184.C34
   Central City ( Colo.): F784.C4
   Central Park (N.Y.): F128.65.C3
   Central Valley ( Calif.): F868.C45
   Cenu Indians: F2270.2.C34
   Cepeda, Battle of, 1859: F2846
   Ceremonies
     Indians
       Peru: F3429.3.R3
   Ceremonies, Indian: E98.R3
   Ceren Site
     Mayas: F1435.1.C39
   Cerro de las Mesas (Mexico)
     Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C35
   Cerro El Avila (Venezuela): F2331.A93
   Cerro Gordo, Battle of, 1847: E406.C4
   Cerro Largo, Uruguay ( Dept.):
     F2731.C4
   Cerro Maya Site (Belize): F1435.1.C43
   Cerro Salcantay (Peru): F3451.C9
   Cerroraima (Brazil): F2609
   Cerros Site (Belize): F1435.1.C43
   Cervera's fleet, Destruction of: E727
   César, Colombia ( Dept.): F2281.C4
   Césares, Ciudad de los: F3072
   Céspedes, Francisco de: F2841
   Céspedes y del Castillo, Carlos Manuel
     de: F1785
   Chacabuco, Battle of, 1817: F3094
   Chacao Valley (Venezuela): F2331.C5
   Chachapoya Indians: F3430.1.C37
   Chaco, Argentina (Territory): F2876
   Chaco Austral: F2876
   Chaco (Bolivia): F3341.C4
   Indian antiquities: F3319.1.C4
   Chaco Boreal, El: F2691.C4
   Chaco Boreal War, 1932-1935:
     F2688.5
   Chaco Canyon (N.M.): F802.C4
   Chaco Canyon National Monument:
     F802.C4
   Chaco Central: F2901
   Chaco culture: E99.C37
   Chaco dispute: F2688.5
   Chaco, El Gran: F2876
   Chaco, Paraguayan: F2691.C4
   Chaco Peace Conference at Buenos
     Aires, 1935-1939: F2688.5
   Chaco Region (Paraguay):
     F2679.15.C48
   Chaco War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
   Chacobo Indians: F3320.2.C36
   Chacón, Lázaro: F1466.45
   Chagres River (Panama): F1569.C2
   Chaguine Site (Guatemala)
     Mayas: F1435.1.C44
   Chain O' Lakes (III.): F547.C37
   Chain O'Lakes (Wisconsin): F587.W3
   Chakchiuma Indians: E99.C4
   Chake Indians: F2319.2.C36
   Chalchihuitl: F1219.76.C53
   Chalchuite: F1219.76.C53
   Chaldean Catholics in the United States:
     E184.C36
   Chalmette National Historical Park:
     E356.N5
   Chalmette National Historical Park:
     E356.N5
   Chalmette National Historical Park:
     E356.N5
   Chama River (N.M.): F802.C45
   Chama Valley (N.M.): F802.C45
   Charnacoco Indians: F2230.2.C5
   Chamberlain, David Henry: F274
   Chambers Creek (Wash.): F897.P6

769
INDEX

Chambers, John: F621
Chambers, Whittaker
   Alger Hiss case: E743.5
Chambersburg (Pennsylvania)
   Burning of, 1864: F159.C4
Chambly County (Québec): F1054.C44
Chametla, Mexico (Sinaloa)
   Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C4
Chami Indians: F2270.2.C37
Chamorro, Emiliano: F1526.3
Chamorro, Pedro Joaquin: F1526.27
Champaign (Illinois): F549.C44
Champe, John: E263.V8
Champion’s Hill, Battle of, 1863: E475.26
Champlain, Lake
   Valcour Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.V14
   War of 1812: E355.2+, E356.P7
Champlain, Lake (N.Y.)
   Tercentenary, 1909: F127.C6
Champlain, Lake, region
   New York: F127.C6
   Vermont: F57.C4
Champlain, Samuel de: F1030.1
   Tercentenary, 1908: F1030.1
Champlain Valley (N.Y.): F127.C6
Chan Kom, Mexico
   Mayas: F1435.1.C47
 Chañabal Indians: F1221.T58
Chanca Indians: F3430.1.C4
Chancay culture (Peru)
   Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C47
Chancay, Peru (Province): F3451.C46
Chancay Valley (Peru)
   Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C47
Chancellorsville campaign, 1863: E475.35
Chandalar Kutchin Indians: E99.N22
Chandler, John: E278.C4
Chandler River and Valley (Alaska): F912.C43
Chandler, Zachariah: E664.C4
Chané Indians: F3320.2.C37
Chango Indians: F3070.1.C5
Channel Islands (Calif.): F868.S232
Channel Islands National Marine Sanctuary (Calif.): F868.S232
Channel Islands National Park (Calif.): F868.S232
Chantilly, Battle of, 1862: E473.77
Chantuto Indians: F1219.8.C52
Chapa Indians: F3430.1.S47
Chapacura Indians: F3320.2.C38
Chapala, Lake (Mexico): F1254
Chaplains, Military
   United States
      Civil War: E635
   Chapleau Crown Game Preserve
      (Ontario): F1059.C5
Chappaquidick Island (Mass.): F72.M5
Chapra Indians: F3430.1.S47
Chapultepec, Battle of, 1847: E406.C47
Charcas (Audencia): F3322
Charcas, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
Charitable contributions
   Indians
      North America: E98.C47
Charles River (Mass.): F72.C46
Charleston Harbor (S.C.)
   Civil War
      1863: E473.96, E475.6+
      1864: E476.41
      Bombardment, 1861: E471.1
      Siege, 1863-1865: E470.65
Charleston Insurrection, 1822:
   F279.C4+
Charleston, Lake and region (Ontario):
   F1059.C53
Charleston Mountain (Nevada):
   F847.C5
Charleston (S.C.): F279.C4+
   Siege, 1780: E241.C4
   Siege, 1863: E475.62
Charleston (W.Va.): F249.C4
Charlestown (Mass.): F74.C4
Charlestown (N.C.)
   Settlement at: F272
Charlevoix Region (Québec):
   F1054.C445
Charlotte and Mecklenburg County
   (N.C.): F264.C4
Charlotte, Consort of Maximilian: F1233
INDEX

Charlotte (N.C.): F264.C4
Charlottetown (Prince Edward Island): F1049.5.C5
Charroua Indians: F2719.2.C5
Chase, Camp (Columbus, Ohio)
  Civil War prison: E616.C4
Chase, Salmon Portland: E415.9.C4
Chase, Samuel: E302.6.C4
Chasta Indians: E99.C48
Chastacosta Indians: E99.C483
Chatata Creek and Valley (Tennessee):
  F443.B8
Chateauguay County (Québec):
  F1054.C45
Chateauguay, N.Y., Battle of, 1813:
  E356.C4
Chatino Indians: F1221.C47
Chattahoochee River and Valley:
  F292.C4
  Alabama: F332.C4
  Florida: F317.J2
Chattahoochee River Valley Indians:
  E78.C45
Chattanooga Railroad Expedition, 1862:
  E473.55
Chattanooga region
  Military operations, 1861-1865:
    E470.5
  Chattanooga-Ringgold campaign, 1863:
    E475.97
Chattanooga (Tennessee):
  F444.C4+
  Attack on, 1862:
    E473.59
Chattanooga River and Valley:
  F217.C45
Chautauqua Creek and Valley (N.Y.):
  F127.C7
Chautauqua Lake (N.Y.):
  F127.C7
Chavante-Akwe Indians:
  F2520.1.A4
Chavante Indians:
  F2520.1.A4
Chavín culture, (Peru)
  Indian antiquities:
    F3429.1.C48
Chavín (Peru)
  Indian antiquities:
    F3429.1.C48
Chayahuita Indians:
  F3430.1.C43
Cheat Mountain, W.V., Battle of, 1861:
  E472.6
Cheat Mountain (W.Va.):
  F247.R2
Cheat River, Cave of Dry Fork of
  (W.Va.):
    F247.R2
Chehalis Indians:
  E99.C49
Chelan Indians:
  E99.C4925
Chelsea, Mass., Battle of, 1775:
  E241.C48
Cheney, Claire Lee:
  E745
Cherokee Indians:
  F2520.1.S47
Cheroenhaka Indians:
  E99.N93
Cherokee Railroad Expedition, 1862:
Cherokee National Female Seminary,
  Tahlequah, Okla.:
  E97.6.C35
Cherokee Outlet (Oklahoma):
  F702.C42
Cherokee Strip (Oklahoma):
  F702.C42
Cherokee War, 1759-1761:
  E83.759
Cherry Valley, N.Y., massacre, 1778:
  E241.C5
Chesapeake and Ohio Canal area:
  F187.C47
Chesapeake Bay and Region
  Maryland:
    F187.C5
  Virginia:
    F232.C43
Chesapeake Bay expedition, 1813:
  E355.4
Chesapeake Bay, Va., 1781, Battle of:
  E241.C515
Chesapeake-Leopard Affair, 1807:
  E357.3
Chester Parish (Maryland):
  F187.K3
Chesterfield Inlet, Keewatin District
  (Trading post):
    F1110.5.C5
INDEX

Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777: E241.C52
Chesuncock Lake (Me.): F27.P5
Chetco Indians: E99.C526
Chetlain, Augustus Louis: E467.1.C52
Chew, Benjamin: F153
Cheyenne Indians: E99.C53
Cheyenne Mountain (Colo.): F782.E3
Cheyenne outbreak: E83.875
Cheyenne War, 1864: E83.863
Cheyenne (Wyoming): F769.C5
Chiapa de Corso Site (Mexico):
  F1435.1.C49
Chiapanec Indians: F1221.C5
Chiapas (Mexico)
  Mayas: F1435.1.C492
Chiapas, Mexico (State): F1256
Chibcha Indians: F2270.2.C4
  Conquest by Colombia, 1536-1538:
  F2272
Chicago: F548+
  Massacre, 1812: E356.C53
Chicago River (Illinois): F547.C45
Chicamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park: E475.81
Chicanná Site (Mayas): F1435.1.C494
Chichén Itzá (Mexico)
  Mayas: F1435.1.C5
Chichimec Indians: F1219.8.C55
Chichimeca-Jonaz Indians: F1221.C53
Chickahominy River and Valley (Virginia): F232.C54
Chickamauga campaign, 1863:
  E475.81
Chickamauga Lake and region (Tennessee): F443.C47
Chickasaw Indians: E99.C55
Chickasaw National Recreation Area (Oklahoma): F702.M84
Chickasaw War, 1739-1740: E83.739
Chicoutimi County (Québec):
  F1054.C49
Chignecto Isthmus: F1039.C5
Chihuahua campaign, 1846-1848:
  E405.4
Chihuahua, Mexico (State): F1261
Chihuahuan Desert (Mexico): F1262
Chihuahuan Desert (N.M.): F802.C52
Chilako River and Valley (B.C.):
  F1089.C3
Chilcotin Indians: E99.T78
Chilcotin River and Valley (B.C.):
  F1089.C42
Child soldiers
  Civil War
    Confederate Army: E585.C54
Children
  Aztecs: F1219.76.C56
  Indians: E98.C5
  Bolivia: F3320.1.C54
  Central America: F1434.2.C44
  Colombia: F2270.1.C44
  Mexico: F1219.3.C45
  Pre-Columbian America: E59.C46
  South America: F2230.1.C5
  Venezuela: F2319.3.C46
  Jews: E184.36.S65
  Mayas: F1435.3.C47
  Children, African American: E185.86
  Children in the United States
    Civil War: E540.C47
    Children of Presidents: E176.45
    Children of the American Revolution:
    E202.9
  Children of the Confederacy: E483.55
Chile: F3051+
  Boundaries
    Argentina: F2851, F2853
    Peru: F3451.B73
    Tacna and Arica question: F3097.3
Military history
  Civil wars: F3095
  Revolution of 1891: F3098
  War of Independence, 1810-1824:
    F3094
  War of the Pacific, 1879-1884:
    F3097
  War with Peru-Bolivian Confederation, 1836-1839:
    F3447
  War with Spain, 1865-1866:
    F3095
  Occupation of Lima, 1881-1883:
    F3601
  Chileans in Argentina: F3021.C48
  Chileans in Bolivia: F3359.C45
  Chileans in Canada: F1035.C48

772
INDEX

Chinese influences
Mayas: F1435.3.C49
Chinkultic Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C54
Chinook Indians: E99.C57
Chinookan Indians: E99.C58
Chipaya Indians: F3320.2.C388
Chippewa Indians: E99.C6
Chippewa, Ont., Battle of, 1814:
E356.C55
Chippewa River and Valley (Wisconsin):
F587.C5
Chippewa War, 1898: E83.895
Chippewyan Indians: E99.C59
Chiquitos, Bolivia (Province): F3341.C5
Chiribaya Alta (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C497
Chiribaya Baja (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C497
Chiribaya culture (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C497
Chiricahua Indians: E99.C68
Chiricahua Mountains (Arizona):
F817.C5
Chiricahua National Monument (Arizona):
F817.C5
Chiriguano Indians: F3320.2.C4
Chiripá Indians: F2679.2.C5
Chiriquí, Laguna de (Panama):
F1569.B6
Chiriquí, Panama (Province): F1569.C5
Chisholm Trail: F596
Chitimacha Indians: E99.C7
Chittenden, Thomas: F52
Choate, Joseph Hodges: E664.C45
Choate, Rufus: E340.C4
Chocho Indians: F1221.C567
Chocó, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C5
Choco Indians: F2270.2.C6
Chocolate Mountains (Calif.): F868.I2
Choctaw Indians: E99.C8
Choke Canyon Reservoir (Texas):
F392.F92
Chol Indians: F1221.C57
Cholchagua, Chile (Province): F3151
Cholone Indians: F3430.1.C48
Cholti Indians: F1221.C57

Chileans in the United States: E184.C4
Chilkat Indians: E99.C552
Chillán (Chile): F3281.C46
Chillirio (Ohio): F499.C4
Virginia military lands: F483
Chilliwack Indians: E99.C5523
Chilkoot Indians: F3126
Chilton, William Parish: F326
Chilnualna Indians: E99.C553
Chime Indians: F3320.2.C387
Chimarricko Indians: E99.C56
Chimborazo, Ecuador (Province):
F3741.C5
Chimilá Indians: F2270.2.C5
Chimmesyean Indians: E99.C565
Chimney Rock National Historic Site
(Nebraska): F672.M7
Chimney Rock Park (N.C.): F262.R9
Chimu Indians: F3430.1.C46
Chinantece Indians: F1221.C56
Chinatown New York: F128.68.C47
Chinatulca (Guatemala)
Indian antiquities: F1465.1.C5
Chinch Valley (Peru): F3451.C5
Chincoteague Island (Va.): F232.A2
Chinese Discovery of America: E109.C5
Chinese in America: E29.C5
Chinese in British Guiana: F2391.C5
Chinese in Canada: F1035.C5
Chinese in Central America
Panama: F1577.C48
Chinese in Cuba: F1789.C53
Chinese in Jamaica: F1896.C5
Chinese in Mexico: F1392.C45
Chinese in Nicaragua: F1537.C48
Chinese in Peru: F3619.C5
Chinese in South America: F2239.C48
Chinese in Suriname: F2431.C45
Chinese in the Caribbean: F2191.C46
INDEX

Choluteca, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.C4
Chono Indians: F3070.1.C6
Chontal Indians: F1221.C58
Chontales (Nicaragua): F1529.C53
Chopcca Indians: F3430.1.C485
Choquequirau (Peru)
   Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C5
Chorotega Indians: F1545.2.C48
   Nicaragua: F1525.2.C48
Choroti Indians: F3320.2.C5
Chorti Indians: F1465.2.C5
Chota, Peru (Province): F3451.C55
Chouart, Médard, sieur des Groseilliers:
   F1060.7
Christ Church Parish (Maryland):
   F187.C15
Christ Church (Philadelphia):
   F158.62.C5
Christian Commission, United States:
   E635
Christiana Riot, 1851: E450
Christians and the Civil War
   United States: E540.C5
Christie, James: E278.C5
Christina Lake and region (B.C.):
   F1089.C47
Christina River (Creek) (Delaware):
   F172.N5
Chronological tables
   America: E18.5
   Argentina: F2827
   Bahamas: F1655.3
   Belize: F1445.5
   Bermudas: F1635
   Bolivia: F3320.3
   Brazil: F2520.3
   Central America: F1435.4
   Chile: F3073
   Colombia: F2270.3
   Costa Rica: F1545.5
   Cuba: F1772
   Dominican Republic: F1937
   Ecuador: F3723.3
   El Salvador: F1485.5
   French Guiana: F2460.3
   Guatemala: F1465.5
Chronological tables
   Guyana: F2380.3
   Haiti: F1918
   Honduras: F1505.5
   Jamaica: F1878
   Latin America: F1409.6
   Mexico: F1223
   Nicaragua: F1525.5
   Panama: F1565.5
   Paraguay: F2679.35
   Peru: F3430.3
   Puerto Rico: F1970
   South America: F2230.3
   Suriname: F2420.3
   United States: E174.5
   Uruguay: F2720
   Venezuela: F2319.5
   West Indies: F1620
Chronology
   America: E18.5
   Aztecs: F1219.76.C35
   Indians: E98.C55
   Mexico: F1219.3.C2
   Peru: F3429.3.C14
   Pre-Columbian America: E59.C5
   Mayas: F1435.3.C14
   United States: E174.5
Chubut, Argentina (Territory): F2881
   Indian antiquities: F2821.1.C5
Chucuito, Peru (Province):
   F3451.C6
Chuj Indians: F1221.C585
Chumash Indians: E99.C815
Chumashan Indians: E99.C815
Chuchucmil Site (Mexico):
   F1435.1.C546
Chupacho Indians: F3430.1.C5
Chuquisaca, Bolivia (City):
   F3351.S94
Chuquisaca, Bolivia (Dept.):
   F3341.C6
Church of England and the American Revolution:
   E269.C5
Churches
   Boston: F73.62
   New York City: F128.62
Churches, African American:
   E185.7
Churches and the Civil War, 1861-1865:
   E540.C5
INDEX

Churches and the War of 1898: E725.5.C5
Churchill River and Valley
  Manitoba: F1064.C58
  Saskatchewan: F1074.C58
Churchill River Watershed (Sask. and Man.): E78.C5
Church's expedition to the eastward, 1704: E197
Churoya Indians: F2270.2.C63
Churubusco, Battle of 1847: E406.C5
Churumata Indians
  Bolivia: F3320.2.C62
  Cibola: F799
Ciboney Indians: F1769
Cicero (Illinois): F549.C56
Ciego de Avila Province (Cuba):
  F1851+
Cienfuegos (Cuba): F1829.C5
Cienfuegos Province (Cuba): F1852+
Chuaután Site (El Salvador):
  F1435.1.C55
Cilley, Jonathan: E340.C5
Cilley, Joseph: E263.N4
Cimarron River and Valley
  Colorado: F782.C57
  Kansas: F687.C52
  New Mexico: F802.C58
Cimarron River and Valley (Oklahoma):
  F702.C53
Cimientos Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C56
Cincinnati, Daughters of the: E202.2
Cincinnati, Ohio:
  Symmes Tract: F483
  Cincinnati, Society of the: E202.1
Cinta Larga Indians: F2520.1.C64
Cisne, Islas del: F1509.B3
Cisnes River (Chile): F3181
Cisplatine Province, 1821-1824: F2725
City Hall Park (New York):
  F128.65.C5
City Island (New York):
  F128.68.C5
City planning
  Aztecs: F1219.76.C59
  Indians
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.C55
    Maya: F1435.3.C57
  Ciudad de los Césares: F3072
Civil rights
  United States
    African Americans: E185.61
Civil War, 1861-1865:
  Aerial operations: E492.7, E546.7
  Anniversaries: E641+
  Armies
    Confederate: E545+
    Union: E491+
  Biography: E467+
  Chronology: E468.3
  Commerce: E480
  Diplomatic history: E469+, E488
  Finance: E480
  Historiography: E468.5
  History: E468+
  Lee's surrender, 1865: E477.67
  Medical and hospital services: E621+
  Monuments and memorials: E641+
  Naval operations: E591+
  Opening events: E471+
  Personal narratives: E464
  Political history: E458+, E459
    Confederate: E487
    Press, censorship, etc.: E609
  Prisons: E611+
  Relief: E629+
  Religious aspects: E540.A+, E635
  Secret service: E608
  Societies
    Patriotic, etc.: E462+
      Confederate: E483
  Travel: E167
  Veterans' societies: E462+
    Confederate: E483
  Women: E628
  Women's work
    Nurses: E621+
  Civil War Nurses, National Association of: E621
  Claiborne Parish (La.): F377.C5
  Claiborne, William: F184, F229
  Claiborne, William Charles Cole: F374
  Claims against the United States
    Civil War: E480
    Indians: E98.C6+
    Revolution: E249, E255
Claims against the United States
War of 1812: E359.4
War with Mexico: E409.4
Clallam Indians: E99.C82
Clamorgan land grant (Arkansas and Missouri): F417.C5
Clarence Cannon Reservoir (Mo.): F472.C47
Clarendon settlement (N.C.): F257
Clarion River (Pa.): F157.C52
Clark, Abraham: E302.6.C55
Clark, Champ: E664.C49
Clark Fork River and Valley
Idaho: F752.C57
Clark Fork River and Valley
Montana: F737.C55
Clark, George Rogers: E207.C5
Expedition against Detroit, 1781: E237
Expedition to the Illinois, 1778: E234
Clark Lake (Alaska): F912.C47
Clark Mountain (Virginia): F232.O6
Clark, William
Lewis and Clark Expedition: F592.3+
Clarke, Elijah: F290
Clarke, John: F82
Clark's Mill, Mo., Battle of, 1862: E473.8
Clatsop Fort National Memorial (Oregon): F882.C53
Clay, Cassius Marcellus: E415.9.C55
Clay, Henry: E340.C6
Charge of bargain with John Quincy Adams: E375
Collected works: E337.8.C55
Omnibus Bill: E423
Clayoquot Indians: E99.C83
Clayoquot Sound (B.C.): F1089.V3
Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, 1860: F1438
Clayton, John Middleton: E415.9.C6
Clear Creek and Valley (Big Horn County-Sheridan County)
Wyoming: F767.C55
Clear Creek and Valley (Colorado):
F782.C59
Clear Fork River and Valley
Kentucky: F457.C58
Tennessee: F443.C56
Clearwater River and Valley (Idaho):
F752.C62
Cleburne's Division
Confederate Army: E547.C6
Clergy and the Civil War, 1861-1865: E540.C5
Clergy and the Revolution, 1775-1783: E210+
Clermont State Historic Site (New York):
F127.L73
Clermont State Park (New York):
F127.L73
Cleveland, Grover: E697
Administration, 1885-1889: E696+
Administration, 1893-1897: E706+
Family: E697.5
Cleveland (Ohio): F499.C6+
Cliff dwellings
America: E61
Mesa Verde National Park (Colorado):
F782.M52
Pueblo Indians: E99.P9
Clifty Falls State Park (Indiana):
F532.J5
Clinch River and Valley
Tennessee: F443.C57
Virginia: F232.C65
Clingman, Thomas Lanier: E415.9.C63
Clinton, Bill: E885+
Clinton, De Witt: E340.C65
Clinton, George: E302.6.C6
Clinton, James: E207.C62
Clinton Lake (Kansas): F687.W4
Clover Creek (Wash.): F897.P6
Clovis culture: E99.C832
Cloyd's Mountain, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.1
Coachella Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
Coahuila and Texas (State): F389
Coahuila, Mexico (State): F1266
Coahuiltecan Indians: E99.C834
INDEX

Coaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
Coaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
Coal Creek Canyon (Colo.): F782.C64
Coalcomán, Mexico (District): F1306
Coast Range (B.C.): F1089.C7
Coast Salish Indians: E99.S21
Coastal Bend (Texas): F392.C517
Cobá Indians: F1435.1.C63
Cobaria Indians: F2270.2.T8
Cobb, Howell: F290
Cobb Island (Maryland): F187.C6
Cobbeos Indians: F2270.2.C8
Cobosseecontee, Lake (Me.): F27.K2
Coburn, Abner: E511+
Cocalico Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.C67
Cocama Indians: F3430.1.C55
Cochabamba, Bolivia
City: F3351.C67
Department: F3341.C7
Indian antiquities: F3319.1.C6
Cochetopa National Forest: F782.C66
Cochimí Indians: E99.C835
Cochinio Bayou and Valley (Pa.): F392.C52
Cochise Co. (Arizona): F817.C5
Cochiti Indians: E99.C84
Cocking, Matthew: F1060.7
Cockrane, William Bourke: E664.C543
Coclé, Panama (Province): F1569.C6
Indian antiquities: F1565.1.C6
Coconino Co. (Arizona): F817.C6
Coconuco Indians: F2270.2.C65
Cocopa Indians: E99.C842
Cocos Island (Costa Rica): F1549.C6
Cod, Cape (Mass.): F72.C3
Codex Azcatitlan: F1219.56.C38+
Codex Borbonicus: F1219.56.C43+
Codex Borgiaius: F1219.56.B65+
Codex Cempoallan: F1219.56.C45+
Codex Chimalpopocatl: F1219.56.C62+
Codex Dresdensis Maya: F1219.56.C6215+
Codex en croix: F1219.56.C622+
Codex Fejérváry-Mayer: F1219.56.C623+
Codex Laud: F1219.56.C624+
Codex López Ruiz: F1219.56.C6244+
Codex Mendoza: F1219.56.C625+
Codex Nuttall: F1219.56.C6253+
Codex Ramírez: F1219.56.C626+
Codex Ríos: F1219.56.R56+
Codex Telleriano-Remensis: F1219.56.C627+
Codex Tro-Cortesianus: F1219.56.C628+
Codex Tulane: F1219.56.C629+
Codex Vaticanus Lat. 3773: F1219.56.C633+
Codex Veytia: F1219.56.C634+
Codex Vindobonensis Mexicanus 1: F1219.56.C636+
Codex Xolotl: F1219.56.C64+
Códice Azoyu 1: F1219.56.C66+
Códice Baranda: F1219.56.C68+
Códice Boturini: F1219.56.B67+
Códice Chapultepec: F1219.56.C717+
Códice chugüíl á: F1219.56.C7177+
Códice Colombino: F1219.56.C718+
Códice Cospi: F1219.56.C72+
Códice Cozcatzin: F1219.56.C725+
Códice Cuauhtinchan: F1219.56.C73+
Códice de Cholula: F1219.56.C734+
Códice de Cutzio: F1219.56.C736+
Códice de Jilotepec: F1219.56.C743+
Códice de Metepec: F1219.56.C746+
Códice de San Antonio Techialoyan: F1219.56.C7467+
Códice de Santa María Asunción: F1219.56.C747+
Códice de Teloloapan: F1219.56.C7475+
Códice de Tlatelolco: F1219.56.C748+
Códice de Xicotépec: F1219.56.C7486+
Códice de Yanhuitlán: F1219.56.C749+
Códice Fernández Leal: F1219.56.C75+
Códice florentino: F1219.56.C755+
Códice Huamantla: F1219.56.C74+
Códice Huichapan: F1219.56.H84+
Códice Kingsborough: F1219.56.C764+
Códice Muro: F1219.56.C767+
Códice Osuna: F1219.56.C77+
INDEX

Codice Porfirio Diaz: F1219.56.C776+
Códice Sierra: F1219.56.C78+
Códice Techialoyan de Huixquilucan: F1219.56.C787+
Códice Techialoyan de San Francisco Xonacatán: F1219.56.C7875+
Códice Techialoyan de San Pedro Totopec: F1219.56.C788+
Códice Techialoyan García Granados: F1219.56.C79+
Codice Tributos de Coyoacan: F1219.56.C795+
Códice Tudelo: F1219.56.T86+
Códice Xiquipilco-Temoaya: F1219.56.C82+
Codices
Indians
Mexico: F1219.5+
Mayas: F1435.3.W75
Cody, William Frederick: F594
Coeur d’Alene Indians: E99.S63
Coeur d’Alene mining district (Idaho): F752.S5
Coeur d’Alene River and Valley (Idaho): F752.C65
Cofán Indians: F3722.1.C67
Cohuilla Indians: E99.C155
Cojedas, Venezuela (State): F2331.C6
Cold Harbor, Battle of, 1864: E476.52
Colden, Cadwallader: F122+
Coleman, William Tell: F865
Coles, Edward: F545
Colfax Co. (N.M.): F802.C7
Colfax, Schuyler: E415.9.C68
Colha Site (Belize): F1435.1.C65
Colima, Mexico (State): F1271
Colla Indians: F3430.1.C6
Collamer, Jacob: F53
Collectibles, Political: E183.3
Colleges, Tribal: E97.55
Colleges (U.S.) and the Civil War: E541.A+
Colleges (U.S.) and the War of 1898: E725.6.A+
Colombia: F2251+
English West Indian expeditions, 1700s: F2272.5
English West Indian expeditions, 1600s: F1621
Leticia Dispute, 1932-1934: F2281.B7P1+
Military history
Civil war: F2278
Panama revolts: F1566.45, F2276.5
War of Independence, 1810-1822: F2274
New Granada (Viceroyalty): F2272
Secession of Panama, 1903: F2276.5
Union with Ecuador and Venezuela: F2274
Colombians in Costa Rica: F1557.C66
Colombians in Ecuador: F3799.C7
Colombians in the United States: E184.C58
Colombians in Venezuela: F2349.C64
Colombo, Cristoforo: E111+
Colombo family: E113
Colón, Archipiélago de: F3741.G2
Colón family: E113
Colón, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.C6
Colón (Panama): F1576.C7
City: F1576.P2
Province: F1569.C7
Colonel’s Island (Georgia): F292.G5
Colonia Mayntzhusen (Paraguay): F2691.A4
Colonia (Uruguay)
Contests over: F2723
Colonia, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.C7
Indian antiquities: F2719.1.C65
Colonial Dames of America: E186.5
Colonial Dames of the XVII Century: E186.99.C55
Colonial Daughters of the Seventeenth Century: E186.7
Colonial life
Maine: F23
New England: F7
New Hampshire: F37
**INDEX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colonial life</td>
<td>E162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Atlantic States</td>
<td>F212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>E187.C72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>F52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonial National Historical Park</td>
<td>F232.C7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonial pamphlets</td>
<td>E187.C72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonia, Territorio Nacional de (Bolivia)</td>
<td>F3341.T3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonization</td>
<td>E59.C58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Americans</td>
<td>E448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>F3320.1.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td>F2679.3.C64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian America</td>
<td>F882.C64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>F771+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Americans</td>
<td>E187.93.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counties, etc.:</td>
<td>F782.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>E78.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wars</td>
<td>E498+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil War</td>
<td>E83.868, E83.879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian wars</td>
<td>F782.M5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado Desert (Calif.)</td>
<td>F868.I2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado Indians</td>
<td>F3722.1.C7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado National Monument (Colo.)</td>
<td>F782.C7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado Plateau</td>
<td>E78.C617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado River, Canyon, and Valley</td>
<td>F788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>F817.C7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>F868.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>F782.C7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>F832.C7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado River (Texas)</td>
<td>F392.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado River Valley</td>
<td>E78.C62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado Springs (Colorado)</td>
<td>F784.C7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado Trail</td>
<td>F782.R6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>F2689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td>F2726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td>F3446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colter, John</td>
<td>F592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia Indians</td>
<td>E99.S55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia National Forest (Wash.)</td>
<td>F897.C8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia Plateau</td>
<td>E78.C63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia River</td>
<td>F1089.C72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Columbia</td>
<td>F853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia River and Valley</td>
<td>F897.C7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>F882.C63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>E119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia River Highway (Oregon)</td>
<td>F882.C63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia River Valley</td>
<td>E119.C64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Columbia</td>
<td>F1089.C72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>E78.C64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado (S.C.)</td>
<td>F279.C7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burning of, 1865</td>
<td>E477.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia Valley (B.C.)</td>
<td>F1089.C727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbiana Co. (Ohio)</td>
<td>F497.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus, Christopher</td>
<td>E111+C7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celebrations, 1892-1893</td>
<td>F203.4.C7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monument, Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>E119.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus Day</td>
<td>E120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus (Georgia)</td>
<td>F294.C7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capture, 1865</td>
<td>E477.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus (Kentucky), Demonstration upon, 1861</td>
<td>E472.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus (Ohio)</td>
<td>F499.C7+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colville Indians</td>
<td>E99.C844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colville River and Valley (Wash.)</td>
<td>F897.S9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comalcalco Site (Mexico)</td>
<td>F1435.1.C67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comanche Indians</td>
<td>E99.C85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comanche War, 1840</td>
<td>E83.837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comayagua (Honduras)</td>
<td>F1516.C72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comechingone Indians</td>
<td>F2823.C5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comic histories</td>
<td>E298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>F1219.76.C65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution, 1775-1783</td>
<td>E298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>F3069.3.C66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecs</td>
<td>F1434.2.C65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>E98.C7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central America</td>
<td>F3721.3.C64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Commerce
Indians
Guatemala: F1465.3.C77
Mexico: F1219.3.C6
Peru: F3429.3.C59
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C59
South America: F2230.1.C75
West Indies: F1619.3.C65
Mayas: F1435.3.C6
Commerce Building, Department of
(Washington, D.C.): F204.D43
Commerce, Restrictions on
United States
1800-1810: E336+
Colonial period: E215.1
Committee of Seventy (Louisiana):
F375
Committees of correspondence and
safety: E216
Commonwealth Caribbean: F2130+
Communication
Indians
Brazil: F2519.3.C65
Peru: F3429.3.C594
Indians of North America: E98.C73
Communist Revolution of 1935 (Brazil):
F2538
Communist spies in Canada: F1034
Communist spies in the United States:
E743.5
Community colleges, Indian: E97.55
Comodoro Rivadavia (Argentina):
F2884
Comonfort, Ignacio: F1232.5
Comox Indians: E99.C86
Comox Valley (B.C.): F1089.V3
Compagnie du Scioto: F483
Company of New France: F1030
Company of the West Indies: F1030
Compromise of 1850: E423
Compton County (Québec): F1054.C7
Comstock Lode (Nevada): F849.V8
Comuneros, Insurrection of the, 1781:
F2272
Conant, Roger: F67
Concepción (Chile)
City: F3281.C5
Concepción, Paraguay
City: F2695.C7
Department: F2691.C6
Concho River and Valley (Texas):
F392.C773
Concord, Battle of, 1775: E241.C7
Concord (Massachusetts): F74.C8
Concord (New Hampshire): F44.C7
Concord River (Mass.): F72.M7
Concordat of 1862: F3736
Concordia Parish (La.): F377.C7
Concepción de la Vega (Dominican
Republic): F1939.L3
Concepción, Paraguay
City: F2695.C7
Department: F2691.C6
Concho River and Valley (Texas):
F392.C773
Concord, Battle of, 1775: E241.C7
Concord (Massachusetts): F74.C8
Concord (New Hampshire): F44.C7
Concord River (Mass.): F72.M7
Concordat of 1862: F3736
Concordia Parish (La.): F377.C7
Conejo Valley (Calif.): F868.C74
Conemaugh River and Valley:
F157.C73
Conestoga Creek and Valley (Pa.):
F157.L2
Conestoga Indians: E99.C87
Conewago Creek and Valley (Pa.):
F157.C75
Coney Island (New York): F129.C75
Confederación de Centro América,
1823-1838/1842: F1438
Costa Rica: F1547
Guatemala: F1466.4
Honduras: F1507
Nicaragua: F1526.25
Confederación de Centro América,
1823-1848/1842
El Salvador: F1487
Confederación Granadina: F2276
Confederación Peru-Boliviana: F3447
Confederate Memorial Day: E645
Confederate Memorial Literary Society:
E483.75
Confederate operations in Canada:
E470.95
Confederate States of America: E482+
Construction of war vessels in
England: E469+
Description and travel: F214
Flags: E646
Military history: E551+
Naval history: E591+
Confederate States of America
  Political history: E487
  Propaganda in foreign countries:
    E488.5
  Slavery: E453
  Social conditions: F214
  Travel: F214
  Confederate sympathizers in the North: E458.8
  Confederate Veteran Association of
  Kentucky: E483.2
  Confederate Veterans’ Association of
  Fulton County, Georgia: E483.99.C78
  Confederated Southern Memorial
  Association: E483.72
  Confederates in Canada: E470.95
  Confederation, 1783-1789
  United States: E303
  Confederation, Articles of, 1778: E303
  Confederation of Granada: F2276
  Confiscations
    United States
      Civil War: E480
      Revolution: E277
  Congaree Swamp and Region (S.C.): F277.C85
  Congress Hall (Philadelphia):
    F158.8.C7
  Congress of Lima, 1864-1865: F1404.4
  Congress of Panama, 1826: F1404
  Conkling, Roscoe: E664.C75
  Conneaut Lake (Pa.): F157.C77
  Connecticut: F91+
    African Americans: E185.93.C7
    Counties, etc.: F102.A+
    Dutch posts: F97
    Indians: E78.C7
    Old Northwest cession: F483
  Slavery: E445.C7
  Wars
    Civil War: E499+
    French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
    Indian wars: E83.63, E83.67
    Revolution: E230+, E263.C5
  Connecticut
    Wars
      War of 1812: E359.5.C7
      War of 1898: E726.C7
      War with Mexico, 1845-1848:
        E409.5.C6
    Western Reserve: F497.W5
    Wyoming Valley claims: F157.W9
    Connecticut Gore: F157.W9
    Connecticut Reserve (Ohio): F497.W5
    Connecticut River and Valley
      Connecticut: F102.C7
      Massachusetts: F72.C7
      New Hampshire: F42.C65
      Vermont: F57.C7
    Conner, David: E403.1.C7
    Connolly, John: E278.C7
    Conococheague Creek and Valley:
      F157.F8
      Maryland: F187.W3
    Conoy Indians: E99.C873
    Consanguinity
      Indians
        Peru: F3429.3.C6
    Conselhoir Insurrection (Brazil): F2537
    Consolidated province of New England:
      F7.5
    Conspiracies
      U.S. Civil War: E458.8
    Constitution
      United States: E303
      Constitution Avenue (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.C7
    Constitution Island (New York):
      F127.C83
    Continental army
      United States: E259+
      Continental Congress, 1774-1788:
        E303
    Continental Hall, Memorial (Washington, D.C.): F204.M5
    Contrabands: E453
    Contracts, Government
      United States
        Civil War: E480
    Contreras, Battle of, 1847: E406.C6
INDEX

Contumazá, Peru (Province): F3451.C7
Convention of Border Slave States
Frankfort, Kentucky: E440.5
Conway Cabal: E255
Cooch's Bridge, Skirmish of, 1777:
E241.C73
Cook, Daniel Pope: E340.C7
Cook Forest Park (Pa.): F157.C76
Cook Inlet (Alaska): F912.C6
Cooking Lake-Blackfoot Grazing,
Wildlife, and Provincial Recreation
Area (Alberta): F1079.C57
Cook's Mills, Battle of, 1814: E356.C74
Cool Spring, Va., Battle of, 1864:
E476.66
Coolidge, Calvin: E792
Administrations, 1923-1929: E791+
Family: E792.1
Coolidge, Calvin, Jr.: E792.1
Cooper, James: F153
Cooper Lake (Texas): F392.C79
Cooper River (S.C.): F277.B5
Cooper, Thomas: E302.6.C7
Coos Bay (Oregon): F882.C7
Coos Indians: E99.C874
Coosa Indians: E99.C87414
Coosa River and Valley (Alabama):
F332.C75
Copiapó River and Valley (Chile):
F3159
Copper Canyon (Mexico): F1340
Copper Falls State Park (Wis.):
F587.A8
Copper River region (Alaska): F912.C7
Copperheads: E458.8
Copperwork
Indians
North America: E98.C76
South America: F2230.1.C76
Copp's Hill Burial Ground (Boston):
F73.61
Coquille Indians: E99.C8742
Coquimbo, Chile (Province): F3161
Cora Indians: F1221.C6
Cordillera Blanca (Peru): F3451.A5
Cordillera, Bolivia (Province):
F3341.C75
Cordillera de Mérida: F2331.M52
Córdoba (Argentina)
City: F3011.C7
Province: F2886
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.C7
Córdoba, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C6
Córdoba, Jose Maria: F2274
Córdoba, League of: F2847
Córdoba (Mexico)
Municipio: F1371
Coree Indians: E99.C8743
Coreguaje Indians: F2270.2.C67
Corinth (Mississippi)
Battle of, October 1862: E474.44
Siege, 1862: E473.56
Cornell, Samuel: E278.C8
Corner Brook (Newfoundland):
F1124.5.C6
Cornish in Canada: F1035.C64
Cornish in the United States: E184.C6
Cornwallis, C.C., 1st marquis
Campaigns of 1780-1781: E236,
E237
Surrender, 1781: E241.Y6
Coronado, Francisco: E125.V3
Coronado National Memorial (Arizona):
F817.C5
Coronel Oviedo (Paraguay): F2695.C8
Corongo, Peru (Province): F3451.C76
Coropuna (Peru): F3451.A7
Corpus Christi (Texas): F394.C78
Correia de Sá e Benavides (Salvador):
F2528
Correspondence, Colonial committees
of: E216
Correspondents, War
U.S. Civil War: E609
Corrientes, Argentina (Province): F2891
Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
Cortés, Hernando: F1230
Corwin, Thomas: E340.C76
Corydon, Ind., Battle of, 1863: E475.18
Cosa, Juan de la: E125.C8
Cosmogony
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.C65
Cosmology
Aztecs: F1219.76.C67
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.C65
North America: E98.C79
Peru: F3429.3.C74
South America: F2230.1.C78
Costa Rica: F1541+
Battle of Rivas, 1856: F1526.27
Confederación de Centro América:
F1438, F1547
Costebelle, Philippe de Pastour, sieur
de: F1123
Costilla and Trinchera estates (Colo.):
F782.C8
Costume
Aztecs: F1219.76.C68
Indians
Bolivia: F3320.1.C64
Brazil: F2519.3.C68
Guatemala: F1465.3.C8
Mexico: F1219.3.C75
North America: E98.C8
Peru: F3429.3.C8
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C6
South America: F2230.1.C8
Mayas: F1435.3.C69
Côte de Beaupré (Seigniory) (Québec):
F1054.C75
Côte-du-Sud (Québec): F1054.S3
Côte-Nord du Golfe Sainte-Laurent:
F1054.S3
Coteau du Missouri: F642.M26
Cotile Lake
Louisiana: F377.R25
Cotopaxi, Ecuador (Province):
F3741.C6
Cotuí (Dominican Republic):
F1939.C67
Coudres, Île aux (Québec): F1054.I3
Coulee Dam region (Wash.): F897.C7
Counani, Brazil (Territory): F2558
Council Bluffs (Iowa): F629.C8
Council for New England
Grants in Connecticut: F97
Grants in Massachusetts: F67
Council for New England, 1620: F7
Covenanter in the United States:
E184.C8
Covington (Kentucky): F459.C8
Covington, Leonard: E353.1.C75
Cow Neck Creek and Valley (Oregon):
F882.D7
Cow Neck Peninsula (New York):
F127.N2
Cowan's Ford, Battle of, 1781: E241.C8
Cowboys
Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
Montana: F731
Texas: F391
West (U.S.): F596
Cowichan Indians: E99.C875
Cowichan Lake and region (B.C.):
F1089.C73
Cowits Indians: E99.C877
Cowpens, Battle of, 1781: E241.C9
Cox, George Barnsdale: F496
Cox, Jacob Dolson: E664.C78
Cox, Samuel Sullivan: E664.C8
Coxton Lake (Pa.): F157.W35
Coyaima Indians: F2270.2.C68
Coyote Flats (Alberta): F1079.C6
Cozumel Island (Mexico): F1272,
F1435.1.C76
Crafts
Indians
North America: E98.I5
Craho Indians: F2520.1.C67
Craig Mountain (Idaho): F752.N57
Crampton's Gap, Md., Battle of, 1862:
E474.61
Crane Island (Minnesota): F612.H5
Crane Island (Québec): F1054.C8
Crane Valley Dam and Lake (Calif.):
F868.M2
Craney Island, Battle of, 1813: E356.C8
Craniology
Indians: E98.C85
Argentina: F2821.3.C73
Mexico: F1219.3.C8
Peru: F3429.3.C85
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C73
INDEX

Crawford, John Wallace: E184.C93
Crawford, William: E29.C75
Croatians in Argentina: F3021.C7
Croatians in Canada: F1035.C7
Croatians in Chile: F3285.C76
Croatians in South America: F2239.C76
Croatians in the United States: E184.C93
Croatians in Uruguay: F2799.C76
Crock's Iowa Brigade: E507.4
Crockett, David: F436
Croghan, George: E353.1.C8
Croker, Richard: F128.47
Crook, George: E83.866
Crooked Billet, Battle of the, 1778: E241.C94
Crooked Creek, Battle of, 1859: E83.8577
Cross Keys, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.74
Crow Indians: E99.C92
Crown Coffee House (Boston): F73.8.C9
Crown Heights (New York, N.Y.): F128.68.C76
Crown Point (New York)
French and Indian War: E199
Crowsnest Pass
Alberta: F1079.C76
British Columbia: F1089.C77
Crowsnest River and Valley
Alberta: F1079.C76
British Columbia: F1089.C77
Crozat's Grant, 1712-1717: F372

Crater, Battle of Petersburg, 1864:
E476.93
Crater Lake National Park (Oregon):
F882.C8
Crater Lake (Oregon): F882.C8
Crater National Forest: F882.C83
Crater of Diamonds State Park:
F417.P5
Craters of the Moon National Monument
(Alaska): F752.C7
Craven County (S.C.): F277.B5
Crawford, John Wallace: F154
Crawford, William
    Indian Campaign, 1782: E238
Crawford, William Harris: E340.C89
Creation
    Indian religion: E98.R3
Credit fund, Revolving
    Indians: E98.F3
Credit River and Valley (Ontario):
    F1059.C7
Cree Indians: E99.C88
Creek Indians: E99.C9
Creek War
    1st, 1813-1814: E83.813
    2d, 1836: E83.836
Cremation
    Indians
        Pre-Columbian America: E59.C9
Creole (Brig)
    Mutiny: E447
Creoles in America: E29.C73
Creoles in Latin America: F1419.C74
Creoles in the Caribbean: F2191.C74
Creoles in the United States: E184.C87
Cresap, Michael: F517
Crescenta Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
Crespo, Joaquin: F2325
Creston Valley (B.C.): F1089.C75
Cretans in the United States: E184.C9
Crichaná Indians: F2520.1.C7
Crijnssen, Abraham: F2423
Crime
    Indians of North America: E98.C87
Crimes against
    Mayas: F1435.3.C75

Criminal justice system
    Indians of North America: E98.C87
Crimson Lake Provincial Park (Alberta):
    F1079.C73
Cripple Creek (Colorado): F784.C8
Crisca Indians: F2520.1.A4
Cristópe, Henri: F1924
Crittenden Compromise: E440.5
Crittenden, John Jordan: E340.C9
Crittenden Resolution: E440.5
Crixá Indians: F2520.1.A4
Croatan Indians: E99.C91
Croatians in the United States:
    E184.C93
Croats in America: E29.C75
Croats in Argentina: F3021.C7
Croats in Canada: F1035.C7
Croats in Chile: F3285.C76
Croats in South America: F2239.C76
Croats in the United States: E184.C93
Croats in Uruguay: F2799.C76
Crotzer's Iowa Brigade: E507.4
Crockett, David: F436
Croghan, George: E353.1.C8
Croker, Richard: F128.47
Crook, George: E83.866
Croxat's Grant, 1712-1717: F372

784
INDEX

Cruises down the river
  Mississippi River: F354
Crystal Lake (Michigan): F572.B4
Crystal Park (Colo.): F782.E3
Cuakier Indians: F3722.1.C83
Cuauhtemoc, Emperor of Mexico: F1219.75.C83
Cuba: F1751+
  American occupation, 1906-1909: F1787
  Annexation question: F1786
  Discovery and exploration: E101+
  English occupation, 1762-1763: F1781
  Filibusters: F1784
  Military history
    Insurrections
      1849-1851 (López expeditions): F1784
      1868-1878 (Ten Years' War): F1785
    Little War, 1878-1880: F1785
    Revolutions
      1895-1898: F1786
      1906: F1787
      1933: F1788
    War of 1898: E717.1
  Ostend Manifesto, 1854: E431
  Cubagua Island (Venezuela): F2331.C7
  Cuban missile crisis: E841+
  Cuban question
      1895-1898: F1786
      1896-1898: E721
  Cubans in Central America: F1440.C84
  Cubans in foreign countries: F1760.5
  Cubans in Mexico: F1392.C8
  Cubans in Puerto Rico: F1983.C83
  Cubans in United States: E184.C97
  Cubans in Venezuela: F2349.C83
  Cubeo Indians: F2270.2.C8
  Cuelap (Peru)
    Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C8
  Cuello Site (Belize): F1435.1.C84
  Cuenca (Ecuador): F3791.C9
  Cuesta Encantada (California): F868.S18
  Cuestas, Juan Lindolfo: F2726
  Cueva Indians: F1565.2.C77
  Cuiba Indians: F2319.2.C78
  Cuicatec Indians: F1221.C84
  Cuiva Indians: F2319.2.C78
  Cul de Sac (Haiti) (plain): F1929.C8
  Culina Indians: F2520.1.C84
  Cultural assimilation
    Indians: E98.C89
      Brazil: F2519.3.C85
      Mexico: F1219.3.C85
      Nicaragua: F1525.3.C84
  Cultural relations
    Spain with Latin America: F1414
    United States
      1961-: E840.2
      20th century: E744.5
  Culture
    Indians
      South America: F2230.1.C9
  Cultus Lake and region (B.C.):
    F1089.C85
  Cumana Indians: F2319.2.C8
  Cumaná (Venezuela): F2341.C8
  Cumberland, Army of the: E470.5
  Cumberland Caverns (Tennessee):
    F443.W2
  Cumberland, Fort, N.B., Battle of, 1776:
    E241.C96
  Cumberland (Frigate): E595.C9
  Cumberland Gap campaign, Mar-June 1862:
    E473.52
  Cumberland Gap National Historical Park:
    F457.C77
  Cumberland Gap (Tennessee),
    Evacuation of Sept-Oct. 1862:
    E474.38
  Cumberland Island (Georgia): F292.C94
  Cumberland Island National Seashore (Georgia): F292.C94
  Cumberland (Md.): F189.C9
  Cumberland Mountains: F457.C8
  Cumberland Parish (Virginia):
    F232.C94

785
INDEX

Cumberland River and Valley
  Kentucky: F457.C9
Cumberland Road (Pa.): F157.C85
Cumberland Valley
Cumberland Valley (Ky. and Tenn.): F442.2, F457.C9
Civil War
  Military operations: E470.5
Cuna Indians: F1565.2.C8
Cundinamarca (Colombia):
  F2269.1.C95
Cundinamarca, Colombia (Dept.):
  F2281.C9
Cunningham Chapel Parish (Va.):
  F232.C59
Cupeño Indians: E99.C94
Cupisnique Indians: F3430.1.C8
Curacao (West Indies):
  F2049
Curicó, Chile (Province):
  F3166
Curitiba (Brazil):
  F2651.C83
Curley, Arent van:
  F122.1
Curley, James Michael:
  F70
Current River and Valley (General, and Mo.):
  F472.C9
Curripaco Indians:
  F2270.2.C87
Curtis, Benjamin Robbins:
  E415.9.C96
Curtis, Samuel Ryan:
  E467.1.C97
Curuguay (Paraguay):
  F2695.C9
Curupaity, Battle of, 1866:
  F2687
Curwen, Samuel:
  E278.C9
Cuscatlán, El Salvador (Dept.):
  F1489.C8
  Indian antiquities: F1485.1.C8
Cushing, Caleb:
  E415.9.C98
Cushing, William Barker:
  E467.1.C98
Custer, Fort (Mont.):
  F737.Y4
Custer, George Armstrong:
  E467.1.C99
Custer State Park (South Dakota):
  F657.C92
Custis-Lee Mansion, Arlington, Va.:
  F234.A7
Custom House (Chicago):
  F548.8.C9
Cutervo, Peru (Province):
  F3451.C85
Cutler, Manasseh:
  F483
Cuttyhunk Island (Mass.):
  F72.E5
Cuyahoga River and Valley (Ohio):
  F497.C95
Cuyamaca Mountains (Calif.):
  F868.S15
Cuyo (Province):
  F2911
Cuzco (Peru)
  City:
    F3611.C9
  Indian antiquities:
    F3429.1.C9
  Department:
    F3451.C9
Cypress Creek and Valley (Ark.):
  F417.C7
Cypress Creek and Valley (Kentucky):
  F457.U5
Cypress Hills (Alta. and Sask.):
  F1079.C9
Cypress Hills Provincial Park
  (Saskatchewan):
    F1074.C92
Cyprions in the United States:
  E184.C98
Czechs in America:
  E29.C94
Czechs in Canada:
  F1035.C9
Czechs in Chile:
  F3285.C94
Czechs in Latin America:
  F1419.C94
Czechs in Mexico:
  F1392.C93
Czechs in the United States:
  E184.B67
Civil War:
  E540.C94
Czolgosz, L. F.:
  E711.9

D

D.A.R.:
  E202.5
Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard:
  E467.1.D13
Dahlgren, Ulric
  Raid, 1864:
    E476.27
  Dakota Indian wars:
    1855-1856:
      E83.854
    1862-1865:
      E83.86
    1876:
      E83.876
    1890-1891:
      E83.89
Dakota Indians:
  E99.D1
Dakota region before 1861:
  F655
Dakota Territory
  Indians:
    E78.D2
Dakota Territory (1861-1889):
  F655
Dale Hollow Lake and Region (Ky.):
  F457.D26
INDEX

Dale Hollow Lake and Region (Tenn.): F443.D18
Dalhousie, George Ramsay, 9th Earl of: F1053
Dallas, Alexander James: E302.6.D14
Dallas, George Mifflin: E340.D14
Dallas (Texas): F394.D21+
Dales of the Wisconsin: F587.W8
Dames of 1846: E401.7
Dames of the Loyal Legion: E462.25
Dana, Francis: E302.6.D16
Dana, Richard Henry: E415.9.D15
   Collected works: E415.6.D16+
Danbury (Connecticut)
   Burning by the British, 1777: E241.D2
Dance
   Aztecs: F1219.76.D35
   Indians: E98.D2
   Bolivia: F3320.1.D35
   Brazil: F2519.3.D2
   Ecuador: F3721.3.D35
   Guatemala: F1465.3.D3
   Mexico: F1219.3.D2
   Pre-Columbian America: E59.D35
   South America: F2230.1.D35
   Mayas: F1435.3.D34
Danes
   Discovery of America: E109.D2
   Danes in Argentina: F3021.D2
   Danes in Brazil: F2659.D35
   Danes in Canada: F1035.D3
   Danes in Paraguay: F2699.D34
   Danes in the United States: E184.S19
   Daniels, Margaret (Truman): E814.1
   Danish colonies in America
      Danish West Indies (Before 1917): F2136
   Danish West Indies: F2136
   Danube Swabians in America: E29.D25
   Dare, Virginia: F229
   Darién: F1569.D3
   Darien (Panama)
      Indian antiquities: F1565.1.D26
      Darien (Scots' Colony): F2281.D2
   Dartiguenave, Sudre: F1927
Dartmoor Massacre, 1815: E362
Dartmouth College and the Civil War: E541.D22
Dartmouth (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.D3
Daughters of Founders and Patriots of America: E186.8
Daughters of the American Colonists: E186.99.D3
Daughters of the American Revolution: E202.5
   Memorial Continental Hall: F204.M5
   Daughters of the Cincinnati: E202.2
   Daughters of the Confederacy, United: E483.5
   Daughters of the Revolution: E202.6
   Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War: E462.99.D2
   Dauphin Island (Alabama): F332.M6
   Daveiss, Joseph Hamilton: F455
   Davenport (Iowa): F629.D2
   Davidson, William Lee: E207.D3
   Davie, William Richardson: E302.6.D2
   Davis, Charles Henry: E467.1.D24
   Davis, Henry Winter: E415.9.D26
   Davis, Jeff: E664.D28
   Davis, Jefferson: E467.1.D26
      Administration (C.S.A.): E487
      Conference with Gilmore and Jacquess: E469+
      Pursuit and capture: E477.98
   Davis, Varina Anne Jefferson: E467.1.D28
   Davis, Varina (Howell): E467.1.D27
   Dawes, Charles Gates: E748.D22
   Dawson (Yukon): F1095.5.D3
   Dayton (Ohio): F499.D2+
   De Kalb, Jean: E207.K14
   De Lancey's Brigade (Loyalist): E277.6.D3
   De Soto, Hernando: E125.S7
   De Soto Parish (La.): F377.D45
   De Witt's Colony (Texas): F389
   Dead River and Valley (Me.): F27.D2
   Deadfish Lake Region (Alaska): F912.D58
INDEX

Deal Island (Md.): F187.S7
Deal Lake (N.J.): F142.M7
Dean Mountain (Virginia): F232.S48
Deane, Silas: E302.6.D25
Dearborn, Fort
  Massacre, 1812: E356.C53
Dearborn, Henry: E302.6.D3
  Campaign, 1812: E355.2
  Campaigns, 1813: E355.4
Dearborn (Michigan): F574.D2
Dearborn Park (Chicago): F548.65.D2
Death Valley (Calif.): F868.D2
Death Valley National Monument (Calif.): F868.D2
Death's Door (Wisconsin): F587.P83
Deborah, Mount (Alaska): F912.D6
Deb'sconeag Lake region (Me.): F27.P5
Decatur (Illinois): F549.D3
Decatur, Stephen, 1752-1808: E182
Decatur, Stephen, 1779-1820: E353.1.D29
Declaration of Independence: E221
Declaration of Independence, Mecklenburg: E215.9
Decoration Day: E642
Deep Bottom, 1st Battle of, 1864 (July 27-29): E476.93
Deer Creek (Maryland): F187.H2
Deer Island (New Brunswick): F1044.D3
Deerfield (Mass.)
  Massacre, 1704: E197
Deerfield River (Mass.): F72.F8
DeForest, David Curtis: E340.D4
Deg Hit'an Indians: E99.D18
Deka Lake (B.C.): F1089.C3
Delaware: F161+
  African Americans: E185.93.D4
  Counties, etc.: F172.A+
  Delmarva Peninsula: F187.E2
  Indians: E78.D3
  New Sweden: F167
Slavery: E445.D3
Wars
  Civil War: E500+
  Revolution: E263.D3
  Military operations: E230+

Delaware and Lehigh National Heritage Corridor
  Pennsylvania: F157.D28
Delaware Bay: F172.D3
  New Jersey: F142.D3
Delaware Bay Region: F172.D3
  New Jersey: F142.D3
Delaware, Fort
  Civil War prison: E616.D3
Delaware Indians: E99.D2
Delaware River: F157.D4
  Lower counties on: F167
  Swedish settlements on: F167
Delaware River and Valley: F157.D4
  Delaware: F172.D4
  New Jersey: F142.D4
  New York: F127.D4
Delaware Valley
  Indian antiquities: E78.D5
  Revolution: E263.P4
Delgado Chalband, Carlos: F2326
Delgado, José Matías: F1487
Dells of the Wisconsin: F587.W8
Delmarva Peninsula: F187.E2
  Indians: E78.D54
  Revolution: E263.D3
Delta Amacuro (Venezuela):
  F2331.D4
Delta Region
  California: F868.D45
  Louisiana: F377.D4
Demarcation line of Pope Alexander VI:
  E123
Demerara Co. (British Guiana):
  F2387.D4
Demerara (Dutch Colony): F2383, F2423
Dena'ina Indians: E99.T185
Denali, Mount (Alaska): F912.M2
Denali State Park (Alaska): F912.D65
Dene Thà Indians: E99.D25
Denison, Camp (Ohio)
  Civil War prison: E616.D4
Denman Island (B.C.): F1089.D45
INDEX

Denmark Vesey’s Rebellion, 1822: F279.C4+
Denning Point (New York): F127.D8
Dental mutilation
   Indians
      Argentina: F2821.3.D4
Dentistry
   Indians
      Argentina: F2821.3.D4
      Mexico: F1219.3.D3
      Pre-Columbian America: E59.D45
Mayas: F1435.3.D4
Denver (Colorado): F784.D4+
Departure Bay (B.C.): F1089.D46
DePeyster, John Watts: F123
Des Barres, J. F. W.: F1032
Des Moines (Iowa): F629.D4
Des Moines River and Valley
   Iowa: F627.D43
   Missouri: F472.D4
Des Plaines River and Valley (Illinois): F547.D4
Desana Indians: F2270.2.D4, F2520.1.D47
Deschutes National Forest: F882.D43
Deschutes River and Valley (Oregon): F882.D45
Deseret: F826
Desert Island, Mount: F27.M9
Desertions, Military
   United States
      War with Mexico: E415.2.D48
Désirade (West Indies): F2050
Desolation Canyon (Utah): F832.D46
Desolation Sound (B.C.): F1089.D48
Dessalines, Jean Jacques: F1924
Desventuradas (Chile): F3131
Detroit (Michigan): F574.D4+
   Clark’s Expedition against, 1781: E237
   Surrender to the British, 1812: E355.2, E356.D4
Detroit River and Valley
   Michigan: F572.D46
   Ontario: F1059.D46
Deux Montagnes County (Québec): F1054.D4
Devil’s Island (French Guiana):
   F2467.I4
Devil’s Island State Park (Wisconsin):
   F587.S2
Devil’s Island (Wisconsin): F587.S2
Devils Lake (Lenawee County, Michigan):
   F572.L5
Devils Lake (N.D.): F642.D5
Devils River and Valley (Texas):
   F392.D47
Devils Tower National Monument
   (Wyoming): F767.D47
Dewees Island (S.C.): F277.C4
Dewey, George: E714.6.D51
Dewey, Thomas Edmund: E748.D48
Dexter, Samuel: E302.6.D45
Dhegiha Indians: E99.D4
Dia de Colon: E120
Diaguila Indians
   Argentina: F2823.D5
   Chile: F3070.1.D5
Diamantina Plateau (Brazil): F2551
Diamond Cave (Ky.): F457.B2
Dias, Henrique: F2532
Dias, Marcilio: F2536
Diaz, Adolfo: F1526.3
Diaz, Porfirio: F1233.5
Díaz, Porfirio: F1233.5
Díaz del Castillo, Bernal: F1230
Díaz del Castillo, Bernal:
   F1230
Dickinson, Anna Elizabeth: E415.9.D48
Dickinson, Daniel Stevens: E415.9.D5
Dickinson, John: E302.6.D5
Dickinson, Walter Mason: E714.6.D55
Diefenbaker, John George: F1034.3.D5
Diegueño Indians: E99.D5
Dingley, Nelson Jr.: E664.D58
Dinosaur National Monument:
   F832.D5
Dinosaur Valley State Park (Tex.):
   F392.S65
Dinwiddie Courthouse, Battle of, 1865:
   E477.67
Diriamba (Nicaragua): F1536.D5
Disappointment Creek and Valley
   (Colorado): F782.D57
Disasters
United States: E179
Discoveries and exploration
America: E101+
Columbian: E111+
Post-Columbian: E121+
Pre-Columbian: E103+
Discovery Day: E120
Discrimination, Racial
United States
African Americans: E185.61
Diseases
Indians: E98.D6
Argentina: F2821.3.D5
Chile: F3069.3.D58
Ecuador: F3721.3.D58
Mexico: F1219.3.D5
Peru: F3429.3.D6
Pre-Columbian America: E59.D58
Disloyal organizations
U.S. Civil War: E458.8
Dismal Swamp
North Carolina: F262.D7
Virginia: F232.D7
District of Columbia: F191+
African Americans: E185.93.D6
Indians: E78.D6
Retrocession of Alexander Co., 1846:
F195
Slavery: E445.D6
Wars
Civil War: E501+
Military operations: E470.2+, E476.66
War of 1812: E355.6
Burning of Washington: E356.W3
War with Mexico: E409.5.D6
District of West Augusta (Virginia):
F157.W5
Dix, John Adams: E415.9.D6
Dix, John Alden: F124
Dixie: F206+
Djore-Xikrin Indians: F2520.1.X5
Dochet Island: F27.W3
Dodge, Augustus Caesar: F621
Dodge, Grenville Mellen: E467.1.D6
Dodge, Henry: E340.D7
Doe, Charles: F39
Dog Rib Indians: E99.T4
Dolls
Aztecs: F1219.76.D64
Indians: E98.D65
Peru: F3429.3.D66
Pre-Columbian America: E59.D66
Domestic animals
Indians
North America: E98.D67
Peru: F3429.3.D69
Pre-Columbian America: E59.D69
South America: F2230.1.D65
Mayas: F1435.3.D64
Domestic relations
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.D72
Dominica (West Indies): F2051
Dominican Republic: F1931+
Annexation to U.S. proposed: E673
Pre-Columbian period: F1909
Spanish colony, 1492-1795: F1911
Dominicans (Dominican Republic) in
United States: E184.D6
Dominicans in Puerto Rico: F1983.D65
Dominion of Canada: F1001+
Dominion of New England, 1686-1689:
F7.5
Don River and Valley (Ontario):
F1059.Y6
Donck, Adriaen van der: F122.1
Donelson, Emily Tennessee (Donelson):
E382.1.D6
Donelson, Fort
Siege and capture, 1862: E472.97
Dongan, Thomas, Earl of Limerick:
F122+
Doniphan, Alexander William:
E403.1.D6
Expedition in Mexican War: E405.2
Donner, Lake (Calif.): F868.N5
Donner party expedition: F868.N5
Dorado, El: E121+
Dorask Indians: F1565.2.D6
Dorchester Co. (Md.): F187.D6
Dorchester Company: F67
INDEX

Dorchester County (Québec): F1054.D6
Dorchester, Guy Carleton, baron: F1032
Dorchester (Mass.): F74.D5
Dorr, Thomas Wilson: F83.4
Dorrego, Manuel: F2846
Dos Pilas (Mexico): F1435.1.D67
Douglas, Camp (Chicago, Ill.): E616.D7
Douglas Island (Alaska): F912.D75
Douglas, Sir James: F1088
Douglas, Stephen Arnold: E415.9.D73
Debates with Lincoln, 1858: E457.4
Douglas, Thomas, 5th earl of Selkirk: F1063
Douglass, Frederick: E449
Doukhobors in Canada: F1035.D76
Dover (Delaware): F174.D74
Dover (New Hampshire): F44.D7
Drachita Indians: F2823.D5
Draft riot (New York), 1863: F128.44
Drake, Sir Francis: E129.D7
Drama
Indians: E98.D8
Mexico: F1219.3.D8
Drayton, John: E263.S7
Dred Scott case: E450
Drew, Daniel: F124
Drewrys Bluff, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.57
Drinking horns: F2230.1.D75
Drinking vessels
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.D77
South America: F2230.1.D75
Droop Mountain, Battle of, 1863: E475.76
Drug use
Aztecs: F1219.76.D76
Indians: E98.N5
Colombia: F2270.1.N35
Ecuador: F3721.3.N35
Mexico: F1219.3.D83
Peru: F3429.3.D79
South America: F2230.1.D78
Drug uses
Indians
South America: F2230.1.N37
Drummond Island (Mich.): F572.D88
Drummond, Lake (Virginia): F232.D7
Druzes in the United States: E184.D78
Druzes in Venezuela: F2349.D78
Dry Fork River and region (West Virginia): F247.D79
Dry Tortugas
Civil War operations, 1861: E471.53
Du Pont, Samuel Francis: E467.1.D9
Duane, James: E302.6.D8
Duane, William: E302.6.D82
Duane, William John: F153
Duarte, Juan Pablo: F1938.4
Dubuque (Iowa): F629.D8
Duché letters: E216
Duck Creek (Ohio): F497.H2
Duck Mountain Provincial Park
(Manitoba): F1064.D8
Dudley Indians: E99.D8
Dudley, Thomas: F67
Dudley's defeat, 1813: E356.D8
Dufferin Co. (Ontario): F1059.D88
Dukhobors in Canada: F1035.D76
Dulany, Daniel: E278.D94
Dulce, Golfo (Costa Rica): F1549.D8
Dulles, John Foster: E748.D868
Duluth (Minnesota): F614.D8
Duncan, Joseph: F545
Dunes
Illinois: F547.M56
Indiana: F532.M67
Dunes region (Indiana): F532.M67
Dunes State Park (Indiana): F532.I5
Dunmore, Lake (Vermont): F57.A2
Dunmore's War, 1774: E83.77
Dunn, William McKee: E415.9.D9
Dunne, Edward Fitzsimons: F546
Duportail, Louis Lebegue de Presle: E207.D9
Durand de Villegagnon, Nicolas: F2529
Durango, Mexico (State): F1276
Durant, Thomas Jefferson: F374
Durazno, Uruguay (Dep.): F2731.D8
Durfee, Amos: F1032

791
INDEX

Durham Co. (Ontario): F1059.D93
Durward's Glen (Wisconsin): F587.S2
Dutch
Discovery and exploration of America
Post-Columbian: E135.D9
Pre-Columbian: E109.D9
Dutch America
Dutch Guiana: F2401+
Dutch American Union, 1828-1845
Dutch Guiana: F2424
Dutch attack of Puerto Rico, 1625:
F1973
Dutch Blockade of Venezuela, 1908:
F2325
Dutch colonies in America
Brazil (1624-1654): F2532
Connecticut: F97
Dutch Guiana: F2423
Dutch West Indies: F2141
Guiana (early colonies): F2383, F2423
New Netherlands (1610-1664): F122+
New Sweden (1629-1664): F167
Dutch conquest of Brazil, 1624-1652:
F2532
Dutch conquest of Delaware, 1655:
F167
Dutch conquest of New Sweden: F167
Dutch conquest of New York: F122+
Dutch Guiana: F2401+
Early history of separate colonies:
F2383
Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617:
E129.R2
Dutch in Argentina: F3021.D87
Dutch in Brazil: F2659.D7
Dutch in Canada: F1035.D8
Dutch in Cuba: F1789.D87
Dutch in South America: F2239.D8
Dutch in the American Revolution:
E269.D88
Dutch in the United States: E184.D9
Dutch in Venezuela: F2349.D8
Dutch-Indian War, 1643-1645: E83.65
Dutch West India Company
Dutch Guiana: F2423
Dutch West Indies: F2141

Dutra, Eurico Gasper: F2538
Duwamish Indians: E99.D9
Dwellings
Indians: E98.D9
Bolivia: F3320.1.D83
Brazil: F2519.3.D84
Mexico: F1219.3.D9
Pre-Columbian America: E59.D9
Mayas: F1435.3.D84
Dzibanché Site (Mexico): F1435.1.D83
Dzibilchaltún (Mexico): F1435.1.D85
Dzibilnocac Site (Mexico): F1435.1.D87

E

Eagle Creek and Valley, Alberta:
F1079.E24
Eagle Lake (California): F868.L33
Eagle River and Valley (Colo.):
F782.E15
Eagle's Mere (Pa.): F157.S67
Earle, Thomas: F153
Early, Jubal Anderson: E467.1.E13
Earthquakes
Costa Rica: F1556.C3
El Salvador: F1488
Guatemala: F1466.4, F1466.45
Jamaica: F1884, F1886
Venezuela: F2324
East Baton Rouge Parish (La.):
F377.E17
East Bay (California): F868.E22
East Boston (Mass.): F73.68.E2
East Carroll Parish (La.): F377.E2
East, Dept. of the, June-Aug., 1863:
E475.5
East Europeans in Canada: F1035.E28
East Europeans in the United States:
E184.E17
East Feliciana Parish (La.): F377.E3
East Florida: F314
Revolution: E263.F6
East Gallatin River (Mont.): F737.G2
East Hampton (N.Y.): F129.E13
East Indians
Discovery of America: E109.E2
East Indians in America: E29.E37
INDEX

East Indians in British Guiana: F2391.E2
East Indians in Canada: F1035.E3
East Indians in Central America
  Panama: F1577.E37
East Indians in Jamaica: F1896.E2
East Indians in Suriname: F2431.E2
East Indians in the Caribbean:
  F2191.E27
East Indians in United States: E184.E2
East Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
East Maine Conference Seminary,
  Bucksport, and the Civil War:
  E541.E13
East North Central States: F476+
East Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
East St. Louis (Illinois): F549.E2
East Syrians in the United States:
  E184.C36
East Tennessee: F442.1
East Tennessee campaign, 1863:
  E475.85
Easter Island (Chile): F3169
Eastern Indian wars (New England),
  1722-1726: E83.72
Eastern North American Indians:
  E78.E2
Eastern shore of Maryland: F187.E2
Eastern shore of Virginia: F232.E2
Eastern Townships (Québec):
  F1054.E13
Eaton, William: E302.6.E16
Ebey's Landing National Historical
  Preserve (Wash.): F897.I7
Ecab, Mexico (Mayas): F1435.1.E32
Ece'je Indians: F3430.1.E78
Echeverria, Esteban: F2846
Echeverria, Luis: F1235.5.E25
Eclato Creek and Valley (Texas):
  F392.W7
Economic conditions
  African Americans: E185.8
  Aztecs: F1219.76.E36
  Indians: E98.E2
    Bolivia: F3320.1.E26
    Chile: F3069.3.E2
    Colombia: F2270.1.E3
  Economic conditions
  Indians
    Ecuador: F3721.3.E25
    Guatemala: F1465.3.E2
    Mexico: F1219.3.E2
    Peru: F3429.3.E2
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.E3
    South America: F2230.1.E25
    Venezuela: F2319.3.E26
  Jews: E184.36.E25
  Mayas: F1435.3.E27
  Ecuador: F3701+
    Leticia dispute, 1932-1934:
    F2281.B7P1+
    Member of Republic of Colombia,
      1822-1830: F2274, F3734
    Military history
      Civil wars: F3736
      Conquistadors: F3733
      Wars of independence, 1809-1830:
        F3734
  Ecuadorians in the United States:
    E184.E28
  Eden Valley (Wyoming): F767.S9
  Edisto Island (S.C.): F277.B3
  Edisto River and Valley (S.C.):
    F277.E25
  Edmonton (Alberta): F1079.5.E3
Education
  Aztecs: F1219.76.E38
  Indians
    Bolivia: F3320.1.E4
    Brazil: F2519.3.E2
    Central America: F1434.2.E38
    Chile: F3069.3.E38
    Colombia: F2270.1.E36
    Ecuador: F3721.3.E35
    French Guiana: F2460.2.E38
    Guatemala: F1465.3.E25
    Mexico: F1219.3.E3
    Nicaragua: F1525.3.E38
    North America: E96+
    Paraguay: F2679.3.E38
    Peru: F3429.3.E3
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.E4
    South America: F2230.1.E37
    Venezuela: F2319.3.E29

793
INDEX

Education
  Mayas: F1435.3.E37
Eductions
  Indians
    Costa Rica: F1545.3.E38
Edward's Ferry, Action near, 1861: E472.63
Edwards, Ninian: F545
Edwards Plateau (Texas): F392.E33
Edzná Site (Mexico): F1435.1.E37
Egmont Key (Fla.): F317.H6
Egyptian influences
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.E35
Egyptians
  Discovery of America: E109.E3
Egyptians in the United States:
    E184.E38
Eiriksson, Leiv: E105
Eisenhower, Dwight David:
  E742.5.E37+, E836
  Administrations, 1953-1961: E835+
  Family: E837
Eisenhower, Mamie (Doud): E837
Ekab, Mexico: F1435.1.E32
El Arbolillo (Mexico)
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T43
El Beni, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.B4
El Camino Real (Colorado): F868.E28
El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro
  National Historic Trail: F392.E36
  New Mexico: F802.E45
  Texas: F392.E36
El Caney, Battle of, 1898: E717.1
El Dorado: E121+
El Dorado Lake (Kansas): F687.B9
El Gran Chaco: F2876
El Loa (Chile): F3170
El Malpais National Monument (N.M.):
  F802.C54
El Misti (Volcano): F3451.A7
El Morrow National Monument (N.M.):
  F802.E5
El Oro, Ecuador (Province): F3741.E4
El Paso Co. (Texas): F392.E38
El Paso (Texas): F394.E4
El Salvador: F1481+
  Confederación de Centro América:
    F1438, F1487
  Military history
    Wars with
      Guatemala: F1466.45, F1487.5
      Honduras: F1487.5, F1507.5
    Wars with Nicaragua (Invasion):
      F1527
Elbert, Samuel: E207.E3
Eldorado Canyon (Colo.): F782.B6
Electoral Commission, 1877: E680
Electronic information resource catalogs
  United States history: E175.88
Eleven Point Wild and Scenic River (Mo.): F472.E4
Elgin Co. (Ontario): F1059.E4
Elizabeth City (N.C.):
  Capture, 1862: E473.3
Elizabeth City Parish (Virginia):
  F232.E6
Elizabeth Islands (Mass.): F72.E5
Elizabeth (New Jersey): F144.E4
Battle of, 1780: E241.E39
Elizabeth River and Valley (Virginia):
  F232.E62
Elizabethtown, N.C., Battle of, 1781:
  E241.E4
Elk Island National Park (Alberta):
  F1079.E5
Elk River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.E38
Elk River and Valley (West Virginia):
  F247.E4
Ellery, William: E302.6.E3
Ellesmere Island (Nunavut): F1144.E44
Elliot, Jesse Duncan: E353.1.E4
Elliott Island (Md.): F187.D6
Elliot, Stephen: E467.1.E4
Ellsworth (Nevada): F847.N9
Ellsworth, Ephraim Elmer: E467.1.E47
Ellsworth, Oliver: E302.6.E4
Elmira (New York)
  Civil War prison: E616.E4
Elmwood (Pa.): F158.68.E4
Eloida Lake region (Ontario):
  F1059.E46

794
Elqui River and Valley (Chile): F3170.5
Elsinore, Lake and region (Calif.):
    F868.R6
Emancipation of slaves
    United States: E453
Emancipation Proclamation: E453
Embargo, 1794: E313+
Embera Indians: F2270.2.E43
Embroidery
    Indians: E98.E5
    Mayas: F1435.3.E52
Emerald Bay and region (Calif.):
    F868.O6
Emerald Coast
    Florida: F317.G8
Emmigrant Indians: F2460.1.E5
Emigrant Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Empire Mine State Historic Park (Calif.):
    F868.N5
Employment
    Aztecs: F1219.76.E47
    Indians: E98.E6
        Chile: F3069.3.E46
        Peru: F3429.3.E45
        Pre-Columbian America: E59.E3
        Venezuela: F2319.3.E46
    Enauenê-Nauê Indians: F2520.1.S24
    Encantadas (Islands), Ecuador:
        F3741.G2
Encarnación (Paraguay): F2695.E5
Enchanted Hill (California): F868.S18
Enchanted Islands (Ecuador): F3741.G2
Enchanted Rock State Natural Area
    (Texas): F392.E64
Endecott, John: F67
Endless Caverns (Va.): F232.S47
Endless Mountains (Pa.): F157.E45
Ene River and Valley (Peru): F3451.J9
English colonies in America: E162, E188
    Bahamas: F1650+
    Bermudas: F1630+
    British Guiana: F2383
    British West Indies: F2131
    Cuba: F1781
    Falkland Islands: F3031
English colonies in America
    Florida (1763-1783): F314
    Florida, West and East: F301
    Jamaica (1655-): F1861+
    New Haven Colony: F98
    New Plymouth Colony: F68
    Newfoundland: F1121+
    Roanoke Colonies (Virginia), 1584-1590: F229
    To 1776: E163, E186+
English conquest of
    Delaware, 1664: F167
    New France, 1629: F1030
    New Netherlands, 1664: F122.1, F167
English explorers of America: E127+
English invasion of Nicaragua, 1780-1781: F1526.25
English settlement
    Illinois: F547.E3
English settlements
    Dutch Guiana: F2423
    French Guiana: F2462
    English-speaking Canadians:
        F1035.E53
    English-speaking Caribbean: F2130
    English West Indian expeditions
        1654-1655, 1695: F1621
        1739-1742: F2272.5
    Enid (Oklahoma): F704.E6
    Entiat Indians: E99.E42
    Entre Rios, Argentina (Province):
        F2896
    Indian antiquities: F2821.1.E5
    Epena Saija Indians: F2270.2.E53
    Epidemics
        Guatemala: F1466.45
        Ericson (Ericsson), Leif: E105
        Ericsson Monument (Washington, D.C.):
            F203.4.E6
    Erie, Fort
        Siege, 1814: E356.E5
    Erie Indians: E99.E5
    Erie, Lake, Battle of, 1813: E356.E6
    Erie, Lake, region: F555
    New York: F127.E65
    Ohio: F497.E6
INDEX

Ethnobotany, African American:
E185.89.E8

Ethnozoology
Aztecs: F1219.76.E85
Indians
Colombia: F2270.1.E88
Mexico: F1219.3.E83
South America: F2230.1.E87
Mayas: F1435.3.E76

Euclid Creek (Ohio): F497.C9
Eugene (Oregon): F884.E9
European intervention in Mexico, 1961-1867: F1233
Europeans in America: E29.E87
Europeans in Brazil: F2659.E95
Europeans in Jamaica: F1896.E87
Europeans in Latin America:
F1419.E87
Europeans in the United States:
E184.E95

Eutaw Springs, Battle of, S.C., 1781:
E241.E86
Evacuation Day
New York City: E239
Evangeline Parish (La.): F377.E8
Evans, John: F780
Evans, Robley Dunglison: E182
Evans-on (Illinois): F549.E8
Evansville (Indiana): F534.E9
Evarts, William Maxwell: E664.E88
Everard, Sir Richard: F257
Everett, Edward: E340.E8

Collected works: E337.8.E9
Everett, Mount (Mass.): F72.B5
Everglades (Florida): F317.E9
Everglades National Park: F317.E9
Ewell, Richard Stoddert: E467.1.E86
Ewing, Charles: E467.1.E9
Ewing, Thomas: E340.E9
Ex-slaves, African Americans: E185.2, E185.93.A+

Excavations
Archaeology: E51+

Expansion
United States: E179.5

Expulsion of the Acadians, 1755: F1038

Expunging resolutions, 1834-1835:
E384.7
Extraterrestrial influences
Mayas: F1435.3.E87
Eyak Indians: E99.E9
Eyre, Edward John: F1886

Fair Deal period
United States history: E813
Fair Haven Beach State Park (N.Y.):
F127.C5
Fair Oaks, Battle of, 1862: E473.65
Fairbanks (Alaska): F914.F16
Fairfield (Connecticut)

 Burning by the British, 1779:
E241.F16
Fairfield, John: E340.F16
Fairmount Park (Philadelphia):
F158.65.F2
Fairmount Parkway (Philadelphia):
F158.67.F17
Fairweather, Mount (Alaska): F912.F2
Falco, Venezuela (State): F2331.F2
Falkland Islands: F936, F3031+

 War of 1982: F3031.5
Falls of Schuykill (Pennsylvania):
F158.68.F2
Falmouth (Me.): F29.P9

Family
Jews: E184.36.S65
Faneuil Hall Market (Boston): F73.8.F2
Fanning, David: E278.F2
Far Rockaway (New York): F129.R8
Far West (U.S.): F590.2+
Farallon Islands (California): F868.F24
Fargo (N.D.): F644.F2

Farley, James Aloysius: E748.F24
Faroeese in Brazil: F2659.F37
Farragut, David Glasgow: E467.1.F23
Farragut, George: E302.6.F24
Farrapos, Revolution of the, 1835-1841:
F2621
Farrar, Edgar Howard: F375

Fascist propaganda in the United States: E743.5
INDEX

Father Hennepin State Park
(Minnesota): F612.F25
Fathers of U.S. Presidents: E176.25
Fathom Five Provincial Park (Ontario):
F1059.F3
Faustino I, Emperor of Haiti: F1926
Fayette Co. (West Virginia): F247.F2
Fayetteville (Arkansas), Battle of, 1863:
E474.94
Feather River, Canyon, and Valley
(California): F868.F3
Featherwork
Indians
Brazil: F2199.3.F4
Paraguay: F2679.3.F42
South America: F2230.1.F2
Federalism vs. unitarism (Argentina):
F2846
Federalists
Opposition to War of 1812: E357.6+
Federmann, Nikolaus: E125.F3
Feio, Diogo Antonio: F2536
Félicité, Salomon: F1926
Felipe Carrillo Puerto (Mexico)
Félix de, Salomon: E98.F35
Felton, William Harrell: F291
Fenian invasion, 1870-1871: F1033
Fenian Raids, 1866-1877: F1032
Fenwick, John: F137
Fenwick's colony (N.J.): F142.S2
Fernandes Vieira, João: F2532
Fernández, Juan: E125.F35
Fernández Lindo y Zelaya, Juan
Nepomuceno: F1507.5
Fernández Madrid, José: F2274
Fernando de Noronha Island, Brazil
(Territory): F2564
Fessenden, William Pitt: E415.9.F4
Field, David Dudley: E415.9.F5
Field, Maunsell Bradhurst: E415.9.F55
Field, Richard Stockton: F138
Field, Stephen Johnson: E664.F46
Fifth Avenue (New York): F128.67.F4
Fifth column activity: E743.5
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira:
F2538.27.F53
Figueroes, José: F1548
Filipino Invaders
Filipinos in Canada: F1035.F48
Filipinos in the United States: E184.F4
Filipinos vs. War of 1898: E415.9.F5
Fillmore, Millard: E427
Fillmore, Fort, Evacuation of, 1861:
E472.32
Finance
Indians
North America: E98.F38
Pre-Columbian America: E59.F53
United States: E97.3
United States: E97.3
Finance
Indians
North America: E98.F38
Pre-Columbian America: E59.F53
United States: E97.3
Fire Island (N.Y.): E415.9.F4
Fire Island State Park (N.Y.): E415.9.F4
Fire use
Indians: E98.F38
Firelands (Ohio): F497.W5
First Defenders, 1861: E493.9
INDEX

First Presbyterian Church
(Philadelphia): F158.62.F5
Fish, Hamilton: E664.F52
Fisher, Fort (North Carolina)
  Expeditions against, 1864: E477.28
  Expeditions against, 1865: E477.63
  Fisher's Hill, Battle of, 1864: E477.33
Fishing
  Indians: E98.F4
    Chile: F3069.3.F57
    Mexico: F1219.3.F57
    Peru: F3429.3.F57
  Mayas: F1435.3.F57
Fisk, Clinton Bowen: E664.F53
Fitzhugh's Woods, Ark., Battle of, 1864: E476.35
FitzSimmons, Thomas: E302.6.F56
Five Civilized Tribes
  After 1907: E78.O45
  Before 1907: E78.I5
Five Forks (Virginia), Battle of, 1865: E477.67
Five Islands (La.): F377.F57
Flags
  United States
    Civil War: E646
      Alabama: E495.4
      Confederate states: E551.4
    Revolution: E289
    War of 1898: E734
Flamiborough Head (England), Battle of, 1779: E241.F55
Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area
  Utah: F832.F52
  Wyoming: F767.F5
Flancs-de-Chien Indians: E99.T4
Flatbush (New York, N.Y.): F129.F5
Flatbush (Ulster County, N.Y.):
  F129.F503
Flathead Indian Reservation
  Montana: E99.S2
Flathead Lake and Valley (Mont.):
  F737.F6
Flathead (Salish) Indians: E99.S2
Flemings in the Dominican Republic:
  F1941.F5
Flemings in the United States:
  E184.F57
Flint Hills
  Kansas: F687.F55
  Oklahoma: F702.F55
Flint River and Valley (Georgia):
  F292.F57
Floods
  Mississippi River: F354
  Ohio River Valley: F519
  United States: E179
Flores, Juan José: F3736
Flores, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.F5
Florida: F306+
  African Americans: E185.93.F5
  Confederate history: E558+
  Counties, etc.: F317.A+
  Expedition against South Carolina, 1860: F272
  Huguenot colony destroyed, 1565: F314
  Indians: E78.F6
  Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F316
  Slavery: E445.F6
  Spanish Florida claims: F314
Wars
  Civil War: E502+, E558+
    Military operations: E470.7
    Indian wars: E83.813, E83.817, E83.835, E83.855
    Revolution: E263.F6
    War of 1812: E359.5.F6
    Military operations: E355
    War of 1898: E726.F6
    War with Mexico: E409.5.F5
  Florida expedition, 1864: E476.43
  Florida Keys: F317.M7
  Florida National Scenic Trail: F317.F63
  Florida parishes (La.): F377.F6
  Florida (Privateer): E599.F6
  Florida, Republic of, 1812-1816: F314
  Florida, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.F55
  Florida War, 1835-1842: E83.835
  Flower, Roswell Pettibone: F124
  Floy, Michael: F128.44
INDEX

Floyd, John: F230
Floyd, John Buchanan: E415.9.F64
Flusser, Charles Williamson: E467.1.F64
Flying D Ranch (Mont.): F737.F66
Flynn, Edward Joseph: F128.5
Foggy Bottom (D.C.): F202.F64
Fogo Island (Newfoundland): F1124.F6
Folk, Joseph Wingate: F466
Folk literature
  Indians: E98.F58
  South America: F2230.1.F56
Folklore
  Aztecs: F1219.76.F65
  Eskimos: E99.E7
  Indians
    Argentina: F2821.3.F6
    Bolivia: F3320.1.F6
    Brazil: F2519.3.F6
    Central America: F1434.2.F6
    Chile: F3069.3.F64
    Colombia: F2270.1.F6
    Costa Rica: F1545.3.F6
    Ecuador: F3721.3.F65
    French Guiana: F2460.2.F64
    Guatemala: F1465.3.F6
    Guyana: F2380.2.F6
    Mexico: F1219.3.F6
    North America: E98.F6
    Panama: F1565.3.F64
    Paraguay: F2679.3.F64
    Peru: F3429.3.F6
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.F6
    South America: F2230.1.F6
    Venezuela: F2319.3.F6
    West Indies: F1619.3.F6
    Mayas: F1435.3.F6
    Folly Island (S.C.): F277.C4
    Folsom culture: E99.F65
    Fonseka, Manuel Deodoro da: F2537
  Food
    Aztecs: F1219.76.F67
    Indians: E98.F7
    Argentina: F2821.3.F7
    Bolivia: F3320.1.F64
    Brazil: F2519.3.F63
    Ecuador: F3721.3.F7
    Food
    Indians
      Mexico: F1219.3.F64
      Peru: F3429.3.F65
      Pre-Columbian America: E59.F63
      South America: F2230.1.F66
      Mayas: F1435.3.F7
    Foote, Andrew Hull: E467.1.F68
    Foote, Henry Stuart: E415.9.F7
    Footwear
      Indians: E98.F73
    Foraker, Joseph Benson: E664.F69
    Forbes Road (Pa.): F157.F65
    Force, Peter
      Tracts and other papers: E187.F69
    Ford, Gerald R.: E865+
    Ford Theatre (Washington, D.C.): F204.F6
    Ford, Thomas: F545
    Fordham Manor (N.Y.): F127.W5
    Foreign intervention in Cuba: F1786
    Foreign intervention in Mexico, 1861-1867: F1233
    Foreign intervention in Nicaragua, 1848-20th century: F1526.27
    Foreign intervention in Uruguay: F2726
    Foreign public opinion
      United States
        Civil War: E469.8
        Revolution: E249.3
    Foreign relations
      United States: E183.7+
        By period
          1783-1789: E303
          1865-1900: E661.7
          20th century: E744+, E840+
          Civil War, 1861-1865: E469+
          Revolution, 1775-1783: E249
          War of 1812: E358
          War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E408
    Foreigners in the United States
      American Revolution: E269.F67
      Civil War: E540.F6
      Forest Lawn Memorial Park (Glendale, California): F869.G5

800
INDEX

Forest of Nisene Marks State Park
(Calif.): F868.S3
Forest reserve parks
United States: E160
Forests, National
United States: E160
Forestville State Park (Minnesota):
F612.F4
Formosa, Argentina (Territory): F2901
Fornio Indians: F2520.1.F8
Forrest, Nathan Bedford: E467.1.F72
Expedition into West Tennessee,
1861-1863: E474.46
Expedition into west Tennessee and
Kentucky: E476.17
Forrest's Cavalry Corps
Confederate Army: E547.F6
Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park (N.D.):
F642.M7
Fort Ancien culture: E99.F67
Fort Anne Park (Nova Scotia):
F1039.A2
Fort Atkinson State Historical Park
(Neb.): F672.W3
Fort Beauséjour National Park (N.B.):
F1044.F6
Fort Beauséjour, Siege of, 1755: E199
Fort Blue Mounds (Wis.): F587.D3
Fort Chambly National Historic Park
(Québec): F1054.C44
Fort Churchill Historic State Monument
(Nevada): F847.F6
Fort Clatsop National Memorial
(Oregon): F882.C53
Fort Custer (Mont.): F737.Y4
Fort Dearborn Massacre, 1812:
E356.C53
Fort Frederica National Monument:
F292.F7
Fort Gregg, Battle of, 1865: E477.61
Fort Jefferson National Monument:
F317.M7
Fort Loudoun Lake (Tennessee):
F443.L9
Fort Louisburg National Historic Park
(Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
Fort Macon (N.C.)
Siege, 1862: E473.3
Fort McHenry National Monument and
Fort Pillow State Park (Tennessee):
F443.L35
Fort Raleigh National Historic Site
(N.C.): F262.R4
Fort Ridgeley Battle, 1862: E83.86
Fort Rock Valley (Oregon): F882.L15
Fort Ross, Franklin District (Trading
post): F1105.5.F6
Fort Shaw Indian School (Great Falls,
Mont.): E97.6.F66
Fort Sisseton State Park (S.D.):
F657.R6
Fort Smith, Mackenzie District:
F1100.5.F6
Fort Snelling (Minnesota): F614.F7
Fort Stevens State Park (Oregon):
F882.C53
Fort Valley (Arizona): F817.C6
Fort Valley (Va.): F232.S47
Fort Wayne (Indiana): F534.F7
Fort Worth (Texas): F394.F7
Fortaleza (Brazil): F2651.F6
Fortress of Louisburg National Historic
Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
Forty Mile Coulee and Valley (Alberta):
F1079.F67
Forty Mile Coulee Reservoir (Alberta):
F1079.F67
Forty-Second Street, New York:
F128.67.F7
Fortymile River and Valley
Alaska: F912.F67
Fortymile River and Valley: F912.F67
Foster, George Eulas: F1033
Founders and Patriots of America:
E186.6
Four Corners Region: F788.5
Indians: E78.S7
Fourth of July: E286.A1+
Fowler, John: E302.6.F6
Fox Indians: E99.F7
Fox Islands (Michigan): F572.L45
INDEX

Fox River and Valley
Illinois: F547.F77
Wisconsin
Columbia Co.-Brown Co.: F587.F72
Waukesha Co.: F587.F7
France
Attacks on Venezuela, 1679: F2322
Attempted invasion of Jamaica, 1694, 1782, 1806: F1884
Blockade of
Argentine coast, 1838: F2846.3
Rio de la Plata, 1845-1848: F2846.3
Conquest of British Guiana, 1782: F2383
Discovery and exploration of America:
E131+
Military history in America
American Revolution: E265
Naval operations in West Indies, 1775-1783: E271
Relations with U.S., 1789-1797:
E313+
Sale of Louisiana: E333
Troubles with Mexico, 1838-1839:
F1232
Troubles with U.S., 1796-1800: E323
Frances Lake (Yukon): F1095.F7
Francia, Juan Carlos: F2686
Franciscan missions
California: F862, F864
Franco, Rafael: F2688
Franconia Notch: F41.6.F8
Frank Church-River of No Return
Wilderness (Idaho): F752.F68
Frankford Arsenal: F158.8.A7
Frankfort (Kentucky): F459.F8
Frankland: F436
Franklin, Benjamin: E302.6,F7+
Collected works: E302.6,F8
Franklin District (Canada): F1101+
Eskimos: E99.E7
Indians: E78.F73
Franklin Mountains, Mackenzie District:
F1100.F7
Franklin Parish (La.): F377.F7
Franklin Park (Boston): F73.65
Franklin (State): F436
Franklin (Tennessee), Battle of, 1864:
E477.52
Franklin, William: F137
Franklin, William Buel: E467.1.F83
Franquistas (Paraguay): F2689
Franz Tamayo, Bolivia (Province):
F3341.C3
Fraser River and Valley (B.C.):
F1089.F7
Frayer's Farm, Battle of, 1862:
E473.68
Frederick Parish (Va.): F232.C59
Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania
County National Military Park:
E474.85
Frederickburg, Battle of, 1862:
E474.85
Frederickburg (Va.): F234.F8
Fredericksville Parish (Virginia):
F232.F76
Fredericktown, Mo., Battle of, 1861:
E472.2
Fredericton (N.B.): F1044.5.F8
Fredonian Insurrection, 1826-1827:
F389
Free African Americans: E185
Biography (General): E185.97.A+
The South to 1863: E185.18
Free states (U.S.), Slaves in: E450
Freedman's Farm, Battle of, 1777:
E241.S2
Freedmen
United States: E185.2, E185.93.A+
Freedmen's Bureau: E185.2
Freeland, Fort, Warrior Run, Pa., Battle
of, 1779: E241.F74
Freemasons
Abraham Lincoln: E457.2
George Washington: E312.17
Letters: E312.75.M4+
Masonic Memorial (Alexandria, Va.):
F234.A3
Frelinghuysen, Theodore: E340.F86
Fremont Co.
Iowa: F627.F8
Fremont culture: E99.F75
INDEX

Frémont, John Charles: E415.9.F8
In California: F864
In the West: F592
Land grant (California): F868.M4
French America: F1170+
French Guiana: F2441+
French West Indies: F2151
Saint Pierre and Miquelon: F1170
French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
French army in Mexico: F1233
French auxiliaries in the American Revolution: E265
French Broad River and Valley
North Carolina: F262.F85
Tennessee: F443.F8
French Canadian families: F1051+
French Canadian question: F1027
French Canadians: F1027
United States: E184.F85
French colonies in America
Acadia (1600-1763): F1038
Brazil
Marajó Island (1612-1618): F2568
Rio de Janeiro (1555-1567): F2529
Florida (1562-1565): F314
West Florida: F301
French Guiana: F2462
French West Indies: F2151
Hispaniola: F1923, F1938.3
Illinois country (before 1775): F544
La Salle's colony (Texas), 1685-1687: F352
Louisiana (1698-1803): F372
Louisiana (1764-1803): F373
Louisiana Purchase: E333
Mississippi Valley before 1803: F352
Saint Domingue (1677-1803): F1923
Saint Pierre and Miquelon: F1170
French explorers of America: E131+
French Guiana: F2441+
Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617: E129.R2
French Huguenot colonies, 1562-1565: F314
French in America: E29.F8
French in Argentina: F3021.F8
French in Brazil: F2659.F8
French in Canada: F1035.F8
French Canadians: F1027
French in Chile: F3285.F8
French in Colombia: F2299.F74
French in Cuba: F1789.F7
French in Haiti: F1930.F7
French in Latin America: F1419.F75
French in Mexico: F1392.F8
French in Paraguay: F2699.F7
French in Peru: F3619.F74
French in the United States: E184.F8
Civil War: E540.F74
French Canadians: E184.F85
French spoliation claims after 1800: E336+
French Valley (Calif.): F668.R6
French West Florida: F301
French West Indies: F2151
Frenchtown, Battle of, 1813: E356.R2
Friends, Society of
Persecution in Massachusetts before 1775: F67
United States: E184.F89
War work
Civil War: E540.F8
Revolution: E269.F8
Friendship Long Island
Maine: F27.K7
Fries Rebellion, 1798-1799: E326
Frijoles Canyon (N.M.): F802.B25
Frio River and Valley (Texas): F392.F92
Fripp Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Frisians in the United States: E184.F894
Fritchie, Barbara (Hauer): E467.1.F9
Frobisher Bay (Franklin District)
Canada: F1105.F74
INDEX

Fromme, Lynette
  Biography:  E866.3
Front Range
  Colorado:  F782.F88
Front Range (Colorado and Wyoming)
  Wyoming:  F767.F88
Frontenac Co. (Ontario):  F1059.F9
Frontenac, Fort
  Capture, 1758:  E199
Frontenac, Louis de Buade, comte de:
  F1030
Frontenac Provincial Park (Ontario):
  F1059.F9
Frontenac's Expedition, 1696:  E83.69
Frontier, American:
  E179.5
Frontier and pioneer life
  Canadian Northwest:  F1060.94
  United States:  E161.5+
  West (U.S.):  F596
Fuca, Juan de:  E125.F9
Fuegians:  F2986
Fuego, Tierra del (Island):  F2986
Fugitive slaves
  United States:  E450
Fujimori, Alberto:  F3448.7.F85
Fulnio Indians:  F2520.1.F8
Fulton Chain Lakes and Region (New York):  F127.F88
Fundy, Bay of (Nova Scotia):  F1039.F9
Fundy National Park (New Brunswick):  F1044.F86
Funeral customs and rites
  Aztecs:  F1219.76.F86
  Mayas:  F1435.3.F85
Funeral rites and customs
  Indians
    Colombia:  F2270.1.F85
    Mexico:  F1219.3.F85
    Peru:  F3429.3.F85
Funk Island (Newfoundland):  F1124.F9
Furnam, Moore:  E263.N5
Furniture
  Indians:  E98.D9
Future life
  Indians:  E98.D9
  Future life:  E98.D9
  Indian religion:  E98.R3

G

G.A.R.:  E462.1
G.O.U. coup, 1943 (Argentina):  F2849
Gabb's Valley
  Nevada:  F847.G32
Gabrielleño Indians:  E99.G15
Gadsden, Christopher:  E207.G2
Gadsden Purchase, 1853:  F786
Gaines, Edmund Pendleton:
  E353.1.G14
Gaines' Mill, Battle of, 1862:  E473.68
Galápagos Islands (Ecuador):
  F3741.G2
Gales, Joseph:  F198
Galicia, Nueva:  F1296
Galicians (Spain) in America:  E29.G26
Galicians (Spain) in Chile:  F3285.G25
Galicians (Spain) in Uruguay:
  F2799.G25
Gallatin, Albert:  E302.6.G16
Gallatin Valley (Mont.):  F737.G2
Gallegans in Argentina:  F3021.G2
Gallegans in Cuba:  F1789.G3
Gallegans in Latin America:  F1419.G2
Gallegans in Venezuela:  F2349.G24
Gallego Island (Mexico):  F1335
Gallicopolis (Ohio)
  Scioto Land Company:  F483
Galloway, Joseph:  E278.G14
Galt, Sir Alexander Tillock:  F1032
Galveston (Texas):  F394.G2
Galveston (Texas), Battle of, 1863:
  E474.1
Gamarra, Agustín:  F3447
Gambians in the United States:
  E184.G24
Gambling
  Indians
    North America:  E98.G18
Gambling on Indian reservations
  North America:  E98.G18
Games
  Aztecs:  F1219.76.G35
  Indians
    Bolivia:  F3320.1.G35
    Brazil:  F2519.3.G3
INDEX

Games
Indians
Guyana: F2380.2.G3
Mexico: F1219.3.G3
North America: E98.G2
Peru: F3429.3.G3
Pre-Columbian America: E59.G3
South America: F2230.1.G2
Gander (Newfoundland): F1124.5.G3
Garças River (Brazil): F2576
García, Calixto: F1783
Garcia, Diego de Moguer: E125.G2
García Granados, Miguel: F1466.45
García Menocal, Mario de: F1787
Gardiner Manor (N.Y.): F129.E13
Gardiner's Island (N.Y.): F129.E13
Garfield Co. (Colo.): F782.G3
Garfield Colony (Alabama): F332.B6
Garfield, James Abram: E660.G2+
Administration, 1881: E687
Memorial, Philadelphia: F158.64.G3
Garibaldi, Giuseppe: F2536
Garibaldi Provincial Park (B.C.): F1089.G3
Garner, John Nance: E748.G23
Garrison mob, Boston, 1835: E450
Garrison, William Lloyd: E449
Garry, Fort (Lower) (Manitoba): F1064.G22
Gaspar Rodríguez, José: F2686
Gaspé District (Québec): F1054.G2
Gaspé Peninsula (Québec): F1054.G2
Gaspee affair, June 1772: E215.6
Gaspesie, La (Québec): F1054.G2
Gates, Horatio: E207.G3
Gateway National Recreation Area: F127.G15

Gateway National Recreation Area
New Jersey: F142.G37
New York: F127.G15
Gatineau River and Valley (Québec): F1054.G26
Gauchos
Argentina: F2926
Brazil: F2621
Paraguay: F2682.9
Uruguay: F2722.9
Gaviões Indians: F2520.1.G37
Gayarré, Charles Étienne Arthur: F374
Gaynor, William Jay: F128.5
Gazos Creek and Valley (California): F868.G39
Ge Indians: F2520.1.G4
Geary, John White: E467.1.G29
Geffrard, Fabre Nicolas: F1926
Geisel, Ernesto: F2538.27.G44
Gem Valley (Idaho): F752.C3
Genealogía de Zolín (Codices): F1219.56.G46+
Genealogy
African Americans: E185.96+
American colonists: E187.5, E302.5
Indians: E98.G44
Ecuador: F3721.3.G45
Peru: F3429.3.G4
United States
West (U.S.): F590.5
General Grant Grove area (California): F868.K48
General Grant National Park (California): F868.K48
General Slocum (Steamboat) Disaster, 1904: F128.5
Genet, E. C.: E313+
Genoa Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
Gentile Valley (Idaho): F752.C3
Geode State Park (Iowa): F627.H5
Geography, Historical
America: E21.7
Latin America: F1408.8
United States: E179.5
George Dawson, Mount (B.C.): F1089.C7
INDEX

George, Fort (Ontario): Battle, 1812: E356.G4
George III, "Olive branch" petition to (1775): E215.95
George, James Zachariah: E664.G34
George Rogers Clark Memorial Park (Ohio): F497.C5
George Washington Memorial Parkway (Virginia): F232.G38
Georgetown (British Guiana): F2389.G3
Saint John's Church: F203.2.S14
Georgia: F281+
African Americans: E185.93.G4
Cession of western lands: F290
Confederate history: E559+
Counties, etc.: F292.A+
Indians: E78.G3
Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F291
Saint Augustine expeditions, 1740, 1743: F314
Slavery: E445.G3
South Carolina cession, 1787: F292.B7
Wars
Civil War: E503+, E559+
Military operations: E470.6, E470.65
Indian wars: E83.813, E83.817, E83.836
Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
Revolution: E263.G3
Military operations: E230+
War of 1812: E355, E359.5.G4
Georgia (Colony): F289
Georgia, North: F291.7
Georgia, South: F291.8
Georgia, Strait of, Region (B.C.): F1089.G44
Georgian Bay region (Ontario):
F1059.G3
Georgians (South Caucasians) in the United States: E184.G27
German-Anglo Blockade of Venezuela, 1902: F2325
German colonies in America
Brazil
Espírito Santo: F2561
Peru (Pozuzo colony): F3451.H8
Rio Grande do Sul: F2621
Santa Catharina: F2626
Venezuela
Welser colony: F2322
German explorers of America: E135.G3
German mercenaries in the American Revolution: E268
Germans in America: E29.G3
Germans in Argentina: F3021.G3
Germans in Bolivia: F3359.G3
Germans in Brazil: F2659.G3
Germans in Canada: F1035.G3
Germans in Central America: F1440.G3
Germans in Chile: F3285.G3
Germans in Colombia: F2299.G3
Germans in Costa Rica: F1557.G3
Germans in Guatemala: F1477.G3
Germans in Haiti: F1930.G47
Germans in Latin America: F1419.G3
Germans in Mexico: F1392.G4
Germans in Nicaragua: F1537.G47
Germans in Paraguay: F2699.G3
Germans in Peru: F3619.G3
Germans in South America: F2239.G3
Germans in the United States: E184.G3
American Revolution: E269.G3
Civil War: E540.G3
War of 1898: E725.5.G3
Germans in Uruguay: F2799.G3
Germans in Venezuela: F2349.G3
Welser colony: E135.G3
Welsers: F2322
Germantown, Battle of, 1777: E241.G3
Germantown (Pa.): F159.G3
Gerry, Elbridge: E302.6.G37
Gettysburg address: E475.55
Gettysburg, Battle of, 1863: E475.53
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gettysburg Campaign, 1863:</td>
<td>E475.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gettysburg National Cemetery:</td>
<td>E475.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gettysburg National Military Park:</td>
<td>E475.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghanaians in the United States:</td>
<td>E184.G44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghent, Treaty of, 1814:</td>
<td>E358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giant City State Park (Illinois):</td>
<td>F547.J2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giant Sequoia National Monument (California):</td>
<td>F868.S4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibara (Cuba):</td>
<td>F1849.G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbon Falls (Wyoming):</td>
<td>F767.Y44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, John Bannister:</td>
<td>F153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giddings, Joshua Reed:</td>
<td>E415.9.G4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gila Co. (Arizona):</td>
<td>F817.G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gila River and Valley Arizona:</td>
<td>F817.G52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico:</td>
<td>F802.G54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, Sir Humphrey:</td>
<td>E129.G4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, Thomas:</td>
<td>E278.G4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giles, William Branch:</td>
<td>E302.6.G47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilmor's raid, 1865:</td>
<td>E477.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilmore, J.R.:</td>
<td>F517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference with Davis, 1854:</td>
<td>E469+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilmore Ranch (Idaho):</td>
<td>F752.I2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilpin, Edward Woodward:</td>
<td>F169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilpin, Henry Dilworth:</td>
<td>E340.G48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilpin, William:</td>
<td>F593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park (Wash.):</td>
<td>F897.K53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girty, Simon:</td>
<td>F517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glace Bay (Nova Scotia):</td>
<td>F1039.5.G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacier Bay (Alaska):</td>
<td>F912.G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacier National Park:</td>
<td>F737.G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacier National Park (B.C.):</td>
<td>F1089.G55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass, Carter:</td>
<td>E748.G53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glen Canyon National Recreation Area (Ariz. and Utah):</td>
<td>F832.G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glendale, Battle of, 1862:</td>
<td>E473.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glendale (California):</td>
<td>F869.G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glengarry Co. (Ontario):</td>
<td>F1059.G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glenwood Canyon (Colo.):</td>
<td>F782.G3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Globe (Arizona):</td>
<td>F819.G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glorieta Pass, N.M., Battle of, 1862:</td>
<td>E473.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glover, John:</td>
<td>E207.G56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goajira, Colombia (Territory):</td>
<td>F2281.G8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goajira peninsula (Colombia):</td>
<td>F2281.G8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goajiro Indians:</td>
<td>F2270.2.G6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goat Island (Calif.):</td>
<td>F869.S3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goat Island (N.Y.):</td>
<td>F127.N8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gobernador Canyon (New Mexico):</td>
<td>F802.G62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godfrey, Edward:</td>
<td>F23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goebel, William:</td>
<td>F456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goiás State (Brazil):</td>
<td>F2566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian antiquities:</td>
<td>F2519.1.G68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goiaz State (Brazil):</td>
<td>F2566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold Creek and Valley (Alaska):</td>
<td>F912.G64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold discoveries Alaska:</td>
<td>F909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California:</td>
<td>F865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold Mountain (Esmeralda County and Nye County, Nevada):</td>
<td>F847.G64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Gate National Recreation Area (Calif.):</td>
<td>F868.S156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Isles (Georgia):</td>
<td>F292.G58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldsborough (North Carolina), Expedition to, Dec. 1862:</td>
<td>E474.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldwork</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecs:</td>
<td>F1219.76.G64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians Central America:</td>
<td>F1434.2.G6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia:</td>
<td>F2270.1.G57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica:</td>
<td>F1545.3.G65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico:</td>
<td>F1219.3.G57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay:</td>
<td>F2679.3.G65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru:</td>
<td>F3429.3.G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian America:</td>
<td>E59.G55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America:</td>
<td>F2230.1.G64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golfo Dulce (Costa Rica):</td>
<td>F1549.D8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goliad State Park (Texas):</td>
<td>F392.G6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gómez, Esteban:</td>
<td>E125.G6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gómez, Juan Carlos:</td>
<td>F2726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gómez, Juan Gualberto:</td>
<td>F1787</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Gómez, Juan Vicente: F2325
Gómez, Laureano: F2278
Gómez y Báez, Máximo: F1783
Gonave Island (Haiti): F1929.G6
Gonzáles, Joaquín Víctor: F2848
Gonzalez Island (Chile): F3131
González Suárez, Federico: F3736
Gooding, Oliver Paul: E467.1.G6
Goodnight, Charles: F391+
Goodpasture, Jefferson Dillard: F436
Gookin, Daniel: F67
Goose Creek Island (N.C.): F262.P2
Gorda, Sierra: F1339
Gore, Christopher: F69
Gorgas, Josiah: E467.1.G68
Gorham, Nathaniel: E302.6.G66
Gorman, Arthur Pue: E664.G67
Gorman, Willis Arnold: F606
Gorsuch, Edward
   Christiana Riot, 1851: E450
Gorton, Samuel: F82
Gosnold, Batholomew: F7
Goulart administration (Brazil): F2538.2+
Goulart, João Belchior Marques: F2538.22.G6
Gourds
   Indians
      Mexico: F1219.3.G59
Gourgues, Dominique de: F314
Government agencies dealing with Indians: E91+
Government relations
   Indians
      Argentina: F2821.3.G65
      Bolivia: F3320.1.G6
      Brazil: F2519.3.G6
      Central America: F1434.2.G68
      Chile: F3069.3.G6
      Ecuador: F3721.3.G68
      French Guiana: F2460.2.G68
      Guatemala: F1465.3.G6
      Guyana: F2380.2.G68
      Latin America (To 1601): F1411
      Mexico: F1219.3.G6
      Government relations
      Indians
         Nicaragua: F1525.3.G68
         North America: E91+
         Panama: F1565.3.G68
         Paraguay: F2679.3.G67
         Peru: F3429.3.G6
         Pre-Columbian America: E59.G6
         South America: F2230.1.G68
         Venezuela: F2319.3.G6
         West Indies: F1619.3.G68
   Government services for Indians: E91+
   Governor Shirley's War: E198
   Governor's Island (New York):
      F128.68.G7
   Governor's Land Archaeological District (Va.):
      F232.C43
   Goyataca Indians: F2520.1.G6
   Goyaz, Brazil (State):
      F2566
   Indian antiquities: F2519.1.G68
   Graceland Cemetery (Chicago):
      F548.612.G72
   Gracias (Honduras): F1516.G7
   Grady, Henry Woodfin:
      E664.G73
   Graham Co.
      Arizona: F817.G7
   Graham, Joseph:
      E263.N8
   Graham Land (Palmer Peninsula):
      F3031+
   Graham, William Alexander:
      E415.9.G7
   Gran Chaco, E:
      F2876
   Gran Colombia-Peru War, 1828-1829:
      F2275
   Gran Montana (Venezuela):
      F2331.A93
   Granada, Confederation of:
      F2276
   Granada, Nicaragua (City):
      F1536.G72
   Rivalry with León:
      F1526.25
   Granary Burial Ground (Boston):
      F73.61
   Grand Army of the Republic:
      E462.1
   Grand Camp Confederate Veterans,
      Department of Virginia:
      E483.28
   Grand Canyon National Park:
      F788
   Grand Canyon of the
      Colorado River:
      F788
   Grand Canyon of the Arkansas (Colo.):
      F782.F8

808
INDEX

Grand Central Passenger Station
(Chicago): F548.8.G7

Grand Coulee Dam region (Wash.): F897.C7

Grand Falls (Labrador): F1138.G7

Grand Falls (Newfoundland): F1124.5.G7


Grand Forks (N.D.): F644.G8

Grand Gulf State Military Park
(Mississippi): F347.C5

Grand Island (Mich.): F572.G45

Grand Island (N.Y.): F129.G68

Grand Island (Neb.): F674.G7

Grand Isle (La.): F377.J4

Grand Lake (Colo: Lake): F782.G7

Grand Manan Island: F1044.G7

Grand Mesa (Colorado): F782.G73

Grand Portage (Minn.): F614.G7

Grand Rapids (Mich.): F574.G7

Grand River and Valley
Colorado: F782.C7
Michigan: F572.G46
Utah: F832.C7

Grand River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.G78


Grand Teton Nation Park (Wyoming): F767.T3

Grand Traverse Bay region (Michigan): F572.G5

Grandchildren of Presidents: E176.45

Grande Island Bay (Brazil): F2611

Grandfather Mountain (N.C.): F262.B6

Grant, General National Park
(California): F868.K48

Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site (Mont.): F737.P88

Grant Parish (La.): F377.G7

Grant, Sir John Peter: F1886

Grant, Ulysses Simpson
Administrations, 1869-1877: E671
Collect works: E660.G756+
Controversy with Sumner: E671
Memorial (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.G7

Monument and tomb (New York): F128.64.G7
Grass Valley (Nevada): F847.G7
Grasslands National Park
(Saskatchewan): F1074.G72

Grau Region
Peru: F3451.G73

Grau San Martin, Ramon: F1788
Gravelly Run (Virginia), Battle of, 1865: E477.67
Graves-Cilley duel: E340.C5
Grays Harbor (Wash.): F897.G84

Great Basin: F789
Great Basin Indians: E78.G67
Great Basin National Park (Nevada): F847.G73

Great Bear Lake, Mackenzie District: F1100.G7

Great Bridge, Va., Battle of, 1775: E241.G6

Great Britain
Colonies in America: E162
Discovery and exploration of America: E127+

Military history
Conquests of Jamaica, 1596, 1643, 1655: F1884
Invasion of Haiti, 1793-1798: F1923

Military history in America
American Revolution: E230+
Attacks on Venezuela, 1595-1598: F2322
Blockade of Venezuela, 1902: F2325
Blockade of Argentine coast, 1838: F2846.3

Capture of Martinique, 1809:
F2846.3

Conquest of British Guiana: F2383
Invasion of La Plata: F2845
Nicaragua, 1780-1781: F1526.25
Siege of Havana, 1762: F1781
West Indian expeditions: F1621
1739-1742: F2272.5

Naval history
American Revolution: E271
INDEX

Great Britain
  Naval history
    War of 1812: E360
  Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790: F1089.N8
  Occupation of
    Cuba, 1762-1763: F1781
    Oregon jointly with the U.S., 1818-1846: F880
    Relations with U.S.: E183.8.A+
  Great Falls (Mont.): F739.G7
  Great Falls of the Potomac: F187.M7
  Great Gott Island (Me.): F27.H3
  Great Kanawha River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.K3
  Great Lakes
    Indians: E78.G7
    Great Lakes Seaway Trail: F127.N38
    Great Miami River and Valley (Ohio): F497.M64
  Great Moose Lake (Me.): F27.S7
  Great Onyx Cave (Ky.): F457.B2
  Great Pedee River (S.C.): F277.P3
  Great Plains: F590.2+
  Great Plains Indians: E78.G73
  Great Sacandaga Lake (New York): F127.G67
  Great Salt Lake, Desert, and region (Utah): F832.G7
  Great Sand Dunes National Park and Preserve (Colo.): F782.G78
  Great Sand Hills (Saskatchewan): F1074.G73
  Great Savannah (Venezuela): F2331.B6
  Great Smoky Mountains National Park: F443.G7
  Great Smoky Mountains (Tennessee): F443.G7
  Greater Antilles: F1741+
  Greater New York: F128.5
  Greeks
    Discovery of America: E109.G7
    Greeks in Canada: F1035.G7
    Greeks in Mexico: F1392.G74
    Greeks in South America: F2239.G74
    Greeks in the United States: E184.G7
  Greeks in Uruguay: F2799.G74
  Greeley (Colorado): F784.G7
  Greeley, Horace: E415.9.G8
  Green, Andrew Haswell: F128.47
  Green Bay Region: F587.G6
    Michigan: F572.G87
  Green Bay (Wisconsin): F589.G7
  Green Island (Québec): F1054.I5
  Green Mountain boys: F52
  Green Mountains (Vt.): F57.G8
  Green River and Valley
    Kentucky: F457.G85
  Green River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.G7
  Green Valley (Texas): F392.D4
  Greenbrier River Trail (West Virginia): F247.G73
  Greenbrier River, W.V., Battle of, 1861: E472.6
  Greene, George Sears: E467.1.G79
  Greene, Nathaneal: E207.G9
  Greenhalge Frederic Thomas: F70
  Greenville (S.C.): F279.G79
  Greenwater Lake Provincial Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.G74
  Greenwich Village (New York): F128.68.G8
  Gregg, Fort, Battle of, 1865: E477.61
  Grenada (West Indies): F2056+
  Grenadians in the United States: E184.G75
  Grenadines (West Indies): F2061
  Grinnell Island (N.Y.): F127.T5
  Grenfell, Sir William Thomason: F1137
  Grey Co. (Ontario): F1059.G84
  Greylock Mountain (Mass.): F72.B5
  Greytown (Nicaragua): F1536.S2
  Grierson's Cavalry Raid, 1863: E475.23
  Grijalva, Juan de: E125.G8
  Grijalva River (Mexico): F1279
  Grimes, James Wilson: E415.9.G85
Grindstone Island
    New York: F127.T5
  Grinnell, Josiah Bushnell: E415.9.G86
  Grinnell Land: F1105.G7
  Griswold Point (Conn.): F102.N7
INDEX

Griswoldville, Ga., Battle of, 1864: E477.41
Gros Ventre Indians (Montana): E99.A87
Groseilliers, Médard Chouart, sieur de: F1060.7
Grosse Île (Québec): F1054.S3
Groton Heights, Battle of, 1781: E241.G8
Groton (Massachusetts): F74.G9
Grouton, Battle of, 1862: E473.77
Grow, Galusha Aaron: E415.9.G89
Grues, île aux (Québec): F1054.C8
Grundy, Felix: E340.G8
Grupo oficiales unidos (Argentina): Coup, 1943: F2849
Guacanahua Indians: F3430.1.E78
Guachichile Indians: F1219
Modern: F1221.G79
Guachos: F2217
Guadalajara (Audiencia): F1296
Guadalajara (Mexico): F1391.G9
Guadalupe Club of 1838, Washington, D.C.: E401.2
Guadalupe Hidalgo, Treaty of, 1848: E408
Guadalupe Mountains
New Mexico: F802.G93
Texas: F392.G86
Guadalupe Mountains National Park: F392.G86
Guadeloupe (West Indies): F2066
Guaharibo Indians: F2520.1.G68
Guahibo Indians: F2319.2.G8
Guaiaca Indians: F2520.1.W3
Guaimaro (Cuba): F1839.G8
Guaiquerí Indians: F2319.2.G85
Guaira Falls (Brazil): F2596
Guajá Indians: F2520.1.G69
Guajajaran Indians: F2520.1.T4
Guajira, Colombia (Territory): F2281.G8
Guale Indians: E99.G82
Guana Indians: F2230.2.G68, F2520.1.G718
Guanabacoa (Cuba): F1799.G8
Guanabara: F2567
Guanacaste, Costa Rica (Province): F1549.G9
Guanajuato (Mexico)
City: F1391.G98
State: F1281
Guanano Indians: F2520.1.G72
Guane Indians: F2270.2.G8
Guantanamo, Cuba (Province): F1850+
Guaporé, Brazil (Territory): F2624
Guaraíra Repans (Venezuela): F2331.A93
Guarani Indians: F2230.2.G72
Guarani War, 1754-1756: F2684
Guararapes, Battles at, 1648, 1649: F2532
Guarasu Indians: F3320.2.P37
Guarayo Indians: F3320.2.G8
Guarayo Indians (Tacanán): F3430.1.E78
Guarayú-tá Indians: F3320.2.P37
Guardia, Tomás: F1547.5
Guarequena Indians: F2319.2.A73
Guárico, Venezuela (State): F2331.G8
Guaríjio Indians: F1221.G82
Guarino Indians: F2270.2.G83
Guarpe Indians: F2823.G8
Guartelà (Brazil)
Region: F2596
Guasco River (Chile): F3131
Guatemala: F1461+
Claims in British Honduras: F1449.B7G1+
Confederación de Centro América: F1466.4
Wars with
El Salvador: F1466.45
Honduras: F1466.45, F1507.5
Wars with El Salvador: F1487.5
Guatemala Antigua: F1476.A5
Guatemala (Audiencia): F1437
Guatemala City (Guatemala): F1476.G9
Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.G9
Guatemalans in the United States: E184.G82
Guató Indians: F2520.1.G75
Guatuso Indians: F1545.2.G77
INDEX

Guayacán Bay (Chile): F3161
Guayacundo Indians: F3722.1.G82
Guayaki Indians: F2679.2.G9
Guayana Indians: F2230.2.G75
Guayana Region (Venezuela): F2331.G83
Guayaqui Indians: F2679.2.G9
Guayaquil (Ecuador): F3791.G9
Guayaquil meeting, 1822: F2235.36
Guayas, Ecuador (Province): F3741.G9
Indian antiquities: F3721.1.G9
Guaycuru Indians: F2230.2.G78
Guaycuruan Indians: F2230.2.G78
Guaymi Indians: F1565.2.G8
Guayra Falls (Brazil): F2596
Guèmes, Martin Miguel: F2845
Güenoa Indians: F2719.2.G84
Guenoc Valley (California): F868.L2
Guerrero, Mexico (State): F1286
Guerrillas
U.S. Civil War: E470.45
Guétar Indians: F1545.2.G8
Guiana: F2351+
Discovery and exploration: E111+, E121+, E129.R2
Dutch settlements: F2383, F2423
English settlements: F2383, F2423, F2461
French settlements: F2462
Raleigh’s expedition: E129.R2
Willoughby and Hyde grant, 1663: F2423
Guiana, British: F2361+
Guiana, Dutch: F2401+
Guiana, French: F2441+
Guilford Court House, Battle of, 1781: E241.G9
Guilbeau, C. J.: E687.9
Gujaratis in the United States: E184.G84
Gulf coast (U.S.): F296, F372
Alabama: F332.G9
Florida: F317.G8
Louisiana: F377.G9
Mississippi: F347.G9
Texas: F392.P14
Gulf, Department of the, 1862: E510+
Gulf Islands (B.C.): F1089.G8
Gulf Islands National Park Reserve (B.C.): F1089.G8
Gulf Islands National Seashore Florida: F317.G8
Mississippi: F347.G9
Gulf of Morrosquillo (Colombia): F2281.S82
Gulf of Panama: F1569.P35
Gulf States: F296
Gunby, John: E263.M3
Gunnison National Monument (Colorado): F782.B5
Gurupy River (Brazil): F2571, F2586
Guthrie (Oklahoma): F704.G9
Guyana: F2361+
Guyanese in the United States: E184.G86
Guysborough Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.G8
Guzmán Blanco, Antonio: F2325
Gwynnet, Button: E302.6.G95
Gwynns Falls Watershed (Md.): F187.G89
Gwynn’s Island (Virginia): F232.M3

H

Habeas corpus, Suspension of writ of U.S. Civil War: E458.8
Hackensack Indians: E99.H15
Hackensack Meadowlands (N.J.): F142.H35
Hackensack River and Valley (New Jersey): F142.B4
Hacker’s Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.H17
Hackett, William Henry Young: F38
Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument (Idaho): F752.T8
Haida Indians: E99.H2
Haisla Indians: E99.H23
Haiti (Island): F1900+
French colony: F1923, F1938.3
INDEX

Haiti (Island)
  Pre-Columbian history: F1909
  Spanish colony, 1492-1795: F1911
  Withdrawal of Spain 1795: F1923
  Spanish colony, 1808-1822: F1938.3
  Union of whole island, 1822-1844: F1924, F1938.3
Haiti (Republic): F1912+
  Military history
  War of Independence, 1791-1804: F1923
Haitians in Canada: F1035.H34
Haitians in the American Revolution: E269.H3
Haitians in the Dominican Republic: F1941.H3
Haitians in the United States: E184.H27
Haitians in Venezuela: F2349.H34
Haldimand, Sir Frederick: F1032
Hale, John Parker: E415.9.H15
Hale, Nathan: E280.H2
Hales Bar Dam Region
  Tennessee: F443.M32
  Half Dome (California): F868.Y6
Haliburton Co. (Ontario): F1059.H27
Haliburton, Sir Brenton: F1038
Haliburton, Thomas Chandler: F1038
Halifax (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.H17
Hall, Benjamin Franklin: F780
Hall, Lyman: E263.G3
Hall of Fame, New York University: E176.6
Halleck, Henry Wager: E467.1.H18
Hamblin, Jacob: F826
Hamer, Thomas Lyon: E403.1.H2
Hamilton, Alexander
  Collected works: E302.6.H2
Hamilton, Andrew: F152
Hamilton (Bermuda Islands): F1639.H3
Hamilton, Elizabeth (Schuyler): E302.6.H22
Hamilton (Ontario): F1059.5.H2
Hamilton Parish (Virginia): F232.H2
Hamlin, Hannibal: E415.9.H2
Hammond, Charles: E340.H2
Hammond, James Henry: F273
Hampton Institute, Hampton, Virginia:
  Hampton National Historic Site
    (Maryland): F187.B2
  Hampton Roads Conference, 1865:
    E469+
  Hampton Roads (Virginia): F232.H23
    Naval engagement in, 1862: E473.2
  Hampton, Wade, 1754-1835:
    E353.1.H2
    Lake Champlain Campaign, 1813:
      E355.4
  Hampton, Wade, 1818-1902:
    E467.1.H19
  Hampton's Cavalry Division
    Confederate Army: E547.H2
  Han Indians: E99.H26
  Hancock, Dorothy (Quincy):
    E302.6.H24
  Hancock, John: E302.6.H23+
  Hancock, Winfield Scott: E467.1.H2
  Handicraft
    Indians
      North America: E98.I5
  Hanford Reach National Monument
    (Wash.): F897.H36
  Hanging Rock iron region, Ohio:
    F497.H35
  Hanna, Marcus Alonzo: E664.H24
  Hanover Court House, Va., Battle of, 1862:
    E473.6
  Hanover, Pa., Battle of, 1863: E475.51
  Hanover Parish (Jamaica): F1891.H2
  Hanson, John: E302.6.H27
  Hants Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.H4
  Hanway trial: E450
  Harakmbet Indians: F3430.1.M38
  Harbor
    Boston: F73.63
  Harbors
    New York: F128.63
    Philadelphia: F158.63
    Hardin, Benjamin: E340.H26
    Harding, Florence Kling: E786.2
INDEX

Harding, Warren Gamaliel: E786
  Administration, 1921-1923: E785
Hare Indians: E99.K28
Hare's Hill (Virginia), Battle of, 1865: E477.61
Harkers Island (N.C.): F262.C23
Harlan, James: E664.H27
Harlem Heights, Battle of, 1776: E241.H2
Harlem (New York): F128.68.H3
Harlem River: F128.68.H4
Harmar's Expedition, 1790: E83.79
Harmon, Daniel Williams: F1060.7
Harney, William Selby: E181
Harney's Expedition: E83.854
Harpers Ferry (West Virginia): F249.H2
  John Brown Raid, 1859: E451
  Military operations, 1864: E476.66
  Siege, 1862: E474.61
Harris, Benjamin Gwinn: E415.9.H28
  Court-martial, 1865: E458.8
  Harris, Isham Green: E664.H31
Harristburgh Convention, 1788: F153
Harristburgh Insurrection, 1838: F153
Harristburgh (Pennsylvania): F159.H3
Harrison, Benjamin
  Administration, 1889-1893: E701
  Biography: E702+
  Collected works: E660.H29+
Harrison, Fort
  Battle of, 1812: E356.H3
  Capture of, Sept. 1864: E477.21
Harrison, William Henry
  Administration, 1841: E391
  Biography: E392
  Expedition, 1812: E355.2
  Northwestern campaign, 1813:
    E355.4
Harrod, James: F454
Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir
  (Mo.): F472.B4
Hartford (Conn.): F104.H3
Hartford Convention, 1814: E357.7
Hartford (Sloop): E595.H2
Hartranft, John Frederick: E467.1.H4
Hartstene Island (Wash.): F897.M4
Harvard University and the Civil War:
  E541.H2
Harvard University and the War of 1898:
  E725.6.H3
Hasinai Indians: E99.H28
Haskin, John Bussing: E415.9.H35
Hastings (Nebraska): F674.H3
Hatcher Pass (Alaska): F912.H37
Hatteras Indians: E99.C91
Hatton, Robert: E467.1.H44
Haureaux, Ulises: F1938.4
Havana (City): F1799.H3+
  Siege, 1762-1763: F1781
Havana (Province): F1791+
  Havasu Canyon (Arizona): F788
Havasupai Indians: E99.H3
Haverhill (Massachusetts)
  Massacre, 1697: E196
  Massacre, 1708: E197
Haw River and Valley (N.C.): F262.H34
Hawaii
  African Americans: E185.93.H3
Hawaiians in Canada: F1035.H36
Hawaiians in the United States:
  E184.H3
Hawes Shops, Va., Battle of, 1864:
  E476.52
Hawkins, Sir Richard: E129.H4
Hawley, Joseph: E263.M4
Hay-Buneau-Varilla Treaty, 1903:
  F1566.5
Hay-Herrán Treaty of 1903: F1566.5
Hay, John: E664.H41
Hay-Pauncefote Treaty, 1901: F1438
Hay de la Torre, Victor Raul: F3448
Hayes, Rutherford Birchard:
  Administration, 1877-1881: E681
  Family: E682.1
Hayne, Robert Young: E340.H4
Hazard, Ebenezer
  Historical collections: E187.H42
Hazel Creek and Valley (N.C.):
  F262.S95
Health
  Indians
    North America: E98.D6
INDEX

Health statistics
   Civil War, 1861-1865: E621+
   Hearne, Samuel: F1060.7
   Hearst Castle (California): F868.S18
   Hearst-San Simeon State Historical Monument (California): F868.S18
   Heathcote, Caleb: F122+
   Hecla Provincial Park (Manitoba): F1064.H42
   Heffley Lake (B.C.): F1089.H44
   Heiltsuk Indians: E99.H45
   Hein, Pieter Pieterszoon
      Capture of the Spanish silver-fleet: F1779
   Helderberg Mountains (N.Y.): F127.A3
   Helena, Arkansas, Battle of, 1863: E474.9
   Helena (Mont.): F739.H4
   Hells Canyon National Recreation Area
      Idaho: F752.H44
      Oregon: F882.H44
   Hemlock Lake (New York): F127.L7
   Henderson, Richard: F454
   Hendricks, Thomas Andrews: E664.H49
   Hennepin, Louis: F1030.4
      In Mississippi Valley: F352
   Henrico Parish (Virginia): F232.H5
   Henry, Alexander (1739-1824): F1060.7
   Henry Co. (Iowa): F627.H5
   Henry, Fort
      Capture of, 1862: E472.96
   Henry, John: E302.6.H4
   Henry, John (British): E360.6.H5
   Henry, Patrick: E302.6.H5
   Henshaw, David: F69
   Heredia, Costa Rica (Province): F1549.H5
   Hereditary patriotic societies
      United States: E172.7+
   Hereditary societies
      United States
         War of 1812: E351.3+
   Herrán-Hay Treaty of 1903: F1566.5
   Herrán, Pedro Alcántara: F2276
   Herrera, Luis Alberto de: F2728
   Herrera y Obes, Julio: F2726
   Herring Lake (Michigan): F572.B4
   Hessians in the American Revolution: E268
   Heta Indians: F2520.1.H48
   Hewitt, Abram Stevens: F128.47
   Heyn, Piet: F1779
   Hiawatha Island (N.Y.): F127.S96
   Hickey Plot, 1776: E277
   Hickok, James Butler: F594
   Hicks, Thomas Holliday: E415.9.H6
   Hicksford Raid, 1864: E477.21
   Hidalgo, Mexico (State): F1291
   Hidalgo y Costilla, Miguel: F1232
   Hidatsa Indians: E99.H6
   Hiester, Joseph: F153
   Higginson, Stephen: F69
   Highland Lake (Conn.): F102.L6
   Highlands (New York): F127.H8
   Hill, Benjamin Harvey: E664.H53
   Hill Country (Texas): F392.T47
   Hill, Isaac: F38
   Hillegas, Michael: E302.6.H6
   Hillhouse, James: E302.6.H63
   Hilliard, Henry Washington: E415.9.H65
   Hilton Head Island (S.C.): F277.B3
   Hinckley, John
      Biography: E877.3
   Hincks, Sir Francis: F1032
   Hindham, William: E302.6.H65
   Hindman, Fort, Arkansas
      Operations against, Jan. 1863: E474.48
   Hindu influences, Indian
      Pre-Columbian America: E59.H54
   Hindus in Canada: F1035.H54
   Hispanic Americans in the United States: E184.S75
   Hispaniola: F1900+
   Hispano-American War, 1898: E714+
   Hiss case, Alger: E743.5
   Historians, American: E175.45+
   Historic monuments
      Maine: F20
      United States: E159
INDEX

Historiography
Aztecs: F1219.76.H57
Central America: F1445.5+
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.H56
Peru: F3429.3.H5
History, Local, of the United States: F1+
Hitchiti Indians: E99.H65
Hmong (Asian people) in French
Guiana: F2471.H56
Hoar, George Frisbie: E664.H65
Hoar, Samuel: F70
Hobart, Garret Augustus: E664.H73
Hocking River and Valley, Ohio:
F497.H7
Hodgenville (Kentucky), Lincoln Memorial Building: E457.32
Hoffman, Harold Giles: F139
Hoh River and Valley (Wash.):
F897.H63
Hohenau (Paraguay): F2695.H7
Hohenau (Paraguay): F2695.H6
Hohenau (Paraguay): F2695.H7
Hologram culture: E98.H68
Holden, William Woods: F259
Hole in the Rock Trail (Utah): F832.S4
Holguín (Cuba): F1849.H6
Holguín Province (Cuba): F1854+
Holland Purchase (New York): F127.H7
Hollywood (California): F869.H74
Holmans Creek (Va.): F232.H73
Holmes Creek and Valley
Alabama: F332.H56
Florida: F317.H73
Holston River and Valley (Tennessee):
F443.H7
Holy Cross, Mount of the (Colorado):
F782.H6
Holyoke, Mount (Mass.): F72.H3
Home Island (Conn.): F102.F2
Homing Creek and Valley (N.C.):
F262.H74
Homosexuality
Indians
North America: E98.S48
Hondurans in the United States:
E184.H66
Honduras: F1501+
Confederación de Centro América:
F1507
Wars with
El Salvador: F1487.5, F1507.5
Guatemala: F1466.45, F1507.5
Hone, Philip: F128.44
Honeoye Lake (N.Y.): F127.O7
Honey Hill (South Carolina), Engagement at, 1864: E477.44
Honey Springs, Okla., Battle of, 1863:
E474.9
Hood Canal region (Wash.): F897.P9
Hood, John Bell: E467.1.H58
Hood, Mount (Oregon): F882.H85
Hood River and Valley (Oregon):
F882.H9
Hooker, Joseph: E467.1.H6
Hoofer Islands (Md.): F187.D6
Hoofer, William: E302.6.H7
Hoosic River and Valley: F127.H73
Massachusetts: F72.B5
Vermont: F57.B4
Hoosier National Forest (Ind.):
F532.H75
Hoover, Herbert Clark: E802+
Administration, 1929-1933: E801
Collected works: E742.5.H66+
Family: E802.1
Hoover, Lou (Henry): E802.1
Hopatcong, Lake (N.J.): F142.H7
Hope Region (B.C.): F1089.H6
Hopedale, Labrador (Fishing port):
F1139.H6
Hopewell culture: E99.H69
Hopi Indians: E99.H7
Hopkins, Benjamin Franklin: F586
Hopkins, Ezek: E207.H7
Hopkins, Samuel
Expedition, 1812: E355.2
Hopkins, Stephen: E302.6.H78
Hornby Island (B.C.): F1089.H63
Horses
Indians: E98.H55
Horseshoe Lake (Illinois): F547.A3

816
INDEX

Hosmer, Titus: E302.6.H8
Hospital services, Military
United States
  Civil War: E621+
  Revolution: E283
  War of 1812: E362.5
  War of 1898: E731
  War with Mexico: E412.5
Hostos y Bonilla, Eugenio Maria de: F1973
Hot Springs (Arkansas): F419.H8
Hotels, taverns, etc.
  Boston: F73.625
  New York: F128.625
  Philadelphia: F158.625
  Washington, D.C.: F203.35
Houghton Lake (Michigan): F572.A2
Houma Indians: F1221.H85
Hovey, Alvin Peterson: E467.1.H7
Howard, John Eager: E263.M3
Howard, Oliver Otis: E467.1.H8
Howe, John: E280.H8
Howe, Joseph: F1038
Howe, Robert: E207.H85
Howe, Samuel: F69
Howe, William Howe, 5th Viscount, Occupation of Philadelphia, 1777: E233
Howland Island (N.Y.): F127.C5
Hualapai Indians: E99.H75
Huamachuco, Peru (Province)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.H8
Huamalies, Peru (Province): F3451.H7
Huambisa Indians: F3430.1.H78
Huanca Indians: F3430.1.H8
Huancané, Peru (Province): F3451.H75
Huancavelica (Peru)
  City: F3611.H8
  Department: F3451.H76
Huancavilca Indians: F3722.1.H8
Huancayo (Peru)
  City: F3611.H82
  Province: F3451.H78
Huanta, Peru (Province): F3451.H79
Huánuco (Peru): F3451.H8
Huao Indians: F3722.1.H83
Huaroani Indians: F3722.1.H83
Huaral Province (Peru): F3451.H83
Huarayo Indians (Tacanan):
  F3430.1.E78
Huari Indians: F3430.1.H83
Huari (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.H828
Huasco, Chile (Province)
  Indian antiquities: F3069.1.H8
Huasco River (Chile): F3131
Huastec Indians
  Modern: F1221.H8
  Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.H83
Huasteca, Mexico (Region): F1294
Huatuso Indians: F1545.2.G77
Huaullar Per (Tacanan):
  F3451.L7
Huave Indians: F1221.H85
Hubbard Lake (Michigan): F572.A2
Hubbardton, Battle of, 1777: E241.H8
Hudson Bay: F1060+
Hudson-Fulton Celebration, 1909: F127.H8
Hudson, Henry: E129.H8
Hudson River and Valley: F127.H8
  New Jersey: F142.H83
Hudson River Palisades: F127.H8
Hudson Strait: F1105.7
Hudson Valley: F127.H8
  Dutch colony, 1610-1664: F122+
  Indians: E78.H83
  Revolution, 1775-1783
    Military operations: E230.5.N4
    Washington's retreat, 1776: E232
Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
Hueco Mountains
  New Mexico: F802.H84
INDEX

Hueco Mountains
Texas: F392.H82

Huehuetenango, Guatemala (Dept.):
F1469.H8

Huerta, Victoriano: F1234

Huetar Indians: F1545.2.G8

Huexotzinco codex: F1219.56.H83+

Hughes, Charles Evans: E664.H86

Hughes, Sir Sam: F1033

Huguenots in America: E29.H9

Huguenots in Canada: F1035.H76

Huguenots in the United States:
E184.H9
Florida, 1562-1565: F314

Huichica Creek and Valley
California: F868.N2

Huichol Indians: F1221.H9

Huilas, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.H8

Huilliche Indians: F3126

Hull, Cordell: E748.H93

Hull, Isaac: E353.1.H8

Hull (Québec): F1054.5.H8

Hull, William: E353.1.H9

Hulícicos Indians: F3126

Hul’q’umi’num Indians: E99.H77

Humahuaca Indians: F2823.H85

Humber River and Valley (Ontario):
F1059.H9

Humboldt Bay (California): F868.H8

Humboldt River and Valley (Nevada):
F847.H85

Humor
Indians: E98.H77

Humor of American history: E178.4

Humphreys, Andrew Atkinson:
E467.1.H885

Humphreys, David: E302.6.H89

Hungarians in Argentina: F3021.H85

Hungarians in Brazil: F2659.H85

Hungarians in Canada: F1035.H8

Hungarians in Mexico: F1392.H86

Hungarians in South America:
F2239.H85

Hungarians in the United States:
E184.H95
Civil War: E540.H6

Hungerford, Daniel Elihu: E403.1.H87

Hungry Mother Creek and Valley
(Virginia): F232.S6

Hunkpapa Indians: E99.H795

Hunt, Henry Jackson: E467.1.H89

Hunter, David: E467.1.H9

Hunter, Robert Mercer Taliaferro:
E415.9.H9

Hunting
Indians: E98.H8
Argentina: F2821.3.H8
Brazil: F2519.3.H85
Central America: F1434.2.H85
Colombia: F2270.1.H84
Mayas: F1435.3.H85
South America: F2230.1.H84

Hunting Island (S.C.): F277.B3

Huntingdon, Benjamin: E302.6.H9

Huntingdon, Jabez Williams: E340.H9

Huntington County (Québec): F1054.H9

Huntington, Mount (Alaska): F912.H8

Huntington (W.Va.): F249.H95

Hupa Indians: E99.H8

Huron Co. (Ontario): F1059.H92

Huron Indians: E99.H9

Huron, Lake, region: F554
Michigan: F572.H92
Ontario: F1059.H95

Huron-Manistee National Forests
Michigan: F572.H93

Huron Mountains (Michigan): F572.M33

Hurricanes
Florida, 1926-1927: F316
Jamaica: F1895.P6
New England, 1938: F9
United States: E179

Husbands, Herman: E302.6.H93

Hutchinson, Anne (Marbury): F67

Hutchinson (Kansas): F689.H9

Hutchinson, Thomas: F67

Hutterite Brethren in Canada:
F1035.H97

Hutterite Brethren in the United States:
E184.H97

Hyde and Willoughby’s grant, 1663
(Guiana): F2423

INDEX

Hydraulic engineering
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.H96

Hygiene
Mayas: F1435.3.M4

Ibáñez del Campo, Carlos: F3099
Ibarra (Ecuador): F3791.I3
Iberia Parish (La.): F377.I15
Iberville Parish (La.): F377.I2
Iberville, Pierre Le Moyne d': F372
Ibiapaba (Brazil): F2567.3
Ica, Peru (Dept.): F3451.I3
Içá River (Brazil): F2546
Icelanders in Brazil: F2659.I24
Icelanders in Canada: F1035.I2
Icelanders in the United States: E184.I3
Ichetucknee River (Fla.): F317.I24
Ichilo, Bolivia (Province): F3341.I25
Ickes, Harold Le Claire: E748.I28
Idaho: F741+
  African Americans: E185.93.I15
  Counties, etc.: F752.A+
  Indians: E78.I18
  Wars
    Indian wars: E83.83, E83.877
Idaho Co.: F752.I2
Idaho Falls (Idaho): F754.I2
Ide, William Brown: F864
Idiarte Borda, Juan: F2726
Iglesias, Rafael: F1547.5
Iguape, Ribeira de (Brazil): F2631
Iguazu Falls (Argentina): F2909
Iguazu Falls (Brazil): F2596
Iguazu, Parque Nacional del
  (Argentina): F2916
Iguazu River and Falls (Brazil): F2596
Ijca Indians: F2270.2.A67
Île aux Basques (Québec): F1054.B37
Île aux Coudres (Québec): F1054.I3
Île aux Grues (Québec): F1054.C8
Île aux Noix (Québec): F1054.I35
Île Bizard (Québec): F1054.B58
Île Jésus (Québec): F1054.J47
Île Percée (Québec): F1054.G2

Île Royale (Nova Scotia): F1039.C2
Île Verte (Québec): F1054.I5
Îles de Mingan (Québec): F1054.M59
Îles du Salut (French Guiana): F2467.I4
Îles Madeleine (Québec): F1054.M18
Iliamna Lake and region (Alaska):
  F912.I44
Illinois: F536+
  African Americans: E185.93.I2
  Clark's campaign, 1778-1779: E234
  Counties, etc.: F547.A+
  Indians: E78.I3
  Quebec Act, 1774: F1032
  Slavery: E445.I2
  Wars
    Civil War: E470.4+, E470.8, E505+
    Indian wars: E83.83
    War of 1812: E359.5.A+, E359.5.I3
    War of 1898: E717, E726.I2
    War with Mexico: E405+, E409.5.I4
Illinois and Michigan Canal National
Heritage Corridor (Illinois): F547.I13
Illinois country: F544
Illinois Indians: E99.I2
Illinois military tract: F547.M6
Illinois River and Valley: F547.M6
Imbabura, Ecuador (Province):
  F3741.I6
  Indian antiquities: F3721.1.I3
  Immigrant lists, English
    U. S. colonial period: E187.5
  Immigrants in the United States
    Civil War: E540.F6
  Impeachment of President Johnson:
    E666
  Impeachment, Proposed, of Richard
    Nixon: E861
  Imperial Valley (Calif.): F868.I2
  Imperialism
    United States: E713
  Implements
    Indians: E98.I4
      Argentina: F2821.3.I5
      Bolivia: F3320.1.I45
      Brazil: F2519.3.I4
      Ecuador: F3721.3.I4
INDEX

Implements
Indians
  Mexico: F1219.3.I4
  Pre-Columbian America: E59.I4
  South America: F2230.1.I4
  West Indies: F1619.3.I6
Mayas: F1435.3.I46
Impresarios (Texas): F389
Impressment
  War of 1812: E357.2
Incas: F3429+
  Insurrection of Tupac-Amaru, 1780-1781: F3444
Independence Day: E286.A1+
Independence, Declaration of: E221
Independence Hall (Philadelphia): F158.8.I3
Independence, Mount
  Revolution, 1775-1783: E230.5.V3
Independence National Historical Park (Philadelphia): F158.65.I3
Independence Rock (Wyoming): F767.I38
Independence Square (Philadelphia): F158.67.I33
Indian campaigns
  Revolution, 1775-1783: E230+
  War of 1812: E355
Indian community colleges
  North America: E97.55
Indian country: F697
Indian Creek and Valley (W. Va.): F247.R6
Indian masonry: E98.S75
Indian massacres: E81+
  Virginia: F229
Indian reservation police
  North America: E98.C87
Indian reservations: E91+
Indian rights associations: E91+
Indian River (Fla.): F317.B8
Indian sandpaintings: E98.S3
Indian schools
  Canada: E96.6.A+
  United States: E97.5+
Indian soldiers
  Mexico: F1219.3.M55
  North America: E98.M5
    Civil War
      Confederate Army: E585.I53
      Union Army: E540.I3
    War of 1812: E359.9.I63
  Indian Stream (N.H.): F42.C7
  Indian Territory
    History
      1890-1907: F698
      To 1890: F697
    Indians: E78.I5
    Wars
      Civil War, 1861-1865: E470.9, E471.57, E505.95, E561
  Indian tribal government: E98.T77
Indian tribes
  Argentina: F2823.A+
  Belize: F1445.2.A+
  Bolivia: F3320.2.A+
  Brazil: F2520.1.A+
  Central America: F1434.3.A+
  Chile: F3070.1.A+
  Colombia: F2270.2.A+
  Costa Rica: F1545.2.A+
  Ecuador: F3722.1.A+
  El Salvador: F1485.2.A+
  French Guiana: F2460.1.A+
  Guatemala: F1465.2.A+
  Guyana: F2380.1.A+
  Honduras: F1505.2.A+
  Mexico: F1221.A+
    Mayas: F1435.1.A+
      Pre-Columbian: F1219.1.A+
  Nicaragua: F1525.2.A+
  North America: E99.A+
  Panama: F1565.2.A+
  Paraguay: F2679.2.A+
  Peru: F3430.1.A+
  South America: F2230.2.A+
  Suriname: F2420.1.A+
  Uruguay: F2719.2.A+
  Venezuela: F2319.2.A+
  West Indies: F1619.2.A+
  Indian warfare: E98.W2
  Scalping: E98.W2
INDEX

Indian wars
Aztecs: F1219.76.W37
Brazil: F2519.3.W37
Guatemala: F1465.3.W37
Mayas: F1435.3.W2
Mexico: F1219.3.W37
North America: E81+
   Chronological list: E83.63+
Peru: F3429.3.W27
South America: F2230.1.W37
Indian Wells Valley (California): F868.K3
Indiana: F521+
   African Americans: E185.93.I4
   Counties, etc.: F532.A+
   Indians: E78.I53
   Slavery: E445.I3
Wars
   Civil War: E506+
      Military operations: E470.4+
   Indian wars: E83.81
   Morgan's raid, 1863: E475.18
   Revolution: E263.I5
   War of 1812: E359.5.I53
   War of 1898: E726.I3
   War with Mexico: E405.1+, E409.5.I7
Indiana Dunes State Park: F532.I5
Indianapolis (Indiana): F534.I3+
Indians: E51+, E75+
   Antiquities
      Local: E78.A+
      Argentina: F2819+
      Bahamas: F1655
      Belize: F1445+
      Bolivia: F3319+
      Brazil: F2518.5+
      Caribbean Area: F2172
      Central America: F1434+
      Chile: F3069+
      Colombia: F2269+
      Costa Rica: F1545+
      Cuba: F1769
      Ecuador: F3721+
   Education
      Canada: E96.2+
      United States: E97+
   Indians
      El Salvador: F1485+
      French Guiana: F2459+
      Guatemala: F1465+
      Guiana: F2354
      Guyana: F2379+
      Haiti: F1909
      Honduras: F1504.5+
      Jamaica: F1875
      Latin America: E65
      Mexico: F1218.5+
      Military administration: E98.M5
      Nicaragua: F1525+
      North America
         Biography: E89+
         Origin: E61
      Panama: F1565+
      Paraguay: F2678+
      Peru: F3429+
      Pre-Columbian America: E61
      Puerto Rico: F1969
      Relations with African Americans:
         E98.R28
      South America: F2229+
      Suriname: F2419+
      Treatment of: E91+
      Uruguay: F2719+
      Venezuela: F2318+
      West Indies: F1619+
Indians and libraries: E97.8
Indians and the American Revolution:
   E269.I5
   Indocheinese in Canada: F1035.I55
   Indocheinese in the United States:
      E184.I43
Indonesians
   Discovery of America: E109.I57
Indonesians in the United States:
   E184.I45
Industries
   Aztecs: F1219.76.I53
   Indians
      Argentina: F2821.3.I6
      Bolivia: F3320.1.I54
      Brazil: F2519.3.I5
      Guatemala: F1465.3.I5
      Mexico: F1219.3.I5

821
INDEX

Industries
Indians
  North America: E98.I5
  Panama: F1565.3.I54
  Paraguay: F2679.3.I53
  Peru: F3429.3.I53
  Pre-Columbian America: E59.I5
  South America: F2230.1.I42
  Mayas: F1435.3.I53
Influence on other civilizations, Indian
  Pre-Columbian America: E59.I53
Ingallik Indians: E99.I5
Ingalls, John James: E664.I4
Ingano Indians: F2270.2.I53
Ingersoll, Charles Jared: E340.I5
Ingersoll, Jared: E302.6.I6
Ingersoll, Joseph Reed: E340.I53
Ingles Ferry (N.C.): F262.N6
Ingram's Rebellion (Va.): F229
Inine, French Guiana (Territory):
  F2467.I5
Innes, Harry: F455
Innu Indians: E99.I55
Inside Passage
  Alaska: F912.I56
  British Columbia: F1089.I5
Insular possessions (U.S.): F970
Insurrection of Amapala, 1910: F1507.5
Insurrection of the Comuneros, 1781:
  F2272
Insurrection of Tupac-Amaru, 1780-
  1781: F3444
Integralism in Brazil: F2538
Integralist Revolt of 1938: F2538
Intellectual life
  African Americans: E185.89.I56
  Indians
    Mayas: F1435.3.I57
    Mexico: F1219.3.I56
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.I58
    South America: F2230.1.I58
  Jews: E184.36.I58
Inter-American Conference: F1404.5+
  Inter-American Conference for the
  Maintenance of Continental Peace
  and Security, Rio de Janeiro, 1947:
  F1405.9.I5
  Inter-American Conference for Education,
  Science, and Culture: F1408.4
  Inter-American Cultural Council:
    F1408.4
  Inter-American Highway
    Costa Rica: F1547.5
    Latin America: F1409
    Mexico: F1215
    Nicaragua: F1527
  Inter-American relations: F1415+
  Internal security
    North America: E195+
  Internal slave trade
    United States: E743.5
  Interracial cooperation
    United States
      African Americans: E185.61
    Interracial marriage: E185.62
  Intervention by the United States in
    Cuba: E721, F1786, F1787
  Intervention by the United States in
    European affairs, 1848-1853: E429
  Interviews
    Indians: E98.I54
  Inuit: E99.E7
  Inverness Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.I5
  Inyo National Forest (Calif. and Nev.):
    F868.I64
  Iowa: F616+
    African Americans: E185.93.I64
    Counties, etc.: F627.A+
    Indians: E78.I6
    Slavery: E445.I8
    Wars
      Civil War: E507+
      Indian wars: E83.857
Iowa
Wars
- War of 1898: E726.I4
- War with Mexico: E409.5.I72
Iowa Indians: E99.I6
Iowa University and the Civil War: E541.I6
Ipswich River (Mass.): F72.E7
Ipurucotó Indians: F2520.1.I6
Iquique (Chile): F3281.I6
Iquito Indians: F3430.1.I68
Iquitos (Peru): F3611.I6
Irala, Domingo Martínez de: F2841
Iranche Indians: F2520.1.I7
Iranians in Canada: F1035.I58
Iranians in the United States: E184.I5
Iranxte Indians: F2520.1.I7
Iranxe Indians: F2620.1.I7
Irapa Indians: F2319.2.I7
Iraqis in the United States: E184.I55
Irazú Volcano (Costa Rica): F1549.I7
Indian antiquities: F1545.1.V6
Iredell, James: E302.6.I7
Ireland
- Aid sought in the American Revolution: E216
Irigoyen, Hipólito: F2848
Irish
- Discovery of America: E109.I6
- Irish in America: E29.I74
- Irish in Argentina: F3021.I6
- Irish in Canada: F1035.I6
- Irish in Jamaica: F1896.I6
- Irish in Latin America: F1419.I75
- Irish in the United States: E184.I6
  - Civil War: E540.I6
  - Revolution: E269.I6
Irish soldiers
- North America
  - Civil War
    - Confederate Army: E585.I75
    - Irondequoit Creek and Valley (New York): F127.M6
Iroquoian Indians: E99.I69
Iroquois Indians: E99.I7
Iroquois (N.Y.). Thomas Indian School: E97.6.T4

Irrigation
Indians: E98.I75
- Mexico: F1219.3.I77
- Peru: F3429.3.I77
- South America: F2230.1.I77
Irvine Park (Calif.): F868.O6
Irvine Regional Park (Calif.): F868.O6
Irving Park (Ill.): F548.68.I7
Isabela (Dominican Republic): F1939.I8
Iscaycinca Indians: F3430.1.I8
Island Lake (Alberta): F1079.I75
Island No. 10
- Military operations, 1862: E473.15
- Island Park region (Idaho): F752.I7
- Islas de Cisne (Honduras): F1509.B3
- Islas de las Perlas (Panama): F1569.P3
- Isle of Orleans (Québec): F1054.O7
- Isle of Pines (Cuba): F1799.I8
- Isle Royale (Michigan): F572.I8
- Isle Verte (Québec): F1054.I5
- Isleños in the United States: E184.C22
- Isles de Piedres Indians: E99.S55
- Isles Derniers (La.): F377.T5
- Isles of Shoals: F42.I8
- Islesboro Island (Me.): F27.W16
- Isleta Indians: E99.I8
- Israelis in the United States: E184.I7
- Isthmus of Panama: F1561+
- Isthmus of Tehuantepec: F1359
- Itajahy (Itajai) River and Valley (Brazil): F2626
- Italian Jews in the United States: E184.3+
- Italians
  - Discovery and exploration of America: E109.I8
  - Post-Columbian: E135.I8
- Italians in America: E29.I8
- Italians in Argentina: F3021.I8
- Italians in Bolivia: F3359.I83
- Italians in Brazil: F2659.I8
- Italians in Canada: F1035.I8
- Italians in Central America: F1440.I73
- Italians in Chile: F3285.I8
- Italians in Haiti: F1930.I86
- Italians in Latin America: F1419.I8
- Italians in Mexico: F1392.I82
INDEX

Italians in Nicaragua: F1537.I8
Italians in Paraguay: F2699.I8
Italians in Peru: F3619.I8
Italians in South America: F2239.I8
Italians in the United States: E184.I8
Civil War: E540.I8
Italians in Uruguay: F2799.I8
Italians in Venezuela: F2349.I8
Italy
   Anglo-German-Italian Blockade of Venezuela, 1902: F2325
Itamaracá Island (Brazil): F2601
Itasca Lake (Minnesota): F612.I8
Itasca State Park (Minnesota): F612.I8
Itene Indians: F3320.2.I8
Itucale Indians: F3430.1.I85
Itúrbide, Augustin de: F1232
Iturrigaray y Aróstegui, José de: F1231
Ituzaingó, Battle of, 1827: F2725
Itza Indians: F1465.2.I87
Iuka (Mississippi), Engagement at, Sept. 1862: E474.42
Ivapare Indians: F2520.1.H48
Ivoirians in the United States: E184.I96
Ivvavik National Park (Yukon): F1095.I98
Ixil Indians: F1465.2.I95
Ixmiqüilpan, Mexico (District): F1291
Izabal, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.I9
Izapa Site (Mexico)
   Mayas: F1435.1.I93
J
Jacalteca Indians: F1465.2.J3
Jackson, Andrew: E337.8.J3, E382
   Administrations, 1829-1837: E381+
   Execution of the Tennessee militiamen: E83.813
   Family: E382.1.A1+
   Governor of Florida: F315
   Vote of censure, 1834: E384.7
Jackson Co. (Colo.): F782.J3
Jackson, Fort
   Bombardment and capture, 1862: E472.88
   Jackson Hole National Monument
      (Wyoming): F767.J3
   Jackson Hole (Wyoming): F767.T28
   Jackson, John Peter: F139
   Jackson Lake (Wyoming): F767.T3
   Jackson, Miss., Battle of, 1863 (May 13): E475.29
   Jackson (Mississippi): F349.J13
      Campaign, 1863: E475.29
      Siege, 1863: E475.29
   Jackson Parish (La.): F377.J2
   Jackson Purchase region (Kentucky): F457.J23
   Jackson, Rachel (Donelson): E382.1.J2
   Jackson River and Valley
      Virginia: F232.J13
      West Virginia: F247.J22
   Jackson, Thomas Jonathan:
      E467.1.J15
   Jackson Whites: E184.R3
   Jacksonville (Florida): F319.J1
   Jacob's Cavern (Mo.): F472.M13
   Jacques Cartier Park (Québec):
      F1054.P36
   Jacuípe River (Brazil): F2551
   Jaén (Peru)
      Province: F3451.J33
   Jalama Beach Park (California): F868.S23
   Jalapa (Mexico)
      City: F1391.J2
      Municipio: F1371
   Jalapão (Brazil): F2640
   Jalisco, Mexico (State): F1296
      Indian antiquities: F1219.1.J3
   Jamaica: F1861+
      Separation of British Honduras from, 1884: F1447
   Jamaicans in the United States:
      E184.J27
   James, Army of the: E470.2+
   James Bay region (Ontario and Québec): F1059.J3
   James Island (S.C.): F277.C4
   James Island (South Carolina)
      Engagement at, 1862: E473.92
James, Jesse: F594
James River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.J27
James River and Valley (Virginia): F232.J2
James River (Virginia)
  Campaign from the Rapidan, 1864: E476.52
  Operations on south side, 1864: E476.57
Jamestown settlement: F229
Jamestown (Virginia): F234.J3
Japanese in Brazil: F2659.J3
Japanese in Canada: F1035.J3
Japanese in Colombia: F2299.J3
Japanese in Cuba: F1789.J3
Japanese in Latin America: F1419.J3
Japanese in Mexico: F1392.J3
Japanese in Peru: F3619.J3
Japanese in South America: F2239.J3
Japanese in the Dominican Republic: F1941.J3
Japurá River (Brazil): F2546
Jaquess, J. F.
  Conference with Davis, 1864: E469+
Javanese in Dutch Guiana: F2431.J3
Javari River (Brazil): F2546
Jay, John: E302.6.J4
  Treaty with Great Britain: E314
Jay, William: E449
Jedediah Island (B.C.): F1089.J43
Jefferson City (Mo.): F474.J4
Jefferson Davis Parish (La.): F377.J43
Jefferson, Fort (Dry Tortugas)
  Civil War operations, 1861: E471.53
Jefferson Parish (La.): F377.J4
Jefferson, Thomas: E332
  Administrations, 1801-1809: E331+
  Family: E332
Jehossee Island (S.C.): F277.C4
Jekyll Island (Georgia): F292.G58
Jemez Indians: E99.J4
Jemez Mountains (N.M.): F802.S3
Jenkins, Charles Jones: F291
Jenkins' Ferry, Ark., Battle of, 1864: E476.35
Jenny Lake (Wyoming): F767.T3
Jequitinhonha River (Brazil): F2581
Jersey City: F144.J5+
Jersey Shore: F142.J4
Jesuit province of Paraguay: F2684
Jesuit reductions: F2684
Jesuit relations (North America): F1030.7+
Jesuits
  Expulsion from
    Brazil: F2528
    Mexico: F1231
Jews
  Missions
    Mount Desert Island station, 1609: F1038
    New France: F1030.7+
    Paraguay reductions (1609-1769): F2684
    Primería Alta: F799
    War of the Seven Reductions, 1854-1856: F2684
Jespup, Thomas Sidney: E83.836
Jesus Island (Québec): F1054.J47
Jewel Cave National Monument (South Dakota): F657.J55
Jewelry
  Indians
    Costa Rica: F1545.3.J48
    Mexico: F1219.3.J48
    North America: E98.48
    Mayas: F1435.3.J48
Jewish colony in British Guiana, 1658-1666: F2381
INDEX

Jews in America: E29.J5
Jews in Argentina: F3021.J5
Jews in Bolivia: F3359.J47
Jews in Brazil: F2659.J5
Jews in Canada: F1035.J5
Jews in Central America: F1440.J48
Jews in Chile: F3285.J4
Jews in Colombia: F2299.J4
Jews in Costa Rica: F1557.J4
Jews in Cuba: F1789.J4
Jews in Dutch Guiana: F2431.J4
Jews in Ecuador: F3799.J4
Jews in Haiti: F1930.J49
Jews in Latin America: F1419.J4
Jews in Mexico: F1392.J4
Jews in Panama: F1577.J4
Jews in Paraguay: F2699.J4
Jews in Peru: F3619.J4
Jews in South America: F2239.J5
Jews in the Caribbean: F2191.J48
Jews in the Dominican Republic:
F1941.J4
Jews in the United States: E184.3+
  Civil War: E540.J5
  Revolution: E269.J5
  War of 1812: E359.9.J5
  War of 1898: E725.5.J4
Jews in Uruguay: F2799.J4
Jews, Relations with
United States Presidents:
  E176.472.J47
  Joanó, King of Portugal
  VI
  Court in Brazil, 1808-1821: F2534
  Joaquin Miller Trail (Oregon): F882.J73

Joacko Indian Reservation
Montana: E99.S2
John Brown's Raid, 1859: E451
John Day River and Valley (Oregon):
  F882.J76
John Fenwick's colony: F142.S2
John Muir Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Johns Island (S.C.): F277.C4
Johnson, Andrew: E667+
  Administration, 1865-1869: E666+
  Collected works: E415.6.J65+
  Impeachment: E666
  Military governor of Tennessee:
  E531+
  Johnson, Herschel Vespasion: F290
  Johnson, John Albert: F606
  Johnson, Lyndon Baines: E847
  Administration, 1963-1969: E846+
  Family: E848
  Johnson, Sir William: E195+
  Johnson, Thomas: E302.6.J65
  Johnson, Tom Loftin: F496
  Johnson's Indian School, White Sulphur
  (Kentucky): E97.6.J69
  Johnson's Island (Lake Erie)
  Civil War prison: E616.J7
  Johnstown, Battle of, 1864: E476.8
  Johnston, Albert Sidney:
  E467.1.J73
  Johnston, Joseph Eggleston:
  E467.1.J74
  Johnstown (Pennsylvania): F159.J7
  Joliet (Illinois): F549.J7
  Joliet, Louis:
  F1030.3
  In Mississippi Valley: F352
  Jonathan Lemmon slave case, 1860:
  E450
  Jonaz-Chichimeca Indians: F1221.C53
  Jones, Anson: F389
  Jones Beach State Park (New York):
  F127.N2
  Jones, George Wallace: E415.9.J6
  Jones, J. Glancy:
  E415.9.J7
  Jones, Jacob:
  E353.1.J7
  Jones, John Paul:
  E207.J7
INDEX

Jones Mountain (Virginia): F232.S48
Jones, William: E57
Jonesboro (Jonesborough), Battle of, 1864: E476.7
Jordão, Campos do (Brazil): F2631
Jornada del Muerto Road (N.M.): F802.J67
Jornada del Muerto Wilderness (N.M.): F802.J67
Joseph Plains (Idaho): F752.I2
Joyanco Site (Guatemala)
Mayas: F1435.1.J68
Juan de Fuca Strait region (Wash.): F897.J9
Juan Fernández Islands (Chile): F3171
Juan José Mora District (Venezuela): F2331.J82
Juaneño Indians: E99.J8
Juárez, Benito Pablo: F1233
Jubilee College State Park (Illinois): F547.P4
Judiciary
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.J8
Judith River and Valley (Mont.): F737.J83
Jujuy, Argentina (Province): F2906
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.J9
Jukumani Indians: F3320.2.J84
Collected works: E415.6.J94+
July Fourth: E286.A1+
Jumano Indians: E99.J9
Jumel, Eliza (Bowen): E302.6.B91
Juneau (Alaska): F914.J9
Juniata River and Valley (Pa.): F157.J7
Junín, Peru (Dept.): F3451.J9
Juniper, Father: F864
Jupiter Inlet (Florida): F317.P2
Juquiá River (Brazil): F2631
Jurua River (Brazil): F2546
Juruna Indians: F2520.1.J8
Justo, Juan Bautista: F2848
Jutahy River (Brazil): F2546
Jutaí River (Brazil): F2546
Jutiapa (Guatemala) (Dept.): F1469.J8
Juvenile delinquency among Indians: E98.C87

K

Kachemak Bay State Park (Alaska): F912.K26
Kachemak Bay State Wilderness Park (Alaska): F912.K26
Kadiak Island (Alaska): F912.K62
Kagaba Indians: F2270.2.K3
Kagwahiv Indians: F2520.1.P4
Kaieteur Falls (British Guiana): F2387.E8
Kainah Indians: E99.K15
Kaingang Indians: F2520.1.K3
Kaingangue Indians: F2520.1.K3
Kalamazoo (Michigan): F574.K1
Kalamazoo River and Valley (Michigan): F572.K22
Kalankó Indians: F2520.1.K34
Kalapuyan Indians: E99.K16
Kalb, Jean, baron de: E207.K14
Kalispel Indians: E99.K17
Kalmymks in the United States: E184.K3
Kamaiurá Indians: F2520.1.K35
Kamloops District (B.C.): F1089.K4
Kamouraska County (Québec): F1054.K2
Kanansakis Country (Alberta): F1079.K34
Kanawha River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.K3
Kandoshi Indians: F3430.1.C32
Kanjobal Indians: F1465.2.K36
Kankakee River and Valley: F532.K2
Illinois: F547.K27
Indians: E78.K15
Kankakee-St. Joseph portage (Indiana): F532.S2
INDEX

Kansa Indians: E99.K2
Kansas: F676+
  African Americans: E185.93.K16
  Counties, etc.: F687.A+
  Indians: E78.K16
  Slavery: E445.K16
    Pro- and anti-slavery party struggles: F685
Wars
  Civil War: E508+
    Military operations: E470.9
  War of 1898: E726.K2
Kansas City (Kansas): F689.K2
Kansas City (Mo.): F474.K2+
Kansas (Kansa) Indians: E99.K2
Kansas-Nebraska Bill, May, 1854: E433
Kansas River and Valley: F687.K3
Karjona Indians: F2270.2.C27
Kariri Indians: F2520.1.K4
Karutana Indians: F2520.1.B35
Kasapata (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.K37
Kashaya Indians: E99.K258
Kashinaua Indians: F2520.1.C38
Kashubes in Canada: F1035.K36
Kashubes in the United States:
  E184.K37
Kaska Indians: E99.K26
Kaskaskia Indians: E99.K264
Katcinas: E98.R3
Kathadin, Mount (Me.): F27.P5
Katmai National Monument (Alaska):
  F912.K3
Kavanagh, Edward: E302.6.K3
Kawaiisu Indians: E99.K269
Kawartha Lakes (Ontario): F1059.K2
Kawchadinne Indians: E99.K28
Kawchottine Indians: E99.K28
Kawia Indians
  Shoshoneans: E99.C155
  K'axob Site (Belize)
    Mayas: F1435.1.K35
  Kayabi Indians: F2520.1.K45
Kazan River and Valley (General and Mackenzie): F1100.K39
Kazan River and Valley (Keewatin):
  F1110.K39
Kearny, Fort: E83.866
Kearny, Philip: E467.1.K24
Kearny, Stephen Watts: E403.1.K2
  New Mexico campaign: E405.2
Kearsarge (Corvette): E595.K2
Kearsarge, Mount (New Hampshire):
  F42.C3, F42.M5
Kechema Indians: F2230.2.K4
Keeche Indians: E99.K3
Keewatin District (Canada): F1106+
  Eskimos: E99.E7
  Indians: E78.K25
  Ontario boundary: F1059.B7
  Keith, Sir William: F152
Kejimkujik Lake and region (Nova Scotia):
  F1039.K43
Kejimkujik National Park (Nova Scotia):
  F1039.K44
Kekchi Indians: F1465.2.K5
Kelley, Alfred: F495
Kelleys Island (Ohio): F497.E5
Kelly, John: F128.47
Kelly's Ford (Virginia), Battle of, 1863:
  E475.3
Kennedys in Canada:
  Administration, 1961-1963: E843
  Family: E843
Kennedy, John Fitzgerald: E842+
Kennebec River and Valley:
  F27.K32
Kennebec Purchase (Me.):
  F27.K3
Kennebec River and Valley:
  F27.K32
Kennebunk (Me.): F29.K3
Kennedy, John Pendleton: E415.9.K35
  Family: E843
Kennedy, Robert F.: E840.8.K4
Kennesaw Mountain, Battle of, 1864:
  E476.7
Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park: E476.7
Kenosha (Wisconsin): F589.K3
INDEX

Kensington rune stone: E105
Kent Island (Maryland)
   Kent Island and Claiborne: F184
Kent Island (Md.): F187.C5
Kent, James: F123
Kenton, Simon: F517
Kentucky: F446+
   African Americans: E185.93.K3
   Confederate history: E564+
   Counties, etc.: F457.A+
   Indians: E78.K3
   Slavery: E445.K5
Virginia claims withdrawn: F454
Wars
   Civil War: E509+, E564+
      Military operations: E472.4
   Indian wars: E83.79
   Revolution: E263.K4
   War of 1812: E359.5.K5
   War of 1898: E726.K37
   War with Mexico: E409.5.K4
Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions: E328
Kentucky County and District (Virginia): F454
Kentucky (District): F454
Kentucky Lake: F457.K29
Kentucky River and Valley: F457.K3
Kenyans in the United States: E184.K43
Keresan Indians: E99.K39
Kern Peak (Calif.): F868.S5
Kernstown, Battle of, 1862: E473.72
Kernstown, Va., 2nd Battle of, 1864: E476.66
Kerr, Michael Crawford: E664.K4
Kessler's Cross Lanes, W.V., Battle of, 1861: E472.6
Ketchikan (Alaska): F914.K4
Kettle Creek, Georgia, Battle of, 1779: E241.K48
Kettle River and Valley
   British Columbia: F1089.K57
   Washington: F897.K3
Keuka Lake: F127.K4
Keweenaw Peninsula (Michigan):
   F572.K43
Key Peninsula (Wash.): F897.P6
Key West (Florida): F319.K4
Khmers in Canada: F1035.C27
Khmers in the United States: E184.K45
Khotana Indians: E99.K79
Kiawah Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Kichai Indians: E99.K396
Kichio Indians: F3722.1.Q48
Kickapoo Indians: E99.K4
Kickapoo River and Valley (Wisconsin):
   F587.K4
Kidnapping of slaves: E450
Kieft's War: E83.65
Kilby, Thomas Erby: F326
Kiliwa Indians: F1221.K5
Killarney Provincial Park (Ontario):
   F1059.K5
Killbear Provincial Park (Ontario):
   F1059.K52
Killdeer Mountain, Battle of, 1864:
   E83.86
Killdeer Mountain Park (N.D.): F642.D9
Killdeer Mountains (N.D.): F642.D9
Kilpatrick's expedition against Richmond, 1864: E476.27
King, Ernest Joseph: E182
King George's Parish (Maryland):
   F187.P9
King George's War, 1744-1748: E198
King, Horatio: E415.9.K52
King, John Alsop: F123
King Philip's War, 1675-1676: E83.67
King Ranch (Texas): F392.K47
King, Rufus: E302.6.K5
King, William: F24
King William Island (Franklin District):
   F1105.K5
King, William Lyon Mackenzie: F1033
King, William Rufus: E340.K54
King William's War, 1689-1697: E196
Kings and rulers
   Aztecs: F1219.76.K53
   Indians
      Brazil: F2519.3.K53
      Mexico: F1219.3.K55

829
INDEX

Kings and rulers
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.K53
Kings Bay (Georgia): F292.C17
Kings Canyon National Park: F868.K48
King's Chapel Burial Ground (Boston): F73.61
Kings Co.
New Brunswick: F1044.K5
Prince Edward Island: F1049.K5
Kings Mountain, Battle of, 1780: E241.K5
Kings Mountain (Calif.): F868.S19
Kingston (Jamaica): F1895.K5
Kingston (New York)
 Burning by the British, 1777: E241.K6
Kingston Parish (Virginia): F232.K54
Kingston Peninsula (New Brunswick): F1044.K53
Kino, Eusebio Francisco: F799
Kinship
Aztecs: F1219.76.K55
Indians
Brazil: F2519.3.K55
Colombia: F2270.1.K55
North America: E98.K48
Peru: F3429.3.K55
South America: F2230.1.K5
Mayas: F1435.3.K57
Kiowa Apache Indians: E99.K52
Kirkpatrick, Andrew: F138
Kirkwood, Samuel Jordan: F444.K7
Kissimmee River and Valley (Florida): F317.K57
Kissinger, Henry: E840.8.K58
Kittotchinny Valley (Pa.): F157.C9
Kiyuksa Indians: E99.K59
Klamath Basin (Oregon): F882.K49
Klamath Falls (Oregon): F884.K62
Klamath River and Valley (California): F868.K55
Klakitat Indians: E99.K76
Klondike River (Yukon): F1095.K5
Klondike Valley (Yukon): F1095.K5
Klouan National Park and Reserve (Yukon): F1095.K54
Knife River and Valley (North Dakota): F642.K54
Knights of the Golden Circle: E458.8
Knights of the Order of the Sons of Liberty: E458.8
Knik Arm (Alaska): F912.K58
Knives
Indians: E98.K54
Knott, Aloysius Leo: F186
Knowles, Sir Charles, in Cuba: F1779
Knox, Henry: E207.K74
Knoxville campaign, 1863: E475.94
Knoxville (Tenn.)
 Siege, 1863: E475.94
Knoxville (Tennessee): F444.K7
Koaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
Koasati Indians: E99.K77
Kokoma Indians: F2270.2.C8
Kobuk River and Valley (Alaska): F912.K6
Kofán Indians: F3722.1.C67
Kohunlich Site (Mexico)
 Mayas: F1435.1.K64
Kokomish Indians: E99.S64
Kongo (African people) in South America: F2239.K65
Kościuszko, Tadeusz Andrzej: E207.K8
Kootenay District, River, and Valley (B.C.): F1089.K7
Kootenay National Park (B.C.): F1089.K7
Korean Air Lines Incident, 1983: E183.8.A+
Koreans in Argentina: F3021.K6
Koreans in Brazil: F2659.K65
Koreans in Canada: F1035.K65
Koreans in Cuba: F1789.K67
Koreans in Latin America: F1419.K67
Koreans in Mexico: F1392.K65
La Antigua (Guatemala): F1476.A5
La Crosse (Wisconsin): F589.L1
La Follette, Robert Marion: E664.L16
La Fontaine, Sir Louis Hippolyte: F1032
La Guajira Dept. (Colombia): F2281.G8
La Guardia, Fiorello Henry: E748.L23
La Jonquière, P. J. de Taffanel, marquis de: F1030
La Junta de los Rios (Texas): F392.L33
La Lagunita Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.L24
La Libertad, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L3
La Pampa, Argentina (Province): F2924
La Paz (Bolivia)
City: F3351.L2+
Department: F3341.L3
La Plata (Argentina): F3011.L4
La Plata, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
La Plata Island (Ecuador)
Indian antiquities: F3721.1.L36
La Plata region: F2801+
La Plata River (South America): F2909
La Plata (Viceroyalty): F2841
La Rioja (Argentina)
City: F3011.L45
Province: F2956
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.R58
La Sal National Forest: F832.M3
La Salle National Forest: F832.M3
La Salle Parish (La.): F377.L3
La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de: F1030.5
In Mississippi Valley: F352
La Salle's Colony, 1685-1687: F352
La Tour, C. A. de Saint-Étienne, sieur de: F1038
La Unión, El Salvador (Dept.): F1489.L3
La Vega (Dominican Republic) (City): F1939.L3
La Venta, Mexico (Tabasco)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T13
La Vérendrye, Pierre Gautier de Varennes, sieur de: F1060.7
Labrador: F1135+
Eskimos: E99.E7
Indians: E78.L3
Ungava: F1054.N5
Labrador Peninsula: F1140
Newfoundland: F1135+
Lac La Hache region (B.C.): F1089.L3
Lacandon Indians: F1221.L2
Lackawanna River and Valley (Pa.): F157.L17
Lacombe County (Alberta): F1079.L32
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Entry</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic</td>
<td>E462.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladino (Latin American people) in Guatemala</td>
<td>F1477.L33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lafayette, Fort (New York) Civil War prison</td>
<td>E616.L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lafayette, Marquis de</td>
<td>E207.L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lafayette National Park</td>
<td>F27.M9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lafayette, Order of</td>
<td>E202.99.O63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lafayette Parish (La.)</td>
<td>F377.L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lafayette Park (Washington, D.C.)</td>
<td>F203.5.L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lafitte, Jean</td>
<td>F374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lafourche Bayou (La.)</td>
<td>F377.L24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lafourche Parish (La.)</td>
<td>F377.L25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagoa Santa (Brazil) Indian antiquities</td>
<td>F2519.1.L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laguna de Chiriquí (Panama)</td>
<td>F1569.B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laguna de On Site (Belize)</td>
<td>F1435.1.L23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laguna Indians</td>
<td>E99.L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laguna region (Mexico)</td>
<td>F1266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagunita Site (Guatemala)</td>
<td>F1435.1.L24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaHave River and Valley (Nova Scotia)</td>
<td>F1039.L9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laja River and Valley (Chile)</td>
<td>F3174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Boon (Mass.)</td>
<td>F72.M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Clark National Park and Preserve (Alaska)</td>
<td>F912.C47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Co. (California)</td>
<td>F686.L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Meredith National Recreation Area (Texas)</td>
<td>F392.H95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Pleasant (Ariz.)</td>
<td>F817.M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Quannapowitt (Mass.)</td>
<td>F72.M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Quinsigamond (Mass.)</td>
<td>F72.W9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake region (U.S.)</td>
<td>F550.5+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area (Wash.)</td>
<td>F897.L35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lakes Indians</td>
<td>E99.S546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamar culture</td>
<td>E99.L25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamar, Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus</td>
<td>E664.L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamar, Mirabeau Bonaparte</td>
<td>F390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamar y Cortazar, José de</td>
<td>F3446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamb, John</td>
<td>E207.L22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lambayeque (Peru) Department Indian antiquities</td>
<td>F3429.1.L35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lambayeque, Peru (Dept.)</td>
<td>F3451.L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lambton Co. (Ontario)</td>
<td>F1059.L23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamèque Island (New Brunswick)</td>
<td>F1044.L35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamoille River and Valley (Vermont)</td>
<td>F57.L22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lampa (Peru)</td>
<td>F3451.L23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lanark Co. (Ontario)</td>
<td>F1059.L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lanaudière (Québec)</td>
<td>F1054.L17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land tenure Aztecs</td>
<td>F1219.76.L35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>E98.L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>F2821.3.L35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>F3320.1.L35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>F2519.3.L36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central America</td>
<td>F1434.2.L35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>F2270.1.L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>F1545.3.L34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>F3721.3.L35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>F1219.3.L34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>F1525.3.L35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td>F2679.3.L35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>F3429.3.L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian America</td>
<td>E59.L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America</td>
<td>F2230.1.L35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>F2319.3.L35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayas</td>
<td>F1435.3.L35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land transfers Indians</td>
<td>E91+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landon, Alfred Mossman</td>
<td>F686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lane, Harriet</td>
<td>E437.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lane, Harry</td>
<td>F881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lane, James Henry</td>
<td>F685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lane, Joseph</td>
<td>E415.9.L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lanfair Valley (California)</td>
<td>F868.S14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langdon, John</td>
<td>E302.6.L26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lanier, James Franklin Doughty</td>
<td>F526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lanier, Lake (Georgia)</td>
<td>F292.S53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lâne, Parque Nacional (Argentina)</td>
<td>F2921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lansing (Michigan)</td>
<td>F574.L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos in the United States</td>
<td>E184.L27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lara, Venezuela (State)</td>
<td>F2331.L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laramie (Wyoming)</td>
<td>F769.L2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Larecaja Province (Bolivia): F3341.L35
Laredo Brú, Federico: F1788
Larrazolo, Octaviano Ambrosio: F801
Las Animas Mining District (Colo.): F782.L33
Las Casas Revolution: F389
Las Tunas Province (Cuba): F1855+
Las Vegas (Nevada): F849.L35
Las Villas, Cuba (Province): F1821+
Lassen Peak (Calif.): F868.L34
Lassen, Peter: F864
Lassen Volcanic National Park: F868.L34
Lassik Indians: E99.L3
L'Assomption County (Québec): F1054.L2
Latecunga (Ecuador): F3791.L3J3
Latin America: F1401+
Aboriginal peoples: E65
Description
1607-1810: E141+
Since 1810: F1409
Discovery and exploration to 1600: E101+
Foreign and general relations: F1415+
History: F1409.6+
Indians: E65, F1434+
Relations with United States: F1418
Latin Americans in Brazil: F2659.S65
Latin Americans in Canada: F1035.L27
Latorre, Lorenzo: F2726
Latrobe, Benjamin Henry
U.S. Capitol: F204.C2
Latvians in Brazil: F2659.L38
Latvians in Canada: F1035.L3
Latvians in the United States: E184.L4
Laudonnière, R.G. de: F314
Laurens, Henry: E302.6.L3
Laurentian Mountains: F1054.S3
Laurier, Wilfrid: F1033
Lava Beds National Monument
(California): F868.L38
Laval de Montmorency, F. X. de: F1030
LaValle, Juan Galo de: F2846
Lavalleja, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.L3
Law and legislation
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.L45
Lawrence, Abbott: E340.L4
Lawrence, Amos: F69
Lawrence, Amos Adams: E415.9.L38
Lawrence, Fort (Nova Scotia):
F1039.C5
Lawrence, James: E353.1.L4
Lawrence (Kansas): F689.L4
Haskell Institute
Massacre, 1863: E474.97
Lawrence, William Beach: E415.9.L4
Le Conte, Mount (Tennessee):
F443.S45
Le Droit Park (Washington, D.C.):
F202.L4
Le Moyne de Bienville, Jean Baptiste:
F372
Le Moyne d'Iberville, Pierre: F372
Leadville (Colorado): F784.L4
Leadville National Forest: F782.L4
League Island (Pa.): F158.68.L4
League of Córdoba: F2847
Leather District (Boston): F73.68.L43
Leatherwood Creek and Valley
Ohio: F497.L4
Leatherwork
Indians: E98.L4
Pre-Columbian America: E59.L4
Leavenworth, Elias Warner: F123
Leavenworth (Kansas): F689.L5
Lebanese in Brazil: F2659.L42
Lebanese in Canada: F1035.L43
Lebanese in Colombia: F2299.L42
Lebanese in Costa Rica: F1557.L42
Lebanese in Mexico: F1392.L4
Lebanese in Suriname: F2431.L4
Lebanese in the United States:
E184.L34
Lebanese in Uruguay: F2799.L4
Lebanese in Venezuela: F2349.L43
Lébanon (Connecticut). Moor's Indian
Charity School: E97.6.M5
Lechiguauas Islands (Argentina):
F2861
Lechuguilla Desert (Ariz.): F817.Y9
INDEX

Lecompton Constitution
Kansas: F685
Le Conte, Mount (Tenn.): F443.S45
Ledesma, A. A. de: F2322
Lee, Charles: E207.L47
Lee, Henry: E207.L5
Lee, Jason: F880
Lee, John Doyle: F826
Lee, Richard Henry: E302.6.L4
Lee, Robert Edward: E467.1.L4
Gettysburg Campaign: E475.53
Mansion (Arlington, Va.): F234.A7
Memorial (Arlington, Va.): F234.A7
Surrender, 1865: E477.67
Lee, Thomas: F273
Ohio Company (1747–1779): F517
Leeds Co. (Ontario): F1059.L4
Leelanau Co. (Michigan): F572.L45
Lee’s legion
Continental Army: E260
Leesburg (Virginia)
Military operations near, 1861: E472.63
Leetes island (Conn.): F102.N5
Leeward Islands: F2006
Legal status, laws, etc.
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.L4
Legaré, Hugh Swinton: E340.L5
Legends
Aztecs: F1219.76.F65
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.F6
Bolivia: F3320.1.F6
Brazil: F2519.3.F6
Central America: F1434.2.F6
Chile: F3069.3.F64
Colombia: F2270.1.F6
Costa Rica: F1545.3.F6
Ecuador: F3721.3.F65
French Guiana: F2460.2.F64
Guatemala: F1465.3.F6
Guyana: F2380.2.F6
Mexico: F1219.3.F6
North America: E98.F6
Paraguay: F2679.3.F64
Peru: F3429.3.F6
Legends
Indians
Pre-Columbian America: E59.F6
South America: F2230.1.F6
Venezuela: F2319.3.F6
West Indies: F1619.3.F6
Mayas: F1435.3.F6
Legion of Loyal Women, Washington, D.C.: E462.18
Legua, Augusto Bernardino: F3447
Lehigh (Monitor): E595.L5
Lehigh River and Valley (Pa.): F157.L6
Lehman, Herbert Henry: F124
Leif the Lucky: E105
Leisler, Jacob: F122+
Leisler’s Rebellion, 1689: F122+
Leiv Eiriksson: E105
Lekwungen Indians: E99.L35
Lemmon, Jonathan: E450
Lemon, John A.: F154
Lenca Indians: F1505.2.L4
L’Enfant, Pierre C.
Lengua Indians: F2679.2.L4
Lennox and Addington Co. (Ont.):
F1059.L5
Lennox Co. (Ont.): F1059.L5
Lennox, Fort (Québec): F1054.135
Lenox, Walter: F198
León, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C6
Léon (Nicaragua): F1536.L4
León, Nicaragua (City)
Rivalry with Granada: F1526.25
León, Nuevo: F1316
Leonard, Daniel: E278.L5
Les Cheneaux Islands (Michigan):
F572.L57
Les Saintes (West Indies): F2070
Lescot, Élie: F1927
Lesser Antilles: F2001+
Lesser Slave Lake (Alberta): F1079.L47
Letchworth State Park (N.Y.): F127.L57
Lethbridge (Alberta): F1079.5.L5
Leticia question: F2281.B7P1+
Levis County (Québec): F1054.L3
Lévis, François Gaston: E199
INDEX

Lewis and Clark Cavern State Park
  (Mont.): F737.L65
Lewis and Clark Expedition: F592.3+
Lewis and Clark National Historical Park
  (Oregon): F882.L49
Lewis, Ellis: F153
Lewis, Francis: E302.6.L6
Lewisburg (W.Va.), Expeditions against,
  1863: E475.76
Lewiston (Idaho): F754.L6
Lexington (Kentucky): F459.L6
Lexington (Massachusetts), Battle of,
  1775: E241.L6
Lexington (Missouri), Siege of, 1861:
  E472.25
Libby Prison (Richmond): E612.L6
Liberal Republicans
  United States history: E671
Liberia
  American Colonization Society: E448
Liberians in the United States:
  E184.L53
Libertad, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L3
Liberty and Union Convention
  Nashville, Tennessee: E531+
Liberty Bell: F158.8.L3
Liberty Gap (Tennessee): F443.B35
Liberty, Statue of (New York):
  F128.64.L6
Libraries and Indians: E97.8
Lieber, Francis: E415.9.L7
Liechtensteiners in the United States:
  E184.L55
Lienzo de Cuetzpala (Codices):
  F1219.56.L46+
Lienzo de Parapan (Codices):
  F1219.56.L48+
Lienzo de Quauhquechollan (Codices):
  F1219.56.L49+
Lienzo de Tepetipac (Codices):
  F1219.56.L52+
Lienzo de Tiltepec: F1219.56.L525+
Lienzo de Tlaxcala (Codices):
  F1219.56.L53+
Lienzo del pueblo del Señor San Pedro
  Nexichó (Codices): F1219.56.L536+

Lienzo of Petlacala (Codices):
  F1219.56.L54+
Lienzo Totomiixtlahuaca (Codices):
  F1219.56.L55+
Lienzos de Acaxochitlán:
  F1219.56.L57+
Liggon's Tobacco Warehouse Prison,
  Richmond: E612.L7
L'île de Pâques (Chile): F3169
Lilienthal, David Eli: E748.L7
Lillooet District (B.C.): F1089.L7
Lillooet Indians: E99.L4
Lima (City)
  American Congress, 1864-1865:
    F1404.4
  Lima Congress, 1864-1865: F1404.4
  Lima (Peru)
    City: F3601
    Department: F3451.L7
    Indian antiquities: F3429.1.L7
  Lime Creek and Valley (Colorado):
    F782.S18
  Limerick, Thomas Dongan, Earl of:
    F122+
  Limón (Costa Rica): F1556.L5
  Limón Province (Costa Rica):
    F1549.L55
  Linares, Chile (Province): F3176
  Lincoln, Abraham: E456+
    Administrations, 1861-1865: E456
    Cooper Institute address: E438
    Douglas debates: E457.4
    Election 1860: E440
    Election 1864: E458.4
    Emancipation Proclamation: E453
    Family: E457.25, E457.32
    Gettysburg address: E475.55
    Home in Springfield: F549.S7
    Memorial (Washington, D.C.):
      F203.4.L73
    Tomb (Springfield, Illinois): E457.52
    Writings: E457.91+
  Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial
    (Indiana): F532.S6
  Lincoln Day: E457.7
  Lincoln-Douglas debates: E457.4
INDEX

Lincoln, Mary (Todd):  E457.25
Lincoln, Nancy (Hanks):  E457.32
Lincoln (Nebraska):  F674.L7
Lincoln Parish (La.):  F377.L6
Lincoln Park (Chicago):  F548.65.L7
Lincoln, Sarah (Bush) Johnston:  E457.32
Lincoln, Thomas:  E457.32
Lincoln, Thomas (Tad):  E457.25
Lincoln's Birthday:  E457.7
Lindley's Mill, Battle of, 1781:  E241.L65
Lindo, Juan:  F1507.5
Liniers y Bremond, Santiago Antonio María de:  F2845
Linn, Lewis Fields:  E340.L7
Linville Gorge Wilderness (N.C.):  F262.P57
Lipan Indians:  E99.L5
Liquor use
Indians:  E98.L7
Lisbôa, Joaquim Nabuco, marques de Tamandare:  F2536
L'Islet County (Québec):  F1054.L57
Litchfield (Conn.):  F104.L7
Litchfield Hills (Conn.):  F102.L6
Lithuanians in Brazil:  F2239.L7
Lithuanians in Canada:  F1035.L5
Lithuanians in South America:  F2239.L7
Lithuanians in the United States:  E184.L7
Litters
Indians
Peru:  F3429.3.L5
Little Big Horn Battle, 1876:  E83.876
Little Colorado River and Valley Indians:  E78.L58
Little Colorado River and Valley (Arizona):  F817.L5
Little Cranberry Island (Me.):  F27.H3
Little Gott Island (Me.):  F27.H3
Little Italy (New York):  F128.68.L5
Little Laurel Creek and Valley (North Carolina):  F262.L64
Little Long Island (Conn.):  F102.F2
Little Miami River and Valley (Ohio):  F497.L7
Little Missouri Badlands (N.D.):  F642.L5
Little Pedee River (S.C.):  F277.P3
Little Pipestone Creek and Valley (Sask.):  F1074.L5
Little River and Valley
Arkansas:  F417.L64
Oklahoma:  F702.L55
Tennessee:  F443.L63
Little Rock (Arkansas):  F419.L7
Advance of Union forces upon, 1863:  E474.96
Little Tennessee River and Valley (Georgia and Tennessee):  F443.L64
Little Traverse Bay region:  F572.L7
Little War, 1879-1880 (Cuba):  F1785
Littlefield, George Washington:  F391+
Lituya Bay (Alaska):  F912.L57
Livermore, Edward St. Lo:  E302.6.L66
Livermore Valley (Calif.):  F868.A3
Livingston, Anne Home (Shippen):
E302.6.L67
Livingston, Edward:  E302.6.L68
Livingston, Louise (Davezac) Moreau:
E302.6.L684
Livingston Manor (New York):  F127.L73
Livingston Parish (La.):  F377.L6
Livingston, Philip:  E302.6.L7
Livingston, Robert R.:  E302.6.L72
Livingston, William:  E302.6.L75
Llaima, Chile (Dept.):  F3141
Indian antiquities:  F3069.1.L5
Llananati Mountains (Ecuador):  F3741.L5
Llano Estacado (Texas):  F392.L62
Llanos Orientales (Colombia):
F2281.L52
Llanquihue, Chile (Province):  F3181
Llanquihue Lake (Chile):  F3181
Loa (Chile):  F3170
Loa River and Valley
Indian antiquities:  F3069.1.L6
INDEX

Lobos Island (Maldonado, Uruguay): F2731.M2
Lobos, Point (Monterey Co., Calif.): F868.M7
Local history of the United States: F1+
Lochsa River and Valley (Idaho): F752.I2
Locke, John
   Fundamental constitutions (South Carolina): F272
Locust Grove, Okla, Battle of, 1862: E473.8
Lodge, Henry Cabot: E660.L75+, E664.L7
Lodore, Canyon of (Colo.): F782.M65
Loess Hills
   General and Iowa: F627.L76
   Missouri: F472.L88
Logan Canyon (Utah): F832.C3
Logan, George: E302.6.L8
Logan, James: F152
Logan, John Alexander: E664.L83
Logan, Thomas Muldrup: E467.1.L5
Logan (Utah): F834.L8
Loja (Ecuador)
   City: F3791.L6
   Province: F3741.L6
Loltun Cave (Mexico): F1435.1.L64
Loma Tina: F1939.T5
Lombardo, Guillén: F1231
London (Ontario): F1059.5.L6
London, Virginia Company of: F229
Lonesome Lake and region (B.C.):
   F1089.L75
Long Beach (Calif.): F869.L7
Long Beach Island (N.J.): F142.L65
Long Beach (N.J.): F142.O2
Long Branch Lake and region (Mo.):
   F472.M2
Long Bridge (Washington, D.C.):
   F203.7.L8
Long Cove (Texas): F392.L66
Long, Huey Pierce: E748.O86
Long Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.L8
Long Island census area Alaska:
   F912.L65
Long Island City (New York): F129.L78
Long Island (Conn.): F102.F2
Long Island (Me.): F27.H3
Long Island (New York): F127.L8
Long Lake (Michigan): F572.I6
Long Point (Ontario): F1059.L8
Long Tom River and Valley
   Oregon: F882.L78
Longs Peak (Colorado): F782.L83
Longstreet, James: E467.1.L55
Longquimay (Volcano): F3196
Lookout Mountain
   Battle of: E475.97
Lookout Mountain (Tenn.): F443.L8
Lookout, Point (Arenac Co., Michigan):
   F572.A7
Lookout, Point (Maryland)
   Civil War prison: E616.L8
López, Alfonso: F2277
López Contreras, Eleazar: F2326
López expeditions to Cuba, 1849-1851:
   F1784
López, Francia Carlos Antonio: F2686
López, Francisco Solano: F2686
Lopez Island (Wash.): F897.S2
López, José Hilario: F2276
López Mateos, Adolfo: F1235.5.L6
López, Narciso: F1784
López Portillo, José: F1235.5.L65
Lorenzana Indians: F3430.1.A54
Loreto, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L8
Loreto Indians: F3722.1.C23
Los Alamos Co. (New Mexico):
   F802.L84
Los Alamos (N.M.): F804.L6
Los Andes, Argentina (Territory): F2853
Los Angeles (Calif.): F869.L8+
Los Angeles River (Calif.): F868.L8
Los Padres National Forest (California):
   F868.L83
Los Rios (Ecuador)
   Province: F3741.L7
Losantiville (Ohio): F499.C5+
Lost Cove (Tennessee): F443.C32
Lost River and Valley (Indiana):
   F532.O63
Loudoun, Fort (Tenn.): F443.M7
INDEX

Loughborough Inlet: F1089.L78
Louisburg National Historic Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
Louisburg (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
Siege and capture, 1745, 1748: E198
Louisiana: F366+
   African Americans: E185.93.L6
   Confederate history: E565+
   French control: F372, F373
   Indians: E78.L8
   Parishes (counties), etc.: F377.A+
   Purchase by U.S., 1803: E333
   Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F375
   Slavery: E445.L8
   Spanish control: F372, F373
   Wars
      Civil War: E510+, E565+
      Military operations: E470.7
   Indian wars: E83.739
   Revolution: E263.L68
   War of 1812: E359.5.L8
   War of 1898: E726.L8
Louisiana (Colony): F372, F373
Louisiana, French: F372
Louisiana, Purchase, 1803: E333
       Boundary question with Spanish territory: F374
Louisiana, Spanish: F373
Louisville (Kentucky): F459.L8+
Loup River and Valley (Nebraska): F672.L8
Lovejoy, Owen: E415.9.L89
Lovering Lake and region
   (Saskatchewan): F1074.L65
Low, Seth: F128.5
Lowden, Frank Orren: F546
Lowe, Enoch Louis: F185
Lowe, Mount (Calif.): F868.L8
Lowell, Charles Russell: E467.1.L6
Lower Canada: F1051+
Lower counties on the Delaware: F167
Lower Mainland (B.C.): F1089.L79
Lower Mississippi River and Valley: F396
Lower Peninsula, Michigan (Northern part): F572.N7
Lowes area (Va.): F232.L8
Lowes Island (Va.): F232.L8
Loyada Lake region (Ontario): F1059.E46
Loyal League of Union Citizens: E463
Loyal Legion of the United States, Military Order of the: E462.2
Loyal National League of the State of New York: E463
Loyal Publication Society: E463
   Collected pamphlets: E458
Loyalists, American: E277+
Lua River and Valley (Honduras): F1509.U4
Lubaantun, Belize (Mayas): F1435.1.L83
Lucas, Robert: F621
Lucas, Scott Wike: E748.L893
Lucayan Indians: F1655
Lucayos: F1650+
Ludington, Henry: E263.N6
Luiseño Indians: E99.L9
Luján (Argentina): F3011.L8
Lule Indians: F2823.L8
Lumbee Indians: E99.C91
Lummi Indians: E99.L95
Lundy's Lane, Battle of, 1814: E356.L9
Lunenburg Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.L9
Luperón, Gregorio: F1938.4
Luray Caverns (Virginia): F232.P2
Lusatian Sorbs in the United States: E184.S68
Lushai in the United States: E184.L87
Lutherans in the United States
   Revolution: E269.L88
   Luxemburgers in the United States:
      E184.L88
Luz y Caballero, J.C. de la: F1783
Luzerne, Lake (N.Y.): F127.W2
Lygonia (Colony): F23
Lynch, Sir Thomas: F1884
Lynchburg campaign, 1864: E476.65
Lyndon B. Johnson Historical Park (Texas): F392.L87

838
INDEX

Lynn (Massachusetts): F74.L98
Lynnhaven Parish (Virginia): F232.P87
Lyon, Nathaniel: E467.1.L9
Lytle Creek Canyon (California): F868.S14

M

Macan Московских: F2679.2.M25
Macaguan Indians: F2270.2.M32
Macanчé Island (Guatemala): F1435.1.M22
MacArthur, Douglas: E745
Macaulay, Edward Yorke: E182
MacDonald, John Alexander: F1033
Macdonough, Thomas: E353.1.M2
Macedonians in Canada: F1035.M33
Macedonians in the United States: E184.M3
Maceo, Antonio: F1786
MacGregor, Gregor
  Invasion of Florida, 1817: F314
Machaculi Indians: F2520.1.M27
Machado, Jose Gomes Pinheiro
  Machado: F2537
  Machado y Norales, Gerardo: F1787
Machias Bay (Me.): F27.W3
Machiguang Indians: F3430.1.M3
Machu Picchu (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.M3
Maciel, Antonio Vicente Mendes: F2537
Mackay, John William: F841
Mackenna, Juan: F3094
Mackenzie District (Canada): F1096+
  Eskimos: E99.E7
  Indians: E78.M16
Mackenzie River and Valley: F1100.M3
Mackenzie, Sir Alexander: F1060.7
Mackenzie, William Lyon: F1032
Mackinac, Fort: F572.M14
Mackinac Island: F572.M16
  Capture, 1812: E356.M15
Mackinac Island, Mich. (City):
  F572.M16
Mackinac region: F572.M14
Mackinac Straits of: F572.M14
Mackinaw Island: F572.M16
Mackinaw (Michigan): F574.M17
Maclay, William: E302.6.M14
Maclay, William Brown: E415.9.M16
Macomb, Alexander: E353.1.M3
Macon Co. (N.C.): F262.M2
Macon (Georgia): F294.M2
  Military Prison
    Civil War: E612.M1
      Wilson's raid, 1865: E477.96
Macon, Nathaniel: E302.6.M17
Macu Indians: F2520.1.M2
Macuna Indians: F2270.2.M33
Macusi Indians: F2380.1.M3
Mad River and Valley (Vermont):
  F57.M25
Madawaska Co. (New Brunswick):
  F1044.M3
Madehshi Indians: E99.M115
Madeira River (Brazil): F2624
Madeleine, Îles (Québec): F1054.M18
Madeline Island (Wis.): F587.A8
Madero, Francisco Indalecio: F1234
Madison, Dolly (Payne) Todd:
  E342.1
Madison, Dorothy (Payne) Todd:
  E342.1
Madison (Georgia) Military Prison:
  E612.M2
Madison, James: E342
  Administrations, 1801-1817: E341+
  Collected works: E302.M19+
  Family: E342.1
Madison Parish (La.): F377.M2
Madison River and Valley
  Montana: F737.M24
  Wyoming: F767.M34
Madison (Wisconsin): F589.M1+
Madre de Dios, Peru (Dept.): F3451.M2
Madre de Dios River (Peru): F3451.M2
Madrid
  Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
Madrid, José Fernandez: F2274
Madrid, Treaty of
  1670: F1884
  1750: F2684
Maffitt, John Newland: E467.1.M35
Magallanes y Antártica Chilena: F3186
Magalloway Valley (Me.): F27.M18

839
INDEX

Magdalen Islands (Québec): F1054.M18
Magdalena, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.M2
Magdalena River and Valley (Colombia): F2281.M23
Magellan, Strait of: F3191
Maggie Valley (North Carolina): F262.H35
Magic
  Aztecs: F1219.76.M35
  Indians: E98.M2
    Mexico: F1219.3.M34
    Peru: F3429.3.M3
    South America: F2230.1.M24
Magloire, Paul Eugène: F1928
Magothy River and Valley (Md.): F187.C5
Mahan, Alfred Thayer: E182
Mahican Indians: E99.M12
Mahone, William: F231
Mahoning River and Valley: F497.M2
  Pennsylvania: F157.M3
Maidu Indians: E99.M18
Maine: F16+
  African Americans: E185.93.M15
  Ancient boundary of Acadia: F1039.B7
  Annexed to Massachusetts: F23, F24
  Aroostook War, 1839: E398
  Counties, etc.: F27.A+
  Indian wars, 1722-1726: E83.72
  Indians: E78.M2
Land patents
  Kennebec: F27.K3
  Muscongus: F27.M95
  Pejepscot: F29.B9
Wars
  Civil War: E511+
    Revolution: E263.M4
      Military operations: E230+
Maine (Battleship)
  Destruction, 1898: E721.6
Maine (Colony): F23
Maioungking Indians: F2319.2.Y4
Maipo, Battle of, 1818: F3094
Maipure Indians: F2319.2.M3
Makah Indians: E99.M19
Makka Indians: E99.M19
Malakoff Diggins State Historic Park (Calif.): F868.N5
Malargüe, Argentina (Province): F2911
Malbaie River and Valley: F1054.M19
Maldonado (Uruguay)
  City: F2791.M3
  Department: F2731.M2
Malecite Indians: E99.M195
Maliens
  Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E109.M34
Maliens in the United States: E184.M33
Maligne Lake and region (Alberta): F1079.J3
Malleco, Chile (Province): F3196
Malloa (Chile)
  Indian antiquities: F3069.1.M25
Malpeo Island (Colombia): F2281.M3
Maltese in Canada: F1035.M35
Maltese in the United States: E184.M34
Malungeons in the United States:
  African Americans: E185.93.M15
  Military operations: E230+
  1st Battle of, 1861: E472.18
  2d Battle of, 1862: E473.77
Manassas
  Battlefield Confederate Park: E472.182
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location/Feature</th>
<th>Mapa de Ref</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manassas National Battlefield Park:</td>
<td>F1219.56.M32+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manatee River (Fla.):</td>
<td>F317.M2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manchac, Bayou (La.):</td>
<td>F377.M23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manche Indians:</td>
<td>F1465.2.M65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manchester (N.H.):</td>
<td>F44.M2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mancos River and Valley (Colo.):</td>
<td>F782.M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandan Indians:</td>
<td>E99.M2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mangue Indians:</td>
<td>F1545.2.M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mangum, Willie Person:</td>
<td>E340.M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhattan Indians:</td>
<td>E99.M22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhattan (New York, N.Y.):</td>
<td>F128+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maniba Indians:</td>
<td>F2520.1.B35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manila Bay, Battle of, 1898:</td>
<td>E1717.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maniseses Island (R.I.):</td>
<td>F87.B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manitoba:</td>
<td>F1061+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians:                        E78.M25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riel Rebellion, 1885:</td>
<td>F1060.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manitou (Colorado):</td>
<td>F784.M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manitoulin Island:</td>
<td>F1059.M27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maniva Indians:</td>
<td>F2520.1.B35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manley, Charles:</td>
<td>F258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mann Creek and Valley (Idaho):</td>
<td>F752.W3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manning Provincial Park (B.C.):</td>
<td>F1089.M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mansfield, La., Battle of, 1864:</td>
<td>E476.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mansfield, Mount (Vermont):</td>
<td>F57.M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mansions, Historic United States</td>
<td>E159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manso Indians:</td>
<td>E99.M23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manta Indians:</td>
<td>F3722.1.M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mantawa River and Valley:</td>
<td>F1054.M2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manti Canyon (Utah):</td>
<td>F832.S42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manti La Sal National Forest (Utah and Colorado):</td>
<td>F832.M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manti National Forest:</td>
<td>F832.M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mantua (Cuba):</td>
<td>F1809.M4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manzanar National Historic Site (California):</td>
<td>F686.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manzano Mountains (New Mexico):</td>
<td>F802.M34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mapa de Cuauhtínchan núm. 2:</td>
<td>F1219.56.M32+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Marietta (Georgia)  
Chattanooga Railroad Expedition, 1862: E473.55

Marietta (Ohio): F499.M3  
Ohio Company (1786-1795): F483

Marin Peninsula (California): F868.M3  
Marion, Francis: E207.M3

Mariposa estate (California): F868.M4  
Indians: E78.M28

Market Street (Philadelphia):  
F158.67.M34

Marks' Mill, Ark., Battle of, 1864:  
E476.35

Maroba Indians: F2520.1.M26  
Maroni River and Valley

Dutch Guiana: F2427.M3  
French and Indian War: E199

French Guiana: F2467.M3  
War of 1812: E359.5.M2

Maroon War, 1795-1796: F1884  
Baltimore Riot, 1812: F189.B1+

Maroons in British Guiana: F2391.M37

Marova Indians: F2520.1.M26  
Marquette, Jacques: F1030.2

In Mississippi Valley: F352  
Mexico: F1219.3.M38

Marriage customs and rites  
Indians

Bolivia: F3320.1.M37  
Central America: F1434.2.M36

Mexico: F1219.3.M38  
Mexico: F1219.3.M4

North America: E98.M27  
Peru: F3429.3.M34

Peru: F3429.3.M35  
Pre-Columbian America: E59.M3

South America: F2230.1.M28  
South America: F2230.1.M3

Marroquin, José Manuel: F2276.5  
Mayas: F1435.3.M3

Marrowstone Island (Wash.): F897.J4  
Pre-Columbian America: E59.M3

Marsh, John: F865  
South America: F2230.1.M3

Marshall, George Catlett: E745  
Mayas: F1435.3.M3

Masks

Marshall, James Wilson: F865  
Masks, Indian

Marshall, John: E302.6.M4  
Guatemala: F1465.3.M3

Martha's Vineyard (Mass.): F72.M5  
Masó, Bartolomé: F1786

Martí, José: F1783  
Martis culture: E99.M27

Martínez de Irala, Domingo: F2841  
Maruba Indians: F2520.1.M26

Martínez, Macimiliano Hernandez:  
Marubo Indians: F2520.1.M26

F1487.5  
Maryland: F176+

Martínez Trueba, Andrés: F2728  
African Americans: E185.93.M2

Martinique (West Indies): F2081+  
Cession to the District of Columbia:

Martha's Vineyard (Mass.): F72.M5  
Confederate history: E566+

Martínez Trueba, Andrés: F2728  
Counties, etc.: F187.A+

Martinique (West Indies): F2081+  
Indians: E78.M3

Martín, Morgan Lewis: F586  
Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F186

Martín, Morgan Lewis: F586  
Slavery: E445.M3

Martín García (Island): F2909  
Wars

Martín, Morgan Lewis: F586  
Civil War: E512+, E566+

Martín de Irala, Domingo: F2841  
Military operations: E470.2+

Martín, Morgan Lewis: F586  
French and Indian War: E199

Martínez de Irala, Domingo: F2841  
Revolution: E230+, E263.M3

Martínez de Irala, Domingo: F2841  
War of 1812: E359.5.M2

Martínez de Irala, Domingo: F2841  
Baltimore Riot, 1812: F189.B1+

Martínez, Macimiliano Hernandez:  
War with Mexico: E409.5.M2

F1487.5  
Maryland campaigns

Marsh, John: F865  
1862: E474.61

Marsh, John: F865  
1863: E475.51

Marsh, John: F865  
1864: E476.66

Maryland Heights (Md.): F187.W3  
Maryland Loyalists Regiment:

Marshall, George Catlett: E745  
E277.6.M2

Marshall, George Catlett: E745  
Maryland, Western: F186.9

Marshall, John: E302.6.M4  
Masacali Indians: F2520.1.M27

Martínez de Irala, Domingo: F2841  
Masco Indians: F3430.1.M38

Martínez de Irala, Domingo: F2841  
Mascouten Indians: E99.M3

Mayas: F1435.3.M3  
Mashacali Indians: F2520.1.M27

Mayas: F1435.3.M3  
Mashco Indians: F3430.1.M38

Mayas: F1435.3.M3  
Mashpee Indians: E99.M4

Mayas: F1435.3.M3  
Masko Indians: F3430.1.M38

Mayas: F1435.3.M3  
Masks

Mayas: F1435.3.M3  
Masks, Indian

Mayas: F1435.3.M3  
Guatemala: F1465.3.M3

Mayas: F1435.3.M3  
Masó, Bartolomé: F1786
INDEX

Mason and Dixon's line: F157.B7
Mason, Armistead Thomson: E302.6.M432
Mason, Charles: E415.9.M19
Mason, George: E302.6.M45
Mason, James Murray: E415.9.M2
Mason, Jeremiah: E340.M34
Mason, John: F37
Mason, Stevens Thomson: F566
Mason's Grant (N.H.): F37
Massachuset Indians: E99.M42
Massachusetts: F61+
  African American citizens of Massachusetts in South Carolina, 1845: F273
  African Americans: E185.93.M3
  Counties, etc.: F72.A+
  Indians: E78.M4
  Maine separated from, 1820: F24
  Revolution: E263.M4
  Shays' Rebellion: F69
  Slavery: E445.M4
Wars
  Civil War: E513+
  Indian wars: E83.67, E83.72
  Intercolonial wars, 1689-1763: E196, E197, E199
  Revolution
    Military operations: E230+
      Preliminaries: E210+
    War of 1812: E359.5.M3
    War of 1898: E726.M4
  Western lands ceded, 1787: E309, F483
Massachusetts Bay Company: F67
Massachusetts (Province): F67
Massachusetts Ten Townships: F127.T6
Massacre of 1856 (Panama): F1566.45
Massawomeck Indians: E99.M424
Massey, John Edward: F231
Massie, Nathaniel: F483
Massue Seigniory (Québec): F1054.M35
Mataco Indians: F2823.M3
Matagorda Bay (Texas): F392.M4
Matamoros, Battle of, 1846: E406.M3
Matanona County (Québec): F1054.M4
Matanuska River and Valley (Alaska): F912.M3
Matanzas Bay (Cuba)
  Capture of the Spanish silver-fleet, 1628: F1779
Matanzas (Cuba)
  City: F1819.M4
  Province: F1811+
Matapédia River and Valley: F1054.M42
Material culture
  Aztecs: F1219.76.M37
  Indians: E98.M34
    Brazil: F2519.3.M36
    Ecuador: F3721.3.M37
    Mexico: F1219.3.M42
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.M33
    South America: F2230.1.M34
  Mayas: F1435.3.M32
Mathematics
  Indians
    Aztecs: F1219.76.M38
    Brazil: F2519.3.M37
    Ecuador: F3721.3.M38
    Mayas: F1435.3.M35
    Mexico: F1219.3.M43
    Peru: F3429.3.M36
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.M34
  Mather, Cotton: F67
  Mather, Increase: F67
Matheson Cove (N.C.): F262.C47
Matinicus Island (Me.): F27.M3
Matlatzinca Indians
  Modern: F1221.M27
  Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.M38
Mato Grosso (Brazil): F2576
  Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
Mato Grosso do Sul (Brazil): F2578
Matricula de tributos (Codices): F1219.56.M37+
Matthew, Lyon: E302.6.L9
INDEX

Matto Grosso (Brazil)  
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.M4
Mattole Indians: E99.M43
Maua, Irineo Evangelista de Souza, visconde ne: F2536
Mauch Chunk (Pa.): F159.M4
Maule, Chile (Province): F3201
Maumee River and Valley Indiana: F532.M62
Ohio: F497.M4
Mauricius, Jan Jacob: F2423
Maury, Dabney Herndon: E415.9.M3
Maury, Lake (Va.): F232.W27
Maxakali Indians: F2520.1.M27
Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico: F1233
Maxwell Land Grant: F802.M38
Maya astrology: F1435.3.A8
Mayagüez (Puerto Rico): F1981.M4
Mayan folklore and legends: F1435.3.F6
Mayas: F1435+
Belize: F1445+
Guatemala: F1465
North America: E99.M433
Yucatán: F1376
Mayflower Descendants, Society of: F68
Mayflower (Ship): F68
Mayna Indians: F3430.1.M45
Maynas, Peru (Province): F3451.B3
Mayntzhusen, Colonia: F2691.A4
Mayo Indians: F1221.M3
Mayoruna Indians: F3430.1.M45
Mazahua Indians: F1221.M33
Mazama, Mount (Oregon): F882.C8
Mazatec Indians: F1221.M35
Mazzel, Filippo: E263.V8
Mbaya Indians: F2679.2.M3
Mbwiha Indians: F2679.2.M34
Mbya Indians: F2679.2.M34
McAlpine, John: E278.M13
McArthur, Duncan: E353.1.M15
McCarren, Patrick Henry: F124
McCarthyism: E743.5
McClellan, George Brinton: E467.1.M2
McCrea, Jane: E233
McCulloch, Ben: E467.1.M24
McDonald, Charles James: F290
McDonald, Lake (Mont.): F737.G5
McDonald, William Jesse: F391+
McDowell, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.7
McDuffie, George: E340.M17
McEnery, Samuel Douglas: F375
McGee, Thomas D'Arcy: F1032
McGregor, Mount (N.Y.): F127.S26
McHenry, Fort
McHenry, James: E302.6.M12
McKean, Thomas: E302.6.M13
McKinley, Ida (Saxton): E711.95
McKinley, Mount (Alaska): F912.M2
McKinley, Mount, National Park (Alaska): F912.M2
McKinley, William: E660.M14+,
E711.6+
Administrations, 1897-1901: E711+, E751+
Statue (Philadelphia): F158.64.M2
McLean, John: E340.M2
McLemore Cove (Georgia): F292.W16
McLeod, Alexander
Murder of Amos Durfee: F1032
McLeod, John: F1060.8
McLoughlin, John: F880
McMahon, John Van Lear: F185
McMullen Valley (Ariz.): F817.L3
McRae, Thomas Chipman: F411
Mdewakanton Indians: E99.M435
Meacham, Alfred Benjamin: F881
Mead, Lake, National Recreation Area (Arizona, Colorado, and Nevada): F788
Meade, George Gordon: E467.1.M38
Meade, Richard Worsam: E182
Meadow Lake Provincial Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.M4
Meagher, Thomas Francis: E467.1.M4
Mechanicsville, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.68
Mecklenburg Resolves, 1775: E215.9
Meco Indians: F1221.C53
Meco Site (Mexico): F1435.1.M32
Medal of Honor Legion of the United States: E181
Medals
Indians: E98.M35
Medellin (Colombia): F2291.M4
Medical Lake (Wash.): F897.S7
Medical services, Military
United States
Civil War: E621+
Revolution: E283
War of 1812: E362.5
War of 1898: E731
War with Mexico: E412.5
Medicine
Aztecs: F1219.76.M43
Indians: E98.M4
Argentina: F2821.3.M4
Bolivia: F3320.1.M4
Brazil: F2519.3.M43
Colombia: F2270.1.M43
Ecuador: F3721.3.M4
Guatemala: F1465.3.M4
Guyana: F2380.2.M44
Mexico: F1219.3.M5
Nicaragua: F1525.3.M43
Peru: F3429.3.M4
Pre-Columbian America: E59.M4
South America: F2230.1.M4
Mayas: F1435.3.M4
Medicine Bow Mountains
Colorado: F782.M43
Wyoming: F767.M42
Medicine Bow National Forest (Wyoming): F767.M43
Medicine Hat (Alberta): F1079.5.M4
Medicine-man
Indians: E98.M4
Medina Angarita, Isaías: F2326
Meek, Joseph L.: F880
Meenahga, Mount (N.Y.): F127.U4
Meeting of Consultation of Ministers of Foreign Affairs of American States: F1405.5
Megantic County (Québec): F1054.M45
Mehinacu Indians: F2520.1.M44
Meigs, Fort, Battle of, 1813: E356.M5
Mekranoti Indians: F2520.1.M45
Melgarejo, Mariano: F3324
Mellon, Andrew William: E748.M52
Melungeons in the United States: E184.M44
Melville Peninsula: F1110.M5
Memminger, Christopher Gustavus: E415.9.M4
Memorial Bridge (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.A6
Memorial Continental Hall (Washington, D.C.): F204.M5
Memorial Day: E642
Memphis, Tenn., Battle of, 1862: E473.5
Memphis (Tennessee): F444.M5+
Memphremagog, Lake, region Quebec: F1054.M5
Memphremagog, Lake, region
(Vermont): F57.M5
Mendocino Headlands State Park (California): F868.M5
Mendota, Lake (Wis.): F587.D3
Mendoza, Antonio de, conde de Tendilla: F1231
Mendoza (Argentina)
City: F3011.M45
Province: F2911
Menefee, Richard Hickman: E340.M4
Menendez de Avila, Pedro: F314
Mennonites in Belize: F1457.M45
Mennonites in Canada: F1035.M45
Mennonites in Latin America: F1419.M45
Mennonites in Paraguay: F2699.M44
Mennonites in the United States: E184.M45
Menocal, Mario García: F1787
Menominee Indians: E99.M44
Menominee Range
Michigan: F572.M516
Wisconsin: F587.M49
Menominee River and Valley: F572.M52
Wisconsin: F587.M5
INDEX

Meo (Asian people) in the United States: E184.H55
Mercedes (Uruguay): F2791.M55
Mercenaries, German, in the American Revolution: E268
Mercer, Charles Fenton: E340.M5
Mercer, Hugh: E207.M5
Mercer Island (Wash.: Island): F897.K4
Mercier, Honoré: F1053
Meredith, Lake, National Recreation Area (Texas): F392.H95
Meredith, William Morris: E415.9.M5
Mérida, Cordillera de: F2331.M52
Mérida (Mexico): F1391.M5
Mérida (Venezuela) City: F2341.M5
State: F2331.M5
Meridian (Mississippi): F349.M5
Expedition, 1864: E476.14
Merrimac and Monitor, Battle between, 1862: E473.2
Merrimac (Frigate): E599.M5
Merrimac River and Valley
Massachusetts: F72.M6
New Hampshire: F42.M4
Merritt Island (Fla.): F317.B8
Mesa Verde National Park (Colorado): F782.M52
Mesaba range (Minnesota): F612.M36
Mescalero Indians: E99.M45
Mesilla (New Mexico), Skirmish at, 1861: E472.32
Mesilla Valley (N.M.): F802.M4
Messiah War: E83.89
Mestizos in Mexico: F1392.M47
Mestizos in Peru: F3619.M47
Mestizos in the United States: E184.M47
Meta Department (Colombia): F2281.M49
Metalwork
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.M44
Bolivia: F3320.1.M43
Central America: F1434.2.M4
Metalwork
Indians
Chile: F3069.3.M4
Ecuador: F3721.3.M45
Mexico: F1219.3.M52
North America: E98.M45
Peru: F3429.3.M42
Pre-Columbian America: E59.M47
South America: F2230.1.M43
Metapán, El Salvador (District): F1489.M46
Metchosin District (B.C.): F1089.V3
Methodists and the Civil War
United States: E540.M5
Methow Indians: E99.M46
Methow River and Valley (Wash.):
F897.O4
Methow River and Valley (Washington):
F897.M44
Métis: E99.M47
Métis Rebellion, 1869-1870: F1063
Métis Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
Metztitlán, Mexico (District): F1291
Mexican War, 1846-1848: E401+
Mexicans and the Civil War
United States: E540.M54
Mexicans in Cuba: F1789.M49
Mexicans in foreign countries: F1210.5
United States: E184.M5
Mexicans in Venezuela: F2349.M49
Mexico: F1201+
Annexation and separation of Guatemala (1822-1823): F1466.4
Annexation and separation of Central America (1822-1823): F1438
Boundaries: F1249
Cession of 1848: E408, F786
Claims in British Honduras:
F1449.B7M1+
European intervention, 1861-1867: F1233
Frontier troubles: F1232, F1234
United States: F786
Texas: F391
Mayas: F1435.1.A+
### Mexico

**Military history**
- Spanish conquest of, 1519-1550: F1230
- Texan Mier Expedition, 1842: F390
- Texan War of Independence, 1835-1836: F390
- War with the United States, 1845-1848: E405+
- Wars of Independence, 1810-1821: F1232

**Naval history**
- War with the United States: E410
- Revolution of 1910: F1234
- Rule over Honduras, 1822-1823: F1507
- Troubles with France, 1838-1839: F1232

**Mexico (Archdiocese):** F1301
**Mexico (City):** F1386
- Capture of, 1847: E406.M6
- Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M5

**Mexico (Empire)**
- Iturbide, 1821-1823: F1232
- Maximilian, 1864-1867: F1233

**Mexico (Federal District):** F1386
**Mexico, Gulf of:** F296
**Mexico, Gulf of (Caribbean area):** F2155+

**Mexico (State):** F1301
**Mexico, Valley of:** F1302
**Mexico (Viceroyalty):** F1231
**Mezquital Valley (Mexico):** F1291
**Miami (Florida):** F319.M6
**Miami Indians:** E99.M48
**Miami Purchase:** F483
**Miami River and Valley (Ohio):** F497.M64

**Miao (Asian people) in the United States:** E184.H55
**Miccosukee Indians:** E99.M615
**Michaelius, Jonas:** F122.1
**Michelena, Santos:** F2325
**Michigan:** F561+
- African Americans: E185.93.M5
- Counties, etc.: F572.A+
- Indians: E78.M6

### Michigan

**Wars**
- Civil War: E514+
- Indian wars: E83.76, E83.81
- Revolution
  - Clark's Expedition against Detroit, 1781: E237
  - Toledo War, 1836: F497.B7
  - War of 1812: E355+
  - War of 1898: E726.M6

**Michigan Association of Veterans of the War with Mexico:** E401.34
**Michigan, Lake, Region:** F553
**Illinois:** F547.M56
**Indiana:** F532.M67
**Michigan:** F572.M57
**Wisconsin:** F587.M57
**Michilimackinac:** F572.M16
**Michilimacchinac Island (Michigan):** F572.M16
**Michoacán, Mexico (State):** F1306
**Micmac Indians:** E99.M6
**Middle America:** F1421+
**Middle Atlantic States:** F106
**Colonial history:** E188
**Indians:** E78.M65
**Revolution:** E230.5.M6
**Middle Columbia Salish Indians:** E99.S55
**Middle Creek, Ky., Battle of, 1862:** E472.9
**Middle Eastern influences**
**Mayas:** F1435.3.M49
**Middle Easterners in the United States:** E184.M52
**Middle Fork Feather Wild and Scenic River (California):** F868.P85
**Middle Island (New Brunswick):** F1044.M5
**Middle Tennessee:** F442.2
**Middle West:** F350.3+
**Indians:** E78.M67
**Middleburg, Battle of, 1863:** E475.5
**Middlesex Co. (Ontario):** F1059.M6
**Middlesex Fells Reservation (Mass.):** F72.M7
**Middletown Valley (Md.):** F187.F8
INDEX

Middletown (Virginia), Battle of, 1864: E477.33
Midwest (Midwestern States): F350.3+
Mier Expedition, 1842: F390
Mifflin, Thomas: E207.M6
Migrations
  Indians
    Brazil: F2519.3.M48
    Mexico: F1219.3.M54
    Panama: F1565.3.M5
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.M58
    South America: F2230.1.M47
Mikasuki Indians: E99.M615
Mikinakwadshiwininiwak Indians: E99.M62
Miles, Nelson Appleton: E83.866
Military biography
  United States: E181
    20th century: E745
    Civil War: E457, E467+
    Revolution: E206+
    War of 1812: E353+
    War of 1898: E714.5+
    War with Mexico: E403+
Military history in America
  Attacks on
    Puerto Rico, 1585, 1598, 1791: F1973
Military lands
  Illinois: F547.M6
  New York: F127.M4
Military museums
  United States
    Civil War: E646
    Revolution: E289
    War of 1898: E734
Military Order of Foreign Wars of the United States: E181
Military Order of Pulaski: E202.99.M64
Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States: E462.2
  Papers read before: E464
Military Order of the Medal of Honor: E462.3
Military Order of the Purple Heart: E181
Military service, Compulsory
  United States
    Civil War
      Alabama: E551.4
      Confederate Army: E545
      Union Army: E491
Military societies
  United States: E181
Military Society of the War of 1812: E351.5
Military tracts
  Illinois: F547.M6
  New York: F127.M4
  Virginia
    Old Northwest: F483
Militia
  United States
    War of 1812: E359.3
  Milk River and Valley: F737.M48, F1079.M54
  Mill Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.L2
  Mill Creek Indians: E99.M625
  Mill Creek (Ohio): F497.H2
  Mill Creek War, 1857-1865: E83.858
  Mill River (Mass.): F72.H3
  Mill Springs, Ky., Battle of, 1862: E472.9
  Miller, William: F3446
  Millers River and Valley (Mass.): F72.M73
  Milliken's Bend, Battle of 1863: E475.4
  Mills, David: F1033
  Millstone River and Valley (New Jersey): F142.M64
  Milner, Moses Embree: F594
  Miluk Indians: E99.C8742
  Milwaukee (Wisconsin): F589.M6+
  Mimbreno Indians: E99.M63
  Mimbres culture: E99.M76
  Mimbres River and Valley (N.M.): F802.G7
  Minaco Indians: F2520.1.M44
  Minanha Site (Belize): F1435.1.M5
  Minas Geraes, Brazil (State): F2581
  Mine Creek., Kan., Battle of, 1864: E477.16
INDEX

Mine Run (Virginia), campaign, 1863: E475.78
Mineral Co. (Nevada): F847.M5
Mineral King Valley (California): F868.T8
Mineralogy
   Indians
      Mexico: F1219.3.M58
Mines and mining
   Indians
      Mexico: F1219.3.M58
Mingan Islands (Québec): F1054.M59
Mingo Indians: E99.M64
Mingo Swamp (Mo.): F472.M48
Miniconjou Indians: E99.M642
Minisink Indians: E99.M65
Minisink, N.Y., Battle of, 1778: E241.M6
Minisink region (New York): F127.M5
Minneapolis and St. Paul (Minnesota): F614.M6
Minneapolis (Minnesota): F614.M5+
Minnedosa River and Valley (Manitoba): F1064.M5
Minneopa State Park (Minn.): F612.B6
Minnesota: F601+
   African Americans: E185.93.M55
   Counties, etc.: F612.A+
   Indians: E78.M7
Wars
   Civil War: E515+
      Indian wars: E83.86, E83.863
   War of 1898: E726.M7
Minnesota River and Valley: F612.M4
Minnetonka, Lake (Minnesota): F612.H5
Minnewaska, Lake (N.Y.): F127.U4
Minoans in Central America:
   F1440.M55
Minook Creek and Valley: F912.M55
Minorccans in the United States:
   E184.M53
Minorities
   America: F1035.A1+
   Argentina: F3021.A1+
   Central America: F1440.A1+
   Latin America: F1419.A1+
   South America: F2239.A1+
   West Indies: F1629.A+
Minuit, Peter: F122.1
Minute Man National Historical Park (Mass.): F72.M7
Minute Men of 1861: E493.9
Minutemen
   United States Revolution: E263.A+
Miquelon: F1170
Miquelon Lake Provincial Park (Alberta): F1079.M57
Mirador (Guatemala): F1435.1.M54
Miramichi River and Valley (New Brunswick): F1044.M5
Miranda, Francisco de: F2323
Miranda, Venezuela (State): F2331.M6
Miranda's Expedition to Venezuela, 1806: F2323
Miró, Esteban: F373
Miscegenation
   African Americans
      United States: E185.62
Miscou Island (New Brunswick):
   F1044.M53
Mishikhwutmetunne Indians:
   E99.C8742
Misiones, Argentina (Province): F2916
Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
Part awarded to Brazil: F2626
Miskigula Indians: E99.P26
Miskito Indians: F1529.M9
Mission buildings, Spanish: F862
Missionary Ridge, Battle of, 1863:
   E475.97
Missions
   Indians
      Argentina: F2821.3.M5
      Bolivia: F3320.1.M47
      Brazil: F2519.3.M5
      Central America: F1434.2.M6
      Chile: F3069.3.M5
      Colombia: F2270.1.M5
      Ecuador: F3721.3.M6
      Guatemala: F1465.3.M57
INDEX

Missions
Indians
Guyana: F2380.2.M57
Mexico: F1219.3.M59
Nicaragua: F1525.3.M57
North America: E98.M6
Paraguay: F2679.3.M5
Peru: F3429.3.M6
Pre-Columbian America: E59.M65
South America: F2230.1.M5
United States: F864
Venezuela: F2319.3.M5
Mayas: F1435.3.M53
Missisasuga Indians: E99.M68
Missisquoi County (Québec): F1054.M6
Missisquoi River and Valley
Vermont: F57.M7
Missisquoi River and Valley (Québec):
F1054.B8
Mississippi: F336+
African Americans: E185.93.M6
Confederate history: E568+
Counties, etc.: F347.A+
Indians: E78.M73
Natchez District of West Florida: F341
Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F341
Slavery: E445.M6
Wars
Civil War: E516+, E568+
Military operations: E470.7
Indian war, 1813-1814: E83.813
War with Mexico: E409.5.M56
Mississippi River: F350.3+
Right of navigation: F373
Sources: F597
Mississippi River and Valley: F350.3+
Arkansas: F417.M6
Illinois: F547.M65
Iowa: F627.M64
Kentucky: F457.M6
Louisiana: F377.M6
Minnesota: F612.M5
Mississippi: F347.M6
Missouri: F472.M6
Tennessee: F443.M6
Wisconsin: F587.M63
Mississippi River and Valley (Ontario):
F1059.M65
Mississippi Valley: F350.3+
French explorations: F350.3+
Indians: E78.M75
Wars
Black Hawk War, 1832: E83.83
Civil War: E569+
Military operations: E470.8,
E476.3, E477.1
Revolution
Clark's expedition, 1778: E234
Mississippi Valley, Lower: F396
Mississippi Valley, Upper: F597
Mississippian culture: E99.M6815
Missoula Co. (Mont.): F737.M6
Missoula (Mont.): F739.M7
Missouri: F461+
African Americans: E185.93.M7
Counties, etc.: F472.A+
Indians: E78.M8
Kansas troubles, 1854-1859: F685
Missouri Compromise, 1820: E373
Slavery: E445.M67
Wars
Civil War: E517+, E569+
Military operations: E470.4+,
E470.8, E470.9
War of 1898: E726.M8
Missouri Compromise, 1820: E373
Repeal, 1854: E433
Missouri Indians: E99.M682
Missouri River and Valley: F598
Iowa: F627.M66
Kansas: F687.M6
Missouri: F472.M7
Montana: F737.M7
Nebraska: F672.M6
North Dakota: F642.M6
South Dakota: F657.M7
Missouri Valley
Indian antiquities: E78.M82
Mistassin Indians: E99.M683
Misti (Volcano): F3451.A7
Mitchel, Ormsby Macknight: E467.1.M6
Mitchell Lake (B.C.): F1089.C3
Mitchell, Mount (N.C.): F262.B4
INDEX

Mitla, Mexico (Oaxaca)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M6
Mitre, Bartolomé: F2847
Miwok Indians: E99.M69
Mixco Viejo Site (Guatemala):
F1435.1.M58
Mixe Indians: F1221.M67
Mixed descent
Indians: E99.M693
Bolivia: F3320.1.M5
Chile: F3069.3.M55
North America: E98.M63
Peru: F3429.3.M63
Pre-Columbian America: E59.M66
South America: F2230.1.M54
Mixtec codices: F1219.54.M59
Mixtec Indians
Modern: F1221.M7
Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.M59
Mizque Province (Bolivia): F3341.M58
Moache Indians: E99.M697
Moapa River and Valley (Nevada):
F847.C5
Mobile (Alabama): F334.M6
Military operations, 1864: E476.85
Mobile Bay (Alabama): F332.M58
Mobile campaign, 1865: E477.94
Mobile District (West Florida): F301,
F341
Mobile Indians: E99.M698
Mochica Indians: F3430.1.M6
Mocho Indians: F1221.M74
Mocoa Indians: F2270.2.M5
Mocobi Indians: F2823.M6
Modoc Indians: E99.M7
Modoc War, 1872-1873: E83.87
Moena Indians: F3430.1.M38
Mogollon Apache: E99.M75
Mogollon culture: E99.M76
Moguex Indians: F2270.2.M6
Mohammedans in Latin America:
F1419.M87
Mohammedans in the United States:
E184.M88
Mohave Desert (California): F868.M65
Mohave Indians: E99.M77
Mohawk Indians: E99.M8
Mohawk River and Valley (New York):
F127.M55
Mohawk Trail
Massachusetts: F72.B5
New York: F127.M55
Mohawk Valley (Ariz.): F817.Y9
Mohegan Indians: E99.M83
Mohenk Lake (N.Y.): F127.U4
Mojarra
Mayas: F1435.1.M64
Mojave Desert
Indians: E78.S7
Mojo Indians: F3320.2.M55
Molala Indians: E99.M84
Molino del Rey, Battle of, 1847:
E406.M65
Molle (Chile)
Indian antiquities: F3069.1.M6
Mollo culture: F3320.2.M57
Monacan Indians: E99.M85
Monadnock, Mount (New Hampshire):
F42.C5
Monagas, José Tadeo: F2325
Monagas, Venezuela (State):
F2331.M7
Moncton (New Brunswick): F1044.5.M7
Money
Indians: E98.M7
Mexico: F1219.3.M597
Pre-Columbian America: E59.M7
Monhegan Island (Me.): F27.M7
Monica Bay region (Calif.): F868.L8
Monitor and Merrimac, Battle between,
1862: E473.2
Monitor (Ironclad): E595.M7
Moniz family: E113
Monmouth, Battle of, 1778: E241.M7
Mono Indians: E99.M86
Mono Lake (Calif.): F868.M67
Monocacy, Battle of the, 1864: E476.66
Monogalia Co. (Minnesota): F612.K2
Monongahela National Forest (West
Virginia): F247.M59
Monongahela River and Valley
Pennsylvania: F157.M58
West Virginia: F247.M6
INDEX

Monroe, James: E302.M74+
Monroe, James, 1758-1831
  Administrations, 1817-1825: E371+
Monroe, James, 1799-1870: E340.M7
Monroe Street (Chicago): F548.67.M75
Monroe's Crossroads, N.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
Mont Castleguard (Alberta): F1079.B5
Mont-Orford Park (Québec): F1054.P37
Montagnais Indians: E99.M87
Montana: F726+
  African Americans: E185.93.M85
  Counties, etc.: F737.A+
  Indian wars: E83.877
  Indians: E78.M9
Montana, La (region): F3451.M6
Montara Mountain (California): F868.S33
Montauk Indians: E99.M88
Montcalm-Gozon, Louis Joseph de: E199
Monte Albán (Mexico)
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.O11
Monte Irazú (Costa Rica): F1549.I7
Monte Plata (Dominican Republic):
  F1939.M6
Monte Roraima (Brazil): F2609
Monte Tina: F1939.T5
Monteagudo, Bernardo: F2845
Montego Bay (Jamaica): F1895.M6
Montenegrins in the United States:
  E184.M66
Monterey Bay (Calif.): F868.M7
Monterrey (Mexico): F1391.M7+
  Battle of, 1846: E406.M7
Montes, Ismael: F3325
Montevideo (Uruguay):
  Siege, 1843-1851: F2726
Montezuma Castle National Monument
  (Arizona): F817.M57
Montezuma I, Emperor of Mexico:
  F1219.75.M75
Montezuma II, Emperor of Mexico:
  F1219, F1230
Montgomery (Alabama): F334.M7+
Montgomery, Richard: E207.M7
Montgomery, Sir Robert: F289
Montgomery, Sir Robert
  Margravate of Azilia: F289
Monticello (Virginia): E332.74
Montmagny County (Québec):
  F1054.M79
Montmorency County (Québec):
  F1054.M8
Montpelier (Vermont): F59.M7
Montreal District (Québec):
  F1054.M83
Montreal (Québec): F1054.5.M8+
Monts, Pierre de Guast, sieur de:
  F1030
Montserrat (West Indies): F2082
Montt, Manuel F. A. J.: F3095
Monument Cemetery (Philadelphia):
  F158.61.M8
Monument Valley (Arizona): F817.M6
Monuments
  Indians
    Mexico: F1219.3.M6
  United States
    Persons: E312.45+, E332.73
    Wars and battles: E641+, E733
  Moody, James: E278.M8
  Moore's Creek Bridge, N.C., Battle of,
    1776: E241.M8
  Moor's Indian Charity School (Lebanon,
  Moose Mountain Provincial Park
    (Saskatchewan): F1074.M66
  Moosehead Lake region (Me.): F27.M8
  Mopan Indians: F1465.2.M65
  Moquegua, Peru (Dept.):
    F3451.M8
  Moquelumnan Indians: E99.M89
  Mora, Juan Rafael: F1547.5
  Morant Bay Rebellion, 1865-1866:
    F1886
  Moravian Indians: E99.M9
  Moravians in the United States:
    E184.M7
    Revolution: E269.M6
  Morazán, Francisco: F1438
  Morehead, John Motley: F258
  Morehouse Parish (La.):
    F377.M7
  Morelia (Mexico): F1391.M8
  Morelos, Mexico (State): F1311
INDEX

Morelos y Pavón, José María Teclo: F1232
Moreno Creek and Valley (N.M.): F802.C7
Moreno, Mariano: F2845
Moreno Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
Morgan, Daniel: E207.M8
Morgan, George: E302.6.M6
Morgan, John Hunt: E467.1.M86
Kentucky raid, 1862-1863: E474.75
Kentucky raid, July 1862: E474.32
Kentucky raid, May-June 1864: E476.82
Raid in Kentucky, Indiana, and Ohio, 1863: E475.18
Morgan's Cavalry Division: E547.M8
Morillo y Morillo, Pablo: F2324
Moringino Martínez, Higinio: F2689
Mormon settlement: F868.M8
Utah: F826
Mormons: E184.M8
Utah Rebellion, 1857-1859: F826
Mormons in Canada: F1035.M67
Mormons in Mexico: F1392.M6
Mormons in the United States: F184.M8
Moro Indians: F2679.2.M6
Morrill Co. (Nebraska): F672.M7
Morrill, Justin Smith: F664.M8
Morris, Charles: E353.1.M8
Morris Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B6
Morris, Gouverneur: E302.6.M7
Morris Island (S.C.), Military operations on, 1863: E475.63
Morris, Margaret (Hill): E263.N5
Morris, Mary (White): E302.6.M81
Morris, Richard Valentine: E335
Morris River and Valley (Manitoba): F1064.M67
Morris, Robert: E302.6.M8
Morris, Thomas: E340.M8
Morrisania Manor (New York): F128.68.B8
Morrison Cave (Mont.): F737.L65
Morristown National Historical Park (N.J.): F142.M8
Morro Bay (California): F868.S18
Morro Bay State Park (California): F868.S18
Morro, El, National Monument (N.M.): F802.E5
Morro Island (Panama): F1569.P3
Morrow, Dwight Whitney: E748.M75
Morrow, Jeremiah: E340.M83
Mortality and health statistics: F1529.M9
United States Civil War: E621+
Morton, Camp, Indianapolis Civil War prison: E616.M8
Morton, Julius Sterling: E664.M82
Morton, Oliver Perry: E506+
Mortuary customs: F1529.M9
Indians: E98.M8
Argentina: F2821.3.M6
Peru: F3429.3.M7
Pre-Columbian America: E59.M8
South America: F2230.1.M6
Mayas: F1435.3.M6
Mosby, John Singleton: E467.1.M87
Moseten Indians: F3320.2.M6
Mosier Hills (Oregon): F882.W3
Moslems in Latin America: F1419.M87
Moslems in the United States: E184.M88
Mosquera, Tomás Cipriano de: F2276
Mosquitia, Honduras (District): F1509.M9
Mosquitia, Nicaragua (region): F1529.M9
Mosquito Coast (Nicaragua): F1529.M9
Transfer to Nicaragua by Great Britain, 1893: F1526.27
Mosquito Indians: F1529.M9
Mosquito Reservation (Nicaragua): F1529.M9
Mossey Creek, Tenn., Battle of, 1863: E475.9
Motagua River (Guatemala): F1469.M68
Mother Neff State Park (Texas): F392.C8
Mothers of U.S. Presidents: E176.3
Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.W28
Motion Indians: F2319.2.M6
Motilone Indians: F2319.2.M6
Motilones Indians: F2319.2.M6
Motion pictures about the war
Civil War, 1861-1865: E656
Motochintlec Indians: F1221.M74
Motozintlec Indians: F1221.M74
Motoztintlec Indians: F1221.M74
Mott, Lucretia (Coffin): E449
Moultrie, Fort, Battle of, 1776: E241.M9
Moultrie, William: E207.M85
Mound builders: E73, E78.A+
Mounds: E73, E78.A+
Mounds, Cave of the (Wis.): F587.D3
Mount Adams (Wash.): F897.K6
Mount Castleguard (Alberta): F1079.B5
Mount Desert Island Jesuit station, 1609: F1038
Mount Desert Island (Me.): F27.M9
Mount Diable State Park (Calif.): F868.C76
Mount Hood National Forest (Oregon): F882.H85
Mount Hope Cemetery (Boston): F73.61
Mount LeConte (Tennessee): F443.S45
Mount Marcy (N.Y.): F127.A2
Mount McKinley National Park (Alaska): F912.M23
Mount Moosilaukee (N.H.): F42.G7
Mount Orford Park (Québec): F1054.P37
Mount Rainier National Park (Wash.): F897.R2
Mount Reynolds (Mont.): F737.G5
Mount Rushmore National Memorial: F657.R8
Mount San Jacinto State Park (Calif.): F868.R6
Mount Tamalpais State Park (California): F868.M3
Mount Timpanogos (Utah): F832.U8
Mount Vernon: E312.5
Mount Vernon Memorial Highway (Virginia): F232.G38
Mountain Lake (Va.): F232.G4
Mountain Meadows Massacre, 1857: F826
Mountain people: E184.M83
Ramapo Mountains: E184.R3
Mountaineer (Montagnais) Indians: E99.M87
Mouse River and Valley
Manitoba: F1064.S6
Saskatchewan: F1074.S67
Mowat, Sir Oliver: F1058
Moxie Pond (Me.): F27.S7
Moxos, Bolivia (Province): F3341.M9
Moylan, Stephen: E207.M9
Mozambicans in Brazil: F2659.M69
Mt. Castleguard (Alberta): F1079.B5
Mt. LeConte (Tenn.): F443.S45
Muckleshoot Indians: E99.M917
Mucury Colony (Brazil): F2581
Muenane-Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muenane Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muhlenberg, John Peter Gabriel: E207.M95
Muinana Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muinane-Bora Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muinane Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muinani Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muir Glacier (Alaska): F912.M9
Muir Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Mul-Chic (Mexico): F1435.1.M84
Mulattoes
United States: E185.62
Mulberry Island (Virginia): F232.J2
Mullica River (N.J.): F142.M9
Mulligan, Hercules: E302.6.M88
Mulluk Indians: E99.C8742
Multnomah Indians: E99.M92
INDEX

Mummies
Indians
   Peru: F3429.3.M8
Mundurucu Indians: F2520.1.M8
Munku Indians: F2520.1.I7
Munsee Indians: E99.M93
Mura Indians: F2520.1.M9
Murfreesboro campaign, 1862-1863: E474.77
Murfreesboro (Tennessee), Action at and surrender of, July 1862: E474.34
Murphy, Henry Cruse: F123
Murphys Lake (La.): F377.N4
Murray, James: E278.M98
Murray, Lake, and Region (S.C.): F277.M87
Murray, William Henry: F700
Murrell, John A.: F396
Murrieta, Joaquin: F865
Muscatatuck National Wildlife Refuge (Ind.): F532.M87
Muscatine (Iowa): F629.M9
Muscle Shoals (Tenn.): F332.T2
Muscongus lands (Me.): F27.M95
Muscongus Patent (Me.): F27.M95
Muskeget Island ((Mass.): F72.N2
Muskegon (Michigan): F574.M9
Muskegon River and Valley (Michigan): F572.M93
Muskhogean Indians: E99.M95
Muskingum River and Valley (Ohio): F497.M92
Muskogee (Oklahoma): F704.M9
Muskoka District (Ontario): F1059.M9
Muskoka Lake region (Ontario): F1059.M9
Muskwa-Kechika Management Area (British Columbia): F1089.M87
Muslims in Brazil: F2659.M87
Muslims in Canada: F1035.M87
Muslims in Latin America: F1419.M87
Muslims in the United States: E184.M88
Mustang Island State Park (Texas): F392.N8
Mutilones (Indians): F2319.2.M6
Mutiny Act, 1765: E215.4

Mutiny of the Pennsylvania line, 1781: E255
Muzo Indians: F2270.2.M8
Myakka River State Park (Florida): F317.M92
Mystery Mountain (B.C.): F1089.C7
Mythology
   Aztecs: F1219.76.R45
   Indians: E98.R3
   Argentina: F2821.3.R4
   Bolivia: F3320.1.R3
   Brazil: F2519.3.R3
   Central America: F1434.2.R3
   Chile: F3069.3.R44
   Colombia: F2270.1.R4
   Costa Rica: F1545.3.R4
   Ecuador: F3721.3.R44
   Guatemala: F1465.3.R4
   Mexico: F1219.3.R38
   Nicaragua: F1525.3.R44
   Paraguay: F2679.3.R44
   Peru: F3429.3.R3
   Pre-Columbian America: E59.R38
   South America: F2230.1.R3
   Mayas: F1435.3.R3

N
   Nabesnatana Indians: E99.T187
   Nabuco, Joaquim: F2536
   Naches River and Valley (Wash.): F897.Y18
   Nacimiento River and Valley (California): F868.N16
   Nacimiento Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.N34
   Nacogdoches District (Texas): F392.N24
   Nahane Indians: E99.N125
   Nahoas: F1221.N3
   Nahua Indians
      Modern: F1221.N3
      Pre-Columbian: F1219.73+
   Nahuatl Indians: F1221.N3
   Nahualtecas: F1221.N3
   Nahuel Huapí, Lake (Argentina): F2951
| Page Dimensions: 612.0x792.0 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dahuel Huapí, Parque Nacional de (Argentina):</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naj Tunich</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayas: F1435.1.N35</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nakimu Caves (B.C.): F1089.S4</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nambicuara Indians: F2520.1.N3</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Names</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecs: F1219.76.N35</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians: E98.N2</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina: F2821.3.N3</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil: F2519.3.N35</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador: F1485.3.N35</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua: F1525.3.N35</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela: F2319.3.N5</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Names, African American: E185.89.N3</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Hanks Lincoln Memorial (Indiana): F532.S6</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanticoke Indians: E99.N14</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanticoke River and Valley Delaware: F172.N35</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland: F187.N35</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nantucket Island (Mass.): F72.N2</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Napo Indians: F3722.1.Q48</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Napo-Pastaza, Ecuador (Province): F3741.N3</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naranjo Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.N37</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narcotics</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians: E98.N5</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia: F3320.1.N37</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia: F2270.1.N35</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador: F3721.3.N35</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian America: E59.N5</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America: F2230.1.N37</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nariño, Antonio: F2274</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nariño, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.N3</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narragansett Bay region: F87.N2</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narragansett country: F82</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narrangaset Indians: E99.N16</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narváez, Pánfilo de: E125.N3</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasca Indians: F3430.1.N3</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nash, Francis: E207.N2</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashawena Island (Mass.): F72.E5</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashua (New Hampshire): F44.N2</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashville (Tennessee): F44.N2+ Battle of, 1864: E477.52</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Convention, 1850: E423</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naskapi Indians: E99.N18</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nassau (Bahamas): F1659.N3</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat Turner's Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natchez District of West Florida: F341</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natchez Indians: E99.N2</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natchez Massacre, 1729: E83.73</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natchez (Mississippi): F349.N2</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natchez Trace: F217.N35</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nachchitoches Parish (La.): F377.N4</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Alliance, Daughters of Veterans: E462.99.D2</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Association of Army Nurses of the Civil War: E621</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Association of Naval Veterans: E462.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Association of Veterans of the Mexican War: E401.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National capital, Location of United States: F195</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Cathedral (Washington, D.C.): F204.C3</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National characteristics America: E169.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812: E351.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National parks</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States: E160</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Road (Pa.): F157.C85</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Society of the Colonial Dames of America: E186.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Society of United States Daughters of 1812: E351.6</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Soldiers Historical Association: E462.98</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Theatre (Washington, D.C.): F204.N23</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natsitkutchin Indians: E99.N22</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Bridge, Battle of, 1865: E477.9</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Bridge (Va.): F232.R68</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Tunnel State Park (Virginia): F232.S3</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Tunnel (Virginia): F232.S3</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2951</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

856
INDEX

Naugatuck River and Valley (Conn.): F102.N2
Nauset Beach (Mass.): F72.C3
Naushon Island (Mass.): F72.E5
Navajo War, 1858-1868: E83.859
Navajo Indians: E99.N3
Naval and Military Order of the Spanish-American War: E714.3.N2+
Naval biography
United States: E182
20th century: E746
Civil War: E467+
Revolution: E206+
War of 1812: E353+
War of 1898: E714.5+
War with Mexico: E403+
Naval blockades
Civil War: E480
Naval Order of the United States: E182
Naval revolt (Brazil): F2537
Naval societies
United States: E182
Naval veterans’ organizations
United States: E182
Naval war with France (U.S.), 1798-1800: E323
Navarrese in Latin America: F1419.N38
Navassa: F1991
Navesink River and Valley (N.J.): F142.M7
Navies
Spain
War of 1898: E727.8
United States
Revolution: E271
War of 1812: E360
War of 1898: E727
Navigation laws, British Enforcement (1775-1783): E215.1
Navy Island (Ontario): F1059.W36
Ñawinpukyo (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N29
Nayarit, Mexico (State): F1313
Nazareth Hall, Nazareth, Pa. and the Civil War: E541.N2
Nazca culture (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N3
Nazca (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N3
Neahkahnie Mountain (Oregon): F882.T5
Nebraska: F661+
African Americans: E185.93.N5
Civil War: E518+
Counties, etc.: F672.A+
Indians: E78.N3
Slavery: E445.N2
Nebraska-Kansas Bill, May 1854: E433
Necessity, Fort: E199
Neches River and Valley (Texas):
F392.N35
Negro emancipation
Haiti: F1923
Jamaica: F1886
Negro insurrections
Jamaica, 1831: F1886
Negro River (Brazil): F2546
Negroes in British Guiana: F2391.N4
Nehalem Indians: E99.N45
Neiva, Colombia (Province): F2281.N5
Nelson, Knute: E664.N4
Nenana River and Valley (Alaska):
F912.N45
Nendiume Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C49
Nepisiguit River and Valley (New Brunswick): F1044.N7
Nespelim Indians: E99.N46
Netherlands
Attack on Puerto Rico, 1625: F1973
Blockade of Venezuela, 1908: F1923
Netherlands Antilles: F2141
Netherlands Guiana: F2401+
Netherlands West Indies: F2141
Netskutchin Indians: E99.N22
Neuquén, Argentina (Territory): F2921
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.N4
Neuquén River (Argentina): F2921
Neuse River and Valley (N.C.): F262.N48
Neutral Nation Indians: E99.N48
Neutral trade, American, 1800-1810: E336+
INDEX

Neutrality proclamation, 1793: E313+
Nevada: F836+
   African Americans: E185.93.N52
   Civil War: E519+
   Counties, etc.: F847.A+
   Indians: E78.N4
Nevada Test Site (Nev.): F847.N9
Nevado Sarcantay (Peru): F3451.C9
Nevis (West Indies): F2084
New Albion Grant: F137
New Amsterdam (British Guiana): F2389.N4
New Amsterdam (New York before 1775): F128.4
New Bern, N.C., Battle of, March 1862: E473.34
New Bern (North Carolina)
   Expedition against, 1864: E476.23
   Expedition from, Dec. 1862: E474.52
New Brunswick (Canada): F1041+
   American Revolution: E263.N9
      Loyalists: E277
      Boundary troubles with U.S.: E398
      Indians: E78.N46
New Deal period
   United States history: E806
New England: F1+
   Colony and province: F7, F7.5
   Council for: F7
   Dominion of, 1686-1689: F7.5
   Hurricane, 1938: F9
   Indians: E78.N5
   Nova Scotia settlement, 1760-1761: F1038
   United colonies, 1643-1684: F7
   Wars
      Indian wars: E83.63, E83.67, E83.72
      Intercolonial wars, 1689-1763:
         E196, E197, E198, E199
      Revolution of 1689: F7.5
      War of 1812, Federalist opposition to: E357.6+
New England Association of Soldiers of the War of 1812: E351.27
New England Emigrant Aid Company: F685
New France
   Acadia: F1036+
   Conflicts with British colonies, 1689-1763: E196, E197, E199
   English conquests: F1030, F1030.9
   Explorations: E131+
      Mississippi River and Valley: F351
   Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
   Indian wars: E81+
   Intercolonial wars: E199
   Quebec campaign, 1759: E199
New France, Company of, 1629-1663: F1030
New Granada
   Audiencia: F2272
   Republic, 1842-1858: F2276
   State, 1831-1842: F2275
   United Provinces, 1811-1816: F2274
   Viceroyalty: F2272
New Hampshire: F31+
   African Americans: E185.93.N53
   Counties, etc.: F42.A+
   Indians: E78.N54
   Wars
      Civil War: E520+
      French and Indian War: E199
      Indian wars: E83.72
      Revolution: E263.N4
         Military operations: E230+
            War of 1812: E359.5.N3
            War of 1898: E726.N3
   New Hampshire Grants: F52
   New Haven Colony: F98
   New Haven (Conn.): F104.N6+
      Invasion, 1779: E241.N5
   New Hope Church, Battle of, 1864:
      E476.7
   New Jersey: F131+
      African Americans: E185.93.N54
      Counties, etc.: F142.A+
      East Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
      Fenwick's colony: F142.S2
      Indians: E78.N6
      Slavery: E445.N54
   Wars
      Civil War: E521+
INDEX

New Jersey
Wars
Colonial wars: E199
Revolution: E263.N5
Military operations: E230+
Washington's retreat, 1776: E232
War of 1812: E359.5.N4
War of 1898: E726.N4
New Jersey Coastal Heritage Trail (New Jersey): F142.N48
New Jersey Palisades: F142.B4
New Jersey Volunteers
Loyalist regiment: E277.6.N5
New London (Conn.): F104.N7
New Madrid (Missouri)
Military operations, 1862: E473.15
New Market Endless Caverns (Va.):
F232.S47
New Market Heights, Battle, 1864:
E477.21
New Market (Virginia): F234.N48
Engagement at, 1864: E476.64
New Melones Lake and region
(California): F688.N52
New Mexico: F791+
African Americans: E185.93.N55
Confederate history: E571+
Counties, etc.: F802.A+
Indians: E78.N65
Mexican state, 1822-1848: F800
New Southwest: F786, F799+
Occupation by U.S.
War with Mexico: E405.2
Slavery: E445.N55
Spanish province before 1822: F799
Texan Santa Fe Expedition, 1841:
F390
Texas purchase of 1850: F801
Wars
Civil War: E522+, E571+
Military operations: E470.9
Indian wars: E83.88
War with Mexico: E405.2
New Netherlands: F122+
Conquests of New Sweden: F167
Hudson Valley: F127.H8
Indian wars: E83.655
New Netherlands
Posts on Connecticut River: F97
New Northwest: F597
New Orleans: F379.N5+
Battle of 1815: E356.N5
General Butler's administration, 1862:
E510+
Occupation of, 1862: E472.88
War of 1812: E355.6
New Plymouth Colony: F68
New Providence (Bahamas): F1659.N3
New Québec District (Québec):
F1054.N5
New River and Valley
North Carolina: F262.N6
Virginia: F232.N5
West Virginia: F247.N5
New River and Valley (Onslow Co., N.C.):
F262.O5
New River, N.C., Battle of, 1862:
E474.5
New Southwest: F785.15+
New Spain (Viceroyalty): F1231
New Sweden: F167
New Ulm Battle, 1862: E83.86
New World, Allusions to the: E139
New York Avenue Presbyterian Church
(Washington, D.C.): F203.2.N4
New York (City): F128+
British occupation, 1776: E232
Draft riots, 1863: F128.44
Evacuation, 1783: E239
New York City College and the Civil War:
E541.N5
New York County: F128+
New York Indian Uprising, 1655:
E83.655
New York military tracts: F127.M4
New York (State): F116+
African Americans: E185.93.N56
Counties, etc.: F127.A+
Dutch conquest, 1673: F122+
Hudson's explorations: E129.H8
Indians: E78.N7
New Hampshire Grants: F52
Slavery: E445.N56
New York (State)
Wars
Civil War: E523+
Indian wars: E83.655, E83.663
Intercolonial wars: E199
Revolution: E263.N6
Military operations: E230+
War of 1812: E359.5.N6
War of 1898: E726.N5
War with Mexico: E409.5.N6
Western lands ceded, 1787: E309, F483
New York State Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812: E351.28
New York University, Hall of Fame: E176.6
Newark (N.J.): F144.N6+
Newbern (North Carolina): E474.52
Newberry National Volcanic Monument (Oregon): F882.D4
Newburgh addresses: E255
Newburgh Bay (N.Y.): F127.O8
Newcastle Island (British Columbia): F1089.N48
Newfound Lake (N.H.): F42.G7
Newfoundland: F1121+
Annexation of Labrador: F1137
Indians: E78.N72
Provincial status, 1949: F1123
Newport (Rhode Island): F89.N5
Union of plantations: F82
Newsmen
U.S. Civil War: E609
Newtonia, Mo., Battle of, 1862: E473.8
Nez Percé War, 1877: E83.877
Nezahualcóyotl, King of Texcoco: F1219.75.N49
Niagara campaign, 1759: E199
Niagara Falls, Battle of, 1814: E356.L9
Niagara Falls (N.Y.): F127.N8
Niagara Falls (Ontario): F1059.5.N55
Niagara Falls Park, Queen Victoria: F1059.Q3
Niagara, Fort
French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
Niagara Frontier: F127.N6
Niagara-on-the-Lake (Ontario): F1059.5.N5
Niagara (Ontario): F1059.5.N5
Niagara peninsula (Ontario): F1059.N5
Niagara region
War of 1812: E355.6
Niagara River region
New York: F127.N6
Ontario: F1059.N5
Nicaragua: F1521+
Confederación de Centro América: F1438, F1526.25
Conflicts with El Salvador: F1527
English invasion, 1780-1781: F1526.25
Filibuster War, 1855-1860: F1526.27
Revolutions of 1909-1910, 1912, 1926-1929: F1526.3
United States intervention, 1909-1933: F1526.3
Nicaragua Canal: F1526.27
Nicaragua, Lake, region: F1529.N5
Nicaraguans in the United States: E184.N53
Nicarao Indians: F1525.2.N5
Nicola River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.N52
Nicote, Jean: F1030.15
Nicoya Peninsula (Costa Rica): F1549.N5
Nichthery (Brazil): F2651.N5
Nieuw Nickerie (Dutch Guiana): F2429.N5
Nievería (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N5
Nigerians in Canada: F1035.N52
Nigerians in the United States: E184.N55
INDEX

Nile Creek and Valley (Wash.): F897.Y18
Nim Li Punit Site (Belize): F1435.1.N55
Nimrod Lake and Region (Ark.): F417.N56
Nine Mile Canyon (Utah): F832.N55
Niobrara River and Valley Nebraska: F672.N56
Wyoming: F767.N52
Nipissing District (Ontario): F1059.N55
Nipissing Indians: E99.N65
Nipmuc Indians: E99.N7
Nippenose Valley (Pa.): F157.N57
Niquiranos: F1525.2.N5
Nisenan Indians: E99.N73
Nishenam Indians: E99.N73
Niska Indians: E99.N734
Nisqualli, Fort (Wash.): F897.P9
Nisqually Indians: E99.N74
Nisqually River and Valley (Wash.): F897.N57
Niterói (Brazil): F2651.N5
Nixon, Richard Milhous: E855+
Ngud in Suriname: F2431.N44
No Mans Land Island (Mass.): F72.N6
No Man's Land (Oklahoma): F702.N6
Noah, Mordecai Manuel: E335
Noatak National Preserve (Alaska): F912.N6
Nobles Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Nohmul Site (Belize): F1435.1.N64
Noix, Île aux (Québec): F1054.I35
Nome (Alaska): F914.N6
Nome, Cape: F912.N7
Nomlaki Indians: E99.N815
Nonamesset Island (Mass.): F72.E5
Nonimportation agreements of 1768-1769: E215.3
Nooksack Indians: E99.N84
Nootka Indians: E99.N85
Nootka Sound (B.C.): F1089.N8
Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790: F1089.N8
Nor Oriental del Marañón (Peru): F3451.N67
Nor Yungas, Bolivia (Province): F3341.N67
Norbeck, Peter: F656
Norfolk Co. (Ontario): F1059.N6
Norfolk (Virginia): F234.N8
Expedition against, 1813: E355.4
Occupation of, 1862: E473.64
Norman, Lake (N.C.): F262.N67
Norman (Oklahoma): F704.N6
Norman Wells (Mackenzie District): F1100.5.N6
Norris, George William: E748.N65
Norris Lake (Tenn.): F443.N67
Norsemen
Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E105
Norte de Santander, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.N6
North Africans in Canada: F1035.N58
North America: E31+
Aboriginal peoples: E75+
Anthropology: E51+
Atlantic Coast: F106
Discovery: E101+
Pacific coast: F851.72+
North Anna River, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
North Beach Peninsula (Washington): F897.P2
North Carolina: F251+
African Americans: E185.93.N6
Confederate history: E573+
Counties, etc.: F262.A+
Indians: E78.N74
Raleigh's colonies, 1584-1590: F229
Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F259
Slavery: E445.N8
INDEX

North Carolina
Wars
Civil War: E524+, E573+
Military operations: E470.6, E470.65, E477.7
Indian wars: E83.71, E83.759
Regulator Insurrection, 1766-1771: F257
War of 1812: E359.5.N7
War of 1898: E726.N8
War with Spaniards of Florida, 1740: F314
Western lands ceded to the U.S.: E309, F483
North Carolina University and the Civil War: E586.N8
North Carolina, Western: F261
North Cascades National Park: F897.C3
North Central States: F476+, F597
North Dakota: F631+
African Americans: E185.93.N7
Counties, etc.: F642.A+
Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891: E83.89
Indians: E78.N75
North End (Boston): F73.68.N65
North Fork, Coeur d'Alene River (Idaho): F752.C65
North Fork Skokomish River (Wash.): F897.S54
North Georgia: F291.7
North Mexico: F1314
North Park (Colo.): F782.J3
North Penn Village (Philadelphia): F158.68.N8
North Platte River and Valley: F672.N8
Wyoming: F767.N8
North River (Mass.): F72.P7
North Shore (Chicago): F548.68.N7
North Shore (Mass.): F72.E7
North Shore of the Saint Lawrence Gulf: F1054.S3

North Shore (Québec): F1054.S3
North Shrewsbury River (N.J.): F142.M7
North Toe River and Valley (N.C.): F262.A9
Northeast Argentina: F2921.5
Northeast Brazil: F2583
Northeast coast region (N.C.): F262.A33
Northeastern boundary
Maine: F27.B7
New Hampshire: F42.B7
United States
Disputes, 1783-1845: E398
Northeastern States
Indians: E78.E2
Northern boundary (U.S.): F550.5+, F597
Northern British Columbia: F1089.N83
Northern California: F867.5
Northern Liberties (Philadelphia):
F158.68.N9
Northern Michigan: F572.N7
Upper Peninsula: F572.N8
Northern Neck (Virginia): F232.N86
Northern Peninsula (Michigan):
F572.N8
Northern regions of Canada (General):
F1090.5
Northern Virginia: F232.N867
Northern Virginia, Army of (C.S.A.):
E470.2+
Northmen
Pre-Columbian discovery of America:
E105
Northumberland Co. (Ontario):
F1059.N65
Northwest Angle (Minnesota): F612.L4
Northwest Argentina: F2922
Northwest boundary (U.S.): F854, F880
Northwest, Canadian: F1060+
Northwest coast Indians: E78.N78
Northwest Company of Canada:
F1060+
INDEX

Northwest, Department of the
United States Army
  Military operations, 1862: E473.8
  Military operations, 1863: E474.9
Northwest Miramichi River and Valley
  (N.B.): F1044.N83
Northwest, New: F597
Northwest, Old: F476+
  Indians: E78.N76
Northwest Ordinance, 1787: E309
Northwest Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
Northwest Territories (Canada): F1060+
Northwest Territories, Indians of:
  E78.N79
Northwest Territory (U.S.): F476+
  F597
Northwestern Conspiracy, 1864:
  E458.8
Northwestern Indian wars (Ohio Valley), 1790-1795: E83.79
Norton Sound and region (Alaska):
  F912.N75
Norwalk Islands (Conn.): F102.F2
Norwegians in Canada: F1035.N6
Norwegians in Chile: F3285.N67
Norwegians in South America:
  F2239.N6
Norwegians in the United States:
  E184.S2
Norwich (Conn.): F104.N93
Norwich (Vermont): F59.N9
Nottoway Indians: E99.N93
Nouel y Bobadilla, Adolfo Alejandro:
  F1938.4
Nova Scotia: F1036+
  American Revolution: E263.N9
    Loyalists: E277, F1038
    Indians: E78.N9
    Wars: E83.72
    Settlement by New Englanders, 1760-1761: F1038
Ntlakyapamuk Indians: E99.N96
Ñuble, Chile (Province): F3206
Nueces River and Valley (Texas):
  F392.N82
Nueces River, Battle of, 1862: E473.4
Nueva Esparta, Venezuela (State):
  F2331.N8
Nueva Galicia: F1296
Nueva Viscaya: F1261
Nuevitas (Cuba): F1839.N9
Nuevo Reino de León: F1316
Nuevo Santander: F1356
Nukak Indians: F2270.2.N8
Nullification
  United States
    Jackson's administration: E384.3
    Numa Indians: E99.N97
Numeral systems
  Indians
    Mexico: F1219.3.N9
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.N8
Numeration
  Indians
    Mayas: F1435.3.M35
Numic Indians: E99.N97
Nunavik
  Quebec: F1054.N93
  Nunavut: F1141+
  Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar:
    E125.N9
  Núñez, Rafael: F2276
Nurses
  United States Civil War: E621+
    Confederate: E625
Nutley area (N.J.): F142.E8
Nym Lake and region (Ontario):
  F1059.T5

O

O-wee-kay-no Indians: E99.O68
Oaica Indians: F2520.1.W3
OAK: E458.8
Oak Hill Cemetery (Washington, D.C.):
  F203.1.O12
Oak Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.O35
Oak Park (Illinois): F549.O13
Oak Ridge (Tennessee): F444.O3
Oakland (California): F869.O2
OAS: F1402.A1+
INDEX

Oaxaca (Mexico)
City: F1391.O12
State: F1321
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.O11

Oberlin College and the Civil War:
E541.O2

Oberlin-Wellington rescue, 1858: E450

Obligado, Battle of, 1845: F2846.3

Obregón, Álvaro: F234

O'Brien, Jeremiah: E207.O13

Ocaina Indians: F3430.1.O25

Ocala National Forest (Florida):
F317.O25

Occaneechi Indians: E99.O22

Occidente, Mexico (State): F1322

Occultism, Indian: E98.R3

Ocean Pond, Florida, Battle of, 1864:
E476.43

Ochoco National Forest: F882.O16

Ocloya Indians: F2823.O34

Ocmulgee River (Georgia): F292.O27

Ocoee District (Tennessee): F442.1

Oconee River and Valley (Georgia):
F292.O33

Ocorona Indians: F3320.2.O3

Ocracoke Island (N.C.): F262.H9

Ocsabamba colony (Peru): F3451.O16

Octagon House (Washington, D.C.):
F204.O2

Octoraro Creek and Valley
Maryland: F187.O27
Pennsylvania: F157.O26
O'Daniel, Wilbert Lee: F391+

Odiorne Point State Park (New Hampshire):
F42.R7

Odra, Manual Artura: F3448

Ogden (Utah): F834.O3

Ogeechee River and Valley (Georgia):
F292.O38

Oglala Indians: E99.O3

Oglethorpe, James Edward: F289
O'Gorman, James Aloysius: F124
O'Higgins, Bernardo: F3094
O'Higgins, Chile (Province): F3211

Ohio: F486+
African Americans: E185.93.O2
Counties, etc.: F497.A+

Ohio
Indians: E78.O3
Old Northwest: F476+
Wars
Civil War: E470.4+, E525+
Morgan's raid, 1863: E475.18
Indian wars: E83.81
Revolution: E263.O3
Toledo War, 1836: F497.B7
War of 1812: E359.5.O2
War of 1898: E726.O3
War with Mexico: E409.5.O3

Ohio Company (1747-1779): F517
Ohio Company (1786-1795): F483
Ohio Company of Virginia: F517
Ohio Land Company: F483
Ohio River and Valley: F516+
Illinois: F547.O4
Indiana: F532.O4
Kentucky: F457.O3
Ohio: F497.O3
West Virginia: F247.O4

Ohio State Association of Mexican War Veterans: E401.36

Ohio Valley: F516+
Indians: E78.O4
Wars
Civil War: E470.4+
French and Indian War, 1754-1763:
E199
Indian wars: E83.79
Revolution: E230.5.O3

Ohlone Indians: E99.O32
Ojai Valley (Calif.): F868.V5
Ojarikoeille Indians: F2420.1.O8
Ojibwa Indians: E99.O6
Okaloacoochee Slough (Florida):
F317.O27

Okanagan Highland
British Columbia: F1089.O48
Okanagan River and Valley (B.C.):
F1089.O5

Okeechobee, Lake (Florida): F317.O4
Okefenokee Swamp (Georgia):
F292.O5

Okinagan Indians: E99.O35
INDEX

Oklahoma: F691+
   African Americans: E185.93.O4
   Counties, etc.: F702.A+
   Indian country: F697
   Indian Territory: F697, F698
   Indians: E78.I5, E78.O45
   Oklahoma Territory: F699
   Oklahoma City (Oklahoma): F704.O41
   Oklahoma Panhandle (Oklahoma): F702.N6
   Oklawaha River and Valley (Florida): F317.O46
   Okoboji Lake (Iowa): F627.D5
   Okolona, Battle of, 1864: E476.14
   Olanche Peak (Calif.): F868.S5
   Olancho, Honduras (Depart.): F1509.O4
   Olaya Herrera, Enrique: F2277
   Olaya, José Silverio: F3446
   Old Colony Historical Society (Massachusetts): F74.T2
   Old Emigrant Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
   Old Man of the Mountain (New Hampshire): F41.6.P9
   Old Northwest: F476+
   Old Order Amish in the United States: E184.M45
   Old Southwest: F396
   Old State House (Boston): F73.8.O4
   Old Westmoreland Co. (Pa.): F157.W5
   Older Indians: E98.A27
      Peru: F3429.3.A37
   Oldroyd Collection of Lincoln Relics: E457.65
   Oley Valley (Pa.): F157.B3
   Olinda (Brazil)
      Capture by Dutch, 1630: F2532
   Olive branch petition to George III, 1775: E215.95
   Oliveira Lima, Manuel de: F2537
   Oliver Dam (Alabama): F332.T9
   Oliver, Peter: F67
   Olmec Indians: F1219.8.O56
   Olmsted, Arthur George: F154
   Olson, Floyd Björnsterne: F606
   Olustee, Florida, Battle of, 1864:
      E476.43
   Olympia (Washington): F899.O5
   Olympic Mountains: F897.O5
   Olympic National Park: F897.O5
   Omagwa Indians: F3430.1.O5
   Omaha Indians: E99.O4
   Omaha (Nebraska): F674.O5+
   Omasuyos, Bolivia (Province):
      F3341.O5
   Omineca River and Valley
      British Columbia: F1089.O55
   Omnibus Bill, Clay's: E423
   Ompompanoosuc Parish (Vermont):
      F57.O56
   Ona Indians: F2986
   Oneida Indians: E99.O45
   Oneida Lake (New York): F127.O52
   O'Neill Ranch (California): F868.S34
   Oneota Indians
      Great Plains: E99.O5
   Onondaga Indians: E99.O58
   Onondaga Lake (N.Y.): F127.O6
   Ontario: F1056+
      American loyalists: F1058
      Canadian Rebellion, 1837-1838:
         F1032
      History to 1791: F1030, F1031+, F1032
      Indians: E78.O5
      War of 1812: E355+
   Ontario (Calif.): F869.O5
   Ontario Co. (Ontario): F1059.O5
   Ontario Colony (Calif.): F869.O5
   Ontario, Lake, region: F556
      New York: F127.O72
      Ontario: F1059.O6
   Ontonagon River and Valley
      Michigan: F572.O62
   Oohenonpa Indians: E99.O63
   Oowekeeno Indians: E99.O68
   Opata Indians: F1221.O6
   Opaye Indians: F2520.1.O63
   Opeongo Lake (Ontario): F1059.A4
   Opequan Creek, Battle of, 1864:
      E477.33
   Orange County Park (Calif.): F868.O6
INDEX

Orange Lake (N.Y.): F127.O8
Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
Orangeburgh District (S.C.): F277.O6
Oratory
   Indians: E98.O7
Orcas Island (Wash.): F897.S2
Ord, Edward Otho Cresap: E467.1.O7
Ordás, Diego de: E125.O58
Ordenanza del Senor Cuauhtemoc: F1219.56.O73+
Order of American Freemens: E462.94
Order of American Knights: E458.8
Order of Colonial Lords of Manors in America: E186.99.O6
Order of Stars and Stripes: E462.99.O65
Order of the Founders and Patriots of America: E186.6
Order of the Lone Star: E458.8
Order of the Purple Heart, Military: E181
Order of the Sons of Liberty: E458.8
Order of Washington: E202.7
Orderly books
   American Revolution: E231+
Ordinance of 1787: E309
Oregon: F871+
   African Americans: E185.93.O7
   Counties, etc.: F882.A+
   Indians: E78.O6
   International boundary: F854
   Wars
      Civil War: E526+
      Indian wars: E83.84, E83.87, E83.877
Oregon country: F880
Oregon question: F880
Oregon Trail: F597
   Oregon: F880
Orejón Indians: F3430.1.O74
Orellano, Francisco de: E125.O6
Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument (Arizona): F817.O7
Organization of American States: F1402.A1+
Organization of Central American States: F1439
Oribe, Manuel: F2726
Oriente (Bolivia): F3341.O6
Oriente, Cuba (Province): F1841+
Oriente region (Ecuador): F3741.N3
Origin
   Mayas: F1435.3.O73
Original narratives of early American history: E187.O7
Orinoco River and Valley (Venezuela): F2331.O7
Oriskany, Battle of, 1777: E241.O6
Oriskany Campaign, 1777: E233
Oriskany Valley (Oneida County and Madison County, N.Y.): F127.O85
Orizaba (Mexico)
   Municipio: F1371
Orleans, Isle of (Québec): F1054.O7
Orleans Parish (La.): F377.O7
Orleans, Territory of, 1804-1812: F374
Ornaments
   Indians
      North America: E98.C8
Oro, El, Ecuador (Province): F3741.E4
Orphanages
   Indians: E98.O76
Orr's Island (Me.): F27.C9
Orsainville, Jean Talon, comte d': F1030
Ortiz de Rosas, J.M.J.D.: F2846.3
Ortiz Mountains (N.M.): F802.S4
Oruro (Bolivia)
   City: F3351.O7
   Department: F3341.O7
Osa Gulf (Costa Rica): F1549.D8
Osa Peninsula (Costa Rica): F1549.O83
Osage Indians: E99.O8
Osage River and Valley (Mo.): F472.O74
Osawatomie, Battle of, 1856: F685
Osborn, Chase Salmon: F566
Oshkosh (Wisconsin): F589.O8
Osorio, Oscar: F1488
INDEX

Ospina, Pedro Nel: F2277
Ospino Pérez, Mariano: F2278
Ossabaw Island (Georgia): F292.C36
Ossipee Mountain (New Hampshire): F42.C3
Ossipee Mountain Park (New Hampshire): F42.C3
Ostend Manifesto, October 1854: E431
Oswegatchie River (New York): F127.O908
Otavalo Indians: F372.1.O8
Otero, Antonio Miguel: F801
Otis, Harrison Gray: E340.O8
Otis, James: E302.6.O8
Oto Indians: E99.O87
Otomac Indians: F2319.2.O8
Otomi Indians
Modern: F1221.O86
Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.O87
Ottawa Indians: E99.O9
Ottawa (Ontario): F1059.5.O9
Ottawa region (Québec): F1054.O94
Ottawa River and Valley
Ontario: F1059.91
Québec: F1054.O9
Otuquis Indians: F3320.2.O8
Ouachita Mountains
Arkansas: F417.O77
Oklahoma: F702.O9
Ouachita National Forest: F417.O8
Ouachita Parish (La.): F377.O78
Ouachita River and Valley
Arkansas: F417.O83
Louisiana: F377.O8
Ouayeoue Indians: F2380.1.W25
Ouro Preto (Brazil): F2651.O9
Outauais region (Québec): F1054.O94
Outer Banks (N.C.): F262.O96
Overland journeys to the Pacific (1848-1860): F593
Overland Trail: F597
Colorado: F782.O94
Wyoming: F767.O94
Overwharton Parish (Louisiana): F232.O9
Oweekano Indians: E99.O68
Oweekayo Indians: E99.O68
Owens River and Valley (California): F868.O9
Owiken Indians: E99.O68
Owyhee Mountains region (Idaho, Nevada, Oregon): F752.O97
Owyhee River and Valley
Idaho: F752.O98
Nevada: F847.O98
Oregon: F882.O98
Owyhees in the United States: E184.H3
Oxapampa colony (Peru): F3451.O16
Oxford Hills (Me.): F27.O9
Oxford Township (Pennsylvania): F158.6.B8
Oxkintok (Mexico): F1435.1.O94
Oyambi Indians: F2460.1.O9
Oyampi Indians: F2460.1.O9
Oyana Indians: F2230.2.O8
Oyapok River (French Guiana)
English settlements: F2462
Oyaricoulet Indians: F2420.1.O8
Ozark Mountains
Arkansas: F417.O9
Indians: E78.O9
Missouri: F472.O9
Ozarks, Lake of the (Missouri):
F472.O93
Ozonia Lake (N.Y.): F127.S2
P
Pacaguara Indians: F3320.2.P3
Pachacamac, Peru
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P2
Pachitea, Peru (Province): F3451.P14
Pachuca, Mexico (District): F1291
Pacific and Mountain States
History: F718
Pacific, Army of the: E470.9
Pacific Coast
Alaska
Exploring expeditions: F907
British Columbia: F1089.P2
Exploring expeditions: F1088
California: F868.P33

867
INDEX

Pacific Coast
California
  Exploring expeditions: F864
Colombia: F2281.P23
Ecuador: F3741.P32
North America: F850.5+
  Exploring expeditions: F851.5
  Indians: E78.P2
  Overland journeys to: F593
  Voyages by Cape Horn or the isthmus: F865
Oregon: F882.P34
  Exploring expeditions: F880
Peru: F3451.P19
South America: F2213
United States: F851
Pacific Crest Trail
  Indians: E78.P24
Pacific Islanders in the United States:
  E184.P25
Pacific Northwest: F851.72+
Pacific Ocean
  U.S. insular possessions: F970
Pacific Rim National Park Reserve
  (B.C.): F1089.V3
Pacific States: F850.5+
Padre Island (Texas): F392.P14
Padrones de Tlaxcala del siglo XVI
  (Codices): F1219.56.P33+
Paducah (Kentucky)
  Demonstration from, 1861: E472.28
Páez, Federico: F3737
Paez Indians: F2270.2.P3
Páez, José Antonio: F2322.8
Page, Walter Hines: E664.P15
Pageants
  United States history: E179, F4.6
  Colonial: E189
  Wars
    War with Mexico: E415
Pahsimeroi River and Valley
Idaho: F752.P23
Paia Indians: E99.P32
Paia Indian: E99.P32
Paialla Indians: E99.P32
Paia Indians: E99.P32
Paine, Robert Frost: E302.6.P14
Paingua Indians: F2230.2.C3
Paint Rock River
  Alabama: F332.P34
  Tennessee: F443.P34
Painted Desert (Arizona): F817.P2
Painting
  Aztecs: F1219.76.P35
  Indians: E98.P23, F3721.3.P35
  Mexico: F1219.3.P25
  Peru: F3429.3.P34
  Mayas: F1435.3.P34
Paiaute Indians: E99.P2
Pajarito Plateau (N.M.): F802.P25
Pajaro River and Valley (Calif.):
  F868.S3
Pakaa Nova Indians: F2520.1.P32
Pakistanis in Canada: F1035.P34
Pakistanis in the United States:
  E184.P28
Palafox y Mendoza, Juan de: F1231
Paiainaht Indian: E99.P215
Palatines in Canada: F1035.P36
Palatines in the United States:
  E184.P3
Palenque Indians: F1435.1.P2,
  F2319.2.P3
Palermo
  Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
Palestinian Arabs in Central America:
  F1440.P34
Palestinian Arabs in Latin America:
  F1419.P35
Palestinians in the United States:
  E184.P33
Palicur Indians: F2460.1.P3
Palisades of New Jersey: F142.B4
Palisades of the Hudson (Interstate park):
  F127.H8
Palmares, Brazil: F2651.P15
Palmer Divide (Colo.): F782.P25
Palmer House, Chicago: F548.8.P17
Palmer, John McAuley: E664.P2
Palmer Peninsula: F3031+
Palmito Ranch, Tex., Battle of, 1865:
  E477.8
Palo Alto, Battle of, 1846: E406.P3
Palo Duro Canyon (Texas): F392.P16
INDEX

Palo Duro State Park (Texas): F392.P16
Palomar Mountain (Calif.): F868.S15
Palouse Indians: E99.P22
Paloos Indians: F2270.2.P4
Palouse River and Valley
Idaho: F752.P25
Washington: F897.P24
Pame Indians: F1221.P3
Pamlico Indians: E99.P225
Pampa, Argentina (Province): F2924
Pampaonas River (Peru): F3451.C9
Pampas, Argentina (region): F2926
Pampean Indians: F2823.P3
Pamplona, Colombia (Province): F2281.P3
Pamunkey Indians: E99.P23
Pamunkey River and Valley (Virginia): F232.P25
Pan-American conferences: F1404+
Pan-American Highway: F1409, F1547.5
Pan American Union: F1403+
Panama: F1561+
Scots' Colony of Darien: F2281.D2
Secession from Colombia: F2276.5
Under U.S. protection, 1903-1936: F1566.5
War of Independence, 1903: F1566.45
Panama Bay: F1569.P35
Panama Canal: F1569.C2
Panama Canal Zone: F1569.C2
Panama (City): F1576.P2
American Congress, 1826: F1404
Panama Congress, 1826: F1404
Panama Expeditions: F1566.45
Panama, Gulf of: F1569.P35
Panama, Isthmus of: F1561+
Panama (Province): F1569.P3
Panamanians in the United States: E184.P35
Panamint Indians: E99.P24
Panare Indians: F2319.2.P34
Pancaldo, León: E125.P2
Pancararu Indians: F2520.1.P35
Panche Indians: F2270.2.P37
Pando, Bolivia (Department): F3341.P3
Panhandle, Alaska: F912.S68
Panhandle culture
Indians: E99.P24
Panhandle, Texas: F392.P168
Paniquita Indians: F2270.2.P4
Panjabis in the United States: E184.P36
Pano Indians: F3430.1.P3
Panoan Indians: F3430.1.P33
Pánuco, Mexico (Province): F1323
Panzaleo Indians: F3722.1.P35
Paoli Massacre, 1777: E241.P2
Papago Indians: E99.P25
Paper and paper making
Aztecs: F1219.76.P37
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.P3
Papigochic River and Valley: F1261
Papineau, Louis Joseph: F1032
Papineau Rebellion, 1837-1838: F1032
Pâques, L’île de (Chile): F3169
Pará (Brazil)
City: F2651.B4
State: F2586
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.P2
Paracas, Peru
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P25
Paradise Valley (Nevada): F847.H8
Paraguaná Peninsula (Venezuela):
F2331.F2
Paraguay: F2661+
Chaco region: F2691.C4
Jesuit province: F2684
Military history
Chaco War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
War of Independence, 1810-1811: F2683
War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756: F2684
Reductions (1609-1769): F2684
United States Expedition, 1858-1859: F2686
Paraguay (Province): F2683, F2684
Paraguay River and Valley: F2691.P3
Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
INDEX

Parahyba, Brazil (State): F2591
Parahyba do Sul River (Brazil): F2611
Paraíba, Brazil (State): F2591
Paraíba River (Brazil): F2581
Paraíba do Sul River (Brazil): F2611
Parakana Indians: F2520.1.P38
Paramaribo, Dutch Guiana: F2429.P3
Paramarong, Paramonga (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P28
Parana, Brazil (State): F2596
  Indian antiquities: F2519.1.P3
Paraná River
  Argentina: F2909
  Brazil: F2596, F2631
Paraná Valley, Argentina
  Indian antiquities: F2821.1.P22
Paraphernalia, Political: E183.3
Paraujano Indians: F2319.2.P37
Parc de la Jacques-Cartier (Québec): F1054.P36
Parc du Mont-Orford (Québec): F1054.P37
Parc des Hautes-Gorges-de-la-Rivière-Malbaie (Québec): F1054.P367
Parc du Mont-Tremblant (Québec): F1054.P39
Park Avenue (New York): F128.67.P3
Park Street (Boston): F73.67.P3
Park Avenue (New York): F128.67.P3
Park Street (Boston): F73.67.P3
Parkeley Indians: F2520.1.G37
Parker, George Le Roy: F595
Parker House (Boston): F73.8.P3
Parker, Joel: E521+
Parcs
  Boston: F73.65
  Canada: F1011
  Chicago: F548.65
  New York City: F128.65.A+
  Philadelphia: F158.65.A+
  United States: E160
  Washington (D.C.): F203.5.A+
Parmachenee Lake (Me.): F27.O9
Parnahyba River (Brazil): F2606
Parque Nacional del Iguazú (Argentina): F2916
Parque Nacional do Xingu (Brazil): F2519.1.P37
Parque Nacional "Lanin" (Argentina): F2921
Parque Nacional Tierra del Fuego: F2986
Parris Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Parsons' Cause, 1763: F229
Parsons, Lewis Baldwin: E467.1.P26
Parsons, Samuel Holden: E207.P2
Parsons, Theophilus: F69
Parú River (Brazil): F2586
Pasadena (California): F869.P3
Pascagoula Indians: E99.P26
Pascagoula River and Valley
  (Mississippi): F347.P26
Pasco, Peru (Dept.): F3451.P247
Pascua, Isla de (Chile): F3169
Pasquaney Lake (N.H.): F42.G7
Pasque Island (Mass.): F72.E5
Pass Manchac (La.): F377.P27
Passaic River and Valley: F142.P3
Passamaquoddy Bay and region:
  F27.P3
  New Brunswick: F1044.P3
Passamaquoddy Indians: E99.P27
Pastaza River (Peru): F3451.L8
Pasto (Colombia): F2291.P28
Pasto Indians: F2270.2.P44
Pastorius, Francis Daniel: F152
Pastour, Philippe de, sieur de
  Costebelle: F1123
Patachó Indians: F2520.1.P43
Patagonia
  Argentina: F2936
    Indian antiquities: F2821.1.P29
    Chilean: F3146
Patarabueye Indians: F1221.P35
Patashó Indians: F2520.1.P43
Pataxó Indians: F2520.1.P43
Pataxte (Guatemala)
  Mayas: F1435.1.P25
Paterson, John: E207.P3
INDEX

Paterson (N.J.):  F144.P4
Paterson, William:  E302.6.P3
Pati River and Valley, Colombia:  F2281.P37
Patos, Isla de (Venezuela):  F2331.P3
Patriotic hereditary societies
United States:  E172.7+
Patriotic societies
United States
Civil War:  E462+, E483
Colonial period:  E186.3+
War of 1812:  E351.3+
War of 1898:  E714.3.A+
War with Mexico:  E401.1+
Patriots' Day, April 19:  E231
Patton, George Smith:  E745
Patuxent River and Valley (Maryland):  F187.P38
Patwin Indians:  E99.P29
Paucartambo, Peru (Province):  F3451.P25
Paugusset Indians:  E99.P292
Paushana Indians:  F2520.1.P45
Pauxiana Indians:  F2520.1.P45
Paul Revere's ride:  E216
Paula, Francisco Julião Arruda de:  F2538.27.P38
Paula Santander, Francisco de:  F2273
Paulding, Hiram:  E182
Paulding, John:  E280.A5
Paulina Lake (Oregon):  F882.D4
Paulint, Antoine:  E263.C2
Paulmier de Gonneville, Binot:  E133.P3
Paulus Hook, Battle of, 1779:  E241.P24
Paunceforte-Hay Treaty, 1901:  F1438
Pauserna Indians:  F3320.2.P37
Pavón, Battle of, 1861:  F2846
Paw Paw Lake (Michigan):  F572.B5
Paw Paw River and Valley (Michigan):  F572.P38
Pawnee Indians:  E99.P3
Pawtucket (Wamesit) Indians:  E99.W19
Pawtuxet River and Valley (Rhode Island):  F87.P3
Paxil (Mexico)
Mayas:  F1435.1.P38
Paxton boys:  F152
Pay Indians:  F1505.2.P3
Payagua Indians:  F2679.2.P3
Payai Indians:  E99.P32
Payalla Indians:  E99.P32
Payay Indians:  E99.P32
Payaya Indians:  E99.P32
Payaye Indians:  E99.P32
Payette River and Valley (Idaho):  F752.P33
Payne, Davis Lewis:  F697
Payne Hollow (Ky.):  F457.T65
Paynes Prairie (Florida):  F317.A4
Paysandú (Uruguay)
City:  F2791.P54
Department:  F2731.P3
Paz Estenssoro, Victor:  F3326
Paz, José Maria:  F2846
Pea Ridge, Battle of, 1862:  E473.17
Pea River and Valley (Alabama):  F332.P37
Peace Conference at Washington:  E440.5
Peace River and Valley (Canada)
Alberta:  F1079.P3
British Columbia:  F1089.P3
Peachtree Creek, Ga., Battle of, 1864:  E476.7
Peak Island (Me.):  F27.C9
Peak-to-Peak Highway (Colorado):  F782.P37
Pearce, James Alfred:  E340.P3
Pearl Islands (Panama):  F1569.P3
Pearl River
Louisiana:  F377.P3
Mississippi:  F347.P3
Pearson, Lester B.:  F1034.3.P4
Pease River, Battle of, 1860:  E83.8596
Peaux-de-Lievres Indians:  E99.K28
Peay, Austin:  F436
Peban Indians:  F3430.1.P4
Pecos Indians:  E99.P34
Pecos River and Valley
New Mexico:  F802.P3
Texas:  F392.P3
INDEX

Peddocks Island (Mass.): F72.P7
Pedee River
  North Carolina: F262.Y2
  South Carolina: F277.P3
Pedro I, Emperor of Brazil: F2536
Pedro II, Emperor of Brazil: F2536
Pedro IV, Emperor of Brazil: F2536
Pee Dee Indians: E99.P35
Pee Dee River and Valley
  North Carolina: F262.Y2
  South Carolina: F277.P3
Peel Co. (Ontario): F1059.P25
Peguenche Indians: F3126
Pehuenche Indians: F3126
Peirpont, Francis Harrison: E534+
Peixe River (Brazil): F2631
Peixoto, Floriano: F2537
Pejepscot Company: F29.B9
Pejepscot Patent and Purchase
  (Brunswick), Maine: F29.B9
Pelham Manor (New York): F128.68.B8
Pelican Lake (Minnesota): F612.O9
Pellegrini, Bartolomé Mitre Carlos:
  F2847
Pell's Point, Battle of, 1776: E241.P3
Peltier Creek and Valley (N.C.):
  F262.P35
Pemaquid (Maine): F22
Pemberton, John Clifford: E467.1.P365
Pemberton Valley (British Columbia):
  F1089.P4
Pembina River and Valley (Alberta):
  F1079.R36
Pemon Indians: F2319.2.P45
Peñalosa, Diego Dionisio de: F799
Peñaranda Castillo, Enrique: F3326
Pendleton District (S.C.): F277.P35
Pendleton, Edmund: F230
Pendleton, George Hunt: E415.9.P4
Pendleton (Oregon): F884.P39
Pendleton, William Nelson: E467.1.P37
Penikese Island (Mass.): F72.E5
Peninsula Lake (Muskoka, Ontario):
  F1059.M9
Peninsula State Park (Wisconsin):
  F587.D7
Peninsular campaign, 1862: E473.6
Penn family (Proprietors of
  Pennsylvania): F152.2
Penn, William: F152.2
  Grant to, 1681: F152, F167
Pennacook Indians: E99.P4
Penn's Cave (Pa.): F157.C3
Pennsylvania: F146+
  African Americans: E185.93.P41
  Connecticut claims in northeast:
    F157.W9
  Counties, etc.: F157.A+
  Fries' Rebellion, 1798-1799: E326
  Indians: E78.P4
  Lower counties on the Delaware:
    F167
  New Sweden: F167
  Slavery: E445.P3
  Virginia claims in southwest:
    F157.W5
  Wars
    Buckshot War, 1838: F153
    Civil War: E527+
      Military operations: E470.2+
    French and Indian War: E199
    Indian wars: E83.76
    King George's War: E199
    Revolution: E263.P4
    War of 1812: E359.5.P3
    War of 1898: E726.P4
    War with Mexico: E409.5.P3
    Whiskey Rebellion: E315
Pennsylvania Association of the
  Defenders of the Country in the War of
  1812: E351.23
Pennsylvania Avenue (Washington,
  D.C.): F203.7.P4
Pennsylvania Dutch Country (Pa.):
  F157.P44
Pennsylvania German region (Pa.):
  F157.P44
Pennsylvania Hall (Philadelphia):
  F158.8.P4
Pennsylvania, Insurrection of, 1795:
  E315
Pennsylvania Invasion, 1863: E475.51
Pennsylvania line mutiny: E255
INDEX

Pennsylvania Station (New York): F128.8.P4
Pennsylvania University and the Civil War: E541.P4
Pennypacker Memorial (Philadelphia): F158.64.P4
Pennypacker, Samuel Whitaker: F154
Penobscot Bay region (Me.): F27.P37
Penobscot Expedition, 1779: E235
Penobscot Indians: E99.P5
Penobscot River and Valley (Me.): F27.P4
Penrose, Boies: E664.P41
Pensacola District of West Florida
   First Seminole War, 1817-1818: E83.817
   History
      Before 1819: F301
      Since 1819: F317.W5
      Treaty of 1819: F314
Pensacola, Fla., Battle of, 1781: E241.P46
Pensacola (Florida): F319.P4
Pensions
   Indians: E98.P3
Pensions, Military
   United States
      Lists of pensioners
         Revolution: E255
         War of 1812: E359.4
         War with Mexico: E409.4
         Veterans’ march, Washington, D.C.: F199
Pensions, Slave: E185.2
People with disabilities
   Indians: E98.H35
Peoria (Illinois): F549.P4
Peoria Indians: E99.P515
Pepin, Lake (Minn.): F612.P42
Pepperell, Sir William: E198
Pequawket Indians: E99.P52
Pequawket, Mount (New Hampshire): F42.C3
Pequea Creek (Pa.): F157.L2
Pequot Indians: E99.P53
Pequot War, 1636-1638: E83.63
Percé, Île (Québec): F1054.G2
Perdido River and Valley
   Alabama: F332.P4
   Florida: F317.P4
Pere Marquette River and Valley
   Michigan: F572.P46
Pereira de Costa, Francisco Augusto: F2520.6.P4
Perestrello family: E113
Pérez Jiménez, Marcos: F2326
Perijá District (Venezuela): F2331.P4
Perijá, Sierra de: F2331.P4
Periodicals, Historical
   America: E11
   Canada: F1001
   Latin America: F1201
   United States: E151
Perkins, George Hamilton: E467.1.P4
Perkiomen River and Valley (Pa.): F157.M7
Perlas, Islas de las (Panama): F1569.P3
Pernambuco (Brazil)
   City: F2651.R4+
   Province: F2601
   State: F2601
Péron, Juan Domingo: F2849
Péron regime, Argentina, 1943-1955: F2849
Perrot Island (Québec): F1054.G2
Perry, Benjamin Franklin: F274
Perry, Matthew: E182
Perry, Oliver Hazard: E353.1.P4
   Battle of Lake Erie, 1813: E356.E6
   Memorial, Put-in-Bay (Ohio): E356.E6
Perryville (Kentucky), Battle of, October 1862: E474.39
Pershing, John Joseph: E181
Pershing’s expedition, 1916: F1234
Personal liberty laws: E450
Personal narratives
   Early American history: E187.O7
   Early explorers, traders, etc.: E88
   Fugitive slaves: E450
   Slaves: E444
Personal narratives, Military
United States
Civil War
Noncombatants: E487
Nurses: E621+
Sailors: E591+
Soldiers: E464
Prisoners: E281, E611+
Revolution: E231+, E275.A2+
British soldiers: E267+
French auxiliaries: E265
German mercenaries: E268
Loyalists: E277+
Privateers: E271
Sailors: E271
State troops: E263.A+
War of 1898: E727+
War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E411
Perth Co. (Ontario): F1059.P3
Peru: F3401+
Leticia question, 1932-1934:
F2281.B7P1+
Loss of Upper Peru: F3324
Military history
1522-1548: F3442
1548-1820: F3444
1820-1829: F3446
Civil wars: F3442, F3447
War of the Pacific, 1879-1884:
F3097
War with Spain, 1865-1866: F3447
Tacna-Arica question: F3097.3
Peru-Bolivian Confederation War with
Chile, 1836-1839: F3447
Peru, Upper: F3322
Peru (Viceroyalty): F3444
Perú Waka’ Site
Mayas: F1435.1.P46
Peruvians in Chile: F3285.P4
Peruvians in the United States:
E184.P47
Petén: F1435.1.P47
Petén, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.P4
Peterborough Co. (Ontario): F1059.P4
Peters, Richard: F152
Petersburg National Military Park:
E476.93
Petersburg (Virginia)
Battle at Petersburg Crater, 1864:
E476.93
Engagement at, June 1864: E476.59
Evacuation of, 1865: E477.61
Expedition to, 1865: E477.65
Siege, June-July 1864: E476.93
Petersen House (Washington, D.C.):
F204.P47
Petigru, James Louis: F273
Petión, Alexandre Sabés: F1924
Petit Jean Mountain (Arkansas):
F417.P43
Petrified Forest National Monument:
F817.P4
Petroglyphs
Indians: E98.P34
Argentina: F2821.3.P6
Colombia: F2270.1.P4
Honduras: F1505.3.P48
Mexico: F1219.3.P46
Peru: F3429.3.P47
Pre-Columbian America: E59.P42
South America: F2230.1.P48
Venezuela: F2319.3.P4
Mayas: F1435.3.P44
Petropolis, Treaty of, 1903: F2540
Petworth Parish (Virginia): F232.P45
Pettaquamscutt Purchase: F87.P5
Pettigrew, James Johnston:
E467.1.P51
Peyaya Indians: E99.P32
Peyton, John Howe: F230
Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park (California):
F868.M7
Phelps, Charles Edward: F186
Phelps-Gorham Purchase (1788):
F127.G2
Phelps, Samuel Shethar: E340.P54
Phelps, William Walter: E664.P53
Phil Kearny, Fort
Massacre at, 1866: E83.866
Philadelphia, Association of the
Territorial Company of: F442.1
Philadelphia (Frigate)
Capture and destruction: E335
Philadelphia (Pennsylvania): F158
INDEX

Philadelphia (Pennsylvania)
- Howe's occupation, 1777: E233
- Philadelphia County merger: F158.44
Philadelphia, War Veterans’ Club: E462.97
Philanthropy
- Indians
  - North America: E98.C47
Philip, John Woodward: E182
Philippine Campaign, 1898: E717.7
Philippine Islands
  - Wars
    - War of 1898: E717.7
Philip's War, King, 1675-1676: E83.67
Philipsburg Manor (N.Y.): F127.W5
Phillips, Samuel: F69
Phillips, Wendell: E449
  - Collected works: E415.6.P55+
Phillips, William: F69
Philosophy
- Aztecs: F1219.76.P55
- Indians: E98.P5
  - Argentina: F2821.3.P66
  - Bolivia: F3320.1.P53
  - Costa Rica: F1565.3.P45
  - Mexico: F1219.3.P5
  - Peru: F3429.3.P55
- Pre-Columbian America: E59.P45
- South America: F2230.1.P53
Mayas: F1435.3.P5
Philosophy of American history: E175.9
Phoenicians
  - Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E109.P5
Phoenix (Arizona): F819.P57
Physical characteristics
- Indians: E98.P53
  - Mexico: F1219.3.P55
Plankashaw Indians: E99.P57
Piaroa Indians: F2319.2.P5
Platt, Donn: F496
Piauhy, Brazil (State): F2606
Picado Michalski, Teodor: F1547.5
Piceance Creek and watershed
  - (Colorado): F782.P52
Pichilemu (Chile)
  - Indian antiquities: F3069.1.P5
Pichincha, Battle of, 1822: F3734
Pichincha, Ecuador (Province):
  - F3741.P4
Pichis River (Peru): F3451.L8
Pickens, Andrew: E207.P63
Pickering, Timothy: E302.6.P5
Pickett, George Edward: E467.1.P57
Pickett's Division
  - Confederate Army: E547.P5
Pickett's Mill, Battle of, 1864: E476.7
Pickwick Landing Reservoir: F217.T3
Pico do Monte Roraima (Brazil): F2609
Picture writing
  - Indians
    - Pre-Columbian America: E59.W9
Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore
  - (Mich.): F572.P5
Picunche Indians: F3126
Picuris Indians: E99.P575
Piedmont Region: F217.P53
Piedmont Region (Va.): F232.P5
Piedmont, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.6
Piedras Negras Site (Guatemala)
  - Mayas: F1435.1.P52
Piegans Indians: E99.P58
Piémont des Appalaches (Québec):
  - F1054.P54
Pierce, Franklin: E432
  - Administration, 1853-1857: E431+
    - Family: E432.2
Piérola, Nicolás de: F3447
Pierpont, Francis Harrison: E534+
Piestewa Peak (Ariz.): F817.M3
Pietri, Juan: F2325
Pigeon Point (Calif.): F868.S19
Pigeon River and Valley (Michigan):
  - F572.P53
Pigeon River Country State Forest
  - (Michigan): F572.P53
Pigeon Roost Massacre, 1812:
  - E356.P6
Pigwacket Fight, 1725: E83.72
Pijao Indians: F2270.2.P64
Pike Lake Chain (Wisconsin): F587.P9

875
INDEX

Pike National Forest (Colorado): F782.P63
Pike, Zebulon Montgomery: F592
Pikes Peak (Colorado): F782.P63
Pilaga Indians: F2823.P5
Pillar Site (Belize): F1435.1.P53
Pilchuck, Mount (Wash.): F897.S66
Pilcomayo River
Paraguay-Argentina boundary question: F2857.P2
Pilgrim Society (Plymouth): F68
Pilgrims: F7, F68
Pilgrims (Patriotic society): E186.99.P6
Pillow, Fort, Massacre at, 1864: E476.17
Pillow, Gideon Johnson: E403.1.P6
Pillow, Gideon Johnson Court-martial: E405.6
Pilot Knob, Battle of, 1864: E477.16
Piman Indians: E99.P62
Pinac Indians: F2270.2.P64
Pinac Indians: E99.P63
Pinckney, Eliza (Lucas): F272
Pinckney, Thomas: E302.6.P57
Pine Creek and Valley (Potter County-Lycoming County)
Pennsylvania: F157.P63
Pine Creek Gorge Natural Area (Pa.): F157.P64
Pine Creek (Washington): F897.O4
Pine Ford Dam and Reservoir (Mo.): F472.P64
Pine Ford Lake (Mo.): F472.P64
Pine Island (Florida): F317.L3
Pine Lawn Valley (N.M.): F802.P5
Pinelands National Reserve (N.J.): F142.P5
Piñero, Jesús T.: F1975
Pinney Woods (Mississippi): F347.P63
Pinkney, William: E302.6.P6
Pinnacle Peak (Ariz.): F817.M3
Pinon Canyon (Colo.): F782.L3
Pinzón, Martín Alonso: E125.P5
Pinzón, Próspero: F2276.5
Pinzón, Vincente Yáñez: E125.P52
Plocobgês Indians: F2520.1.G37
Ploje Indians: F3722.1.P5
Pioneer life: E161.5+
Pioneer Valley (Mass.): F72.C7
Pipe Spring National Monument (Arizona): F817.M5
Pipes, Tobacco Indians: E98.T6
Pre-Columbian America: E59.T6
Pipil Indians: F1485.2.P5
Piqua, Ohio, Battle of, 1780: E241.P55
Piracicaba River (Brazil): F2631
Pirahá Indians: F2520.1.M9
Pirates
Caribbean Sea: F2161
Tripolitan War, 1801-1815: E335
U.S. War with Algeria, 1815: E365
Piray River and Valley (Bolivia): F3341.S2
Piro Indians: F3430.1.P5
Piro Pueblo Indians: E99.P63
Pisagua, Chile (Dept.): F3214
Piscataqua River and Valley
Maine: F27.P48
New Hampshire: F42.P4
Piscataway Indians: E99.C873
Piscataway Park (Md.): F187.P56
Pisco, Peru (Province): F3451.P48
Pishghah National Forest (N.C.): F262.P57
Pisohahua Indians: F3430.1.S48
Pitcairn, John: F207.P68
Pitney, Henry Cooper: F139
Pitt Lake and region (British Columbia): F1089.P5
Pittsburgh Landing, Battle of, 1862: E473.54
Pittsburgh (Pa.): F159.P6+
Piura, Peru (Dept.): F3451.P5
Pizarro, Francisco: F3442
INDEX

Pizarro, Gonzalo: F3442
Placentia Island (Me.): F27.H3
Places of amusement
    Boston: F73.627
    Chicago: F548.627
    New York: F128.627
    Philadelphia: F158.627
Placilla, Battle of, 1891: F3098
Plains Indians: E78.G73
Plaisted, Harris Merrill: F25
Planchon de las Figuras (Mexico)
    Mayas: F1435.1.P55
Plano en papel maguey (Codices):
    F1219.56.P56+
Plantation life
    South Atlantic States: F214
    United States: F213
    Slave life: E443
Plantations, Union of, 1636-1643: F82
Plaquemine culture: E99.P635
Plaquemines Parish (La.): F377.P45
Plate River: F2909
Plateau Indians: E78.G67
Plateau Shoshonean Indians: E99.N97
Plats-Côtes-de Chien Indians: E99.T4
Platt Amendment (Cuba): F1787
    Abrogation, 1934: F1788
Platt National Park (Oklahoma):
    F702.P7
Platt, Orville Hitchcock: E664.P7
Platt, Thomas Collier: E664.P72
Platte Bridge Fight, July 1865: E83.86
Platte Purchase: F466
Platte River and Valley (Nebraska):
    F672.P6
Plattsburg, N.Y., Battle of, 1814:
    E356.P7
Plaza Gutiérrez, Leónidas: F3737
Plaza Lasso, Galo: F3738
Pleasant Hill, Battle of, 1864: E476.33
Pleasant Valley (Ariz.): F817.G5
Plough (Patent): F23
Plowden's New Albion Grant (New Jersey): F137
Plum Island (Mass.): F72.P6
Plumas Eureka State Park (California):
    F868.P85
Plumb, Preston B.: E664.P73
Plummer, William: E302.6.P73
Plymouth Colony: F68
Plymouth Company (1606): F7
Plymouth Company (1749-1816):
    F27.K3
Plymouth (Massachusetts): F74.P8
Plymouth, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.2
Pocahontas: E99.P65
Pocasset Indians: E99.P64
Pocatello (Idaho): F754.P7
Poco Sabo Plantation (S.C.): F277.C8
Pocomoke River (Md.): F187.E2
Pocono Mountains: F157.M6
Pocotaligo, S.C., Battle of, 1862:
    E473.9
Pocra Indians: F3430.1.P6
Pocumtuck Valley (Mass.): F72.F8
Poesten Kill (N.Y.): F127.R3
Poetical works
    United States history: E178.9
Poetry
    Indians: E98.P74
    Poinceter, George: E340.P75
    Poinsett, Joel Roberts: E340.P77
    Point Barrow (Alaska): F912.B2
    Point Lobos (Calif.): F868.M7
    Point Lookout (Arenac Co., Michigan):
        F572.A7
    Point Lookout (Maryland)
        Civil War prison: E616.L8
    Point Montara (Calif.): F868.S19
    Point Piedras Blancas (Calif.):
        F868.S18
    Point Pleasant Battle, 1774: E83.77
    Point Reyes (California): F868.P9
    Point Roberts (Wash.): F897.P65
    Point Sur (Calif.): F868.M7
    Pointe Coupee Parish (La.): F377.P55
    Poison Spring, Ark., Battle of, 1864:
        E476.35
    Pojoaque River and Valley (N.M.):
        F802.S4
    Pokagon State Park (Indiana): F532.S8
    Pokomam Indians: F1465.2.P6
    Polar Bear Provincial (Ontario):
        F1059.P65

877
Port Burwell (Island), Québec: F1054.P83
Port Gibson (Miss.), Battle of: E475.24
Port Hudson (Louisiana)
   Operations against, March 1863: E474.17
   Siege, May-July 1863: E475.42
Port Republic, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.7
Port Royal Farm (Pa.): F158.68.P8
Port Royal Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Port Royal (Jamaica): F1895.P6
Port Royal (Nova Scotia)
   Capture, 1690: E196
   Expedition against, 1701: E197
Port Royal (S.C.)
   Expedition, 1861: E472.7
Portage Bay (Ontario): F1059.M9
Portage Path (Ohio): F497.S9
Portage Trail (N.Y.): F127.C7
Portaleas, Diego José Víctor: F3095
Port des Morts Strait (Wisconsin):
   F587.P83
Porter, Alexander: F374
Porter, David: E353.1.P7
Porter, David Dixon: E467.1.P78
Porter, Fitz-John: E467.1.P8
   Court-martial: E473.772
Porter, Horace: E467.1.P82
Portland (Maine)
   Burning of: E241.P8
Portland (Me.): F29.P9
Portland (Oregon): F884.P8+
Portneuf County (Québec): F1054.P85
Porto Alegre (Brazil): F2651.P8
Porto Rico: F1951+
Portraits
   Indians: E89+
   Peru: F3429.3.P69
Portraits, African American: E444
Portraits, African Americans: E185.96+
Portraits, American: E176.5
Portsmouth Island (N.C.): F262.C23
Portsmouth (N.H.): F44.P8
Portsmouth (Rhode Island)
   Union of plantations: F82
Portsmouth (Virginia)
   Occupation of, 1862: E473.64
Portugal
   Colonies: F2501+
   Court in Brazil, 1808-1821: F2534
Portuguesa, Venezuela (State):
   F2331.P6
Portuguese
   Discovery and exploration
      America: E109.P8
      Post-Columbian: E123+
      Brazil: F2526
Portuguese colonies
   Brazil: F2501+
   Uruguay (Colonia): F2723
Portuguese in Argentina: F3021.P8
Portuguese in Bermuda: F1640.P67
Portuguese in Brazil: F2659.P8
Portuguese in Canada: F1035.P65
Portuguese in Peru: F3619.P67
Portuguese in South America:
   F2239.P67
Portuguese in the United States:
   E184.P8
Portuguese in Venezuela: F2349.P6
Possum Trot Hollow (Tennessee):
   F443.P75
Post-Columbian discovery and exploration of America: E121+
Postal service
   Indians
      Peru: F3429.3.P7
Posuso colony (Peru): F3451.H8
Potawatomi Indians: E99.P8
Potiguara Indians: F2520.1.P68
Potivara Indians: F2520.1.P68
Potomac, Army of the: E470.2+
Potomac, Great Falls of the: F187.M7
Potomac Indians: E99.P83
Potomac Park (Washington, D.C.):
   F203.5.P86
Potomac River and Valley
   District of Columbia: F202.P8
   Maryland: F187.P8
   Virginia: F232.P8
   West Virginia: F247.P8
INDEX

Potosí (Bolivia)
  City: F3351.P85
  Department: F3341.P7
  Indian antiquities: F3319.1.P6
Potter's Raid, N.C., 1865: E477.7
Potter's Raid, N.C., 1865: E477.7
Pottery
  Aztecs: F1219.76.P78
  Indians: E98.P8
    Argentina: F2821.3.P8
    Belize: F1445.3.P6
    Bolivia: F3320.1.P6
    Brazil: F2519.3.P6
  Central America: F1434.2.P8
    Chile: F3069.3.P8
    Colombia: F2270.1.P65
    Costa Rica: F1545.3.P6
    Ecuador: F3721.3.P8
    El Salvador: F1485.3.P8
    French Guiana: F2460.2.P6
    Guatemala: F1465.3.P68
    Honduras: F1505.3.P6
    Mexico: F1219.3.P8
    Nicaragua: F1525.3.P6
    Peru: F3429.3.P8
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.P8
    South America: F2230.1.P8
    Uruguay: F2719.3.P6
    Venezuela: F2319.3.P6
    West Indies: F1619.3.P6
Mayas: F1435.3.P8
Potts, Jonathan: E283
Poorv Point culture: E99.P84
Powder River and Valley (Wyoming):
  F767.P6
Powder River Campaign, 1865: E83.86
Powell, Lake (Arizona and Utah):
  F832.G5
Powell, Leven: E263.V8
Powell River and Valley
  Tennessee: F443.P78
  Virginia: F232.P816
Powder Island
  Michigan: F572.G5
Powhatan Indians: E99.P85
Pownall, Thomas: F67
Powwows
  Indians: E98.P86
  Pozuzo colony (Peru): F3451.H8
  Prado, Leoncio: F3447
  Prado, Mariano Ignacio: F3447
  Prado y Ugarteche, Manuel: F3448
  Prairie du Chien (Wisconsin): F589.P8
  Prairie Grove (Arkansas), Battle of, 1862: E474.92
  Prairie Provinces
    Indians: E78.P7
  Prayers, Wartime
    United States
      Civil War: E649+
      Revolution: E297
      War of 1812: E364.5
    Pre-Columbian America: E51+, E103+
    Pre-Columbian discovery and exploration: E103+
    Pre-Columbian peoples (Mexico):
      F1219.7+
    Preble, Edward: E335
    Preble, George Henry: E182
    Prehistoric archaeology
      America: E61
      Prentiss, Samuel: E340.P88
      Prentiss, Seargent Smith: E340.P9
      Prentiss-Tucker Duel: E340.P9
      Presbyterians (U.S.) and the Civil War:
        E540.P9
      Presbyterians (U.S.) and the Revolution:
        E269.P9
      Prescott, William: E207.P75
      Presidential campaigns (U.S.)
        1796: E320
        1800: E330
        1804: E333.7
        1808: E337
        1812: E349
        1816: E370
        1824: E375
        1828: E380
        1832: E383
        1836: E385
        1840: E390
        1844: E400
        1848: E420
        1852: E430
        1856: E435
INDEX

Presidential campaigns (U.S.)
1860: E440
1864: E458.4
1868: E670
1872: E675
1876: E680
1880: E685
1884: E695
1888: E700
1892: E705
1896: E710
1900: E738
1904: E758
1908: E760
1912: E765
1916: E769
1920: E783
1924: E795
1928: E796
1932: E805
1936: E810
1940: E811
1944: E812
1948: E815
1952: E816
1956: E837.5
1960: E837.7
1964: E850
1968: E851
1972: E859
1976: E868
1980: E875
1984: E879
1988: E880
1992: E884
1996: E888
2000: E889
2004: E905
2008: E906
2012: E910

Presidents
United States

Biography: E176.1
Pets: E176.48
Fathers: E176.25
Inaugural ceremonies
New York City, 1789: F128.44

United States

Inaugural ceremonies
Philadelphia, 1793, 1797:
F158.44
Washington, D.C., 1801-1957:
F197+
Mothers: E176.3
Wives: E176.2
Presque Isle State Park
Pennsylvania: F157.E6
Press
United States

War with Mexico: E415.2.P74
Press censorship
U.S. Civil War: E609
Preston, Francis: E302.6.P93
Pribilof Islands (Alaska): F912.P9
Price's Missouri Expedition, 1864:
E477.16
Prickly Pear Creek and Valley (Mont.):

F737.P93

Priest Lake and Region
Idaho: F752.B677
Primeria Alta: F799
Prince Albert National Park
(Saskatchewan): F1074.P7
Prince Co. (Prince Edward Island):
F1049.P7
Prince Edward Island: F1046+
Prince Edward Island National Park
(Canada): F1049.P75
Prince Edward (Ontario): F1059.P75
Prince Frederick Parish (S.C.):
F277.P95
Prince George (British Columbia):
F1089.5.P7
Prince George's Parish
Frederick County (Md.): F187.F8
Montgomery Co. (Maryland):
F187.M7
Prince of Wales Island (Alaska):
F912.P95
Prince of Wales-Outer Ketchikan
Census Area
Alaska: F912.L65
INDEX

Prince William Forest Park (Virginia): Propaganda, Confederate, in foreign countries: E488.5
Princess Louisa Inlet and region (British Columbia): Prosperity Lake and region (Mo.): F472.J3
Princeton, Battle of, 1777: Prosperity Reservoir (Mo.): F472.J3
Princeton (Frigate) Protection Island (Wash.): F897.J4
Explosion: E396 Providence Island (Colombia): F2281.S15
Princeton University and the Civil War: Providence plantations: F82
Princeton University and the War of 1898: F74,P96
1898: E725.6.P7 Provo River and Valley (Utah): F832.P76
Prisoners of state Provo (Utah): F834.P8
United States Revolution: E281 Psychology
Prisoners of war Providence (Utah): F834.P8
United States Indians: E98.P95
Civil War: E458.8 Bolivia: F3320.1.P8
Revolution: E281 Mexico: F1219.3.P84
War of 1812: E362 Peru: F3429.3.P85
War of 1898: E730 Pre-Columbian America: E59.P87
War with Mexico: E412 Psychosocial factors, African American: E185.625
Prisons, Military Public buildings, Historic
United States United States: E159, F5
Civil War: E611+ Public domain
Revolution: E281 United States: E179.5
War of 1812: E362 Public opinion
War of 1898: E730 War with Mexico: E415.2.P82
War with Mexico: E412 Public opinion about Indians
Privateers General: E59.P89
United States Mexico: F1219.3.P87
Revolution: E281 Public opinion, Foreign
War of 1812: E360 United States
War of 1898: E730 Civil War: E469.8
War with Mexico: E412 Revolution: E249.3
Profile (New Hampshire): F41.6.P9 Public welfare
Promised Land State Park Indians
(Pennsylvania): F157.P6 United States
Propaganda Pre-Columbian America: E59.P92
United States: E743.5 Puebla (Mexico)
Civil War: E468.9 City: F1391.P9
INDEX

Puebla (Mexico)
  State: F1326
Puebla (Mexico: State)
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.P8
Pueblo (Colorado): F784.P9
Pueblo Indians: E99.P9
Puelpche Indians: F2823.P8
Puelo River (Chile): F3181
Puerco River and Valley (General and New Mexico): F802.P83
Puerto Barrios (Guatemala): F1476.P8
Puerto Plata, Dominican Republic (City): F1939.P9
Puerto Príncipe (Cuba)
  City: F1839.C3
  Province: F1831+
Puerto Rican campaign, 1898: E717.3
Puerto Ricans in the United States:
  E184.P85
Puerto Rico: F1951+
  Annexation by U.S.: F1975
  Commonwealth: F1976+
  Military history
    Revolts against Spain in 1812, 1867:
    F1973
    Spanish-American War, 1898
      Puerto Rican campaign: E717.3
  Spanish rule: F1973
  Territory of the U.S.: F1975
Pueryredón, Juan Martín de: F2845
Puget Sound region (Wash.):
  F897.P9
  Indians: E78.P8
Puget Sound Salish Indians: E99.S21
Puinave Indians: F2270.2.P8
Pukoby Indians: F2520.1.G37
Pulaski, Fort
  Bombardment and capture, 1862:
    E472.79
Pulaski, Military Order of:
  E202.99.M64
Pulpos Island (Mexico): F1335
Pulaski, Kazimierz: E207.P8
Puno, Peru (Dept.):
  F3451.P9
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P8
Punta Ballema (Uruguay): F2731.M2
Puquina Indians: F3430.1.P8
Purcell Range (British Columbia):
  F1089.P8
Puri Indians: F2520.1.P8
Puritans
  Massachusetts: F67
  New England: F7
Purple Heart, Military Order of the:
  E181
Puruhá Indians: F3722.1.P8
Purus River (Brazil): F2546
  Indian antiquities: F2519.1.P8
Put-in-Bay (Ohio): F497.O8
  Perry Memorial: E356.E6
Putah Creek (Calif.): F868.P98
Putnam, Israel: E207.P9
Putnam Memorial State Park (Conn.):
  F102.F2
Putnam, Rufus: F483
  French and Indian War, 1754-1763:
    E199
Putumayo atrocities: F3451.P94
Putumayo Department (Colombia):
  F2281.P9
Putumayo River and Valley
  Colombia: F2281.P9
  Peru: F3451.P94
Putumayo River Valley (Peru)
  Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P86
Puuc Region (Mexico)
  Antiquities: F1435.1.P88
  Puixti Indians: F2520.1.A4
Pyramids
  Indians
    Mexico: F1219.3.P9
Q
Quabbin Reservoir (Mass.):
  F72.S94
Quadra Island (B.C.):
  F1089.V3
Quadros administration (Brazil):
  F2538.2+
Quaichs:
  F2230.1.D75
Quakers
  United States: E184.F89
Quannapowitt, Lake (Mass.):
  F72.M7
Quantrill's raid into Kansas, August 1863: E474.97
Quapaw Indians: E99.Q2

883
INDEX

Qu’Appelle River and Valley
Manitoba:  F1064.Q34
Saskatchewan:  F1074.Q34
Quay, Matthew Stanley:  E664.Q2
Québec
Wars
American Revolution:  E231
Quebec Act, 1774:  F1032
Quebec campaign, 1759:  E199
Quebec (City):  F1054.5.Q3
Capture, 1759:  E199
Siege, 1775-1776:  E231, E241.Q3
Québec County (Québec):  F1054.Q4
Québec District:  F1054.Q5
Québec District, New:  F1054.N5
Québec expeditions
1711:  E197
1775:  E231
Québec (Province):  F1051+
American loyalists:  E278.A+, F1058
History to 1791:  F1030
Indians:  E78.Q3
Treaty of Paris:  E249
Wars
American Revolution:  E263.C2
French and Indian War:  E199
Intercolonial wars:  E197
Rebellion, 1837-1838:  F1032
War of 1812:  E355+, E359.85
Quechua Indians:  F2230.2.K4
Queen Anne’s Parish (Maryland):  F187.P9
Queen Anne’s War, 1702-1713:  E197
Queen Charlotte Islands (British Columbia):  F1089.Q3
Queen Elizabeth Islands:  F1105.Q44
Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park (Ontario):  F1059.Q3
Queens (Borough):  F128.68.Q4
Queens Co. (Nova Scotia):  F1039.Q3
Queens Co. (Prince Edward Island):  F1049.Q6
Queen’s Rangers
Loyalist:  E277.6.Q6
Queenston Heights, Battle of, 1812:  E356.Q3
Querandi Indians:  F2823.Q4
Querétaro (Mexico)
City:  F1391.Q4
State:  F1331
Queros Indians:  F3430.1.Q47
Queros Indians
South America:  F2230.1.D75
Quesada, Gonzalo de:  F1787
Quetico Provincial Park (Ontario):  F1059.Q4
Quetzaltenango (Guatemala)
City:  F1476.Q8
Department:  F1469.Q5
Quichés:  F1465.2.Q5
Quichua Indians:  F2230.2.K4
Quijeros Mountains (Arizona):  F817.P5
Quijo Indians:  F3722.1.Q48
Quijos River Valley (Indian antiquities):
:F3721.1.Q54
Quijotoa Mountains (Arizona):  F817.P5
Quileute Indians:  E99.Q5
Quillacinga Indians:  F2270.2.Q54
Quilpué (Chile)
Indian antiquities:  F3069.1.Q6
Quimbaya Indians:  F2270.2.Q8
Quinaieilt Indians:  E99.Q6
Quincy (Illinois):  F549.Q6
Quincy, Josiah (1744-1775):  E263.M4
Quincy, Josiah (1772-1864):  E302.6.Q7
Quindío, Colombia (Province):
F2281.Q55
Quinnipiac Indians:  E99.Q7
Quinonez Molina, Alfonso:  F1487.5
Quintana Roo (Mexico):  F1333
Indians:  F1219.1.Q5
Mayas:  F1435.1.Q78
Quinte, Bay of (Ontario):  F1059.Q6
Quipu
Indians
Peru:  F3429.3.Q6
Quiriguá
Antiquities:  F1435.1.Q8
Quiroga, Juan Facundo:  F2846
Quiltman, John Anthony:  E403.1.Q8
Quito (Ecuador):  F3781
Quitu Indians:  F3722.1.Q5
Quivira:  F799
INDEX

Quixo Indians: F3722.1.Q48

Race identity, African American:
E185.625

Race relations
Canada: F1027
Latin America: F1419.A1+
United States: E184.A1
African Americans: E185.61, E185.615

Racial discrimination
United States
African Americans: E185.61

Racially mixed people in the Caribbean:
F2191.R33

Racine (Wisconsin): F589.R2
Radisson, Pierre Esprit: F1060.7

Railroads
Boston: F73.67
Philadelphia: F158.67.A+
Washington, D.C.: F203.7.A+

Rainbow Bridge National Monument (Utah): F832.R3
Rainbow Bridge (Utah): F832.R3
Rainbow Canyon (Nevada): F847.R33
Rainier, Mount (Wash.): F897.R2
Rainsford Island (Mass.): F73.68.R2
Rainy River region (Minnesota):
F612.R18

Raisin River, Battle of, 1813: E356.R2
Râle, Sébastien: E83.72
Raleigh (N.C.): F264.R1
Raleigh, Sir Walter
Explorations, 1595-1617: E129.R2
Virginia colonies, 1584-1590: F229

Rama Indians: F1525.2.R3
Ramapo Mountain people: E184.R3
Ramapo River and Valley (N.J.):
F142.R16

Ramsay, Stephen Dodson: E467.1.R2
Rancagua, Battle of, 1814: F3094

Ranch life
Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
North Dakota: F636
Texas: F391+
West (U.S.): F596
Wyoming: F761

Rancho El Tejon (California): F868.K3
Rancho Santa Margarita (Calif.):
F868.S34
Rancocas Valley (New Jersey):
F142.B9
Rand Mining District (California):
F868.R32

Randolph, Edmund: E302.6.R18
Randolph, John: E302.6.R2
Rangely Lakes (Me.): F27.R2
Ranqueles Indians: F2823.R2
Ransom, Truman Bishop: E403.1.R2
Raousset-Boulbon, Gaston Raoux, comte de:
F1232.5
Rapa Nui (Chile): F3169

Rapid City Indian School:
F261.6.R35
Rapid City (S. D.): F659.R2
Rapidan River and Valley (Virginia):
F232.R18

Rapides Parish (La.): F377.R25

Rappahannock Indians: E99.R18
Rappahannock Station, Va., 2nd Battle of, 1863:
E475.7
Raquette Lake (New York): F127.H2
Raritan River and Valley (New Jersey):
F142.R2

Rasles (Rasle), Sébastien: E83.72
Raven Rocks (Ohio): F497.B4
Rawlins, John Aaron: E467.1.R25
Ray Roberts Lake (Texas): F392.R22
Read, George: E302.6.R27
Read, John: F67
Reading (Pennsylvania): F159.R2
Reagan, Ronald: E876+
Ream's Station, Va., Battle of, 1864:
E476.93
Recife (Brazil): F2651.R4+

The South: F216
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Removal</td>
<td>E98.R4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>E98.R4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>F1465.3.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removal of deposits</td>
<td>E384.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank of the United States, 1836-1846</td>
<td>E384.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renfrew Co. (Ontario)</td>
<td>F1059.R4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reno (Nevada)</td>
<td>F849.R4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rensselaerswyck (N.Y.)</td>
<td>F127.R32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reparations</td>
<td>E406.R4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African-Americans</td>
<td>E185.89.R45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reporters, News</td>
<td>E609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Civil War</td>
<td>E609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Republic of Florida, 1812-1816</td>
<td>F314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Republic of Texas, 1836-1846</td>
<td>F390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Republican River Valley (Nebraska and Kansas)</td>
<td>E406.R4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>E78.R37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Republicans, Liberal</td>
<td>E99.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States history</td>
<td>E201+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution, 1775-1783</td>
<td>E201+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armies</td>
<td>E267+, E268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loyalist regiments</td>
<td>E277.6.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French participation</td>
<td>E265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American</td>
<td>E206+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anniversaries</td>
<td>E285+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States history</td>
<td>E160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resignation of Richard Nixon</td>
<td>E861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revellagigedo Island (Alaska)</td>
<td>F1333.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revellagigedo Island (Mexico)</td>
<td>F1333.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution, 1775-1783</td>
<td>E201+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regiments</td>
<td>E263.A+, E275.A2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spies</td>
<td>E279+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statesmen</td>
<td>E302.5+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>E457.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abraham Lincoln</td>
<td>E457.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecs</td>
<td>F1219.76.R45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Washington</td>
<td>F69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters</td>
<td>E312.75.R3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>E98.R3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>F2821.3.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>F3320.1.R3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>F2519.3.R3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central America</td>
<td>F1434.2.R3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>F3069.3.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>F2270.1.R4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>F1545.3.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>F3721.3.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>F1465.3.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>F1219.3.R38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>F1525.3.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td>F2679.3.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>F3429.3.R3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian America</td>
<td>E59.R38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America</td>
<td>F2230.1.R3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayas</td>
<td>F1435.3.R3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion in the armed forces</td>
<td>E160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>E267+, E268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil War</td>
<td>E277.6.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American</td>
<td>E206+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French participation</td>
<td>E265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British</td>
<td>E267+, E268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loyalist regiments</td>
<td>E277.6.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revellagigedo Island (Alaska)</td>
<td>F912.R48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution, 1775-1783</td>
<td>E201+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regiments</td>
<td>E263.A+, E275.A2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spies</td>
<td>E279+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statesmen</td>
<td>E302.5+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reid, Whitelaw</td>
<td>E664.R35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relations of seceded states to the Union, 1865-1877</td>
<td>E668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relations with blacks</td>
<td>F3429.3.R27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peruvian Indians</td>
<td>F3429.3.R27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relations with women</td>
<td>E176.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States presidents</td>
<td>E176.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relief agencies</td>
<td>E176.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>E176.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil War</td>
<td>E629+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relief, Financial</td>
<td>E629+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>E98.F3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>E98.F3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abraham Lincoln</td>
<td>E457.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecs</td>
<td>F1219.76.R45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Washington</td>
<td>F69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters</td>
<td>E312.75.R3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>E98.R3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>F2821.3.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>F3320.1.R3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>F2519.3.R3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central America</td>
<td>F1434.2.R3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>F3069.3.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>F2270.1.R4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>F1545.3.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>F3721.3.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>F1465.3.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>F1219.3.R38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>F1525.3.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td>F2679.3.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>F3429.3.R3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian America</td>
<td>E59.R38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America</td>
<td>F2230.1.R3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayas</td>
<td>F1435.3.R3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

887
INDEX

Revolution, 1775-1783
Causes: E210+
Chronology: E209
Commerce: E215
Diplomatic history: E249
Historiography: E209
Indian wars: E83.775
Loyalists: E277+
Medical and hospital services: E283
Naval operations: E271+, E271
Political history: E210+
Prisons and prisoners: E281
Registers, lists, etc.: E255, E263.A+, E265
Religious aspects: E209
Secret service: E279+
Travel during period: E163
Women's work: E276
Revolution of 1689 (New England): F7.5
Revolution of the Farrapos, 1835-1841: F2621
Revolving credit fund
Indians: E98.F3
Reyes, Rafael: F2277
Reynolds, John Fulton: E467.1.R4
Rhett, Robert Barnwell: F273
Rhode Island: F76+
   African Americans: E185.93.R4
   Counties, etc.: F87.A+
   Gaspee affair, 1772: E215.6
   Indians: E78.R4
   Slavery: E445.R4
Wars
   Civil War: E528.1+
   King Philip's War, 1675-1676: E83.67
   Revolution: E263.R4
      Military operations: E230+
   War of 1898: E726.R4
Rhode Island, Battle of, 1778: E241.R4
Rhode Island (Colony): F82
Rhode Island (Island): F87.R4
Riachuelo, Battle of, 1865: F2687
Ribas, José Félix: F2324
Ribaut (Ribault), Jean: F314
Ribeira de Iguape River (Brazil): F2631
Ricaurte y Lozano, Antonio: F2274
Rich Mountain, Battle of, 1861: E472.17
Richard B. Russell Lake and Region
   Georgia: F292.R49
   South Carolina: F277.R49
Richelieu River and Valley: F1054.R5
Richland-Chambers Dam and Reservoir
   (Texas): F392.R48
Richland Creek and Valley (Texas): F392.R48
Richland Parish (La.): F377.R5
Richmond campaigns
   1864, Aug.-Dec.: E477.21
   1864, June-July: E476.91
   1865: E477.61
Richmond Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.R5
Richmond (Kentucky), Battle of, August 1862: E474.37
Richmond (New York) (Borough):
   F234.R5+
Richmond (Virginia): F234.R5+
   Dahlgren's raid, 1864: E476.27
   Insurrection, 1800: F234.R5+
   Richmond (Virginia). Battle Abbey:
      F234.R5+
   Richmond (Virginia). Confederate Memorial Institute: F234.R5+
   Rickwood Caverns State Park
      (Alabama): F332.B6
   Rideau River and Valley (Ontario):
      F1059.R46
   Ridgefield, Conn., 1777: E241.R53
   Riding gear
      Indians: E98.R5
   Riding Mountain National Park (Man.):
      F1064.R54
   Riel Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
   Rife (Alberta): F1079.R53
   Rigaud, Philippe de, marquis de Vaudreuil: F1030
   Right of search
      War of 1812: E357.2
   Rikbaktsa Indians: F2520.1.R53
   Rimac Valley (Peru)
      Indian antiquities: F3429.1.R55
   Ringwood Manor (N.J.): F142.P2

888
Rio Azul Site (Guatemala):  F1435.1.R56
Mayas:  F1435.1.R56
Rio Branco, Brazil (Territory):  F2609
Rio Chama (N.M.):  F802.C45
Rio Cisnes (Chile):  F3181
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil (State):  F2611
Indian antiquities:  F2519.1.R5
Rio de Janeiro (City):  F2646
Columbus celebration, 1892:  E119
French colony, 1555-1567:  F2529
Rio de Janeiro (Federal District to April 21, 1960):  F2646
Rio de la Plata:  F2909
Blockade, 1845-1847:  F2846.3
Rio de la Plata (Province):  F2841
Rio de la Plata (Viceroyalty):  F2841
Rio de las Balsas (Mexico):  F1247
Rio Grande
Mexico:  F1334
New Mexico:  F802.R5
Texas:  F392.R5
Rio Grande do Norte, Brazil (State):  F2616
Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil (State):  F2621
Indian antiquities:  F2519.1.R6
Jesuit missions of Paraguay:  F2684
Rio Grande (Guatemala):  F1469.M68
Rio Grande National Forest (Colorado):  F782.R46
Rio Grande Valley
Indians:  E78.R56
Rio Huasco (Chile):  F3131
Rio Jacuhype (Brazil):  F2551
Rio Jacuípe (Brazil):  F2551
Rio Loa (Chile):  F3069.1.L6
Rio Negro, Argentina (Territory):  F2951
Rio Negro (Brazil):  F2546
Rio Negro (Uruguay):  F2731.R4
Rio Puelo (Chile):  F3181
Rio San Juan Department (Nicaragua):  F1529.S35
Rio Yaqui (Mexico):  F1346
Ribamba (Ecuador):  F3791.R6
Rioja (Argentina):  F3011.L45
Ríos, Los, Ecuador (Province):  F3741.L7
Rip Van Winkle Trail:  F127.C3
Ripley, Eleanor Wheelock:  E353.1.R5
Rising, Johan Classon:  F167
Ritchie, Thomas:  E340.R6
Rites and ceremonies
Indians
Aztecs:  F1219.76.R57
Mexico:  F1219.3.R56
North America:  E98.R53
Peru:  F3429.3.R58
Pre-Columbian America:  E59.R56
Mayas:  F1435.3.R56
Ritner, Joseph:  F153
Rivadavia, Bernardino:  F2846
Rivas, Battle of, 1856:  F1526.27
River Indians
New England
Mahican Indians:  E99.M12
Mohegan Indians:  E99.M83
Stockbridge Indians:  E99.S8
River Road
Louisiana:  F377.R58
Rivera, José Fructuoso:  F2726
Rivera, Uruguay (Dept.):  F2731.R5
Riverside Drive (New York):  F128.67.R6
Riverside Park (New York):  F128.65.R5
Rivièr du-Loup County and region (Québec):  F1054.R615
Roads
Indians
Peru:  F3429.3.R6
Pre-Columbian America:  E59.R6
South America:  F2230.1.R6
Mayas:  F1435.3.R6
Roan Mountain
North Carolina:  F262.R39
Tennessee:  F443.R49
Roane, Archibald:  F436
Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590:  F229
Roanoke Island:  F262.R4
Roanoke Island, Battle of, 1862:  E473.31
INDEX

Roanoke River and Valley
North Carolina: F262.R5
Virginia: F232.R63
Roanoke (Steamer): E595.R6
Roaring Fork Valley (Colorado):
F782.R52
Robert E. Lee Memorial, Arlington, Va.: F234.A7
Robertson, George: E340.R7
Robertson, James: F436
Robeson, Paul: E185.97.R63
Robins Island (N.Y.): F127.S9
Robinson, Charles: F685
Robinson Creek and Valley (Oklahoma):
F702.L5
Robinson, Sir John Beverley: F1058
Robson River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.R62
Roca, Julio Argentino: F2847
Rocafuerte, Vicente: F3736
Rocha, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.R6
Roche de la Croix (Mo.): F472.P4
Rochambeau, J.B.D. de Vineur, comte de: E265
Roche de la Croix (Mo.): F472.P4
Rochester (Minnesota): F614.R6
Rock Creek Park (Washington, D.C.):
F203.5.R6
Rock Island (Illinois): F549.R6
Rock Island (Illinois). Military Prison
Civil War prison: E616.R6
Rock Island Trail State Park (Illinois):
F547.R64
Rock Island (Wisconsin): F587.D7
Rock paintings
Indians: E98.P34
Argentina: F2821.3.P6
Colombia: F2270.1.P4
Honduras: F1505.3.P48
Mexico: F1219.3.P46
Peru: F3429.3.P47
Pre-Columbian America: E59.P42
South America: F2230.1.P48
Venezuela: F2319.3.P4
Mayas: F1435.3.P44
Rock River and Valley: F547.R7
Wisconsin: F587.R63
Rockaway Beach (New York): F129.R8
Rockaway Peninsula (New York):
F129.R8
Rockefeller Center (New York):
F128.8.R7
Rockford (Illinois): F549.R7
Rocking Chair Ranch (Texas):
F392.R64
Rocky Mountain House Region
(Alberta): F1079.R62
Rocky Mountain National Park (Colo.):
F782.L2
Rocky Mountain National Park
(Colorado): F782.R59
Rocky Mountains and region: F721
Canada: F1090
Colorado: F782.R6
Indians: E78.R63
Montana: F737.R8
New Mexico: F802.R68
Rocky River and Valley (Ohio):
F497.R7
Roddey's Raid, 1863: E475.87
Rodgers, John: E353.1.R7
Rodman, William: F153
Rodney, Caesar: E302.6.R6
Rodney, Caesar Augustus: E302.6.R61
Rodney, George Brydges
Saint Eustatius, 1781: F2097
West Indies: F1621
Rodney, Thomas: E263.D3
Rodríguez de Mendoza, Peru
(Province): F3451.R6
Rodríguez, José Gaspar: F2686
Rodríguez, Simón: F2235.5.R6
Roe, Francis Asbury: E182
Rogers, Robert: E199
Rogue River and Valley: F882.R6
Rogue River War, 1850: E83.84
Rojas, Aristides: F2325
Rojas Pinilla, Gustavo: F2278
Rollins, Edward Henry: E415.9.R75
Rollins, James Sidney: E415.9.R76
Romanians in Canada: F1035.R65
Romanians in the United States:
E184.R8
Romero Bosque, Pío: F1487.5

890
Romney Campaign, 1861-1862: E470.3
Rondônia State (Brazil): F2624
Roosevelt, Eleanor: E807.1
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano: E807
  Administrations, 1933-1945: E806
  Collected works: E742.5.R6+
  Family: E807.1
Roosevelt Island (District of Columbia): F203.4.T5
Roosevelt-sequoia National Park (Proposed): F868.S4
Roosevelt, Theodore: E757
  Administrations: E756+
  Collected works: E660.R7+
  Family: E757.3
  Rough Riders
    War of 1898: E725.45
Root, Elihu: E664.R7
Roque Island: F27.W3
Roraima (Brazil): F2609
Roraima Mountain (Brazil): F2609
Rosario (Argentina): F3011.R7
Rosario Islands (Colombia): F2281.B6
Rosario Valley (Mexico): F1435.1.R67
Rosas, J.M.J.D. Ortiz de: F2846.3
  War against: F2846.3
Rosbrugh, John: E263.P4
Rosebud Creek and Valley (Mont.): F737.R96
Rosebud River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.R66
Rosecrans, William Starke: E467.1.R7
Roseland (Illinois): F548.68.R8
Rosemont Plantation (S.C.): F277.L3
Roslindale (Boston): F73.68.R67
Ross, Betsy (Griscom): E302.6.R77
Ross, George: F154
  George (1730-1779): E302.6.R79
  Ross, James: E302.6.R8
Rossiisko-Amerikanskaia kompaniia: F907
Rouges Creek and Valley (Alabama): F332.J4
  Rough Riders: E725.45
  Round Valley (California): F868.M5
  Round Valley Reservoir (N.J.): F142.H9
  Routt National Forest (Colorado): F782.R8
Rowan, Andrews Summers: E714.6.R8
Rowan, Stephen Clegg: E182
Rowlett's Station, Ky., Battle of, 1861: E472.9
Roxbury (Massachusetts): F74.R9
Royal Gorge (Colo.): F782.F8
Royale, Isle (Michigan): F572.I8
Royall, Anne (Newport): E340.R88
Rubber industry
  Peru: F3451.P94
  Ruffin, Edmund: F230
  Ruffin, Thomas: F258
  Ruggles, Timothy: F67
  Rugs, Indian: E98.T35
Ruis
  Aboriginal America: E51+
  Ruiz Cortines, Adolfo: F1235.5.R8
Rulers
  Aztecs: F1219.76.K53
  Indians
    Peru: F3429.3.K53
  Rumichaca grotto (Ecuador): F3741.C3
Rupert River and Valley (Québec): F1054.R87
Rupert's Land: F1060+
Rush, Benjamin: E302.6.R85
Rush Creek Valley (Minnesota): F612.W7
  Rushmore, Mount, National Memorial: F657.R8
  Rusk, Jeremiah McLain: E664.R93
  Rusk, Thomas Jefferson: F389
  Russell Lake region (Sask.): F1074.R8
Russia
  Sale of Alaska to the United States: E669, F907
  Russian-American Company: F907
INDEX

Russian exploration and settlement in
Alaska: F907
Russian Germans in America: E29.R83
Russian Germans in Argentina:
F3021.R87
Russian Germans in Canada:
F1035.R79
Russian Jews in the United States:
E184.3+
Russian River and Valley (California):
F868.R9
Russians in Canada: F1035.R8
Russians in Latin America: F1419.R87
Russians in Paraguay: F2699.R8
Russians in Peru: F3619.R87
Russians in the United States:
E29.R84, E184.R9
Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
U.S. policy: E756
Rustic Canyon (Calif.): F868.L8
Ruthenians in Canada: F1035.U5
Ruthenians in the United States:
E184.U5
Rutherford's Farm, Va., Battle of, 1864:
E476.66
Rutledge, Ann: E457.35
Rutledge, John, 1739-1800:
E302.6.R9
Rutledge, John, 1766-1819: E302.6.R9
Ruyter's attack on Barbados, 1655:
F2041
Rwandans in the United States:
E184.R93
Ryswick, Treaty of, 1697: F1923
Ryukyuans in Bolivia: F3359.R97
Ryukyuans in the United States:
E184.R97

S

Sá, Mem de: F2528
Saavedra, Cornelio de: F2845
Saba (West Indies): F2088
Sabine Parish (La.): F377.S115
Sabine Pass, Battle of, 1863: E475.4
Sabine Pass Battlefield State Historical
Park (Texas): F392.J33
Sabine River and Valley
Louisiana: F377.S116
Texas: F392.S12
Sable Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.S13
Sacasa, Juan Bautista: F1526.3
Sacasa, Roberto: F1526.27
Sacatepéquez, Guatemala (Dept.):
F1469.S13
Sackets Harbor, N.Y., Battle of, 1813:
E356.S34
Saclan Indians: E99.S14
Saco Bay (Me.): F27.Y6
Saco, José Antonio: F1774.S3
Saco River and Valley: F27.S15
Saconet Indians: E99.S16
Saconnet Indians: E99.S16
Sacramento (California): F869.S12
Sacramento River and Valley (Calif.):
F868.S13
Sacrificios, Isla de (Mexico)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.V47
Sáenz Peña, Roque: F2847
Sagamore Hill (Oyster Bay, N.Y.):
F129.O98
Saginaw Bay region: F572.S15
Saginaw, Fort (Michigan): F572.S15
Saginaw (Michigan): F574.S15
Saginaw River and Valley (Michigan):
F572.S2
Sagua la Grande (Cuba): F1829.S12
Saguaro National Park (Arizona):
F817.S18
Saguenay County (Québec):
F1054.S13
Saguenay River and Valley (Québec):
F1054.S14
Sailly, Peter: E302.6.S13
Sailors
United States
Impressment
War of 1812: E357.2
Sailor's Creek, Va., Battle of, 1865:
E477.67
Saint Albans Confederate Raid, 1864:
E470.95
Saint Ambrose Island (Chile): F3131
Saint Andrews Bay (Florida): F317.W3
INDEX

Saint Joseph Island (Ontario): F1059.S33
Saint Joseph-Kankakee portage (Indiana): F532.S2
Saint Joseph (Mo.): F474.S18
Saint Joseph River and Valley Indiana: F532.S3
Michigan: F572.S43
Saint Kitts and Nevis (West Indies): F2084
Saint Kitts (West Indies): F2091
Saint Landry Parish (La.): F377.S14
Saint-Laurent (French Guiana): F2469.S5
Saint Lawrence Co. (N.Y.): F127.S23
Saint Lawrence, Gulf of: F1050
Saint Lawrence Island (Alaska): F912.S2
Saint Lawrence River and Valley: F1050
New York: F127.S23
Ontario: F1059.S4
Quebec: F1054.S3
Saint Lawrence River campaign, 1813 War of 1812: E355.4
Saint Leger's invasion, 1777: E233
Saint Louis (Mo.): F474.S2+
Saint Lucia (West Indies): F2100
Saint Margaret's Bay and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.S19
Saint Mary Anne's Parish (Maryland): F187.C3
Saint Mary Parish Jamaica: F1891.S2
Louisiana: F377.S2
Saint Marys Bay and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.S20
Saint Marys City (Md.): F189.S14

Saint Mary's River and Valley Florida: F317.S3
Georgia: F292.S2
Saint Maurice River and Valley (Québec): F1054.S33
Saint-Ours (Seigniory) (Québec): F1054.S34
Saint Paul Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.S27
Saint Paul (Minnesota): F614.S4
Saint Peter and Saint Paul, Cathedral of (Washington, D.C.): F204.C3
Saint Peter, Lake (Québec): F1054.S345
Saint Peter's Parish (Virginia): F232.N3
Saint Petersburg (Florida): F319.S24
Saint Philip, Fort Bombardment and capture, 1862: E472.88
Saint Pierre and Miquelon: F1170
Saint Regis Indians: E99.M8
Saint Simon's Island (Georgia): F292.G58
Saint Tammany Parish (La.): F377.S3
Saint Thomas and Saint Denis Parish (S.C.): F277.S24
Saint Thomas (West Indies): F2105
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (West Indies): F2106
Saint Vincent (West Indies): F2106+, F2106
Saint Vrain Creek and Valley (Colorado): F782.S15
Sainte-Foy, Battle of, 1760: E199
Saintes, Les (West Indies): F2070
Sakirabí Indians: F2520.1.S22
Sakan Indians: E99.S14
Sakonnet Indians: E99.S16
Sakonnet River and Region (Rhode Island): F87.S25
Salado culture: E99.S547
Salado River and Valley (Argentina): F2957
Saladoíd culture: F1619.2.S25
Salaverry, Felipe Santiago: F3447
Salcantay, Cerro (Peru): F3451.C9
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salcedo, Dominican Republic (Province)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F1939.S15 Indian antiquities: F2719.1.S24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salem Church, Va., Battle of, 1863:</td>
<td></td>
<td>E475.S3 Indian antiquities: F2719.1.S24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salem (Massachusetts):</td>
<td></td>
<td>F74.S1 Salto (Uruguay)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus celebration 1892:</td>
<td>E119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salem (Oregon):</td>
<td>F884.S2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salem Raid, Salem, Va., 1863:</td>
<td></td>
<td>E475.7 Saltspring Island (British Columbia): F1089.S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salesians in Ecuador:</td>
<td></td>
<td>F3799.S3 Saluma Indians: F2520.1.S24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salinan Indians:</td>
<td>E99.S17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salinas River and Valley (California):</td>
<td></td>
<td>F868.S13 Salvador: F1481+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salomon, Louis Étienne Félicité:</td>
<td></td>
<td>F1926 Samish Island (Wash.): F897.S5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians:</td>
<td></td>
<td>F834.S2+ Sanecrtas: E184.S15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador:</td>
<td></td>
<td>F3721.3.S24 Samucan Indians: F3320.2.S3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayas:</td>
<td></td>
<td>F1435.3.S24 Samucu Indians: F3320.2.S3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt Creek and Valley (Oklahoma):</td>
<td></td>
<td>F702.O7 San Agustin (Colombia): F2269.1.S24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt Lake City (Utah):</td>
<td></td>
<td>F834.S2+ San Agustin culture: F2270.2.S35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt Lick Creek and Valley (Kentucky):</td>
<td></td>
<td>F457.S24 San Ambrosio Island (Chile): F3131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt River and Valley (Arizona):</td>
<td></td>
<td>F817.S2 San Andres Mountains (N.M.): F802.S15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho:</td>
<td></td>
<td>F752.S37 San Andrés y Providencia, Colombia (Territory): F2281.S15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt Valley</td>
<td></td>
<td>F1089.S2 San Antonio de los Baños (Cuba): F1799.S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salta (Argentina)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2958 San Augustine, Surrender of Union forces at, 1861: E472.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td></td>
<td>F3011.S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province:</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian antiquities:</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2821.1.S15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

San Bernardino National Forest
(California): F868.S144
San Bernardino Valley (California):
F868.S14
San Blas coast (Panama): F1569.S3
San Cristóbal (Venezuela): F2341.S13
San Diego (California): F869.S22
San Felipe de Puerto Plata (Dominican Republic): F1939.P9
San Felipe Indians: E99.S212
San Félix Island (Chile): F3131
San Fernando Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
San Francisco Bay Region (Calif.):
F868.S156
San Francisco (Calif.): F869.S3+
San Gabriel River and Valley (Texas):
F392.S234
San Gabriel Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
San Gervasio Site (Mexico)
Indians: F1435.1.S26
San Gorgonio Pass (Calif.): F868.R6
San Ildefonso Indians: E99.S213
San Ildefonso, Treaty of, 1777: F2723
San Jacinto Mountain National Monument (California): F868.S36
San Jacinto River and Valley (Calif.):
F868.R6
San Joaquin River and Valley
(California): F868.S173
San Jorge River (Colombia): F2281.B6
San José (Costa Rica)
City: F1556.S2
Province: F1549.S15, F1549.S17
San José, Uruguay (Dept.):
F2731.S3
San Juan (Argentina)
City: F3011.S218
Province: F2961
San Juan Co. (Utah): F832.S4
San Juan de la Frontera (Argentina):
F3011.S218
San Juan de Ulúa Island (Mexico):
F1335
San Juan del Norte (Nicaragua):
F1536.S2
San Juan Hill, Battle of, 1898: E717.1
San Juan Island (Mexico): F1335
San Juan Islands (Wash.): F897.S2
San Juan Mountains (Colorado):
F782.S18
San Juan National Monument (Puerto Rico): F1981.S2
San Juan (Puerto Rico): F1981.S2
San Juan region (Colorado): F782.S19
San Juan River and Valley (Nicaragua):
F1529.S35
San Juan Teotihuacán (Mexico)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T27
San Juan Valley (California):
F868.S136
San Luis, Argentina (Province): F2966
San Luis Park (Colorado) (Valley):
F782.S2
San Luis Potosí (Mexico)
City: F1391.S19
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.S22
State: F1336
San Marcos, Guatemala (Dept.):
F1469.S17
San Marcos (Province)
Peru: F3451.S2
San Marcos River and Valley (Texas):
F392.S236
San Martín, Colombia (Territory):
F2281.M49
San Martín, José de: F2235.4
San Martín, Juan de: F2841
San Martin, Peru (Dept.): F3451.S24
San Martín, Ramon Grau: F1788
San Mateo Mountains (N.M.): F802.V3
San Mateo, Treaty of, 1812: F2323
San Miguel de Tucumán (Argentina):
F3011.T89
San Miguel Island (California):
F868.S23
San Pablo Villa de Mitla, Mexico
(Oaxaca)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M6
San Pasqual, Battle of, 1846: E406.S2
San Pasqual Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
San Pedro River and Valley (Arizona):
F817.S25
San Pedro River and Valley (Mexico):
F1346
San Pedro Sula (Honduras): F1516.S3
INDEX

Santa Cruz (Bolivia)
  City: F3351.S3
  Department: F3341.S2
Santa Cruz del Sur (Cuba): F1839.S23
Santa Cruz Island (California):
  F868.S23
Santa Cruz Mountains (California):
  F868.S33
Santa Cruz, Peru (District): F3451.S25
Santa Cruz River and Valley (Arizona):
  F817.S33
Santa Cruz y Espejo, F.J.E.: F3733
Santa Fé (Argentina)
  City: F3011.S26
  Province: F2976
Santa Fe Expedition, 1841: F390
Santa Fe (N.M.): F804.S2+
Santa Fe Trail: F786
Santa Margarita River and Valley (Calif.): F868.S34
Santa Maria River and Valley (California): F868.S23
Santa Marta Lagoon region (Colombia)
  Indian antiquities: F2269.1.S25
Santa Marta, Sierra Nevada de (Colombia): F2281.M2
Santa Monica Bay region (Calif.):
  F868.L8
Santa Monica Canyon (Calif.): F868.L8
Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area (California):
  F868.S355
Santa Rosa and San Jacinto Mountains National Monument (California):
  F868.S36
Santa Rosa Island (California):
  F868.S23
Santa Rosa Lake and Region (N.M.):
  F802.G9
Santa Rosa Mountain National Monument (California): F868.S36
Santa Rosino Indians: F3722.1.Q48
Santa Ynez River and Valley (California): F868.S23
Santan Mountains (Az.): F817.P6
Santana, Pedro: F1938.4
Santander, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.S3
Santander, Francisco de Paula: F2273
Santander, Norte de, Colombia (Dept.):
  F2281.N6
Santangel, Luis de
  Columbus letter to: E115+
Santee Indians: E99.S22
Santee Normal Training School, Santee
  (Nebraska): E97.6.S2
Santee River and system (S.C.):
  F277.S28
Santiago, Battle of, 1898: E717.1, E727
Santiago campaign, 1898: E717.1
Santiago, Chile (Province): F3221
Santiago de Chile (City): F3271
  Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
Santiago de Cuba
  City: F1849.S3
  Province: F1841+
Santiago de Cuba, Society of the Army of:
  E714.3.S67+
Santiago del Estero, Argentina
  (Province): F2981
  Indian antiquities: F2821.1.S23
Santiago-Zamora, Ecuador (Province):
  F3741.S3
Santiam National Forest (Oregon):
  F882.S2
Santo Domingo (Audiencia): F1621
Santo Domingo (French colony), 1677-1803: F1923
Santo Domingo Indians: E99.S223
Santo Domingo (National District and City):
  F1939.S4+
Santo Domingo (Spanish colony):
  F1911
  1808-1822: F1938.3
  Withdrawal of Spain, 1795: F1923
Santo Tomas, Guatemala (District):
  F1469.S2
Santos (Brazil): F2651.S15
Santos, Eduardo: F2277
Santos, Máximo: F2726
São Francisco River and Valley (Brazil):
  F2629
São Paulo (Brazil)
  City: F2651.S2+
INDEX

São Paulo (Brazil): F294.S2
State
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.S2
Revolution, 1932: F2631
Sao Salvador (Brazil): F2651.S13+
Saone Indians: E99.S225
Sapelo Island (Georgia): F292.M15
Saponi Indians: E99.S226
Sapsuk River and Valley (Alaska): F912.S24
Sapuya Indians: F2520.1.K4
Saraguro Indians: F3722.1.S37
Saramacca (Suriname people): F2431.S27
Saramaccaner (Suriname people): F2431.S27
Saramaka (Suriname people): F2431.S27
Saranac Lakes (New York): F127.F8
Sarandi, Battle of, 1825: F2725
Sarapiqui River (Costa Rica): F1549.H5
Saratoga, Battle of, 1777: E241.S2
Saratoga Campaign, 1777: E241.S2
Saratoga Springs (New York): F129.S3
Saravia, Aparicio: F2726
Sarcastay (Peru): F3451.C9
Sargent, Winthrop: F341
Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro:
E125.S23
Sarmiento, Domingo Faustino: F2846
Sarsi Indians: E99.S227
Saruma Indians: F2520.1.S24
Saskatchewan: F1070+
Assiniboia: F1067
Indians: E78.S2
Saskatchewan Rebellion, 1885:
F1060.9
Saskatchewan River and Valley:
F1074.S3
Saskatoon (Sask.): F1074.5.S3
Saugus River (Mass.): F72.E7
Sauk Indians: E99.S23
Sault Ste. Marie (Michigan): F574.S3
Sauquoit Valley (N.Y.): F127.O5
Sauvies Island (Oregon): F882.S3
Savage Station, Battle of, 1862:
E473.68
Savannah (Georgia): F294.S2
Campaign, 1864: E477.41
Siege, 1779: E241.S26
Savannah (Privateer): E599.S2
Savannah River and Valley
Georgia: F292.S3
South Carolina: F277.S3
Savary Island (British Columbia):
F1089.S28
Sawtooth Mountains and Valley (Idaho):
F752.B65
Sawyer, Frederick Adolphus: F274
Sawyer, Lemuel: E302.6.S3
Sayil Site (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.S29
Scalping by Indians: E98.W2
Scandinavians in Canada: F1035.N6,
F1035.S3
Scandinavians in South America:
F2239.N6
Scandinavians in the United States:
E184.S18, E184.S2
Scary Creek, Battle of, 1861: E472.17
Scaticook Indians: E99.S252
Schaerer, Eduardo: F152
Schafer State Park (Wash.): F897.M4
Schenck, Robert Cumming:
E467.1.S32
Schenectady (New York)
Destruction, 1690: E196
Schlatter, Michael: F152
Schley, Winfield Scott: E714.6.S3
Courtmartial: E727
Schmidel, Ulrich: E125.S3
Schofield, John McAllister: E467.1.S35
Schoharie Creek and Valley (New York):
F127.S3
Schokleng Indians: F2520.1.S5
Schoharie River and Valley (New York):
F127.S33
Schuykill, Falls of (Pennsylvania):
F158.68.F2
Schuykill River and Valley (Pa.):
F157.S33
### INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Science</th>
<th>Sculpture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td>Mayas: F1435.3.S34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North America: E98.S43</td>
<td>Sea Islands (South Carolina)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian America: E59.S35</td>
<td>African Americans: E185.93.S7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scioto Land Company: F483</td>
<td>Search, Right of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scioto River and Valley (Ohio): F497.S32</td>
<td>War of 1812: E357.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scocomish Indians: E99.S64</td>
<td>Searcy Landing, Ark., Battle of, 1862: E473.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scocots' Colony at Darien: F2281.D2</td>
<td>Searles Valley (California): F868.S37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scots in Canada: F1035.S4</td>
<td>Seattle (Wash.): F899.S4+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scots in Latin America: F1419.S26</td>
<td>Sebastian, Benjamin: F455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scots in the Caribbean: F2191.S36</td>
<td>Sebastiscook River and Valley: F27.S42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scots in the United States: E184.S3</td>
<td>Sebec Lake (Me.): F27.P5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scots in Venezuela: F2349.S36</td>
<td>Secession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Charles</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expedition, May 1791: E83.79</td>
<td>Civil War period: E440.5, E458.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Dred: E450</td>
<td>Virginia: F230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Hugh Lenox: E181</td>
<td>Secessionville (South Carolina)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Winfield: E403.1.S4</td>
<td>Engagement at, 1862: E473.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campaign in Mexico, 1847: E405.6</td>
<td>Sechelt Indians: E99.S258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott's Expedition, 1791: E83.79</td>
<td>Seconet Indians: E99.S16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotty's Castle (Calif.): F868.D2</td>
<td>Secoya Indians: F3722.1.S43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scouts, Military</td>
<td>Secret service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>War with Mexico: E415.2.S43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil War: E608</td>
<td>Secret service, Military</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution: E279+</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scranton (Pennsylvania): F159.S4</td>
<td>Civil War: E608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>Revolution: E279+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War of 1812: E360.5+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sectionalism</td>
<td>Sedgwick, John: E467.1.S4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina: F258</td>
<td>Sedition laws, 1798: E327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern States: F213</td>
<td>Segovias Region (Nicaragua): F1529.S44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>Seiad Creek and Valley: F868.S6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil War period: E440.5, E458.1, E468+</td>
<td>Virginia: F230</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Seibal, Guatemala (Mayas): F1435.1.S44
Seigneuries
  New France: F1030
  Quebec: F1054.M35
Sekani Indians: E99.S26
Sekoya Indians: F3722.1.S43
Self-destruction
  North American Indians: E98.S9
Selkirk Range (B.C.): F1089.S4
Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, 5th earl of: F1063
Selma (Alabama)
  Wilson's raid, 1865: E477.96
Seminole Indians: E99.S28
Seminole War, 1st, 1817-1818: E83.817
Seminole War, 2d, 1835-1842: E83.835
Seminole War, 3d, 1855-1858: E83.855
Semitic influences
  Indians
    South America: F2230.1.S44
  Semmes, Raphael: E467.1.S47
  Senec Indians: F3430.1.S35
  Seneca Indians: E99.S3
  Seneca Lake (New York): F127.S43
  Senegalese in the United States: E184.S48
  Senijextee Indians: E99.S546
  Sequatchie River and Valley (Tennessee): F443.S36
  Sequoia National Forest: F868.S4
  Sequoia National Park: F868.S4
  Serbs in Canada: F1035.S47
  Serbs in the United States: E184.S5
  Serente Indians: F2520.1.S47
  Sergief Island (Alaska): F912.S27
  Sergipe, Brazil (State): F2636
  Seri Indians: F1221.S43
  Sermons, Wartime
    United States
      Civil War: E649+
      Revolution: E297
      War of 1812: E364.5
      War with Mexico: E415
    Serra, Junípero (Miguel José): F864
    Serrano Indians: E99.S31
  Serrato, José: F2728
  Service Men of the Spanish War (1899-1904): E714.3.S48+
  Services for Indians
    Brazil: F2519.3.S46
    North America: E98.S46
    Setá Indians: F2520.1.H48
    Sete Quedas (Guayra Falls): F2596
    Setibo Indians: F3430.1.S4
    Seven cities of Cibola: F799
    Seven Days' Battles, 1862: E473.68
    Seven Pines, Battle of, 1862: E473.65
    Seven Ranges
      Old Northwest: F483
      Seven Reductions, War of the, 1754-1756: F2684
      Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
        West Indies: F1621
      Severn River and Valley (Maryland): F187.A6
    Seven River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.S49
    Severn-Trent Waterway (Ontario): F1059.T7
    Sevier, John: E302.6.S45
    Sewall, Samuel: F67
    Seward Highway (Alaska): F912.S29
    Seward, Mount (New York): F127.F8
    Seward Peninsula (Alaska): F912.S3
    Seward, William Henry: E415.9.S4
      Collected works: E415.6.S51+
    Sewee Indians: E99.S32
    Sexual behavior
      Indians
        Mexico: F1219.3.S45
        North America: E98.S48
        Peru: F3429.3.S45
        Pre-Columbian America: E59.S45
      Seymour, Horatio: E415.9.S5
    Shahaptian Indians: E99.S325
  Shakamak State Park (Indiana): F532.S47
  Shakers in the United States: E184.S53
  Shamanism: E98.R3
  Shapra Indians: F3430.1.S47
  Sharanahua Indians: F3430.1.S48
  Shark River (N.J.): F142.M7
INDEX

Sharpshooters
United States
Civil War: E492.7
Shasta Indians: E99.S33
Shasta, Mount (California): F868.S6
Shasta Mountains (California): F868.S495
Shastan Indians: E99.S332
Shaver Lake (California): F868.F8
Shawangunk Mountains (N.Y.): F127.U4
Shawnee Indians: E99.S35
Shawnee National Forest (Ill.): F547.S58
Shay’s Rebellion, 1786-1787: F69
Sheepscot River and Valley (Me.): F27.W16
Sheffield Island (Conn.): F102.F2
Sheffort County (Québec): F1054.S48
Shelby, Isaac: F455
Shelby’s raid in Arkansas and Missouri, 1863: E474.98
Shell beads
Indians
South America: F2230.1.S54
Shell engraving
Indians
Pre-Columbian America: E59.S54
South America: F2230.1.S54
Shell jewelry
Indians
South America: F2230.1.S54
Shenandoah (Cruiser): E599.S5
Shenandoah National Park: F232.S48
Shenandoah River and Valley
Virginia: F232.S5
West Virginia: F247.S5
Shenandoah Valley
Civil War
Military operations: E470.3
1861: E472.16
1862: E473.74
Shenandoah Valley
Civil War
Military operations
1864: E476.66, E477.33
1865: E477.65
Shenandoah Valley (Calif.): F868.A4
Shenango River and Valley (Pa.): F157.S47
Shepherd, Alexander Robey: F198
Sherbrooke (Québec): F1054.5.S55
Sherente Indians: F2520.1.S47
Sheridan, Philip Henry: E467.1.S54
Sherman, Ellen (Ewing): E467.1.S552
Sherman, John: E664.S57
Sherman, Roger: E302.6.S5
Sherman, William Tecumseh:
E467.1.S55
March to the sea (May 1864-April 1865): E476.69
Sherman’s March through the Carolinas, 1865: E477.7
Sheta Indians: F2520.1.H48
Shelby, Isaac: F455
Shelby’s raid in Arkansas and Missouri, 1863: E474.98
Sheridan, Philip Henry: E467.1.S54
Sherman, Ellen (Ewing): E467.1.S552
Sherman, John: E664.S57
Sherman, Roger: E302.6.S5
Sherman, William Tecumseh:
E467.1.S55
March to the sea (May 1864-April 1865): E476.69
Sherman’s March through the Carolinas, 1865: E477.7
Sheta Indians: F2520.1.H48
Sheyenne River and Valley (North Dakota): F642.S53
Shields, James: E403.1.S5
Shiloh, Battle of, 1862: E473.54
Shiloh National Military Park: E473.54
Shinnecock Indians: E99.S38
Ship Island (Mississippi): F347.H3
Shipibo-Conibo Indians: F3430.1.S5
Shirianan Indians: F2520.1.Y3
Shirley, William: E195+
Shoals, Isles of: F42.I8
Shokleng Indians: F2520.1.S5
Short Hills, New Jersey, Battle of, 1777:
E241.S53
Short Hills Provincial Park (Ontario):
F1059.S58
Shoshone Falls (Idaho): F752.T8
Shoshone National Forest: F767.S57
Shoshone River and Valley (Wyoming):
F767.S58
Shoshonean Indians: E99.S39
Shoshoni Indians: E99.S4
Shoshoni War, 1863-1865: E83.863
Shreveport, La. Centenary College of
Louisiana and the Civil War: E586.S5

902
INDEX

Shreveport (Louisiana): F379.S4
Shuar Indians: F372.1.J5
Shubenacadie River and Valley (Nova Scotia): F1039.S55
Shuswap Indians: E99.S45
Shuswap Lake (British Columbia): F1089.S46
Shuyak Island State Park (Alaska): F912.S38
Sia Indians: E99.Z52
Sibley, Henry Hastings: F606
Siboney Valley (Colombia): F2281.P9
Sicán culture (Peru): F3429.1.L35
Sickles, Daniel Edgar: E415.9.S53
Sicuane Indians: F2319.2.S52
Side Lake (Minn.): F612.S25
Sidney Lanier, Lake (Georgia): F292.S53
Sierra de la Espuma: F817.S9
Sierra de Perijá (Colombia): F2281.P4
Sierra Gorda: F1339
Sierra Leoneans in the United States: E184.S54
Sierra Madre (Mexico): F1340
Sierra Nevada de Mérida: F2331.M52
Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta (Colombia): F2281.M2
Sierra Nevada Mountains (Calif.): F668.S5
Sierra Norte de Puebla: F1326
Sierra Populuca Indians: F1221.P62
Sierras, The (Calif.): F668.S5
Sier de Monte National Monument (Me.): F27.M9
Sifton, Sir Clifford: F1033
Sigel, Franz: E467.1.S58
Sign language, Indian: E98.S5
Signal Corps
United States Civil War: E608
Signers of the Declaration of Independence: E221
Sihasapa Indians: E99.S53
Sihó Site (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.S55
Sikhs in Canada: F1035.S54
Sikhs in Latin America: F1419.S48
Sikhs in the United States: E184.S55
Siksika Indians: E99.S54
Siletz Indians: E99.S44
Silva, José Bonifacio de Andrada e: F2536
Silva Paranhos, José Maria da: F2537
Silva Xavier, Joaquim José da: F2534
Silversmithing
Indians: E98.S55
Silverwork
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.S54
Peru: F3429.3.S54
Simcoe Co. (Ontario): F1059.S6
Simcoe, John Graves: F1058
Simcoe, Lake (Ontario): F1059.S59
Similkameen River and Valley
British Columbia: F1089.S48
Washington: F897.S48
Simpson, Sir George: F1060.8
Simpson, Thomas: F1060.8
Sin Aíkst Indians: E99.S546
Sinagua culture: E99.S47
Sinaloa, Mexico (State): F1341
Sincayuse Indians: E99.S55
Sinissippi Valley (Wisconsin): F587.R63
Sinkiuse-Columbia Indians: E99.S55
Sinkoyne Indians: E99.S56
Sinnamahoning Creek (Pa.): F157.S49
Sinos River and Valley (Brazil): F2638
Sint Eustatius (West Indies): F2097
Sinú River (Colombia): F2281.B6
Siouan Indians: E99.S6
Sioux City (Iowa): F629.S6
Sioux (Dakota) Indians: E99.D1
Sioux Falls (S. D.): F659.S6
Sioux wars: E83.854
1862-1865: E83.86
1876: E83.876
Sipibo Indians: F3430.1.S5
Siriono Indians: F3320.2.S5
Sisal hemp
Mayas: F1435.3.S5
Siskiyou Mountains (Oregon):
F882.S56
Sisseton, Fort (S. D.): F657.R6
Sisseton Indians: E99.S62
Sisseton State Park (S. D.): F657.R6

903
INDEX

Sitka (Alaska): F914.S6

Slave overseers
United States: E443

Slave trade
Jamaica (Trade abolished, 1807): F1884
United States: E442
Attempts to revive: E438, E446
Mutiny on slave ships: E447

Slavery
Aztecs: F1219.76.S53
Confederate States of America: E453
Indians: E98.S6
Mexico: F1219.3.S5
Pre-Columbian America: E59.S63
United States: E441+
Abolition: E453
Abolition agitation, 1830-1863: E449
Antislavery movements: E441+
Kansas: F685
Civil War: E453
Compromise attempts: E440.5
Economic aspects: E441+
Extension to Kansas: F685
Extension to the territories
1845-1861: E415.7
1845-1949: E416+
1849-1853: E423
1856-1861: E438
Free state slaves: E450
Fugitive slaves: E450
History: E441
1830-1863: E449+
To 1830: E446+
Justification: E449
Lincoln's attitude: E457.2
Moral aspects: E441+
Personal liberty laws: E450
Political aspects
1801-1845: E338
1830-1863: E449
1845-1849: E416+
1845-1861: E415.7
1849-1853: E423
1853-1857: E433
1857-1861: E438, E440.5
Civil War: E453, E458+

Slave masters
United States: E443

Sitka (Alaska): F914.S6

Slave overseers
United States: E443

Slave trade
Jamaica (Trade abolished, 1807): F1884
United States: E442
Attempts to revive: E438, E446
Mutiny on slave ships: E447

Slavery
Aztecs: F1219.76.S53
Confederate States of America: E453
Indians: E98.S6
Mexico: F1219.3.S5
Pre-Columbian America: E59.S63
United States: E441+
Abolition: E453
Abolition agitation, 1830-1863: E449
Antislavery movements: E441+
Kansas: F685
Civil War: E453
Compromise attempts: E440.5
Economic aspects: E441+
Extension to Kansas: F685
Extension to the territories
1845-1861: E415.7
1845-1949: E416+
1849-1853: E423
1856-1861: E438
Free state slaves: E450
Fugitive slaves: E450
History: E441
1830-1863: E449+
To 1830: E446+
Justification: E449
Lincoln's attitude: E457.2
Moral aspects: E441+
Personal liberty laws: E450
Political aspects
1801-1845: E338
1830-1863: E449
1845-1849: E416+
1845-1861: E415.7
1849-1853: E423
1853-1857: E433
1857-1861: E438, E440.5
Civil War: E453, E458+

Slave masters
United States: E443
INDEX

Slaves
  Pensions: E185.2
  United States
    Biography: E444
    Colonization: E448
    Emancipation: E453
    Free state slaves: E450
    Fugitive slaves: E450
    Kidnapping: E450
    Legal status in free states: E450
    Life, duties, etc.: E443
    Markets and auctions: E442
    Personal liberty laws: E450
    Personal narratives: E444
  Slavey Indians: E99.S65
  Slavs in Canada: F1035.S6
  Slavs in Latin America: F1419.S5
  Slavs in the United States: E184.S6
  Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore (Michigan): F572.S8
  Slidell, John: E415.9.S58
  Sloat, John Drake: E403.1.S6
  Slocum, Henry Warner: E467.1.S63
  Slovaks in Argentina: F3021.S6
  Slovaks in Canada: F1035.S63
  Slovaks in the United States: E184.S64
  Slovenes in Argentina: F3021.S62
  Slovenes in Brazil: F2659.S45
  Slovenes in Canada: F1035.S64
  Slovenes in the United States: E184.S65
  Smith, Alfred Emanuel: E748.S63
  Smith, Benjamin: F258
  Smith, Gerrit: E415.9.S64
  Smith, Henry: F390
  Smith Island (Md.): F187.C5
  Smith Island (N.C.): F262.B9
  Smith, Jedediah Strong: F592
  Smith, Jeremiah: E302.6.S57
  Smith, John: F7, F229
  Smith River National Recreation (Calif.): F686.D4
  Smith, William Farrar: E467.1.S75
  Smith's Island (Conn.): F102.F2
  Smokies, The (Tennessee): F443.G7

Smoking
  Indians: E98.T6
  Smoky Hill River and Valley
    Colorado: F782.S53
    Kansas: F687.S84
  Smoky Mountains (Tennessee):
    F443.G7
  Smoot, Reed: E664.S68
  Smuttynose Island (York County, Me.):
    F27.Y6
  Smyth, Alexander
    Niagara campaign, 1812: E355.2
  Smyth, John Ferdinand Dalziel:
    E278.S6
  Snake River and Valley
    Idaho: F752.S7
    Oregon: F882.S6
    Washington: F897.S6
  Snake (Shoshoni) Indians: E99.S4
  Snake War, 1864-1868: E83.864
  Snoqualmie Indians: E99.S66
  Snoqualmie Pass (Wash.): F897.K53
  Snoqualmie River and Valley (Wash.):
    F897.S67
  Snow Falls
    Maine: F27.A5
  Snow's Pond, Ky., Battle of, 1862:
    E474.3
  Snows, The, Islands (Michigan):
    F572.L57
  Snowy Cross Mountain (Colorado):
    F782.H6
  Snyder, Adam Wilson: F545
  Sobaipuri Indians: E99.S662
  Sobremontes, Rafael de, marqués de
    Sobremonte: F2841
  Social conditions
    Aztecs: F1219.76.S63
    Indians: E98.S67
    Bolivia: F3320.1.S62
    Brazil: F2519.3.S68
    Central America: F1434.2.S62
    Colombia: F2270.1.S63
    Ecuador: F3721.3.S65
    El Salvador: F1485.3.S6
    Guatemala: F1465.3.S6
    Mexico: F1219.3.S57
INDEX

Social conditions
Indians
Nicaragua: F1525.3.S63
Paraguay: F2679.3.S65
Peru: F3429.3.S59
Pre-Columbian America: E59.S64
South America: F2230.1.S68
Venezuela: F2319.3.S6
Jews: E184.36.S65
Mayas: F1435.3.S68

Social life and customs
America: E20
Aztecs: F1219.76.S64
Bahamas: F1654
Belize: F1443.8
Bermudas: F1633
Canada: F1021+
Central America: F1430
Costa Rica: F1543.8
Cuba: F1760
El Salvador: F1483.8
Guatemala: F1463.5
Honduras: F1503.8
Indians
Brazil: F2519.3.S6
Central America: F1434.2.S63
Colombia: F2270.1.S64
Ecuador: F3721.3.S7
Guatemala: F1465.3.S62
Guyana: F2380.2.S63
Honduras: F1505.3.S63
Mexico: F1219.3.S6
North America: E98.S7
Peru: F3429.3.S6
Pre-Columbian America: E59.S65
South America: F2230.1.S7
Venezuela: F2319.3.S62
Jews: E184.36.S65
Mayas: F1435.3.S7
Mexico: F1210
Nicaragua: F1523.8
Panama: F1563.8
United States: E161.5+
West Indies: F1609.5

Societies
Indians: E98.S75
Mexico: F1219.3.S64

Society for Correct Civil War
Information: E462.99.S6

Society of American Wars of the United States: E181

Society of Colonial Wars: E186.3

Society of Mayflower Descendants: E68

Society of the Army and Navy of the Confederate States, Maryland: E483.25


Society of the Army of Santiago de Cuba: E714.3.S67+

Society of the Cincinnati: E202.1

Washington's letters: E312.75.S6+

Society of the Second War with Great Britain in the State of New York: E351.32

Society of the War of 1812: E351.3

Sokoki Indians: E99.S665

Sol, Isla del (Bolivia): F3341.T6

Solano López, Francisco: F2686

Soldiers
Almanacs
U.S. Civil War: E468.8

Indians: E98.M5

Lincoln's relations with: E457.2

Soldiers' and Sailors' National Union
League of Washington, D.C.: E462.92

Sololá (Guatemala): F1469.S64

Solomon River and Valley (Kansas): F687.S85

Solomon's Fork, Battle of, 1857: E83.8575

Solomons Island (Maryland): F187.C15

Somalis in Canada: F1035.S65

Somalis in the United States: E184.S67

Somers Islands: F1630+

Somers, Richard: E335

Somoza, Anastasio: F1527

Songhees Indians: E99.L35

Sonoma, Lake (California): F868.S7

Sonora, Mexico (State): F1346

Pimeria Alta: F799

Walker expedition: F1232.5

Sonoran Desert National Monument (Arizona): F817.S65
### INDEX

**Sons and Daughters of the Pilgrims:**  
E186.99.S5

**Sons of Confederate Veterans:**  E483.4

**Sons of Liberty**  
United States  
Revolution:  E216

**Sons of the American Revolution:**  
E202.3

**Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War:**  
E462.9

**Sons of Veterans of the United States of America:**  E462.9

**Sorbiens in the United States:**  
E184.S68

**Sorbs in the United States:**  E184.S68

**Soriano, Uruguay (Dept.):**  F2731.S6

**Soto, Bernardo:**  F1547.5

**Soto, Hernando de:**  E125.S7

In Mississippi Valley:  F352

**Soto, Marco Aurelio:**  F1507.5

**Soulé, Pierre:**  E415.9.S72

**Soulouque, Faustino:**  F1926

**Souris River and Valley**  
Manitoba:  F1064.S6

**South Dakota:**  F642.S68

**Saskatchewan:**  F1074.S67

**South America:**  F2201+

**South Asians in Canada:**  F1035.S66

**South Asians in the United States:**  E184.S69

**South Atlantic coast**  
United States  
Civil War military operations:  
E470.65

**South Atlantic region:**  F3030

**South Atlantic States:**  F206+

**South Bend (Indiana):**  F534.S7

**South Bend Reservoir (Texas):**  
F392.B842

**South Boston (Massachusetts):**  
F73.68.S7

**South Carolina:**  
Georgia settlement:  F289

Huguenot colony at Port Royal, 1562:  
F314

**Indians:**  E78.S6

**Northern Carolina settlements:**  F257

**Nullification:**  E384.3

**Reconstruction:**  F274

**Slavery:**  E445.S7

**St. Augustine expedition, 1740:**  F314

**Wars**  
Civil War  
Military operations:  E470.6,  
E470.65

Port Royal mission:  E185.93.S7

Indian wars:  E83.759

Queen Anne’s War, 1702-1713:  
E197

Revolution:  E236, E237, E241.A+,  
E263.S7

War with Mexico:  E409.5.S7

Western lands ceded, 1787:  F292.B7

**South Carolina University and the Civil War:**  E586.S7

**South Central States:**  F296

**South Dakota:**  F646+

**African Americans:**  E185.93.S8

**Counties, etc.:**  F657.A+

**Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891:**  
E83.89

**Indians:**  E78.S63

**South George and South Sandwich Islands:**  F3032+

**South Georgia:**  F291.8

**South Georgia (Island):**  F3031, F3032.5

**South Manitou Island (Michigan):**  
F572.S86

**South Mills, N.C., Battle of, 1862:**  
E473.3

**South Mountain, Md., Battle of, 1862:**  
E474.61

**South Nahanni River and Valley**  
(Mackenzie District):  F1100.S6

**South Nation River and Valley (Ontario):**  
F1059.S63

**South Orange (N.J.):**  F144.O6

**South Orkney Island:**  F3031+
INDEX

South Park (Chicago): F548.65.S7
South Park region (Colorado): F782.S6
South Platte River and Valley: F672.S7
   Colorado: F782.S7
South Sandwich Islands: F3032+
South Shetland Islands: F3031+
South Shore (Chicago): F548.68.S7
South Shore (Mass.): F72.P7
Southampton Insurrection, 1831:
   F232.S7
Southampton Island: F1110.S6
Southeast Alaska: F912.S68
Southeast Asians in the United States:
   E184.S695
Southeast Mexico: F1348
Southeast Washington (District of
   Columbia): F202.S6
Southern Appalachian Mountains:
   F217.A65
Southern California: F867
Southern Convention, Nashville, 1850:
   E423
Southern federals
   Union Army: E491+
Southern Historical Society: E483.7
Southern relief agencies
   U.S. Civil War: E634
Southern States: F206+
   Indians: E78.S65
   Mason and Dixon's line: F157.B7
   Reconstruction, 1861-1877: E216
Southern relief agencies
   U.S. Civil War: E634
   Spaniards in America: E29.S65
   Discovery of America: E109.S7
   Columbus: E111+
   Post-Columbian: E123+
   Spanish Americans in Brazil:
   F2659.S63
   Spaniards in Brazil: F3021.S7
   Spanish Americans in the United States:
   F2536
Souza, Irineo Evangelista de Souza:
   F2536
Soviet espionage in the United States:
   E743.5
Spain
   Attempted invasion of Jamaica, 1694:
   F1884
   Cession of
      Florida: F314
   Military history
      War with Ecuador, 1865-1866:
      F3447
      War with Peru, 1865-1866: F3447
   Relations with United States, 1799-
      1797: E313+
      Treaty with the United States
      1819: F314
   Spalding, Thomas: F290
   Spaniards
      Discovery of America: E109.S7
      Columbus: E111+
      Post-Columbian: E123+
      Spaniards in America: E29.S65
      Spaniards in Argentina: F3021.S7
      Spaniards in Brazil: F2659.S63
      Spaniards in Canada: F1035.S68
      Spaniards in Central America:
      F1440.S7
      Spaniards in Chile: F3285.S7
      Spaniards in Costa Rica: F1557.S7
      Spaniards in Cuba: F1789.S7
      Spaniards in Latin America: F1419.S63
      Spaniards in Mexico: F1392.S7
      Spaniards in Paraguay: F2699.S73
      Spaniards in Puerto Rico: F1983.S64
      Spanish Americans in Brazil:
      F2659.S65
      Spanish Americans in the United States:
      F2536
Spain
   Relations with United States, 1799-
   1797: E313+
   Treaty with the United States
   1819: F314
   Spalding, Thomas: F290
   Spaniards
   Discovery of America: E109.S7
   Columbus: E111+
   Post-Columbian: E123+
   Spanish Americans in America:
   E29.S65
   Spanish Americans in Argentina:
   F3021.S7
   Spanish Americans in Brazil:
   F2659.S63
   Spanish Americans in Canada:
   F1035.S68
   Spanish Americans in Central America:
   F1440.S7
   Spanish Americans in Chile:
   F3285.S7
   Spanish Americans in Costa Rica:
   F1557.S7
   Spanish Americans in Cuba:
   F1789.S7
   Spanish Americans in Latin America:
   F1419.S63
   Spanish Americans in Mexico:
   F1392.S7
   Spanish Americans in Paraguay:
   F2699.S73
   Spanish Americans in Puerto Rico:
   F1983.S64
   Spanish Americans in the American Revolution:
   E269.S63
   Spanish Americans in the Dominican Republic:
   F1941.S7
   Spanish Americans in the United States:
   E184.S7
   Spanish Americans in Uruguay:
   F2799.S6
   Spanish Americans in Venezuela:
   F2349.S7
   Spanish-American War, 1898: E714+
   Spanish Americans in Brazil:
   F2659.S65
   Spanish Americans in the United States:
   E184.S75

908
INDEX

Spanish California: F864
Spanish colonies
  California: F864
  Florida: F314
  Louisiana: F372
  New Mexico: F799
  Southwest: F799
Spanish explorers
  America: E109.S7, E123+
  California: F851.5, F864
  Southwest: F799
Spanish Florida claims: F314
Spanish Main: F2155+
Spanish mission buildings (U.S.): F862
Spanish Peaks (Colorado): F782.S76
Spanish silver-fleet (Capture, 1628): F1779
Spanish Town (Jamaica): F1895.S7
Spanish War Veterans (1899-1904): E714.3.A12
Spanish West Florida: F301
Spanish West Indies
  History
    1810-1898: F1783
    1898-: F1623
    To 1898: F1621
Sparrow-hawk (Ship)
  Wreck, 1826: F72.C3
Sparrow Lake (Ontario)
  Muskoka District and Simcoe County: F1059.S65
Sparta Mine (Ark.): F417.C3
Spartanburg (S.C.): F279.S7
Speaker of the House, Election of, 1856: E434.5
Speed, James: E415.9.S74
Spencer Butte (Oregon): F882.C3
Spencer's Butte (Oregon): F882.C3
Spies in the United States: E743.5
  Wars
    Civil War: E608
    Revolution: E279+
    War of 1812: E360.5+
  Spirit Lake (Iowa): F627.D5
  Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857: E83.857
  Split Rock Creek and Valley
    Minnesota: F612.S64
  Split Rock Creek and Valley
    South Dakota: F657.S73
  Spokane Indians: E99.S68
  Spokan Expedition, 1858: E83.84
  Spokane River and Valley (Wash.):
    F897.S7
  Spokane (Washington): F899.S7
  Spoon River and Valley (Illinois):
    F547.S65
  Sports
    Indians
      North America: E98.G2
      Pre-Columbian America: E59.G3
  Spotswood, Alexander: F229
  Spotsylvania, Va., Battle of, 1864:
    E476.52
  Spring Hill (Tennessee), Battle of, 1864:
    E477.52
  Spring Mill State Park (Indiana):
    F532.L4
  Springfield
    Illinois: F549.S7
    Massachusetts: F74.S8
    Missouri: F474.S7
    New Jersey
      Battle of, 1780: E241.S6
      Ohio: F499.S7
  Squatter sovereignty: E415.7
  Squaw Peak (Ariz.): F817.M3
  Squaw Valley (Calif.): F868.S5
  Squawmish Indians: E99.S7
  Staff
    United States Presidents: E176.47
  Staked Plain (Texas): F392.L62
  Stalo Indians: E99.S72
  Stamford (Conn.): F104.S8
  Stamp Act, 1765: E215.2
  Stamp Act Congress, Oct. 1765:
    E215.2
  Standish, Miles: F68
  Stanford, Leland: E664.S78
  Stanstead County (Québec): F1054.S7
  Stanton, Edwin McMasters: E467.1.S8
  Stanwix, Fort, N.Y. Siege, 1777:
    E241.S7
  Star Island (Minnesota): F612.B43
  Stark, John: E207.S79
INDEX

Starved Rock State Park (Illinois):  F547.L3
State House (Boston):  F73.8.S8
State militia
United States
   Revolution:  E263.A+
   War of 1812:  E359.5.A+
   War of 1898:  E726.A+
   War with Mexico:  E409.5.A+
State, Prisoners of
United States
   Civil War:  E458.8
State Street (Boston):  F73.67.S7
Staten Island (N.Y.):  F127.S7
Statesmen
United States
   Biography
   19th century:  E339+, E415.8+
   Revolutionary period:  E302.5+
Statistics
   Indians
   Mexico:  F1219.3.S7
   Pre-Columbian America:  E59.S7
Statue of Liberty (New York):
   F128.64.L6
Stedman, Fort, Battle of, 1865:  E477.61
Steele, Robert Wilbur:  F781
Stein River and Valley (British Columbia):  F1089.S77
Stephens, Alexander Hamilton:  E467.1.S85
Stephens, Linton:  F290
Stephenson, Fort, Ohio, Defense of, 1813:  E356.S7
Sterling (Mass.):  F74.84
Steuben, Friedrich Wilhelm, Baron von:  E207.S8
Steunenberg, Frank:  F746
Stevens, Fort, Battle of, 1864:  E476.66
Stevens, Isaac Ingalls:  F880
Stevens Pass (Wash.):  F897.C3
Stevens, Thaddeus:  E415.9.S84
Stevenson, Adlai Ewing:  F546
Stevenson, Andrew:  E340.S75
Stewart, Charles:  E353.1.S8
Stewart, William Morris:  F841
Stikine River and Valley
   Alaska:  F912.S85
   British Columbia:  F1089.S85
Stillaguamish River and Valley
   (Washington):  F897.S93
Stillaguamish Indians:  E99.S75
Stillwater, Battle of, 1777:  E241.S2
Stimson, Frederic Jesup:  E748.S88
Stirling, William Alexander, called Lord:  E207.A3
Stirling, William Alexander, Earl of:  F1038
Stockbridge Indians:  E99.S8
Stockton, Robert Field:  E403.1.S8
   California campaign
   Mexican War:  E405.2
Stone, Charles Pomeroy:  E467.1.S87
Stone Mountain Memorial (Georgia):
   F292.S85
Stoneham (Mass.):  F74.S88
Stoneman, George
   Raid, 1863:  E475.38
   Raid, 1865:  E477.9
   Stone's River campaign, 1862-1863:
      E474.77
Stones River National Military Park:
   E474.77
Stonington (Connecticut)
   Bombardment, 1814:  E356.S7
Stony Point, Battle of, 1779:  E241.S8
Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry
   (Ontario):  F1059.S89
Stow (Mass.):  F74.S89
Straight River and Valley (Steele and Rice Counties):  F612.S86
Strait of Magellan:  F3191
Stratford Hall (Virginia):
   F234.S865
Strathcona (Alberta):  F1079.S7
Strathcona and Mount Royal, Donald Alexander Smith, 1st baron:  F1033
Stratton Island (Me.):  F27.Y6
Straus, Oscar Solomon:  E664.S896
Strawberry Mansion (Philadelphia):
   F158.8.S8

910
INDEX

Street cries
  New York City: F128.37

Streets
  Boston: F73.67
  Chicago: F548.67
  New York: F128.67.A+
  Philadelphia: F158.67.A+
  Washington, D.C.: F203.7.A+

Straits, A. D.
  Raid toward Rome, Ga., 1863: E475.1

String figures
  Indians
    Guyana: F2380.2.S7
    String Lake (Wyoming): F767.T3
  Strong, Caleb: F69
  Stuart, Alexander Hugh Holmes: E415.9.S88
  Stuart, Granville: F731
  Stuart, James Ewell Brown: E467.1.S9
    Expedition into Maryland and Pennsylvania, Oct. 1862: E474.67
    Raid, June 1862: E473.66
  Stuart Lake and region (British Columbia): F1089.S88
  Stuartburn (Manitoba): F1064.S79

Study and teaching
  Canadian history: F1025
  Indians
    Argentina: F2819
    Maine history: F18.5
    United States history: E175.8
  Sturbridge (Mass.): F74.S93
  Stuyvesant, Peter: F122.1
  Stuyvesant Village (New York):
    F128.68.S9
  Subtiaba Indians: F1525.2.S7

Suburbs
  Boston: F73.68.A+
  Chicago: F548.68
  New York: F128.68.A+
  Philadelphia: F158.68.A+

Subversive activities
  United States: E743.5
  Sucre, Antonio Jose de: F2235.5.S9
  Sucre, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
  Sucre Department (Colombia):
    F2281.S82
  Sucre, Venezuela (State): F2331.S8
    Indian antiquities: F2319.1.S8
  Sucumbios, Ecuador: F3741.S93
  Sud Chichas (Bolivia): F3341.S9
  Sudanese in the United States:
    E184.S77
  Sudbury River and Valley (Massachusetts): F72.S86

Suffolk (Va.)
  Siege, 1862: E474.5

Suffrage
  Indians: E91+
  Sugar Creek and Valley, Macoupin County and Sangamon County (Illinois): F547.S94
  Sugar Loaf Mountain (Md.): F187.F8
  Sugar Valley (Clinton County, Pa.):
    F157.C6
  Sugarloands (Tenn.): F443.S45
  Sugarloaf Provincial Park (New Brunswick): F1044.S9
  Sugliak: F1110.S6
  Suicidal behavior
    Indians
      Brazil: F2519.3.S94

Suicide
  North American Indians: E98.S9
  Sulgrave Manor House: E312.195
  Sullana, Peru: F3611.S84
  Sullivan, John: E207.S9
    Indian campaign: E235
  Sullivan's Island, Battle of, 1776:
    E241.M9
  Sullivans Island (S.C.): F277.S77
  Sulphur Springs Valley (Arizona):
    F817.C5

Sumapaz Region (Colombia):
  F2281.S86

Sumidero (Mexico)
  Mayas: F1435.1.S92

Summerside (Prince Edward Island):
  F1049.5.S8

Summit Springs, Battle of, 1869:
  E83.8695

Sumner, Charles: E415.9.S9
INDEX

Sumner, Charles
  Brooks’ assault on: E434.8
  Collected works: E415.6.S93+
  Controversy with President Grant: E671
Sumo Indians: F1525.2.S8
Sumter (Cruiser): E599.S8
Sumter, Fort
  Bombardment, 1861: E471.1
  Bombardment, 1863: E475.65
Sumter, Thomas: E207.S95
Sun, Island of the (Bolivia): F3341.T6
Sun River and Valley (Mont.): F737.S84
Sunapee Lake (New Hampshire): F42.S9
Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument (Arizona): F817.C6
Sunshine Coast (British Columbia): F1089.S94
Superior, Lake, region: F552
  Indian antiquities: E78.S87
Michigan: F572.S9
Minnesota: F612.S9
Ontario: F1059.S9
Wisconsin: F587.S9
Superior National Forest: F612.S95
Superior Roadless Primitive Area (Minnesota): F612.B73
Superior (Wisconsin): F589.S95
Superstition Mountains (Arizona): F817.S9
Supreme Court Building (Washington, D.C.): F204.S9
Suquamish Indians: E99.S85
Sur de Occidente, Venezuela (State): F2331.B3
Sur, Point (Calif.): F868.M7
Surette’s Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.Y3
Surface Creek and Valley (Colo.): F782.D4
Surgery
  Indians
    Mexico: F1219.3.M5
Suriname: F2401+
Suriname (Dutch colony): F2423
Surini Indians: F2520.1.A84
Surprise Valley (California): F868.M6
Surratt, J.H.: E457.5
Surratt, Mary E. (Jenkins): E457.5
Surui Indians: F2520.1.S86
Susitna River and Valley (Alaska): F912.S95
Susquehanna claims: F157.W9
Susquehanna Company: F157.W9
Susquehanna Indians: E99.S95
Susquehanna River and Valley
  Maryland: F187.S8
  New York: F127.S96
  Pennsylvania: F157.S8
Susquehanna Valley
  Indian antiquities: E78.S9
Sutter Buttes (Calif.): F868.S88
Sutter, John Augustus: F865
Suwanee River and Valley (Florida): F317.S8
Suya Indians: F2520.1.S89
Sverdrup Islands: F1105.S8
Swabians in Canada: F1035.S88
Swabians in the United States: E184.S78
Swan Islands (Honduras): F1509.B3
Swan River and Valley
  Manitoba: F1064.S9
  Saskatchewan: F1074.S9
Swan River and Valley (Mont.):
  F737.S88
Swans Island (Me.): F27.H3
Sweatbaths
  Indians: E98.S94
Sweden, New: F167
Swedes in America: E29.S83
Swedes in Argentina: F3021.S86
Swedes in Brazil: F2659.S84
Swedes in Brazil (Espírito Santo): F2561
Swedes in Canada: F1035.S9
Swedes in South America: F2239.S8
Swedes in the United States: E184.S23
  Civil War: E540.S8
  Revolution: E269.S8
Swedish settlements on the Delaware:
  F167
Sweet Grass Hills (Mont.): F737.T6
INDEX

Sweetwater River and Valley
(Wyoming): F767.S92
Sweetwater Valley (Tennessee):
F443.S97
Swift River Valley (Mass.): F72.S94
Swiss in Argentina: F3021.S88
Swiss in Brazil: F2659.S85
Swiss in Canada: F1035.S94
Swiss in Chile: F3285.S9
Swiss in South America: F2239.S9
Swiss in the United States: E184.S9
Sydenham, C. E. P. Thomson, Baron: F1032
Sydney (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.S9
Sylvan Beach (Idaho): F752.V3
Sylvia Lake (N.Y.): F127.S2
Symmes Purchase: F483
Syrians in Argentina: F3021.S95
Syrians in Brazil: F2659.S97
Syrians in Chile: F3285.S95
Syrians in South America: F2239.S95
Syrians in the United States: E184.S98

T

Tabasco, Mexico (State): F1351
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T13
Tabeguache Indians: E99.T114
Taboga, Isla (Panama): F1569.P3
Tacana Indians: F3320.2.T3
Táchira, Venezuela (State): F2331.T2
Tacna Arica question: F3097.3
Tacna, Chile (Dept., 1883-1929): F3231
Tacna, Peru (Dept.): F3231
Tacom, Mount (Wash.): F897.R2
Tacom (Washington): F899.T2
Taconic Mountains (N.Y.): F127.R3
Tacuarembó, Uruguay (Dept.):
F2731.T3
Taensa Indians: E99.T115
Taft, Alphonso: E415.9.T12
Taft, Helen (Herron): E762.1
Taft, Robert Alphonso: E748.T2
Taft, William Howard: E660.T11+, E762+
Administration, 1909-1913: E761+

Taft, William Howard
Family: E762.1
Tahlequah, Okla. Cherokee National
Female Seminary: E97.6.C35
Tahltan Indians: E99.T12
Tahoe, Lake (California): F868.T2
Tahoe National Forest (California):
F868.T2
Tail Creek Region (Alberta): F1079.T3
Taino Indians: F1619.2.T3
Tairona Indians: F2270.2.T3
Tait, Charles: E302.6.T18
Taiwanese in Argentina: F3021.T35
Taiwanese in the United States:
E184.T35
Taiwano Indians: F2270.2.T32
Takelma Indians: E99.T15
Taku River and Valley (Alaska):
F912.T32
Taku River and Valley (British
Columbia): F1089.T14
Takulli Indians: E99.T17
Talamanca, Costa Rica (District):
F1549.T13
Talampantes Salvador y Baeza, Melchor
de: F1231
Talbot Settlement (Ontario): F1059.T34
Talbot, Silas: E207.T13
Talca (Chile)
City: F3281.T17
Province: F3236
Talcahuano (Chile): F3281.T2
Tallahassee (Florida): F319.T14
Tallgrass Prairie National Preserve
(Kansas): F687.T34
Tallmadge, Benjamin: E302.6.T2
Talma, Eugene: F291
Tallon, Jean, comte d'Orsainville:
F1030
Taltal, Chile (Dept.): F3238
Tamanca Indians: F2319.2.T25
Tamandare, J. M. Lisbôa, marques de:
F2536
Tamarao Indians: E99.T18
Tamaulipas, Mexico (State): F1356
Tamils in Canada: F1035.T35
Tamiscamingue, Lake (Québec):
F1054.T6

913
INDEX

Tamohi Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T36
Tampa (Florida): F319.T2
Tampico (Mexico): F1391.T2
Tanai Indians: E99.T185
Tanana Indians: E99.T187
Tancook Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.T35
Tangier Island (Virginia): F232.T15
Tangipahoa Parish (La.): F377.T3
Tanglewood Park (N.C.): F262.F7
Tanimuca-Retuama Indians: F2270.2.T34
Tannhill Historical State Park (Alabama): F332.T17
Tanner, John Riley: F546
Tanning
Indians: E98.L4
Pre-Columbian America: E59.L4
Tanoan Indians: E99.T189
Tantramar River and Valley (N.B.): F1044.T36
Taos Indians: E99.T2
Taos (N.M.): F804.T2
Tapajo Indians: F2520.1.T2
Tapajos River (Brazil): F2586
Tapia y Rivera, Alejandro: F1970.6.T3
Tapirapé Indians: F2520.1.T25
Tapuya Indians: F2520.1.T3
Taquari-Antas River and Valley, Brazil: F2621
Tarahumara Indians: F1221.T25
Tarapacá, Chile (Province): F3241
Tarasco Indians
Modern: F1221.T3
Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T37
Taria Indians: F2520.1.T32
Tariana Indians: F2520.1.T32
Tarja, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.T2
Tarqui, Battle of, Ecuador, 1829: F2275
Tarryall Mountains (Colorado):
F782.T37
Taruma Indians: F2380.1.T3
Tatham, William: F436
Tatlayoko Lake (B.C.): F1089.T17
Tatshenshini River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.T18
Tattooing
Indians: E98.T2
Peru: F3429.3.T2
Taunton (Massachusetts): F74.T2
Taurepan Indians: F2380.1.A7
Tawahka Indians: F1505.2.T38
Tawakoni Indians: E99.T315
Taxation
Aztecs: F1219.76.T39
Indians: E98.T24
Bolivia: F3320.1.T38
Colombia: F2270.1.T38
Ecuador: F3721.3.T18
Guatemala: F1465.3.T3
Mexico: F1219.3.T3
Peru: F3429.3.T28
Taxation and representation
American colonies: E215.5
Taxco (Mexico): F1391.T23
Taylor, Alfred Alexander: F436
Taylor, John: E302.6.T23
Taylor, Robert Love: F436
Taylor, Zachary: E422
Administration, 1849-1950: E421+
Campaign in Mexico, 1846-1847: E405.1
Te Pito te Henua (Chile): F3169
Tea Farm Park (S.C.): F277.C4
Tea tax
American colonies: E215.7
Teapot Dome oil scandal: E785
Teche, Bayou (La.): F377.T4
Teco Indians: F1219.8.T43
Tecoh Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T42
Tecuexe Indians: F1221.T33
Teenagers
Indians
Venezuela: F2319.3.T43
Teeth
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.T29
Teeth mutilation and decoration
Indians
Ecuador: F3721.3.T2
Tegucigalpa (Honduras)
City: F1516.T4
Province: F1509.T2
INDEX

Tehuantepec, Isthmus of: F1359
Tehuexe Indians: F1221.T33
Tejon Ranch (California): F868.K3
Telegraph service, Military
United States
Civil War: E608
Telkwa River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.T2
Teller, Henry Moore: E664.T2
Tellico Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.M2
Temecula Creek and Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
Temecula Massacre, 1847: E83.838
Témiscaming Lake (Québec): F1054.T6
Témiscamingue County (Québec): F1054.T6
Temiscouata County (Québec): F1054.T29
Temiskaming County (Québec): F1054.T6
Temple Mound culture: E99.M6815
Temple Stream (Me.): F27.F8
Temuco (Chile): F3281.T4
Ten Years' War, 1868-1878: F1785
Tenampa (Honduras)
Temankutchin Indians: E99.T187
Tenayuca San Bartolo, Mexico (Pyramid): F1219.1.T24
Tendilla, Antonio de Mendoza, conde de: F1231
Tenetehara Indians: F2520.1.T4
Tenino Indians: E99.T32
Tennille Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.T4
Tennessee: F431+
Tennessee, East: F442.1
Ten Years' War, 1868-1878: F1785
Tenampa (Honduras)
Temankutchin Indians: E99.T187
Tenayuca San Bartolo, Mexico (Pyramid): F1219.1.T24
Tendilla, Antonio de Mendoza, conde de: F1231
Tenentehara Indians: F2520.1.T4
Tenino Indians: E99.T32
Tennille Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.T4
Tennessee: F431+
African Americans: E185.93.T3
Confederate history: E579+
Counties, etc.: F443.A+
Franklin (State): F436
Indians: E78.T3
Reconstruction: F436
Tennessee
Slavery: E445.T3
Wars
Civil War: E531+, E579+
Military operations: E470.4+, E470.5, E470.8
Indian wars: E83.813
Revolution: E263.T4
War of 1898: E726.T4
War with Mexico: E409.5.T4
Tennessee, Army of (C.S.A.): E470.5
Tennessee, Army of the: E470.5
Tennessee, East: F442.1
Tennessee, Middle: F442.2
Tennessee militiamen, Jackson's
execution of: E83.813
Tennessee River and Valley: F217.T3
Alabama: F332.T2
Kentucky: F457.T3
Tennessee: F443.T3
Tennessee River Region
Indians: E78.T33
Tennessee River Reopening, 1863:
Civil War: E470.5
Texas: F392.B34
Tennessee, West: F442.3
Tensas Parish (La.): F377.T45
Teothihuacán (Mexico): F1301
Teotihuacan (Mexico)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T27
Tepecan Indians: F1219.8.T47
Tepehuan Indians: F1219.1.T27
Tepecan Indians: F1221.T37
Tepehuan Indians: F1221.T39
Tepehuan Indians: F1221.T4
Tepic, Mexico (Territory): F1361
Tepoztlán (Mexico): F1391.T3
Teque Indians: F2319.2.T4
Tequesta Indians: E99.T325
 Teremembe Indians: F2520.1.T43
Terena Indians: F2520.1.T45
Tereno Indians: F2520.1.T45
Terminal Island (Calif.): F868.L8
Terra, Gabriel: F2728
Terraba Indians: F1545.2.T4

915
INDEX

Térraba River and Valley (Costa Rica): F1549.R5
Terre Haute (Indiana): F534.T3
Terrebonne County (Québec): F1054.T4
Terrebonne Parish (La.): F377.T5
Territorial Company of Philadelphia, Association of: F442.1
Territorial expansion
Canada: F1027.5
United States: E179.5
Alaska purchase, 1867: E669, F907
Canal Zone: F1569.C2
Danish West Indies: E768
Danish West Indies purchase: F2136
Florida cessions (1798-1819): F301, F314
Gadsden Purchase, 1853: F786
New Southwest: F786
Northwest Ordinance, 1787: E309
Old Northwest: E309, F483
Oregon: F314
Political question: E713
Proposed annexations
Canada: F1033
Western lands, 1787: E309, F483
Territorio Nacional de Colonias (Bolivia): F3341.T3
Territory of Orleans, 1804-1812: F374
Territory south of the Ohio: F431+
Terry, David Smith: F864
Teslin River and Valley
  British Columbia: F1089.T25
Teslin River (Yukon): F1095.T47
Teslin Valley (Yukon): F1095.T47
Têtes de Boule Indians: E99.T33
Teton Indians: E99.T34
Teton Mountains (Wyoming): F767.T29
Teton River and Valley (Idaho): F752.T5
Tewa Basin (N.M.): F802.T47
Tewa Indians: E99.T35
Texada Island (British Columbia): F1089.T3
Texan Mier Expedition, 1842: F390
Texas: F381+

Texas
African Americans: E185.93.T4
Burr Conspiracy, 1805-1807: E334
Confederate history: E580+
Counties, etc.: F392.A+
Fredonian Insurrection: F389
Indians: E78.T4
International boundary: F786
La Salle's Colony, 1685-1687: F352
New Mexico (1836-1848): F800
Northwest lands sold to U.S.: F801
Reconstruction, 1867-1877: F391
Santa Fe Expedition, 1841: F390
Slavery: E445.T47
Wars
  Civil War: E532+, E580+
  Military operations: E470.7, E470.9
  Revolution: E263.T45
  War of 1812: E359.5.T47
  War of Independence, 1835-1836: F390
  War with Mexico: E409.5.T45
Texas Hill Country: F392.T47
Texas Panhandle: F392.P168
Texas (Province): F389
Texas, Purchase of Northwest, 1850: F801
Texas Rangers: F391
Texas, Republic of, 1836-1846: F390
Textile fabrics
Indians
  Bolivia: F3320.1.T48
  Chile: F3069.3.T4
  Colombia: F2270.1.T48
  Costa Rica: F1565.3.T49
  Ecuador: F3721.3.T47
  Guatemala: F1465.3.T4
  Mexico: F1219.3.T4
  North America: E98.T35
  Peru: F3429.3.T3
  Pre-Columbian America: E59.T35
  South America: F2230.1.T3
  Mayas: F1435.3.T48
  Tezcucan Indians: F1219.8.T49
  Thais in the United States: E184.T4
  Thames, Battle of, 1813: E356.T3
INDEX

Thames River and Valley (Ontario): F1059. T38
Thanksgiving Day: F7
Thanksgiving Day and customs
  Colonial America: E162
Thatcher, John Boyd: F124
Thelon River and Valley
  Keewatin: F1110. T54
  Mackenzie: F1100. T54
Theocratic state, 1860-1895 (Ecuador): F3736
Theodore Roosevelt Island (District of Columbia): F203. 4. T5
Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park (North Dakota): F642. T5
Thetford (Vermont): F59. T4
Thevet, André: E133. T47
Thimbles (Conn.): F102. T4
  Indian antiquities: F3319.1. T55
Third Army Corps Union: E493.1
Third Brigade Association: E493.5
Thirteen American Colonies: E186+
  Revolution: E263. A+
Thirteen North American colonies
  (before 1776): E162
Thlingchadinne Indians: E99. T4
Thomas Bay (Alaska): F912. T4
Thomas, Ebenezer Smith: E302. 6. T4
Thomas, George Henry: E467.1. T4
  Indian antiquities: F2269.1. T54
Thomas Indian School, Iroquois, N.Y.: E97.6. T4
Thomas, John: E207. T45
Thompson, David: F1060. 7
Thompson Island (Massachusetts): F73.68. T5
Thompson, Jacob: E415. 9. T45
Thompson Lake and Region (Me.): F27. T48
Thompson, Richard Wigginton: E340. T47
Thompson River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089. T48
Thompson, Sir John Sparrow David: F1033
  Mayas: F1435.1. T5
  Presidential campaign, 1876: E680
  Tilden, Samuel J.
  Tilden, Samuel Jones: E415.9. T5

Thomson, Charles: E302.6. T48
Thomson-Urrutia Treaty, 1914: F2277
Thousand Islands: F127. T5
  Thousand Springs State Park (Idaho):
    F752. G66
Three Fingers Mountain (Wash.):
  F897. S66
Three Rivers District (Québec):
  F1054. T5
Three Rivers (Québec): F1054.5. T53
Three Tree Point (Wash.): F897. K4
Thumb Area (Michigan): F572. T58
Thumb District (Michigan): F572. T58
Thunder Bay District (Ontario):
  F1059. T5
  Indian antiquities: F2269.1. T54
  Tiquian Indians: F1435.1. T5
  Tiquian Indians (Mexico): F1435.1. T48
  Tiquian Indians (Guadalupe Hidalgo):
    Indian antiquities: F1219.1. T43
  Tico River (New York)
    Capture: E241. T5
    Military operations: E199
  Tidewater Region (Virginia): F232. T54
  Tiempistas (Paraguay): F2689
  Tierra Adentro
    Indian antiquities: F2269.1. T54
  Tierra Bomba Island (Colombia):
    F2281. B6
  Tierra del Fuego, Argentina: F2986
  Tierra Firme: F2155+
  Tieté River (Brazil): F2631
  Tiffin, Edward: F495
  Tiffin River and Valley (Ohio): F497. B3
  Tigre Island (Honduras): F1509. V2
  Tigua Indians: E99. T52
  Tihosuco (Mexico): F1435.1. T48
  Tikal (Guatemala)
    Mayas: F1435.1. T5
  Tilden, Samuel J.
  Presidential campaign, 1876: E680
  Tilden, Samuel Jones: E415.9. T5
INDEX

Tilden, Samuel Jones
   Collected works:  E415.6.T57+
Tilghman, Tench:  E207.T57
Tillamook Indians:  E99.T53
Tillman, Benjamin Ryan:  E664.T57
Timagani Lake and region (Ontario):  F1059.T53
Timberline Lodge (Oregon):  F882.H85
Timbira Indians:  F2520.1.T5
Timiskaming Co.
   Ontario:  F1059.T56
Timiskaming County (Québec):  F1054.T6
Timiskaming Indians:  E99.T54
Timiskaming, Lake (Québec):  F1054.T6
Timiskaming Region (Québec):  F1054.T6
Timote Indians:  F2319.2.T5
Timucua Indians:  E99.T55
Timucuan Ecological and Historic Preserve (Florida):  F317.S2
Tina (Peak):  F1939.T5
Tinajas Altas Mountains (Ariz. and Mexico):  F817.Y9
Tinguiririca (Volcano):  F3151
Tinkers Creek and Valley (Ohio):  F497.C95
Tinne Indians:  E99.T56
Tionontati Indians:  E99.T57
Tippecanoe, Battle of, 1811:  E83.81
Titicaca Island:  F3341.T6
Titicaca, Lake, Region:  F3341.T6
   Peru:  F3451.P9
Tiwa Indians:  E99.T52
Tiwanaku (Bolivia)
   Indian antiquities:  F3319.1.T55
Tlahuica Indians:  F1221.T5
   Pre-Columbian:  F1219.8.T52
Tlaxiluit Indians:  E99.T58
Tlapanec Indians:  F1221.T53
Tlaxcala (Mexico):  F1366
Tlaxcalan Indians
   Modern:  F1221.T56
   Pre-Columbian:  F1219.8.T53
Tlaxcaltecan Indians:  F1219.8.T53
Tlingit Indians:  E99.T6
Toa River (Cuba):  F1849.T62
Toba Indians:  F2823.T7
Tobacco pipes
   Indians:  E98.T6
   Argentina:  F2821.3.T6
   Pre-Columbian America:  E59.T6
   Uruguay:  F2719.3.T6
Tobacco Plains (Mont.):  F737.F58
Tobacco use
   Indians
   South America:  F2230.1.T63
   Mayas:  F1435.3.T63
Tobago (West Indies):  F2116
Tobati (Paraguay):  F2695.T6
Tobico Marsh (Mich.):  F572.B3
Tobique River and Valley (New Brunswick):  F1044.T6
Tocantins River (Brazil)
   Goyaz (State):  F2566
   Pará (State):  F2586
Tocantins State (Brazil):  F2640
Toe River (N.C.):  F262.A9
Tohono O’Odham Indians:  E99.P25
Tojolabal Indians:  F1221.T58
Tola, Isla de la (Ecuador):  F3741.E6
Toledo Bend region (La.):  F377.T6
Toledo Bend region (Texas):  F377.T6
Toledo Bend Reservoir (La.):  F377.T6
Toledo, British Honduras (District):
   F1449.T6
   Toledo, Francisco de:  F3444
   Toledo (Ohio):  F499.T6
   Toledo War, 1836:  F497.B7
   Tolhuaca (Volcano):  F3196
   Tolima, Colombia (Dept.):  F2281.T6
   Tolita, Isla de la (Ecuador):  F3741.E6
   Tolowa Indians:  E99.T7
   Toltec Indians:  F1219.8.T65
   Toluca (Mexico):  F1391.T6
   Tom, Mount (Mass.):  F72.H3
   Tomarâxó Indians:  F2679.2.T65
   Tombigbee River and Valley
      Alabama:  F332.T6
      Mississippi:  F347.T6
   Tombs
   Indians
      Argentina:  F2821.3.T65
   Tombstone (Arizona):  F819.T6
INDEX

Tomebamba (Indian antiquities): F3721.1.T65
Tomlinson Run State Park (Virginia): F247.H24
Tomlinson Run (West Virginia): F247.H24
Tomoka River (Florida): F317.V7
Tomkins, Daniel D.: E302.6.T8, F123
Tonalámatl de Aubin (Codices): F1219.56.T66+
Tongass National Forest (Alaska): F912.T64
Tongue River and Valley
  Montana: F737.T55
  Wyoming: F767.T65
Tongue River, Battle of, 1877: E83.8765
Tonkan Indians: E99.T73
Tonina (Guatemala)
  Mayas: F1435.1.T65
Tonkawa Indians: E99.T75
Tonocote Indians: F2823.T8
Tonto National Monument (Arizona): F817.G5
Tonto River and Valley (Arizona): F817.T66
Toombs, Robert Augustus: E415.9.T6
Topeka (Kansas): F689.T6
Topoxté: F1435.1.T67
Topsail Island (N.C.): F262.O5
Torch Lake (Michigan): F572.A5
Tories, American: E277+
Toromona Indians: F3320.2.T6
Toronto Islands (Ontario): F1059.O6
Toronto (Ontario): F1059.5.T68+
  Capture, 1813: E356.T68
Torre, Lisandro de la: F2848
Torriente y Peraza, Cosme de la:
  F1787
Tortuguero Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T7
Tory estates, Sale of: E277
Tory regiments: E277.6.A+
Toscanelli, Paolo del Pozzo: E110
Tosta, Vicente: F1507.5
Totem poles
  Indians: E98.T65
Totems
  Indians: E98.T65
Toto Island (Chile): F3243
Totonac Indians
  Modern: F1221.T6
  Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T68
Toticapán, Guatemala (Dept.):
  F1469.T7
Totoposotomoy Creek, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
Toussaint Louverture, François
  Dominique: F1923
Tower Rock (Mo.): F472.P4
Townsend, Robert: E280.T7
Townshend Acts, 1763: E215.3
Toyah culture: E99.T76
Trade laws, British
  Enforcement in American colonies: E215.1
Trails
  Indians
    North America: E98.T7
    Peru: F3429.3.R6
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.R6
    South America: F2230.1.R6
    Mayas: F1435.3.R6
Traitors
  United States
    Civil War: E458.8
    Revolution: E277
Trans-Mississippian Department
  Confederate Army: E470.9
Trans-Mississippi Region: F590.2+
Transatlantic influences
  Indian: E98.T73
  Indians
    Mexico: F1219.3.T73
Transcontinental journeys (U.S.), 1848-1860: F593
Transpacific influences, Indian
  Pre-Columbian America: E59.T73
Transylvania: F454
Trapping
  Indians: E98.T75
Traverse region (Michigan): F572.G5
Treasure Island (San Francisco County, Calif.): F868.S156
INDEX

Treatment of Indians: F1411
South America: F2230.1.T7
Treaty of Paris, 1778: E249
Treaty of Paris, 1783: E249
Treaty of Paris, 1803: E333
Treaty of Tordesillas, 1494: E123
Treaty of Washington, 1819; F314
Treinta y Tres, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.T6
Indian antiquities: F2719.1.T74
Telawney Plantation (Maine): F23
Tremont Street (Boston): F73.67.T7
Trent Affair, Nov. 8, 1861; E469+
Trent Canal (Ontario): F1059.T7
Trent River and Valley (North Carolina): F262.T73
Trent River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.T7
Trent-Severn Waterway (Ontario): F1059.T7
Trent Valley (Ontario): F1059.T7
Trenton, Battle of, 1776: E241.T7
Trenton (N.J.): F144.T7+
Trephining
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.T7
Tres Marias Islands (Mexico): F1368
Tres Zapotes (Mexico)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T7
Trevilian Station, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.6
Tribal colleges
North America: E97.55
Tribal government
Indians: E98.T77
Pre-Columbian America: E59.T75
Tribute
Indians
Ecuador: F3721.3.T18
Tribute (Taxation)
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.T28
Trike Indians: F1221.T7
Trimble, Allen: F495
Trinidad and Tobago (West Indies): F2119+
Trinidad (Cuba): F1829.T8
Trinidad (West Indies): F2119+
Trinity Alps (California): F868.T58
Trinity River and Valley (California):
F868.T63
Trinity River and Valley (Texas):
F392.T83
Trio Indians: F2420.1.T7
Triometesem Indians: F2420.1.A35
Triple Alliance, War of the, 1865-1870:
F2687
Tripoli, War with, 1801-1805; E335
Tripoline War: E335
Tripolitan War: E335
Trique Indians: F1221.T7
Trois Rivières County (Québec):
F1054.T5
Trojans
Pre-Columbian discovery of America:
E109.T74
Trophies, Military
United States
Civil War: E646
War of 1898: E734
Trujillo Molina, Rafael Leónidas:
F1938.5
Trujillo (Peru)
City: F3611.T8
Province: F3451.T7
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.T8
Trujillo, Venezuela (State): F2331.T7
Trumai Indians: F2520.1.T7
Truman, Harry S.: E814
Administrations, 1945-1953: E813+
Collected works: E742.5.T6+
Family: E814.1
Trumbell, Jonathan: E263.C5
Trumbell, Lyman: E415.9.T86
Truro Parish (Virginia): F232.T8
Trust estates
Indians: E98.F3
Trustee for establishing the colony of
Georgia: F289
Truth, Sojourner: E185.97.T8
Truxton, Thomas: E182
Tryon, William: F257
Tsattine Indians: E99.T77
Tsetsaut Indians: E99.T772
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Terms</th>
<th>Index Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tsilkotin Indians</td>
<td>E99.T78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsimshian Indians</td>
<td>E99.T8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsuva Indians</td>
<td>F2520.1.S89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tubatulabal Indians</td>
<td>E99.T83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tucano Indians</td>
<td>F2520.1.T9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tucanoan Indians</td>
<td>F2270.2.T77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tucumán (Argentina)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>F3011.T89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province</td>
<td>F2991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian antiquities</td>
<td>F2821.1.T89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tucuna Indians</td>
<td>F2520.1.T925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tug Hill region (New York)</td>
<td>F127.T83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tukananoan Indians</td>
<td>F2270.2.T77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tukkuthkutchin Indians</td>
<td>E99.T845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuktut Nogait National Park (N.W.T.)</td>
<td>F1060.95.T85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tukuarika Indians</td>
<td>E99.T85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tula de Allende (Mexico)</td>
<td>F1219.1.T8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tula Site (Mexico)</td>
<td>F1219.1.T8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tulalip Indians</td>
<td>E99.T87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tulare Lake and region (California)</td>
<td>F868.S173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tulcán (Ecuador)</td>
<td>F3791.T8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tule Lake (California)</td>
<td>F868.S6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tullahoma campaign, 1863</td>
<td>E475.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tulsa (Oklahoma)</td>
<td>F704.T92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tulum (Mexico)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayas</td>
<td>F1435.1.T8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tumacacori National Monument</td>
<td>F817.T8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tumacacori, Mexico</td>
<td>F817.T8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tumbes, Peru (Dept.)</td>
<td>F3451.T8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tumuc-Humac Mountains (French Guiana)</td>
<td>F2467.T9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunebo Indians</td>
<td>F2270.2.T8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tungurahua, Ecuador (Province)</td>
<td>F3741.T7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunica Indians</td>
<td>E99.T875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisiens in Canada</td>
<td>F1035.T85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunja (Colombia)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>F2291.T8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province</td>
<td>F2281.T8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunxis Indians</td>
<td>E99.T88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuolumne River and Valley (California)</td>
<td>F868.T92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tupac Amaru, Insurrection of, 1780-1781</td>
<td>F3444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tupambaé, Battle of, 1904</td>
<td>F2728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tupari Indians</td>
<td>F2520.1.T933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tupelo, Miss., Battle of, 1864</td>
<td>E476.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tupelo (Mississippi), Expedition to, 1864</td>
<td>E476.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tupí Indians</td>
<td>F2230.2.T84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tupinamba Indians</td>
<td>F2520.1.T94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tupper, Sir Charles</td>
<td>F1033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tupungato, Argentina (Dept.)</td>
<td>F2911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey Run State Park (Indiana)</td>
<td>F532.P2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turks and Caicos Islands (Bahamas)</td>
<td>F1659.T9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turks in Canada</td>
<td>F1035.T87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turks in the United States</td>
<td>E184.T88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turnagain Arm (Alaska)</td>
<td>F912.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turneffe Island (Belize)</td>
<td>F1449.B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Nat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negro Insurrection, 1831</td>
<td>F232.S7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turtle Creek and Valley (West Virginia)</td>
<td>F247.B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuscaloosa (Alabama)</td>
<td>F334.T9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuscarawas River and Valley (Ohio)</td>
<td>F497.T93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuscarora Indians</td>
<td>E99.T9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuscarora War, 1711-1713</td>
<td>E83.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutchone Indians</td>
<td>E99.T92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutelo Indians</td>
<td>E99.T96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuttle, Stephen</td>
<td>E278.T9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tututni Indians</td>
<td>E99.T97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuxá Indians</td>
<td>F2520.1.T97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuxpan (Mexico)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Municipio</td>
<td>F1371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuxtla Region (Mexico)</td>
<td>F1371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuyuca Indians</td>
<td>F2520.1.T98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuyuty, Battle of, 1866</td>
<td>F2687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuzantec Indians</td>
<td>F1221.M74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twana Indians</td>
<td>E99.T98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tweed, William Marcy</td>
<td>F128.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tweedsmuir Provincial Park (British Columbia)</td>
<td>F1089.T85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Twenties, The
United States history: E784
Twin Butte region (Alberta): F1079.T8
Twin Cities (Minneapolis and St. Paul): F614.M6
Twin Falls (Idaho): F754.T97
Twin Lakes Region (Lake and Peninsula Borough, Alaska): F912.T85
Twin Valley (Ohio): F497.M7
Two Dot Ranch (Wyoming): F767.T96
Two Mountains County (Québec): F1054.D4
Txicaos Indians: F2520.1.T99
Tybee Island (Georgia): F292.C36
Tye River and Valley (Virginia): F232.N25
Tygart River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.T86
Tyler, Daniel: E467.1.T9
Tyler, John: E397
Administration: E396+
Tyler, Mary Hunt (Palmer): E302.6.T93
Tyler, Robert: E415.9.T93
Tyler, Tex. Camp Ford
Civil War prison: E612.T9
Tyndale, Hector: E467.1.T98
Tyrolese in Brazil (Espírito Santo): F2561
Tzeltal Indians: F1221.T8
Tzoneca Indians: F2936
Tzotzil Indians: F1221.T9
North America: E99.T986
Tzutuhil Indians: F1465.2.T9
Tzutzucúi Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T96

U

U.S. Military Academy and the Civil War: E586.U5
Uaabo Indians: F2520.1.U3
Uaica Indians: F2520.1.W3
Uajarbo Indians: F2520.1.G68
Uarequena Indians: F2319.2.A73
Uaupés Valley (Brazil)
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.U3
Uaxactun (Guatemala)
Mayas: F1435.1.U2
Ubico, Jorge: F1466.45
Ucayali River (Peru): F3451.L8
Uinta Basin (Utah): F832.U4
Uinta Indians: E99.U35
Uinta Mountains
Utah: F832.U39
Wyoming: F767.U33
Ukrainians in Argentina: F3021.U5
Ukrainians in Brazil: F2659.U4
Ukrainians in Canada: F1035.U5
Ukrainians in the United States:
E184.U5
Ulate Blanco, Otilio: F1548
Uloa, San Juan de, Island (Mexico):
F1335
Ulmecs: F1219
Ultima Esperanza, Chile (Dept.): F3244
Ulua Island (Mexico): F1335
Ulua River and Valley (Honduras):
F1509.U4
Ulustee, Florida, Battle of, 1864:
E476.43
Ulva Indians: F1525.2.U4
Umatilla Indians: E99.U4
Umawa Indians: F2270.2.C27
Umotina Indians: F2520.1.U5
Umpqua Indians: E99.U45
Un-American activities in the United States: E743.5, E839.8
Unadilla River and Valley (New York):
F127.U54
Uncanoonuc Mountains (New Hampshire): F42.H6
Uncompahgre Indian Reservation:
E99.U8
Uncompahgre National Forest:
F782.U5
Uncompahgre Valley (Colorado):
F782.U5
Underground railroad: E450
Ungava: F1054.N5
Indians: E78.Q3
Union City (Tennessee)
Descent upon, 1862: E473.15
Union clubs: E462.84, E463
Unión, La, El Salvador (Dept.):
F1489.L3

922
INDEX

Union League of America: E462.7
Union men in the South
Civil War: E458.7
Union Navy
United States Civil War: E591+
Union Parish (La.): F377.5
Union River and Valley (Me.): F27.H3
Union River Bay (Me.): F27.H3
Union River (Me.): F27.H3
Union Society of the Civil War:
E462.99.U53
Union Station (Washington, D.C.): F204.U5
Union University, Schenectady, N.Y. and the Civil War: E541.U5
Union Veteran Legion of the United States: E462.4
Union Veterans' Union: E462.99.U63
Union White Boys in Blue: E462.96
Unitarianism vs. federalism (Argentina): F2846
United Colonies of New England, 1643-1684: F7
United Confederate Veterans: E483.1
United Daughters of the Confederacy: E483.5
United Empire loyalists
American loyalists: E277
New Brunswick: F1043
Nova Scotia: F1038
Upper Canada: F1058
United Sons of Confederate Veterans: E483.4
United Spanish War Veterans:
E714.3.U57+
United States: E151+
Air force history: E840.4
Annexations: E179.5
Anniversaries: E285+
1976 Bicentennial: E285.2+
Articles of Confederation, 1778: E303
Chronology, Historical: E468.3,
E470.1
Civilization: E162+, E169.1+
Constitution: E303

United States
Cuba, Occupation of, 1906-1909:
F1787
Declaration of Independence: E221
Description and travel: E151+
Directories: E154.5+
Frontier troubles with Mexico: F1234
Gazetteers: F17
History: E178+
Research: E175.7
Study and teaching: E175.8
Intellectual life: E162+, E169.1
Intervention in Cuba, 1898-1902:
E721, F1786
Intervention in Cuba, 1898-1902, 1906-1909: F1787
Intervention in Dominican Republic, 1916-1924: F1938.45
Intervention in European affairs, 1849-1853: E429
Intervention in Haiti, 1915-1947: F1927
Intervention in Honduras, 1911, 1913: F1507.5
Intervention in Nicaragua, 1909-1933: F1526.3
Intervention in Panama, 1903-1936: F1566.5
Military history: E181, E745, E840.4,
E897+
Civil War, 1861-1865: E470+
French and Indian War, 1754-1763:
E199
King George's War, 1744-1748:
E198
King Philip's War, 1675-1676:
E83.67
King William's War, 1675-1676:
E196
Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713:
E197
Revolution, 1775-1786: E230+
War of 1812: E355+
War of 1898: E726.A+
War with Algeria: E365
War with France, 1798-1800: E323
United States
Military history
    War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E405+
    War with Tripoli, 1801-1805: E335
National parks: E160
Naval history: E182, E746, E840.4
    Civil War: E591+
    Conflicts with France: E323
    Revolution: E271
    War of 1812: E360
    War of 1898: E727
    War with Algeria: E365
    War with Mexico: E410
    War with Tripoli: E335
Oregon occupied jointly with Great Britain, 1818-1846: F880
Paraguay expedition, 1858-1859: F2686
    Regionalism: E179.5
    Relations with areas, regions, etc.: E183.75
    Relations with individual countries: E183.8.A+
Secret service
    Civil War: E608
    Revolution: E279+
    Travel: E141, E161.5+, F214
United States. Adjutant General's Office
    Reports
    Civil War
        By state: E495+
United States. Army
    Battles: E181
    Biography: E181
    Veterans' organizations: E181
United States. Army. Signal Corps
    Civil War: E608
    War of 1898: E725.47
United States. Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands:
    E185.2
United States Christian Commission: E635
    Committee on Un-American Activities: E743.5
United States. Continental Army:
    E259+, E260
United States. Continental Congress:
    E303
United States Daughters of 1812:
    E351.6
United States. Dept. of State. Office of Information and Educational Exchange: E744.5
United States. Dept. of State. Voice of America
    Radio program: E744.5
United States. Freedmen's Bureau:
    E185.2
United States Highway 99 (Wash.):
    F897.U55
United States Information Agency:
    E744.5
United States local history: F1+
United States Military Telegraph Corps:
    E608
United States. Navy
    Battles: E182
    Biography: E182
    Veterans' organizations: E182
United States Navy Veteran Association:
    E182
United States Navy veterans' societies:
    E182
United States Paraguay Expedition, 1858-1859: F2686
United States Presidents, Relations with African Americans: E176.472.A34
United States Sanitary Commission:
    E631+
United States Veteran Signal Corps Association: E608
United States Universities (U.S.) and the Civil War:
    E541.A+
    Confederate: E586.A+
United States Universities (U.S.) and the Revolution:
    E270.A1+
University of California. Tecumseh Center: E97.6.U54
Unkechaug Indians: E99.U57
Unzaga, Ignacio José Allende y: F1232
Upper Arrow Lake (B.C.): F1089.K7
Upper California: F864
Upper Canada: F1056+
Upper Iowa River and Valley (Iowa): F627.U66
Upper Iowa River and Valley (Minn.): F612.U77
Upper Mississippi River and Valley: F597
Upper Peninsula (Michigan): F572.N8
Upper Peru: F3322
Upper Tanana Indians: E99.T187
Urarina Indians: F3430.1.U83
Urban residence
Aztecs: F1219.76.U74
Indians: E98.U72
Brazil: F2519.3.U73
Ecuador: F3721.3.U73
Mayas: F1435.3.U72
Urdaneta, Rafael: F2235.5.U7
Uriburu, José Félix: F2848
Urns
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.U7
Urqui, Justo José de: F2846
Ursúa, Pedro de: E125.U8
Uru Indians: F3320.2.U78
Urubá, Colombia (Province): F2281.U7
Urubamba River (Peru): F3451.C9
Urubu Kaapor Indians: F2520.1.U7
Uruewawau Indians: F2520.1.U74
Uruguay: F2701+
English invasions of the La Plata, 1806-1807: F2845
Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684, F2723
La Plata region before 1806: F2841
Contests over Colonia: F2723
Military history
Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828: F2725
Uruguay
Military history
Civil war (Blancos and Colorados): F2726
Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
Seven Reductions, War of the, 1754-1756: F2684
War against Rosas, 1849-1852: F2846.3
War of Independence, 1811-1828: F2725
Uruguay (Cisplatine province, 1821-1824): F2725
Uruguay River: F2731.U7
Uruguayans in Argentina: F3021.U7
Uruguayans in Canada: F1035.U78
Uruguayans in Mexico: F1392.U78
USIA: E744.5
Usulután, Salvador (Dept.): F1489.U8
Usumacinta River (Guatemala): F1469.P4
Usumacinta Valley (Mexico)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.U6
Utah: F821+
African Americans: E185.93.U8
Civil War: E532.95
Counties, etc.: F832.A+
Indians: E78.U55
Mormon Rebellion, 1857-1859: F826
Uutian Site (Guatemala)
Mayas: F1435.1.U65
Utubamba, Peru (Province): F3451.U88
Ute Indians: E99.U8
Ute Pass (Colorado): F782.U8
Ute War, 1879: E83.879
Utensils
Indians: E98.I4
Uto-Aztecan Indians: E99.U85
Utuado (Puerto Rico): F1981.U8
Uxmal, Mexico (Mayas): F1435.1.U7

V

Valcour Island, Battle of, 1776:
E241.V14
INDEX

Valdivia (Chile)
City: F3281.V15
Province: F3246
Valdivia, Pedro de: F3091
Valdivian culture: F3722.1.V34
Valencia, Lake, Venezuela: F2331.V3
Valencia (Venezuela): F2341.V25
Valencians in Argentina: F3251
Valenzuela, Clement Laird: E415.9.V2
Valle del Cauca, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.V3
Vallejo, Mariano Guadalupe: F864
Valley Forge (Pennsylvania)
Revolution: E234
Valley of Fire (Nevada): F847.C5
Valley of Virginia: F232.V5
Valparaiso, Battle of, 1891: F3098
Valparaiso (Chile)
City: F3281.V2
Bombardment, 1866: F3095
Province: F3251
Valparaiso, Treaty of, 1884: F3097.3
Valverde, N.M., Battle of, 1862: E473.4
Van Buren, Martin: E387
Administration, 1837-1841: F3095
Van Cortlandt Manor (N.Y.): F127.W3
Van Cortlandt Mansion (New York):
F128.8.V2
Van Rensselaer Manor (N.Y.): F127.R32
Van Rensselaer, Stephen: F123
Van Schaack, Henry Cruger: E278.V27
Van Wart, Isaac: E280.A5
Vance, Zebulon Baird: E664.V2
Vancouver (B.C.): F1089.5.V22
Vancouver Island (B.C.): F1089.V3
Vancouver (Wash.): F899.V2
Vaqueros: F596
Varela y Morales, Félix: F1783
Varennes (Seigniory), Québec: F1054.V3
Vargas, Getulio: F2538
Vargas, José María: F2325
Vargas Torres, Luis: F3736
Vargas (Venezuela): F2331.V35
Vargem Alegre District (Brazil): F2641
Varnum, James Mitchell: E302.6.V33
Varnum, Joseph Bradley: E302.6.V4
Vashon Island (Wash.): F897.K4
Vaudreuil, Philippe de Rigaud, marquis de: F1030
Vaupés Valley (Brazil): F2519.1.U3
Vaz de Caminha, Pedro de: E125.C2
Vázquez de Coronado, Francisco: E125.V3
Cibola: F799
Vázquez de Coronado, Juan: F1437
Vega, Garcilaso de la: F3444
Vega, La, Dominican Republic (City):
F1939.L3
Velasco Alvarado, Juan: F3448.4.V4
Velasco Ibarra, José María: F3738
Vélez Sársfield, Dalmacio: F2846
Venezuela: F2301+
Anglo-German-Italian Blockade, 1902:
F2325
Caracas (Audiencia): F2322
Dutch Blockade, 1908: F2325
English and French attacks, 1596-1798: F2322
German occupation to 1556: F2322
Islands along the coast: F2016
Military history
Civil wars, 1848-1879: F2325
Revolution 1902-1903: F2325
Revolution of 1945: F2326
War of Independence, 1810-1823: F2324
Miranda's Expedition, 1806: F2323
Venezuelans in Mexico: F1392.V45
Vera Cruz (Mexico)
City: F1391.V4
Vera Paz, Alta, Guatemala (Dept.):
F1469.V3
Vera Paz, Baja, Guatemala (Dept.):
F1469.V4
Veracruz-Llave (Mexico)
State: F1371
INDEX

Veracruz (Mexico)
City: F1391.V4
Occupation, 1914: F1234
Surrender, 1847: E406.V4
State: F1371
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.V47
Veraguas (Veragua), Panama
(Province): F1569.V4
Indian antiquities: F1565.1.V47
Verchères County (Québec):
F1054.V47
Verde River and Valley (Arizona):
F817.V37
Verde Wild and Scenic River (Arizona):
F817.V37
Vermilion Lake (Minn.): F612.S25
Vermillion Parish (La.): F377.V5
Vermont: F46+
African Americans: E185.93.V4
Counties, etc.: F57.A+
Indians: E78.V5
New Hampshire Grants: F52
Slavery: E445.V4
Wars
Civil War: E533+
St. Alban's Raid: E470.95
Revolution: E263.V5
Military operations: E230+
War of 1812: E359.5.V3
War of 1898: E726.V5
Vernon, Edward
In Cuba: F1779
Siege of Cartagena: F2272.5
Vernon Parish (La.): F377.V6
Vernon, Thomas: E278.V54
Verrazzano, Giovanni: E133.V5
Verte, Île (Québec): F1054.I5
Vesey, Denmark
Rebellion, 1822: F279.C4+
Vespucchi, Amerigo: E125.V5
Veteran Brotherhood of the State of Kansas: E462.6
Veteran Nurses of the Civil War: E621
Veterans
United States
Registers, lists, etc.
Civil War: E548
Veterans
United States
Societies: E182
Civil War: E462+
Confederate: E483
Revolution: E202.1
War of 1812: E351.2+
War of 1898: E714.3.A+
War with Mexico: E401.1+
Veterans’ bonus march, Washington, D.C.: F199
Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States: E181
Vice-Presidents
Biography: E176.49
Viceroyalty of Mexico: F1231
New Granada: F2272
Rio de la Plata: F2841
Viceroyalty of Peru: F3444
Vicksburg (Miss.)
Operations against, 1862: E474.11
Vicksburg (Mississippi): F349.V6
Operations against: E474.47
Siege, 1863: E475.27
Vicksburg National Military Park:
E475.27
Victoria (B.C.): F1089.5.V6
Victoria de las Tunas (Cuba): F1849.V5
Vicuña Mackenna, Benjamín: F3095
Vicús culture (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V45
Vicús (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V45
Vieira, António: F2528
Vieira, João Fernandes: F2532
Vietnamese in the United States:
E184.V53
Vigilance committees: E179
California: F865
Vilela Indians: F2823.V5
Villa, Francisco: F1234
Village Creek and Valley (Arkansas):
F417.V55
Villarrica (Paraguay): F2695.V5
INDEX

Villas, Las, Cuba (Province): F1821+
Villegas, Micaela: F3444
Viña del Mar (Chile): F3281.V6
Vincennes (Indiana): F534.V7
Vincennes, Jean Baptiste Bissot, sieur de: F1030
Vincent, Sténio: F1927
Vinces (Ecuador): F3791.V7
Vinland
    Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E105
Vinton, Samuel Finley: E340.V7
Virgin Islands, British: F2129
Virgin Islands of the United States: F2136
    Individual islands: F2096, F2098, F2105
    Proposed annexation (1867-1869, 1902): E669, E756
    Purchase, 1917: E768
Virginia: F221+
    African Americans: E185.93.V8
    Claims in southwestern Pennsylvania: F157.W5
    Claims to Kentucky withdrawn: F454
    Confederate history: E581.1+
    Counties, etc.: F232.A+
    Delmarva Peninsula: F187.E2
    Indians: E78.V7
    John Brown at Harper's Ferry: E451
    Kentucky County and District: F454
    Nat Turner's Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
    Ohio Valley explorations: F517
    Raleigh's explorations and colonies, 1584-1590: F229
    Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F231
    Rectrocession of Alexandria County from the District of Columbia: F195
    Slavery: E445.V8
    Union government of Virginia: E534+
    Wars
        Cherokee War, 1759-1761: E83.759
        Civil War: E534+
            Military operations: E470.2+, E470.65
Virginia
    Wars
        French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
        Revolution: E263.V8
            Campaign, 1781: E237
        War of 1812: E359.9.V8
        West Virginia, Separation of: F241
        Western lands ceded to the U.S.: F483
        Western lands ceded to the U.S., 1781-1786: E309
    Virginia and Tennessee Railroad, Expedition against, 1864: E476.62
Virginia, Army of: E470.2+
Virginia, Army of Northern (C.S.A.): E470.2+
Virginia City (Nevada): F849.V8
Virginia Company of London: F229
Virginia, Grand Camp Confederate Veterans of: E483.28
Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, and the Civil War: E586.V5
Virginia military lands: F483
Virginia Resolutions: E328
Virginia University and the Civil War: E586.V6
Virginia, Valley of: F232.S5
Virginius (Steamer) affair: F1785
Virú Valley (Peru)
    Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V77
Vitcos (Peru)
    Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V8
Voice of America
    Radio program: E744.5
Volcán Irazú (Costa Rica): F1545.1.V6, F1549.I7
Volcanic eruptions (Guatemala): F1466.45
Vote of censure, 1834: E384.7
Voyages to the Pacific coast: F865
Voyageurs National Park (Minnesota): F612.V6
Vuntakutchin Indians: E99.V8
Vuntut National Park (Yukon): F1095.V86
INDEX

W

W.R. Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.W28

Wabash and Erie Canal
   General and Indiana: F532.W16
   Ohio: F497.W13

Wabash River and Valley: F532.W2
   Illinois: F547.W14
   Waccamaw Indians: E99.W114
   Waccamaw River and Valley
      North Carolina: F262.W18
      South Carolina: F277.W33

Wachovia (N.C.): F262.F7

Wachusett Indians: E99.W12

Wachusett Mountain (Mass.): F72.W9

Waco Indians: E99.W125

Waco (Texas): F394.W12

Waddington, Mount (B.C.): F1089.C7

Wade, Benjamin Franklin: E415.9.W16

Wadsworth, Fort (S.D.): F657.R6

Wadsworth, James Samuel: E467.1.W3

Wadsworth Trail (Minnesota): F612.W15

Wager (Ship), Wreck of: F3146

Wagner, Battery, 1863: E475.63

Waikini, Davis Hanson: F781

Waiwai Indians: F2380.1.W25

Waiwe Indians: F2380.1.W25

Wakarusa River and Valley (Kansas): F687.W4

Wakashan Indians: E99.W16

Walden Pond (Mass.): F72.M7

Walden Ridge (Tennessee): F443.W17

Waldo Patent (Me.): F27.M95

Waldron Island (Wash.): F897.S2

Walker, Frank C.: E748.W225

Walker, James John: F128.5

Walker River and Valley (Nevada): F847.M5

Walker, Robert James: E415.9.W2

Walker, William: F1526.27
   Filibuster expeditions: F1232.5, F1507.5

Wall Street (New York): F128.67.W2

Walla Walla Indians: E99.W18

Walla Walla River and Valley (Wash.): F897.W2

Wallace, Henry Agard: E748.W23

Wallace, Lewis: E467.1.W2

Wallace, William Alexander Anderson: F390

Wallace, William Henry Lamme: E467.1.W3

Wallopaupack Creek and Valley
   (Pennsylvania): F157.P6

Walloomsac, New York, Battle of, 1777: E241.B4

Walloo Lake (Michigan): F572.W24

Walloons in the United States: E184.W35

Wallowa Lake (Oregon): F882.W2

Wallowa National Forest: F882.W25

Walpapi Indians: E99.W185

Wama Indians: F2420.1.A35

Wamani Indians: F3430.1.W35

Wamesit Indians: E99.W19

Wampanoag Indians: E99.W2

Wampum: E98.M7, F1219.3.M597
   Pre-Columbian America: E59.M7

Wanamaker, John: E664.W24

Wanapum Indians: E99.W3

Wao Indians: F3722.1.H83

Woada Indians: F3722.1.H83

Wapishana Indians: F2380.1.W3

Wappinger Indians: E99.W34

Wappo Indians: E99.W35

Wapusk National Park (Manitoba): F1064.W37

War against Rosas, 1849-1852: F2846.3

War between the States: E461+

War correspondents
   U.S. Civil War: E609

War of 1812: E351+
INDEX

War of 1898: E714+
War of Independence, 1861-1865
(Texas): F390
War of the American Revolution: E201+
War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
War of the Regulators (N.C.): F257
War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-
1756: F2684
War of the Triple Alliance, 1865-1870: F2687
War, Prisoners of
Civil War: E611+
Revolution: E281
War of 1812: E362
War of 1898: E730
War with Mexico: E412
War relief work
United States
Civil War: E629+
War of 1898: E731
War songs
United States
Songs and ballads
Civil War: E647
War of 1898: E735
War with Mexico: E415
Warao Indians: F2319.2.W3
Ward, Artemas: E207.W2
Ward, Samuel: E207.W26
Ware River Valley (Mass.): F72.S94
Warekena Indians: F2319.2.A73
Warfare
Indians
Costa Rica: F1545.3.W2
Peru: F3429.3.W2
Pre-Columbian America: E59.W3
Warm Springs Apache Indians:
E99.W36
Warner, Seth: E207.W27
Warrau Indians: F2319.2.W3
Warren, Gouverneur Kemble:
E467.1.W4
Court-martial: E477.675
Warren, Joseph: E263.M4
Warren Wagon Train Massacre, 1871:
E83.866
Wars
Indians
Bolivia: F3320.1.W37
Central America: F1434.2.W37
Chile: F3069.3.W37
Ecuador: F3721.3.W35
Nicaragua: F1525.3.W37
Wars of independence, Latin America,
1806-1830: F1412
Warwick (Rhode Island)
Union of plantations: F82
Wasatch Range (Idaho): F752.W27
Wasatch Range (Utah): F832.W22
Wasco Indians: E99.W37
Washburn, Cadwallader Colden: F586
Washington, Booker Taliaferro:
E185.97.W4
Washington, Bushrod: E302.6.W15
Washington (D.C.): F191+
Bonus Expeditionary Force, 1932,
1933: F199
Burning by British, 1814: E356.W3
L'Enfant's plan: F195
Monuments, memorials, statues:
F203.4.A+
Peace Conference, 1861: E440.5
Princeton (Frigate) explosion, 1844:
E396
Washington (D.C.). Old Capitol Prison
Civil War prison: E616.O4
Washington (D.C.). Old Guard: E462.93
Washington, Fort, Capture of, 1776:
E241.W3
Washington, George: E312+
Administrations 1789-1797: E311
Expeditions to the Ohio: E312.23
Family: E312.19
Masonic Memorial (Alexandria, Va.):
F234.A3
Military career: E312.25
French and Indian War: E312.23
Northwestern Indian wars: E83.79
Revolution: E201+
Monuments (Philadelphia):
F158.64.W3
INDEX

Washington, George
  Presidential speeches and messages: E312.9
  Writings: E312.7+
Washington Island (Wisconsin): F587.D7
Washington, Lake (Wash.): F897.K4
Washington, Martha (Dandridge) Custis: E312.19
Washington Memorial Parkway (Virginia): F232.G38
Washington (North Carolina) Siege, 1863: E474.55
Washington, Order of: E202.7
Washington Parish (La.): F377.W3
Washington Society of Maryland: E202.8
Washington (State): F886+
  African Americans: E185.93.W3
  Columbia River Highway: F882.C63
  Counties, etc.: F897.A+
  Indians: E78.W3
  Sand Island controversy: F882.B7
  Sauvies Island: F882.S3
  Vancouver Island: F1089.V3
Wars
  Civil War: E535+
  Indian wars: E83.84
Washington Street (Boston): F73.67.W3
Washington, Treaty of 1819: F314
  1842: E398
Washington's birthday: E312.6
Washita Campaign, 1868-1869: E83.869
Washita River and Valley
  General and Texas: F392.W33
  Oklahoma: F702.W36
Washo Indians: E99.W38
Washoan Indians: E99.W38
Washoe Indians: E99.W38
Watauga Association: F436
Watauga colony: F436
Water
  Indians
    Central America: F1434.2.W38
Watergate Affair: E860
Waterloo Co. (Ontario): F1059.W32
Waterton Lakes National Park (Alberta): F1079.W3
Waterville (New Hampshire): F44.W32
Waterville Valley (New Hampshire): F44.W32
Watkins Glen (N.Y.): F127.S34
Watsons Bar Reservoir and region (Tennessee): F443.W33
Watts, Thomas Hill: F326
Waubonsie State Park
  Iowa: F627.F8
Wauhatchie (Tennessee)
  Engagement at, 1863: E475.92
Waunana Indians: F1565.2.W38
Waupaca Co. (Wisconsin): F587.W3
Waura Indians: F2520.1.W38
Wawa Lake and region (Ontario): F1059.W34
Wawenock Indians: E99.W4
Waxhaws (N.C.): F262.W37
Wayampi Indians: F2460.1.O9
Wayana Indians: F2230.2.O8
Waymouth, George: F7
Wayne, Anthony: E207.W35
  Campaign, 1793-1795: E83.794
Wayne Co. (Utah): F832.W27
Wayne, James Moore: E340.W3
Wea Indians: E99.W45
Weapons
  Indians: E98.A65
    Pre-Columbian America: E59.A68
Weaving
  Indians
    North America: E98.T35
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Categories</th>
<th>Call Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Webster, Daniel</td>
<td>Collected works</td>
<td>E340.W4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webster-Ashburton Treaty, 1842</td>
<td></td>
<td>E337.8.W24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webster Parish (La.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F377.W4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webster, Pelatiah</td>
<td></td>
<td>E302.6.W2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wee-kee-mock Indians</td>
<td></td>
<td>E99.O68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weed, Thurlow</td>
<td></td>
<td>E415.9.W39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeden Island culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td></td>
<td>E99.W48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weekenock Indians</td>
<td></td>
<td>E99.O68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weems, Mason Locke</td>
<td></td>
<td>E302.6.W4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weights and measures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecs</td>
<td></td>
<td>F1219.76.W44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td></td>
<td>F3429.3.W4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weir, Lake (Florida)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F317.M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weiser, Conrad</td>
<td></td>
<td>F152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weiss Lake (Ala.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F332.C44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wekiva River and Valley (Florida)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F317.W45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welch Island (N.H.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F42.W7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weldon Railroad in military operations,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1864</td>
<td></td>
<td>F477.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare, Public</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian America</td>
<td></td>
<td>E59.P92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welland Co. (Ontario)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F1059.W36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welles, Gideon</td>
<td></td>
<td>E467.1.W46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellington Co. (Ontario)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F1059.W37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellington-Oberlin rescue, 1858</td>
<td></td>
<td>E450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells Gray Provincial Park (British</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F1089.W44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welsers, The</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant in Venezuela</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welsh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian discovery of America</td>
<td></td>
<td>E109.W4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welsh in Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td>F1035.W44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welsh in the American Revolution</td>
<td></td>
<td>E269.W4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welsh in the United States</td>
<td></td>
<td>E184.W4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welsh Indians</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tradition</td>
<td></td>
<td>E99.W5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenatchee River and Valley (Washington)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F897.W44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenatchi Indians</td>
<td></td>
<td>E99.W53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wendell Phillip Statue (Boston)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F73.64.W4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wends in the United States</td>
<td></td>
<td>E184.S68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenrohronon Indians</td>
<td></td>
<td>E99.W54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wentworth Co. (Ontario)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F1059.W4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wesorts</td>
<td></td>
<td>E184.W5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Augusta, District of (Virginia)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F157.W5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Baton Rouge Parish (La.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F377.W45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Boulder River and Valley (Mont.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F737.S9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Canada Creek (New York)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F127.H5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Carroll Parish (La.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F377.W47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Elk Loop Scenic and Historic Byway</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Colorado)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F782.W46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West End (Boston)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F73.68.W47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Feliciana Parish (La.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F377.W5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Florida</td>
<td></td>
<td>F301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baton Rouge district (after 1812)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F377.F6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile District</td>
<td></td>
<td>F301, F341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natchez District</td>
<td></td>
<td>F341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensacola District (after 1819)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Florida parishes (La.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F377.F6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Florida region (Florida)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F317.W5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Gallatin River (Mont.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F737.G2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West India Company, Dutch</td>
<td></td>
<td>F2423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indian expeditions (English), 1654-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1655</td>
<td></td>
<td>F1621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indians in Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td>F1035.W47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indians in Cuba</td>
<td></td>
<td>F1789.W47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indians in foreign countries</td>
<td></td>
<td>F1609.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indians in Puerto Rico</td>
<td></td>
<td>F1983.W47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indians in the United States</td>
<td></td>
<td>E184.W54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
West Indies: F1601+
Blacks: F1629.B55
Buccaneers and pirates: F2161
Caribbean Sea: F2155+
Discovery and exploration: F1621
English expeditions: F1621
English expeditions of 1739-1742: F2272.5
Indians: F1619+
Naval operations (General): F1621
Santo Domingo (Audiencia): F1621
Wars
American Revolution: E263.W5
Naval operations: E271+
Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
Seven Years' War, 1756-1763: F1621
West Indies Federation: F2134
West Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
West North Central States (U.S.): F597
West Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
West Philadelphia (Pennsylvania): F158.68.W5
West Point and the Confederate Army: E586.U5
West Point, Ga., Battle of, 1865: E477.96
West River (Prince Edward Island): F1049.W47
West Roxbury (Massachusetts): F74.W59
West South Central States: F396
West Tennessee: F442.3
West (U.S.): F590.2+
West Virginia: F236+
African Americans: E185.93.W5
Counties, etc.: F247.A+
History
1951-: F245
To 1951: F229+, F241
Indians: E78.W6
Wars
Civil War: E534+, E536+, E582+
Military operations: E470.2+
West Virginia, Army of: E470.4+

West Virginia campaign, July 1861:
E472.17
Western Gaviões Indians: F2520.1.G37
Western Hemisphere: E11+
Western Insurrection, 1794: E315
Western lands ceded to U.S.
government: E309
Georgia cession, 1802: F290, F296, F321+
Old Northwest: F483
South Carolina cession, 1787:
F292.B7
Western Maryland: F186.9
Western New York: F126.9
Western North Carolina: F261
Western Reserve (Ohio): F497.W5
Western Sanitary Commission:
E631.5.A1+
Western states: F590.2+
Westfield, New Jersey, Battle of, 1777:
E241.S53
Westminster, Statute of, 1931: F1034
Westport, Battle of, 1864: E477.16
Westward expansion
United States: E179.5
Wet Beaver Creek and Valley (Arizona):
F817.W47
Wet Mountain Valley (Colorado):
F782.W49
Wet'suwet'en Indians: E99.W56
Wetzel, Lewis: F517
Weyer's Cave (Virginia): F232.A9
Wharton Estate (N.J.): F142.W47
Wharton, Francis: E664.W55
Wharton State Forest (N.J.): F142.W47
Wharton Tract (N.J.): F142.W47
Wheeler and Roddey's raid, 1863:
E475.87
Wheeler, Joseph: E467.1.W5
Wheeler Lake and region (Alabama):
F332.W48
Wheeler's Cavalry Corps
Confederate Army: E547.W5
Wheeling (West Virginia): F249.W5
Whidbey Island (Wash.): F897.17
Whipple, William: E302.6.W5
Whiskey Insurrection, 1794: E315
INDEX

Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area (California): F868.S49
White Bird Canyon, Battle of, 1877: E83.877
White Cordillera (Peru): F3451.A5
White House (Washington, D.C.): F204.W5
White, Hugh Lawson: E340.W53
White Mountain National Forest New Hampshire: F41.6.W48
White Mountains: F41
White Oak Swamp, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.68
White Plains, Battle of, 1776: E241.W5
White River and Valley (Arkansas and Missouri): F417.W5
Arkansas: F417.W5
Missouri: F472.W5
White River and Valley (Colorado and Utah): F782.R4
Colorado: F782.R4
Utah: F832.U4
White River and Valley (Wash.): F897.W59
White River Massacre Indian wars: E83.879
White Russians in Canada: F1035.W5
White Russians in the United States: E184.W6
White Sands Missile Range New Mexico: F802.W44
White Sands National Monument New Mexico: F802.W45
White Sulphur (Kentucky). Johnson's Indian School: E97.6.J69
White Sulphur Springs, W.Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.7
White Sulphur Springs (West Virginia): F249.W6
White, Thomas Clark: F666
White Walnut Creek and Valley (Illinois): F547.P45
Whitehall, N.C., Battle of, 1862: E474.5
Whitehorse (Yukon): F1095.5.W5
White's Island (Conn.): F102.F2
Whiteshell Provincial Park (Manitoba): F1064.W47
Whiteside Cove (N.C.): F262.J2
Whitestone Hill, Battle of, 1863: E83.86
Whitewater River and Valley (Indiana): F532.W59
Whitling, William Henry Chase: E467.1.W61
Whitman, Marcus: F880
Whitman Mission National Historic Site (Wash.): F897.W65
Whitman National Monument: F897.W65
Whitney, Mount (Calif.): F868.W6
Wichita Indians: E99.W6
Wichita (Kansas): F689.W6
Wichita Mountains and region (Oklahoma): F702.W55
Wickes, Lambert: E207.W63
Wiechquaeskeck Indians: E99.W63
Wier's Cave (Virginia): F232.A9
Wife abuse Indians: E98.W49
Wikanee Indians: E99.O68
Wikeinoh Indians: E99.O68
Wikenoh Indians: E99.O68
Wild Bill Hickok (J.B. Hickok): F594
Wild Cane Cay Site (Belize): F1435.1.W54
Wilderness, Battle of, 1864: E476.52
Wilke, Wendell Lewis: E748.W7
Wilkes-Barre (Pennsylvania): F159.W6
Wilkins, Isaac: E278.W6
Wilkinson, Eliza (Yonge): E263.S7
Wilkinson, James: E353.1.W6
Burr's conspiracy: E334
Campaigns, 1813: E355.4
Expedition, Aug. 1791: E83.79
Willamette River and Valley (Oregon): F882.W6
Willett, Marinus: E207.W65
William B. Bankhead National Forest (Alabama): F332.W54
William Bacon Oliver Dam (Alabama): F332.T9
INDEX

William Henry, Fort
French and Indian War: E199
Williams, Alpheus Starkey: E467.1.W72
Williams College and the Civil War:
E541.W7
Williams, David: E280.A5
Williams, John Sharp: E664.W675
Williams, Otho Holland: E207.W7
Williams, Roger: F82
Williams, William: E302.6.W55
Williams, William Sherley: F592
Williamsburg, Battle of, 1862: E473.63
Williamsburg (Virginia): F234.W7
Williamson, Hugh: E302.6.W6
Williamson Valley (Ariz.): F817.Y3
Willing, Thomas: E302.6.W62
Willoughby and Hyde's Grant, 1663
(Guiana): F2423
Willoughby Lake (Vermont): F57.O7
Willow Creek and Valley (Illinois):
F547.K27
Willow Creek State Recreation Area
(Alaska): F912.W56
Wills
Indians: E98.P9
Wilmot, David: E340.W65
Wilmot Proviso, 1846: E416+
Wilson, Edith (Bolling): E415.9.W6
Wilson, Henry: E415.9.W6
Wilson, James: E302.6.W64
Wilson, James Harrison: E467.1.W74
Wilson-Kautz Raid, 1864: E476.91
Wilson Lake (Kansas): F687.W73
Wilson Reservoir (Kansas): F687.W73
Wilson, Woodrow
Administrations, 1913-1921: E766+
Collected works: E660.W71+
Family: E767.3
Wilson's Creek, Battle of, 1861:
E472.23
Wilson's raid to Selma, Ala., and Macon,
Ga., 1865: E477.96
Wilson's Wharf, Va., Battle of, 1864:
E476.52
Wiminuche Indians: E99.W65
Wima Indians: F2270.2.D4
Winchester, Battle of
Mar. 1862: E473.72
Sept. 1864: E477.33
Winchester, Expedition from, 1865:
E477.65
Winchester, Va., 1st Battle of, 1862
(May 25): E473.74
Winchester, Va., 2nd Battle of, 1863:
E475.5
Wind Cave National Park (S.D.):
F657.W7
Wind Cave (S.D.): F657.W7
Wind River and Valley (Wyoming):
F767.W5
Wind River Valley (Wyoming): F767.W5
Windermere Lake (British Columbia):
F1089.W55
Windmill Island (Pennsylvania):
F158.68.W7
Windom, William: E664.W76
Windsor (Ontario): F1059.5.W5
Windward Islands: F2011
Windward Passage (West Indies):
F1741
Wingate, Paine: E302.6.W67
Winn Parish (La.): F377.W6
Winnipesaukee, Lake: F42.W7
Winnipeg, Lake, region (Manitoba):
F1064.W5
Winnipeg (Manitoba): F1064.5.W7
Winnipeaukee, Lake: F42.W7
Winona (Minnesota): F614.W7
Winooski River (Vermont): F57.W73
Winslow, John Ancrum: E467.1.W77
Winston-Salem (North Carolina):
F264.W8
Winter Island (Calif.): F868.C76
Winthrop, John (1588-1649): F67
Winthrop, John (1606-1676): F97
Winthrop, Robert Charles: E340.W73
Wintu Indians: E99.W78
Wintun Indians: E99.W79
Wiregrass Country: F217.W57
Wirt, William: E340.W79
Wisconsin: F576+
African Americans: E185.93.W58
INDEX

Wisconsin
   Counties, etc.: F587.A+
   French rule and exploration: F584
   Indians: E78.W8
   Slavery: E445.W8
   Wars
      Civil War: E537+
      War of 1898: E726.W6
   Wisconsin River and Valley: F587.W8
   Wisconsin Territory: F585
   Wise, Henry Alexander: E415.9.W8
   Wisner, Henry: E302.6.W68
   Wissahickon Creek: F158.68.W8
   Wissahickon Creek and Valley
      (Pennsylvania): F157.W62
   Wistar, Isaac Jones: E467.1.W81
   Witherspoon, John: E302.6.W7
   Withlacoochee River and Valley
      (Florida): F317.W57
   Witoto Indians: F2270.2.W5
   Wives of U.S. presidents: E176.2
      Madison: E342.1
      Washington: E312.19
   Wiwa Indians: F2270.2.W54
   Wyat Indians: E99.W8
   Wolcott, Edward Oliver: E664.W8
   Wolcott, Oliver: E302.6.W85
   Wolcott, Roger: F70
   Wolf Mountain, Battle of, 1877:
      E83.8765
   Wolf National Scenic Riverway
      (Wisconsin): F587.W86
   Wolf River (Wisconsin): F587.W86
   Wolfe, James
      Capture of Quebec: E199
   Wolf's Point (Chicago): F548.68.W8
   Women
      Aztecs: F1219.76.W75
      Indians: E98.W8
      Argentina: F2821.3.W65
      Bolivia: F3320.1.W65
      Brazil: F2519.3.W66
      Central America: F1434.2.W65
      Colombia: F2270.1.W65
      Ecuador: F3721.3.W65
      Mexico: F1219.3.W6
      Peru: F3429.3.W65
   Women
      Indians
         Pre-Columbian America: E59.W8
         South America: F2230.1.W6
         Jews: E184.36.W64
         Mayas: F1435.3.W55
         Women, African American: E185.86
         Women in the American Civil War:
            E628
         Women's Relief Corps: E462.15
         Women's work
         United States
            War of 1812: E362.7
         Women's work in the American
         Revolution: E276
         Wood Buffalo National Park (Alberta):
            F1079.W6
         Wood carving
            Indians
               Mexico: F1219.3.W65
               Peru: F3429.3.W66
               Mayas: F1435.3.W6
               Wood, Fernando: F128.44
               Wood, James: E207.W78
               Wood Lake Battle, 1862: E83.86
               Wood, Leonard: E181
               Wood Mountain (Region)
                  Saskatchewan: F1074.W65
               Wood sculpture
                  Mayas: F1435.3.W6
                  Wood-Tikchik State Park (Alaska):
                     F912.W64
                  Woodbridge, William: F566
                  Woodbury, Levi: E340.W8
                  Woodhull, Nathaniel: E207.W8
                  Woodland Caribou Provincial Park
                     (Ontario): F1059.W63
                  Woodland culture: E99.W84
                  Woodlands Indians: E78.E2
                  Woodlawn Cemetery (New York):
                     F128.61.W8
                  Woodlawn (Chicago): F548.68.W82
                  Woodrow Wilson Foundation: E772
                  Woods, Lake of the, region
                     Manitoba: F1064.L2
                     Ontario: F1059.L2
                  Woodward, George Washington: F153
INDEX

Wool, John Ellis: E403.1.W8
March to Saltillo: E405.4
Woolworth Building (New York): F1288.W82
Wooster, David: E207.W9
Worcester (Massachusetts): F74.W9
Worsell Manor (Maryland): F187.C3
Worth, Jonathan: F259
Worth, Lake (Florida): F317.D2
Worth, William Jenkins: E4031.W9
Worthington, Thomas: F495
Wounded Knee Massacre, 1890: E83.89
Woyaman Indians: F2380.1.W25
Wrangell (Alaska): F914.W8
Wrangell Mountains (Alaska): F912.W72
Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park and Preserve (Alaska): F912.W74
Wright, Marcus Joseph: E4671.W94
Wright, Silas: E340.W95
Writing
Aztecs: F1219.76.W85
Indians: E98.W86
Brazil: F2519.3.W7
Guyana: F2380.2.W7
Mexico: F1219.3.W94
Peru: F3429.3.W7
Pre-Columbian America: E59.W9
South America: F2230.1.W7
Writing-on-Stone Northwest Mounted Police Post (Alberta): F1079.W74
Writing-on-Stone Provincial Park (Alberta): F1079.W74
Writs of assistance: E215.1
Wupatki National Monument (Arizona): F817.W8
Wyam Indians: E99.W9
Wyandot Indians: E99.H9
Wyandotte Cave (Indiana): F532.C8
Wykenas Indians: E99.O68
Counties, etc.: F767.A+W
Indian wars: E83.879
Indians: E78.W95
Wyoming Massacre, 1763: E83.7595
Wyoming Massacre, 1778: E241.W9
Wyoming Valley (Pa.): F157.W9
X
Xacriaba Indians: F2520.1.X33
Xalapa (Mexico)
City: F1391.J2
Municipio: F1371
Xamana Site
Mayas: F1435.1.X26
Xavante-Acuen Indians: F2520.1.A4
Xavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
Xcan Cave (Mexico): F1435.1.X32
Xcaret, Mexico (Mayas): F1435.1.X35
Xcucloc Site (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.X37
Xeta Indians: F2520.1.H48
Xicaque Indians: F1505.2.X5
Xikrin Indians: F2520.1.X5
Xinca Indians: F1465.2.X5
Xingu River (Brazil)
Matto Grosso (State): F2576
Pará (State): F2586
Xingu Valley (Brazil)
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.X56
XIT Ranch (Texas): F392.X2
Xkichmook (Yucatan)
Mayas: F1435.1.X7
Xkipché Site (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.X73
Xtacumbilxunaan Cave (Mexico):
F1435.1.X77
Xunantunich Site (Belize): F1435.1.X82
XYZ letters: E323
Y
Yadkin River and Valley (N.C.):
F262.Y2
Yagua Indians: F3430.1.Y3
Yahgan Indians: E2986
Yahuskin Indians: E99.Y18
Yakalamarure Indians: F2270.2.Y3
Yakama Indians: E99.Y2
Yakima Indians: E99.Y2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yakima River and Valley (Wash.):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yakima War, 1855-1858:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yakima (Washington):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yakonan Indians:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yakutat Bay (Alaska):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale District (British Columbia):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale University and the Civil War:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale University and the Revolution:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yamachiche, Québec (Village and parish):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yamaska County (Québec):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yamassee Indians:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yamassee War, 1715-1716:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yaminawa Indians:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yampa Indians:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yana Indians:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yanaococha, Battle of, 1835:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yanaconas Indians:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yancey, William Lowndes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yankton Indians:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yanktonai Indians:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yanomamo Indians:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yao (Southeast Asian people) in the United States:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yapurá River (Brazil):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yaque del Norte River (Dominican Republic):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yaqui Indians:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yaqina River (Mexico):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yaqina River and Valley (Oregon):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yaracuy, Venezuela (State):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yarmouth Co. (Nova Scotia):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yarmouth (Nova Scotia):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yaruro Indians:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yatauy-Corá, 1866:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yates, Richard:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yauyos (Peru) Province:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yavapai County (Az.):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yavapai Indians:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yavarí River (Brazil):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yaxchilán (Mexico) Mayas:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yaxuná Site (Mexico):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yazoo fraud:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yazoo Indians:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yazoo land companies:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yazoo Pass expedition, 1863:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yazoo River and Valley (Mississippi):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yazoo River expedition, 1864:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yecuana Indians:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow Creek (Ohio):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellowhead Pass (Alta. and B.C.):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellowstone National Park:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellowstone River and Valley Indians:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yerba Buena Island (Calif.) Yerupaja, Cerro:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMCA:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yoho National Park (B.C.):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yokayo Indians:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yokohl Valley (Calif.):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yokuts Indians:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yongcalla Indians:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yo'okop Site (Mexico):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yopi Indians:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York Co. (New Brunswick):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York Co. (Ontario):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York (Me.):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York, Ontario, Battle of, 1813:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York Regional Municipality (Ontario):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York Road (Pa.):</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Yorktown (Virginia): F234.Y6
  Siege, 1862: E473.61
  Surrender of Cornwallis, 1781: E241.Y6
Yoro, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.Y6
Yoruba in America: E29.Y67
Yoruba in Cuba: F1789.Y6
Yoruba in the United States: E184.Y66
Yosemite National Park (California): F868.Y6
Yosemite Valley (California): F868.Y6
Youghiogheny River and Valley
  Maryland: F187.Y68
  Pennsylvania: F157.Y72
  West Virginia: F247.Y68
Young Men's Christian Associations and the Civil War: E635
Young, Owen D.: E748.Y74
Younger, Cole: F594
Youngstown (Ohio): F499.Y8
Yount, George Calvert: F864
Youth
  Indians: E98.Y68
  Jews: E184.36.S65
Youth, African American: E185.86
Yucatán, Mexico (State): F1376
  Indian antiquities: F1219.1.Y8
  Mayas: F1435.1.Y89
Yucatán Peninsula (Mexico): F1376
Yuchi Indians: E99.Y9
Yucos Indians: F2319.2.Y8
Yucpa Indians: F2319.2.Y8
Yucuna Indians: F2270.2.Y87
Yugoslav in Argentina: F3021.Y7
Yugoslav in Chile: F3285.Y8
Yugoslav in Peru: F3619.Y84
Yugoslav in South America: F2239.Y83
Yugoslav in the United States: E184.Y7
Yukian Indians: E99.Y92
Yuko Indians: F2270.2.Y9
Yukon River and Valley
  Alaska: F912.Y9
Yukon River (Yukon): F1095.Y9
Yukon Territory: F1091+
  Alaska boundary: F912.B7
Yukon Territory
  Eskimos: E99.E7
  Indians: E78.Y8
  Yukon Valley (Yukon): F1095.Y9
  Yukpa Indians: F2319.2.Y8
  Yulee, David Levy: E415.9.Y9
  Yuma Indians: E99.Y94
  Yuman Indians: E99.Y95
  Yumbo Indians: F3722.1.Y86
  Yunca Indians: F3430.1.Y8
  Yupa Indians: F2319.2.Y8
  Yuqui Indians: F3320.2.Y78
  Yurok Indians: E99.Y97
  Yurucari Indians: F3320.2.Y8
  Yuruna Indians: F2520.1.J8
  Yvapare Indians: F2520.1.H48
Z

Zaca Lake (California): F868.S23
Zacapa, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.Z3
Zacatecas (Mexico)
  City: F1391.Z2
  State: F1381
Zacatecas (Mexico)
  Mayas: F1435.1.Z3
Zamora, Venezuela (State): F2331.B3
Zamorano, Augustín Juan Vicente: F864
Zamucoan Indians: F3320.2.Z3
Zangara, Giuseppe
  Biography: E807.3
Zanjón, Treaty of, 1878: F1785
Zaparo Indians: F3722.1.Z3
Zapata, Emiliano: F1234
Zapatera Island
  Indian antiquities: F1525.1.Z3
Zapotecs Indians
  Modern: F1221.Z3
  Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.Z37
Zayas y Alfonso, Alfredo: F1787
Zelaya, José Santos: F1526.27
Zelaya, Nicaragua (Dept.): F1529.Z4
Zeledon-Wyke Treaty, 1860: F1438
Zeno, Antonio: E109.I8
Zeno, Niccolò: E109.I8
Zepita, Battle of, 1823: F3446
Zia Indians: E99.Z52
Zion National Park: F832.Z8
Zoé Indians: F2520.1.Z63
Zoological Park (New York):
   F128.65.Z6
Zoque Indians: F1221.Z6
Zoró Indians: F2520.1.Z65
Zulia, Venezuela (State): F2331.Z9
Zuñi Indians: E99.Z9
Zuruahá Indians: F2520.1.Z87